

ISSN 0308-9681

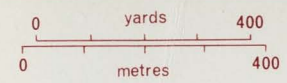
H. BURNS

The London School of Economics and Political Science



Calendar 1978-79

LSE/UNREGISTERED
25/5/10



BUILDINGS OF THE SCHOOL

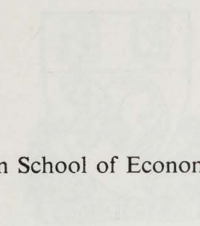
PS
M
K
PH
B
C
L
M
PH
PS
R

Economist Bookshop
Old Building
Connaught House
Lionel Robbins Building
St Clements Building
East Building
Bank Chambers
Clare Market Building
King's Chambers
Lincoln Chambers
9 & 10 Sheffield St
Parish Hall
1 Portsmouth St
Lionel Robbins Building

100 feet
JRB 1976

EW1976

The London School of Economics and Political Science *Calendar 1978-79*



The London School of Economics and Political Science
A School of the University of London

Calendar 1978-79



The London School of Economics and Political Science
A School of the University of London

Calendar 1978-79

Part I
1. Programme of Studies
2. Calendar of Examinations
3. Calendar of Courses

Part II

1. The School of Economics and Political Science
2. The School of Law
3. The School of Social Sciences
4. The School of Business Administration
5. The School of Education
6. The School of Communications
7. The School of Health and Social Sciences
8. The School of Life Sciences
9. The School of Physical and Mathematical Sciences
10. The School of Theology
11. The School of Oriental and African Studies
12. The School of Music
13. The School of Architecture
14. The School of Art
15. The School of Design
16. The School of Architecture and Planning
17. The School of Architecture and Planning
18. The School of Architecture and Planning
19. The School of Architecture and Planning
20. The School of Architecture and Planning
21. The School of Architecture and Planning
22. The School of Architecture and Planning
23. The School of Architecture and Planning
24. The School of Architecture and Planning
25. The School of Architecture and Planning
26. The School of Architecture and Planning
27. The School of Architecture and Planning
28. The School of Architecture and Planning
29. The School of Architecture and Planning
30. The School of Architecture and Planning
31. The School of Architecture and Planning
32. The School of Architecture and Planning
33. The School of Architecture and Planning
34. The School of Architecture and Planning
35. The School of Architecture and Planning
36. The School of Architecture and Planning
37. The School of Architecture and Planning
38. The School of Architecture and Planning
39. The School of Architecture and Planning
40. The School of Architecture and Planning
41. The School of Architecture and Planning
42. The School of Architecture and Planning
43. The School of Architecture and Planning
44. The School of Architecture and Planning
45. The School of Architecture and Planning
46. The School of Architecture and Planning
47. The School of Architecture and Planning
48. The School of Architecture and Planning
49. The School of Architecture and Planning
50. The School of Architecture and Planning
51. The School of Architecture and Planning
52. The School of Architecture and Planning
53. The School of Architecture and Planning
54. The School of Architecture and Planning
55. The School of Architecture and Planning
56. The School of Architecture and Planning
57. The School of Architecture and Planning
58. The School of Architecture and Planning
59. The School of Architecture and Planning
60. The School of Architecture and Planning
61. The School of Architecture and Planning
62. The School of Architecture and Planning
63. The School of Architecture and Planning
64. The School of Architecture and Planning
65. The School of Architecture and Planning
66. The School of Architecture and Planning
67. The School of Architecture and Planning
68. The School of Architecture and Planning
69. The School of Architecture and Planning
70. The School of Architecture and Planning
71. The School of Architecture and Planning
72. The School of Architecture and Planning
73. The School of Architecture and Planning
74. The School of Architecture and Planning
75. The School of Architecture and Planning
76. The School of Architecture and Planning
77. The School of Architecture and Planning
78. The School of Architecture and Planning
79. The School of Architecture and Planning
80. The School of Architecture and Planning
81. The School of Architecture and Planning
82. The School of Architecture and Planning
83. The School of Architecture and Planning
84. The School of Architecture and Planning
85. The School of Architecture and Planning
86. The School of Architecture and Planning
87. The School of Architecture and Planning
88. The School of Architecture and Planning
89. The School of Architecture and Planning
90. The School of Architecture and Planning
91. The School of Architecture and Planning
92. The School of Architecture and Planning
93. The School of Architecture and Planning
94. The School of Architecture and Planning
95. The School of Architecture and Planning
96. The School of Architecture and Planning
97. The School of Architecture and Planning
98. The School of Architecture and Planning
99. The School of Architecture and Planning
100. The School of Architecture and Planning

design/print Clarke Doble & Brendon Ltd., Oakfield Press, Plymouth and London

Copyright © 1978 The London School of Economics and Political Science



The London School of Economics and Political Science
A School of the University of London

Calendar 1978-79

ISBN 0 85328 061 4

ISSN 0308-9681

Table of Contents

Part I

<i>endpapers</i>	Map of School Location
page 7	General Information
8	Dates of Terms 1977-78
9	Calendar 1977-78
20	The Court of Governors
22	Honorary Fellows
25	Emeritus Professors
26	Academic and Research Staff
33	Part-time Academic Staff
34	Academic Staff by Departments
38	Administrative Staff
42	Library Staff
44	Academic Officers
44	Conveners of Departments
44	Departmental Tutors
45	Committee Members
55	History of the School
57	Report by the Director on the Session 1975-76
68	Academic Awards
88	Research
95	Publications by Members of the Staff
116	Official Reports Signed by Members of Staff
118	Statistics of Students

Part II

125	Admission of Students
128	Course Requirements
129	General Course Students
131	Regulations for Students
137	Fees
140	Scholarships, Studentships
154	Prizes
158	Bursaries
159	First-Degree Courses
208	Advantages and Concessions in Professional Training
210	Regulations for Diplomas Awarded by the School
223	The Graduate School and Regulations for Higher Degrees
252	Diploma in Social Anthropology
254	Dates of Examinations
256	Trade Union Studies Course
257	Regulations as to Honorary Fellows
258	British Library of Political and Economic Science
262	University Library
262	The Economists' Bookshop
263	Publications of the School
265	Student Health Service
266	Careers
267	Students' Union and Athletic Union
269	Residential Accommodation
274	The London School of Economics Society
275	Friends of the London School of Economics

Part III

- 276 Lectures, Classes and Seminars
- 277 General Courses
- 278 Accounting
- 281 Anthropology (Social)
- 286 Demography
- 290 Economics
- 313 Economic History
- 321 Geography
- 338 Government
- 355 Industrial Relations
- 362 International History
- 374 International Relations
- 389 Languages
- 394 Law
- 430 Mathematics, Statistics, Computing, Actuarial Science, Operational Research and Management Sciences:
 - 430 Mathematics
 - 434 Statistics
 - 444 Computing and Operational Research
- 452 Philosophy
- 457 Psychology (Social)
- 462 Social Administration
- 488 Sociology
- 501 Books, Journals, Economists' Bookshop
- 509 Index

Part I: General Information

Postal Address: Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE

Telephone Number: 01-405 7686

Telegrams: Poleconics, London, W.C.2

Office Hours for Enquiries:

Registry (Room H310) *Examinations Office* (Room H307) and *Timetabling Office* (Room H306)

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday: 10.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.
2.0 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.

Wednesday: 10.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

Undergraduate Admissions Office (Room H301)

Monday to Friday: 2.0 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.

Graduate School Office (Room H203)

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday: 10.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.
2.0 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.

Wednesday: 10.30 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

Graduate Admissions Office (Room H205)

Monday to Friday: 2.0 p.m. to 4.30 p.m.

Official Publications:

Calendar of the School, obtainable from The Economists' Bookshop, Clare Market, Portugal Street, London, WC2A 2AB, £3.50 plus postage

Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School

Handbook of Undergraduate Courses

The Graduate School

General Course Registration

Department of Anthropology

Department of Statistics, Computing, Demography, Mathematics and Operational Research

Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries

Department of Social Science and Administration

Diploma in Personnel Management

European Studies for Graduates

Trade Union Studies

Graduate Studies in Politics

Graduate Studies in Social Psychology

Graduate Studies in Industrial Relations

Graduate Studies in International History

Department of International Relations (Higher Degrees in International Relations)

All the above publications are issued free, except the Calendar of the School.

Dates of Terms

Session 1978-79

Michaelmas Term: Monday, 2 October 1978 to Tuesday, 12 December 1978
(Teaching begins Wednesday, 4 October 1978)

Lent Term: Monday, 8 January 1979 to Friday, 16 March 1979

Summer Term: Monday, 23 April 1979 to Friday, 29 June 1979

Session 1979-80

Michaelmas Term: Monday, 1 October 1979 to Tuesday, 11 December 1979
(Teaching begins Wednesday, 3 October 1979)

Lent Term: Monday, 7 January 1980 to Friday, 14 March 1980

Summer Term: Monday, 21 April 1980 to Friday, 27 June 1980

Calendar 1978-79

(University functions in Italics)

September 1978

1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	Investments Committee, 5 p.m.
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	

October 1978

1	S	
2	M	School Michaelmas Term begins
3	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
4	W	<i>University Michaelmas Term begins.</i> Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. <i>Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 2.30 p.m. <i>Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 4 p.m. Research Committee, 4.30 p.m.
5	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m. External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
6	F	
7	S	
<hr/>		
8	S	
9	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
10	Tu	Publications Committee, 10 a.m.
11	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
<hr/>		
15	S	
16	M	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 3 p.m.
17	Tu	
18	W	Academic Policy Committee, 2 p.m.
19	Th	Committee on Accommodation, 2 p.m. Director's Reception for Academic Staff, 8 p.m.
20	F	
21	S	
<hr/>		
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m.
25	W	Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
26	Th	
27	F	Eileen Power Memorial Trust Fund Committee of Management, 11.30 a.m.
28	S	
<hr/>		
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.

November 1978

1	W	Academic Board, 2 p.m.
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
<hr/>		
5	S	
6	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Student Health Service Committee, 4.15 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
7	Tu	
8	W	Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
9	Th	
10	F	Committee on the Welfare of Overseas Students, 2 p.m.
11	S	
<hr/>		
12	S	
13	M	Staff Research Fund Committee, 2 p.m. Catering Services Advisory Committee, 3 p.m.
14	Tu	Director's Reception for Academic Staff, 8 p.m.
15	W	Scholarships and Prizes Committee, 11 a.m. Conference Grants Sub-Committee, 12 noon. Academic Policy Committee, 2 p.m. Research Committee, 4 p.m.
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
<hr/>		
19	S	
20	M	External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
21	Tu	Joint Meeting of Standing Committee and Student Governors, 5.15 p.m.
22	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. <i>Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 2.30 p.m. <i>Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 4 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
<hr/>		
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m.
29	W	Academic Board, 2 p.m. Appointments Committee, 4.30 p.m.
30	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m.

December 1978

1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
5	Tu	Publications Committee, 10 a.m. Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
6	W	Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
7	Th	Committee on Accommodation, 2 p.m.
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 3 p.m.
12	Tu	School Michaelmas Term ends
13	W	<i>University Michaelmas Term ends</i>
14	Th	Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	School buildings close for Christmas holiday, 9.30 p.m.
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Christmas Day
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

January 1979

1	M	New Year's Day Bank Holiday
2	Tu	School buildings re-open, 9.30 a.m.
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	School Lent Term begins
9	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m. Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
10	W	<i>University Lent Term begins.</i> Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. <i>Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 2.30 p.m. <i>Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 4 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
11	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m.
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Student Health Service Committee, 4.15 p.m.
16	Tu	
17	W	Conference Grants Sub-Committee, 12 noon. Academic Policy Committee, 2 p.m. Research Committee, 4.30 p.m.
18	Th	External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	Graduands' Reception, 6.30 p.m.
24	W	<i>Presentation Day.</i> General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	Appointments Committee, 2 p.m.

February 1979

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
6	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
7	W	Academic Board, 2 p.m.
8	Th	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 10 a.m.
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Catering Services Advisory Committee, 3 p.m.
13	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m. Investments Committee, 5 p.m.
14	W	Scholarships and Prizes Committee, 11 a.m. Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
15	Th	Committee on Accommodation, 2 p.m.
16	F	Committee on the Welfare of Overseas Students, 2 p.m.
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	Staff Research Fund Committee, 2 p.m.
20	Tu	Publications Committee, 10 a.m.
21	W	Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee (all day).
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	Joint Meeting of Standing Committee and Student Governors, 5.15 p.m.
28	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. <i>Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 2.30 p.m. <i>Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 4 p.m. Academic Policy Committee, 4.30 p.m.

March 1979

1	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m. External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
7	W	Conference Grants Sub-Committee, 12 noon. Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
13	Tu	Graduands' Reception, 6.30 p.m.
14	W	<i>Presentation Day</i> . Academic Board, 2 p.m. Research Committee, 4.30 p.m.
15	Th	
16	F	School Lent Term ends
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	<i>University Lent Term ends</i>
22	Th	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 10 a.m. Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m.
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

1	S	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	School buildings close for Easter holiday, 9.30 p.m.
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	Easter Sunday
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	School buildings re-open, 9.30 a.m.
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	School Summer Term begins
24	Tu	
25	W	University Summer Term begins. Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Board of Studies in Economics, 2.30 p.m. Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics, 4 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	

1	Tu	May Day Bank Holiday
2	W	Academic Policy Committee, 2 p.m. Research Committee, 4.30 p.m.
3	Th	External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
8	Tu	Admissions Committee, 10 a.m. Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m. Graduands' Reception, 6.30 p.m.
9	W	Presentation Day. General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
10	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m.
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Staff Research Fund Committee, 2 p.m. Student Health Service Committee, 4.15 p.m.
15	Tu	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 2 p.m. Joint Meeting of Standing Committee and Student Governors, 5.15 p.m.
16	W	Scholarships and Prizes Committee, 11 a.m. Appointments Committee, 2 p.m.
17	Th	
18	F	Committee on the Welfare of Overseas Students, 2 p.m.
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	Academic Board, 2 p.m.
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Spring Bank Holiday
29	Tu	Publications Committee, 10 a.m.
30	W	Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Library Committee, 4.30 p.m.
31	Th	Committee on Accommodation, 2 p.m.

June 1979

1	F	
2	S	
<hr/>		
3	S	Whit Sunday
4	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m. Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
5	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
6	W	Academic Policy Committee, 2 p.m. <i>Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 2.30 p.m. <i>Higher Degrees Sub-Committee of the Board of Studies in Economics</i> , 4 p.m. General Purposes Committee, 4.30 p.m.
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	Open Day
<hr/>		
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	Investments Committee, 5 p.m.
13	W	Appointments Committee, 2 p.m. Graduate School Committee, 4.30 p.m.
14	Th	Athletics Committee, 4 p.m. External Relations Committee, 5 p.m.
15	F	
16	S	
<hr/>		
17	S	
18	M	Catering Services Advisory Committee, 3 p.m.
19	Tu	
20	W	Academic Board, 2 p.m. Research Committee, 4.30 p.m.
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
<hr/>		
24	S	
25	M	Meeting of Professors of Economics, 2 p.m.
26	Tu	Committee on Administrative and Library Staffs, 10 a.m.
27	W	Conference Grants Sub-Committee, 12 noon.
28	Th	
29	F	School Summer Term ends
30	S	

July 1979

1	S	
2	M	Building Committee, 5.30 p.m.
3	Tu	Standing Committee, 5.15 p.m.
4	W	<i>University Summer Term ends</i>
5	Th	Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
6	F	
7	S	
<hr/>		
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
<hr/>		
15	S	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
<hr/>		
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
<hr/>		
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

The Court of Governors

Chairman:

Sir Huw Wheldon, O.B.E., M.C., B.SC.ECON., D.LITT., LL.D., F.R.S.A.

Vice-Chairman:

J. M. Gullick, M.A

Secretary to the Court of Governors:

The Director: Professor R. G. Dahrendorf, DR. PHIL. (HAMBURG), PH.D., D.LITT., LITT.D., D.H.L., LL.D., D.SC., DR.UNIV., M.R.I.A., F.B.A.

W. M. Allen, B.SC.ECON., M.A.

¹R. A. Balfe, B.SC.SOC.

C. H. Barclay, F.C.A.

²T. C. Barker, M.A., PH.D.

Sir Terence Beckett, B.SC.ECON., C.ENG., F.I.MECH.E., D.SC., F.B.I.M., F.I.M.I.

Mrs. June Wedgwood Benn, M.A.

R. E. Bird, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON.

Baroness Birk, B.SC.ECON., J.P.

Sir James Blair-Cunynghame, O.B.E., LL.D., D.SC., C.I.P.M., F.B.I.M., F.I.B.

G. C. Brunton, B.SC.ECON.

Sir Anthony Burney, O.B.E., B.A., F.C.A.

Sir Sydney Caine, K.C.M.G., B.SC.ECON., LL.D.

Sir Alexander Cairncross, K.C.M.G., M.A., PH.D., LL.D., D.LITT., D.SC.ECON., F.B.A.

The Hon. M. R. Bonham Carter, B.A., LL.D.

Sir Paul Chambers, K.B.E., C.B., C.I.E., B.COM., M.SC.ECON., D.SC., LL.D., D.TECH.

¹I. C. Clarke, B.SC.ECON., F.S.S.

²P. S. Crockford

Lord Croham, G.C.B., B.SC.ECON., D.SC.

³A. C. L. Day, B.A.

The Right Hon. The Earl of Drogheda, K.G., K.B.E.

Miss L. M. Dugdale, B.SC., F.I.S.

A. F. Earle, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.

³R. C. Estall, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.

L. Farrer-Brown, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., LL.D., D.SC., F.D.S.R.C.S., J.P.

The Right Hon. Lord Fletcher,

B.A., LL.D., F.S.A., F.R.HIST.S.

Mrs. Jean Floud, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., M.A., LITT.D.

¹Nominated by the Inner London Education Authority

²Nominated by the Students' Union

³Nominated by the Academic Board

⁴Nominated by the Senate of the University of London

⁵Nominated by the London School of Economics Society

J. A. L. Morgan, B.SC.ECON.

¹Eva Morris, B.SC.ECON., J.P.

Sir Claus Moser, K.C.B., C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., D.SC., D.UNIV., F.B.A.

The Right Hon. L. Murray, P.C., O.B.E., B.A., M.A., D.SC.

²Professor A. A. Nevitt, B.SC.ECON.

P. G. Palumbo, M.A.

³John Parker, C.B.E., M.A., M.P.

Sir Antony Part, G.C.B., M.B.E., B.A., D.SC., D.TECH., F.B.I.M.

Mrs. C. M. Patterson, C.B.E., B.A., D.SC.

³The Right Hon. Lord Ponsonby of Shulbrede

Sir Richard Powell, G.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., M.A.

V. Raitz, B.SC.ECON.

⁴H. Raphael

⁴S. Rayment

Lord Reilly, M.A., D.SC., D.C.S.R.C.A., F.S.I.A., F.R.I.B.A.

W. Richardson, B.SC.ECON.

The Right Hon. Lord Robbins,

C.H., C.B., B.SC.ECON., M.A.,

D.SC.ECON., D.LITT., L.H.D., LL.D.,

DR. LAWS, DR. UNIV. YORK,

DR. R.C.A., DR. C.I.E.N.C., F.B.A.

The Right Hon. Lord Robens, P.C.,

LL.D., D.C.L., F.I.O.B., F.R.C.R.

The Right Hon. W. T. Rodgers, P.C., M.A., M.P.

The Right Hon. Lord Roll, K.C.M.G., C.B., B.COM., D.LITT., PH.D., D.SC., D.SOC.SC., LL.D.

Evelyn de Rothschild

¹Mrs. Kit F. Russell

²Mrs. B. R. Scharf, B.SC.ECON.

The Right Hon. Lord Seebohm, T.D., D.SC., LL.D.

¹J. B. Selier, B.COM., F.C.A.

²D. J. Sinclair, M.A.

E. C. Sosnow, LL.M.

Sir Hugh Springer, K.C.M.G., C.B.E., M.A., D.SC.SOC., D.LITT., LL.D.

The Hon. A. Maxwell Stamp, M.A.

Miss R. Stephen, M.B.E.

D. Taverne, B.A., Q.C.

⁵R. C. Tress, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., D.SC., LL.D., D.UNIV.OPEN.

Sir Charles Troughton, C.B.E., M.C., T.D., B.A.

⁵Sir Richard Way, K.C.B., C.B.E.

M. A. Weinberg, B.COM., LL.B., LL.M.

Sir Arnold Weinstock, B.SC.ECON.,

D.SC., F.R.C.R., F.S.S.

G. S. A. Wheatcroft, M.A., F.B.I.M.,

F.I.I.T., J.P.

S. F. Wheatcroft, O.B.E., B.SC.ECON.,

F.C.I.T., F.R.A.E.S.

C. V. Wintour, C.B.E., M.A.

¹Nominated by the London School of Economics Society

²Nominated by the Academic Board

³Nominated by the Inner London Education Authority

⁴Nominated by the Students' Union

⁵Nominated by the Senate of the University of London

Honorary Fellows

- Sir Roy Allen, C.B.E., M.A., D.SC.ECON., HON.D.SC. (SOUTHAMPTON), F.B.A.
W. M. Allen, B.SC.ECON., M.A.
R. C. F. Aron, PH.D., LITT.D., OFFICIER LEG. D'HONN.
P. L. J. Bateau, O.B.E., B.COM.
The Right Hon. E. W. Barrow, P.C., B.SC.ECON., LL.D.
W. J. Baumol, B.S., PH.D., HON.LL.D. (RIDER COLLEGE), HON.DOC. (STOCKHOLM SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS), HON.D.HUM.LETT. (KNOX COLLEGE), HON.DOC. (BASEL).
H. L. Beales, M.A., D.LITT.
Señor Don Pedro G. Beltrán, B.SC.ECON., LL.D., GRAND OFFICIER LEG. D'HONN.
Sir Kenneth Berrill, K.C.B., B.SC.ECON., M.A.
R. S. Bhatt, M.A.
Sir Henry Phelps Brown, M.B.E., D.LITT. (HERIOT-WATT), M.A., F.B.A.
R. O. Buchanan, B.SC.ECON., M.A., PH.D.
Eveline M. Burns, B.SC.ECON., PH.D., D.H.L., LL.D.
Sir Sydney Caine, K.C.M.G., B.SC.ECON., LL.D.
Sir Paul Chambers, K.B.E., C.B., C.I.E., B.COM., M.SC.ECON., D.TECH., D.SC., LL.D., DR.UNIV., D.C.L.
R. H. Coase, B.COM., D.SC.ECON.
The Right Hon. Lord Cockfield, B.SC.ECON., LL.B.
Dame Margaret Cole, D.B.E.
H. C. Coombs, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT., LL.D., F.A.A.
Chief Justice J. J. Cremona, K.M., B.A., PH.D., D.LITT., LL.D., F.R.HIST.S.
W. F. Crick, C.B.E., B.COM.
The Right Hon. Lord Croham, G.C.B., B.SC.ECON.
R. G. Dahrendorf, DR.PHIL., PH.D., D.LITT., LITT.D., D.H.L., LL.D., D.SC., DR.UNIV., M.R.I.A., F.B.A.
A. L. Dias, B.A., B.SC.ECON.
Joan Eckstein, B.SC.ECON.
S. N. Eisenstadt, M.A., PH.D.
A. M. El-Kaïssouni, B.COM., B.SC.ECON., PH.D., GRAND COLLAR OF THE REPUBLIC.
O. Emminger, DR.OEC. PUBL.
L. Farrer-Brown, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., LL.D., D.SC., F.D.S.R.C.S.
Sir Raymond Firth, M.A., PH.D., D.PH., D.HUM.LETT., LITT.D., DR. LETTERS., D.SC., LL.D., F.B.A.
Jean Floud, C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., M.A. (OXON., CANTAB.), HON.LITT.D. (LEEDS).
Sir Robert Fraser, O.B.E., B.A., B.SC.ECON.
H. Giersch, DR.RER.POL., HON.DR.SC.POL. (ERLANGEN).
Goh Keng Swee, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.
Sir Samuel Goldman, K.C.B., M.SC.ECON.
L. C. B. Gower, LL.M., F.B.A.
E. Grebenik, C.B., M.SC.ECON.
Sir Frederic Harmer, C.M.G., M.A.
F. A. von Hayek, DR.JUR., DR.SC.POL., D.SC.ECON., HON.LL.D. (RIKKYO-TOKYO, SALZBURG), HON.D.LIT. (DALLAS), HON.D.LITT. (MARROQUIN-GUATEMALA), HON.DR. (VALPARAISO, BUENOS AIRES), HON.MEM.AUSTRIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, HON. FELLOW ACADEMIA SINICA (TAIPEI), F.B.A.
Sir Douglas Henley, K.C.B., B.SC.ECON.
Sir John Hicks, M.A., D.SC.ECON., D.LITT., F.B.A., NOBEL MEMORIAL PRIZE (ECON.) 1972.
Graham Hutton, O.B.E., B.SC.ECON.
The Hon. J. E. Isaac, B.COM., B.A., PH.D., F.A.S.S.A.
The Right Hon. A. Jones, P.C., B.SC.ECON., D.SC.
Sir Otto Kahn-Freund, LL.M., DR.JUR., HON.DR., M.A., F.B.A., Q.C.

- The Right Hon. Lord Kaldor, B.SC.ECON., M.A., HON. DR., F.B.A.
Sir Maurice Kendall, M.A., SC.D., D.UNIV., F.B.A.
President Jomo Kenyatta, DIP.ANTH., LL.D.
Clark Kerr, A.B., M.A., PH.D., HON.LL.D. (SWARTHMORE, HARVARD, PRINCETON, MICHIGAN, CHINESE UNIV. HONG KONG, ROCHESTER, UPPSALA), D.H.C. (BORDEAUX), HON.D.LITT. (STRATHCLYDE).
J. N. Khosla, B.A., B.SC.ECON., PH.D.
Janet A. Kydd, M.B.E., M.A., B.COM.
The Hon. Sir Neil Lawson, LL.B., LL.M.
Sir Edmund Leach, M.A., PH.D., F.B.A.
A. P. Lerner, B.SC.ECON., PH.D., N.A.S., A.A.A.S.
B. Levin, B.SC.ECON.
Sir Arthur Lewis, B.COM., M.A., PH.D., L.H.D., LL.D., LITT.D., D.SC., CORRESP.F.B.A.
Sir Douglas Logan, M.A., B.C.L., D.PHIL., D.LITT., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.I.B.A., F.D.S.R.C.S., CHEV. LEG. D'HONN.
J. M. A. H. Luns, G.C.M.G., C.H., LL.D., D.C.L.
Sir Francis McFadzean, M.A., LL.D.
The Right Hon. Lord McGregor, B.SC.ECON.
Lucy P. Mair, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.
Her Majesty The Queen Margrethe II of Denmark.
T. H. Marshall, C.M.G., M.A., D.UNIV. YORK, D.SC., D.LITT.
J. E. Meade, C.B., M.A., D.SC.ECON., HON.DR., F.B.A.
Sir Peter Medawar, C.H., C.B.E., M.A., D.SC., SC.D., D.DE L'UNIV., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.PATH., F.R.C.P. (EDIN.), F.R.C.S., F.R.S.(EDIN.), F.R.S.
W. N. Medlicott, M.A., D.LIT., HON.D.LITT. (WALES, LEEDS), F.R.HIST.S.
Sir Claus Moser, K.C.B., C.B.E., B.SC.ECON., HON.D. (SURREY), HON.D.SC. (CITY UNIV. LONDON), F.B.A.
The Hon. D. P. Moynihan, B.N.S., B.A., M.A., A.M., PH.D., LL.D., D.P.A., D.H.L., D.S.SC., D.H., D.SC.
K. R. Narayanan, B.A. (HONS.), B.SC.ECON.
B. K. Nehru, B.SC., B.SC.ECON., HON.LL.D., HON.LITT.D.
E. P. Neufeld, B.A., PH.D.
His Excellency G. R. Nikpay, B.SC., PH.D.
M. J. Oakeshott, M.A., F.B.A.
I. Olshan, LL.B.
F. W. Paish, M.C., M.A.
T. Parsons, DR.PHIL., DR.RER.POL., LL.D., DR.SOC.SC., L.H.D., D.PHIL. (HEBREW UNIV.), HON.F.TRINITY HALL CAMBRIDGE, CORRESP.F.B.A.
W. Pickles, M.A., CHEV.LEG.D'HONN.
Marjorie Plant, M.SC.ECON., D.SC.ECON., F.L.A.
G. J. Ponsonby, M.A. (CANTAB.), F.C.I.T.
Sir Karl Popper, M.A., PH.D., D.LIT., HON.LL.D. (CHICAGO, DENVER), HON.LIT.D. (WARWICK, CANTERBURY N.Z.), HON.D.LITT. (SALFORD, CITY UNIV. LONDON), DR.RER.NAT.H.C. (VIENNA), DR.PHIL.H.C. (MANNHEIM), MEM.TIT.ACAD.INT. DE PHILOSOPHIE DES SCIENCES, FOREIGN HON.MEM. AMERICAN ACAD. ARTS AND SCIENCES, HON.MEM.R.S.N.Z., ASS.ACAD. ROYALE DE BELGIQUE, MEM.D'HON.ACAD. INT. D'HISTOIRE DES SCIENCES, CORRESP. DE L'INST. DE FRANCE, F.B.A., F.R.S.
M. Postan, B.SC.ECON., M.SC.ECON., M.A. (CANTAB.), D.LIT. (BIRMINGHAM, YORK), F.B.A.
L. Rasminsky, C.C., C.B.E., B.A., LL.D., D.H.L., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord Rayne, LL.D., CHEV.LEG.D'HONN.
Audrey Richards, C.B.E., M.A., PH.D., F.B.A.
The Hon. Sir Veerasamy Ringadoo, LL.B.

The Right Hon. Lord Robbins, C.H., C.B., B.SC.ECON., M.A. (OXON.), HON.D.SC.ECON. (LONDON), D.LITT. (DURHAM, EXETER, STRATHCLYDE, SHEFFIELD, HERIOT-WATT), L.H.D. (COLUMBIA), LL.D. (CANTAB, LEICESTER, STRASBOURG, CNA), DR.LAWS (CALIFORNIA), D.UNIV. (YORK, STIRLING), D.HUM.LETT. (PENNSYLVANIA), DR.R.C.A., DR.CIENC. (LISBON), F.B.A.

W. A. Robson, B.SC.ECON., LL.M., PH.D., HON.DOC.DE L'UNIV. (LILLE, GRENOBLE, PARIS, ALGIERS), HON.D.LITT. (DURHAM, MANCHESTER), HON.D.SOC.SCI. (BIRMINGHAM).

D. Rockefeller, B.S., PH.D., LL.D.

Leo Rosten, PH.B., PH.D., D.H.L.

W. H. Sales, B.SC.ECON.

P. A. Samuelson, M.A., PH.D., LL.D., D.LITT., D.SC., F.B.A.

R. S. Sayers, M.A., D.LITT., D.C.L., F.B.A.

I. Schapera, M.A., PH.D., D.SC., D.LITT., F.B.A., F.R.S.S.AF.

G. L. Schwartz, B.A., B.SC.ECON.

The Right Hon. the Baroness Serota, B.SC.ECON., J.P.

E. A. Shils, M.A., LL.D.

Sir Robert Shone, C.B.E., M.ENG., M.A.ECON.

Tarlok Singh, B.A., B.SC.ECON.

K. B. Smellie, B.A.

Helen Suzman, B.COM., D.C.L., HON.LL.D. (HARVARD, WITWATERSRAND, COLUMBIA, SMITH COLLEGE), M.P.

R. D. Theocharis, B.SC., PH.D.

The Right Hon. P. E. Trudeau, B.A., LL.M., DR. LAWS.

P. Ungphakorn, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.

P. A. Volcker, A.B., M.A.

The Right Hon. Lord Wall, O.B.E., B.COM.

Barbara Ward, Baroness Jackson of Lodsworth, D.B.E., HON.DOC. (HARVARD, COLUMBIA, FORDHAM, BRANDEIS, LAVAL, BRITISH COLUMBIA, SURREY).

Takeshi Watanabe

Dame Veronica Wedgwood, O.M., D.B.E., B.A., LL.D., LITT.D., D.LITT., F.B.A.

G. S. A. Wheatcroft, M.A., F.I.I.T., J.P.

Sir Huw Wheldon, O.B.E., M.C. B.SC.ECON., D.LITT., LL.D., F.R.S.A.

Sir Charles Wilson, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., D.LITT.

The Right Hon. G. Woodcock, P.C., C.B.E., M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., D.SC.

The Right Hon. Lord Young, B.SC.ECON., PH.D., LITT.D., D.UNIV.

Dame Eileen Younghusband, D.B.E., HON.LL.D., HON.D.LITT., HON.D.SC., HON.DR. UNIV., J.P.

The Hon. Chaudhri Sir Muhammad Zafrulla Khan, K.C.S.I., B.A., LL.B.

Emeritus Professors

✓ Sir Roy Allen (Statistics)

✓ W. T. Baxter (Accounting)

✓ E. H. Phelps Brown (Economics of Labour)

✓ R. O. Buchanan (Geography)

✓ Sir Raymond Firth (Anthropology)

✓ F. J. Fisher (Economic History)

✓ D. V. Glass (Sociology)

✓ G. L. Goodwin (International Relations)

✓ H. R. G. Greaves (Political Science)

✓ R. J. Harrison-Church (Geography)

✓ W. H. N. Hotopf (Psychology)

✓ I. Lapenna (Soviet and East European Law)

✓ Lucy P. Mair (Applied Anthropology)

✓ T. H. Marshall (Sociology)

✓ W. N. Medlicott (International History)

✓ M. J. Oakeshott (Political Science)

✓ A. C. Offord (Mathematics)

✓ F. W. Paish (Economics, with special reference to Business Finance)

✓ Sir Karl Popper (Logic and Scientific Method)

✓ W. A. Robson (Public Administration)

✓ R. S. Sayers (Economics, with special reference to Money and Banking)

✓ I. Schapera (Anthropology)

✓ L. B. Schapiro (Political Science with special reference to Russian Studies)

✓ T. Scitovsky (Economics)

✓ K. B. S. Smellie (Political Science)

✓ G. S. A. Wheatcroft (English Law)

Academic and Research Staff

The Director: Professor R. G. Dahrendorf, DR. PHIL. (HAMBURG), PH.D., D.LITT., LITT.D., D.H.L., LL.D., D.SC., DR.UNIV., M.R.I.A., F.B.A.
B. Abel-Smith, M.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Social Administration.
Jean M. Aitchison, M.A. (CANTAB.), A.M. (RADCLIFFE); Lecturer in Linguistics.
G. Akerlof, B.A. (YALE), PH.D. (M.I.T.); Cassel Professor of Economics with special reference to Money and Banking.
R. F. G. Alford, B.SC.ECON.; Cassel Reader in Economics.
M. S. Anderson, M.A., PH.D. (EDINBURGH); Professor of International History.
G. B. Assaf, B.A. (CNA), M.A.ECON. (ESSEX), D.PHIL.ECON. (OXON.); Lecturer in Economics.
C. R. Badcock, B.A., PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.
D. E. Baines, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Economic History.
D. W. Balmer, B.SC.ECON., M.SC. (MANCHESTER), F.R.S.S.; Lecturer in Statistics.
M. H. Banks, B.SC.ECON., M.A. (LEHIGH); Lecturer in International Relations.
Eileen V. Barker, B.SC.SOC.; Lecturer in Sociology.
R. S. Barker, B.A. (CANTAB.), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Government.
T. C. Barker, M.A. (OXON.), PH.D. (MANCHESTER); Professor of Economic History.
A. J. L. Barnes, M.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Political Science.
N. A. Barr, M.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
D. J. Bartholomew, B.SC., PH.D.; Professor of Statistics.
P. T. Bauer, M.A. (CANTAB.), F.B.A.; Professor of Economics with special reference to Underdeveloped Countries and Economic Development.
A. J. Beattie, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Political Science; Deputy Chairman of the Admissions Committee (Undergraduate Courses).
J. L. Bell, B.A., DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED MATHEMATICS, D.PHIL. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in Mathematics.
Anthea Bennett, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Government.
Sheila Benson, B.A.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
K. G. Binmore, B.SC., PH.D.; Professor of Mathematics.
W. D. Bishop, B.A. (NEWFOUNDLAND), M.A. (WESTERN ONTARIO), B.C.L. (OXON.); Lecturer in Law.
M. E. F. Bloch, B.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Reader in Anthropology.
C. Board, B.A., M.A. (CANTAB.), PH.D. (RHODES); Senior Lecturer in Geography.
Elizabeth M. Boardman, B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Mathematics.
K. Bourne, B.A., PH.D.; Professor of International History.
R. W. D. Boyce, B.A. (TORONTO), M.A., PH.D.; Lecturer in International History.
D. C. Bradley, LL.B. (MANCHESTER); Lecturer in Law.
A. R. Bridbury, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Economic History.
Gillian E. M. Bridge, B.A., DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION, DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SOCIAL STUDIES; Field Work Organiser and Teacher in Social Work.
Lucy M. Brown, M.A. (CANTAB.), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in History.
Muriel Brown, B.A., PH.D., DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION; Lecturer in Social Administration.
Susannah A. Brown, M.SC.; Statistical Consultant, Department of Statistics.
I. Brownlie, D.C.L.; Professor of International Law.
R. J. Bullen, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in International History.
M. I. A. Bulmer, B.SC.SOC.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
M. C. Burrage, B.SC.SOC.; Lecturer in Sociology.
Zofia T. Butrym, A.M.I.A.; Senior Lecturer in Social Work.
J. W. Carrier, B.SC.SOC., M.PHIL.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
N. H. Carrier, M.A. (CANTAB.); Reader in Demography.
R. Chapman, M.A. (OXON.), M.A., B.D.; Senior Lecturer in English.
J. C. R. Charvet, B.A. (CANTAB.), B.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Government.

P. S. Cohen, B.COM. (WITWATERSRAND), B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Professor of Sociology.
Olive P. Coleman, M.A.; Lecturer in Economic History.
A. Cornford, B.SC.ECON.; Research Officer, Centre for Labour Economics.
D. B. Cornish, B.A. (BRISTOL AND READING), CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION; Lecturer in Psychology with special reference to Social Work.
W. R. Cornish, LL.B. (ADELAIDE), B.C.L. (OXON.); Professor of English Law.
R. C. J. Cowan, B.A. (OXON.), PH.D. (LANCASTER); Lecturer in Social Psychology.
F. A. Cowell, M.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Economics.
M. W. Cranston, M.A., B.LITT. (OXON.), F.R.S.L.; Professor of Political Science.
C. J. Crouch, B.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Sociology.
P. S. Dasgupta, B.SC. (DELHI), B.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Economics.
R. A. Davenport, B.SC., B.E., M.ENG.SC. (SYDNEY); Lecturer in Computing and Data Processing.
J. E. H. Davidson, B.SOC.SC. (BIRMINGHAM), M.SC.; Lecturer in Economics.
P. F. Dawson, M.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Political Science and Public Administration.
A. C. L. Day, B.A. (CANTAB.); Professor of Economics.
M. J. Desai, M.A. (BOMBAY), PH.D. (PENNSYLVANIA); Senior Lecturer in Economics.
Susan F. D. Dev, M.SC., F.C.C.A., A.T.I.I.; Senior Lecturer in Accounting.
D. R. Diamond, M.A. (OXON.), M.SC. (NORTHWESTERN); Reader in Geography with special reference to Regional Planning.
M. D. Donelan, M.A. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in International Relations.
C. R. S. Dougherty, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.A., PH.D. (HARVARD); Lecturer in Economics.
A. S. Douglas, B.SC., M.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Computational Methods; Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board.
D. M. Downes, B.A. (OXON.), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Social Administration.
J. R. Drewett, B.SC.; Lecturer in Geography.
S. S. Duncan, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Geography.
S. R. Dunn, B.A. (OXON), M.SC.ECON.; Research Officer, Department of Industrial Relations.
J. Durbin, M.A. (CANTAB.); Professor of Statistics.
P. Earle, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economic History.
H. C. Edey, B.COM., LL.D. (CNA), F.C.A.; Professor of Accounting.
Irmi J. M. Elkan, CERTIFICATE IN MENTAL HEALTH; Lecturer in Social Administration.
Charlotte J. Erickson, M.A., PH.D. (CORNELL); Reader in Economic History.
R. C. Estall, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Reader in the Economic Geography of North America; Chairman of the Admissions Committee (Undergraduate Courses).
M. E. Falkus, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Economic History.
Marjorie R. Ferguson, B.SC.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
L. P. Foldes, B.COM., M.SC.ECON.; Reader in Economics.
Haya Freedman, M.SC. (JERUSALEM), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Mathematics.
J. G. H. Fulbrook, LL.B. (EXETER), PH.D. (CANTAB.), LL.M. (HARVARD); Lecturer in Law.
D. M. Gale, B.SC. (TRENT), M.A. (CARLETON), PH.D. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Economics.
G. D. Gaskell, B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Social Psychology.
Beryl A. Geber, B.A. (CAPE TOWN), PH.D.; Lecturer in Social Psychology.
E. A. Gellner, M.A. (OXON.), PH.D., F.B.A.; Professor of Philosophy with special reference to Sociology.
J. Gennard, B.A.ECON. (SHEFFIELD), M.A.ECON. (MANCHESTER); Lecturer in Industrial Relations.
K. E. M. George, M.A. (WALES), DOCT. DE L'UNIV. (PARIS); Lecturer in French.

J. B. Gillingham, B.A., B.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Mediaeval History.
 S. Glaister, B.A. (ESSEX), M.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
 H. Glennerster, B.A. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in Social Administration.
 Joanna Gomulka, M.SC., PH.D. (WARSAW); Research Officer, Centre for Labour Economics.
 S. Gomulka, M.SC., DR.ECON. (WARSAW); Lecturer in Economics.
 A. L. Gooch, M.A. (EDINBURGH); Senior Lecturer in Spanish.
 W. M. Gorman, M.A. (DUBLIN AND OXON.), D.SOC.SCI. (BIRMINGHAM); Professor of Economics.
 J. R. Gould, B.SC.ECON.; Reader in Economics.
 Anne M. Green, M.A. (ABERDEEN), PH.D. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in French.
 B. R. Green, B.A. (OXON.); Lecturer in Law.
 J. A. G. Griffith, LL.M., F.B.A.; Professor of Public Law.
 G. A. Grün, M.A. (CANTAB.); Senior Lecturer in International History.
 C. Grunfeld, M.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.); Professor of Law.
 D. E. Guest, B.A. (BIRMINGHAM); Lecturer in Personnel Management.
 J. Hajnal, M.A. (OXON.), F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics.
 F. E. I. Hamilton, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economic and Social Studies of Eastern Europe (joint post with School of Slavonic and East European Studies).
 L. Hannah, M.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); F.R.HIST.S.; Director of the Business History Unit.
 Margaret G. W. Hardiman, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
 Carol R. Harlow, LL.B., LL.M.; Lecturer in Law.
 T. C. Hartley, B.A., LL.B. (CAPE TOWN), LL.M.; Lecturer in Law.
 A. C. Harvey, B.A. (YORK), M.SC.; Senior Lecturer in Statistics.
 Judith E. Harwin, B.A. (OXON.), CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION, CERTIFICATE IN PSYCHIATRIC SOCIAL WORK; Lecturer in Social Work.
 Ragnhild M. Hatton, CAND.MAG. (OSLO), PH.D., F.R.HIST.S.; Professor of International History.
 Brigitte E. Hay, M.A.; Lecturer in German.
 D. F. Hendry, M.A. (ABERDEEN), M.SC., PH.D.; Professor of Econometrics.
 Sari E. Hickin, CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE IN CHILD CARE, M.A.P.S.W.; Lecturer in Social Work.
 C. J. Hill, B.A. (OXON.); Lecturer in International Relations.
 S. R. Hill, B.A. (OXON.), M.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.
 Hilde T. Himmelweit, M.A. (CANTAB.), PH.D.; Professor of Social Psychology.
 B. V. Hindley, A.B., PH.D. (CHICAGO); Lecturer in Economics.
 R. R. T. Holmes, B.A. (EXETER AND LONDON); Senior Lecturer in Industrial and Social Psychology.
 E. I. Hopper, M.A. (WASHINGTON), PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.
 J. V. Howard, M.A. (OXON.) M.SC. (NEWCASTLE), PH.D. (BRISTOL); Lecturer in Operational Research and Statistics.
 C. Howson, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Logic.
 E. H. Hunt, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Economic History.
 C. T. Husbands, B.A.ECON. (MANCHESTER), M.A., PH.D. (CHICAGO); Lecturer in Sociology.
 R. A. Jackman, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Economics.
 J. M. Jacob, LL.B.; Lecturer in Law.
 V. H. Joffe, B.A. (CANTAB.), LL.B.; Lecturer in Law.
 A. H. John, B.SC.ECON., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Economic History.

B. S. Johnson, B.A., PH.D. (NOTTINGHAM); Lecturer in Russian.
 J. B. Joll, M.A. (OXON.), F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History.
 A. D. Jones, B.A. (OXON.); Lecturer in Social Psychology.
 D. K. C. Jones, B.SC., F.G.S.; Lecturer in Geography.
 E. Jones, M.SC., PH.D. (WALES); Professor of Geography.
 G. W. Jones, M.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Professor of Government.
 Joanna O. Kaplan, M.A. (CONNECTICUT), PH.D. (BRANDEIS); Lecturer in the Social Anthropology of Latin America (joint post with Institute of Latin American Studies).
 H. P. J. Karsten, B.A., DIPLOMA IN MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS (CANTAB.), F.I.A.; Lecturer in Statistics and Actuarial Science.
 I. G. F. Karsten, B.A., B.C.L. (OXON.); Lecturer in Law.
 E. Kedourie, B.SC.ECON., F.B.A.; Professor of Politics.
 S. R. Kennett, B.SC.; Research Officer, Department of Geography.
 K. Klappholz, B.SC.ECON.; Reader in Economics.
 M. Knott, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Statistics.
 B. S. Knox, B.SC. (CNA); Research Officer, Centre for Labour Economics.
 E. A. Kuska, B.A. (STATE UNIVERSITY, IDAHO), PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
 Jean S. La Fontaine, B.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Anthropology.
 Audrey M. Lambert, B.A., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Geography.
 Ailsa H. Land, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Reader in Operational Research.
 F. F. Land, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Computing (including Systems Analysis).
 J. S. Lane, B.SC. (BIRMINGHAM), PH.D. (STANFORD); Lecturer in Economics.
 C. M. Langford, B.SC.SOC.; Lecturer in Demography.
 P. R. G. Layard, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.SC.ECON.; Reader in Economics of Labour.
 L. Lazar, B.A., LL.B. (RAND); Senior Lecturer in Law.
 Hilda I. Lee, M.A.; Senior Lecturer in International History.
 J. Le Grand, B.A. (SUSSEX), PH.D. (PENNSYLVANIA); Lecturer in Economics.
 M. Leifer, B.A. (READING), PH.D.; Reader in International Relations.
 L. H. Leigh, B.A., LL.B. (ALBERTA), PH.D.; Reader in Law.
 W. Letwin, B.A., PH.D. (CHICAGO); Professor of Political Science.
 P. H. Levin, PH.D.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
 C. M. Lewis, B.A. (EXETER), PH.D.; Lecturer in Latin American Economic History (joint post with Institute of Latin American Studies).
 I. M. Lewis, B.SC. (GLASGOW), B.LITT., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Professor of Anthropology.
 R. M. Lewis, LL.B., M.SC.; Lecturer in Industrial Relations.
 W. M. von Leyden, PH.D. (FLORENCE), D.PHIL. (OXON.); Distinguished Visiting Scholar, Political Philosophy.
 D. C. B. Lieven, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Russian Government.
 P. Loizos, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.A. (PENNSYLVANIA), PH.D.; Lecturer in Anthropology.
 S. P. Lumby, B.A., M.SC.; Lecturer in Accounting.
 D. B. Lungu, B.A. (JERUSALEM), M.SC., PH.D.; Visiting Research Associate, Centre for International Studies.
 D. G. MacRae, M.A. (GLASGOW), M.A. (OXON.); Professor of Sociology.
 R. H. Macve, M.A. (OXON.), M.SC., A.C.A.; Lecturer in Accounting.
 C. J. H. McDiarmid, B.SC., M.SC., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Mathematics.
 Christine McIlroy, B.SC.SOC., DIPLOMA IN STATISTICS, M.SC.(STATISTICS); Research Officer, Population Investigation Committee.
 D. McKay, B.A., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in International History.
 R. T. McKenzie, B.A. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), PH.D., LL.D. (SIMON FRASER); Professor of Sociology with special reference to Politics.
 J. D. McKnight, B.A. (BISHOP'S UNIVERSITY), B.A., M.A.; Lecturer in Anthropology.
 H. Machin, B.A. (NEWCASTLE), PH.D.; Lecturer in French Government and Politics.

J. T. S. Madeley, B.A. (MANCHESTER); Lecturer in Government.
M. Mann, B.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Reader in Sociology.
A. Marin, M.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Economics.
D. A. Martin, B.SC.SOC., PH.D.; Professor of Sociology.
J. E. Martin, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Cassel Reader in Economic Geography.
J. B. L. Mayall, B.A. (CANTAB.); Senior Lecturer in International Relations.
S. Meredeen, B.SC.ECON., M.SC.; Lecturer in Industrial Relations.
D. E. de Meza, B.SC.ECON., M.SC.; Lecturer in Economics.
J. O. Midgley, M.SOC.SC., PH.D. (CAPE TOWN), M.SC.; Lecturer in Social Administration.
K. R. Minogue, B.A. (SYDNEY), B.SC.ECON.; Reader in Political Science.
M. Morishima, B.A. (KYOTO), M.A. (OXON.); Professor of Economics.
J. B. Morrall, M.A., B.LITT. (OXON.), PH.D. (NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND); Senior Lecturer in Political Science.
H. S. Morris, B.SC. (EDINBURGH), ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY, PH.D.; Reader in Social Anthropology.
T. P. Morris, B.SC.SOC., PH.D.; Professor of Sociology with special reference to Criminology.
N. P. Mouzelis, LICENCE ES SCIENCES COMMERCIALES, LICENCE ES SOCIOLOGIE (GENEVA), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Sociology.
Corinne A. Mulley, B.A. (NOTTINGHAM), M.SC.ECON.; Research Officer, Department of Economics.
W. T. Murphy, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Law.
H. Myint, M.A. (OXON.), PH.D.; Professor of Economics.
Adela A. Nevitt, B.SC.ECON.; Professor of Social Administration.
S. J. Nickell, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.SC.; Reader in Economics.
A. G. L. Nicol, B.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.), LL.M. (HARVARD); Lecturer in Law.
I. H. Nish, M.A. (EDINBURGH), PH.D.; Reader in International History.
C. W. Noke, M.A. (OXON.), M.SC., A.C.A.; Lecturer in Accounting.
F. S. Northedge, B.SC.ECON., PH.D., D.SC.ECON; Professor of International Relations.
T. J. Nossiter, B.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in Government.
C. A. O'Muircheartaigh, B.A. (NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND), M.SC., DIPLOMA IN SURVEY RESEARCH TECHNIQUES (MICHIGAN); Lecturer in Statistics.
A. N. Oppenheim, B.A. (MELBOURNE), PH.D.; Reader in Social Psychology.
R. R. Orr, M.A. (NEW ZEALAND), PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Government; Dean of the Graduate School.
A. J. Ostaszewski, B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Mathematics.
S. K. Panter-Brick, B.A., B.PHIL. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in Political Science.
J. P. Parry, B.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Social Anthropology.
T. M. Partington, B.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Law.
D. Paterson, M.SC., A.C.A.; Lecturer in Accounting.
R. J. Paul, B.SC., M.SC., PH.D. (HULL); Lecturer in Operational Research.
M. Perlman, B.B.A. (CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK), PH.D. (CHICAGO); Senior Lecturer in Economics.
G. D. E. Philip, B.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Latin American Politics (joint post with Institute of Latin American Studies).
Celia M. Phillips, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Statistics.
D. F. J. Piachaud, B.A. (OXON.), M.P.A. (MICHIGAN); Lecturer in Social Administration.
Frances Pine, B.A. (BRITISH COLUMBIA), M.PHIL.; Visiting Research Associate in the Department of Anthropology.

R. A. Pinker, CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION, B.SC., M.SC. ECON.; Professor of Social Work Studies.
C. A. Pissarides, M.A. (ESSEX), PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
D. E. G. Plowman, B.A. (OXON.), M.A. (CALIFORNIA); Professor of Social Administration.
A. B. Polonsky, B.A. (WITWATERSRAND), B.A., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in International History.
J. Potter, B.A., M.A.ECON. (MANCHESTER); Reader in Economic History with special reference to the U.S.A.; Senior Tutor to General Course Students.
Margery Povall, B.A. (WITWATERSRAND), B.A. (SOUTH AFRICA), DIPLOMA IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT; Research Officer, Department of Industrial Relations.
Susan E. Powell, B.SC., M.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Research Officer, Department of Statistics.
A. R. Prest, M.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Professor of Economics with special reference to the Economics of the Public Sector.
G. C. Psacharopoulos, B.A. (ATHENS), M.A., PH.D. (CHICAGO), DIPLOMA FRENCH PLANNING TECHNIQUES (PARIS); Lecturer in Economics.
S. E. Pudney, B.SC.ECON. (LEICESTER), M.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Economics.
R. W. Rawlings, B.A., B.C.L. (OXON.); Lecturer in Law.
P. B. Reddaway, M.A. (CANTAB.); Senior Lecturer in Political Science.
M. J. Reddin, DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION; Lecturer in Social Administration.
H. B. Rees, DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES (BRISTOL); Field Work Tutor.
Judith A. Rees, B.SC.ECON., M.PHIL., PH.D.; Lecturer in Geography.
Miriam Reich, B.A. (JERUSALEM), M.S.W. (CALIFORNIA); Lecturer in Social Work.
R. Richardson, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.
B. C. Roberts, M.A. (OXON.); Professor of Industrial Relations.
E. A. Roberts, B.A. (OXON.); Lecturer in International Relations.
S. A. Roberts, LL.B., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Law.
E. M. Robertson, M.A. (EDINBURGH); Lecturer in International History.
P. E. Rock, B.SC.SOC., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Senior Lecturer in Sociology.
F. Rosen, B.A. (COLGATE), M.A. (SYRACUSE), PH.D.; Lecturer in Government.
J. V. Rosenhead, M.A. (CANTAB.), M.SC.; Lecturer in Operational Research.
I. Roxborough, B.A. (YORK), M.SC. (WISCONSIN), PH.D. (WISCONSIN); Lecturer in Political Sociology of Latin America (joint post with Institute of Latin American Studies).
B. Rustem, B.S. (ROBERT COLLEGE ISTANBUL), M.SC.; Research Officer, Department of Economics.
Sally B. Sainsbury, B.A., DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION; Lecturer in Social Administration.
M. J. Sallnow, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.A.ECON. (MANCHESTER); Lecturer in Anthropology.
J. D. Sargan, M.A. (CANTAB.); Professor of Econometrics.
S. E. Satchell, B.A., M.COMM. (NEW SOUTH WALES), M.A. (SYDNEY); Lecturer in Economics.
Betty R. Scharf, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Sociology.
D. N. Schiff, LL.B. (SOUTHAMPTON); Lecturer in Law.
G. Schöpflin, M.A., LL.B. (GLASGOW); Lecturer in East European Political Institutions (joint post with School of Slavonic and East European Studies).
Helen M. Scoging, B.SC.; Lecturer in Geography.
A. E. M. Seaborn, M.SC. (EDINBURGH), B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Psychology.
A. P. E. L. Sealy, B.A., PH.D.; Lecturer in Social Psychology.
K. R. Sealy, M.SC.ECON., PH.D., M.R.A.E.S., S.A.E.S.; Reader in Geography.
P. J. O. Self, M.A. (OXON.); Professor of Public Administration.
A. Shaked, B.SC., M.SC., PH.D. (HEBREW UNIVERSITY); Lecturer in Economics.

J. F. G. Shearmur, B.SC.ECON., M.SC.; Research Officer, Department of Philosophy.

A. F. Shorrocks, B.SC. (SUSSEX), M.A. (BROWN UNIVERSITY), PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.

R. C. Simpson, LL.M.; Lecturer in Law.

N. R. A. Sims, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in International Relations.

D. J. Sinclair, M.A. (EDINBURGH); Senior Lecturer in Geography; Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

A. Sked, M.A. (GLASGOW), D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in International History.

L. A. Sklair, B.A. (LEEDS), M.A. (MCMASTER), PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.

C. S. Smith, B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Statistics.

G. R. Smith, B.SC.ECON, PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in Government.

M. A. M. Smith, M.A. (GLASGOW), M.SC., D.PHIL. (OXON.); Lecturer in Economics.

N. A. Spence, B.SC. (WALES), PH.D.; Lecturer in Geography.

Kathleen E. Spitz, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.A. (OHIO); Senior Lecturer in Statistics.

F. Srba, DIP. ENG. (PRAGUE), M.SOC.SCI. (BIRMINGHAM); Research Officer, Department of Economics.

R. K. Stamper, M.A.; Senior Lecturer in Systems Analysis.

D. R. Starkey, B.A. (CANTAB.), PH.D.; Lecturer in History.

G. H. Stern, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in International Relations.

W. M. Stern, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Economic History.

M. D. Steuer, B.S., M.A. (COLUMBIA); Reader in Economics.

A. W. G. Stewart, M.A. (EDINBURGH); Lecturer in Sociology.

Janet E. Stockdale, B.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Social Psychology.

Susan Strange, B.SC.ECON.; Montague Burton Profescsor of International Relations.

A. Stuart, B.SC.ECON., D.SC.ECON.; Professor of Statistics; Pro-Director.

J. Sutton, B.SC., M.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Economics.

A. W. Swingewood, B.SC.SOC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.

Elizabeth P. Tate, B.A. (OXON.), CERTIFICATE IN APPLIED SOCIAL STUDIES; Lecturer in Social Administration.

P. G. Taylor, B.A., M.SC.ECON. (WALES); Lecturer in International Relations.

Jennifer Temkin, LL.M.; Lecturer in Law.

Savitri Thapar, M.A. (DELHI), PH.D.; Research Fellow, Population Investigation Committee.

D. Janie Thomas, M.B.E., CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION, CERTIFICATE IN APPLIED SOCIAL STUDIES, CERTIFICATE IN CHILD CARE (HOME OFFICE); Lecturer in Social Work.

J. J. Thomas, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Economics.

Rosamund M. Thomas, DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION (SOUTHAMPTON), M.SOC.SC., PH.D. (BIRMINGHAM); Lecturer in Public Administration.

C. H. R. Thornberry, M.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Law.

J. B. Thornes, B.SC., M.SC. (MCGILL), PH.D.; Lecturer in Geography.

E. Thorp, B.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in Political Science.

K. E. Thurley, B.SC.ECON.; Senior Lecturer in Industrial Sociology.

H. Tint, B.A., PH.D.; Senior Lecturer in French.

Deborah J. Trosser, B.A. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Law.

Y. K. Tse, B.SOC.SC. (HONG KONG), DIPLOMA IN STATISTICS, M.SC.; Research Officer, Department of Economics.

P. M. Urbach, B.SC., PH.D. (MANCHESTER), A.R.I.C.; Lecturer in Philosophy.

D. G. Valentine, M.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.), DR.JUR. (UTRECHT); Reader in Law.

Connie J. Veldink, B.A. (WASHINGTON), M.A., PH.D. (CALIFORNIA); Lecturer in Sociology.

S. J. Waters, M.SC., PH.D.; Lecturer in Computing.

J. W. N. Watkins, D.S.C., B.SC.ECON., M.A. (YALE); Professor of Philosophy.

D. C. Watt, M.A. (OXON.), F.R.HIST.S.; Professor of International History.

Lord Wedderburn of Charlton, M.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.); Cassel Professor of Commercial Law.

Elizabeth A. Weinberg, A.B. (VASSAR), A.M. (HARVARD), PH.D.; Lecturer in Sociology.

J. F. Weiss, DR. IURIS (VIENNA), LICENCIÉ SPÉCIAL (BRUSSELS), LL.B. (CANTAB.); Lecturer in Law.

P. J. de la F. Wiles, M.A. (OXON.); Professor of Russian Social and Economic Studies (joint post with School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

J. E. Hall Williams, LL.M. (WALES); Reader in Criminology.

Joan M. Williams, DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION, CERTIFICATE IN APPLIED SOCIAL STUDIES; Lecturer in Social Work.

H. R. Wills, B.A. (CANTAB.), M.A., PH.D. (CALIFORNIA); Lecturer in Economics.

P. Windsor, B.A., B.PHIL. (OXON.); Reader in International Relations.

M. J. Wise, M.C., B.A., PH.D. (BIRMINGHAM); Professor of Geography; Chairman of the Graduate School Committee.

L. A. Wolf-Phillips, B.SC.ECON., LL.M., DIPLOMA IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION, CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (BRISTOL); Lecturer in Political Science.

L. A. Wolsey, B.A. (OXON.), PH.D. (M.I.T.); Senior Visiting Research Fellow, Department of Statistics.

S. J. Wood, B.A. (BIRMINGHAM); Lecturer in Industrial Relations.

J. C. Woodburn, M.A., PH.D. (CANTAB.); Senior Lecturer in Anthropology.

J. Worrall, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Philosophy.

M. G. Wright, B.E.C. (AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY), M.SC.ECON.; Research Officer, Department of Industrial Relations.

M. B. Yahuda, B.A., M.SC.ECON.; Lecturer in International Relations.

B. S. Yamey, C.B.E., B.COM. (CAPE TOWN), F.B.A.; Professor of Economics.

Janet L. Yellen, A.B. (BROWN UNIVERSITY), PH.D. (YALE); Lecturer in Economics.

A. Zabalza, LICENCIADO (BARCELONA), M.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Lecturer in Economics.

E. G. Zahar, M.A. (CANTAB.), M.SC., PH.D.; Reader in the Philosophy of Science.

M. Zander, B.A., LL.B. (CANTAB.), LL.M. (HARVARD); Professor of Law.

Visiting Professors

D. V. Donnison, B.A. (OXON.), D.LITT. (BRADFORD); Visiting Professor of Social Administration.

C. D. Foster, M.A. (CANTAB.); Visiting Professor of Economics.

P. A. R. Pinchemel, DOCTEUR ES LETTRES (PARIS), Professeur à l'Université de Paris; Visiting Professor of Geography.

Associate Fellow

J. L. Jones, C.H.

Visiting Fellows

C. B. B. Grindley, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Visiting Fellow in Systems Analysis.

H. Miller, B.SC. (WITWATERSRAND), B.A., DIPLOMA IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS, PH.D. (CANTAB.); Visiting Fellow in Statistics.

Honorary Lecturers

J. W. B. Douglas, B.A., B.SC., B.M., B.CH. (OXON.).

Part-time Academic Staff

E. J. W. Dyson, M.A. (CANTAB.), F.I.A.; Actuarial Statistics.

Jean Kerrigan, B.SC.ECON.; Economics.

Christine M. E. Whitehead, B.SC.ECON., PH.D.; Economics.

Academic Staff by Departments

Department of Accounting

Mrs. S. F. D. Dev
Professor H. C. Edey
Mr. S. P. Lumby
Mr. R. H. Macve
Mr. C. W. Noke
Mr. D. Paterson

Department of Anthropology

Dr. M. E. F. Bloch
Dr. J. O. Kaplan
Professor J. S. La Fontaine
Professor I. M. Lewis
Dr. P. Loizos
Mr. J. D. McKnight
Dr. H. S. Morris
Dr. J. P. Parry
Mr. M. J. Sallnow
Dr. J. C. Woodburn

Department of Economic History

Mr. D. E. Baines
Professor T. C. Barker
Dr. A. R. Bridbury
Miss O. P. Coleman
Dr. P. Earle
Dr. C. J. Erickson
Mr. M. E. Falkus
Dr. E. H. Hunt
Professor A. H. John
Dr. C. M. Lewis
Mr. J. Potter
Mr. W. M. Stern

Department of Economics

Professor G. Akerlof
Mr. R. F. G. Alford
Dr. G. B. Assaf
Dr. N. A. Barr
Professor P. T. Bauer
Dr. F. A. Cowell
Professor P. S. Dasgupta
Mr. J. E. H. Davidson
Professor A. C. L. Day
Dr. M. J. Desai
Dr. C. R. S. Dougherty
Mr. L. P. Foldes
Dr. D. M. Gale
Dr. S. Glaister
Dr. S. Gomulka

Professor W. M. Gorman

Mr. J. R. Gould
Professor D. F. Hendry
Dr. B. V. Hindley
Mr. R. A. Jackman
Mr. K. Klappholz
Dr. E. A. Kuska
Dr. J. S. Lane
Mr. P. R. G. Layard
Dr. J. Le Grand
Mr. A. Marin
Mr. D. E. de Meza
Professor M. Morishima
Professor H. Myint
Mr. S. J. Nickell
Dr. M. Perlman
Dr. C. A. Pissarides
Professor A. R. Prest
Dr. G. C. Psacharopoulos
Mr. S. E. Pudney
Dr. R. Richardson
Professor J. D. Sargan
Mr. S. E. Satchell
Dr. A. Shaked
Dr. A. F. Shorrocks
Dr. M. A. M. Smith
Mr. M. D. Steuer
Mr. J. Sutton
Mr. J. J. Thomas
Professor P. J. de la F. Wiles
Dr. H. R. Wills
Professor B. S. Yamey
Dr. J. L. Yellen
Dr. A. Zabalza

Department of Geography

Dr. C. Board
Mr. D. R. Diamond
Mr. J. R. Drewett
Mr. S. S. Duncan
Dr. R. C. Estall
Dr. F. E. I. Hamilton
Mr. D. K. C. Jones
Professor E. Jones
Dr. A. M. Lambert
Dr. J. E. Martin
Dr. J. A. Rees
Miss H. M. Scoging
Dr. K. R. Sealy
Mr. D. J. Sinclair
Dr. N. A. Spence
Dr. J. B. Thornes

Professor M. J. Wise

Department of Government

Dr. R. S. Barker
Mr. A. J. L. Barnes
Mr. A. J. Beattie
Mrs. A. Bennett
Mr. J. C. R. Charvet
Professor M. W. Cranston
Mr. P. F. Dawson
Professor G. W. Jones
Professor E. Kedourie
Professor W. Letwin
Mr. D. C. B. Lieven
Dr. W. M. von Leyden
Dr. H. Machin
Mr. J. T. S. Madeley
Mr. K. R. Minogue
Dr. J. B. Morrall
Dr. T. J. Nossiter
Dr. R. R. Orr
Mr. S. K. Panter-Brick
Dr. G. D. E. Philip
Mr. P. B. Reddaway
Dr. F. Rosen
Mr. G. Schöpflin
Professor P. J. O. Self
Dr. G. R. Smith
Dr. R. M. Thomas
Mr. E. Thorp
Mr. L. A. Wolf-Phillips

Department of Industrial Relations

Mr. J. Gennard
Mr. D. E. Guest
Mr. R. M. Lewis
Mr. S. Meredeen
Professor B. C. Roberts
Mr. K. E. Thurley
Mr. S. J. Wood

Department of International History

Professor M. S. Anderson
Professor K. Bourne
Dr. R. W. D. Boyce
Dr. L. M. Brown
Dr. R. J. Bullen
Mr. J. B. Gillingham
Mr. G. A. Grün
Professor R. M. Hatton
Professor J. B. Joll
Miss H. I. Lee
Dr. D. McKay

Dr. I. H. Nish
Dr. A. B. Polonsky
Mr. E. M. Robertson
Dr. A. Sked
Dr. D. R. Starkey
Professor D. C. Watt

Department of International Relations

Mr. M. H. Banks
Mr. M. D. Donelan
Mr. C. J. Hill
Dr. M. Leifer
Mr. J. B. L. Mayall
Professor F. S. Northedge
Mr. E. A. Roberts
Mr. N. R. A. Sims
Mr. G. H. Stern
Professor S. Strange
Mr. P. G. Taylor
Mr. P. Windsor
Mr. M. B. Yahuda

Department of Language Studies

Ms. J. M. Aitchison
Mr. R. Chapman
Dr. K. E. M. George
Mr. A. L. Gooch
Dr. A. M. Green
Mrs. B. E. Hay
Dr. B. S. Johnson
Dr. H. Tint

Department of Law

Mr. W. D. Bishop
Mr. D. C. Bradley
Professor I. Brownlie
Professor W. R. Cornish
Dr. J. G. H. Fulbrook
Mr. B. R. Green
Professor J. A. G. Griffith
Professor C. Grunfeld
Mrs. C. R. Harlow
Mr. T. C. Hartley
Mr. J. M. Jacob
Mr. V. H. Joffe
Mr. I. G. F. Karsten
Mr. L. Lazar
Dr. L. H. Leigh
Mr. W. T. Murphy
Mr. A. G. L. Nicol
Mr. T. M. Partington
Mr. R. W. Rawlings
Dr. S. A. Roberts

Mr. D. N. Schifff
Mr. R. C. Simpson
Ms. J. Temkin
Mr. C. H. R. Thornberry
Miss D. J. Trosser
Dr. D. G. Valentine
Professor Lord Wedderburn
Dr. J. F. Weiss
Mr. J. E. Hall Williams
Professor M. Zander

**Department of Philosophy, Logic and
Scientific Method**

Mr. C. Howson
Dr. P. M. Urbach
Professor J. W. N. Watkins
Dr. J. Worrall
Dr. E. G. Zahar

Department of Social Psychology

Dr. R. C. J. Cowan
Dr. G. D. Gaskell
Dr. B. A. Geber
Professor H. T. Himmelweit
Mr. R. R. T. Holmes
Mr. A. D. Jones
Dr. A. N. Oppenheim
Dr. A. E. M. Seaborne
Dr. A. P. E. L. Sealy
Dr. J. E. Stockdale

**Department of Social Science and
Administration**

Professor B. Abel-Smith
Miss S. Benson
Mrs. G. E. M. Bridge
Dr. M. Brown
Mr. M. I. A. Bulmer
Miss Z. T. Butrym
Mr. J. W. Carrier
Mr. D. B. Cornish
Dr. D. M. Downes
Miss I. J. M. Elkan
Mrs. M. R. Ferguson
Mr. H. Glennerster
Mrs. M. G. W. Hardiman
Mrs. J. E. Harwin
Miss S. E. Hickin
Dr. P. H. Levin
Dr. J. O. Midgley
Professor A. A. Nevitt
Mr. D. F. J. Piachaud

Professor R. A. Pinker
Professor D. E. G. Plowman
Mr. M. J. Reddin
Mr. H. B. Rees
Miss M. Reich
Miss S. B. Sainsbury
Mrs. E. P. Tate
Mrs. D. J. Thomas
Mrs. J. M. Williams

Department of Sociology

Dr. C. R. Badcock
Mrs. E. V. Barker
Mr. M. C. Burrage
Professor P. S. Cohen
Dr. C. J. Crouch
Professor E. A. Gellner
Dr. S. R. Hill
Dr. E. I. Hopper
Dr. C. T. Husbands
Professor R. T. McKenzie
Professor D. G. MacRae
Dr. M. Mann
Professor D. A. Martin
Professor T. P. Morris
Dr. N. P. Mouzelis
Dr. P. E. Rock
Dr. I. Roxborough
Mrs. B. R. Scharf
Dr. L. A. Sklair
Mr. A. W. G. Stewart
Dr. A. W. Swingewood
Dr. C. J. Veldink
Dr. E. A. Weinberg

**Department of Statistics, Computing,
Demography, Mathematics and Opera-
tional Research**

Mr. D. W. Balmer
Professor D. J. Bartholomew
Dr. J. L. Bell
Professor K. G. Binmore
Dr. E. M. Boardman
Miss S. A. Brown
Mr. N. H. Carrier
Mr. R. A. Davenport
Professor A. S. Douglas
Professor J. Durbin
Dr. H. Freedman
Professor J. Hajnal
Mr. A. C. Harvey
Dr. J. V. Howard

Mr. H. P. J. Karsten
Dr. M. Knott
Dr. A. H. Land
Mr. F. F. Land
Mr. C. M. Langford
Dr. C. J. H. McDiarmid
Mr. C. A. O'Muircheartaigh
Dr. A. J. Ostaszewski
Dr. R. J. Paul
Dr. C. M. Phillips
Mr. J. V. Rosenhead
Dr. C. S. Smith
Mrs. K. E. Spitz
Mr. R. K. Stamper
Professor A. Stuart
Dr. S. J. Waters

Administrative Staff

Director

Prof. R. G. Dahrendorf, DR. PHIL. (HAMBURG), PH.D., D.LITT., LITT.D., D.H.L., LL.D., D.SC., DR. UNIV., M.R.I.A., F.B.A.
(Private Secretary: Gwendoline M. Bingham)

Academic Secretary

J. Alcock, B.A.
(Private Secretary: Elodie P. J. Olsen)

Secretary for Finance and Administrative Services

J. Pike, C.B.E., M.A.
(Private Secretary: Denise J. Prosser)

Deputy Academic Secretary and Registrar

G. Ashley, B.A.

Accountant

B. T. Parkin, B.A., F.C.A.

Bursar

L. V. McNaught-Davis

Ilse T. Boas, B.SC.ECON.: *Assistant Registrar (Timetabling)*
Anne M. Bohm, PH.D.: *External Relations Consultant (Part-time)*
C. J. T. Braybrook: *Assistant Bursar (Accommodation, Planning and Furnishing)*
Monica M. Budden, B.A.: *Administrative Officer (Appointments)*
Patricia A. Carman: *Assistant Personnel Officer*
Doreen S. Castle: *General Secretary to the Population Investigation Committee*
Shirley A. Chapman: *Information Officer*
E. W. H. Clark, F.C.A.: *Assistant Accountant*
P. D. C. DAVIS, B.A., DIP. ANTH.: *Publications Officer*
Winifred M. Davis, B.SC.ECON.: *Assistant Registrar (Examinations)*
Alison C. Forbes, M.A., PH.D.: *Administrative Officer (Research)*
K. D. Gardner, A.C.M.A., A.C.C.A.: *Internal Audit Assistant (Part-time)*
A. N. P. Hall, B.A.: *Administrative Officer (Court)*
W. Harrison, A.C.I.S., A.A.A.I.: *Assistant Accountant*
Ambrosine B. Hurt: *Alumnus Officer*
J. G. Kelly, LL.B.: *Assistant Bursar (Residences and Catering)*
Susan A. Levett, B.SC., M.SC., A.I.P.M.: *Personnel Officer*
Joyce M. Metcalfe, B.A.: *Assistant Accountant (Superannuation)*
M. C. C. Mogridge, *Assistant Bursar (Administrative Services)*
Evelyn M. Myatt-Price, M.A., CERTIFICATE IN ARCHÆOLOGY: *Senior Assistant Registrar*
Rosemary Nixon, B.A.: *Assistant Registrar (Undergraduate Admissions)*
B. J. Pearce, I.P.F.A.: *Assistant Accountant*
Jennifer A. Pinney: *External Relations and Appeals Officer*
Barbara E. Powrie, B.SC.SOC.: *Bookings and Functions Officer*
Diana F. Sanders, M.A., PH.D.: *Administrative Officer (Academic)*
I. L. Stephenson, B.SC., PH.D., M.R.I.C.: *Secretary of the Graduate School*
P. J. Wallace, B.A.: *Administrative Officer (Graduate School)*
Dorothy Williams, M.A.: *Administrative Secretary (Economics Department)*
G. J. Wilson, F.R.I.C.S.: *Building Surveyor*

Principal Clerks and Chief Clerks (Grades 3, 4 and 5)

Joan M. Alstin: *Graduate School Office*
M. S. Anang: *Stationery Store (Bursar's Department)*
Aina E. I. Anderson: *Economica Publishing Office*
Maureen P. Argyle, B.A.: *Personnel Department*
Pearl D. Baggott: *Accounting Department*
Patricia L. Barham: *Accounts Department*
Marion E. Blakemore: *Accounts Department*
K. A. Blanchard: *Bursar's Department*
Marie B. Blaze: *Student Health Service*
Elaine L. Brown: *Assistant to External Relations and Appeals Officer*
June M. W. Brown: *Graduate School*
Linda S. Burgess: *Accounts Department*
Valerie M. Burgess: *Accounts Department*
M. Burns: *Post Section (Bursar's Department)*
Jeanette N. Carr: *Accounts Department*
Claudine Chouchan: *Undergraduate Admissions Office*
Doris M. Connors: *Supervisor, Personnel Records (Personnel Department)*
Marion A. Cooper: *Deputy Academic Secretary and Registrar's Department*
Gillian F. Dawson: *Personnel Department*
Dora S. Deakins: *Social Science Department*
C. Anne de Sayrah: *Economics Department*
Anne D. Dix: *Skepper House*
Mary E. Eades: *Statistics Department*
Phyllis T. Edwards: *Administrative Officers (Court, Research)*
Colleen Etheridge: *Law Department*
Patricia L. M. Farnsworth: *Geography Department*
Jane K. Fenoulhet, B.A., M.PHIL.: *Language Studies Department*
Jennifer Foode: *Special duties in Administrative Services of Bursar's Department*
Janetta Futerman: *Timetables Office*
Teresa L. E. Green, B.A.: *Bursar's Department*
Gay Greenaway: *Bursar's Department*
Ruth H. Griffiths: *Social Science Department*
Shirley A. G. Harden: *Law Department*
Patricia S. Harrod: *Journal of Transport Economics and Policy*
Peggy E. St. John Hayes: *British Journal of Industrial Relations*
Gloria A. Henshaw: *Editorial Assistant for the Calendar*
Pamela Hodges: *'Panel'*
Patricia A. Holley: *Central Copying Services (Bursar's Department)*
Lynda Holtman: *Accounting Department*
Nina P. How: *Examinations Office*
W. Howarth: *Central Copying Services (Bursar's Department)*
Prudence A. Hutton: *Philosophy Department*
Hilda B. Jarrett: *Anthropology Department*
Elisabeth Johnson: *Language Studies Department*
Eleanor V. Lloyd Jones: *'Pool'*
Betty A. Jory: *Centre for Labour Economics*
Deborah King: *Examinations Office*
Susan M. Kirk: *Law Department*
Sheila M. Lacey: *Accounts Department*
Barbara M. Lenny: *Graduate Admissions Office*
Wilhelmina E. Lewis: *Accounts Department*
Vivienne I. Lumley: *Graduate School*

Joan H. Lynas: *Economic History Department*
 Sheila S. McKenzie, B.A.: *Personnel Department*
 Pamela Mounsey: *Centre for Labour Economics*
 Olga B. Nebel: *Director's Office*
 Elizabeth M. O'Brien: *Economics Department*
 Hilary A. Parker: *International Relations Department*
 K. J. Pearson: *Post Section (Bursar's Department)*
 Elizabeth M. Plumb: *Social Science Department*
 Barbara Presland, B.A.: *Population Investigation Committee*
 Morag W. Rennie: *Social Psychology Department*
 Gladys A. Rice: *Anthropology Department*
 J. F. Roberts, B.A.: *Registry*
 Joan C. Rowat: *Registry*
 Elizabeth A. Schnadhorst, A.R.C.M.: *Government Department*
 Anita C. Scholz: *Careers Advisory Service Office*
 Monica R. E. Shahmoon, B.A.: *Accounts Department*
 Joyce E. Simpson: *Registry*
 Judith C. Smith, B.A.: *Registry*
 Janet Spencer: *Information Office*
 Caroline M. Stanley: *Administrative Officer (Academic)*
 Frances V. Strong: *Graduate School*
 Judith M. Sumray: *Student Health Service*
 Marianna Tappas: *Economics Department*
 Raija-Llisa Thomson: *Economics Department*
 Ann Trowles: *Sociology Department*
 Anne M. Usher: *Statistics Department*
 Nancy E. Walsh: *International History Department*
 Jacqueline I. Watling: *Central Copying Services (Bursar's Department)*
 Angela White: *Law Department*
 Corinne White: *Accounts Department*
 Mary B. Whitty: *Undergraduate Admissions Office*
 Catherine M. Williams: *Central Filing (Bursar's Department)*
 Melva J. Wilson: *Accounts Department*
 Evelyn B. Woodward: *Central Filing (Bursar's Department)*

Geography Department

Eunice Wilson: *Chief Technician (Cartography)*
 N. L. Cadge, B.A., A.L.A.: *Map Librarian*
 E. J. L. Cory, A.I.I.P.: *Senior Technician (Photography)*
 D. C. Elsworth, DIP. SCI. PHOT., G.I.I.P.: *Senior Technician (Photography)*
 Janet R. Baker: *Senior Technician (Cartography)*
 Barbara J. Glover: *Senior Technician (Cartography)*

Psychology Department

K. M. Holdsworth, TECH.(C.E.I.), M.I.S.T., M.I.E.: *Chief Technician*
 R. S. Cousins: *Senior Technician*
 S. C. Bennett: *Senior Technician (Electronics)*
 R. A. Connett: *Senior Technician (Mechanical)*

Student Health Service

J. A. Payne, M.B., B.S., D.OBST., R.C.O.G. (LONDON): *Senior Health Service Officer and Psychiatric Adviser*
 H. P. Clarke, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P. (LONDON): *Health Service Officer (Physician)*
 Camilla Bosanquet, B.A., M.B., B.CHIR. (CAMBRIDGE), M.R.C.S. (ENG.), L.R.C.P. (LONDON), D.C.H. (ENG.), D.P.M., F.R.C. Psych.: *Psychiatric Adviser (Part-time)*
 Janet Graham, B.A., D.C.P. (TAVISTOCK): *Senior Clinical Psychologist (Part-time)*

Valerie Little, B.SC.PHYSIOL. (LONDON), M.B., B.S. (LONDON), M.R.C.S. (ENG.), L.R.C.P. (LONDON): *Special Adviser to Women Students (Part-time)*
 J. H. Ramsay, F.R.C.S.: *Ophthalmic Surgeon (Part-time)*
 P. Ayling, B.D.S. (EDINBURGH): *Dental Surgeon*
 Penelope A. H. Rockley, S.R.N.: *School Nurse/Counsellor*
 Lesley M. Reid, N.N.E.B.: *Nursery Matron*
 Catherine M. Rossiter, N.N.E.B.: *Nursery Officer*

Maintenance and Catering Staff

D. G. Morris: *Catering Manager*
 M. J. Strode: *House Manager*
 Elizabeth Thomas: *Deputy Catering Manageress*
 Nina Bell, I.M.A.: *Housekeeper*
 W. C. Frisby: *Chief Electrician*
 F. C. Jones: *Assistant Surveyor*
 L. F. Kearey: *Head Porter*
 D. W. Clements: *Audio Visual Aids Section*
 P. Cope: *Supplies Assistant*

Carr-Saunders Hall

E. A. Kuska, B.A., PH.D.: *Warden*
 Margaret S. Carroll, N.N.E.B., M.H.C.I.M.A.: *Domestic Bursar*

Passfield Hall

M. Perlman, B.B.A., PH.D.: *Warden*
 Jill Martin: *Hall Bursar*

Rosebery Avenue

C. R. Badcock, B.A., PH.D.: *Warden*
 C. Melia: *Hall Bursar*

Computer Services

Manager of the Computer Unit

P. J. Wakeford, B.SC.ECON.
 D. P. Dalby, B.SC.ECON., M.SC.: *Group Leader*
 Carol R. Hewlett, B.A., M.SC.: *Senior Programmer*
 R. E. W. Jackson, B.A.: *Senior Programmer*
 Margaret L. Dalby: *Operations Supervisor*
 A. R. B. Barker, B.A.: *Systems Programmer*
 Y. L. Deshpande, M.STAT., M.SC.: *Programmer*
 B. M. Hayes, B.A., M.SC.: *Programmer*
 Margaret J. Jeffery, B.SC.: *Programmer*
 A. J. King, H.N.D.: *Programmer*
 Christine M. de la Mahotiere, B.SC.: *Programmer*
 R. J. O'Reilly, B.SC.: *Programmer*
 R. S. Owen: *Programmer*
 C. H. Sharp, B.SC.: *Programmer*
 J. P. Skelton, B.SC.: *Programmer*

Officers of the University of London Careers Advisory Service attached to the School

Anne Avant, B.A.
 J. D. Paffley, B.A.

British Library of Political and Economic Science

Librarian

D. A. Clarke, M.A., A.L.A.

Deputy Librarian

C. P. Corney, B.LITT., M.A., A.L.A.

Sub-Librarians

E. C. Blake, B.A., A.L.A.: *Official Publications*

D. A. Bovey, B.SC.ECON., A.L.A.: *Superintendent of Readers' Services*

Maria Nowicki, LL.M.: *Acquisitions Officer*

R. W. Welbourn, B.A., A.L.A.: *Chief Cataloguer*

Senior Assistant Librarians and Assistant Librarians

B. G. Awty, B.A.: *Acquisitions*

Margaret N. Blount, M.A., F.L.A.: *Cataloguing*

Julia V. Garland, M.A., DIP.SOC.ANTHROP.: *Latin American Collections*

S. Goddard, M.A., A.L.A.: *Teaching Library*

W. Hughes, B.A.: *Cataloguing*

B. R. Hunter, B.A., DIP.LIB.: *Slavonic Collections*

Christine G. James, M.A., A.L.A.: *Acquisitions*

C. R. Leggott, M.A., A.L.A.: *Cataloguing*

K. O. Parsons, M.A., BARRISTER AT LAW, DIP.LIB.: *Law*

J. R. Pinfold, M.A., DIP.LIB.: *Official Publications*

G. E. Angela Raspin, B.A., DIP. ARCHIVE ADMIN.: *Manuscripts and Rare Books*

Jacqueline F. M. Sage, B.A., DIP.LIB.: *Acquisitions*

Maureen P. Wade, B.A.: *Official Publications*

Jacqueline M. Whiteside, M.A., A.L.A.: *Readers' Services*

Principal Library Assistants

F. W. Blackburn: *Binding*

Diana M. Boreham: *Cataloguing*

N. L. Cadge, B.A., A.L.A.: *Maps*

Gail Collis: *Periodicals*

R. Edwards: *Library Steward*

Senior Library Assistants

Linda A. Bell, B.SC., A.L.A.: *Readers' Services*

H. Brewster: *Readers' Services*

Beverly A. Brittan: *Readers' Services*

G. P. Camfield, M.A., A.L.A.: *Cataloguing*

Vanessa D. Crane, B.A. A.L.A.: *Inter-Library Loans*

M. J. Day, M.A.: *Cataloguing*

Frances Dunsmore, B.A.: *Cataloguing*

Elizabeth J. Fishman: *Periodicals*

Diana Fogg, B.A., DIP.LIB.: *Cataloguing*

Vanessa J. Gilbey, A.L.A.: *Teaching Library*

Jean Harding, A.L.A.: *Official Publications*

Angela Knox, A.L.A.: *Periodicals*

A. D. Lawson, F.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., L.R.A.M., A.L.A.: *Superintendent of Shaw Library*

Judith Y. Powell, B.A., A.L.A.: *Classification Project*

R. Trussell, B.A., A.L.A.: *Classification Project*

R. J. M. Wood, B.A., B.PHIL.: *Official Publications*

Processing Services

Alma C. Gibbons

Office Services

J. Ann Davidge: *Librarian's Secretary*

Agatha A. De Souza

Judith Elias

Honorary Consultant on the History of Book Production

Marjorie Plant, D.SC.ECON., F.L.A.

Academic Officers

Director: Professor R. G. Dahrendorf

Pro-Director: Professor A. Stuart

Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board: Professor A. S. Douglas

Chairman of the Graduate School Committee: Professor M. J. Wise

Dean of the Graduate School: Dr. R. R. Orr

Dean of Undergraduate Studies: Mr. D. J. Sinclair

Conveners of Departments for the Session 1978-79

Accounting: Professor H. C. Edey

Anthropology: Professor I. M. Lewis

Economic History: Professor T. C. Barker

Economics: Professor P. T. Bauer

Geography: Professor M. J. Wise

Government: Professor W. Letwin

Industrial Relations: Mr. K. R. Thurley, Michaelmas Term; Professor B. C.

Roberts, Lent and Summer Terms

International History: Professor D. C. Watt

International Relations: Professor F. S. Northedge

Language Studies: Mr. R. Chapman

Law: Professor C. Grunfeld

Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method: Professor J. W. N. Watkins

Social Psychology: Professor H. T. Himmelweit

Social Science and Administration: Professor A. A. Nevitt

Sociology: Professor D. G. MacRae

Statistics, Computing, Demography, Mathematics and Operational Research:

Professor J. Hajnal

Departmental Tutors for the Session 1978-79

Accounting: Mrs. Susan Dev

Anthropology: Dr. H. S. Morris

Economic History: Dr. P. Earle

Economics: Mr. M. D. Steuer

Geography: Dr. A. M. Lambert (1st year B.Sc. and B.Sc.(Econ.) students)

Dr. J. B. Thornes (2nd year B.Sc. and B.Sc.(Econ.) students)

Professor M. J. Wise (3rd year B.Sc. and B.Sc.(Econ.) students)

Government: Dr. T. J. Nossiter

International History: Mr. G. A. Grün (B.Sc.(Econ.) students)

Dr. D. R. Starkey (B.A. History students)

International Relations: Dr. M. Leifer

Language Studies: Dr. K. E. M. George

Law: Mr. J. Jacob

Philosophy: Dr. P. Urbach (1st year students)

Mr. C. Howson (2nd and 3rd year students)

Social Psychology: Dr. J. Stockdale

Social Science and Administration: Miss S. B. Sainsbury

Sociology: Dr. P. E. Rock

Statistics: Mrs. K. E. Spitz

Committee Members

Committees of the Court of Governors

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Chairman of the Court of Governors

The Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors

The Director

The Pro-Director

Mr. C. H. Barclay

Miss M. Goldring

Mr. R. J. Kirton

Sir Arthur Knight

Sir Antony Part

Sir Charles Troughton

Mr. C. V. Wintour

Professor T. C. Barker

Professor A. C. L. Day

Dr. R. C. Estall

Professor D. G. MacRae

Professor Adela A. Nevitt

Mrs. B. R. Scharf

Mr. D. J. Sinclair

} *ex officio*

} *nominated by the Academic Board*

BUILDING COMMITTEE

The Director

The Pro-Director

The General Secretary of the Students' Union

(Mr. W. Richardson)

Sir Alan Hichman (Chairman)

Mr. A. C. Gilmour

Mr. P. G. Palumbo

Mr. J. W. Carrier

Dr. G. D. Gaskell

Dr. Audrey M. Lambert

Mr. F. F. Land

Mr. C. A. O'Muircheartaigh

} *ex officio*

} *nominated by the Academic Board*

Three student members nominated by the Students' Union (one *ex officio*)

EXTERNAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE (a sub-committee of the Standing Committee)

The Chairman of the Court of Governors (Chairman)

The Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors

The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board

The Director

The Pro-Director

Professor A. C. L. Day

Dr. Charlotte J. Erickson

Professor A. H. John

Professor J. B. Joll

Mr. D. J. Kingsley

Sir Arthur Knight

Mr. J. A. L. Morgan

Professor Adela A. Nevitt

Mr. P. G. Palumbo

Sir Antony Part

} *ex officio*

Lord Robbins
Professor B. C. Roberts

HONORARY FELLOWS COMMITTEE

The Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Director
The Pro-Director
The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board (Professor A. S. Douglas)
Sir Alexander Cairncross
The Hon. A. M. Stamp
Mr. R. Chapman
Professor J. A. G. Griffith
Professor P. J. O. Self
Mr. D. J. Sinclair
Professor B. S. Yamey

} *ex officio*

} *nominated by the Academic Board*

INVESTMENTS COMMITTEE

The Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Director
The Pro-Director
Sir Anthony Burney (Chairman)
Mr. C. H. Barclay
Mr. A. C. Gilmour
Mr. R. J. Kirton
Professor A. R. Prest

} *ex officio*

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors
The Director
The Pro-Director
The Librarian
The General Secretary of the Students' Union
(Mr. W. Richardson)
The Graduate Affairs Officer of the Students' Union Executive
Dr. Charlotte J. Erickson (Chairman)
Mr. R. E. Bird
Mr. S. G. Gillam
Dame Mary Green
Mr. P. G. Palumbo
Mr. G. Thompson
Dr. N. A. Barr
Dr. D. M. Downes
Mr. T. C. Hartley
Dr. D. McKay
Professor D. A. Martin
Dr. A. J. Ostaszewski
Dr. Janet E. Stockdale
Professor M. J. Wise

} *ex officio*

} *nominated by the Academic Board*

Two student members nominated by the Students' Union

Committees of the Academic Board

GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE

The Director
The Pro-Director
The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board
(Professor A. S. Douglas)
The General Secretary of the Students' Union
(Mr. W. Richardson)
The Graduate Affairs Officer of the Students' Union Executive
Mr. R. F. G. Alford
Professor M. S. Anderson
Professor T. C. Barker
Mr. A. J. L. Barnes
Mr. P. F. Dawson
Professor J. A. G. Griffith
Professor E. Jones
Dr. D. McKay
Professor F. S. Northedge
Dr. T. J. Nossiter
Dr. R. R. Orr
Mr. D. F. J. Piachaud
Mrs. E. P. Tate
The Dean of the Graduate School (Dr. R. R. Orr)
The Dean of Undergraduate Studies (Mr. D. J. Sinclair)

} *ex officio*

Four student members nominated by the Students' Union

CONFERENCE GRANTS SUB-COMMITTEE

(A sub-committee of the General Purposes Committee)

The Director
The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
Three members of the academic staff nominated with the concurrence of the General Purposes Committee

COMMITTEE ON ACCOMMODATION

The Director
The Pro-Director
The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board (Professor A. S. Douglas)
The General Secretary of the Students' Union (Mr. W. Richardson)
Mr. M. H. Banks
Mr. A. J. Beattie
Professor K. G. Binmore
Mr. A. D. Jones
Mr. D. K. C. Jones
Professor A. A. Nevitt
Dr. R. Richardson
(vacancy)

} *ex officio*

Four student members nominated by the Students' Union

CAREERS ADVISORY SERVICE COMMITTEE

The Director
The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
Mr. J. W. Carrier (Chairman)

Mr. R. J. Hacon }
 Mr. J. A. L. Morgan }
 Lord Reilly } *appointed by the Court of Governors*
 Mr. J. B. Selier }
 Mr. S. F. Wheatcroft }
 Mrs. S. F. D. Dev }
 Mr. J. Gennard }
 Mrs. M. G. W. Hardiman }
 Mr. F. F. Land }
 Dr. C. M. Lewis }
 Dr. T. J. Nossiter }
 Miss S. B. Sainsbury }
 (vacancy) }

Nine student members

COMPUTER TIME ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The Pro-Director }
 The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board (Professor A. S. Douglas) } *ex officio*
 The Convener of the Statistics Department (Professor J. Hajnal) }
 Professor Adela A. Nevitt }
 Professor M. Zander }

GRADUATE SCHOOL COMMITTEE

The Director } *ex officio*
 The Pro-Director }
 Professor M. J. Wise (Chairman)
 Dr. R. R. Orr (Dean)
 Mr. R. Chapman
 Professor P. S. Cohen
 Professor P. S. Dasgupta
 Mrs. S. F. D. Dev
 Professor A. H. John
 Dr. M. Knott
 Professor W. Letwin
 Dr. P. Loizos
 Professor M. Morishima
 Dr. A. N. Oppenheim
 Professor R. A. Pinker
 Dr. K. R. Sealy
 Mr. K. E. Thurley
 Professor D. C. Watt
 Mr. P. Windsor
 Dr. E. G. Zahar
 Professor M. Zander

NORTHERN STUDIES COMMITTEE

The Director }
 The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
 The Cultural Attachés of the Four Northern Countries }
 Professor Ragnhild M. Hatton (Chairman) }
 Mr. F. F. Land }
 Mr. J. T. S. Madeley }
 Dr. A. Sked }
 Dr. N. A. Spence }
 Mr. K. E. Thurley }

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

The Director }
 The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
 The Librarian }
 Professor M. S. Anderson (Chairman)
 Mr. A. J. L. Barnes
 Miss S. Benson
 Professor K. Bourne
 Mr. M. D. Donelan
 Dr. G. D. Gaskell
 Mr. M. J. Reddin
 Dr. Judith A. Rees

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES COMMITTEE

The Director }
 The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
 The Chairman of the Admissions Committee (Dr. R. C. Estall) }
 The Deputy Chairman of the Admissions Committee }
 (Mr. A. J. Beattie) }
 Dr. R. R. Orr (Chairman)
 Dr. R. J. Bullen (Vice-Chairman)
 Mrs. E. V. Barker (Acting Vice-Chairman, Michaelmas and Lent Terms)
 Mr. J. R. Drewett
 Professor D. F. Hendry
 Dr. M. Leifer
 Dr. T. J. Nossiter
 Mr. T. M. Partington
 Mr. H. B. Rees

COMMITTEE ON THE STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

The Director } *ex officio*
 The Pro-Director }
 Dr. L. H. Leigh (Chairman)
 Mrs. G. E. M. Bridge
 Mr. C. J. Hill
 Dr. A. B. Polonsky
 Four student members

COMMITTEE ON UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

The Director }
 The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
 The Dean of Undergraduate Studies (Mr. D. J. Sinclair) (Chairman) }
 The Academic Affairs Officer of the Students' Union (Mr. A. Smith) }
 One member of the academic staff from each department
 One student member from each department

Appointments Committee and its Committees

APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

The Appointments Committee consists of the Director, the Pro-Director, all professors, any other conveners of departments and other "heads of departments" if any.

STANDING SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

- The Director
- The Pro-Director
- The Vice-Chairman of the Appointments Committee } *ex officio*
- (Professor A. Stuart)
- Professor T. C. Barker
- Professor I. Brownlie
- Professor A. S. Douglas
- Professor G. W. Jones
- Professor Jean S. La Fontaine
- Professor H. Myint
- Professor Adela A. Nevitt
- Professor J. W. N. Watkins

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

- The Director
- The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
- The Librarian
- Professor D. G. MacRae (Chairman)
- Professor T. C. Barker
- Mrs. S. F. D. Dev
- Professor G. W. Jones
- Dr. Ailsa H. Land
- Mr. J. B. L. Mayall
- Dr. A. N. Oppenheim
- Mr. K. E. Thurley
- Dr. J. C. Woodburn
- Professor M. Zander

Committees Advisory to the Director

ACADEMIC POLICY COMMITTEE

- The Director
- The Pro-Director
- The Chairman of the Graduate School Committee (Professor M. J. Wise)
- The Dean of the Graduate School (Dr. R. R. Orr)
- The Dean of Undergraduate Studies (Mr. D. J. Sinclair)
- The Librarian
- The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board (Professor A. S. Douglas) } *ex officio*
- Dr. R. S. Barker
- Mr. M. C. Burrage
- Mr. M. D. Donelan
- Professor H. C. Edey
- Mr. A. L. Gooch
- Mr. G. A. Grün
- Mrs. C. R. Harlow
- Professor D. F. Hendry
- Dr. S. R. Hill
- Mr. R. R. T. Holmes
- Mr. C. Howson
- Professor Jean S. La Fontaine
- Dr. Ailsa H. Land
- Professor W. Letwin
- Professor Adela A. Nevitt
- Dr. Celia M. Phillips

- Professor R. A. Pinker
- Mr. J. Potter
- Dr. Judith A. Rees
- Dr. S. A. Roberts
- Dr. A. F. Shorrocks
- Mr. M. D. Steuer
- Mr. K. E. Thurley

ACADEMIC STUDIES SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC POLICY COMMITTEE

- The Pro-Director
- The Dean of Undergraduate Studies (Mr. D. J. Sinclair) } *ex officio*
- Dr. R. S. Barker
- Mr. G. A. Grün
- Mrs. C. R. Harlow
- Dr. S. R. Hill
- Mr. R. R. T. Holmes
- Dr. Ailsa H. Land
- Dr. Judith A. Rees
- Mr. M. D. Steuer

COMPUTING SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC POLICY COMMITTEE

- The Director
- The Pro-Director (Chairman)
- The Chairman of the Computer Services Users' Committee } *ex officio*
- Mr. M. I. A. Bulmer
- Professor A. S. Douglas
- Dr. G. D. Gaskell
- Professor D. F. Hendry
- Mr. J. M. Jacob
- Dr. B. S. Johnson
- Mr. F. F. Land
- Dr. T. J. Nossiter
- Dr. J. B. Thornes
- Dr. S. J. Waters

SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC POLICY COMMITTEE ON OVERSEAS ACADEMIC RELATIONS

- The Director
- The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
- The Librarian
- Professor J. B. Joll (Chairman)
- Professor A. S. Douglas
- Professor C. Grunfeld
- Dr. Joanna O. Kaplan
- Professor D. G. MacRae
- Dr. H. Machin
- Dr. I. H. Nish
- Mr. E. A. Roberts
- Dr. G. R. Smith
- Mr. M. D. Steuer
- Dr. H. Tint
- Professor P. J. de la F. Wiles
- The Chairman of the Graduate School Committee (Professor M. J. Wise)
- The Senior Tutor to General Course Students (Mr. J. Potter)

SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE ACADEMIC POLICY COMMITTEE ON THE QUINQUENNIAL GRANT

The Director
The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
Mr. M. C. Burrage
Professor A. S. Douglas
Professor D. F. Hendry
Professor E. Kedourie
Dr. Ailsa H. Land
Professor W. Letwin
Mr. J. Potter
Professor Adela A. Nevitt
Dr. S. A. Roberts
Mr. K. E. Thurley

ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE (Undergraduate Courses)

The Director
The Pro-Director } *ex officio*
Dr. R. C. Estall (Chairman)
Mr. A. J. Beattie (Deputy Chairman)
Mr. R. F. G. Alford
Mr. D. E. Baines
Mr. M. H. Banks
Dr. N. A. Barr
Dr. J. L. Bell
Professor K. Bourne
Mr. P. F. Dawson
Professor H. C. Edey
Mr. M. E. Falkus
Mr. G. A. Grün
Mr. A. D. Jones
Mrs. J. Kerrigan
Mr. K. Klappholz
Dr. M. Leifer
Dr. P. H. Levin
Dr. P. Loizos
Mr. K. R. Minogue
Professor F. S. Northedge
Dr. A. B. Polonsky
Mr. J. Potter
Mr. P. G. Taylor
Mr. J. J. Thomas
Mr. E. Thorp
Dr. H. Tint
Dr. D. G. Valentine
Dr. J. C. Woodburn

ATHLETICS COMMITTEE

Dr. R. C. Estall (Chairman)
Mr. M. E. Falkus (Vice-Chairman)
The Pro-Director
Mr. J. W. Carrier
Mr. C. A. O'Muircheartaigh } *nominated by the Academic Board*
Mr. K. R. Minogue (*representing the Senior Common Room*)
Mr. D. Amatt (*representing the L.S.E. Society*)

Mr. C. Mowl (*representing the L.S.E. Society*)

The President of the Athletic Union (Mr. P. C. Moon)
Four members nominated from time to time by the Executive Committee of the Athletic Union

COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND LIBRARY STAFFS

The Director (Chairman)
The Pro-Director
The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board
The Vice-Chairman of the Appointments Committee
The Chairman of the Library Committee
Two senior Academic Governors
The Librarian
The Academic Secretary
The Secretary for Finance and Administrative Services

EQUIPMENT COMMITTEE

The Pro-Director (Chairman)
The Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board (Professor A. S. Douglas)
Mrs. B. R. Scharf

INTER-HALLS COMMITTEE

The Director
The Pro-Director
The Secretary for Finance and Administrative Services
The Warden of Carr-Saunders Hall
The Warden of Passfield Hall
The Warden of Rosebery Avenue Hall
The Academic Resident of Fitzroy Street Flats
The Academic Resident of Maple Street Flats
Four student representatives resident in the Carr-Saunders complex and comprising
two students resident in Hall and one resident in each block of flats
Two student representatives resident in Passfield Hall of Residence and elected by
the Hall Society
Two student representatives resident in Rosebery Avenue Hall of Residence and
elected by the Hall Society

} *ex officio*

CATERING SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Director
The Pro-Director (Chairman)
Two representatives of the Senior Common Room
Two representatives of the Administrative Staff Common Room of whom one must
be a member of the Library Staff
Five student members (including the Senior Treasurer of the Students' Union)

SAFETY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor M. Zander
Membership of this Committee is being revised in accordance with Employment
Protection Act 1975. A list of members will be circulated to members of the School
in the course of the session.

COMMITTEE ON THE WELFARE OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| The Pro-Director | } <i>ex officio</i> |
| The Welfare Officer of the Students' Union Executive | |
| The Dean of the Graduate School (Dr. R. R. Orr) | |
| The Dean of Undergraduate Studies (Mr. D. J. Sinclair) | |
| Mr. R. Chapman (Chairman) | } <i>nominated by the
Students' Union</i> |
| Mrs. M. G. W. Hardiman | |
| Dr. J. O. Midgley | |
| Dr. I. H. Nish | |
| Mr. J. Potter | |
| Mr. J. J. Thomas | |
| The Chairman of the Union's Committee on Overseas
Students' Welfare | |
| Mr. D. F. Darton | |
| Mr. A. Ling Ping Sheun | } |
| Mr. C. Sclavounis | |

History of the School

The founding of the School marked the conjunction of a need with an opportunity. The need was for a centre where political and social problems could be studied as profoundly as they were being studied in universities on the Continent and in America. The opportunity came when Henry Hunt Hutchinson, a member of the Fabian Society, died in 1894 leaving instructions that Sidney Webb and four other trustees were to dispose of the residue of his estate for socially progressive purposes, but otherwise more or less as they thought fit. Sidney Webb working without 'the formalities of charters and incorporations, of public subscriptions and government grants, boards of trustees and governors' collected subscriptions and started his School. Its aim was to contribute to the improvement of society by promoting the impartial study of its problems and the training of those who were to translate policy into action.

The School opened modestly in October 1895 in rooms at 9 John Street, Adelphi, moving next year to 10 Adelphi Terrace, later the home of George Bernard Shaw. It was here in November 1896 that the School's library, The British Library of Political and Economic Science, was started. From the first the School set itself to cater for older students as well as for those of normal university age, attracting them particularly from business and administration; and from the first held itself open equally to students of both sexes.

Once the University of London had reorganized itself in 1900, and established a Faculty of Economics and Political Science, the School joined the University, its three-year course providing the basis of the new B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. Since the formality of its new position required the School to regularise its constitution, it was incorporated as a limited company not trading for profit, on 18 June 1901, with Sidney Webb as Chairman of the Governors. The Memorandum of Association (Section 3 vii) authorised the School to promote 'the study and advancement of Economics or Political Economy, Political Science or Political Philosophy, Statistics, Sociology, History, Geography, and any subject cognate to any of these'. And Article 28 of the Articles of Association stated that 'no religious, political, or economic test or qualification shall be made a condition for or disqualify from receiving any of the benefits of the Corporation, or holding any office therein; and no member of the Corporation, or professor, lecturer or other officer thereof, shall be under any disability or disadvantage by reason only of any opinions that he may hold or promulgate on any subject whatsoever'.

Numbers soon rose; and in 1902 the School moved into its first purpose-built accommodation. The site was provided in Clare Market by the London County Council; the money for building was donated by Mr. Passmore Edwards and others. By 1913 the building was seriously overcrowded; and the School's subsequent history is a saga of rising numbers, constantly diversifying academic interests and too little space. In 1921 the School was recognised by the University Faculty of Laws; in 1922 by the Faculty of Arts; in 1963 by the Faculty of Science. Research and teaching have expanded from small beginnings into the complex range of disciplines set forth later in this Calendar. In 1921 the journal *Economica* was founded; in 1934 *Politica*, which ceased publication during the war. The Library has also grown, until it is now, within its chosen fields, probably the finest collection in the world. And the School buildings, though they have not expanded in step with the needs implied by this growth have been added to and adapted so as to provide space for snack-bars and dining-rooms, homes for statistical machines, meeting-rooms for student gatherings, and modest facilities for physical recreation, in addition to more accommodation for conventional academic needs. In January 1970 the St. Clements Extension and the Clare Market Building were opened: the School's first purpose-built accommodation for forty years. Its users benefit from

improved standards and communications, but little has been gained in terms of actual space as these buildings replace others previously used by the School.

However, 1970 also brought the prospect of the largest building expansion at any one time since the School was founded, with the possibility of a sixty per cent increase in accommodation. The School entered into a contract to purchase Strand House, a five-storey building with some 158,000 square feet of floor space, on an adjacent site in Portugal Street. The building has been adapted to rehouse the British Library of Political and Economic Science in a way which will enable scholars, both from the School and beyond, to have full access to the Library's two million items. The accommodation released in the main building will in due course become available for other purposes including the improvement of general amenities for students.

The School took possession of the building on 31 March 1976 following a successful appeal and conversion work commenced in the late autumn of 1976. The Library is to open to readers in its new home in October 1978 and the hopes of many members of the School, nurtured over more than a decade, will then have been realised. The building will in future be known as the Lionel Robbins Building.

There is a full account of the foundation of the School in *The History of the Foundation* by Sir Sydney Caine; and a survey of subsequent development in F. A. von Hayek, 'The London School of Economics, 1895-1945', *Economica*, February 1946.

Report by the Director on the Work of the School during the Session 1976-77

The story of LSE in the academic year 1976-77 is a story of mixed fortunes, of continuity on the one hand and setbacks on the other. The School remained unaffected by all difficulties both in its structure and in its essential activities. Its academic life continued intact; its morale remained generally high; its relations with the outside world, both within and outside Britain, have further improved. But for some, and notably for the Director, economic circumstances and their effect on universities, and the frustrated protests arising from such circumstances, have dominated much of the year.

Since I am going to concentrate, in the initial sections of this Report, on such less pleasing matters, it may be as well to begin with a remark about essential activities. Students, both undergraduates and postgraduates, continue to be of high standards. Figures tell only a part of the story; but it is relevant to note that the 610 new undergraduates of 1976-77 had been chosen from 5,853 applicants, the 879 postgraduates from 3,924 applicants. During the year, admissions for the academic year 1977-78 were made, and again we had 6,259 applications for 659 undergraduate places, and 3,889 applications for 883 postgraduate places. A careful selection process, involving the Admissions Committee, the Registry and the Graduate School office, and of course the departments, meant not only the scrutiny of written applications and references, but interviews and extensive evaluative discussions. With students coming from more than 60 countries and a wide variety of backgrounds this process is complex, but it is also central for the standards of the School.

On the staff side, two facts deserve mention. In the course of the major review (by which it is decided whether probationary contracts of lecturers are allowed to lapse or whether teachers are offered new appointments with tenure), 16 candidates for tenure were scrutinized in 1976-77. In nine cases, a recommendation for a new appointment with tenure was made; in six cases the decision was deferred, in a further case no recommendation emerged from the deliberations of the Appointments Committee and its Standing Sub-Committee. During the year, 26 teachers left the School to take up appointments elsewhere, usually improving their academic status in the process. Twenty-four new members of staff took up their posts with LSE at the beginning of the academic year 1977-78. One would like to think that a continuing satisfactory turnover of staff is also an index of quality, especially at a time at which the market for academic social scientists has been contracting.

It is relevant to add that whatever the problems of the year, no lectures and classes were cancelled; research projects were pursued, by staff as well as students, with undiminished intensity; examinations took their normal course. There are times when the expected and normal is news: business as usual was the mark of the academic side of the School.

Difficulties and Setbacks (1): Conditions and Circumstances

But such normalcy occurred against a background of difficulty. 1976-77 may well turn out to have been the low point in the deep valley of Britain's economic discontent. While the country withstood adversity with characteristic equanimity, the views of the world were not unmixed with fear for Britain's economic survival, and inevitably some of this fear crept into the country. Not surprisingly LSE, and the universities in general, took their share of such a turn of events.

Three facts may illustrate this observation. The first relates to salaries, particularly relevant in the second year of incomes policy. Academic salaries in Britain are low, too low to attract many scholars from abroad, too low indeed to keep some in Britain. In 1976-77, the scale for lecturers began with £3,355 p.a., that for professors with £8,106 p.a. All academic staff benefited from the modest 5% increase to a maximum of £4 per week or £209 p.a., but one must remember that academics had just missed the boat in 1975 when the pay policy was introduced: a promised increase of 20 per cent never came into force and constitutes what has since come to be called the 'anomaly' of academic salaries. All this happened, of course, in years in which inflation ran at the rates of 26% (1975) and 14% (1976). It is probably true to say that academics have 'lost', in the two academic years 1975-76 and 1976-77 something like 30 per cent in real income.

Other groups have also suffered losses; indeed virtually nobody can claim to have had an increase in real income since 1975. This is true for non-academic staff as well as for students on mandatory awards.

The second set of disturbing facts relates to the income of the School as an institution. In my last Report I mentioned that our recurrent income from grant and fees for 1976-77 was expected to increase by 9% while inflation of 13% was anticipated. In the event our total income rose by 11% while, owing to the holding down of academic salaries, the index of university costs rose by just under 8% (or by 11% excluding academic salaries). The situation is expected to worsen, however, in 1977-78 (when our income seems likely to remain static while it is inconceivable that inflation will cease) and in 1978-79 (according to the Secretary of State's announcement in Parliament in March 1977). Partly because of a reduction in the rate of increase of public expenditure, partly because of the extent to which inflation turns nominal increases into real decreases, there is likely to be a significant decline in our real income.

Along with the Vice-Chancellors of Bristol and Cambridge, and the Rector of Imperial College, I have pointed out the general consequences of this trend for all universities in a letter to the 'Times' on 14 June 1977. So far as LSE is concerned, it has meant that we had to maintain the level of savings established in previous years: maintenance and general expenditure had to be curtailed, many vacancies on both the academic and the non-academic sides had to remain unfilled. It is only because we started tightening our belts early enough in 1974 that the School could hold on to principles which are essential for the maintenance of morale: There will be no redundancies. Promotion on merit will not be prevented by financial considerations.

The third relevant fact is also about to become a recurrent theme of Director's Reports; it has to do with tuition fees. In my last report I described the dramatic increases in fees which have changed the system of university finance out of recognition. Whereas, in 1974-75, 8% of the recurrent income of LSE originated from fees, this proportion had risen to 10% in 1975-76, 12% in 1976-77, and now 29% in 1977-78. This means that a part of the economic plight of universities is shifted onto the shoulders of students, primarily those who are self-financing: home undergraduates now pay £500, home postgraduates £650, overseas undergraduates £750, overseas postgraduates £850.

I have made most of the relevant points in the last Report: the view of the School that such increases are indefensible, and the attempts made by members of the School to prevent them; the case against differential fees for overseas students; the fears of the School in view of our declared intention to keep the mix of home and overseas students, undergraduates and postgraduates. It is evident also that both the School and its students are particularly vulnerable: the School, because even a relatively small reduction in student numbers would now have major financial consequences; its students, because the proportion of self-financing students is, at

a third, considerably above the national average. We do not like the new fees, neither in principle nor the particular pattern adopted by government. At the same time, our freedom not to impose them is purely theoretical; for every pound which the School charges less than the government's announcement, we lose the funds for one lecturer. In fact, the new fees were imposed by government and left the School—like all other universities—no choice but to implement them and concentrate on relieving individual cases of hardship.

Difficulties and Setbacks (2): Actions and Reactions

Looking back over the year 1976-77, it is remarkable and encouraging how almost all groups at the School (as elsewhere) have accepted a difficult situation. I regard the success of the essentially voluntary pay policy as a rare, if not unique example of a democracy accepting a reduction in living standards without any infringements on liberty or threats to the parliamentary system. There is every reason to be grateful to our staff for their contribution to this end and for the good humour with which they have weathered this storm. Such a sense of sacrifice cannot, and will not last forever, of course.

One group, however, has found it less easy to contribute to this effort. The story of student reactions to fee increases which I have to tell is probably not terribly serious; but it contains one or two lessons of lasting importance.

The story itself is quickly told. On 9 February, a delegation of six students asked to be allowed to put the case against fee increases to the Academic Board. A two-hour discussion ensued, in which a number of points emerged: that the Board shared the students' indignation about the government fee increases, although it did not see how the School could forego fee income without threatening jobs; that no final decision on fees would be taken before students were members of the Board's General Purposes Committee (which was to happen within a matter of weeks); that it was necessary to 'ensure that the final recommendations were based on the widest understanding of and consultation with all interests involved, so that none felt cheated'. To the Academic Board, this appeared like the beginning of discussions. Within minutes of leaving the meeting, however, the students started occupying two floors of the administrative building of the School, Connaught House, where they were to remain for 17 days.

It transpired later that the occupation had been planned well in advance of the Board meeting. In fact, members of the Students' Union informed representatives of the trade unions of the School two days earlier of their plans for action, thus underlining their belief that occupations are a legitimate weapon in group disputes. The occupation displaced many employees, notably in the Registry and the Graduate Office, stopped work on admissions and other matters, though it did not affect academic activities to any great extent. Students in the occupation attended their lectures and classes. Moreover, while there are moments of some tension and frayed tempers in any such events, the climate of relations at LSE remained cool, even mild throughout that carnival season. It was understood by all that one had got oneself into a mess and therefore had to find ways for getting out of it.

This, however, turned out to be difficult. There were two strands of the little drama, one, the dialectic of student action itself with its predictable ups and downs; the other, the numerous attempts by the School to restore good sense while helping those who needed it to save their faces. The former story should not be told by someone who was after all locked out rather than inside the occupation; in fact, when I tried to talk to the occupants, they seemed rather upset and did not allow me inside their barricades. It took the occupying students some time to formulate 'demands'; and when they did, someone slipped in the one non-negotiable point that there should be 'no fee increases'. Clearly, there were

lively debates among the students, with some groups dissociating themselves from the action, and others rejecting any aggravation. But perhaps the most important point to be made is that for a few days there was quite a lot of steam behind the student action. Whatever the proverbial small minorities may have done to stoke the engine, more than 500 students turned up on several occasions to debate, and to support the occupation. Unquestionably, a very large number of our students felt strongly about fee increases, and regarded the occupation as an appropriate instrument of combat.

The General Purposes Committee which carried the main burden of the dispute on the School side, had twelve meetings during this period. It began by setting up a Working Party of staff and students to 'look at the whole range of facts and possible alternative solutions'. This, the Working Party did, and it produced a report about the School's financial situation which may well be of lasting importance. Needless to say, it showed that we have little room for manoeuvre. On many occasions, individual members of staff sought to persuade the students to desist. Indeed, when on 18 February I saw no other way to end the occupation than to ask for a court order for possession, the affidavit contained the statement: 'Since the 9th February 1977 the Plaintiff has endeavoured to conclude this matter without rancour and without resort to the Courts, since anxiety concerning the very substantial increase in fees is shared by the governing body'.

By that time, the situation had become a little absurd. Information about motives and facts was widely available in the School (the amount of paper distributed on such occasions defies weights and measures); the staff locked out of their offices became a little restless; the admissions process for new students began to be affected; the students had got themselves into a tangle and could not find a way out. I wanted to make sure, at the same time, that if the School had to go to the Courts, there would be no victimization and indeed as little fuss as possible. (As a matter of principle, I believe that universities lose a good part of their claim to autonomy, if they have to invite outside forces to help them maintain their order). On Friday 18 February, a last attempt was made to find a domestic settlement of the dispute. While this included a re-affirmation that the School was not going to change its constitutional processes under pressure, it involved the offer to set up yet another working party. The Students' Union debated this offer and had a close vote which, after a recount, turned out to be 314:290 against a peaceful settlement. At the Court hearing on 22 February, a patient and good-humoured Judge gave the students ample opportunities for stating their case, but ruled in the end that Connaught House was after all School property. Unfortunately, a few students refused to obey the Court order; but when the Court asked police to remove them, they left quietly on 26 February.

My Report about the events to the Academic Board on 9 March ended with a personal note: 'For a man of liberal convictions who profoundly believes in the force of argument over the argument of force, these two weeks have been trying. There will be no doubt in your minds where I stand at the end of the day: on the side of orderly progress which is challenged by resistance to innovation as much as by attempts to break the rules of the game'. This is as true now as it was then. But I would add from the distance of six months that the February events have not left a great deal of ill feeling anywhere. There was, and is, no sense of hostility between groups. There were, and are, no insuperable divisions. This is not the return of the 1960s. But if it is not— what is it?

It is, first of all, the emergence of genuine student hardship. Trebling student fees in the course of a degree course not only shows a rather dubious government morality, but also creates obvious problems for some. (The School has decided therefore to set aside £70,000 for cases of hardship, and a Governor has generously added £5,000 to this fund).

I have mentioned student grants which have not kept pace with inflation. And of

course there is the fear, increasingly widespread, that after graduation, there will be a long period of unemployment. In the 1960s, students seemed a rising social group with the future in their hands; today, they look more like a declining group with all the problems that accompany such status.

One of these problems is what I would call undirected frustration, or perhaps, frustration in all directions. Student politics in the 1960s was the expression of a new sense of confidence on the part of the articulate representatives of a rising group; its object was more often than not a say in the affairs of state, or at any rate those of universities. Student politics in the 1970s is the expression of a new sense of anxiety and diffidence; its objects vary rapidly, although they are often connected with the maintenance of material advantage. Gone are the high spirits, the clever ideas, the great hopes of the 1960s. It is probably no accident that in their verbal attacks on the School's administration, LSE students used material assembled by their predecessors ten years ago (and therefore out of date), rather than making a little intellectual effort themselves. One of the consequences of such frustration in all directions is that in the absence of a sense of purpose there is a greater danger of violence. Fortunately, we have seen little of it at LSE; but the world around us does not provide many object lessons in the rational settlement of differences.

This is not the place for a more extended analysis of the student mood, otherwise one might wish to examine what frustration in all directions means in practice. I think it means above all an intense dislike of authority of whatever kind. Of course, students knew that the fee decision was a government decision, and that I had fought it earlier and under more difficult circumstances than they had. But they wanted to rise against authority as such, and thus picked the one nearest at hand, the 'administration' of the School including its Director. A desire to attack all authorities is a very deep-seated motive of the thoughts and actions of some young people today— and one may well detect here a practical illustration of the problem of legitimation in political analysis. Rarely has it been more necessary to give reasons for authority, and rarely more difficult than today.

I would like to think that universities have learnt a lesson in the last ten years. British universities of course have never caved in as those in some Continental countries did, where institutions were changed out of recognition and nobody knows how to get back to academic normality. Also, the distinction between people's political convictions and their academic duties has been maintained in Britain. Quality counts, whatever the political persuasion of teachers or students. (This is why it would be as unfortunate to import continental witch-hunting as it would have been to import 'constitutionitis'). But there was more to learn. Eruptions of disaffection do not mean that there are hostile camps in a university. The first question those in responsibility have to ask when there is restlessness is always a question to ourselves: what have we done wrong? what have we failed to do? There can never be too much information, communication, open government. It is a sign of failure if divisions over contentious issues turn into divisions over the institution as a whole. We must listen, talk, and listen again. It would be gratifying if most people felt that we have got through our little dispute with a degree of dignity, and at any rate without leaving lasting scars.

About the Administration of the School

Sir Huw Wheldon, the Chairman of the Court of Governors, has made the point in his inimitable and effective way that power is a rather diffuse force which often does not exist at all, at any rate not in the one place in which it is suspected to be. Our students probably did not like this point. Those who feel constrained, naturally look for the source of such power, whereas those who hold positions

allegedly endowed with power, see above all the constraints under which they are operating. At LSE as elsewhere, decisions are a result of discussions in many places, and are influenced as much by those who are not represented at a given level as by those who are. Since I have mentioned the Court and the Academic Board, the General Purposes Committee and the Appointments Committee—and since a number of changes have taken place in the administration of the School last year—I thought I should try to explain briefly how the School is run. Those who advise me would probably argue that this is either impossible or unnecessary, or both; but at least this power remains with the Director that he can try his hand against such advice, probably unsuccessfully.

There are three sets of issues which have to be decided in universities: academic matters (admissions and courses, examinations, appointments, promotions, etc.), matters relating to employment (salaries, conditions of work, appointment and promotion of non-academic staff, etc.), and matters relating to the financial, legal, and general position of the university. These sets of issues obviously overlap. Also, universities are not entirely autonomous; some academic matters are, in London dealt with by the University of London, employment matters are often settled nationally nowadays, and financially we are, of course, dependent on the Court of the University, and the University Grants Committee.

So far as employment matters, industrial relations, etc., are concerned, I want to return to them in my next Report, when a number of developments have taken place which are still under discussion now. Suffice it to say that in this respect the Director is the head of the School, advised by the Committee of Administrative and Library Staffs and others, helped by the Secretaries, and in particular the Secretary of Finance and Administrative Services, Mr. Pike, and responsible to the Governing Body, i.e. the Court of Governors and its Standing Committee.

For academic matters, the first and most important fact to emphasize is that Departments, and other relevant units (like the Centre for International Studies) are to a large extent autonomous. They operate in a variety of ways, though generally through staff committees and staff/student consultative committees; they are represented by Conveners.

Beyond the departmental level the School has two separate committee structures. Academic appointments, promotions and related questions are dealt with by the Appointments Committee (advised by its Standing Sub-Committee) which consists of all professors. Its vice-chairman is the Pro-Director (the Director being the chairman of most committees). General academic affairs, including admissions, examination procedures, course structures, are dealt with by the Academic Board. The School is almost unique among universities in that all members of the academic staff belong to it and can raise issues. The Academic Board has a vice-chairman (Professor A. John). Its sub-committees include a General Purposes Committee for general affairs, and an Academic Policy Committee concerned with course structures and similar matters.

The academic side of the School's administration is headed by the Academic Secretary, Mr. Alcock. Registry and the Graduate School office deal with the two main groups of students. In both cases, elected academics are involved as well, until last year a Dean of Undergraduate Studies, and a Graduate School Committee. The Senior Tutor for General Course Students, the chairman and vice-chairman of the Admissions Committee and others are involved on the same side.

For financial and general matters, the governing body has full responsibility. LSE is lucky in having a very distinguished Court of Governors, consisting at present of 79 lay governors and seven academic governors, and chaired by Sir Huw Wheldon. Members of the Court help the School in numerous ways, during and beyond meetings. At any given time, the Chairman, eight of the lay members and the seven academic governors are members of the Standing Committee. The

Director is Secretary to the Court. It is serviced by the Secretary for Finance and Administrative Services.

So much by way of a bare outline of our administrative arrangements. I have left out many important details, but what I have said provides a background to two, or perhaps three remarks about changes which have taken place during the academic year on which I am reporting.

First, student participation. Until last year, students were not members of any part of the machinery described so far. In 1968 and 1969, an offer of participation was made to them, but it was only in 1976-77 that a Students' Union meeting was prepared to take up this offer, and that representatives were elected. (And it was both a pity, and a further illustration of the agreeable climate of the School that this happened at the same time as the fee dispute.) It is debatable whether the ideas of 1968 and 1969 are the last word on this subject; but for the time being, i.e. for an experimental period of three years, they are with us. These ideas are based on the assumption that it is undesirable to 'split' the agenda of committees, that is, to have students present for a part of the meeting and then ask them to leave. On the assumption that there should be either full membership or no membership, only a few committees lent themselves to student participation. The two sides of the house defined these in rather different ways.

On the side of the Court, it was decided that the Standing Committee as the permanent governing body should not have student members. On the other hand, six student governors were appointed (five elected by the students plus the General Secretary of the Union) as members of the Court, and regular meetings between student governors and the Standing Committee were stipulated.

On the side of the Academic Board, it was decided that the Board itself must continue to be the ultimate arbiter of academic affairs and the parliament of all academics, but six students (two *ex officio*, four elected) were invited to the General Purposes Committee and have now taken up their places. Membership on a number of other committees which I have not mentioned here was also agreed.

So, there it is: LSE has finally got a few students on some of its committees. It is too early yet to evaluate this change. The students may well feel that that elusive power is where they are not; academics and lay governors may feel that they are spending much time in artificial group controversy. But we have started the experiment, and we shall certainly be wiser when we review it.

The second change which needs to be mentioned concerns the Graduate School. 1976-77 was the last full year in office of Dr. Anne Bohm who will retire at the end of 1977. She has clearly been an unusual Secretary of the Graduate School. With the help of the Graduate School Committee and its chairman Professor Wise she has kept this crucial part of our operations going for many years. It was soon clear that it would be vain to try and simply replace her. It was also clear that with higher fees and the spread of academic protectionism at home and abroad, the Graduate School would need more attention than ever. It was therefore suggested that in addition to an administrative Secretary and the chairman of the Graduate School Committee, there should be a Dean of the Graduate School, an academic who spends a good deal of his time on the academic side of its operations. School committees looked at these proposals and approved them in time for the appointment of Dr. Robert Orr as Dean of the Graduate School for a period of four years beginning with the academic year 1977-78.

This leads me to a third point. I have not so far spoken of the Director and his role in the School's administration, and it would clearly be unwise to do so. But whatever his function, the Director needs help. He has of course an extremely efficient administration to prepare decisions, he can rely on the unselfish work of committees and their chairmen; but he is also very exposed in all parts of the School's operation. It is sometimes said that the LSE does not like too many academics in administrative positions; and I would certainly not propose to emulate

Princeton University which, with not many more students than LSE, has something like 16 Vice-Presidents or equivalent administrators. But I think it is a good idea that the Pro-Director, by having been elected Vice-Chairman of the Appointments Committee, has also become a kind of academic dean. It is certainly helpful to have a Dean of the Graduate School. Perhaps the Dean of Undergraduate Studies can turn into something like a Dean of Students. But lest this be misunderstood let me hasten to add that whatever happens at the top, responsibility for most things will remain where it belongs: with individual members of the School.

The External Relations of the School

The Library Appeal which has made the purchase of Strand House as a new home for the British Library of Political and Economic Science possible, was not only a considerable success in itself, but has also had a number of remarkable spin-offs. The appeal is not yet closed. While the work of converting the new building for library purposes was started in November 1976, and will probably be completed in time for moving the library in the summer of 1978, we had to strip down our plans considerably to adjust to restricted means. There will be no air-conditioning, except for the rare books section; and for an important additional lift the funds have not yet been found. Still, it seemed sensible, indeed necessary not to let the enormous experience assembled in the process of the Library Appeal go to waste, but to channel it into new and more permanent directions. An External Relations Committee was therefore set up as a sub-committee of the Standing Committee of the Court; and in the administration an External Relations and Appeals Officer and an Alumnus Officer were appointed.

It used to be regarded as slightly suspect for British universities to go out and ask friends and former students for financial support—but given the financial climate in which we are operating, and our desire to maintain not only our independence but to move in new directions, this is hardly a very sensible attitude. During the last year, the School was involved in two notable appeals above all, and they indicate the directions of our concern as well as the potential of success. One is, the Morris Finer Memorial Fund, set up in order to support students of law in the hope that we may continue to train the kind of intellectually open, socially-minded lawyer who our unforgotten Chairman of the Court was. The appeal has raised £31,000 so far, and this means that we can now offer a postgraduate studentship of the value of £1,655 plus tuition fees each year. I hope that other studentships financed from independent sources will follow, so that the School can help itself in order to keep its mix of students of high quality.

The other appeal to which much time and energy was devoted concerns the setting up of a Unit to do research into business history. The idea is to provide means for research not into company histories (of which there are many, and which for the scholar are often quarries for further study rather than end products), but into the historical dimension of economic activities more generally. At the School, Professor Theo Barker has initiated this interest, and is responsible for its pursuit. We share the interest with Imperial College, thus indicating that business history is, in part at least, the history of scientific discoveries and technology. An appeal was launched in order to raise £400,000 for this purpose, and by the end of the academic year on which I am reporting, £170,000 had been found.

As we go out to ask for support, it is only natural that we should turn to our former students. The affection in which the School is held by those who have been its students, is often overwhelming. It has found its tangible expression during the Library Appeal. More recently, the American Friends of LSE have agreed to pay the tuition fees for three American students, the Friends in India have endowed a

Vera Anstey Memorial Lecture, a group of alumni in Basle has offered support for a Swiss student—and many other stories could be told. During this year, I had the good fortune of visiting LSE groups in Washington; in Bombay, Hyderabad and New Delhi; in Yogyakarta; in Singapore; in Perth, Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane and Canberra. Everywhere I felt at home, pleased to exchange views and anecdotes, and moved by the interest of former students.

All this keeps our Alumnus Office busy. The register of former students is improving; it now includes 24,000 names (although not as many addresses yet). Apart from the Director's Report a special alumnus letter is sent out regularly and the LSE Magazine is of course received by members of the LSE Society as well as the American and Canadian Friends. We have had visits from distinguished alumni who have been involved in organizing groups from several countries, among them Professor Murata (Japan), Dr. Rasminsky (Canada), Mr. K. Topley (Hong Kong) and Professor Ginswick (Sydney). At home, the LSE Society has continued its welcome activities. During the Summer Term, the School organized a Reunion Reception for students who had graduated between 1961 and 1965.

It is easy to sound superior when one talks about the external relations of LSE, which, of course, would be quite wrong. But it is right to be grateful to our many friends, former students, former staff, and others. Of course, the School is a British institution; but it is also a London institution which as such has an avowedly international character. All this and much more can be maintained only if it remains closely linked with people in many parts of the world.

The Debate About a British Brookings

There is one point, not strictly related to LSE affairs, on which a remark is appropriate in this Director's Report. In my last report, I described in some detail the debate at LSE about my two papers on a possible Centre for Policy Studies. Since then, the debate has transcended the boundaries of LSE; indeed, the idea has turned out to be something like a (peaceful, to be sure) MIRV, a Multiple Independently-targeted Re-entry Vehicle: it has come up in a variety of places, and under a variety of names. This is pleasing for the author of the idea who may well feel that he has accomplished his mission. If newspapers write that the idea has been 'rejected', they overlook the fact that quite often ideas have their greatest effects in ways other than those anticipated at the outset. This is precisely what has happened with the policy studies idea.

In Britain, the question of policy studies has come to be discussed under the heading of 'a British Brookings'; an allusion to the Brookings Institution in Washington which has, over the years, produced much of the thinking that has gone into government policy (and educated some of the thinkers in the process), especially around the themes of political economy, national and international. Given the notoriously short-term nature of British politics—and the notoriously long-term nature of academic research—there is clearly a case for bringing the two together around medium-term concerns. Somewhere between the Central Policy Review Staff and the universities, there is a place for policy-oriented research and informed debate.

There are of course quite a few institutes in London concerned with just that, some general like Political and Economic Planning (PEP), some specific like the Institute of Fiscal Studies, some in-between like the National Institute for Economic and Social Research (NIESR) or the Royal Institute of International Affairs (Chatham House), or the Centre for Studies in Social Policy (CSSP). It would be wrong to overstate a case, but it seems to me that the British Brookings debate has led some of these institutions to a re-appraisal of their ability to do what

they had set out to do. Their customers, on the other hand, those who are involved in the making of policy, are more aware than they used to be of the need to listen to informed advice. Given the still fairly close-knit political community of London, this may well be the British equivalent of a single institution in Washington, or elsewhere.

In my original paper to the Academic Board of the School, I had mentioned as one institutional possibility for satisfying the need for policy studies the creation of an 'institute of institutes', that is, the merger of some existing institutions. It was therefore pleasing to learn that negotiations have started about merging two important centres in this field, PEP and the CSSP. This is of course, a complicated process, and those involved in it may not wish to repeat it too soon; but one might hope that it is only a beginning.

During the last year, the Social Science Research Council also started discussing the idea. In July 1977, the Council concluded that it would favour the setting-up of a centre for policy studies, and it set aside the considerable sum of £2 million over a period of ten years, on the understanding that another £3 million would be found from other sources. It appears that £1 million has already been found, and one would wish the SSRC good luck in its venture.

All this shows clearly that a lively debate has been stirred up about the British Brookings idea. Meanwhile, this debate has transcended the shores of this island and reached the Continent of Europe. To be exact, the Ford Foundation (of which I must confess to be a trustee) has decided to explore the creation of a European Brookings, probably not located in Britain, to advance medium-term thinking in political economy, law and other subjects about matters of relevance to Europe and its parts. Distinguished British scholar-practitioners are involved in this; and if the plan comes off, it may well have side-effects for Britain—who knows, there may even be a re-consideration of location.

And LSE? Members of the School are involved in every one of the ventures which I have described. Friends and supporters of the School have taken up the idea and financed research, conferences, and exploratory studies in this area. The School has in fact shown that it is already a centre for policy studies. This is not to say that there may not still be a case for a more conscious pooling of resources within LSE, and I suspect that the debate will continue, even if actual change is slow in coming.

Events of the Session

Finally, this is the place to mention and appreciate some persons associated with the School.

Three former teachers of the School have died during the year. Their memory will be cherished. Dr. Vera Anstey, a student of the School, and member of the staff for 33 years, as well as an Honorary Fellow, died in November 1976. A memorial meeting was held at the School on 10 May 1977. Professor Eleanora Mary Carus-Wilson, Lecturer, Reader and Professor at the School, and an Honorary Fellow, died in February 1977. Professor Harry Johnson, Professor of Economics from 1966-1974, died in May 1977. Efforts are presently being made both in Chicago and London to commemorate him in an appropriate manner; LSE will obviously be involved.

The traditional Honorary Fellows Dinner was held this year on 3 May 1977. Eight new Honorary Fellows were created: Mr. Paul L. J. Bateau, Professor Ronald H. Coase, Baroness Jackson, Sir Claus Moser, The Hon. Sir Veerasamy Ringadoo, Baroness Serota, Mr. Paul A. Volcker, Professor G. S. A. Wheatcroft.

Sir Eric Roll, member of the Court of Governors, and Professor K. W. Wedderburn of the Law Department, were created Life Peers. A knighthood was

conferred on Mr. C. H. W. Troughton, member of the Court of Governors and, in 1977-78, of its Standing Committee.

Three distinguished teachers who have served the School for many years, retired at the end of this year: Ivo Lapenna, Professor of Soviet and East European Law; Olive M. Stone, Reader in Law; and Ronald J. Harrison Church, Professor of Geography. Mr. Eric Rhoades retired after 43 years' service in the library.

RALF DAHRENDORF
October 1977

Academic Awards

Scholarships and Studentships Awarded in 1977

(a) Awarded by the School

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Delia Ashworth Scholarship

Peter Damian Walker

Templeton

Carla Tachau

} Joint
Award

Christie Exhibition

Ellen Frances Bennett

Madge Waley Joseph Scholarship

Not offered for award

Scholarships for Mathematicians

David Gilchrist Barr

Jonathan Harold Levi

UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS

Institute of Chartered Secretaries and

Administrators Scholarship

Jeremy Benjamin Asher

Lilian Knowles Memorial Scholarship

Solomos Nicolaou Solomou

Harold Laski Scholarship

Elias George Noujaim

C. S. Mactaggart Scholarships

Solomos Nicolaou Solomou

Patrick Joyce Foley

Yoshiaki Ushio

Lim Beng Hoon

Undergraduate Scholarships

Albert Norman Dungeate

Fiona Karen Hodgson

Peter Thomas Muchlinski

Juliet Deborah Offner

Gabor Revesz

AWARDS OPEN TO UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

S. H. Bailey Scholarship in

International Studies

Not awarded

*School Scholarship in International
Law*

Not offered for award

GRADUATE AWARDS

William Acworth Studentship

Not awarded

Montague Burton Studentship in

International Relations

Reginald David Neale

Christopher Bagambabusha Twesigye

Noel Buxton Studentship in

International Relations

Not offered for award

Graduate Studentships

Carlos Kohn

Max Robert Schware

Harold Frank Hapke

Raia Prokhovnik

Graduate Studentship in Anglo-

Japanese Relations

Helen Julia Ballhatchet

Roger William Buckley

Graduate Studentships in Economics

Terence Edward Rhodes

Owen Simon

*Graduate Studentships in Social
Studies*

Nicholas Howard Lewis

Alok Bhargava

Charles Alexander Nixon

C. K. Hobson Studentship in

Economics

David Brian Clifford

Oliver Jonathan Weindling

Rees Jeffreys Studentship

Richard Lee Oram

Derrick Charles Wood

Jackson Lewis Scholarship

Peter Bradbury Miller

Christopher Bagambabusha Twesigye

Eileen Power Memorial Studentship

Not offered for award

Rosebery Studentship

John Lingner

(b) Awarded by the University

Gerstenberg Studentship

†Stephen Rupert King

Loch Exhibitions

Philip Roesal Baker

Megan Ann Shipley Fowles

Sherbrooke Studentship in

Mathematics

Garry John Tubbs

Sir Edward Stern Scholarships

Manmohan Singh Kumar

Soon Teck Wong

University Postgraduate Studentship

Richard James Clayton

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarships

Not offered for award

Prizes Awarded in 1977

(a) Awarded by the School

Arthur Andersen Prize in Accounting

Aloysius Luke Hamilton Loundes

Withnell

Bassett Memorial Prizes

(i) Government

John Arthur Taylor

(ii) Trade Union Studies

Ronald William Edwards

Janet Beveridge Awards

David George Biddle

Lindar Kerr Carter

Bowley Prize

Not offered for award

Ely Devons Prizes

David John Thompson

Nigel Harrison Jenkinson

†Awarded without emolument

Farr Medal and Prize

Soon Teck Wong

Firth Awards

Wazir Jahan Begum Abdul-Karim

Olivia Jane Harris

Maurice Freedman Prize

Elaine Mendoza

Gladstone Memorial Prize

Bohdan Petro Nahaylo

Gonner Prize

Stephen Rupert King

Gourgey Prize

Stanley Rupa

Hobhouse Memorial Prize

Alison Dinah Cox

Omar Hugh Bayoumi

} Joint
Award

Jesse Mair Cup for Music

Paul Thomas Meagher

Michael Anthony Morris

} Joint
Award

Mostyn Lloyd Prize

Gwendoline Ovshinsky

George and Hilda Ormsby Prizes

Simon Fisher

Susan Margaret Squires

Robert Alan Edward Taylor

Hughes Parry Prize

Lucy Margaret Garrard

Jean Elizabeth Bain

} Joint
Award

Premchand Prize

Not awarded

Raynes Undergraduate Prize

Soon Teck Wong

Allyn Young Prize

Jeremy Benjamin Asher

(b) Awarded by Outside Bodies

Maxwell Law Prize

Albert Norman Dungeate

First Degrees Awarded 1977

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination

Honours

FIRST CLASS

Alok Bhargava
Peter Arnallt Denison James
Stephen Rupert King
Manmohan Singh Kumar
Demosthenis Kyriacou Papasavvas
Michael Rodger
Soh Pick Har
Soon Teck Wong
Tan Jee Peng
Thong Far Thor
David Thornton
David William Voas
Yap Siew Lay

SECOND CLASS

(Upper Division)

Mary Anne Abraham
Simon Hastings Adams
Saboohi Iqbal Ahmed
Martin John Anderson
Clive Anthony Armstrong
Peter Anthony Ascroft
Martin John Ball
Manashe Bassous
Solomon Benjamin Benaim
Timothy Ronald Blackford
Matthew Derek William Bloom
Benjamin Addoquaye Brown
Jane Alison Bullough
John Michael Marr Calvert
Ourania Cambouris
Janin Julio Mathew De
Gama Campos
Mark Candelas
Chan Wah Long
Yiu-Tony Ivan Chan
Chin Tet Khen
Mark Stephen Collinson
Yusupha Baba-Tunde Crooks
Phillip Martin Cutts
Claudia Claire Daly
Alan Davies
Jean Sarah Death
Danielle Patricia Donougher
David Sidney Ellis
James Thomas Errington
Michael Jonathan Feldman

Josephine Regina Fisher
Nichola Mary Fletcher
Luisa Franzini
Daniel Frederick
Carlton Peter Fung-Kee-Fung
Laurence Max Golend
Lesley Ann Grovenor
Mohammad Hassan Hakiman
Karen Elizabeth Hancock
Anne Elizabeth Hannam
Sarwat Hassan
Stuart Grant Hastie
Fikry Hemaya
Freddie Heng Kim Chuan
Rima Elizabeth Horton
Christopher Hoyland
David Iorwerth Hughes
Sally Ruth Hume
Kypros Jordanou
Laza Kekic
Daud Khan
Ah-Kwun Kong Tsin Chan
Lim Bian Guan
Andrew Peter Marsden
Annelise Maria McArdle
Margaret Valerie Millar
Peter Derry Morgan
Jayaram Muthuswamy
James Olaf Helmut Nason
Arthur Ng
Eliza Ng Wan Ying
Elias Georges Noujaim
Elizabeth Ogram
John Joseph O'Sullivan
Nicholas John Palmer
Nigel John Parker
Helen Joyce Payne
Pui Saw Hua
Quek See Tiat
Momenur Rahman
Neil Andrew Rennie
Thomas Herbert Ries
David Rivett
Paul Rizos
Christopher Bruce Robinson
Seyyed Hosein Seyyed Bavafa
Muhammad Azher Zafar Shah
Noordin Shariff
Robert Shaw
Abbas Shojaei
John Richard Smith
Sigridur Asdis Snaevarr
Rachel Elizabeth Solomons
Hilary Stonefrost
Nicola Geraldine Tait

David John Taylor
John Arthur Taylor
Munju Taylor
Teh Siew Lin
Carl Geoffrey Thomas
Paul Martyn Thomas
Michael Alexandre Villeneau
Andrew John Waite
David John Watkins
Rodney Levi Wilkinson
David Noel Wilson
Gerald Wilson
Nicholas John Wilson
Paul Wilson
Philip Winfield
Aloysius Luke Hamilton
Loundes Withnell
Deborah Janet Woods
Mohamed Faizool Yusuf

SECOND CLASS

(Lower Division)

Oliver Daniel Adler
Anuar Bin Ahmad
Timothy Marius Ashanta Andradi
William Vincent Arnett
Helen Joan Atkinson
Frank Lewis Bailey
Richard Christopher Bennell
Mark Laurence Berenblut
Anthony Philip Browne
Dharmraj Busgeeth
Susan Ann Calvey
Georges Caravelis
Jean-Christophe Roger Chaline
Chan Kit Meng
Ikramullah Ghalib Chaudhuri
Simon John Chisnall
Jonathan Michael Clayton
Michael Bruce Clayton
Michael John Coffey
Andrew Malcolm Connolly
Gerassimos Peter Michael Anthony
Contomichalos
Nigel Wainwright Croisdale
Keith Edward Crook
Paul James Crowley
Kevin Thomas Dadswell
Paul Daniels
Reginald George Davies
Melanie Jane Holland Davis
Peter John Field Davy
Mungo Effingham Deans
Sheree Catherine Dodd

Christopher Alan Edwards
Mary Ellis
Jonathan Leigh Fingerhut
Shaha Khaled Abulwalid Gargani
Colin Garlick
Josefa Gilbert
John Edward Giubertoni
Jonathan David Glasner
Wendy Celina Goldway
Michael Grunberg
Christopher John Dunford Hall
Stephen John Harwood
Colin John Hayfield
Mark Hawthorn
Gillian Angele Hibbert
Mark Hochhauser
Kathryn Judith Holden
Austin Leslie Holmes
Peter Richard Horn
Simon Hudson
Colin Macdonald Hughes
Vanessa Gwendoline Hutton
Philippa Charlotte Johnson
Russell Alan Johnson
Irwin John Johnston
Clifford Peter Henry Jones
Rahiman Ahmed Kamal
Stella Kaniklidou
Henry Leon Keller
Mahesh Balasubramanian
Krishnamurti
Wendy Elise Krummel
Helen Last
Marianna Latsis
Christian Leffler
Elizabeth Angela Legge
Leonard Sidney Lewis
Lim Hwong Jit
Michael Vincent Huw Llewellyn
Charles Peter Lind Lloyd
Lo Yuk Lin
Timothy McCloskey
Gillian Francesca Meldrum
Papa Kwaw Mensah
Nicholas Thales Michaelides
David Daniel Moed
Richard Ewart Morgan
Duncan Moss
Peter Seth Myatt
Jonathan Newman
Nguyen-Xuan-Tong
Syed Abu Muhammad Nuruzzaman
Crispin Martin O'Brien
Sarah Therese O'Connell
James Dominic O'Gara

Mary Elizabeth Oldham
 Erich Christoph Opferman
 Richard James Orme
 Gita Panesar
 Sofronios Papanstasiou
 Diana Hazel Payne
 Peter Martin Pienkowski
 Michael Alexander Pollack
 Ignacio Eduardo Posada
 Peter Frederick Purvis
 Michael Rafferty
 David Charles Reavell
 Simon Richard Reece
 Walter Reid
 Robert Willy Rirsch
 Peter William Robey
 Carolyn Roth
 Kanwarbir Singh Sawhney
 Peter John Sedgley
 Doron Segal
 Zohair Ali Sharif
 Anuwong Sidhisariputra
 Deborah Rosalind Pauline Singerman
 Maurice Spiro
 Clive George Summers
 Peter John Szarf
 Teo Hooi Suan
 Carlos Bernardo Thimann
 Jeffrey Stuart Todd
 Tessa Grace Too-Kong
 Simon James Tyndall
 Ivan Vanek
 Jill Wallis
 John Allan Wardle
 Sarah Christine Waters
 James Allen Wathan
 Paul Julian Watkinson
 Peter Thomas Watson
 Nicholas Keith Whitecross
 Maeve Geraldine Wilkins
 John Frederick Williams
 Nigel Philip Williams
 Brian Wilson
 Veronica Jane Yuill

THIRD CLASS

Samiuddin Ahmed
 Patrick Anim Ampadu
 Stephen Frederick Bickford
 Morgan Sylvan Chidyamakuni-
 Chagweda
 Simon Gerard Crabtree
 David Day
 James Christopher Gill

Giuseppe Gotti
 Jan Grzegorz Gromadzki
 Ruth Fiona Agnes Mary Halsall
 Michael Francis Keavy
 John Berkeley Khan
 Lynne Margaret Lawson
 Zena Ruth Lee
 Leong Sue Eng
 Mark Lewthwaite
 Lim Yu Sian
 Paul Thomas Meagher
 Trevor Clive Morris
 Harry Mungalsingh
 Samir Abdallah Mutawi
 Norifumi Nakamichi
 Vararatana Nimboonchaj
 Brian John Ollett
 Alex Osei-Kwame
 Sidney Walter Pearce
 Jeeva Ahaliya Perumalpillai
 Christos Petrou
 Nigel John Platts
 John Reynolds
 Kenneth Palmer Roberts
 David Maurice Rosen
 Regine Barbara Rowlett
 Paul David Smeaton Russell
 Mohd Bakke Salleh
 Henricus Mauritius Stephanus
 Schaapveld
 John Samuel Stephenson
 Richard Andrew Symington
 Mahboob Mansurali Tejpar
 Peter Charles Timmins
 Maximiliano Villavecchia
 David John Sidney Webber
 James Wignall
 Omer Yusuf

Pass

Paul William Blincow
 Michael Chang Wen Pean
 Sultana Chaudhri
 Cheah Yee Ling
 Iftekhar Husain Chowdhury
 Raja Vikram Dhar
 Steven Leslie Gunyon
 Richard Bernard Kalms
 David Christopher Newell
 Varun Sabhlok
 John Brendan Shea
 Terence Ronald Jack Wells

B.A. Honours in History

Branch II

SECOND CLASS

(Upper Division)
 Michael Lindsay Achow
 Michael Rochester Lee
 Christopher John Lethem
 Richard John Peach
 Christopher George Todd

SECOND CLASS

(Lower Division)
 Clare Ann Furlonger
 Michael John Grealish
 Julia Teresa Ann Kelleher
 Peter Vincent Rumsey
 Michael Maurice Wheatley

THIRD CLASS

Andrew Derrick O'Byrne
 Peter Malcolm Simpson

LL.B. Final Examination

SECOND CLASS

(Upper Division)
 Edmund James Quentin Bailhache
 Christine Eva Campbell
 Benjamin Chang Pin
 Rachel Susan Daniels
 Joyce Louisa Darko
 Andrew Trevor Davis
 Alan Elias
 Fong Chooi Yong
 Peter Richard Fox
 Alida Frances Haines
 Stanley Geoffrey Jacobs
 Nicholas John
 Ann Elizabeth Leatherbarrow
 Diana Eulillie Mackay
 Linda Margaret Mathison
 James Brian Mitchell
 Jill Suzanne Newsam
 Conor Glen O'Connell
 Icah Delano Everard Peart
 Nicholas Baron Reed
 Andrew Craig Rothwell
 Leonard Samuel Sachs
 Norma Roberta Simon
 Jane Eluned Thomas

Pauline Ann Thomas
 Daniel Purser Tindall

SECOND CLASS

(Lower Division)
 David Jonathan Abraham
 Marion Flora Andrew
 Jean Bronwyn Beckford
 Barbara Anne Blenkinsop
 Sean Michael Bush Clipperton
 John Terence Crisp
 Catherine Elizabeth Drummond
 Lois Colette Galza
 Michael John Gill
 Frederick Richard Graham
 David Elias James Griffiths
 John Richard Halsall
 Claire Isobel Higgins
 Gillian Ann Hogg
 Laura Denise Hyams
 Bina Jag-Nathan
 Christopher Neville Jones
 Patrick John King
 Patrick William Lawrence
 Kempton Makamure
 Ian James McWalter
 Beverley Michelle Morris
 Ooi Chin Chai
 Maroulla Paul
 Peter Procopi
 Andre Michel Rosenthal
 Felicity Jane Rowe
 Andrew Peter Saul
 John Scales
 Rosalind Ann Scott
 Jonathan Michael Shipton
 Kin Shum
 Catherine Elizabeth Smith
 Jonathan Mark Stephens
 Jayne Ann Tyrrell
 Peter Anthony Joseph Walsh
 Nigel Wellard
 Michele Karen Marie White
 Robin George Williams
 Jennifer Mary Pentreath Wilson

THIRD CLASS

Martin Ian Alfreds
 Trevor Howard Cooper
 Richard Keith Gordon
 Jonathan Francis McDevitt
 Bredan Richard James O'Carroll
 Olivia Olubukunola Onabanjo
 Vanessa Lindsay Peters
 Ellen Bina Van Wely

B.A. Honours in French and Spanish

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Catherine Ellen Howe

B.A. Honours in French and Linguistics

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Stephen John Helliwell
Andrew Peter Smith

B.A. Honours in German and Linguistics

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Kazi Laeka Rafique
Catherine Mary Scott
Mark Edmund Scott

B.A. Honours in French and Russian (Old Regulations)

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Penelope Anne Lindsay Dickins

B.Sc. Main Field Mathematics

FIRST CLASS
Garry John Tubbs

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
David Malcolm Morris

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Nirmala Sundram

THIRD CLASS
Michael Kyrkos

PASS
Malcolm John Gesthuysen

B.Sc. Main Field Mathematics and Statistics

FIRST CLASS
Maria Del Rosario Pilar Areizaga-Aguirre

B.Sc. Main Field Statistics

FIRST CLASS
Chiew Sow Fun
Graham Paul Williams

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Paul Anthony Morris

B.Sc. Main Field Computing

FIRST CLASS
Terence Bowley

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Paul Beck

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Behrooz Mobasheri
Marie Denise Rowley

PASS
Robert Gerard Anthony Simons

B.A./B.Sc. Main Field Geography

FIRST CLASS
Simon Fisher
Robert Alan Taylor

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Christine Janice Edwards
Keith Arthur Stuart Hicks
Eamonn James Malone
Philippa Norah Simpson
John Cullen Todd

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Nigel John Cairns

Corinne Elizabeth Gray
Jacqueline Mary Grove
William Henry Houlsby
Alastair William John Ledingham
Lorraine Lucas
Iain Philip Manning
Jeremy Stuart Mantle
Angela Rosemary Phillips
Nigel Christopher Edward Robinson
Paul Julian Selby
Susan Frances Smith
Andrew Charles Whelan

THIRD CLASS
Nicholas James Hely Hammond
Yvonne Rosemary Edith Stokes

B.Sc. Main Field Social Anthropology

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Rosemary Anne Katherine Brown
Antoinette Joy De Bromhead
Eduardo Delgado Clavera
Maureen Gilbert
David Michael Gordon Harding
Pauline Ann Henwood
Elaine Mendoza
David Pollard
Elisabeth Claire Scholfield
Stella Margaret Schultz

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Ann Lilian Cramp
Roy John Markham
Peter William McKernon
Pauline Mary Rabin
Susan Gay Rogers

B.Sc. Main Field Social Psychology

FIRST CLASS
Claire Lorraine Austin
Margaret Eleanor Cameron

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Norma Lily Bell
Joseph Griffin
Edward William Hayes
James Marion Hodgson

Cynthia Marie Pinto
Stefka Wowk

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Patrick Alan Fewings
Nicholas John Roe
Diana Gillian Rowe
Paul Townsend Seed

B.Sc. Main Field Sociology

FIRST CLASS
Omar Hugh Bayoumi
Alison Dinah Cox

SECOND CLASS
(Upper Division)
Denis Michael Bathish
Sandra Julia Ann Chalmers
Hannah Frances Cooke
Elizabeth Sarah Galloway
Jacqueline Anne Jarvis
Carol Anne Jenkins
Tessa Shein Marcus
Rosemary Najim
Ruth Ann Palmer
Elaine Beryl Player
Pushpa Johanna Heide Rathod
Judith Serana Rayner
Brian Robert Roberts
Maeve Mary Ruel
Gillian Madge Simms

SECOND CLASS
(Lower Division)
Eva Nanna Caroline Butler
Fay Connor
Katherine Anne Davenport
Michelle Kathryn Ann Dodd
Gaynor Mary Dowd
Carol Jeane Hughes
Judy Low
Yasmin Nowman
Christopher Doyle Price
Jane Treadwell
Mary Vavlitis
Richard Eyre Vines
Peter Robert Walker

THIRD CLASS
Raymond Charles Brown

B.Sc. Social Science and Administration

SECOND CLASS

(Upper Division)

Linda Kerr Carter
Laila Hitchens
Richard Humphries
Mariota Rosanna Theresa Kinross
David Fashole Luke
Eileen Frances McElwain
Patricia Robson
Dawn Marian Russell

SECOND CLASS

(Lower Division)

Konrad Borowski
Margaret Cass
Mary Caroline Dobbing
Anne Louise Hunter
Anthony Steele Robinson
Jeannine Elisabeth Dorothy Roe
Jacqueline Walker
Madeline Wilson

THIRD CLASS

Christopher Grabowska
Stephen John Thompson

PASS

Suzanne Major

**Higher Degrees Awarded
1976-77**

M.Sc. 1976-77

*Juan Carlos Abril
Michael Olufemi Adefope
*Joan Elizabeth Aghlevi
Eduardo Aguinaga De Moraes
Nasreen Ahmed
Omotade Akin Aina
Mohammad Ahmad Al-Arabi
Jeffrey Gerald Alderson
Bruce John Forrest Alexander
Teresita Alvarez
Carlos Antonio Alvarez Balbas
John Charles Ambrose
*Riyasvasti Amranand

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Ian Stanford Andrews
Rokneddin Ansari-Sereshki
Midori Aoki
Carlos Eduardo Aramburu Lopez
De Romana
Jean Denis Archambault
Stafford Bradley Armstrong
Ragnar Arnason
Mohammed Yusef Artan
Christina Arthur
Pauline Kay Ashley
Pauline Ruth Ashworth
Charles Agee Atkins
Munia Awan
Lister David Bainbridge
Gillian Baker
Shaik Kamnu Zaman Baksh
Trevor John Leslie Baldwin
Nityananda Banerji
*Jill Moira Barelli
David Smith Barlow
Ulloa Maria Barlow
Charles Edwin Seaman Barnes
Marbella Romono Barrera Bermigjo
Armazu Gevorg Barseghian
Jessica Ann Bartlett
Roger Michael Bartley
Christine Jill Bartram
Jane Ann Batchelor
Derek Robert Bateman
Guido Baumann
Timothy Mark Baxter
Nicholas John Baxter-Moore
Geoffrey Howard Fenwick Bayley
Maurice James Beard
David Thompson Beers
Kambiz Behrouz
Richard Donald Bel
John David Bell
Charles Albert John Bellbinger
John Benakis
Joan Loraine Beninger
Paul William Bennett
Peter Eric Benson
Eugene Berger
Lindy Celia Berkman
Nicholas Paul Bevan
Subrata Bhattacharya
Melanie Sue Billings
Alfred Paul Bingham
Emma Clare Bird
Nicole Louise Birrell
Judith Mary Blakeman

Robert Saul Blau
Sara Flanders Bollas
Gregory Brian Bordan
Tedevsz Mark Borkowski
*David Ewart George Boucher
Peter Bowden
Michael James Brailsford
Anne-Marie Broemeling
Antoinette Brons
Geoffrey Charles Brown
Ian Collins Buchanan
Ann Louise Bucksbaum
Arnold Hewale Mont Buluba
Charlotte Burck
Frederick Johannes Burger
Eduardo Santiago Bustelo
Gillian Butcher
Raymond Francis Byfield
Ian Byrne
Marianne Martine Giselle Cadier
Solomon Robert Candel
Madeline Margaret Rosemary Capel
Eric William Fisher Carbarns
Michael John Carley
Colin Liversidge Carmichael
Fergus Hugh Carr
Jonathan Lingard Carr
David George Carter
Alexandra Cascanidou-Avgeropoulou
Judith Beth Cefkin
Jeffrey Phelps Chalker
Susan Challenger
Jane Susan Chalmers
Frances Marian Chambers
Michael Jonathan Chambers
Peter Francis Chapman
William George Chapman
Shahida Chaudhary
Sau San Cheng
Chew Boon Wei
James Henry Chibbett
Eleanore Atherton Chong
Fakhrus Islam Chowdhury
Lawrence Joseph Christiano
James Quinn Christie
Jean Helen Christoff
Michael Stuart Clark
Neil Jameson Clark
Steven Dennis Clark
Christopher Clayton-Smith
Marios Clerides
Judith Ann Cliffe
Christopher Norman Clote

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Joseph Alfred Coalter
Helen Marilyn Cohen
Evelyn Juliet Constantinou
Alan Conway
Angela Agnes Coolican
Daniel Francis Cooper
Sheldon Andrew Cordell
Joyce Eduardo Corradine
Joan Helen Corry
Anna Cosmetatos
Graham William Peloquin Cosserat
Marilyn Lesley Cosway
Jane Cowell
John Cowing
Glenys Mary Cowland
John Idris Cox
Mary Imelde Crawley
Patricia Ann Croop
David Michael Crowe
Andrew John Lewis Cruickshank
Stephen Randall Cuddy
Robert Patrick Culleton
Nelly Curtin
Gudrun Hildegard Sda Dalibor
Damas Sitaili Dandi
Michael John D'Archy
Panagiotis Daskalakis
Stavroula Daskalopoulou-Bassoukea
Carol Margaret Davies
David Scott Davis
Madlaine Davis
Robert Anthony Ellis Davis
Michael George Dawe
Duncan Charles Daws
John Michael Day
Elsabetta De Antoni
Nibaran Chandra Deb
Aline De Bievre
Charles Martin De Gannes
Daniel Henry Dellegrotti
Erik Demol
*Michael John Denham
John Dennis
Stephen John De Villiers
Peter John Diamond
Susan Elizabeth Dick
Carol Dickinson
Susan May Diggins
John Edward Dill
Ebba Dohlman
Joseph Garba Donli
Brian Francis Donovan
Stephen Derek Dorow

Christopher Frank Dowrick
 *Peter Draper
 Stephen John Drayson
 Stephen Robert Dunn
 Gretel Dunstan
 Maurice Charles Dutton
 Paul Martin Dyson
 Michael Patrick Earle
 Martin Francis Gabriel Earley
 John Economides
 Daniel Eiss
 Gillian Alma Eke
 Ligia del Carmen Elizondo
 Barry Everard Elliott
 Randall Poor Ellis
 John Emerson
 Todd Christopher Emmons
 Judith Gillian Englander
 Kent Taylor Ennis
 John Evans
 John Francis Keith Evans
 Margaret Anne Evans
 Felicity Mary Everiss
 Michael Ernest Eysers
 Levi Chukwura Ezeaku
 Luigi Fabbris
 Ian Fairlie
 Gregory James Fantham
 George Allen Farrelly
 Michael Faulkner
 Maxine Ann Fay
 Rosemarie Feithen
 Lilian Fenn
 Maria Luisa Fernandez-Palecios
 Carmona
 Christopher David Field
 Roger John Finch
 Norman Robert Fischer
 Frances Mary Catherine Fitzgerald
 Dorothy Mary Flood
 Stephen Fox
 *Linda Susan Frackman
 Richard John France
 Albert Joseph Franklin
 Scott Franklin
 Bryan Edwin Freake
 Magdalen Kit Forry Fry
 Yiu Fai Fung
 Denis Michael Gallagher
 Irma Gallegos-Figueroa
 *Volker Gand
 Michael Gannon
 Jose Luis Garcia Alvarez

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Sebastian Philip Garman
 Jane Gatrell
 Phillippa Ann Gedan
 L. Joseph Genereux
 Roy Edward George
 Nicholas Ronald Georgiou
 Hassan Ghorbanalizadeh
 Basile Giachalis
 Peter Robert Ginsberg
 Barbara Joy Gluckstern
 Isobel Caroline Mary Godlove
 Chee Fong Goh
 Meredith Loring Golden
 Peter Daniel Goldmann
 Alvaro Raimundo Gonzalez Lorca
 Luis Fernando Gonzalez-Souza
 Susan Elizabeth Gordon
 Robert Gorelick
 Laurence William Gormley
 Anne Ita Gosselin
 Olga Gouzoulis
 Mehran Granfar
 Iain Guthrie Bedson Grant
 Margaret Frances Green
 David Philip Griffiths
 Gerhard Gross
 Loyd David Grossman
 June Grun
 Andrew Philip Gysberg
 Michael Theodoros Hadjimichael
 Christopher Peter Haire
 Lee Heath Hall
 Stephen George Frederick Hall
 Susan Marie Haltmaier
 Peter James Scott Hammonds
 Fen Oster Hampson
 Rainer Hanus
 Angelo Haralambous
 Marguerite Ann Harrington
 Neville Dean Harris
 Rita Joyce Harris
 John Christopher Hartley
 Kelly Lynn Haughton
 Geraldine Mary Dymphna Healy
 Jennifer Margaret Heather
 Robin Hensman
 Carlos Mariano Hernandez Delfino
 Patricia Louise Herndon
 Kwai Ling Heung
 Susan Ann Hickok
 Stephen Hilditch
 Earl Lionel Hjelter
 Elizabeth Anne Hock

Philip Hodgkiss
 Maryse Annick Hodgson
 Brian Henry Holland
 Masao Homma
 Janice Madeline Horowitz
 Lisa Horowitz
 Claire Hamilton Horsley
 Ian Bartlet Hossack
 Mosharraf Hossain
 Christine Howick
 David Howroyd
 Christina Huber
 Gregory Scot Hughes
 *William Francis Hughes
 Desmond Claudius Hunte
 Lindsay Diack Hunter
 Thomas Stewart Hunter
 Andrew Gawain Hurst
 Mustafa Eren Hussein
 Susana Paula Amparo Ibarrodo
 Guerrica Echevarria
 Idris Bin Jajri
 *Michael David Ingham
 John Dennis Ingram
 Judith Lillian Ireland
 Jeremy Nissim Issacharoff
 Jane Holly Ives
 Mari Phyllis Ann James
 Margaret Marian Jaques
 Alfredo Jefferson
 *Nigel Harrison Jenkinson
 Philip James Jennings
 Michael Joffe
 Andrew David Michael Johnson
 Mary Margaret Johnson
 Linda May Johnson
 Alison Mary Jones
 Andrew Boyd Jones
 *Bryan Victor Jones
 Stephen Francis Jones
 Fredrik Jonsson
 Damali Babirye Kajubi
 Panayotis Karantonis
 Yagya Bahadur Karki
 Massoud Karshenas
 Despina Kaynanakis
 Johann Wolfgang Kazda
 Jahid Hossain Kazi
 Brendan Paul Keelan
 Malcolm Kerr Keight
 Khong Cho Oon
 Mkumbo Samuel George Kilimba
 *Geoffrey Killick

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Robert Richard Kilroy
 Christine Alison King
 Farid Elias Iskandar Kioumgi
 Omurlu Kisagun
 Anthony Kissoon
 Sun Wah Kiu
 Douglas Walker Knight
 Leslie Konzon
 Efthychia Koutroubi
 Inese Ruta Krats
 Deepak Shivrao Kulkarni
 Prabhat Kumar
 Andrew Paul Kupfer
 George Christos Kyrtos
 Frederick Edward Lacroix
 Anna Lambidi
 Maria Teresa Lapunes Alcaraz
 Paul Joseph Laskow
 Muhammad Abdul Latif
 David Richard Laverty
 Joanna Miriam Lawe-Davies
 David George Lebrecht
 Eduardo Lechuga Jimenez
 Elizabeth Ellen Lee
 Peter Rene Leenaars
 Andreas Lenal
 Mark Alexander Lennon
 Simon Brett Leonard
 Michael Victor Leoneso
 *Peter Stephen Leuner
 George Stephen Levine
 Geoffrey Richard Lewis
 Mary Frances Lewis
 Patricia Anne Lewis
 Mark Licht
 John Lingner
 Charles Peter Linthwaite
 Mark Edward Lioen
 Odo Roger Lihawski
 John Conrad Lipczynski
 *Andrew Sherring Llanwarne
 Hans Werner Lohneis
 Carlos Horacio Lomovasky
 Walter August Lorenz
 Mario Losada Gutierrez
 Helen Louri
 *Sarah Ann Ludford
 Vivienne Janet Lukey
 Gerald John McCrystal
 *Kieran McCullagh
 Elizabeth Wynn McDaniel
 Thomas William McGovern
 Michael Andrew John McHugh

Stuart Bernard McIntosh
 Peter John McLoughlin
 Henry Campbell McMurray
 Joyce McNally
 Anne Patricia McNess
 Maria MacDonald-Hilgers
 Helen Grace Simpson MacRae
 Fernando Werneck Magalhaes
 Alexander Magg
 Hamisi Mahigi
 Vojislav Maksimovic
 Sanford Martin Malman
 Muhammad Abdul Mannan
 Susan Muriel Mansfield
 Supachai Manusphaibool
 Misheck Sukutai Manyumwa
 Maria Cristina Marcuzzo
 Enrico Piero Marelli
 Joseph Francis Marlowe
 Peter John Martin
 Sally Anne Marullo
 Houshang Mashhoudy
 Colin John Mason
 Serena Anne Mason
 Michael Alan Massing
 Christopher William Matthews
 Brian Francis Maughan
 Eleni Meleagrou
 Christopher Seymour Mellen
 Linda Irene Mellis
 Colin Sinclair Mellor
 Sander Meredeem
 Barbara Lloyd Meredith
 Samuel Omololu Meroyi
 Juan Manuel Mesa Arevalo
 David Alexander Meyer
 Eugene Brown Meyer
 *Robert Hugh Clive Miall
 Mark Micali-Farrugia
 Gordon Midgley
 Kyoung-Hwie Mihn
 Wayne Jordan Millar
 Malcolm George Miller
 Paul David Milliken
 *Richard Charles John Mills
 Ann Christine Milward
 Feridoon Mohammadieh
 Hilda Mary Moore
 John Graham Moorley
 Charles Richard Vivian More
 Michael Anthony Morris
 Gregorio Paolo Motta
 Barbara Ann Moyes

*Mark of Distinction awarded

George Owen Mpelumbe
 Shreeram Rajagopal Mudambi
 Atta Muhammad
 Daleep Satyanand Mukarji
 Diko Jacob Mukete
 Subrata Nakul Mukherji
 Michael James Mullan
 *Perumal Muniappan
 John Michael Murphy
 Samina Muzaffar
 Vivienne Joan Myerson
 Evangelos Mytilineos
 Sophie Mytilineou
 Rajat Mohan Nag
 Takao Makamura
 Pierantonio Nascimben
 Stephen Andrew Neill
 Vesria Neskow
 *Colin Newell
 Shing Ming Ng
 Bhanupongse Nidhiprabha
 Charles Alexander Nixon
 Jonathan Leslie Norman
 Philip Dinsdale Norman
 Barbara Carol Nussbaum
 Boyd Matthew Oberhoffner
 Charlotte Louise Offerdahl
 Joao do Carmo Oliveira
 Philip Gordon Ollerenshaw
 Adekunbi Kehinde Omideyi
 William Gordon O'Neill
 *Ignatius Maria Oostermeyer
 Richard Lee Oram
 Samuel Usivwo Osirim
 Constance Mabel Ostmann
 Stephen Crispin Jude Palmer
 Ivone Luci Aurich Panerai
 Kyriacos Michael Papadopoulos
 George Andreas Papandreou
 Richard William Parker
 Spiros Paschentis
 Jane Bowden Pascoe
 Noel Anthony Patterson
 *Louis Walter Pauly
 Michael Gibbs Pearson
 Michael John Pearson
 Yanis George Pechlivanidis
 Louis Peltz
 Joanna Sappho Pepelasis
 Alberto Pera
 Atedo Nari Atowari Peterside
 Stylianos Petropoulos
 Henry Pfersich

Paul Francis Philo
 Ria Johan Pidgeon
 Frederick Joseph Pierce
 Caleb McIvor Pilgrim
 John Robert Pinkerton
 Elizabeth Platsouka
 Leslie Plommer
 Chung Kong Poon
 Christopher Charles Potts
 Teresa Eugenia Prada Mantilla
 Marian Prescott
 Richard Price
 *Simon Glover Price
 Raia Prokhovnik
 *Alan James Pryor
 Charles Samuel Purgavie
 Detlev Rahmsdorf
 Colin Andrew Ralphson
 Maria Elena Ramirez Valverde
 Nancy Lynn Redburn
 Robert Reed
 Michael John Rendell
 Roger Rendell
 William Austin Richards
 Ian Richardson
 Julia Mary Rickett
 Peter Gray Rigge
 Carmen Maria Rivera
 John Grieve Robb
 John Edward Robbs
 John McKay Robertson
 Christopher Bernard Robinson
 Phillip Romanovsky
 Mark Warren Rosenberg
 Nicola Rossi
 David Alma Rowlands
 Myra Doris Ruskin
 Sarah Georgy Sadri
 Elspeth Barbara Sage
 David Roger Sahr
 Gillian Rosemary Saisi
 Jose Breno Bueno Salomao
 David Hugh Stewart Sandeman
 Robert Michael Sanders
 Ian David Saville
 Fabio Schiantarelli
 Jeffrey Scheuer
 Gunter Schlusche
 Mark Victor Schuck
 Lawrence Maynard Schwab
 Adam Falconer Scott
 Gerard Seguin
 Daniel Jonathan Seidmann

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Caroline Elizabeth Self
 Norman George Selley
 Probir Sen
 Marjan Setinc
 Saeid Shahnavez
 Nadir Aziz Shaikh
 Patrick Michael Shanahan
 Gregory Paul Shea
 Eliezer Sheinzon
 Richard Warren Shepro
 John Russell Murray Sherman
 Virandier Kumar Sibal
 Andrea Kathleen Sigurjonsson
 Martin Paul Skidmore
 John Heywood Edison Sloane
 Aurelia Smirniudis De Tsipas
 *Andrew Smith
 Andrew Porter Smith
 Charles Ednol Smith
 Patrick James Smith
 David Jameison Smith
 Raymond Michael Richardson Snaith
 Barbara Elizabeth Snyder
 Constantinos Sofrontiou
 Maria Lourdes Soncuya
 Aristodemus Spanos
 Richard Anthony Speight
 Catherine Spencer
 Peter Anselm Spiers
 Claus Michael Spoerel
 Joaquin Eleene St. Cyr
 Claudia Margo Starr
 Ronald Stenning
 Monica Hannah Stoppelman
 Pamela Storey
 Martin Abram Stott
 Kathleen Louise Strother
 Martin Gregory Sturges
 Myron Stylianides
 Eiji Sumino
 Dale William Sutton
 Edward Sweeney
 Omar Ahsan Syed
 Susan Patricia Tank
 Charles William Tappin
 Jeremy Dakin Taylor
 Stuart Angus Hamilton Taylor
 Gilbert Maurice Teen
 Shelia Lucy Tefft
 Lynne Susanna Tennant
 *David John Thompson
 David Stephen Thompson
 Geoffrey Thompson

Francis John Dominic Thomson
 David William Throup
 Jacqueline Tivers
 Siddharth Tiwari
 Martin Stuart Topple
 Alfio Roberto Salvatore Torrisi
 Larry Steven Trachtenberg
 Jennifer Joan Treble
 Nicholas Grainge Trent
 Emmanuel Troullinos
 Patrick Arthur Tuffnell
 Graeme Anderson Tulley
 Christopher Bagambabushar Twesigye
 Julia Morton Twigg
 David McCallum Underwood
 Peter Mytri Ungphakorn
 Frances Felix Uwah
 Harbans Lal Vaid
 Robert Bauke Van Der Meer
 Caroline Anne Varley
 Jose Vinals Inguez
 David Julian Vincent
 Jose Gregorio Vivenes Guevara
 Dimitrios Vouliouris
 Ioanis Vouros
 Iwao Wada
 Elaine Mary Wade
 Margaret Ann Walker
 Paul Wani Gore
 Katharine Warne
 Alan William Warrenner
 Martin Paul Wass
 Geoffrey Robert Watson
 Leslie Weatheritt
 Armin Weinholt
 Susan Gina Weinstock
 Richard Lindsey Wellons
 Alwyn Wilton Westfield
 Nancy Jane Westlake
 Rodney Whitaker
 Howard John White
 Michael Millin White
 Patricia Maureen White
 Peter Alan Wigodsky
 Michael Richard Williamson
 Charles Robinson Willis
 Anne Margaret Wilson
 Arthur John Wilson
 Jonathan Charles Anthony Winterton
 *James Bruce Witkin
 Laura Faye Wittman
 Alison Wood
 *Penelope Barbara Wood

*Mark of Distinction awarded

*Pamela Diane Woodall
 Stephen Richard Wray
 *Michael Grahame Wright
 Tetsuro Yamamoto
 Theodore Yiannacopoulos
 Mark Young
 Yousang Yun
 Constantinos Zacharopoulos
 Milica Zarkovich

M.Sc. 1975-76

Fumikazu Yoshiara

M.A. 1976-77

Ian Driscoll Armour
 Denise Anne Ayres
 Wendy Jane De Beer
 Philip Roger Chrimes
 Peter Crawshaw
 Gary Bruce Dunning
 Adeline Igho Ekoko
 Christopher Flannery
 Marius Hauge
 Andrew McGeorge Lamb
 John Kiloran Lawson
 *David Anthony Lipton Levy
 Stephen Lilly
 Albert Edward McManus
 Stella Marie Major
 Nicholas Mapstone
 Paul Derek Martin
 Pamela Ann Mason
 John Douglas Morrocco
 Margaret Valerie Morton
 John Lovell Norman
 Joseph Emmanuel Oduro
 Peter Celestine Kem Okoro
 Christopher Brian Parkin
 Richard Carl Perniciaro
 *Stephen Edward Pierce
 Colin Campbell Pow
 Carmen Sofia Carvajal Ramirez
 Michael Frederick Reece
 Karen Leslie Schachter
 Peter Williams Schramm
 Charlotte Consuelo Seymour-Smith
 Christopher Storrs
 Erica Thorne
 Arthur Gregory Wirick

LL.M. 1976-77

Alexander Adamovich
 Peter Roger Alfandary
 Jon Joseph Allen
 Anne-Marie Amiel
 Craig Allan Arthurs
 Mary Therese Baginsky
 Penny Jean Bain
 Robin Michael Baron
 Winston Rudolph Beckles
 Alexander Gustav Bielinski
 Charles Graham Blake
 Jonathan Michael Bloch
 John Francis Boultee
 Patrick Lester Brady
 William James Braithwaite
 Christian Broderson
 Thomas John Brook
 Andrew Wallace Buffmire
 James Marshall Burgess
 Brian Russell Burrows
 Michael David Caro
 Peter Kenneth Cashman
 Stephen William Cavanagh
 Marilyn Wisner Cesarano
 Michael Chapman Cesarano
 *Bansri Chandaria
 Stratis Chatzidoukakis
 Joseph Paul Chertkow
 Chak Yau Peter Cheung
 Iloana Claire Cheyne
 Ngozi Augusta Chibutu
 Michael Chocal Cholai
 Paul Charles Curran
 Lilian Ifeome Dibiaezue
 Andrew Hartley Dismore
 Linda Penelope Dobbs
 Francis Doyle Duffield
 Bryce Alexander Dyer
 Rosemary Elias
 Paul Hendrick Joan Engels
 Yuet Mee Audrey Eu
 Martin David Evans
 David Graham Fairlie
 Alan Stanley Franklin
 Graham Franses
 Margaret Gaborak
 Raana Gauhar
 William Bruce Goss
 Maureen Patricia Greene
 Paul Ernest Grespan
 Marinda Kumar Hargun

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Alan Stuart Hawley
 Grant Robert Michael Haynen
 Richard James Hill
 Richard Ira Hiscocks
 Andrew Romain Hochhauser
 Jack Edward Hodder
 Jane Ittogi
 Abdul Kadar
 Kerim Kagan
 Kaiyan Homi Kaikobad
 Howard Archibald Kaiser
 Michael James Kallis
 Anthony William Kerr
 Muhammad Makhdoom Ali Khan
 Gerald William Kinast
 Yoshiko Koizumi
 George Krimizis
 Donna Krone
 Pui Man Lee
 Christopher Blake Levesque
 Cynthia Lim Eng Lian
 James Edward Lockyer
 Douglas George Loucks
 Elizabeth Ann McAllister
 Douglas James McFadden
 Kenneth Wayne MacKay
 Bryan Franklin MacPherson
 Suneeta Mainee
 Kamil Mohamed Marzoug
 James Reed Michael
 Andrew Ross Mitchell
 Brian Michael Mitchell
 Adebisi Adeyoola Ojo
 Aitalegbe Olatokunbo Omo-Eboh
 Michael Anthony Orszulik
 Mario Palma Rojo
 Maria Papapetros
 Joanna Elizabeth Peters
 Judith Britannia Caroline Powell
 Leah Price
 Brian Findley Ralph
 Pala Krishnan Ramanathan
 Staniforth Ricketson
 Peter John Royal
 Julia Rudkin-Jones
 Jeremy Jonathan Russell
 Anne Maria Sachs
 Karen Joan Schulman
 Gerhard Semotan
 Valerie Ann Shapiro
 *Marva-Jane Smith
 Michael Spigelman
 Michael Lawrence Stein

David Charles Stockley
Graham Kenneth Robert Stoker
Salmi Nazerali Sunderji
Mary Ann Thompson
Andargatchew Tiruneh
Myrto Tzelati
Vivienne Heath Ullrich
Thierry Verhaegen
Christian Markus Albert Von Kienlin
Andreas Joachim Theodor Vorster
Kamonmit Vudhijumnonk
Peter Bryan Weir
Helen Mary Whitford
Michelle Bright Brown Williams
Rosemarie Maud Josephine Williams
Clinton Bruce Willson
Edward Ayarabiik Yaansah
Franco Carlos Yanez
Ka Ning Maria Candace Yuen

M.Phil. 1976-77

Angela Margaret Dale
Lynda Peel
Frances Theresa Pine
Eva Sekules
Anthony Ian Swabe
Ching Lun Wu

Ph.D. 1976-77

Wazir Jahan Begum Abdul-Karim
Qazi Kholiguzzoman Ahmad
Linda Denise Aldwinckle
Antonio Aquino
Humphrey Assisi Asobie
Harold Baldsheim
David Leslie Bouchier
Michael David Brake
James Melville Brown
Mousa Khahil Budeiri
John Robert Calvert
James Golden Carrier
Chin Kin Wah
Harold Christian
Peter James Clark
Ian Douglass Coulter
Jennifer Ann Dale
Leonides Drollas
Byron Delbert Eastman
Ibrahim Saed El Miligi
Brian John Fell
Nigel Goodwin Fielding

Michael Desmond Fitzpatrick
Rosemary June Foot
John Gerassi
David Gillingwater
Aleck Ian Glendon
Jordan Goodman
Diana Margaret Green
Louis Guay
Wellington Mark Hamilton
Michael Stephen Hindmarsh
Rizwanul Islam
Keith Lloyd Jones
Arthur Philip Jones
Ellen Lee Kennedy
Firauzeh Khalatbari
Brigitte Kitchen
Lisl Karoline Klein
Stephen Charles Kline
Amy Windle Knight
Sonia Ruth Kruks
Robert Rolland Lafrance
Michael Lang
Richard Latter
Patricia Simone Loodmer
Esfandier Maasoumi
Andrew McDonald McAlister
Anthony McFarlane
John David McKnight
Stephen Paul Mangan
Richard John Martin
Andrew John Milner
Mario Yoshikazu Miyake
Dourubo Dominic Narebor
Michael John Oatey
Maja O'Brien
Carol Chapman O'Cleireacain
Ruben George Oliven
Jonathan Wilfred Stratton
Oppenheimer
Clarissa Parsonage
George Crosbie Perlin
Bahran Pesaran
Denise Piche
Craig Robert Pickering
Steven Paul Pinch
Robert Pinkney
Juval Portugali
Susan Ellen Powell
John Rees
Angel Quintero Rivera
Vithal Rajan
Hugh Fenton Rawlings
Ranjan Ray
Lowell Robert Satin
Hamish Marshall Scott

Ella Searls
Edgar Shapira
Jeffrey Ralph Sheen
Barry John Simpson
Victor Lung-Shuen Sit
Craig Alexander Smith
Patrick Joseph Smith
John Stanforth
Eric Stockdale
Susanne Storm
Curtis Lee Tarnoff
Ian Hamilton Taylor
Richard Truman Taylor
James David Tomlinson
Gregory Alexander Paul Turko
Terisa Elaine Turner
Michael Edwin John Wadsworth
Lady Gillian Mary Millicent Wagner
Audrey Gillian Walt
Rolf Gunter Weitowitz
Michael Stephen Whimster
William Dean Wilder
Allan Morgan Williams
Christopher Paul Wilson
Catherine Mary Young
Antonio Zabalza-Marti
Ali Akbar Zaker—Shahrak

Diploma (Awarded by the University of London) 1977

Diploma in Anthropology

Raymond Joseph Firestone
Luiza Santos Gale
Sara Luisa Medina Mora de Ibarra
*Sassa Josephides
George Patrick Mentore
*Ann Christina Rose
Andrzej Swidlicki

Diplomas (Awarded by the School) 1977

Diploma in Statistics

Franca Lia Brambilla
Offiong Etim Essien
Valerie Florence Fenton
Mahmoud Ghazavi Khorasgani
Carlos Manuel Jarque Uribe

*Obtained mark of credit

Mauricio Jessurun Solomou
Mei-Hung Kwan
Robert John McGregor
Bernard Howitt Morris
Lucas Augustine Manyo Otieno
Ali Akbar Towhidi

Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design

John William Axtell
Brian James Frisby
William Mowbray Guy
John Leslie Hanks
Kieran Bernard Wills
David William Wilson

Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries

Khalil Mustapha Al-Fa'ouri
Nabiha Ali Yasen Al-Gharabally
Luis Alejandro Davila
Mohamed Isa Ibrahim Shah
Naaniap Thomas Kangna'an
Mohi Uddin Khan
Hector Francisco Oqueli-Colindres
Kabindra Man Pradhanang
Martha Estela Salcedo
Ramazan Tasdurmaz
Charoenchit Theppitak

Diploma in Social Administration for Graduates

DISTINCTION
Rosemary Claire Davies
Rosamund Anna Hollingsworth
Gwendoline Ovshinsky

PASS
Helen Rosalind Bateman
David John Beer
Ann Mary Brewer
Alan Dennis Brook Briggs
Ruth Chester Jones
James Thomas Macdonnel Dalglish
Christopher Thomas Dempsey
Louise Patricia Everard
Barbara Jane Fairman
Eluned Haf Francis
John Grant
David Antony Hart
Michael James Hussey

Jennifer Jacobs
 Judith Deborah Kirsch
 Hazel Mary Lamb
 Richard James Lane
 Jacky Light
 Susan Marjorie Fox Lloyd
 Susan Edith Lunn-Rockliffe
 Jenifer McClelland
 Kirstine Lorna McLuckie
 Jane Elizabeth Mansergh
 Roland Frank Minto
 Christine Sarah Newton
 Johanna O'Connor
 David Leslie Ramsay
 Christine Rimmer
 James Edward Rogan
 Ann Freda Rolfe
 Janet Elizabeth Sayers
 Jane Scullion
 Elaine Beatrice Sinclair
 Deborah Ann Stott
 Frances Stradling
 Jean Patricia Lynne Thomas
 Gillian Christine Joy Tucker
 Peter John Tyson
 Sylvia Maud Watkin
 Nicola Claire Webster
 Amy Bremner Weir
 David James Williams
 Helen Mary Williams
 Brian Peter Winthorpe

**Diploma in Social Administration
 Overseas Course**

PASS
 Appalsamy Bungaroo
 Kenworthy Mwandamena Likando

**Diploma in Social Administration for
 Non-Graduates**

PASS
 Barbara Eileen Kishori Bennett
 Jill Valerie Berrett
 Shirley Emily Fromer

Diploma in Social Work Studies

DISTINCTION
 Sylva Sarah Hayes

PASS
 Claire Christine Afford
 Beryle Freda Ashworth
 Linda Rosalind Bailey
 Reginald Martin Ball
 Joanna Bock
 Audrey Brand
 Denis James Cahalane
 Sharon Theresa Cavanagh
 Anne Michele Clear
 Shiamala Roshni Comer
 Nicholette Cornwell
 Catherine Stephanie Crowther
 Goeffrey Robert Dickson
 Sharon Ann Donnelly
 Ratna Dutt
 Oonagh Evelyn Edmiston
 Patricia Anne Evans
 Ruth Fasht
 Gail Freedman
 Linda Mary Gillham
 Pamela Gay Goddard
 Pamela Lavinia Green
 Felicity Rose Hart
 Amanda Mary Hewitt
 Susan Joan Jackson
 Helena Patricia Kahn
 Sarah Margaret Kemmis Betty
 Elsie Margaret Kennedy
 Linnet Michele Lee
 Ann Elizabeth Lewis
 Susan Lorimer
 Veronica Anne Frances McDermott
 Richard Maurice Ripley Mapletoft
 Charisse Ilona Marshall
 Nicola Mary-Elizabeth Meenan
 Jacqueline Ruth Joan Meyer
 Elizabeth Helen Mycock
 Irene Mary Teresa Nicholson
 Francis John Nottage
 Kathleen Mary O'Canainn
 Barbara Mary Osborne
 Sheila Ann Parrish
 Catherine Mary Pettit
 Victoria Caroline Philipson
 Sheila Mary Phillips
 Joscelyn Elizabeth Proby
 Elizabeth Mary Roffe
 Carole Jacqueline Samuels
 Helena Elisabeth Sedgwick
 Bethan Smith
 Susan Elizabeth Sumner
 Julia Sweeney
 Thelma Melfort Vernon
 Ruth Winifred Watson

Diploma in Social Work Studies 1976

Pauline Elizabeth Bailey
 Malcolm Leonard Stollery
 Edward Nivard Sutherland

Diploma in Personnel Management

Eugene Atta Agyepong
 John Olu Ayeni
 Ajaratu Adekemi Carew
 Josephine Frances Dean
 Larry James Fisher
 Jeremy Raymond Hillage

Francis Hong Wai Ho
 Lesley Elizabeth Holmes
 *Carmelinda Kilkenny
 Anthony Benjamin Killen
 Teresa Anne Lindsell
 Susan McNally
 Linda McTeer
 Adrian Anthony Peake
 Ranendra Nath Sen Gupta
 Diana-Margaret Soltmann
 John Nicholas Swingler
 Richard Timothy Wills
 Lynda Jean Wix

*Mark of Distinction awarded

Research

The School is a centre for research and teaching in the social sciences but because of the binary system under which university research is financed, research by teachers at the School is made possible in different ways:

- (a) Much of the research done at the School is carried out by individual members of the staff and receives no support apart from that given indirectly by the School in the form of library, computational and other facilities, and directly in the form of the strictly limited support provided by the School's Staff Research Fund which covers, where possible, expenses of research assistance, travel and field work and usually comprises between £45,000 and £60,000 in any one year. The Fund is disbursed by a School Committee of the same name to the School's Departments which are grouped together for the purpose into seven "Research Divisions".
- (b) This 'floor' of research support which the University Grants Committee expects the School to provide is supplemented by support from outside sources for some 50 major research projects in the School. This support comes to a large extent from the Research Councils, notably the Social Science Research Council, as well as from Government Departments, and foundations such as Nuffield, Ford, Rockefeller and the Fritz Thyssen Stiftung. Support from 'outside' sources for research at LSE amounts to about £250,000 per annum; the School's Research Committee oversees in general and in the case of particular projects, the conduct of the responsibilities which the School undertakes in accepting this level of outside help for its research.

Centre for International Studies

The Centre for International Studies was established at the School in 1967 with the aid of a five year grant from the Ford Foundation. Soviet and Chinese studies have from the start been the centre of concern of the Centre but new interests which have developed over the last three years extend to European Studies (including French studies, East-West relations in Europe and the external relations of the European Community), International Politics in Asia and the Pacific (with particular interest in Indonesia's and Japan's external relations) and International Political Economy (particularly the International Politics of Energy and Raw Material problems and International Business studies). The Centre's aim continues to be to encourage (a) an inter-disciplinary approach to these studies; (b) a concern with the links between the external and domestic levels of analysis, and (c) where appropriate, attention to their policy relevance.

The Centre sponsors an inter-disciplinary M.Sc. in European Studies and an inter-disciplinary B.A. degree in French Studies. Members of the Centre are also responsible for a number of seminars, in particular on Asia and the Pacific, on the international politics of energy and raw material questions, and on the external relations in the European Community.

Details of the work of earlier years are set out in previous *Calendars*. Although the Centre is no longer in a position to offer Research Fellowships and Studentships, it appoints up to five Visiting Fellows each year. In 1977-78 five such Fellows were appointed: Professor Koichi Hamada (Tokyo University), Dr. Rosalyn Higgins, Mr. Rafi Raza, Miss Susan Strange, Dr. Ariye Unger (Hebrew University, Jerusalem). In addition, the Centre appointed as Visiting Research Associate for the session 1977-78 Dr. Dov Lungu (Hebrew University, Jerusalem) whose studies were financed by a grant from the SSRC. The Centre continues to offer two graduate Studentships in Anglo-Japanese relations.

The Centre also sponsors a monograph series on international studies published by the Cambridge University Press. Amongst recent monographs are: M. L. Van Creveld, *Hitler's Strategy, 1940-41: the Balkan clue*; A. Ogunsanwo, *China's Policy in Africa, 1958-71*; M. Seliger, *The Marxist Conception of Ideology*; Ann Trotter, *Britain and East Asia, 1933-1937*; A. L. Unger, *The Totalitarian Party*.

The work of the Centre is directed by a Steering Committee under the Chairmanship of Dr. I. H. Nish, consisting of: Professor I. Brownlie, Professor G. L. Goodwin, Professor G. Ionescu, Professor J. B. Joll, Professor I. Lapenna, Dr. M. Leifer, Dr. P. H. Lyon, Dr. H. Machin, Mr. J. B. L. Mayall, Dr. M. H. Miller, Professor F. S. Northedge, Dr. A. B. Polonsky, Mr. P. Reddaway, Professor L. B. Schapiro, Dr. G. R. Smith, Mr. G. H. Stern, Mr. M. D. Steuer, Professor A. Stuart, Mr. P. G. Taylor, Dr. H. Tint, Dr. D. G. Valentine, Professor D. C. Watt, Professor P. J. de la F. Wiles, Mr. P. Windsor.

Centre for Urban Economics

The Centre for Urban Economics was established in September 1970 to undertake research in urban economics. It is part of the Economics department. Contact has been established and will be maintained with members of other departments working on urban problems.

Among its activities has been developing an urban economics option in the M.Sc. in Economics and strengthening the urban economics element in the teaching for the M.Sc. in Regional and Urban Planning Studies. Among its major research areas have been: (1) the analysis of trends in employment and real income in the London labour market; (2) the formulation and testing of hypotheses on low-paid labour in London; (3) the testing of hypotheses to explain moves from, to, and within public housing and the private rental sector in London; (4) the evaluation of urban development and redevelopment; and (5) an empirical and theoretical investigation into the reform of local government finance. Research is also being undertaken on urban transport policies, the development of cost-benefit techniques in planning studies, theoretical work in urban modelling, and various aspects of spatial economics.

The Head of the Centre is R. Richardson. Among its members and associates are S. Glaister, R. J. Jackman, M. Perlman and C. M. E. Whitehead.

Greater London Group

The Group was formed in 1958 and consists of about 15 members of the academic staff of the London School of Economics and Political Science from many departments, including Government, Geography, Law, Economics, Social Administration and Transport. Two members of the academic staff of University College London have recently been added. It has a small full-time professional staff. The Group was originally formed in order to give disinterested evidence to the Royal Commission on Local Government in Greater London. The Group's evidence had a considerable influence on the report of the Royal Commission and even more on the reforms carried out by the London Government Act 1963. Since then it has continued to carry out research into a number of subjects relating to local government in London and the south east region. The Redcliffe Maud Commission on Local Government in England commissioned the Group to carry out an extensive research project on local government in the south east region, and another one on the lessons of the Greater London Reforms. These were published by HMSO in 1968.

Between 1969 and 1971 two major research projects were completed. One was entitled *The Government of London: The Struggle for Reform*. The other was an evaluation of the London Government reforms and this was published in 1972 under the title *The New Government of London: the first five years* (Weidenfeld &

Nicolson). A micro-study of the new system of local government as it operated in the London Borough of Camden during the first four years of its coming into force was also completed in 1972. The author was Enid Wistrich and the study has been published by Camden Borough Council; it is entitled *Local Government Re-organisation: the first years of Camden*.

The Group has recently completed another major research project on the problems of transport and traffic administration in Greater London, and this was published in May 1974 by Allen and Unwin under the title *Transport Organisation in a Great City: the case of London*.

The Group has recently completed two major research projects. One is an examination of London's labour market with particular reference to the problems of recruitment and retention of staff by large employers in both the public and private sectors of industry. The second project is a comparative study of the political process in four London boroughs. It is entitled *Politics and Democracy in Four Selected London Boroughs*. The aim is to determine what factors influence the policies and resource allocation of the Councils and the methods by which these matters are determined.

With the exception of the last mentioned study all the previous research of the Group may be described as policy-oriented. It nevertheless has provided much material, both practical and theoretical, for the use of teachers at L.S.E.

The Group was invited to participate in the Conference on *London Looks Forward* organised by Thames Television as part of the Queen's Silver Jubilee celebrations in 1977.

The three background papers which were contributed on behalf of the Group were as follows: Professor W. A. Robson: *The Heart of Greater London*; Mr. Gerald Rhodes: *Research in London*; Mr. Nicholas Falk: *First Steps in Regenerating London's Inner Areas*.

The Greater London Group is a closely integrated group and its members meet weekly during term time.

The Group has received grants from the Nuffield Foundation, the Leverhulme Trust, the Social Science Research Council (three grants), the Royal Commission on Local Government, the Ministry of Housing and Local Government, and the City Parochial Foundation.

The Chairman of the Group is Professor W. A. Robson, the Vice-Chairman is Professor P. J. O. Self.

Professor Robson has been appointed an Adviser to Sir Frank Marshall for his Inquiry into the Future of London Government. Sir Frank has discussed the Inquiry at a meeting of the Group.

PUBLICATIONS

Greater London Papers

1. *Education in Greater London*,* A. V. Judges.
2. *Theories of Local Government*,* W. J. M. Mackenzie.
3. *The Greater London Boroughs*,* W. A. Robson.
4. *Housing in Greater London*,* J. B. Cullingworth.
5. *Health, Welfare and Democracy in Greater London*,* D. V. Donnison.
6. *Transport in Greater London*,* E. Davies.
7. *Town Planning in Greater London*,* P. J. O. Self.
8. *A Metropolis Votes*, L. J. Sharpe.
9. *The Heart of Greater London*, W. A. Robson.
10. *Research in Local Government*, L. J. Sharpe.
11. *Policies and Politics in Secondary Education*, D. Peschek and J. Brand.
12. *Town Government in South-East England*, G. Rhodes.
13. *Some Characteristics of Motorists in Central London*, J. M. Thomson.
14. *Metropolitan Planning*, P. J. O. Self.
15. *Labour Supply and Employment Duration in London Transport*, John W. Smith.

*Public lectures delivered under the auspices of the Group.

Papers Nos. 1, 3, 4 and 6 are out of print; the remainder are available from the Secretary of the Group.

Books

- London Government and the Welfare Services*, S. K. Ruck, 1963
Municipal Entertainment and the Arts in Greater London, S. K. Ruck, 1965
The Government of London: The Struggle for Reform, G. Rhodes, 1970
The New Government of London: The First Five Years, Ed., G. Rhodes, 1972
Local Government Re-organisation: The First Years of Camden, Enid Wistrich, 1972
Transport Organisation in a Great City: The Case of London, M. F. Collins and T. M. Pharoah, 1974.

Centre for Labour Economics

The Centre for Labour Economics (formerly the Centre for the Economics of Education) is a part of the Department of Economics. At present it is engaged on two major programmes. The first is concerned with income distribution and labour supply, using the General Household Survey and the Family Expenditure Survey. The aim is to build a model which explains the distribution of household income per head and which can be used to predict how this will change in response to changes in government tax and social security policy. This involves explaining first, individual wage rates, then individual labour force participation and hours of work, and finally individual unemployment. The work is financed by the Social Science Research Council.

The second is a programme of work on unemployment, which is asking why the level of unemployment is as high as it is and whether it is inevitable that it should continue at this level. The programme will involve not only research, mainly on the demand for labour, but also a regular seminar and two conferences. The work is financed by the Department of Employment and the Esmee Fairbairn Charitable Trust.

The research is being undertaken on a part-time basis by Dr. N. Barr, Mr. R. Jackman, Mr. R. Layard (Head of the Centre), Professor D. Metcalf, Mr. S. Nickell, Mr. D. Piachaud, Dr. C. Pissarides, Dr. G. Psacharopoulos, Mr. M. Stewart and Dr. A. Zabalza, in collaboration with four full-time research officers, all of whom are computer specialists.

The Centre also has a grant from the Ford Foundation for a UK/US Economics of Education Exchange Programme. This will finance three workshops, of which the second, on income distribution and human capital, was held at Cambridge in March 1978. The programme also provides for exchange of personnel with American labour economists visiting Britain, and vice versa.

The Centre has a library on the economics of education and human capital and is associated with various courses in the School's teaching calendar. The students who attend these courses are mainly graduates taking the options in Labour Economics or Economics of Education and Human Capital for the M.Sc. in Economics, the Education Statistics option for the M.Sc. in Statistics, or the Labour Economics option in the M.Sc. in Industrial Relations, as well as research students working in the Centre's field.

Studies which were completed in 1977-78 include a study of the causes of poverty for the Royal Commission on the Distribution of Income and Wealth, a study of the economics of retirement behaviour for the Department of Health and Social Security and a study of continuities in labour market disadvantage for the Manpower Services Commission.

Industrial Relations and Work Behaviour Research Unit

This Unit was formed to bring together the research activities of the Industrial Relations department. The overall research programme is under the direction of Professor B. C. Roberts and Mr. K. E. Thurley.

Current research includes projects from the Department of Employment, the Trilateral Commission at the Atlantic Institute on the extent and nature of the

closed shop in Britain and on trends in collective bargaining and employee participation in Europe, North America and Japan.

Institute of Manpower Studies (University of Sussex, Mantell Building, Falmer, Brighton BN1 9RF)

An agreement exists between the School and the Institute, which is an independent company limited by guarantee, registered as a charity and located at the London School of Economics and the University of Sussex.

The Institute became operational in 1970. It is a professional body established to promote the understanding of labour markets and the quantitative aspects of the employment of people. Within these general aims the Institute is specifically concerned at the present time with: providing informed comment on manpower issues of national importance; undertaking relevant investigations and research; raising the standards of practice of manpower management in employing organisations; creating a wider understanding of the practical issues involved.

The Institute is available to all those working on manpower problems including employing organisations, trade unions, government and government agencies, industry and regional bodies, and professional institutions.

The Institute's President is Sir James Dunnett, the Executive Chairman is Mr. Trevor Owen, and the Technical Director is Dr. Clive Purkiss. Annual reports, newsletters and lists of publications are available from the Institute.

Medical Research Council Unit (23 Hanway Place, W1P OAJ)

The Medical Research Council Unit was established at the School in April 1962 to study problems on the borderline of sociology and medicine. The Unit is now mainly concerned with a large-scale national study of health and development. This is based on a national cohort born in 1946 and the following projects are some of those based on it.

(a) The educational histories of 5,000 young people who have now completed their education and have entered employment. (Ms. E. Atkins and Ms. N. Cherry); (b) The home background, educational record and emotional adjustment of those who came before the courts. (Dr. M. E. J. Wadsworth); (c) The later progress and achievement of children from broken families or who have encountered stressful or traumatic events in early life. (Dr. J. W. B. Douglas and Mrs. R. Gear); (d) Further education and apprenticeships among school leavers, the types of job they have taken, their reasons for taking them and the time they have lost from work. (Ms. N. Cherry); (e) A study of child rearing in two generations. (Dr. M. E. J. Wadsworth); (f) Social mobility—see entry under Population Investigation Committee. (Professor D. V. Glass and Mr. M. Lowe).

The Director of the Unit is Dr. J. W. B. Douglas and the Administrative Secretary is Mrs. R. Gear.

Population Investigation Committee

The Population Investigation Committee is a research group concerned with the study of demographic questions and has been housed at the School since World War II. It is affiliated with the School, acts as adviser to the School on questions of demographic research and teaching, and collaborates with the School in the provision of postgraduate training in demography. The Committee undertakes investigations into population problems and publishes a journal, *Population Studies*.

A major investigation initiated by the Committee has been a National Sample Survey of the Health and Development of Children, based on a follow-up study of an appropriately designed sample of children born in one week in 1946 in every area in Great Britain. Reports on the study include many papers and three books:

Maternity in Great Britain by the National Survey Committee; *Children under Five* by J. W. B. Douglas and J. M. Blomfield and *The Home and the School* by J. W. B. Douglas.

This study is continuing under the direction of Dr. Douglas through the Unit established by the Medical Research Council in collaboration with the School. Since the establishment of the Unit, several more papers and an additional book (J. W. B. Douglas, J. M. Ross, and H. R. Simpson, *All Our Future*) have been published and further reports are in preparation, including studies of delinquency, and a follow-up of the first born of the original cohort.

The Nuffield Foundation has recently (October 1976) awarded Professor Glass a three-year grant to analyse social mobility in the National Survey Sample. These data offer a unique opportunity to describe channels of upward mobility and the extent, nature and consequences of downward mobility. Work has already started on this project and a research assistant, Miss Nichola Britten, has been appointed. The Committee has also co-operated with the Scottish Council for Research in Education in their follow-up survey of Scottish school children—a survey which has resulted in the publication of several books.

Part of the continuing research of the committee is the study of changes in marriage and divorce in England and Wales over the past hundred years. Several reports have been published. A collection of documentary materials on marriage and divorce has been built up and analysed. The documentary study was complemented by a stratified random sample survey covering a national sample of 3,000 households. This survey, multi-purpose in character, covered not only a number of aspects of marriage, but also detailed questions on fertility and birth control. Many papers have been published dealing in particular with the changing incidence of birth control in Great Britain and also with marriage and marital breakdown.

More recently, the research of the Population Investigation Committee has been concerned especially with questions of current marriage and fertility patterns in Britain. A full-scale enquiry into fertility and birth control practice in Britain was launched in 1967. Papers presenting preliminary results have been published together with the full report, *Birth Control Practice and Marital Fertility in Great Britain* by C. M. Langford. The Committee is also involved in research concerning population questions in developing countries and, at the request of the Government of Mauritius, helped to evaluate the birth control programme in that country.

In collaboration with the School, the Committee has organized a postgraduate training programme in demography, focused upon developing societies, but also accepting students from developed societies. Since its establishment in 1965, almost 200 students have been admitted to the programme. New methodological research has been undertaken in connection with the training programme, with the object of providing more effective techniques for detecting and correcting errors in poor basic demographic data. A book embodying the results of this research was published in 1971: *Demographic Estimation for Developing Societies* by N. H. Carrier and J. N. Hobcraft.

In addition, the Committee has long been involved in research into historical demography. One of the major publications resulting from this research is that of T. H. Hollingsworth, *The Demography of the British Peerage*. A monograph on the eighteenth-century population controversy and the development of censuses and vital statistics in Britain was published in 1973, entitled *Numbering the People*.

The Committee has received financial support from many bodies including the following: Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, the Social Science Research Council, the Ford Foundation, the Home Office, the International Planned Parenthood Federation, the Nuffield Foundation, the Simon Population Trust, the Population Council Incorporated of New York and the Rockefeller Foundation. The Chairman of the Committee is Professor D. V. Glass; the Hon. Treasurer is

the Government Actuary, Mr. E. A. Johnston; the Hon. Secretary is Mr. N. H. Carrier and the General Secretary is Mrs. D. Castle.

Other Aspects of Research

Other aspects of the School related to the pursuit of research are dealt with in other parts of the *Calendar* where particulars will be found of the resources of the British Library of Political and Economic Science, one of the most important 'tools' for social scientists in the world, and of the Graduate School and the facilities provided for graduate students.

This brief account of research in relation to the teaching and research staff of the School would not be complete without reference to the important contribution which the School makes by the training of research workers, many of whom thereafter carry their experience to newer centres of social studies both at home and abroad.

Computer Services

As members of London University, students and staff of the School have access to the University computer facilities. These comprise the University of London Computer Centre's CDC 6400, 6600 and 7600 computers at Guilford Street; the IBM 360/65 at University College; the ICL 1904S and 2980 computers at Queen Mary College; and the CDC Cyber 174 and 6500 computers at Imperial College.

The School is directly linked to the CDC 6600/7600 through a card reader/line printer terminal. A Modcomp IV computer provides limited local processing facilities as well as acting as a link to the CDC facilities and, via ULCC, to the other computer centres. Over 50 teletypes and video terminals (including 15 in a class room) are available to connect to the computers. Interactive graphics facilities are available for use with Tektronix computer display terminals using a PDP 11/10 or the larger computers.

It is the policy of the University of London to charge all users who are in receipt of research grants with a financial provision for computing, the direct cost of computer resources. All other users are entitled to an allocation of free computer time for teaching and academic research purposes, although charges will be made for the hire of magnetic tapes or discs and the use of some consumables.

A computer service comprising data preparation, computer operating and programming advisory services, is provided under the Manager of the Computer Unit. A comprehensive range of programs designed for the use of social scientists is available to members of the School.

Publications by Members of Staff from 1 August 1976 to 31 July 1977

(This list includes some publications that were not available for inclusion in the report for 1975-76).

Director's Publications

- 'A Confusion of Powers: Politics and the Rule of Law' (*The Modern Law Review*, January 1977)
- 'Die Verfassung der Freiheit heute - Politische Demokratie in einem neuen sozialökonomischen Klima' (*Grenzen der Freiheit*, Europäisches Forum Alpbach, Molden, Vienna 1977)
- 'Grossbritannien - Modell oder Sonderfall' in *Europa Archiv*, Bonn, March 1977
- 'Modernität im Widerspruch: Was kommt nach dem Konsensus der bürgerlichen Wachstumsgesellschaft?' in *Unsere Städte und die junge Generation* (W. Kohlhammer, Stuttgart 1977)

Accounting

- Mrs. S. F. D. Dev
'Performance Table Follies' (*Accountancy*, April 1977)
- Mr. R. H. Macve
(With M. Churchill) 'The John Lewis idea - can it really work for others?' (*Accountancy*, Vol. 87, No. 997, September 1976)
- Professor B. S. Yamey
'Two Typographical Ambiguities in Pacioli's "Summa" and the Difficulties of its Translators' (*Gutenberg-Jahrbuch*, 1976)

Anthropology

- Dr. M. E. F. Bloch
'The disconnection between power and rank as a process: an outline of the development of kingdoms in Central Madagascar' (*European Journal of Sociology*, Vol. XVIII, 1977)
- Professor E. A. Gellner
'Lenguaje Ideal y Estructura de Parentesco' in L. Dumont (Ed.), *Introduction to a dos Teorias de la Andropolodia Social* (Barcelona, 1976)
- 'Caste and Conflict in the Himalayas' (*The Times Literary Supplement*, 13 May 1977)
- Professor I. M. Lewis
(Editor and Introduction) *Symbols and Sentiments: Cross-cultural Studies in Symbolism* (Academic Press, London and New York, 1977)
- 'The Peoples and Cultures of Ethiopia' (*Proceedings of the Royal Society, London Bulletin*, Vol. 194, 1976)
- 'A Structural Approach to Witchcraft and Spirit Possession' in P. B. Hammond (Ed.), *Cultural and Social Anthropology* (Macmillan, New York, 1975)
- 'The Key to the Horn of Africa' (*The Guardian*, 22 June 1977)
- Dr. P. Loizos
'An Alternative Analysis' in *Cyprus* (Minority Rights Group, Report No. 30, 1976)
- 'The Uprooting of a Cypriot Village' in M. Attalides (Ed.), *Cyprus Reviewed* (Ius Cyprii, 1977)
- 'Politics and Patronage in a Cypriot Village, 1920-1970' in E. Gellner and J. Waterbury (Eds.), *Patrons and Clients in Mediterranean Societies* (Duckworth, 1977)

Dr. C. G. Murray

'Marital Strategy in Lesotho: the Redistribution of Migrant Earnings' (*African Studies*, Vol. 35, No. 2, 1976)

'High Bridewealth, Migrant Labour and the Position of Women in Lesotho' (*Journal of African Law*, Vol. 21, No. 1, Spring 1977)

Professor J. Pitt-Rivers

The Fate of Shechem, or the Politics of Sex: Essays in the Anthropology of the Mediterranean (Cambridge University Press, 1977)

Demography

Professor D. V. Glass

'Population' in D. V. Glass and P. Taylor (Eds.), *Population and Emigration* (Irish University Press, Dublin 1976)

Mr. C. M. Langford

Birth Control Practice and Marital Fertility in Great Britain (Population Investigation Committee, 1976)

Economics

Dr. M. G. Allingham

(Editor with M. L. Burstein) *Resource Allocation and Economic Policy* (Macmillan, 1976)

'Price Adjustment' (*Resource Allocation and Economic Policy*, October 1976)

'Fairness and Utility' (*Economie Appliquée*, December 1976)

Dr. N. A. Barr

(With S. R. James and A. R. Prest) *Self-Assessment for Income Tax* (Heinemann Educational Books, 1977)

Professor P. T. Bauer

Dissent on Development: Studies and Debates in Development Economics (Student edition, with new introduction, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976; Harvard University Press, 1976)

(With B. S. Yamey) 'The Less Developed World: Stereotype and Fact' in M. L. Truu (Ed.), *Essays in Honour of D. Hobart-Houghton* (Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 1976)

'The English Sickness: A Touch of Class?' (*Commentary*, August 1976)

'The English Sickness is Getting the Wrong Diagnosis' (*Fortune*, September 1976)

(With H. Myint) 'The Hidden Costs of Commodity Price Stabilisation' (*The Banker*, December 1976)

(With B. S. Yamey) 'Against the New Economic Order' (*Commentary*, April 1977)

'Collective Self-Reliance as Development Strategy' (*Intereconomics*, May/June 1977)

Dr. A. W. Evans

'Economic Influences on Social Mix' (*Urban Studies*, October 1976)

'Notes on the Changing Relationship between Registered Unemployment and Notified Vacancies: 1961-1966 and 1966-1971' (*Economica*, May 1977)

Mr. L. P. Folds

(With R. Rees) 'A Note on the Arrow-Lind Theorem' (*American Economic Review*, March 1977)

'Martingale Conditions for Optimal Saving: Discrete Time' (*Papers on Capital and Risk*, No. 2, 1976)

Dr. S. Gomulka

'Do New Factories Embody Best Practice Technology? - New Evidence' (*Economic Journal*, December 1976)

'Technological Condition for Balanced Growth: A Note on Professor Whitaker's Contribution' (*Journal of Economic Theory*, December 1976)

(With J. Sylwestrowicz) 'Import-led Growth: Theory and Estimation' in F. L. Altman, O. Kyn, H. J. Wagener (Eds.), *On the Measurement of Factor Productivities: Theoretical Problems and Empirical Results* (Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht, Göttingen, 1976)

Mr. J. R. Gould

'A Reply to Newbery on Free-Access Resources' (*Economica*, August 1976)

Professor D. F. Hendry

(With F. Srba) 'The Properties of Autoregressive Instrumental Variables Estimators in Dynamic Systems' (*Econometrica*, May 1977)

(With G. J. Anderson) 'Testing Dynamic Specification in Small Simultaneous Systems: An Application to a Model of Building Society Behaviour in the United Kingdom' in M. D. Intriligator (Ed.), *Frontiers of Quantitative Economics, Vol. III* (North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam, 1977)

Dr. B. V. Hindley

'Britain's Economy as Seen by the Cambridge Group' in Hugh Corbet *et al* (Eds.), *On How to Cope with Britain's Trade Position* (Thames Essay No. 8, Trade Policy Research Centre, 1977)

Mr. R. A. Jackman

(With M. Sellars) 'The Distribution of the Rate Support Grant: the Hows and Whys of the New Needs Formula' (*Centre for Environmental Studies Review*, No. 1, July 1977)

Mr. P. R. G. Layard

(With A. A. Walters) 'The Date of Discounting in Cost Benefit Analysis' (*Journal of Transport Economics and Policy*, July 1976)

'On Measuring the Redistribution of Lifetime Income' in M. S. Feldstein and R. P. Inman (Eds.), *The Economics of Public Services* (Macmillan, 1977)

Mr. A. Marin

(With G. Psacharopoulos) 'Schooling and Income Distribution' (*The Review of Economics and Statistics*, August 1976)

Professor M. Morishima

The Economic Theory of Modern Society, translated by D. W. Anthony (Cambridge University Press, 1976)

'Positive Profit with Negative Surplus Value - A Comment' (*Economic Journal*, September 1976)

'Pasinetti's Growth and Income Distribution Revisited' (*Journal of Economic Literature*, March 1977)

Professor H. Myint

(With P. T. Bauer) 'The Hidden Costs of Commodity Price Stabilisation' (*The Banker*, December 1976)

'A Comment on Sir Arthur Lewis's paper "The Diffusion of Development"' in T. Wilson and A. S. Skinner (Eds.), *The Market and the State: Essays in Honour of Adam Smith* (Oxford University Press, 1976)

'Adam Smith's Theory of International Trade in the Perspective of Economic Development' (*Economica*, August 1977)

Mr. S. J. Nickell

'The Relationship between Tax Structure, Financial Policy and the Rate of Investment of the Firm' in M. Artis and R. Nobay (Eds.), *Studies in Modern Economic Analysis* (Blackwell, 1977)

'The Influence of Uncertainty on Investment' (*Economic Journal*, March 1977)

'Uncertainty and Lags in the Investment Decisions of Firms' (*The Review of Economic Studies*, June 1977)

'Trade Unions and the Position of Women in the Industrial Wage Structure' (*British Journal of Industrial Relations*, July 1977)

Dr. C. A. Pissarides

Labour Market Adjustment: Microeconomic Foundations of Short-run Neoclassical and Keynesian Dynamics (Cambridge University Press, 1976)

Professor A. R. Prest

(Editor with D. J. Coppock) *The U.K. Economy* (Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 6th edition, 1976)

(With N. A. Barr and S. R. James) *Self-Assessment for Income Tax* (Heinemann, 1977)

'What is Wrong with the UK Tax System?' in *The State of Taxation* (Institute of Economic Affairs, 1977)

Dr. G. C. Psacharopoulos

(With A. Marin) 'Schooling and Income Distribution' (*The Review of Economics and Statistics*, August 1976)

'Schooling, Experience and Earnings: The Case of an LDC' (*Journal of Development Economics*, September 1976)

'The Perverse Effects of Public Subsidisation of Education' (*Comparative Education Review*, February 1977)

'Measuring the Welfare Effects of Educational Policies' in V. Halberstadt and A. Culyer (Eds.), *Public Economics and Human Resources* (Proceedings of the 31st Congress of the International Institute of Public Finance, Cujas 1977)

'Economics of Education: An Assessment of Recent Methodological Advances and Empirical Results' (*Social Science Information*, 3/4 Summer 1977)

Professor J. D. Sargan

'Econometric Estimators and the Edgeworth Approximation' (*Econometrica*, May 1976)

Professor A. K. Sen

Poverty and Economic Development (Vikram Sarabhai Memorial Trust, 1976)

'Liberty, Unanimity and Rights' (*Economica*, August 1976)

'Social Choice Theory: A Re-Examination' (*Econometrica*, January 1977)

'Welfare Inequalities and Rawlsian Axiomatics' (*Theory and Decision*, October 1976)

(With M. Mazumdar) 'A Note on Representing Partial Orderings' (*Review of Economic Studies*, October 1976)

'Starvation and Exchange Entitlements: A General Approach and Its Application to the Great Bengal Famine' (*Cambridge Journal of Economics*, March 1977)

'Rationality and Morality: A Reply' (*Erkenntnis*, May 1977)

'Rational Fools: A Critique of Behavioural Assumptions in Economic Theory', Herbert Spencer Lecture (*Philosophy and Public Affairs*, July 1977)

Dr. A. F. Shorrocks

'Income Mobility and the Markov Assumption' (*Economic Journal*, Vol. 86, No. 343, September 1976)

Dr. M. A. M. Smith

'Trade, Growth and Consumption in Alternative Models of Capital Accumulation' (*Journal of International Economics*, November 1976)

'Trade in Second-Hand Machines: A Comment' (*Journal of International Economics*, November 1976)

'Capital Accumulation in the Open Two-Sector Economy' (*Economic Journal*, June 1977)

Mr. F. Srba

(With D. F. Hendry) 'The Properties of Autoregressive Instrumental Variables Estimators in Dynamic Systems' (*Econometrica*, May 1977)

Dr. C. M. E. Whitehead

'Where Have All the Dwellings Gone' (*Centre for Environmental Studies Review*, Issue 1, June 1977)

Professor P. J. de la F. Wiles

Economic Institutions Compared (Blackwells, 1977)

(With S. Markowski) 'Livelli di Eguaglianza' (*Biblioteca Della Libertà*, Turin, 1976)

'Les Terreurs de 1976' in *Les Terreurs de l'An 2000* (Hachette, 1976). Translated in Henry Cavanna (Ed.), *Die Schrecken des Jahres 2000* (Klett, 1977)

'L'inflation par les coûts: son contrôle en régime libéral' *Annales d'Economie Politique* (1975-6, partial text of address to Société d'Economie Politique)

'On the Prevention of Technology Transfer' in *East-West Technological Co-operation* (NATO, Direction of Economic Affairs, Brussels, 1977)

'Détente and Technical Backwardness' (*Lugano Review*, Vol. 10, 1976)

'Leninism and Weltinnenpolitik' (*Survey*, Summer/Autumn, 1976)

'Introduction to Part III on Income Distribution' in Zbigniew Fallenbuchl (Ed.), *Economic Development in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe* Vol. I (New York, 1976)

Professor B. S. Yamey

(Joint Editor and Contributor) *The Economics of Futures Trading* (Macmillan, London; Halstead, New York; 1976)

(With P. T. Bauer) 'The Less Developed Countries: Stereotype and Fact' in M. L. Truu (Ed.), *Public Policy and the South African Economy: Essays in Memory of Desmond Hobart-Houghton* (Oxford University Press, Cape Town, 1976)

(With P. T. Bauer) 'Against the New Economic Order' (*Commentary*, April 1977)

Geography

Mr. D. R. Diamond

'A Second Generation Tribid' (*Town and Country Planning*, January 1977)

Mr J. R. Drewett

(With J. B. Goddard and N. A. Spence) 'Urban Britain: Beyond Containment' in Brian J. L. Berry (Ed.), 'Urbanization and Counter-Urbanization' (*Urban Affairs Annual Reviews*, Vol. 11, 1976)

Dr. R. C. Estall

A Modern Geography of the United States: Aspects of Life and Economy (Pelican Original, 2nd edition, 1976)

Dr. F. E. I. Hamilton

'New Directions in the Spatial Analysis of Industrial Activity' (*Folia Geographica Series Geographica-Oeconomica*, Krakow, Poland, Vol. IX, 1976)

'Sovremenn'ye issledovaniya po geografii promyshlennosti i zadachi Rabochei Gruppy MGS', *Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR* (Seriya Obshchestvennykh Nauk, 2(6), 1976)

'Models de localizacion industrial', chapter 6 in R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett (Eds.), *La Geografia y Los Modelos Socio-Economicos* (Madrid Coleccion "Nuevo Urbanismo" Instituto de Estudios de Administracion Local, 1976)

Professor R. J. Harrison Church

(With J. I. Clarke, P. J. H. Clarke and H. J. R. Henderson) *Africa and the Islands* (Longman, 4th edition, 1977)

'Physical Overview' in Patricia Paylore and Richard A. Haney (Eds.), *Proceedings of the West Africa Conference* (Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, Tucson, 1976)

'The Case for the Development of Medium Size Towns in West Africa', (*West Africa*, 4 and 11 July 1977)

Mr. D. K. C. Jones

(With D. Brunsten) 'The Evolution of Landslide Slopes in Dorset' (*Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series A, No. 1315, 1976)

(With D. Brunsten, J. C. Doornkamp and C. P. Green) 'Tertiary and Cretaceous

Sediments in Solution Pipes in the Devonian Limestone of South Devon, England' (*Geological Magazine*, Vol. 113, No. 5, 1976)

Mrs. J. A. Rees

'Rethinking our Approach to Water Supply Provision' (*Geography*, Vol. 61, Part 4, November 1976)

'The Development of Water Supplies' in M. MacEwen (Ed.), *Future Landscapes* (Council for the Protection of Rural England, Chatto and Windus, London, 1976)

Dr. K. R. Sealy

(With P. Nodari) *Geografia del Trasporto Aereo* (Franco Angeli, 1977)

'The Role and Future of Air Freight between the United Kingdom and the European Economic Community' in *Proceedings of the 15th Anglo-American Conference* (Royal Aeronautical Society, June 1977)

Dr. J. B. Thornes

(With D. Brunnsden) *Geomorphology and Time* (Methuen, March 1977)

'Hydraulic Geometry and River Channel Changes' and 'Channel Changes in Ephemeral Streams' in K. J. Gregory (Ed.), *River Channel Changes* (Wiley, August 1977)

(With R. F. Moore) 'Leap - A Suite of Fortran IV Programs for Generating Erosional Potentials of Land Surfaces from Topographic Information' (*Computers and Geosciences*, April 1977)

'Water - an Imbalanced Resource' (*Geographical Magazine*, May 1977)

Professor M. J. Wise

'Moscow 1976 and Beyond' (*Geographical Magazine*, October 1976)

'The Future of Transport Education', A. E. T. Griffiths Memorial Lecture (*Transport Studies*, Vol. 11, 1976)

'Urban-Rural Relationships: Some Educational Tasks: the Experience of the Association of Agriculture', *Summary of the Proceedings of the Second Indo-British Geographical Seminar* (Centre of South Asian Studies, Cambridge, 1976)

Foreword to I. V. Young (Ed.), *Farm Visits* (Association of Agriculture, 1977)

'On Progress and Geography' (*Progress in Human Geography*, Vol. I, 1977)

'Shifts of Emphasis' (*The Times Educational Supplement*, March 1977)

'Geography on an International Scale' (*Geographical Magazine*, July 1977)

'A Message to Professor Leszczycki' *Geographia Polonica* (Polish Academy of Sciences, Vol. 36, 1977)

Government

Dr. R. S. Barker

'Britain: Twentieth Century' in G. R. Elton (Ed.), *The Royal Historical Society, Annual Bibliography of British and Irish History* (Harvester Press, 1976)

Mrs. A. Bennett

'Britain: Nineteenth Century' in G. R. Elton (Ed.), *The Royal Historical Society, Annual Bibliography of British and Irish History: Publications for 1975* (Harvester Press, 1976)

Professor M. W. Cranston

'Guerre et Paix' (*Comprendre*, Venice, June 1977)

'Hamilton and Jefferson on the Constitution' (*The Lugano Review*, Vol. II, No. 2, 1976)

'Hume and Holbach on Justice' (*The Lugano Review*, Vol. III, Nos. 1 and 2, 1977)

'The Meaning of Détente' (*Survey*, January 1977)

Professor G. W. Jones

'How to Stay Clean' (*Local Government Chronicle*, 24 September 1976)

'The Future of Local Government' (*Socialist Commentary*, October 1976)

'Sir Isaac Hayward' (*The London Journal*, Vol. 2, No. 2, November 1976)

(Review Article) 'The Crossman Affair' (*Parliamentary Affairs*, Winter 1977)

'Layfield and After' (*Journal of the Association of District Secretaries*, March 1977)

'Power and Responsibility in Local Government' (*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 20 May 1977)

Responsibility and Government, Inaugural Lecture (The London School of Economics, 1977)

Professor E. Kedourie

(Editor) *The Middle Eastern Economy: Studies in Economics and Economic History* (Frank Cass, 1977)

'Religion and Secular Nationalism in the Middle East' in A. L. Udovitch (Ed.), *Critical Choices for Americans, Vol. X: The Middle East* (D. C. Heath, Lexington, Mass., 1976)

'Is Democracy Doomed?' (*Commentary*, New York, November 1976)

'The Real T. E. Lawrence' (*Commentary*, New York, July 1977)

'The Surrender of Medina, January 1919' (*Middle Eastern Studies*, January 1977)

Professor W. Letwin

'When Democracy is Deception' (*The Sunday Telegraph*, 6 February 1977)

'A Mixed Economy' (*The Daily Telegraph*, 17 February 1977)

'The Contradictions of Serfdom' (*The Times Literary Supplement*, 25 March 1977)

'Adam Smith and Marx' (*The Times*, 27 July 1977)

Mr. K. R. Minogue

'Nationalism and the Patriotism of City States' in Anthony D. Smith (Ed.), *Nationalist Movements* (Macmillan, 1976)

'The Guru' (*Encounter*, August 1976)

'The Origins of History' (*Quadrant*, August 1976)

'Humanist Democracy: The Political Thought of C. B. Macpherson' (*Canadian Journal of Political Science*, Vol. IX, No. 3, September 1976)

'Nazi Rituals' (*Quadrant*, September 1976)

'The Marginal and the Outraged' (*The Times Literary Supplement*, 24 June 1977)

'The Controllers and the Controlled' (*The Times Literary Supplement*, 8 July 1977)

'On the Illusions of Participation' (*Encounter*, August 1977)

Dr. T. J. Nossiter

'Leadership in Kerala' in B. N. Pandey (Ed.), *Leadership in South Asia* (Vikas, 1977)

Dr. G. D. E. Philip

'The Military in Government; Some Latin American Perspective' (*Society of Latin American Studies Bulletin*, Spring 1977)

'De val van de radicale militairen in Peru' (*Internationale Spectator*, June 1977)

Mr. P. B. Reddaway

'The Development of Dissent in the USSR' in W. E. Griffith (Ed.), *The Soviet Empire: Expansion and Détente* (Lexington Books, Mass., 1976)

(With Sidney Bloch) *Russia's Political Hospitals: The Abuse of Psychiatry in the Soviet Union* (Gollancz, London, 1977)

'Religious Liberty and Minority Rights in the Soviet Union' in *Basket Three: Hearings Before the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe: First Session on the Implementation of the Helsinki Accords*, Vol. II (US Government Printing Office, No. 91-710, 1977)

(With Sidney Bloch) 'Your Disease is Dissent!' (*New Scientist*, 21 July 1977)

Dr. D. E. Regan

Local Government and Education (Allen and Unwin, 1977)

Professor W. A. Robson

'The Heart of Greater London' Background Paper No. 7 contributed to *The London Looks Forward Conference* held as part of the Queen's Silver Jubilee (July 1977)

'City Must Change From Within' (*Urban*, July-August 1977)

'The Diaries of a Cabinet Minister Vol. II' (*Political Quarterly*, July-September 1977)

Dr. F. Rosen

'Basic Needs and Justice' (*Mind*, January 1977)

Mr. G. Schöpflin

'Hungary: an Uneasy Stability' in Archie Brown and Jack Gray (Eds.), *Political Culture and Political Change in Communist States* (Macmillan, 1977)

'Eastern Europe: Opposition Challenge' (*Annual of Power and Conflict 1976-1977*, London, 1977)

'Charter 77 Baffles Prague' (*Soviet Analyst*, Vol. 6, No. 10, 1977)

Professor P. J. O. Self

Administrative Theories and Politics (Allen and Unwin, Second Edition with new Prologue, 1977)

'Strategic Planning for the Quality of Life' in T. Hancock (Ed.), *Growth and Change in the Future City Region* (Leonard Hill, 1976)

(Contributor) 'Planning and the Future' (*Town Planning Review*, July 1977)

Dr. G. R. Smith

Politics in Western Europe (Heinemann, Second Edition, 1976)

'West Germany and the Politics of Centrality' (*Government and Opposition*, Autumn 1976)

History

Professor M. S. Anderson

'Peter the Great: Imperial Revolutionary?' in A. G. Dickens (Ed.), *The Courts of Europe* (Thames and Hudson, 1977)

Mr. D. E. Baines

'Die Vereinigten Staaten zwischen den Weltkriegen 1919-1941' in W. P. Adams (Ed.), *Fischer Weltgeschichte. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika* (Fischer Verlag, Frankfurt, 1977)

Professor T. C. Barker

'A Family Firm Becomes a Public Company: Changes at Pilkington Brothers Limited in the Interwar Years' in Leslie Hannah (Ed.), *Management Strategy and Business Development* (Macmillan 1976)

'The Beginnings of the Economic History Society' (*Economic History Review*, February 1977)

Dr. A. R. Bridbury

'The Hundred Years' War: Costs and Profits' in D. C. Coleman and A. H. John (Eds.), *Trade, Government and Economy in Pre-Industrial England (Essays presented to F. J. Fisher)* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

Dr. L. M. Brown

(With Ian R. Christie) *Bibliography of British History, 1789-1851, Issued Under the Direction of the American Historical Association and the Royal Historical Society of Great Britain* (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1976)

Dr. R. J. Bullen

'France and the Problem of Intervention in Spain 1834-1836' (*Historical Journal*, June 1977)

Mrs. A. M. C. Carter

'The Journals of Ralph Davison, 1699-1700' (*Economisch-en Sociaal-Historisch Jaarboek*, Vol. XXXIX, pp. 1-7, 1976)

Miss O. P. Coleman

'What Figures? Some Thoughts on the Use of Information by Medieval Governments' in D. C. Coleman and A. H. John (Eds.), *Trade, Government and Economy in Pre-Industrial England (Essays presented to F. J. Fisher)* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

Dr. P. Earle

The World of Defoe (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

'The Economics of Stability: the Views of Daniel Defoe' in D. C. Coleman and A. H. John (Eds.), *Trade, Government and Economy in Pre-Industrial England (Essays presented to F. J. Fisher)* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

Mr. J. B. Gillingham

Cromwell. Portrait of a Soldier (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

Charlemagne (Chambers, 1977)

Professor R. M. Hatton

(General Editor) Men in Office series (Thames and Hudson): John Spielman, *Leopold of Austria* (1977); Georges Dethan, *The Young Mazarin* (1977)

Professor J. B. Joll

Europe since 1870 (Penguin Books, 2nd revised edition, 1976)

'Politics and the Revolt of the Masses: Representation and Political Parties in Modern Europe' in K. Bosl (Ed.), *Der moderne Parlamentarismus und seine Grundlagen in der ständischen Repräsentation* (Duncker und Humblot, Berlin, 1977)

'The Foundations of German Foreign Policy' (*History*, Vol. 62, No. 205, June 1977)

Dr. D. McKay

'The Eighteenth Century, 1713-1783: European History' in *Annual Bulletin of Historical Literature: Publications of the Year 1974* (The Historical Association, 1977)

Dr. I. H. Nish

Japanese Foreign Policy, 1869-1942: Kasumigaseki to Miyakezaka (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977)

(With David Steeds) *China, Japan and Nineteenth Century Britain* (Irish University Press, 1977)

'Japan's Electoral Prospects' (*World Today*, November 1976)

(With E. W. Edwards) 'China and Japan, 1905-16' in F. H. Hinsley (Ed.), *British Foreign Policy under Sir Edward Grey* (Cambridge University Press, 1977)

Dr. A. B. Polonsky

'Cultural Life in Britain during the Second World War' in C. Madajczyk (Ed.), *Inter arma non silent Musae: War and Culture 1939-1945* (P. W. N., Warsaw, 1977)

Mr. J. Potter

'The Rewards of Industry' in H. S. Commager (Ed.-in-Chief), *The American Character* Vol. 4 of *The American Destiny. An Illustrated Bicentennial History of the United States* (The Danbury Press, 1976)

'Some British Reflections of Turner and the Frontier' reprinted in David H. Burton (Ed.), *American History—British Historians* (Nelson-Hall, 1976)

(With M. Walsh) 'Beginnings of Manufacturing in America' and 'The Rise of Big Business in America' (*Audio Learning Ltd. Tape*, 1977)

Dr. A. Sked

'Clausewitz' in Edward de Bono (Ed.), *The Greatest Thinkers* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1977)

'Nietzsche' in Edward de Bono (Ed.), *The Greatest Thinkers* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1977)

Dr. D. R. Starkey

'Representation through Intimacy: a Study in the Symbolism of Monarchy and Court Office in Early-Modern England' in I. Lewis (Ed.), *Symbols and Sentiments* (Academic Press, 1977)

'Parallel or Divergence? - Monarchical Symbolism in England during the Reformation and After' in *Symbolism: Religious, Secular and Social Classes - Acts 14th In-*

ternational Conference on Sociology of Religion (Centre for Industrial and Social Research, 1977)

(Review article) 'History without Politics' (*Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, Vol. 28, No. 4, October 1977)

Mr. W. M. Stern

'Fish Marketing in London in the First Half of the Eighteenth Century' in D. C. Coleman and A. H. John (Eds.), *Trade, Government and Economy in Pre-Industrial England* (Essays presented to F. J. Fisher) (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1976)

Professor D. C. Watt

(Introduction to J. T. Emmerson) *The Rhineland Crisis, 7 March 1936* (Temple Smith, 1977)

'Imperial Defence Policy and Imperial Foreign Policy, 1911-1939. A Neglected Paradox' in Henry R. Winkler (Ed.), *Twentieth Century Britain. National Power and Social Welfare* (Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies, 1963, reprinted *New Viewpoints*, Franklin Watts, New York, 1976)

'Introduction. The Historian's Tasks and Responsibilities' and 'Britain and the Cold War in the Far East, 1945-1958' in Yonosuke Nagai and Akira Iriye (Eds.), *The Origins of the Cold War in Asia* (University of Tokyo Press, 1977)

(Review Article) 'The Historiography of Nuclear Diplomacy' (*Science*, October 1976)

'Henry Kissinger: an Interim Judgment' (*Political Quarterly*, Vol. 48, No. 1, January 1977)

'Some Aspects of A. J. P. Taylor's Work as Diplomatic Historian' (*Journal of Modern History*, Vol. 49, No. 1, March 1977)

Professor B. S. Yamey

'Notes on Double-Entry Book-Keeping and Economic Progress' (*The Journal of European Economic History*, Winter 1975)

'Ralph Davison's Accounting Journals' (*Economisch- en Sociaal-Historisch Jaarboek*, Vol. 39, 1976)

Industrial Relations

Mr. J. Gennard

Multinationals: Industrial and the Trade Union Response, Occasional Papers in Industrial Relations (Universities of Leeds and Nottingham, 1976)

'The Training Services Agency: An Appraisal' (*Secondary Education*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1976)

Mr. R. M. Lewis

'Legal Services in the Trade Unions' in R. Brooke (Ed.), *Advice Services in Welfare Rights* (Fabian Research Series 329, 1976)

'Bullock: What it means for Shop Stewards' (*Voice of the Unions*, February 1977)

'O.E.C.D. Declaration and Decisions on Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, National Treatment, International Investment and Consultation Procedures' (*The Industrial Law Journal*, March 1977)

'Bullock's not for Tucking under Boardroom Blotters' (*Accountancy*, April 1977)

(With Jon Clark) 'The Bullock Report' (*The Modern Law Review*, May 1977)

Professor B. C. Roberts

'Trade Unions in Search of a Role: European and American Experience' in Karl Kaiser and Hans-Peter Schwarz (Eds.), *Amerika und Westeuropa* (Belsler Verlag, 1977)

'A Comment' in Robert F. Banks and Jack Stieber (Eds.), *Multinationals, Unions and Labor Relations in Industrialised Countries* (Cornell University, 1977)

(With Bruno Liebhaber) 'The European Trade Union Confederation: Influence

of Regionalism, Détente and Multinationals' (*British Journal of Industrial Relations*, Vol. XIV, No. 3, November 1976)

'Ziele der Gewerkschaften in Westeuropa' (*Europa Archiv*, No. 15, 1977)

'Employee Participation: Trends and Issues' in *Employee Participation and Company Reform* (Atlantic Institute for International Affairs, 1976)

Mr. K. E. Thurley

(With M. Nangaku and K. Urugami) 'Employment Relations of Japanese Companies in the U.K.: a Report on an Exploratory Study', *Proceedings of the British Association for Japanese Studies*, Vol. 1, 1976. *Part Two, Economic and Social Questions* (University of Sheffield, Centre of Japanese Studies, 1977)

'What is an Ideal Preparation for Industrial Relations Practitioners?' (*The Labour Gazette*, March 1977)

Mr. S. J. Wood

(With R. Elliott) 'A Critical Evaluation of Fox's Radicalisation of Industrial Relations Theory' (*Sociology*, Vol. 11, No. 1, January 1977)

'Redundancy: A Social Problem?' (*Personnel Review*, Vol. 6, No. 3, Summer 1977)

International Relations

Professor G. L. Goodwin

'The External Relations of the European Community - Shadow and Substance' (*British Journal of International Studies*, April 1977)

Dr. M. Leifer

'Problems and Prospects of Regional Cooperation in Asia' in S. Eto and S. Ichimura (Eds.), *Conflicts and Regional Cooperation in Asia* and preprinted in *The Indonesian Quarterly*, Jakarta, Vol. IX, 1976 (*Japanese Society for Asian Studies*, Kyoto, 1977)

'Indonesia and the Incorporation of East Timor' (*The World Today*, September 1976)

'South-East Asia' in Christopher Clapham (Ed.), *Foreign Policy Making in Developing States* (Saxon House, 1977)

Mr. J. B. L. Mayall

'The Financial Policies of the Western Powers'; 'The Western Powers and the Indian Sub-Continent: the Aftermath of the Sino-Indian War'; 'Malaysia, Indonesia and the Phillipines: Prelude to Confrontation'; 'The Pursuit of African Unity' in D. C. Watt, *Survey of International Affairs 1963* (Oxford University Press for The Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1977)

'Soviet and Chinese Policies in Africa' (*International Affairs Bulletin*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1977)

Professor F. S. Northedge

'British Foreign Policy in a Community Context' in Kenneth J. Twitchett (Ed.), *Europe and the World: The External Relations of the Common Market* (Europa Publications, 1976)

Mr. E. A. Roberts

'South Africa Resorts to PsyWar' (*New Society*, 21 April 1977)

'Ulster: Only the Provisional Endures' (*New Society*, 9 June 1977)

'The CIA: Reform is Not Enough' (*Millennium*, Vol. 6, No. 1, Summer 1977)

Professor D. C. Watt

'Britain and North Sea Oil: Policies Past and Present' (*Political Quarterly*, Vol. 47, No. 4, October 1976)

(Review Article) 'Where in the World - American Foreign Policy' (*Encounter*, January 1977)

'The EEC and Fishing. New Venture into Unknown Seas' (*Political Quarterly*, Vol. 48, No. 3, July 1977)

Language Studies

Ms. J. M. Aitchison

What is English? An Introduction to Language Structure (Voluntary Service Overseas, 1977)

'The Distinctive Features of Ancient Greek' (*Glotta*, Vol. 54, Autumn 1976)

Dr. K. E. M. George

'The Substantival Use of the Infinitive in Modern French' (*Studia Neophilologica*, Vol. 48, No. 2, 1976)

'La siglaison et les dérivés de sigles en français contemporain' (*Le Français Moderne*, Vol. 45, No. 1, January 1977)

Mr. A. L. Gooch

'Advanced Prose Composition: *Portrait of Baldomero Espartero/Retrato de Baldomero Espartero* from *The Revolution of 1854 in Spanish History* by V. G. Kiernan' (*Journal of the Association of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese*, Vol. XXIV, No. 3, Autumn 1976)

'Advanced Translation: *La vuelta del coronel Sagastizábal/The Return of Colonel Sagastizábal* from *La corte de los milagros, Ruedo iberico* by Ramón María del Valle-Inclán' (*Journal of the Association of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese*, Vol. XXV, No. I, Winter 1977)

Law

Mr. D. C. Bradley

'Children Act 1975' (*The Modern Law Review*, July 1976)

'Realism in Divorce Law' (*New Law Journal*, 9 December 1976)

'Applications for Financial Provision and Property Adjustment' (*The Law Society's Gazette*, 15 September 1976)

'Matrimonial Proceedings in Magistrates' Courts' (*The Modern Law Review*, July 1977)

Professor W. R. Cornish

Legal Aspects of Computer Programs for Education (National Development Programme in Computer Assisted Learning, Technical Report No. 12)

'Legal Systems and Legal Literature' in E. M. Moys (Ed.), *Manual of Law Librarianship* (André Deutsch, 1976)

'Industrial Property' (*Annual Survey of Commonwealth Law*, 1976)

'Patents, Trade Marks, Copyright' (*Journal of Business Law*, October 1976, January, April and July 1977)

Professor J. A. G. Griffith

'Standing Committees in the House of Commons' in S. A. Walkland and Michael Ryle (Eds.), *The Commons in the Seventies* (Fontana, 1977)

Mrs. C. R. Harlow

'Administrative Reaction to Judicial Review' (*Public Law*, Summer 1976)

'Fault Liability in French and English Public Law' (*The Modern Law Review*, September 1976)

'The Boston Bypass or Ostler Ousted' (*Public Law*, Autumn 1976)

Mr. T. C. Hartley

'Non-Contractual Liability' (*European Law Review*, August 1976)

'Concurrent Liability: A Wrong Turning by the Court?' (*European Law Review*, October 1976)

'Public Policy and Internal Free Movement' (*European Law Review*, October 1976)

'Non-Contractual Liability: Future Loss and Actions for a Declaration' (*European Law Review*, December 1976)

'Religious Freedom and Equality of Opportunity' (*European Law Review*, February 1977)

'Convention on Jurisdiction and the Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters: First Cases Before the European Court' (*European Law Review*, February 1977)

'Convention on Jurisdiction and the Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters: The Place of Commission of a Tort; Enforcement: Alternative Methods; Choice of Jurisdiction' (*European Law Review*, April 1977)

'Rights of Private Parties to Challenge Acts of the ECSC' (*European Law Review*, June 1977)

'Contractual Liability of the Community' (*European Law Review*, June 1977)

'Netherlands Immigration Law' (*Public Law*, Summer 1977)

'Concurrent Liability in EEC Law' (*European Law Review*, August 1977)

Mr. V. H. Joffe

'Voluntary Confessions' (*The Modern Law Review*, March 1976)

'Report of the Departmental Committee on Evidence of Identification in Criminal Cases' (*The Modern Law Review*, November 1976)

'Majority Rule Undermined?' (*The Modern Law Review*, January 1977)

Professor I. Lapenna

Human Rights: Soviet Theory and Practice - Helsinki and International Law (The Institute for the Study of Conflict, Conflict Studies, No. 83, 1977)

'Jura Valoro de la Fina Akto de Helsinki'/Legal Value of the Final Act of Helsinki (*Internacia Jura Revuo*, No. 2, 1976)

Mr. L. Lazar

Transnational Economic and Monetary Law, Vol. 1 (Oceana Publications Inc., New York, July 1977)

Dr. L. H. Leigh

'Home Office: Report of the Working Party on Vagrancy and Street Offences' (*The Modern Law Review*, Vol. 40, Part 1, January 1977)

'Law Reform and the Law of Treason and Seditious' (*Public Law*, Summer 1977)

'The Police Act 1976' (*British Journal of Law and Society*, Vol. 4, Part 1, Summer 1977)

Mr. T. M. Partington

(With John Hull and Susan Knight) *Welfare Rights: A Bibliography on Law and the Poor, 1970-75* (Frances Pinter, 1976)

(With Andrew Arden and Tony Gifford) *The Review of the Rent Acts: Submissions to the Department of the Environment* (Legal Action Group, July 1977)

(Review Article) 'Tribunals and Government' (*Canadian Bar Review*, December 1976)

'Legal Services for the Poor in England: Recent Developments', (*Alternatives: Legal Services and the Public*, January 1977)

'Putting Law into Perspective' (*The Times Higher Educational Supplement*, February 1977)

(With B. A. Hepple and R. C. Simpson) 'The Employment Protection Act and Unemployment Benefit: Protection for Whom?' (*Industrial Law Journal*, March 1977)

'Australian Government Commission of Inquiry into Poverty: Law and Poverty Series: Reports' (*The Modern Law Review*, March 1977)

'Outside Eyes Help us Understand Cloisters of the Law' (*The Times Higher Educational Supplement*, April 1977)

Dr. S. A. Roberts

(Editor) *Law and the Family in Africa* (Mouton, The Hague, 1977)

'The Kgatla Marriage: Concepts of Validity' in S. A. Roberts (Ed.), *Law and the Family in Africa* (Mouton, The Hague, 1977)

(With J. L. Comaroff) 'The Invocation of Norms in Dispute Settlement: The Tswana Case' in I. Hamnett (Ed.), *Social Anthropology and Law* (Academic Press, 1977)

'Law and the Study of Social Control in Small-Scale Societies' (*The Modern Law Review*, November 1976)

Mr. R. C. Simpson

'The Impact on Industrial Law of *Chappell v Times Newspapers Limited*' (*Australian Law Journal*, October 1975)

'The Significance of the Legal Status of Trade Unions in Britain and Australia' (*The Journal of Industrial Relations*, Australia, September 1976)

'Trade Dispute and Industrial Dispute in British Labour Law' (*The Modern Law Review*, January 1977)

Dr. O. M. Stone

Family Law (Macmillan, June 1977)

Dr. D. G. Valentine

'The Recovery of Dues Improperly Levied by a State: the Position in English Law' in *Etudes Suisses de Droit Européen*, Vol. 18 (Georg and Genève, 1976)

Professor Lord Wedderburn of Charlton

'Industrial Democracy and Company Law' Chapter 1 in R. Benedictus, C. Bourn and A. C. Neal (Eds.), *Industrial Democracy and the Implications of the Bullock Report* (University of Leicester, 1977)

'The Labour Injunction after 1974' (*The Modern Law Review*, November 1976)

Mr. J. E. Hall Williams

'The Contribution of the Judiciary to Penal Policy-Making' in Nigel Walker and Henri Giller (Eds.), *Penal Policy-Making in England* (Institute of Criminology, Cambridge, 1977)

'Thoughts on Parole Models and Practical Experience' (*The Prison Journal*, Vol. LVI, No. 1, Spring-Summer 1976)

'Criminological Myths and Realities' in *The International Annals of Criminology*, Vol. 15, No. 1 (International Society for Criminology, 1976)

'Serious Heterosexual Attack' (*Medicine, Science and the Law*, Vol. 17, No. 2, 1977)

Professor M. Zander

'The State of Knowledge about the Legal Profession' (*New Law Journal*, eleven weekly issues from 12 August to 21 October 1976)

'Independence of the Legal Profession - What Does it Mean?' (*Law Society's Gazette*, 22 September 1976)

'Whatever Happened to the Law Society's 1964 Criticisms of the Bar?' (*Solicitors' Journal*, 24 September and 1 October 1976)

'Payment into Court' (*Rabels Zeitschrift für ausländisches und internationales Privatrecht*, Vol. 40, 1976)

'Why the Royal Commission is likely to Recommend Reform of the Divided Profession' (*Law Society's Gazette*, 27 October 1976)

Memorandum of Evidence to the Royal Commission on Legal Services (September 1976)

'Representation of the Public Interest in the Management of Legal Services' (*Law Society's Gazette*, 23 February 1977)

'English Legal Profession under the Microscope' (*American Bar Association Journal*, March 1977)

'When is an Arrest not an Arrest?' (*New Law Journal*, 14 and 21 April 1977)

'The Criminal Process - a Subject Ripe for a Major Enquiry' (*Criminal Law Review*, May 1977)

Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method

Mr. P. J. Clark

'Atomism versus Thermodynamics' in C. Howson (Ed.), *Method and Appraisal in the Physical Sciences* (Cambridge University Press, 1976)

'Elkana on Hemlhotz and the Conservation of Energy' (*British Journal for the Philosophy of Science*, Vol. 27, No. 2, June 1976)

Professor E. A. Gellner

'O Holismo contra o Individualismus em História e Sociologia' and 'Reposta a Watkins' in Patrick Gardiner (Ed.), *Teorias da História* (Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisbon, 1969, Reprinted 1975)

(Review Article) 'Period Piece', of J. P. Sartre's *Critique of Dialectical Reason* (*The Spectator*, 23 October 1976)

Mr. C. Howson

(Editor) *Method and Appraisal in the Physical Sciences* (Cambridge University Press, 1976)

'The Development of Logical Probability' in *Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos* (*Boston Studies in the Philosophy of Science*, Vol. XXXIX, Reidel, 1976)

Professor Sir Karl Popper

Unended Quest: An Intellectual Autobiography (Open Court, 1976)

Unended Quest: An Intellectual Autobiography (Fontana/Collins, 2nd impression, 1976; 3rd impression, 1977)

The Poverty of Historicism (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 9th impression, 1976)

Conjectures and Refutations (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 6th impression, 1976)

La ricerca non ha fine: Autobiografia intellettuale (Armando Armando, 1976)

Congetture e confutazioni, 2 volumes (Il Mulino, Universale Paperbacks, 1976)

Autobiographia Intellectual (Editora Cultrix/Editora da Universidade de São Paulo, 1977)

Rivoluzione o riforme?, Herbert Marcuse and Karl Popper (Armando Armando, 1977)

'Normal Science and its Dangers' in I. Lakatos and A. Musgrave (Eds.), *Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge* (Cambridge University Press, 1976 and 1977)

'The Myth of the Framework' in E. Freeman (Ed.), *The Abdication of Philosophy* (Open Court, 1976)

'A racionalidade das revoluções científicas' in R. Harré (Ed.), *Problemas da revolução científica, incentivos a obstáculos au progresso das ciencias* (Editora Itatiaia/Editora da Universidade de São Paulo, 1976)

'The Logic of the Social Sciences' and 'Reason or Revolution?' in *The Positivist Dispute in German Sociology* (Harper Torchbooks, 1976)

Über Wahrheit und Sicherheit. Eine Richtigstellung' (*Rechtstheorie*, Vol. 7, 1976)

'Darwinism as a Metaphysical Research Programme' (*Methodology and Science*, Vol. 9, No. 3, 1976)

'Induction; Deduction; Objective Truth' (*Methodology and Science*, Vol. 9, No. 4, 1976)

'Freiheit vor Gleichheit' (*Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung*, 24 December 1976)

'Come Io Vedo La Filosofia' (*La Cultura*, Vol. 14, No. 4, 1976)

'Miä genikè matiä sè merikà themelódē problēmata' (*Deucalion*, Vol. 3, 1976)

'Utopia and Violence' in S. Baker (Ed.), *The Essayist* (Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 3rd edition, 1977)

'Karl Popper: Kritik am utopischen Denken' in H. Buchner and V. Klingel (Eds.), *Menschliche Zukunft* (*Katechetisches Institut des Bistums Trier*, 1977)

'Viewpoint' in P. Lawton and M.-L. Bishop (Eds.), *Living Philosophy* (Canfield Press, 1977)

'La racionalità delle rivoluzioni scientifiche' in R. Harré (Ed.), *Rivoluzioni scientifiche e rivoluzioni ideologiche* (Armando Armando, 1977)

'The Death of Theories and of Ideologies' in *La réflexion sur la mort* (École libre de philosophie "Plèthon", 1977)

'Ho Thanatos tōn Theōriōn kai tōn Idealogiōn' in *ibid* (translation)

'How I See Philosophy' In André Mercier and Maja Svilar (Eds.), *Philosophers on Their Own Work* (Fédération Internationale des Sociétés de Philosophie/Peter Lang, 1977)

'Mes vues sur la philosophie' in *ibid* (translation)

'Wie ich Philosophie nicht sehe' (*Süddeutsche Zeitung*, No. 167, 23/24 July 1977)

'Some Remarks on Panpsychism and Epiphenomenalism' (*Dialectica*, Vol. 31, Nos. 1-2, 1977)

Dr. P. M. Urbach

'Putnam and Wilks and Mind and Body' (*British Journal for the Philosophy of Science*, March 1977)

Professor J. W. N. Watkins

'The Human Condition: Two Criticisms of Hobbes' in R. S. Cohen, P. K. Feysabend and M. W. Wartofsky (Eds.), *Essays in Memory of Imre Lakatos* (Reidel, 1976)

(Review of F. A. Hayek) 'Law, Legislation and Liberty' (*Philosophy of the Social Sciences*, December, 1976)

'Towards a Socialist Science' a Review of Hilary and Steven Rose (Eds.), *The Political Economy of Science and The Radicalisation of Science* (*The Times Literary Supplement*, February 1977)

Dr. J. Worrall

(Co-Editor with Elie Zahar) Imre Lakatos, *Proofs and Refutations* (Cambridge University Press, September 1976)

'Thomas Young and the "Refutation" of Newtonian Optics: a Case-Study in the Interaction of Philosophy of Science and History of Science' in C. Howson (Ed.), *Method and Appraisal in the Physical Sciences* (Cambridge University Press, September 1976)

Psychology

Dr. G. D. Gaskell

(With A. P. Sealy) *Groups Social Psychology, Block 13* (Open University Press, 1976)

Applied Social Psychology: Programme notes (Open University Press, 1976)

Soccer Hooliganism: Programme notes (Open University Press, 1976)

Dr. B. A. Geber

(Editor) *Piaget and Knowing: Studies in Genetic Epistemology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977)

'On knowing' and 'Towards a Developmental Social Psychology' in Beryl A. Geber (Ed.), *Piaget and Knowing: Studies in Genetic Epistemology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977)

'Education under Apartheid' (*Patterns of Prejudice*, Vol. 10, No. 6, November/December 1976)

Professor H. T. Himmelweit

(With B. Swift) 'Continuities and Discontinuities in Media Usage and Taste: A Longitudinal Study' (*Journal of Social Issues*, Vol. 32, No. 4, 1976)

Mr. R. Holmes

Legitimacy and the Politics of the Knowable (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1976)

Professor W. H. N. Hotopf

'An Examination of Piaget's Theory of Perception' in B. A. Geber (Ed.), *Piaget and Knowing: Studies in Genetic Epistemology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977)

Mr. A. D. Jones

'Medical Practice and Tribal Communities' in P. Hugh-Jones (Ed.), *Health and Disease in Tribal Societies* (Elsevier, Amsterdam, July 1977)

Social Science and Administration

Professor B. Abel-Smith

Introduction to R. Titmuss, *Essays on the Welfare State* (George Allen and Unwin, November 1976)

Dr. T. A. V. Blackstone

'Realising that the Family Way May Not be the Best One' (*The Times*, 10 December 1975)

'The Education of Women' in Ann Oakley and Juliet Mitchell (Eds.), *Woman and Change* (Penguin, 1976)

'The Limits of Legislating for Equality for Women' (*Human Rights Review*, Vol. 1, No. 1, Spring 1976)

Mr. M. I. A. Bulmer

(Editor and Contributor) *Sociological Research Methods* (Macmillan, 1977)

Mr. J. W. Carrier

(Editor with G. Bowker) *Race and Ethnic Relations. Sociological Readings* (Hutchinson University Library, 1976)

(With Ian Kendall) 'Social Administration as Social Science' in H. Heissler (Ed.), *Foundations of Social Administration* (Macmillan, 1977)

(With Ian Kendall) 'The Development of Welfare States: The Production of Plausible Accounts' (*Journal of Social Policy*, Vol. 6, Part 3, July 1977)

Dr. J. W. B. Douglas

(With R. Gear) 'Children of Low Birth Weight' (*Archives of Diseases in Childhood*, Vol. 51, 1976)

Dr. D. M. Downes

'Interpreting Delinquency' in *Signs of Trouble: Aspects of Delinquency* (BBC Publications, 1976)

'The Drug Addict as a Folk Devil' in Paul Rock (Ed.), *Drugs and Politics* (Transaction, New Jersey, 1977)

Mr. H. Glennerster

'The Existing System of Finance' in L. Wagner, H. Glennerster and M. Woodhall, *The Finance of Education* (Open University Course ED322, Block IV, Open University Press, 1977)

Mr. D. E. Guest

Work and Careers in the Years up to 2000 (The Institute of Careers Officers, 1977)

'Who Leads in the Industrialised Democracies?' (*The Ditchley Journal*, Vol. III, No. 1, Autumn 1976)

Mrs. M. G. W. Hardiman

'A Household Survey of Maiduguri' in *Maiduguri: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Yola-Jimeta Household Survey' in *Yola: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Mubi Household Survey' in *Mubi: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Gombe Household Survey' in *Gombe: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Potiskum Household Survey' in *Potiskum: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Bauchi Household Survey' in *Bauchi: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, Nigeria, 1976)

'Nguru Household Survey' in *Nguru: Surveys and Planning Reports for the North East State Government of Nigeria 1973-76* (Max Lock Group, 1976)

Dr. J. O. Midgley

- 'The Treatment of Juvenile Offenders' in B. Beinhart *et al* (Eds.), *Crime, Law and the Community*, Proceedings of a Conference (Juta, Cape Town, 1976)
(Review Article) 'Crime, Criminology and Public Policy' (*Crime, Punishment and Correction*, Vol. 5, 1976)
'Two Studies of the Politics of Penal Change in South Africa' (*The Howard Journal*, Vol. 16, 1977)
'Crime in South Africa - A Comparative Account' (*South African Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology*, Vol. 1, April 1977)

Professor A. A. Nevitt

- 'Demand and Need' in Helmuth Heisler (Ed.), *Foundations of Social Administration* (Macmillan, 1977)
'Housing in a Welfare State' (*Urban Studies*, Vol. 14, 1977)

Mr. H. B. Rees

- 'Social Work' in *Guide to Careers in Education 1977/8* (The Times Education Supplement, Nelson, 1977)

Baroness Seear

- 'The View from Westminster: Training' (*Blueprint*, March 1977)
'La posizione economica della donna in Gran Bretagna' (*Mercurio*, March 1977)

Sociology

Mrs. E. V. Barker

- 'Apes and Angels: Reductionism, Selection and Emergence in the Study of Man' (*Inquiry*, Vol. 19, 1976)
'Value Systems Generated by Biologists' (*Contact*, Vol. 55, No. 4, 1976)
'A Science for the People' (*The Times Higher Educational Supplement*, 4 March 1977)
'How Can They?' (*The Times Higher Educational Supplement*, 22 July 1977)

Professor P. S. Cohen

- 'Race Relations as a Sociological Issue' in Gordon Bowker and John Carrier (Eds.), *Race and Ethnic Relations* (Hutchinson University Library, 1976)
'Rational Conduct and Social Life' in S. J. Benn and G. W. Mortimore (Eds.), *Rationality and the Social Sciences* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1976)

Dr. C. J. Crouch

- (Editor) *British Political Sociology Yearbook: Volume 3: Participation in Politics* (Croom Helm, 1977)
'Le nuove rivendicazioni sindacali in Inghilterra e il loro contesta' (*Economia e Lavoro*, Vol. X, No. 1, 1976)
'Culture, Values and the Current Predicament' (*New Universities Quarterly*, Winter 1976)

Professor E. A. Gellner

- 'Marx Upended' (*Partisan Review*, Vol. XLIV, No. 1, 1977)
(Editor) *Patrons and Clients*, including an introductory essay with the same title (Duckworth, 1977)
(Review Article) 'Patterns of Dissidence' (*Millennium, Journal of International Studies*, Vol. 6, No. 1, Spring 1977)
(Review article of books about Czechoslovakia by H. Gordon Skilling and Vojtech Mastny) 'Gone and Gone Forever' (*Government and Opposition*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 1977)

Dr. S. R. Hill

- The Dockers* (Heinemann Educational Books, 1976)
'Dockers and their Work' (*Society Today*, 28 January 1977)
(With Nicholas Abercrombie) 'Paternalism and Patronage' (*British Journal of Sociology*, December 1976)

Professor D. A. Martin

- '"Dr. Adorno's Bag of Tricks": A Discussion of the Minima Moralia' (*Encounter*, October 1976)
(Contributor) *More Words* (B.B.C. Publications, 1977)
'Religion in Spain, Portugal and Greece' in M. Vassallo (Ed.), *Proceedings of Mediterranean II* (University of Malta Press, 1977)
'Religion in Europe' in M. S. Archer and S. Giner (Eds.), *Contemporary Europe* (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1977)
'Traditional Religion and the Traditional Transitions to the Tradition of the New' in E. Spicehandler (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Hebrew Union College* (Hebrew Union College, Jerusalem, 1977)
'Benjamin Britten: a Composer of the Mind' (*The Times Higher Education Supplement*, 24 December 1976)

Professor T. P. Morris

- (Editor) *Drugs and Politics* (Transaction, New Jersey, 1977)
'Deviance and Control: The Secular Heresy' (Hutchinson, London, 1976)
'Are We More Criminal?' (*New Society*, 24 March 1977)
'Unprecedented Ferocity: The Lessons of Hull' (*New Society*, 28 July 1977)
'Her Majesty's Prisons' (*The Tablet*, 30 July 1977)

Dr. P. E. Rock

- (Editor) *Drugs and Politics* (Transaction, New Jersey, 1977)
'The Sociology of Deviancy and Conceptions of Moral Order in P. Wiles (Ed.), *The Sociology of Crime and Delinquency in Britain*, Vol. 2; *The New Criminologies* (Martin Robertson, 1976; Reprinted from *The British Journal of Criminology*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1974)

Mr. I. Roxborough

- (With P. O'Brien and J. Roddick) *Chile: State and Revolution* (Macmillan, 1977)
'Reversing the Revolution: the Chilean Opposition to Allende' in P. O'Brien (Ed.), *Allende's Chile* (Praeger, 1976)
'Dependency Theory in the Sociology of Development: Some Theoretical Problems' (*West African Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1976)

Dr. L. A. Sklair

- El Conocimiento Organizado* (Spanish translation of *Organized Knowledge*, Editorial Labor, 1977)
'Ideology and the Sociological Utopias' (*The Sociological Review*, February 1977)

Mr. A. W. G. Stewart

- 'Political Movements and Political Participation' in *British Political Sociology Yearbook: Volume 3* (Croom Helm, 1977)

Statistics, Mathematics, Computing and Operational Research

Mr. D. W. Balmer

- 'On a Quickest Detection Problem with Variable Monitoring' (*Journal of Applied Probability*, Vol. 13, December 1976)

Professor D. J. Bartholomew

- (With R. F. A. Hopes and A. R. Smith) 'Manpower Planning in the Face of Uncertainty' (*Personnel Review*, Vol. 5, July 1976)
'Continuous Time Diffusion Models with Random Duration of Interest' (*Journal of Mathematical Sociology*, Vol. 4, 1976)
'The Control of the Grade Structure in a University' in J. G. Andrews and R. R. McLone (Eds.), *Mathematical Modelling* (Butterworth, 1976)
'Statistical Problems of Prediction and Control in Manpower Planning' (*Mathematical Scientist*, Vol. 1, 1976)
'A Stochastic Control Problem in the Social Sciences' (*Bulletin of the International Statistical Institute*, Vol. 46, 1975)

'The Analysis of Data Arising from Stochastic Processes' Chapter 5 in C. A. O'Muircheartaigh and C. Payne (Eds.), *Analysis of Survey Data*, Vol. 2, *Model Fitting* (J. Wiley and Sons, February 1977)

'Maintaining a Grade or Age Structure in a Stochastic Environment' (*Advances in Applied Probability*, Vol. 9, 1977)

Dr. J. L. Bell

(With M. Machover) *A Course in Mathematical Logic* (North-Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam, 1977)

'Uncountable Standard Models of $ZFC + V \neq L$ ' in *Set Theory and Hierarchy Theory: A Memorial Tribute to A. Mostowski*. Lecture Notes in Mathematics 537 (Springer, Berlin, 1976)

'Universal Complete Boolean Algebras and Cardinal Collapsing' (*Zeit. f. Math. Logik und Grund. der Math.*, 22, 1976)

'A Note on Generic Ultrafilters' (*Zeit. f. Math. Logik und Grund. der Math.*, 22, 1976)

Mr. M. W. Clark

(With I. Clark) 'A Sedimentological Pattern Recognition Problem' in D. F. Merriam (Ed.), *Quantitative Techniques for the Analysis of Sediments* (Pergamon Press, 1976)

'GETHEN: A Computer Program for the Decomposition of Mixture of Two Normal Distributions by the Method of Moments' (*Computers and Geosciences*, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1977)

Mr. R. A. Davenport

'Database Design using TOTAL' (*Proceedings of the Seventh Australian Computer Society Conference*, August 1976)

'Distributed or Centralised Database - Which Way for Developing Countries' (*Proceedings of the First South East Asia Regional Computer Conference*, September 1976)

'Distributed or Centralised Database - A Methodology for Selection' (*Proceedings of Convention Informatique*, September 1976)

'Integration of Database and Teleprocessing Software' (*Proceedings of Gesellschaft für Informatik*, October 1976)

'Distributed Processing - The Database Aspect' (*Proceedings of CREST Conference on Management Information Systems*, July 1977)

Professor J. Hajnal

'The Absolute Numbers of Consanguineous Marriages' Symposium on Mathematical Genetics, Liverpool, 5-6 April 1976 (*Advances in Applied Probability*, Vol. 8, No. 4, December 1976)

Mr. H. P. J. Karsten

'Advising on Home Purchase Finance' (*Accountancy*, January 1977)

Dr. M. Knott

(With C. A. O'Muircheartaigh) 'Estimation and Hypothesis Testing' in C. A. O'Muircheartaigh and C. Payne (Eds.), *The Analysis of Survey Data* (J. Wiley and Sons, 1977)

Mr. F. F. Land

'Economic Analysis of Information Systems' in *We Can Implement Cost-Effective Systems Now* (Proceedings EDUCOM Spring Conference, Louisville, April 1976; EDUCOM, July 1976)

'Evaluation of Systems Goals in Determining a Design Strategy for a Computer Based Information System' (*The British Computer Journal*, November 1976; Republished in part in *Computing Newsletter for Schools of Business*, April 1977)

'The Changing Face of Computer Education' in *Computer Education: Time for Change* (Current Aspects of Computer Technology, June 1977)

Mr. C. A. O'Muircheartaigh

(With Sir Maurice Kendall) *Path Analysis and Model Building* (WFS Technical Bulletin, No. 2. International Statistical Institute, The Hague, 1976)

(With B. J. Whelan) *Analysis of Quality of Life Data* (Social Science Research Council, London, 1976)

(Joint Editor with C. Payne) *The Analysis of Survey Data*, Vol. I *Exploring Data Structures*, Vol. II *Model Fitting* (John Wiley and Sons, London, 1977)

'Statistical Analysis in the Context of Survey Research' Vol. I, Chapter 1 in C. A. O'Muircheartaigh and C. Payne (Eds.), *The Analysis of Survey Data* (J. Wiley and Sons, 1977)

(With M. Knott) 'Estimation and Hypothesis Testing' Vol. II, Chapter 1 in C. A. O'Muircheartaigh and C. Payne (Eds.), *The Analysis of Survey Data* (J. Wiley and Sons, 1977)

'Response Errors' Vol. II, Chapter 7 in C. A. O'Muircheartaigh and C. Payne (Eds.), *The Analysis of Survey Data* (J. Wiley and Sons, 1977)

'Eacnamaíocht' (*Rosc*, Vol. XX, No. 8, 1976)

Comment on T. M. F. Smith 'Foundations of Survey Sampling: a Review' (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* (A), Vol. 139, No. 2, 1976)

(With T. Rees) 'Migrant Labour in Britain, France and Germany - II' (*Journal of Community Relations Commission*, Vol. V, No. 3, Autumn 1976)

(With R. D. Wiggins) 'Sample Design and Evaluation for an Occupational Mobility Study' (*Economic and Social Review*, Vol. 8, No. 2, 1977)

(With A. Fielding) 'Binary Segmentation in Survey Analysis with Special Reference to AID' (*Statistician*, Vol. 10, No. 1, 1977)

Dr. A. J. Ostaszewski

'A perfectly Normal, Countably Compact, Scattered Space which is not Strongly Zero-Dimensional' (*Journal of the London Mathematical Society*, Vol. 14, 1976)

'On Countably Compact, Perfectly Normal Spaces' (*Journal of the London Mathematical Society*, Vol. 14, 1976)

Dr. R. J. Paul

(With E. Page) 'Multi-Product Inventory Situations with One Restriction' (*Operational Research Quarterly*, Vol. 27, No. 4(i), November 1976)

Mr. J. V. Rosenhead

(Contributing author) R. L. Ackoff et al. (Eds.), *Designing a National Scientific and Technological Communications System* (University of Pennsylvania Press, 1976)

(With V. Siskind) 'Some Timing Characteristics of Computer Disc Storage Devices' (*The Computer Journal*, Vol. 19, No. 4, 1976)

Mr. R. K. Stamper

LEGOL - A Survey, IBM (UK) Scientific Centre Report No. UKSC 0081 (Peterlee, 1976)

'Informatics and Power to the Citizen' in F. Gallouedec-Genuys (Ed.), *Informatics and the Centralisation of Administrative Decision-Making* (IIAS, Brussels, October 1976)

(With S. Jones, P. Mason and P. Mudarth) 'The LEGOL Project' (*Computers and Law*, No. 10, November 1976)

'Informatics without Computers' *Proceedings of CAFRAD First African Conference on Informatics in Administration* (Algiers, December 1976; also published in Dutch in *Informatie Jaargang* 19 nr 5, Amsterdam, May 1977)

'Identifiers of Physical Objects' *Papers for IFIP TC2 Working Conference on Modelling in Data Base Management Systems* (Nice, January 1977, published by IRIA, Paris, December 1976)

'The LEGOL 1 Prototype System and Language' (*Computer Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 1, May 1977)

Professor A. Stuart

(With Sir Maurice Kendall) *The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Volume 1, Distribution Theory* (Griffin, 4th edition, 1977)

'Spearman-like Computation of Kendall's Tau' (*British Journal of Mathematical and Statistical Psychology*, May 1977)

Dr. S. J. Waters

'CAMO2: A Structured Precedence Analyser' (*The British Computer Society Journal*, February 1977)

'Technical Design Criteria' (*Proceedings of CREST Conference on Management Information Systems*, July 1977)

'Systems Documentation' (*Proceedings of CREST Conference on Management Information Systems*, July 1977)

Other Subjects

Mr. D. A. Bovey

'The British Library of Political and Economic Science, London School of Economics' (*ISG News*, No. 3, August 1976)

'The Costs of Interlibrary Loans at the British Library of Political and Economic Science' (*British Library Lending Review*, Vol. 5, No. 1, January 1977)

Mr. D. A. Clarke

'Libraries and Storage' in J. W. Blackwood (Ed.), *The Future of Library Collections; Proceedings of a Seminar* (Library Management Research Unit, Loughborough, 1977)

'Library Cooperation in the Acquisition of Materials from Africa' in *Proceedings of the Conference on African Bibliography* (SCOLMA, London, 1977)

Dr. G. D. Gaskell

Industry, Investment and Finance, produced by the 1972 Industry Group
Industrial Participation: Proposals for an Acceptable Solution, produced by the 1972 Industry Group

Mr. S. Goddard

'Nigeria's new Institute of Advanced Legal Studies' (*African Research and Documentation*, July 1977)

Mr. K. O. Parsons

'Publications of International Organizations' and 'Public International Law' in E. M. Moys (Ed.), *Manual of Law Librarianship* (Deutsch, 1976)

Dr. J. A. Payne

'Symbolism and the Roots of Violence in Childhood and Adolescence' in Ioan Lewis (Ed.), *Symbols and Sentiments* (Academic Press, 1977)

Professor D. C. Watt

'The Security of Britain's Universities' (*Top Security*, Vol. 2, No. 6, October 1976)

Official Reports

Mrs. M. G. W. Hardiman

'Report of a Visit by Mrs. M. Hardiman, Curriculum Consultant of the British Specialist Consultants to Sierra Leone, 28 March - 9 April 1977' in *National Training Centre Survey Project. Progress Report No. 1*. Government of Sierra Leone/I.D.A. Second Education Project (Freetown, May 1977)

Professor H. T. Himmelweit

(Signatory) *Report of the Committee on the Future of Broadcasting* (HMSO, Cmd. 67531, 1977)

Dr. B. V. Hindley

'The Profits of Advertising - Financed Television Broadcasting' Appendix G to the *Report of the Committee on the Future of Broadcasting* (HMSO: Cmd. 67531, 1977)

Mr. R. A. Jackman

'On the Rating of Non-Domestic Hereditaments' evidence to the *Committee of Inquiry into Local Government Finance* (Chairman: F. Layfield), Appendix 9 (1976)

Dr. P. H. Levin

(Memorandum and oral evidence) 'Some Comments on Regional and Structure Planning' in House of Commons Expenditure Committee, *Planning Procedures* (Eighth Report, Session 1976-77, Vol. 11, HMSO, 1977)

Professor D. A. Martin

(Cosignatory with P. Seabury *et al*) *Report on the Contemporary State of German Universities* for the International Council for the Future of the University (1977)

Dr. J. O. Midgley

Government of Sierra Leone and International Development Association: *National Training Centre Survey Project, Report No. 1* (Freetown, Sierra Leone, May 1977)

Professor Lord Wedderburn of Charlton

(Signatory) *Report of the Committee of Inquiry on Industrial Democracy* (HMSO, Cmd. 6706, 1977)

Professor B. S. Yamey

A Report on the Supply of Indirect Electrostatic Reprographic Equipment: Monopolies and Mergers Commission (1976)

A Report on the Supply in the United Kingdom of Copying Materials Sensitised with one or more Diazonium Compounds: Monopolies and Mergers Commission (1977)

British Petroleum Limited and Century Oils Group Limited: A Report on the Proposed Merger: Monopolies and Mergers Commission (1977)

Statistics of Students

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1973-78

	Session 1973-74	Session 1974-75	Session 1975-76	Session 1976-77	Session 1977-78
REGULAR STUDENTS					
Full-time					
First Degree	1595	1664	1703	1704	1777
First Diploma	52	35	19	5	0
Higher Degree	1026	1053	1054	1060	1069
Higher Diploma	190	201	186	173	160
Research Fee	74	80	94	75	86
Other Regular	89	101	92	103	97
TOTAL OF FULL-TIME STUDENTS	3026	3134	3148	3120	3189
Part-time					
First Degree	0	0	0	0	0
Higher Degree	409	407	385	352	333
Higher Diploma	0	0	0	0	0
Research Fee	7	13	12	11	12
Other Regular	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PART-TIME STUDENTS	416	420	397	363	345
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	3442	3554	3545	3483	3534
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	166	167	117	85	88
GRAND TOTAL	3608	3721	3662	3568	3622

Analysis of Overseas Students, 1973-78

	Session 1973-74	Session 1974-75	Session 1975-76	Session 1976-77	Session 1977-78
REGULAR STUDENTS					
First Degree	283	312	346	373	392
First Diploma	4	4	2	0	0
Higher Degree	726	753	748	734	777
Higher Diploma	57	43	30	41	24
Research Fee	75	82	94	82	89
Other Regular	77	84	81	87	83
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	47	61	42	25	38
TOTAL	1269	1339	1343	1342	1403

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1976-78

REGULAR STUDENTS

SESSION 1976-77

SESSION 1977-78

	Full-time Students		Part-time Students		Grand Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	
B.Sc. (Economics)					
1st year	269	82			
2nd year	258	78			
3rd year	240	74			
			1001		1058
Course-Unit Degree					
B.Sc./B.A. Geography					
1st year	18	10			
2nd year	19	12			
3rd year	15	8			
			82		90
B.Sc. Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Science					
1st year	9	2			
2nd year	8	4			
3rd year	12	4			
			39		49
B.Sc. Mathematics & Philosophy					
1st year		1			
2nd year					
3rd year	4				
			5		1
					1058
					90
					49
					1

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1976-78—continued

REGULAR STUDENTS

SESSION 1976-77

SESSION 1977-78

	Full-time Students			Part-time Students			Grand Total	Full-time Students			Part-time Students			Grand Total
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	
B.Sc. Social Anthropology														
1st year	8	11	19				56	4	17	21			58	58
2nd year	8	13	21					6	12	18				
3rd year	5	11	16					6	13	19				
B.Sc. Social Psychology							44						48	48
1st year	4	13	17					6	12	18				
2nd year	6	8	14					3	13	16				
3rd year	7	6	13				6	8	14					
B.Sc. Sociology							81						71	71
1st year	10	14	24					4	16	20				
2nd year	9	17	26					10	16	26				
3rd year	8	23	31				9	16	25					
B.Sc. Chemistry & Philosophy of Science (jointly with King's College)							1						3	3
1st year		1	1					1		1				
2nd year									1	1				
3rd year							1		1					
B.A. History							52						57	57
1st year	11	8	19					4	14	18				
2nd year	8	12	20					10	9	19				
3rd year	11	2	13				9	11	20					

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1976-78—continued

REGULAR STUDENTS

SESSION 1976-77

SESSION 1977-78

	Full-time Students			Part-time Students			Grand Total	Full-time Students			Part-time Students			Grand Total
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total		Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	
B.A. French Studies							45						48	48
1st year	3	12	15					3	12	15				
2nd year	2	10	12					2	11	13				
3rd year							2	11	13					
B.A. French/Linguistics							45						48	48
2nd year	2	2	4					1	1	2				
3rd year (abroad)	1	1	2						1	1				
4th year	2		2											
B.A. German/Linguistics							45						48	48
3rd year (abroad)	1		1					1		1				
4th year	1	2	3											
B.A. French/Spanish							45						48	48
3rd year (abroad)		2	2						2	2				
4th year		1	1											
B.A. French/Russian							45						48	48
2nd year		1	1						1	1				
3rd year (abroad)		1	1											
4th year		1	1											
LL.B.							227						230	230
1st year	51	32	83					45	40	85				
2nd year	45	23	68					50	27	77				
3rd year	44	32	76				45	23	68					

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1976-78—continued

REGULAR STUDENTS	SESSION 1976-77					SESSION 1977-78					Grand Total		
	Full-time Students			Part-time Students		Grand Total	Full-time Students			Part-time Students			
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women		Men	Women	Total	Men		Women	Total
B.Sc. Social Science & Administration													
1st year	8	16	24										
2nd year	11	16	27			71	5	14	19				64
3rd year	5	15	20				6	15	21				
							10	14	24				
M.Sc.													
1st year	320	126	446	32	12	44	346	162	508	27	14	41	
2nd and subsequent years	51	10	61	23	14	37	38	11	49	26	11	37	
Ph.D.													
1st year				1	1	2					1	1	
2nd and subsequent years	121	51	172	63	23	86	108	37	145	64	25	89	
M.Phil.													
1st year	96	37	133	33	10	43	94	30	124	29	5	34	
2nd and subsequent years	92	42	134	90	21	111	82	43	125	84	22	106	
LL.M.													
1st year	62	30	92	12	4	16	64	22	86	14		14	
2nd and subsequent years	1		1	6	3	9	5	2	7	3	3	6	
M.A.													
1st year	14	6	20	3	1	4	12	13	25	2	1	3	
2nd and subsequent years		1	1							1	1	2	
Research Fee													
1st year	55	14	69	4	4	8	60	16	76	7	2	9	
2nd and subsequent years	6		6	2	1	3	86	9	10	2	1	3	

Analysis of Regular and Occasional Students, 1976-78—continued

REGULAR STUDENTS	SESSION 1976-77					SESSION 1977-78					Grand Total			
	Full-time Students			Part-time Students		Grand Total	Full-time Students			Part-time Students				
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women		Men	Women	Total	Men		Women	Total	
University Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology:														
1st year	1	3	4											
2nd and subsequent years	2	4	6			10			3	3			6	
Diplomas Awarded by the School:														
Social Work Studies	8	51	59			59	4	45	49				49	
Social Planning	8	3	11			11	1	5	6				6	
Personnel Management	10	9	19			19	6	14	20				20	
Social Administration														
1 year course	17	35	52			52	17	38	55				55	
2 year course														
1st year														
2nd year		5	5			5								
Statistics	13	1	14			14	9	10	19				19	
Systems Analysis	8		8			8	5	5	5				5	
General Course	50	25	75			75	48	28	76				76	
1 year Course for Chinese Students	7	3	10			10	3	2	5				5	
Trade Union Studies	16	2	18			18	12	4	16				16	
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	2081	1039	3120	269	94	363	3483	2097	1092	3189	259	86	345	3534
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS				57	28	85	85				55	33	88	88
GRAND TOTAL	2081	1039	3120	326	122	448	3568	2097	1092	3189	314	119	433	3622

Analysis of Overseas¹ Students in Attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions 1973-78

	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
Balkan States	1	(—)	5	(5)	5	(5)	5	(5)	5	(5)
Cyprus ²	27	(27)	25	(25)	29	(29)	35	(35)	47	(47)
France	10	(8)	13	(11)	15	(14)	15	(14)	15	(14)
Germany	24	(23)	29	(29)	43	(42)	40	(40)	40	(37)
Greece	61	(61)	74	(73)	67	(67)	72	(70)	89	(85)
Holland	2	(2)	7	(4)	6	(6)	4	(4)	2	(2)
Italy	14	(13)	23	(23)	32	(32)	39	(38)	36	(36)
Poland	7	(7)	5	(5)	8	(8)	3	(3)	2	(2)
Russia	3	(3)	1	(1)	2	(2)	4	(4)	1	(1)
Scandinavia	16	(15)	26	(25)	22	(20)	23	(22)	21	(19)
Switzerland	8	(8)	15	(12)	23	(21)	14	(14)	22	(22)
Others	50	(47)	46	(41)	59	(52)	56	(55)	60	(58)
<i>Total Europe</i>	223	(214)	269	(254)	311	(298)	310	(304)	340	(328)
Bangladesh	15	(15)	16	(16)	23	(23)	18	(18)	11	(11)
Burma	1	(1)	2	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—
China	8	(8)	10	(8)	8	(8)	12	(12)	5	(5)
India	54	(51)	56	(55)	50	(50)	39	(38)	40	(40)
Iran	45	(43)	55	(50)	58	(57)	52	(52)	57	(57)
Israel	25	(25)	20	(18)	26	(25)	22	(22)	18	(18)
Japan	24	(20)	31	(29)	38	(35)	36	(35)	34	(34)
Malaysia	43	(43)	54	(54)	60	(60)	54	(54)	68	(66)
Pakistan	48	(47)	29	(29)	28	(28)	33	(33)	33	(33)
Singapore	31	(31)	30	(30)	27	(27)	24	(24)	29	(28)
Sri Lanka	8	(8)	10	(10)	9	(9)	4	(4)	8	(8)
Thailand	10	(9)	11	(10)	10	(10)	10	(10)	10	(10)
Turkey	17	(15)	22	(19)	13	(13)	9	(9)	15	(12)

Continued

¹For comparison with the figures of previous years, the definition of an overseas student for the purposes of this table has been based on domicile, unlike the definition used in determining fees

²Previously included in Europe: Others

Analysis of Overseas Students in Attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions 1973-78 (continued)

	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
Others	37	(37)	46	(46)	57	(56)	63	(63)	71	(68)
<i>Total Asia</i>	366	(353)	392	(376)	407	(401)	376	(374)	399	(390)
Ghana	7	(6)	7	(7)	7	(7)	6	(6)	12	(12)
Kenya	17	(17)	17	(17)	25	(25)	17	(17)	20	(20)
Nigeria	29	(28)	26	(26)	29	(29)	32	(32)	31	(31)
Rhodesia	4	(4)	12	(12)	12	(12)	6	(6)	6	(6)
South Africa	13	(12)	23	(23)	20	(19)	14	(14)	16	(16)
Others	53	(51)	57	(56)	46	(46)	46	(45)	41	(40)
<i>Total Africa</i>	123	(118)	142	(141)	139	(138)	121	(120)	126	(125)
Canada	125	(124)	122	(119)	100	(96)	111	(111)	123	(122)
United States	285	(278)	246	(230)	239	(229)	272	(265)	272	(261)
Others	24	(21)	26	(22)	18	(17)	19	(18)	18	(18)
<i>Total North America</i>	434	(423)	394	(371)	357	(342)	402	(394)	413	(401)
<i>West Indies</i>	10	(10)	14	(14)	12	(12)	5	(5)	11	(11)
<i>Central America</i>	4	(3)	6	(6)	7	(7)	10	(10)	6	(6)
<i>South America</i>	53	(48)	61	(58)	65	(59)	76	(70)	66	(62)
Australia	44	(41)	53	(51)	39	(38)	34	(32)	29	(29)
New Zealand	16	(16)	16	(16)	14	(14)	7	(7)	12	(12)
Others	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	1	(1)	1	(1)
<i>Total Oceania</i>	61	(59)	69	(67)	53	(52)	42	(40)	42	(42)
Total	1274	(1227)	1347	(1287)	1351	(1309)	1342	(1317)	1403	(1365)

The figures in brackets denote the number of Regular Students
The United Arab Republic is now included in Africa: Others

Part II: Regulations and Facilities

Admission of Students

1. Students are classified in the following categories:

- (a) Regular students—those paying a composition fee for a degree or diploma or for any other full course and students paying a research fee.
(b) Occasional students—those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures.

2. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. The School reserves the right at all times to withdraw or alter particular courses and course syllabuses.

First Degrees

U.C.C.A.

All applications for admission to full-time courses leading to a first degree at the School should be made through the Universities Central Council on Admissions. The Council's address is P.O. Box 28, Cheltenham, Glos., GL50 1HY, and all completed application forms should be sent there. Students at school in Britain may obtain the application form and a copy of the U.C.C.A. handbook, which contains a list of universities and degree courses and instructions on completing the form, from their head teacher. Other students may obtain the form and handbook from the Secretary of the U.C.C.A. Completed application forms must be returned to the U.C.C.A. and not to the School. The School's code number is L LSE 44.

Overseas candidates who are applying from the following countries are advised to submit their applications to U.C.C.A. through the recognised agency in London (e.g. the British Council Technical Assistance Training Department or their own country's High Commission, Embassy, Consulate-General or Students' Office): Brunei, Cyprus, Ghana, Guyana, India, Luxembourg, Singapore, Tanzania, Thailand, Uganda. Candidates from other overseas countries should send their applications to U.C.C.A. direct. British Council offices abroad can give helpful advice, but do not supply application forms or handbooks. Any student whose permanent home address is outside the U.K. will be classed as an overseas student for U.C.C.A. purposes.

The earliest date at which the U.C.C.A. will receive applications for admission in October 1979 is 1 September 1978. The closing date for the receipt of applications at the U.C.C.A. is 15 December 1978, except for students who include Oxford or Cambridge in their choice of universities, who must submit their applications by 15 October 1978. However, all students are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible after 1 September and not to leave them until the last minute.

Entrance Requirements

All candidates for admission to degree courses at the School must, by the date on which they hope to be admitted, be able to satisfy: (i) the *general requirements* for admission to degree courses which are laid down by the University of London, and (ii) the *course requirement* (if any) for the particular degree they wish to follow. Candidates may satisfy the *general requirements* by:

Either

1. passing the General Certificate of Education examination, or an approved equivalent, in the required number of subjects, namely either two at advanced level and three at ordinary level, or three at advanced level and one at ordinary level.

The ordinary level passes must be obtained at Grade A, B or C. A Grade I pass in a subject taken in the Certificate of Secondary Education is recognised as

- equivalent to an Ordinary level pass in the G.C.E. examination. Higher or Ordinary passes in the Scottish Certificate of Education examination are accepted as equivalent to Ordinary level subjects in the G.C.E. examination. Advanced level equivalence is granted to certain subjects passed in the Certificate of Sixth-year Studies, and passes in certain branches of mathematics in the post-higher syllabus may count as equivalent to Advanced level subjects;
- or 2. graduating in another university approved for this purpose by the University of London;
 - or 3. obtaining by examination a full practising professional qualification;
 - or 4. obtaining the Diploma in Technology;
 - or 5. applying under the regulations for Advanced Students by virtue of a Teacher's Certificate awarded since 1962, after a course of study lasting three academic years in a training college in England or Wales, or a three-year course of training in Northern Ireland since 1950;
 - or 6. other qualifications to be considered by the Special Entrance Board of the University.

The Special Entrance Board will also consider applications from holders of the Higher National Diploma or Certificate, or the Ordinary National Diploma or Certificate.

Full Details of the entrance requirements will be found in the pamphlet *Regulations Relating to University Entrance Requirements*, obtainable from the Secretary, University Entrance Requirements Department, Senate House, London WC1E 7HU. Intending students are advised to obtain a copy of these regulations and to check that their qualifications are appropriate for the courses they wish to follow. The Assistant Registrar (Admissions) will be pleased to answer particular questions relating to the requirements.

The fact that a student has satisfied the general requirement does not mean that he will automatically obtain a place at the School. Candidates are usually expected to have reached a standard well above the pass mark in their qualifying examinations. Some candidates may also be asked to attend for interview or to take an entrance examination.

A person under the age of eighteen years may not be admitted as a student without the Director's special permission. A candidate who wishes to enter the School before his eighteenth birthday may be asked to write to state his reasons.

Concurrent Study

No student is allowed to register or study concurrently for more than one examination of the University of London or of the School unless he has previously obtained in writing the permission of the Director of the School. Students studying for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study at the same time for an examination held by an outside body, are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled.

Additional Information for Overseas Students

Many students overseas will find it convenient to submit their applications to the U.C.C.A. through an established agency, such as their government's Students' Office or High Commission, or the Overseas Development Administration, and students are advised to seek the help and advice of these agencies before submitting an application. Students who wish to do so, however, may send direct to the U.C.C.A. any application for admission to a first-degree course at this School. Students who are in any doubt or difficulty over this procedure may write direct to the School for advice.

Candidates from overseas are also asked to take particular note of the following points.

Those who do not hold the relevant British qualifications listed above, but who hold qualifications enabling them to enter a foreign university, may be considered by the Special Entrance Board of the University of London. Such students should in the first instance apply for admission to the School through the U.C.C.A. If the School is willing to admit them it will forward their applications to the Special Board for consideration.

Early application from students from abroad is advised. However, where there is time to do so, students who are uncertain about their qualifications should write in the first instance to the Assistant Registrar (Admissions), to check that they are eligible for consideration.

Students whose mother tongue is not English will be required to give evidence of proficiency in the language.

Candidates from overseas, whether living abroad or in the United Kingdom at the time they make application, will be required, before they are accepted, to show that they have adequate financial resources to cover the cost of the three-year full-time course of study for a first degree. They will be asked to provide a guarantee that they have available at least £1750 a year in addition to the fees. They may also be asked to provide a medical certificate.

Intending students from overseas should not set out for this country unless they have received a definite offer of a place at the School.

Course Requirements

Note Besides the general requirements given on pages 125-127 candidates must satisfy the course requirements for the degree they wish to take.

<i>Course and Course Requirements</i>	<i>Description of Course Page</i>
B.Sc. Economics 'O' level pass in Mathematics expected	159-76
LL.B. No course requirement	202-5
B.A. Geography 'O' level pass in Mathematics expected	178-9
B.Sc. Degree 'O' level pass in Mathematics expected for:	
Geography	178-9
Management Sciences	184-6
Social Psychology	188-90
Sociology	190-2
'A' level pass in Mathematics (or its equivalent if taken under an Examination Board other than London) expected for:	
Mathematics/Philosophy	186-7
Mathematics/Statistics/Computing/Actuarial Science	180-4
B.Sc. Social Science and Administration 'O' level pass in Mathematics expected	200-1
B.A. History 'O' level pass in a foreign language, modern or classical, required. 'A' level pass in History and 'O' level pass in another foreign language (modern, if required language is classical) expected	206-7
B.A. French Studies 'A' level pass in French required	192-5

General Course Students

Enrolment in this category is suitable for students who wish to follow a full-time course of study at the School for one year only. The facilities are intended mainly for foreign students, and attendance does not count towards any degree awarded by London University.

1. Applications for General Course registration will be considered from undergraduates who will have completed at least two years of study in a foreign university by the time of their enrolment at the School. Highly qualified graduate students who wish to do general work in the social sciences may also apply. Graduates who wish to follow a more specialised course without preparing for a degree, should apply for Research Fee registration (see pages 139 and 224).
2. General Course enrolment enables a student to attend lectures and classes and receive tuition at the School for one academic year only.
3. The number of students admitted each year is strictly limited. Only students who propose to spend one whole session at the School will ordinarily be considered.
4. (a) The Tutor to General Course students has general responsibility for the arrangements for students in this category and will address newly-arrived students at the beginning of the year as part of a reception programme.
(b) Every student is allocated to a tutor, who will advise in the selection of courses and act throughout the session as supervisor.
(c) The student may attend most lecture courses and may also join classes.
(d) The student has full use of the Library without payment of any additional fee.
5. (a) At the end of the course each student will be given, on request, a certificate of registration. This certificate lists the lectures and classes for which the student was registered, but does not include a detailed record of attendance.
(b) The student may apply to write not more than two examination papers in subjects of his own choosing. The results of any examinations are added to the registration certificate.
(c) A tutor's confidential report will also be made available, on request, to the student's home university.

The School does not grade students or award credits on the American model. *Before committing themselves to attendance, students should, therefore, ensure that the facilities outlined above will satisfy the requirements of their home university.*

6. Application forms for General Course registration may be obtained from the Assistant Registrar (Admissions) of the School. Completed applications must reach the School not later than 31 March before the opening of the session for which admission is sought. An application fee (non-refundable) of £10 (or \$20) must be submitted at the time of application.

Occasional Students

1. Occasional students are entitled to select up to three lecture courses per term from those listed in the Sessional Timetable. They are normally required to enrol for a complete course or for a whole term; registration for single lectures is not permitted. Classes and seminars are not normally open to Occasional students. The fee for most courses is £1 per hour. Refunds of fees are not normally available.
2. Applicants for admission as Occasional students must normally be in full-time employment.
3. A person seeking admission as an Occasional student should obtain a form of application from the Assistant Registrar (Admissions) of the School and return it at least four weeks before the opening of the term in which he wishes to attend.
4. Each applicant will be asked to state his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and he may be invited to attend for

interview before admission. In view of pressure on teaching resources and accommodation, only a limited number of Occasional students will be accepted. Candidates for external degrees of this University may not normally be registered as Occasional students.

5. If the application is accepted the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the courses named thereon and must produce it on demand.
6. Occasional registration does not entitle a student to tutorial assistance. The teaching facilities are strictly limited to attendance at the courses for which the individual student is registered.
7. An Occasional student will be allowed full use of the Main Library but not of the Teaching Library.
8. At the end of his attendance a student will, on request, be given a typed certificate listing the courses for which he has been registered, but this certificate will not include a detailed record of attendance.

University Registration

Students of the School who are reading for degrees or diplomas of the University of London are registered by the School as internal students of the University.

Regulations for Students

Preamble

1. The School exists for the pursuit of learning. Its fundamental purpose can be achieved only if its members can work peaceably in conditions which permit freedom of thought and expression within a framework of respect for the rights of other persons.

The Regulations exist to maintain these conditions and protect the School from actions which would damage its academic reputation or the standing of the School and its members.

Alterations and Additions

2. There shall be a Rules and Regulations Committee. The Committee shall consist of the Director, three Academic Governors, and three other members of the Academic Board elected annually by the Board, the President and Deputy President of the Students' Union and three other student members elected annually from among the registered full-time students in accordance with Regulation 25. The Committee may make recommendations for alterations and additions to these Regulations to the Standing Committee of the Governors and such alterations or additions shall come into effect forthwith upon publication after the approval of the Standing Committee has been given. If at any time the Standing Committee does not accept a recommendation of the Rules and Regulations Committee it shall state its reasons to that Committee in writing.

3. The Rules and Regulations Committee may also make recommendations to the Director on Rules for the conduct of School affairs, and the Director or any other person authorised by him may make and issue Rules that are not inconsistent with these Regulations after consultation with the Committee. The Director or any other person authorised by him may also, in circumstances which in the opinion of the Director or such other person constitute an emergency, issue Instructions for the duration of the emergency.

General

4. No student of the School shall:

- (a) Disrupt teaching, study, research or administrative work, or prevent any member of the School and its staff from carrying on his work, or do any act reasonably likely to cause such disruption or prevention;
- (b) Damage or deface any property of the School, or do any act reasonably likely to cause such damage or defacing;
- (c) Use the School premises contrary to the Regulations and Rules, or do any act reasonably likely to cause such use;
- (d) Engage in any conduct which is, or is reasonably likely to be, clearly detrimental to the School's purposes.

Academic Matters

5. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse to allow any student to renew his attendance at the School as from the beginning of any term, on the ground of the student's lack of ability or of industry, including failure in a degree examination or other examination relating to a course, or failure, without adequate reason, to enter for an examination after completing the normal course therefor, or for any other good academic cause.

The Press

6. The admission to the School of representatives of the press, radio or television shall be governed by Rules made under these Regulations.

Public Statements

7. A student using the name or address of the School on his own behalf or on behalf of an organization in a public statement or communication shall make clear his status as a student, and the status of any such organization.

Copyright in Lectures

8. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures shall be used only for purposes of private study. Lectures may not be recorded without permission of the lecturer. Any recording permitted is subject to the conditions (if any) required by the lecturer.

Misconduct

9. Any breach by a student of these Regulations constitutes misconduct and renders the student guilty of such a breach liable to penalties as laid down in these Regulations. Misconduct shall not be excused by the fact that the offender may have acted on behalf of, or on the instructions of, any other person or organization.

10. If suspension from any or all of the facilities of the School has been imposed by a Summary Tribunal or by a Board of Discipline, or by the Director or under his authority under Regulation 24, and the student upon whom it has been imposed fails during the period of the suspension to comply with its terms, this failure shall itself be misconduct.

11. If a student is convicted of a criminal offence in the courts which relates to an act committed within the School or immediately affecting the School or committed in such circumstances that the continued presence of the offender within the School may be clearly detrimental to the well-being of the School, the fact of a conviction will not necessarily preclude the institution of disciplinary action by the School under these Regulations.

Penalties for Breaches of Regulations

12. The following penalties may be imposed for a breach by a student of any of these Regulations:

Reprimand.

A fine not exceeding £25.

Suspension from any or all of the facilities of the School for a specified period.

Expulsion from the School.

In any case where a penalty is imposed (other than a reprimand) the Director or the authority imposing the penalty may suspend its coming into force conditionally upon the good behaviour of the offender during the remainder of his membership of the School.

13. A Board of Discipline may impose any of the penalties listed in Regulation 12. A Summary Tribunal may impose any of the following penalties:

Reprimand.

A fine not exceeding £25.

Suspension from any or all of the facilities of the School for a period not exceeding six weeks.

Disciplinary Procedures

14. Where any member of the staff or any student of the School believes that a breach of the Regulations has been committed by a student of the School he may file a complaint against that student for misconduct. The complaint shall be filed in writing with the Academic Secretary, who will investigate the matter.

Should the Academic Secretary be satisfied that a *prima facie* case exists, he will refer the complaint to the Director, or to another person authorised by the Director, and the Director or such person shall decide whether the complaint shall be proceeded with, and, if so, whether before a Summary Tribunal or before a Board of Discipline. In deciding whether proceedings shall take place before a Summary Tribunal or a Board of Discipline the Director or the person authorised

by him shall have regard to the seriousness of the alleged misconduct. Where the decision is made to proceed the Director or the person authorised by him shall formulate the charge or cause it to be formulated, and convene a Summary Tribunal or Board of Discipline as the case may require.

15. Subject as hereinafter provided, the members of Summary Tribunals and Boards of Discipline shall (other than the Chairman of a Board of Discipline) be drawn from a Disciplinary Panel and a Student Disciplinary Panel:

Provided that

(a) If a person who has been selected as a member of a Tribunal or Board, and to whom not less than seventy-two hours' notice of its convening has been despatched, is absent during any part of the proceedings of the Tribunal or Board, he shall thereafter take no further part in the proceedings and his absence shall not invalidate the proceedings unless the number of those present throughout the proceedings (including the Chairman) falls below two in the case of a Summary Tribunal or four in any other case.

(b) Students against whom charges of misconduct are laid shall have the right, if they so wish, to be heard by a disciplinary body without student members provided it is otherwise properly constituted.

16. The Disciplinary Panel shall consist of ten lay Governors appointed annually by the Court of Governors and ten members of the academic staff who are appointed teachers of the University of London or recognised teachers of the University of London of at least two years' standing at the time of selection, selected annually by lot in accordance with Regulation 27:

Provided that

(a) No Governor who is a member of the Standing Committee of the Court of Governors shall be a member of the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) No member of the Rules and Regulations Committee shall be a member of the Disciplinary Panel.

17. The Student Disciplinary Panel shall consist of ten persons who are registered full-time students selected annually by lot in accordance with Regulation 26.

18. Subject to Regulation 29, appointments of Governors to and selection of academic members of the Disciplinary Panel and the selection of the Student Disciplinary Panel shall take place in the year preceding the year of office, which shall commence on 1 August in each year. Additional appointments and selections may be made during the year of office to fill casual vacancies.

19. The members of a Summary Tribunal or of a Board of Discipline (other than lay Governors, who shall be selected by the person convening a Board, and the Chairman) shall be selected from the appropriate Panels by lot. No person shall be eligible for selection as a member of a Tribunal or Board if he is himself the subject of the case intended to be referred to that Tribunal or Board, or if he is the person who has brought the complaint, or if in the opinion of the person convening the Tribunal or Board it would be unfair to the person who is the subject of the case if he were to be selected. If at the commencement of a hearing a member of a Tribunal or Board is successfully challenged by the student who is the subject of the case, or his representative, that member shall be replaced by another person selected in a like manner.

20. Subject to Regulation 15, a Summary Tribunal shall consist of two academic members of the Disciplinary Panel and one member of the Student Disciplinary Panel. The Chairman of a Summary Tribunal shall be appointed from the Disciplinary Panel by the person convening the Tribunal. The decision of a Summary Tribunal shall be by a majority. At least seventy-two hours before a Tribunal meets, the student alleged to have committed a breach of these Regulations shall be informed in writing of the date of the hearing and of the nature of the breach which he is alleged to have committed. At the hearing of the Summary Tribunal he

shall be entitled to be represented by an advocate of his own choice, who may be a lawyer. He or his representative shall be entitled to cross-examine any witness called, and to call witnesses in his defence. He shall further be entitled to give evidence and to address the Tribunal in his defence. The Summary Tribunal shall report its findings and the penalty (if any) imposed in writing to the student concerned and to the Director.

21. In every case where a Summary Tribunal reports that a breach of Regulations has been committed the student concerned shall be entitled to request, within forty-eight hours of being informed of the report and of the penalty proposed to be imposed, that the decision be reviewed by an Appeals Board consisting of two members of the Disciplinary Panel who shall not be persons concerned in the original hearing, selected in the same manner as the academic members of the Summary Tribunal. The Appeals Board shall not re-hear evidence, but otherwise shall determine its own procedure. It shall report its decision in writing to the student concerned and to the Director.

22. Subject to Regulation 15, a Board of Discipline shall consist of two members of the Disciplinary Panel who are also lay Governors, two academic members of the Disciplinary Panel, two members of the Student Disciplinary Panel and a Chairman who shall be a practising member of the Bar of at least seven years' standing who is not a member of the School and who shall be appointed in consultation with and subject to the agreement of the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. The decision of a Board of Discipline shall be by a majority. At least three weeks before a Board of Discipline meets, the student alleged to have committed a breach of these Regulations shall be informed in writing of the date of the meeting and of the nature of the breach which he is alleged to have committed. At the hearing of the Board of Discipline he shall be entitled to be represented by an advocate of his own choice, who may be a lawyer. He or his representative shall be entitled to cross-examine any witness called, and to call witnesses in his defence. He shall further be entitled to give evidence and to address the Board in his defence. The Board of Discipline shall report its findings and the penalty (if any) imposed in writing to the student concerned and to the Director.

23. In every case where the Board of Discipline reports that a breach of Regulations has been committed the student concerned shall be entitled, within three weeks of being informed of the report and of the penalty proposed to be imposed, to appeal to an Appeals Committee of two members, neither of whom shall be members of the School, appointed in consultation with and subject to the agreement of the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London. The Appeals Committee shall not re-hear evidence but otherwise shall determine its own procedure and shall report in writing its decision to the student concerned and to the Director.

24. At any time when a decision to refer an alleged offence to a Board of Discipline is under consideration, or after any such reference has been made, the Director or a person under his authority may suspend the student concerned from all or any specified use of the School facilities pending the decision of the Board of Discipline.

Any order for suspension made pending a decision to refer shall lapse at the end of two weeks and shall not be renewable unless the case is, within that time, referred to a Board of Discipline. Any suspension under this Regulation will not be construed as a penalty, nor will it be reported to a grant-giving body as a penalty.

Student Members of Rules and Regulations Committee

25. The student members of the Rules and Regulations Committee shall be elected annually in the academic year preceding the year of office, which shall commence on 1 August in each year. Nomination of candidates shall be carried out in like manner to the nomination of candidates for the election of the President of the Students' Union. The election shall be by postal ballot and shall be conducted

by the Academic Secretary. The President of the Students' Union shall be entitled to nominate a student to observe the conduct of the election.

Student Disciplinary Panel

26. The annual selection of members of the Student Disciplinary Panel shall be made by the Academic Secretary in the academic year preceding the year of office, using a random selection process. In making this selection he shall seek the advice of an Appointed Teacher in Statistics of the University. He shall exclude from the selection students whose courses he anticipates will be completed during the year of selection. He shall notify the persons selected and shall ask them to state in writing whether they agree to serve as members of the Panel. If within fourteen days of this notification any of the persons selected has not given this consent, further selections shall be made in like manner until ten persons have been selected and have agreed to serve. Any casual vacancies that arise during the year of office may be filled by further selection in like manner from the same group of persons. The President of the Students' Union shall be entitled to appoint a student to observe the conduct of the selection.

Academic Members of Disciplinary Panel

27. The annual selection of the academic members of the Disciplinary Panel shall be made by the Academic Secretary in the academic year preceding the year of office using a random selection process. In making this selection he shall seek the advice of an Appointed Teacher in Statistics of the University. He shall exclude from the selection persons who he anticipates will be absent from the School for any period in term time exceeding four weeks during the year of office for which the selection is made. He shall notify the persons selected and shall ask them to state in writing whether they agree to serve as members of the Panel. If within fourteen days of this notification any of the persons selected has not given this consent, the Academic Secretary shall make further selections in like manner until ten persons have been selected and have agreed to serve. Any casual vacancies that arise during the year of office may be filled by further selection in like manner from the same group of persons.

Miscellaneous

28. These Regulations shall come into force on 29 September 1969.

29. The first appointments to and selections for the Disciplinary Panel and the first selection of the Student Disciplinary Panel shall exceptionally be made and held as soon as practicable after 29 September 1969 and the members of each Panel as so constituted shall hold office until 31 July 1970.

30. Any disciplinary proceedings pending on 29 September 1969 and any appeal from any finding or penalty imposed in any disciplinary proceedings which is pending on such date shall, notwithstanding the coming into force of the Regulations, continue to be governed by and in the manner available under the Regulations for Students in force at the time when the pending proceedings or appeal were commenced.

31. Until the first Disciplinary Panel has come into existence a Summary Tribunal shall be duly constituted if its members (other than the student) consist of two members of the academic staff appointed by the person convening the Tribunal, and a Board of Discipline shall be duly constituted if its Chairman has been nominated as laid down in Regulation 22 and its other members (other than students) consist of any four persons appointed by the person convening the Board from the Board of Discipline in existence immediately before these Regulations come into force. If at any time there shall be no duly constituted Student Disciplinary Panel in existence a Summary Tribunal or a Board of Discipline shall be duly constituted if the Tribunal or Board as the case may be has no student members provided that it is otherwise properly constituted. Selection of members of a Summary Tribunal

or Board of Discipline under Regulation 19 shall not be invalid only by reason of the fact that at the time of selection the number of members of the Disciplinary Panel or Student Disciplinary Panel is less than that specified in Regulation 16 or 17, as the case may be.

32. Rules and Instructions issued under these Regulations shall be deemed part of the Regulations. All Rules in force immediately before these Regulations come into force shall remain valid and shall be deemed part of these Regulations until they have been amended, altered or cancelled under the provisions of Regulation 3.

33. An accidental defect in the constitution of a Summary Tribunal or Board of Discipline shall not invalidate its procedure.

34. Any actions that these Regulations require to be carried out by the Academic Secretary may be carried out by a person acting under his authority. In the absence or incapacity of the Academic Secretary his functions under these Regulations may be exercised by his Deputy or by another person authorised by the Director, and references in these Regulations to the Academic Secretary shall be read to include his Deputy or any such person.

Fees

1 The fees stated are payable for the academic year 1978-79. They may not apply thereafter.

2 Students are normally expected to pay fees by the session and fees are due to be paid not later than the end of the first week of the Michaelmas term.

On application to the Registrar or the Secretary of the Graduate School, permission may be given by the School for payment to be made by instalments and in that case the following arrangements will apply:

- (i) Michaelmas term fees should be paid by the end of the first week of that term;
- (ii) the balance of the sessional fee due for the Lent and Summer terms should be paid by the end of the first week of the Lent term;
- (iii) any student who wishes to defer payment of fees for the Summer term beyond the first week of the Lent term should again apply for permission to the Registrar or the Secretary of the Graduate School, who will ask for full reasons why this permission should be granted.

3 If fees are not paid when due registration will be incomplete and the student will not be entitled to use any of the School's facilities unless an extension of time to pay is allowed in writing by the School.

4 The fees stated are composition fees and cover registration, teaching,¹ first entry to examinations,² the use of the library and membership of the Students' Union. For students working under intercollegiate arrangements the fees also cover teaching and the use of student common rooms at the other colleges which they attend.

5 Separate fees are payable by students from overseas.

6 Students who withdraw in mid-course having given notice of their intention to do so may apply for a refund of an appropriate portion of fees paid.

7 Enquiries about fee accounts should be made in the first instance to the Registry or the Graduate School Office.

8 Fees should, as far as possible, be paid by cheque and remitted BY POST to the Accounts Department, Room H.402. Cheques should be made payable to the 'London School of Economics and Political Science' and should be crossed 'A/c. Payee'.

¹Composition fees do not include the cost of field work or practical work required to be undertaken in vacation or term time.

²The first entry to all examinations required by the regulations of a student's course is covered by the composition fee. Students needing information about re-entry fees for examinations should enquire at the Registry or Graduate School Office.

Full-time Students	HOME STUDENTS	STUDENTS FROM OVERSEAS
	Sessional	Sessional
All first degrees General Course Trade Union Studies	£576	£736
M.Sc. Demography	£846	£1699*
M.Sc. and School Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries	£846	£1699*
School Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design	£2500	£2500
All other higher degrees, School diplomas, University diploma and research fee	£846	£956
Continuation fee	£60	£60

* These courses were initiated with the help of funds provided by Foundations. They are now supported through sponsorship by government and other official agencies. The School is prepared to consider applications for a small number of bursaries from private candidates who are unable to afford the fees for these courses.

Part-time Students	HOME AND OVERSEAS
	Sessional
† First degrees (where applicable)	£150 per course unit (or the equivalent)
All higher degrees	£115
Research fee	£100
Continuation fee	£40

† Part-time Registration

The School may admit each year a small number of students to follow part-time courses for a first degree by course units. The numbers are severely restricted and the fields of study available are few in number. This form of registration is intended for persons who are unable to obtain financial support for full-time courses or for the School's full-time students who may be given permission to take an extra year of study before resuming their full-time courses. Further details are available from the Assistant Registrar (Admissions).

Students Registered with the Graduate School

- (i) Graduate students undertaking research not leading to a degree, or undertaking studies leading to a higher degree of a university other than London, will be classified as research students and be required to pay the research fee.
- (ii) The continuation fee is payable by a higher degree student who has completed his approved course of study, but has been permitted to continue his registration. It entitles him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture courses. These arrangements apply to higher degree students after they have been registered for the M.Phil. or Ph.D. full time for three years or part time for four years.

Fees for Occasional Students

Approved students are admitted on payment of appropriate fees, the amounts of which will be quoted on request. For general guidance it may be stated that the fee for most courses is £1 per hour. Thus, for example, the fee for a course of ten lectures of one hour each is £10.

Scholarships, Studentships, Prizes, Bursaries

The pages immediately following give particulars of the scholarships, studentships, prizes and bursaries available to students hoping to study or already studying at the School. The information relating to them is correct at the time of going to press, but may be amended in the light of subsequent developments. Intending candidates for undergraduate awards should enquire at the Registry and those for graduate awards at the Graduate School Office.

Information about Local Authority Awards may be found in the *Handbook of Undergraduate Courses 1979-80*, available from the Registry and the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Scholarships and Studentships

These awards are arranged in the following categories:

- (a) **Special awards** available to students following a course for a diploma in the department of Social Science and Administration.
- (b) **Undergraduate awards** open only to students already studying at the School. They are normally awarded on the results of a first or second-year degree examination or on the student's record as an undergraduate.
- (c) **Graduate awards** open to graduates who wish to read for a higher degree or to undertake research or advanced study.
- (d) **Awards open to both undergraduates and graduates:**
- (i) The S. H. Bailey Scholarship in International Studies (see page 148)
 - (ii) The Scholarship in International Law (see page 148)

Entrance Scholarships

1. CHRISTIE EXHIBITION

This exhibition of the value of £30 is offered annually to students reading for a diploma in the department of Social Science and Administration.

2. THE DELIA ASHWORTH SCHOLARSHIP

The Delia Ashworth Scholarship, founded under the will of Miss Mary Isabel Ashworth, may be offered from time to time to enable the holder to follow a diploma course in the department of Social Science and Administration. The value is expected to be about £250 a year.

Note Further information about the awards at 1 and 2 and the Loch Exhibitions awarded by the University of London may be seen in the pamphlet *Department of Social Science and Administration*.

Scholarships for Undergraduates

Provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves the School will award annually a number of scholarships to students whose work in their first or second years shows outstanding merit. The C. S. Mactaggart Scholarships are of the value of £235 a year and the three School Undergraduate Scholarships are of the value of £200 a year.

The scholarships will be allocated to students following first-degree courses as follows:

- (a) B.Sc. (Econ.):

C. S. Mactaggart Scholarships

(b) LL.B. degree

B.Sc. in following Main Fields:

- Geography
- Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Science
- Management Sciences
- Mathematics and Philosophy
- Social Anthropology
- Social Psychology
- Sociology

- B.A. degree with Honours in History
- B.A. degree with Honours in French Studies
- B.Sc. degree in Social Science and Administration

} Three School Undergraduate Scholarships

Regulations for Undergraduate Scholarships at (a) and (b):

- (i) They shall normally be open only to registered students of the School who have completed not less than one year of a first degree course at the School.
- (ii) Awards shall be made only if there are candidates of sufficient merit.
- (iii) The scholarships shall be tenable for one or more years, extension beyond the first year being dependent upon the high standard of progress required of a School scholar.
- (iv) Students who have completed at least one year of a degree course will be considered automatically. Selected candidates may be required to attend for interview at the beginning of the Michaelmas term of their second year.

HAROLD LASKI SCHOLARSHIP

A scholarship in memory of Professor Harold Laski will be offered for award annually to second and third-year undergraduate students working within the Government department. It will be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the convener of the department, has written the best essay during the current session. Essays will be submitted through tutors within the department by the beginning of the Summer term.

The value of the scholarship will be the income of the fund for the preceding year and will normally be about £60.

Undergraduates will be considered automatically and the successful candidate will be informed. An award will be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

LILIAN KNOWLES SCHOLARSHIP

An undergraduate scholarship will be offered by the School annually. The value of this scholarship will be the income of the fund for the preceding year and will normally be about £60.

The regulations for this scholarship are:

- (a) It shall be awarded on the results of Part I of the B.Sc. (Econ.) examination to the student of the School intending to offer Economic History as his special subject in Part II of the examination and achieving the best results among such students in Part I of the examination as a whole. An award shall be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
- (b) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year.
- (c) The scholarship shall be awarded in the Autumn each year.

Candidates need not make special application; they will be considered automatically and the successful candidate will be informed.

BRYCE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The Clothworkers' Company offers annually, until further notice, in memory of the late Lord Bryce, a Bryce Memorial Scholarship in History or in Laws of the value of £80.

The conditions for this scholarship are:

1. Candidates must be internal students of the University.
2. Candidates must have completed the first year of a course as internal students of the University, and must be about to commence the second year of a course leading to the B.A. degree in History or to the LL.B. degree.
3. The scholarship will be tenable for one year.

No application is required. The Director will nominate candidates, who will be told when their names have been submitted.

CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY'S EXHIBITIONS

The Clothworkers' Company has established one or more annual exhibitions. The value is variable, but will normally be £80 a year.

No application is required. The Director will nominate candidates, who will be told when their names have been submitted.

METCALFE SCHOLARSHIP

A scholarship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, is awarded annually by the University of London, provided a candidate of sufficient merit presents herself. The value of the scholarship is £40 per annum.

The conditions for this scholarship are:

1. Candidates must be women students who have passed the examination for Part I of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.
2. The successful candidate will be required to work as a full-time student of the School for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.
3. The scholarship will be tenable for one year.

No application is required. Students selected for interview will be informed.

STERN SCHOLARSHIPS IN COMMERCE

Two Sir Edward Stern Scholarships will be offered annually, of the value of not less than £125 each. They will be tenable for one year.

The Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of results of the final examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Sc. by course unit in the Faculty of Economics. The Scholarships will be held during a course of postgraduate study at the University in a field of commercial interest.

No application is required.

GRAHAM WALLAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

A Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, founded by friends of the late Professor Graham Wallas for the encouragement of studies in his particular field of learning, will be offered from time to time. The scholarship will be of the value of £40 a year.

The conditions for this scholarship are:

1. The scholarship is open to any student working as an internal student of the University for the B.Sc. (Econ.) (with the special subject of Government or Sociology), the B.Sc. (Sociology), the B.A. degree in Sociology, or the B.A. degree in Psychology or the B.Sc. degree in the Faculty of Science with main field Psychology, or the B.Sc. degree in the Faculty of Economics with main field Social Psychology, and who has completed satisfactorily one year of the course for the relevant degree in the University.
2. The scholarship will be tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed on application.

Applications for the scholarship on a prescribed form, addressed to the Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, WC1E 7HU, and accompanied by the names and addresses of not more than two referees must reach the University not later than 1 September in the year of award.

Graduate Studentships

All students are advised that competition for these studentships is very keen. They should not come to the School in the expectation of securing an award. They must have sufficient resources to maintain themselves for their course of study at the School. Many awards are not made until the beginning of the session for which they are offered and final selection is by competitive interview at the School.

GRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS IN ECONOMICS¹

Graduate Studentships will be offered for full-time advanced study in Economics, widely interpreted. These studentships are intended to enable recent graduates to spend at least a year in the Graduate School in organized courses or supervised research.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. They shall be open primarily to graduates of United Kingdom universities with first or good second class honours degrees in Economics, or other appropriate subjects, who obtain such degrees in the year of award.
2. Each studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may in a limited number of cases be extended for not more than two further years.
3. Each studentship shall be of the value of £1,850 a year in the first year, together with all appropriate fees. The value of the studentship may be increased if it is renewed for a second or third year.
4. Each holder of a studentship shall be required to register as a full-time student in the Graduate School and to follow a prescribed course of study or undertake approved research.
5. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

Applications should be made by letter to the Secretary of the Graduate School by 1 March.

Those who have already applied for admission to the School for the M.Sc. in Economics and have stated on their application form that they wish to be considered for one of these studentships need take no further action.

C. K. HOBSON STUDENTSHIPS IN ECONOMICS

Graduate Studentships in Economics founded in memory of Mr. C. K. Hobson, a former student of the School, may be offered annually for full-time advanced study in Economics.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. They shall be open primarily to graduates of United Kingdom universities with first or good second class honours degrees in Economics, or other appropriate subjects, who obtain such degrees in the year of award.
2. Each studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance.
3. Each studentship shall be of the value of £1,850 a year in the first year, together with all appropriate fees.
4. Each holder of a studentship shall be required to register as a full-time student in the Graduate School and to follow a prescribed course of study.
5. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the

¹'Economics' may be interpreted to include Statistics in relation to Economics, Econometrics, Operational Research, parts of Accounting and certain aspects of Economic Geography, Economic History and Industrial Relations.

permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

Applications should be made by letter to the Secretary of the Graduate School by 1 March.

Those who have already applied for admission to the School and have stated on their application form that they wish to be considered for one of these studentships need take no further action.

GRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS

Two Graduate Studentships may be offered annually for graduate work in the social sciences.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. They shall be open to graduates of any university.
2. Each studentship shall be of the value of £1,655 together with all appropriate fees.
3. Successful candidates shall be required to register as full-time students of the School and to obtain the approval of the Director for the advanced study or research which they propose to undertake.
4. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.
5. Each studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year subject to satisfactory progress.
6. Awards shall be made only if there are candidates of sufficient merit.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September. Candidates should submit an outline of their proposed programme of advanced study or research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

GRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS IN SOCIAL STUDIES

Owing to the generosity of an anonymous donor who wishes to promote Anglo-Japanese friendship, the School may offer annually, for a limited period, two studentships for graduate work in fields of study available at the School.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. They shall be open to graduates of any university.
2. Each studentship shall be of the value of at least £2,000 together with all appropriate fees.
3. Successful candidates shall be required to register as full-time students of the School and to obtain the approval of the Director for the advanced study or research which they propose to undertake.
4. Each studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance.
5. Awards shall be made only if there are candidates of sufficient merit.
6. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School to whom it must be returned by 1 September. Candidates should submit an outline of their proposed programme of advanced study, or research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

THE MORRIS FINER MEMORIAL STUDENTSHIPS

One or more Morris Finer Memorial Studentships founded by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Morris Finer, Chairman of the Court of Governors of the School at the time of his death in 1974, may be offered annually to enable holders to pursue research in a field within Sir Morris's interests, as indicated in paragraph 4 below.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. They shall be open to students who are graduates of any university or who possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research.
2. The studentship shall be of approximately the same value as United Kingdom Government awards (maintenance and tuition fees).
3. Each studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance from October of the year of award but may, in a limited number of cases, be extended for not more than two further years.
4. In awarding the studentships, the School shall have regard to the desire of those who founded the endowment by giving preference to those students who wish to undertake research, either contemporary or historical, in a socio-legal field connected with Labour Law, Social Services Law, Criminal Law, Family Law, Welfare Law, Criminology, Social Administration, Sociology, or in any other area of law, sociology or social administration which in the opinion of the School may be considered to be connected with Sir Morris's interests.
5. Successful candidates shall be required to obtain the approval of the Director in respect of the research which they propose to undertake.
6. The holders of a studentship shall either be registered as full-time graduate students of the School in which event they shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director or shall be students of graduate standing not registered for a higher degree in any university nor in full-time employment.
7. Where funds permit, small research grants may be awarded to research degree students or students of graduate standing in any of the fields indicated in paragraph 4 above to meet expenses, for example, for field-work, photocopying, travel.
8. Awards shall only be made if there are candidates of sufficient merit.

Applications should be made by letter to the Secretary of the Graduate School by 6 September. Candidates should submit full particulars of their qualifications, an outline of their proposed programme of research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

THE JACKSON LEWIS SCHOLARSHIP

The Jackson Lewis Scholarship, founded under the will of Mr. H. L. Jackson, a former student, will be offered every other year to assist the holder to undertake graduate work in the social sciences; the next scholarship may be offered in 1979.

The regulations for this scholarship are:

1. It shall be open to graduates of any university.
2. The scholarship shall be of the value of at least £450 a year.
3. The successful candidate shall be required to register as a full-time student of the School and to obtain the approval of the Director for the advanced study or research which he proposes to undertake.
4. Subject to satisfactory progress the scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years.
5. An award shall be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September. Candidates should submit an outline of their proposed programme of study or research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

MONTAGUE BURTON STUDENTSHIPS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

(These regulations are under review)

The School offers annually one or more graduate studentships, each of the value of £40 (together with a maintenance allowance, if funds permit), to enable the holders to pursue research, or to read for a higher degree in International Relations under the direction of the Montague Burton Professor of International Relations.

The regulations for these studentships are:

1. The awards shall be open to graduates in the Humanities or the Social Sciences of any university.
2. Applicants need not necessarily have any formal grounding in any particular branch of International Studies.
3. In awarding the studentships the School shall have regard to the desire of those who founded this endowment by giving preference to those students who wish to qualify themselves for university teaching in International Relations, the subject in which the Montague Burton Professorship was established.
4. The awards shall be tenable for up to two years.
5. In exceptional circumstances, the School may grant a maintenance allowance to the holder of one of these studentships.
6. In the case of a studentship with a maintenance grant, the holder shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director; appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the award in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

Applications for the awards should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September.

NOEL BUXTON STUDENTSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

With the aid of a grant provided by the Noel Buxton Trust, a Research Studentship in International Relations tenable at the London School of Economics and Political Science has been established for a limited period.

The regulations for the studentship are:

1. It shall be open to men and women who are graduates of a university.
2. The field for research or study shall be any subject calculated to promote the better understanding of the problems of international peace and security (including disarmament). Some preference, however, may be given to subjects associated with one or other of the more urgent international problems of the day.
3. The holder of the studentship shall be required to follow an approved course of study or research in the field defined in regulation 2, whether leading to a higher degree or not.
4. The value of each studentship shall not exceed £2,500 a year. It shall normally be held for a period of not less than two years at a time.
5. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 10 May. Applicants should give full particulars of their career and interest in the relevant field of study.

HUTCHINS STUDENTSHIP FOR WOMEN

A studentship for women students will be offered for award every fourth year. Its value will be the income of the Hutchins Fund for the four preceding years and will normally be about £500. It is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work preferably in Economic History, or if no suitable candidate is

forthcoming in that field, in some branch of the social sciences. The next studentship may be offered in 1982.

The regulations for this studentship are:

1. The studentship shall be open to women students who are graduates or who possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research.
2. The subject of research shall be approved by the Director of the School.
3. Each holder of the studentship shall be required to register as a full-time student of the School and shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.
4. The studentship shall be tenable for one year only.
5. The studentship shall be awarded only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit. If there is no such candidate, the studentship shall be offered for award in the next following session; but this shall not affect the value of the studentship awarded on that occasion or the date of the next regular offer.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September.

EILEEN POWER STUDENTSHIP

An Eileen Power Studentship in Social and Economic History founded by the friends of the late Professor Eileen Power will be awarded from time to time as funds permit. The studentship is designed for students of graduate standing. It is not conditional upon registration for a higher degree.

The studentship will be of the value of up to £1,100, and will be tenable with other emoluments. In years in which the full studentship is not awarded, applications for grants may be considered.

The regulations for this studentship are:

1. The student shall be elected by a Selection Committee appointed by the Committee of Management.
2. The studentship shall be open equally to men and women.
3. The studentship shall be tenable from October of the year of award for one year.
4. Candidates for the studentship must submit, with their applications, full particulars of their qualifications, the names of two referees and a brief scheme of study of some subject in Social or Economic History. Preference will be given to candidates who propose to undertake research in the Economic or Social History of some country other than the country of their usual residence.
5. If a student registered at the School holds this studentship, he shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions may be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £1000 per annum.

Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary of the Graduate School.

REES JEFFREYS STUDENTSHIP IN TRANSPORT

The School will offer for award annually one studentship in Transport provided in part from funds from an endowment created for the purposes of the studentship by the late Mr. Rees Jeffreys and in part by the trustees of the Rees Jeffreys Road Fund.

The regulations for this studentship are as follows:

1. It shall be open both to men and women who are graduates of a university, and also to persons who are or have been engaged in the operation or administration of transport, the construction of transport facilities or the manufacture of transport equipment.
2. The field for research or study shall be in subjects relating to the economics of transport, and to the balanced development of the various forms of transport.

3. The holder of the studentship shall be required to register at the School as a full-time student and to undertake advanced study or research; his programme of work must have the approval of the Director.

4. The value of the studentship shall not exceed £2,750 a year (from which fees at the current rate will be deducted).

5. The holder of a studentship shall undertake no paid employment without the permission of the Director. Appropriate deductions will normally be made from the value of the studentship in any case where the total income from all other sources exceeds £700 per annum.

6. The studentship shall be tenable at the School for one year in the first instance, but can in appropriate circumstances be renewed for a second year.

Applications for the studentship should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School to whom it should be returned by 30 April.

ROSEBERY STUDENTSHIP

(This studentship may be held in addition to other awards.)

A Rosebery Studentship of the value of at least £250 a year will be offered for award by the School for graduate work in the social sciences. Preference will be given to candidates including some aspect of transport in their studies.

The regulations for this studentship are:

1. The studentship shall be open to graduates of any university.
2. The successful candidate shall be required to register as a graduate student of the School and to obtain the approval of the Director for the advanced study or research which he proposes to undertake.
3. The studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed.
4. An award shall be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September. Candidates should submit an outline of their proposed programme of study or research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

ACWORTH SCHOLARSHIP

(This scholarship may be held in addition to other awards.)

An Acworth Scholarship of the approximate value of £150 a year will be offered for award by the School for graduate work relating to inland transport subjects.

The regulations for this scholarship are:

1. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of any university.
2. The successful candidate shall be required to register as a graduate student of the School and to obtain the approval of the Director for the advanced study or research which he proposes to undertake.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed.
4. An award shall be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Applications should be made on a form obtainable from the Secretary of the Graduate School, to whom it must be returned by 1 September, together with the names of two referees. Candidates should submit an outline of their proposed programme of study or research and are also invited to send original work, either published or in typescript, in support of their application.

S. H. BAILEY SCHOLARSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES and SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL LAW

(These two scholarships are open to undergraduates and graduates.)

These two scholarships are offered for award in alternate years. Each is of the value

of £100. They are open to men and women who are regular students and who, as internal students of the University of London, are registered for first or higher degrees at the School. They are intended to contribute to enabling the successful students to attend a session at the Academy of International Law at The Hague, or, in the case of the S. H. Bailey Scholarship, to attend any other institute of international study or to gain experience of some suitable international organization on a plan to be approved by the Director. They will be awarded only if there are candidates of sufficient merit, and candidates should make a written application to the Senior Assistant Registrar before 1 May in the year of award.

METCALFE STUDENTSHIP

A studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, is awarded annually by the University, provided a candidate of sufficient merit presents herself. Until further notice the value of the studentship will be not less than £120 and not more than £500 in the case of a full-time student, and not less than £60 in the case of a part-time student. Candidates who do not know the result of their degree examinations may make provisional application.

The conditions of eligibility and award for this studentship are:

1. The studentship is tenable at the School and is open to any woman who has graduated in any university of the United Kingdom.
2. The successful candidate will be required to register as a student of the School and undertake research in some social, economic or industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.
3. The studentship is tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year.

Applications must be received not later than 31 October in the year of award, by the Secretary of the Scholarships Committee, University of London, WC1E 7HU, from whom further particulars and application forms may be obtained.

LEON FELLOWSHIP

1. The Leon Fellowship has been founded under the will of Mr. Arthur Lewis Leon for the promotion of postgraduate or advanced research work in any subject, but preferably in the field of Economics or Education. The fund will be administered by the Leon Bequest Committee, hereinafter referred to as the Committee.

2. The following provisions are fundamental in the management of the fund:

(a) No qualifications or conditions of religious, political or economic opinions, party or creed, or of race or nationality, sex or marriage shall be attached to the grant or holding of any studentship or fellowship or the receipt of any grant or stipend.

(b) No part of the income of the Trust fund shall be applied in payment of the costs of the printing and publication of reports and such like matters (other than such reports or accounts as are hereby expressly provided for and the reports or treatises of any holder of any studentship or fellowship or recipient of any grant or stipend).

(c) The benefits of the Trust fund shall be open equally to men and women without limit of age whether or not they are members or graduates of any university and shall not be confined to residents within the Administrative County of London or within the appointed radius of the University.

3. The fellowship will be of the value of not less than £1,600 a year and will be awarded from time to time as advertised in the public press. The award will be made for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year.

4. Candidates for the fellowship need not be members or graduates of a university, but must be in possession of qualifications which would enable them to undertake research of the kind indicated in section 1 above.

5. Candidates must submit a scheme of work for the consideration of the Committee; selected candidates may be required to attend at the University for an interview with the Committee.

6. Applications must be typewritten, and made in the following form:

- (a) Name in full; age; address; present occupation
- (b) Qualifications for research and titles of any published work
- (c) Short particulars of education and previous career
- (d) Nature of proposed research
- (e) Grants received, if any, for same object
- (f) Place where it is proposed to carry out the research
- (g) Names and addresses of not more than two persons to whom reference may be made
- (h) Any additional information which the candidate may desire to give in support of his application, in as short a form as possible.

7. The fellowship will be awarded by the Committee, who may obtain the assistance of such assessors as they consider necessary.

8. The amount of the fellowship will be paid in instalments at such times as may be decided in each case, each instalment (with the exception of the first, which will be paid in advance) being payable only on receipt by the Committee of evidence that the holder of the fellowship is satisfactorily pursuing his research.

9. The Fellow will be required at the expiration of the tenure of the fellowship to make a report to the Committee, and all published papers containing the results of researches carried out with the aid of the fellowship shall include a statement to the effect that the author is a Leon Fellow of the University of London.

10. Applications must be received by the Secretary, Scholarships Committee, Senate House, University of London on or before 1 February in the year of the award.

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES

JUNIOR RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

1. The Institute offers the Henry Charles Chapman Junior Research Fellowship and the Dame Lillian Penson Junior Research Fellowship in Commonwealth Studies for research relating to the history, or to the contemporary social, economic, or political problems of the Commonwealth or any overseas part of it.

2. The annual value of the Junior Research Fellowships will be not less than £1,100. In addition, University of London tuition fees may in some cases be paid where these fees have not otherwise been provided for.

3. The fellowships will normally be awarded to full-time students registered for a research degree who, at the time they take up the fellowship, will be in at least the second year of their research. Each fellowship will be tenable for one year, with the possibility of renewal for a second year.

4. Applications (five copies) on the prescribed form, should reach the Assistant Secretary, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 27 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5DS, not later than 31 January.

UNIVERSITY POSTGRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS

(I) A number of Postgraduate Studentships of £1,655 a year, plus tuition and registration fees and payment of higher degree examination fees and a grant of up to £50 towards the cost of producing a thesis, will be awarded annually by the University provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The conditions of award and eligibility for these studentships are:

1. Candidates must be internal or external graduates of the University, in any faculty and must have obtained a first class honours or upper second class honours degree.

2. Candidates must have taken their first degree not more than three years prior to the date of the award.

3. The studentships are tenable for one year or for two years in the first instance. Applications must be received by the Secretary to the Scholarships Committee, University of London, WC1E 7HU, not later than 1 March in the year of award. Further information may be obtained from him.

(II) The University also offers a small number of studentships available for award in any subject as follows:

1. The studentships are open to internal and external students who obtain first class honours at their final examinations for Bachelor's degrees, and who do not obtain U.K. national postgraduate awards.

2. Successful candidates must satisfy the University of their intention to pursue a full-time course of advanced study or research.

3. The holders of the studentships will normally be required to carry out their work in a school or institute of the University.

4. The studentships are tenable from the beginning of the session immediately following the final Bachelor's degree examinations and extend for one or two years in the first instance.

5. The value of the studentships is £1,655 a year plus tuition and registration fees, higher degree examination fees and a grant of up to £50 towards the cost of producing a thesis.

No special application need be made. The awards will be made by the University Scholarships Committee after considering recommendations made by the School.

Further information can be obtained from the Secretary to the Scholarships Committee, University of London, WC1E 7HU.

WILLIAM LINCOLN SHELLEY STUDENTSHIP

The William Lincoln Shelley Studentship founded under the will of Mr. William Lincoln Shelley, will be awarded from time to time to a graduate of the University of London for research in any subject. Until further notice the value of the studentship will be £1,655 a year, plus fees.

The regulations for this studentship are as for University Postgraduate Studentships (I).

DERBY STUDENTSHIP

A Derby Studentship in History will be awarded annually by the University on the results of the final examination for the B.A. Honours degree. The value of the studentship will be £100 and it will be tenable for one year. It can be held concurrently with a University Studentship awarded on the results of the final examination, or other award. No special application is necessary; the studentship will be awarded by the Scholarships Committee after considering reports from the examiners.

GERSTENBERG STUDENTSHIP

A Gerstenberg Studentship will be awarded annually by the University on the results of the final examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The value of the studentship will be £100 and it will be tenable for one year. It can be held concurrently with a University Studentship awarded on the results of the final examination, or other award. No special application is necessary; the studentship will be awarded by the Scholarships Committee after considering reports from the examiners.

MADGE WALEY JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIP

1. The Madge Waley Joseph Memorial Postgraduate Scholarship for Women, founded by the friends of the late Mrs. Madge Waley Joseph, of the value of approximately £40 for one year, will be offered annually to a woman student at

either Bedford College or the London School of Economics and Political Science, taking a one-year postgraduate course in the Department of Sociology, Social Studies and Economics at Bedford College, or in the department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics, in preparation for subsequent work in social service.

2. The scholarship will be offered alternately in Bedford College and the London School of Economics, and candidates must be nominated by the head of the relevant school. Nominations must reach the Secretary to the Scholarships Committee not later than 30 November in the year of award.

CENTRAL RESEARCH FUND

The Senate of the University has at its disposal a Research Fund from which grants may be made to students of the University. Such grants will be made for specific projects of research, being intended to cover approved expenses and for the provision of materials and apparatus not otherwise available to the applicant. Applications must be received not later than 31 March, 15 September or 15 December.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Central Research Fund, University of London, WC1E 7HU.

AWARDS FOR STUDY IN THE U.K. AND ABROAD

Many scholarships, studentships and fellowships, for which students of the School are eligible, are offered by or are tenable at universities both at home and overseas. Several awards are also available for vacation courses abroad. Particulars of these are posted on the scholarships notice-board in the main entrance hall of the School.

AWARDS FROM PUBLIC FUNDS

These awards are mainly intended for British students; they normally cover fees and a means-tested maintenance grant, together with some allowance for additional expenses. Unlike local authority grants for undergraduate students, awards for graduate study are competitive and do not follow automatically on admission to graduate study.

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL

The Social Science Research Council offers studentships for research or advanced course work in the social sciences, including the following subjects:

Accounting and Finance	International Relations
Anthropology	Operational Research
Demography	Politics
Economics	Regional Planning
Econometrics	Social Psychology
Economic and Social History	² Social Administration
¹ Geography	Sociology
Industrial Relations	Statistics

Applicants for S.S.R.C. studentships must normally hold a Second Class (Upper Division) honours degree, and either they or their parents or their spouse must have been ordinarily resident in Great Britain (*not* Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man, where students should apply to their local Education Department) for at least three years immediately prior to the commencement of postgraduate study. If neither parent has been so resident, the three-year qualifying period must exclude any period of full-time higher education. Periods spent abroad by the applicant, either parent or the spouse in temporary employment or study abroad will not be regarded as interrupting residence in Great Britain.

¹Excluding Cartography and Physical Geography.

²Excluding Option B.

S.S.R.C. studentships are allocated in two ways: most are allocated to a specific course or department at the School ("quota" awards), and the remainder are allocated by the S.S.R.C. in a national competition among the "pool" of candidates who do not have quota awards. Candidates must be nominated for an award by the institution at which the award is to be held: *they may not apply direct to the S.S.R.C.* Candidates are asked to state, when applying for admission to the Graduate School, if they wish to apply for an S.S.R.C. award; they will then be considered for nomination for a quota or pool award, as the School considers appropriate. The S.S.R.C. does not normally confirm awards until mid-September at the earliest.

SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL

The Science Research Council awards scheme is similar to the S.S.R.C.'s scheme; these awards are mainly made for the M.Sc. in Mathematics and the M.Sc. in the Analysis, Design and Management of Information Systems.

Candidates who wish to apply for an S.R.C. award should indicate the fact when applying for admission to the Graduate School.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE

The Department of Education and Science offers awards for research or advanced course work in the Humanities, including History (excluding Economic and Social History), Language Studies, Law and Philosophy.

These awards are open to graduates or intending graduates of British universities or of the C.N.A.A. Candidates should have been ordinarily resident in the U.K., the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man for three years immediately before their graduate studies began. (Residents of Scotland should apply to the Scottish Education Department who operate a similar scheme, and residents of Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man should likewise consult their respective education authorities.)

Awards are made by the D.E.S. each summer on the basis of recommendations made during the Lent Term by the universities. L.S.E. students who wish to apply for a D.E.S. award should apply to the Senior Assistant Registrar during the Lent Term. Other students should apply through the institution at which they are currently registered or where they took their first degree. *They may not apply direct to the D.E.S.*

Prizes

Offered by the School and open only to students of the School.

Allyn Young Prize

In memory of the late Professor Allyn Young, a prize in books will be awarded annually to a student who has passed Part I of the B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, for the best performance in two papers one of which must be taken from the following papers in Group I: (a) Economics A; (b) Economics B; (c) Introduction to Mathematical Economics; and the other from the following papers in Group III: (a) Elements of Statistical Methods; (b) Elementary Statistical Theory; (c) Quantitative Methods for Economists. The value of the prize will normally be about £10. It will be awarded only if there is a suitable candidate.

Hughes Parry Prize

The Hughes Parry Prize, of books to the value of about £35, may be awarded annually to a regular student of the School achieving an outstanding performance in the subject of Law of Contract in the College Intermediate examination in Laws. This prize commemorates the work of the late Sir David Hughes Parry, Professor of English Law from 1930 to 1959 and first Director of the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.

The Peats Prizes

Two prizes, one of the value of £60 and one of the value of £40, partly in books and partly in cash, will be offered for award annually to the students who are judged, by the staff of the Department of Accounting and Finance, to be (i) the best of the year, and (ii) the second best of the year in the paper 'Elements of Accounting and Finance' at Part I of the B.Sc. (Econ.) examination. These prizes will be awarded only if there are suitable candidates.

Maxwell Law Prize

Messrs Sweet and Maxwell Limited offer an annual prize consisting of books, published by themselves, to the value of £50, to a student reading for the LL.B. degree at the School who shows conspicuous merit in the Part I examination. Candidates¹ must be regular students of the School who are also internal students of the University. The award will be made only if there is a suitable candidate.

Morris Finer Memorial Prize in Law

A prize of £100, founded by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Morris Finer, Chairman of the Court of Governors of the School on his death in 1974, may be awarded annually to a student reading for the LL.B. degree at the School who, in the opinion of his teachers, achieves a sufficiently meritorious performance at Part I of the LL.B. degree examination. Candidates must be regular students of the School who are also internal students of the University. The award will be made only if there is a suitable candidate.

Raynes Undergraduate Prize

A prize in books, provided through the generosity of the late Mr. Herbert Ernest Raynes, will be awarded annually to the student of the School who obtains the best marks in Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) final examination. The value of the prize will be the income of the fund for the year preceding the award, and will normally be about £25.

William Farr Prize

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, a prize consisting of a medal and books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S. It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics or

¹No student who has received a Maxwell Law Prize shall be eligible to receive a second Maxwell Law Prize.

Computing² at Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) final examination the award to be restricted to regular students of the School, who have pursued a course of study at the School as internal students of the University of London. The original provision was made for the prize to consist of a silver medal and books. In years in which the fund is insufficient to cover the cost of both medal and books, the successful candidate will be consulted about arrangements for the prize, the value of which will not exceed the preceding year's income of the Fund, approximately £25.

The Gonner Prize

A prize is offered annually in memory of the late Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of London from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921. The value of the prize will be the income of the fund for the year preceding the award and will normally be about £10. It will be awarded to the student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics, Analytical and Descriptive, or Mathematical Economics and Econometrics, or Monetary Economics, or Industry and Trade, or International Trade and Development, or Economic Institutions and Planning in Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree final examination. The prize will be given in books, and is restricted to registered students of the School who have pursued a course of study at the School as internal students of the University. It will be awarded only if there is a suitable candidate.

The George and Hilda Ormsby Prizes

Three prizes will be offered annually in memory of Dr. Hilda Ormsby and her husband George Ormsby and will be open to students in the Department of Geography who are registered as Internal students of the University of London:

- (i) A prize to the value of £35 will be awarded to the candidate whose performance is judged the best, either in the B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II examination with Geography as the special subject, or in the examination for the B.A./B.Sc. degree by course units in the Main Field of Geography.
- (ii) A prize to the value of £35 will be awarded for the best piece of original work submitted by a student in the Department of Geography during his undergraduate course; students will be allowed to submit, for example, work completed for the independent geographical study offered as part of the honours course, original field work, work published in *Horizon* or elsewhere, or other original geographical work completed during the undergraduate course. Submissions for this prize will normally be required by 1 June each year.
- (iii) An Ormsby Prize for Graduate Students to the value of about £45 a year may be awarded to a student reading for a higher degree (M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D.) in Geography. Students with specific projects involving travel, field survey or other research purposes will be considered but preference may be given to students unable to obtain financial assistance for their projects from other sources. Application should be made to the Convener by 1 March each year. These awards will be made only if there are candidates of sufficient merit.

S. W. Wooldridge Memorial Awards

Awards may be made annually from the S. W. Wooldridge Memorial Fund, established by contributions from present and past students and friends of the Joint School of Geography of King's College and the London School of Economics and Political Science. The awards are made to assist independent projects of field study by students registered in the Joint School and are not available to assist students with prescribed field work or dissertation topics.

A brief summary of up to 500 words of a proposed project must be submitted to the convener of the department of Geography before 10 June.

²Students who are offering the special subject Computing will be eligible for the award if they offer the paper Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference.

Geoids Book Prize in Memory of S. W. Wooldridge

Members of the Geoids Amateur Operatic Society, founded in 1930 by Professor S. W. Wooldridge, have subscribed to a fund in his memory, from which an annual book prize may be awarded. Further information may be obtained from the convener of the department of Geography at the School.

Premchand Prize

A prize of about £40 awarded through the generosity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand of Bombay, is offered annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Monetary Economics at Part II of the final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination. The prize is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will be awarded only if there is a suitable candidate.

The Arthur Andersen Prize in Accounting

A prize of the value of about £100 in books is offered annually to the regular student of the School who, as a candidate for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the special subject of Accounting and Finance, is judged by the staff of the School who are examiners in that special subject to be the best of his year in the papers in Accounting. This prize will be awarded only if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Bassett Memorial Prizes

Two prizes will be offered annually in memory of Professor R. Bassett, Professor of Political Science: (i) a prize of books to the value of £20 to the regular student of the School who, as a candidate for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree, with Government or Government and History, as his special subject, is judged to be the best of his year; special consideration will be given to conspicuous merit in the paper or papers relating to the government of Great Britain; (ii) a prize of books to the value of £10 to the Trade Union student who is judged to have achieved the best performance of his year in Trade Union Studies. The awards will be made only if there are suitable candidates.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize

A prize of about £15 in books is offered annually in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929. The prize will be awarded to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the final examination for the B.Sc. degree: Main Field Sociology, or the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology in Part II of the final examination. Candidates must be regular students of the School who are also internal students of the University. The award will be made only if there is a suitable candidate.

Mostyn Lloyd Memorial Prize

The Committee of the Mostyn Lloyd Memorial Fund offers annually a prize of about £20 in memory of the late Mr. Mostyn Lloyd, who was head of the department of Social Science from 1922 until 1944. It is awarded by the Director, on the recommendation of the convener of the department of Social Science and Administration, to the best all-round student or students obtaining the Diploma in Social Administration in each year. Both academic achievement and practical work are taken into consideration. The prize will be awarded only if there is a suitable candidate.

The Janet Beveridge Awards

Two prizes are offered annually by the Trustees of the Janet Beveridge Memorial Fund: (i) a prize in books of about £20 to a regular student of the School who, being an internal student of the University, achieves conspicuous merit in the final examination for the B.Sc. degree in Social Science and Administration; (ii) a prize

in books to the value of about £20 to a student who shows conspicuous merit, in either the first or second years of this degree course. The award will be made only if there are suitable candidates.

Gladstone Memorial Prize

The Trustees of the Gladstone Memorial Trust offer an annual prize of £50 for an essay set within the terms of the Trustees' essay formula. This demands that 'the subject of the Essay shall be connected with either History or Political Science or Economics, and with some aspect of British policy, domestic, international or foreign, in relation to finance or other matters, from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present time'. The prize is open to all regular students registered at the School for the session preceding the date of entry, which will be 30 November in each year. The subjects of the essay are announced annually in the Lent Term. In considering the essays submitted, the committee of award will take into account the age and standing of the candidates.

Essays, which should not exceed 8,000–10,000 words in length, should reach the Senior Assistant Registrar not later than 30 November in each year.

Bowley Prize

The School offers a prize to commemorate the distinguished services to economic and statistical sciences of the late Professor Sir Arthur L. Bowley, Professor of Statistics in the University of London from 1915 to 1936.

The value of the prize will be the income of the fund for the three years preceding the award and will normally be about £25.

It will be open to present or past regular students of the School who have been registered for a period of at least two years and, if graduates, are within ten years of their first graduation at any university. The prize will be offered for written work in the field of economic or social statistics completed within four years prior to 1 January 1981. It will be awarded only if an adequate standard of excellence is attained.

The Committee of Award will consist of one representative of the School, one of the Royal Statistical Society and one of the Royal Economic Society.

Candidates wishing to submit work for consideration by the Committee should send it to the Senior Assistant Registrar by 1 January 1981.

The Firth Award

A prize to the value of about £45 will be offered annually to graduate students in the department of Anthropology for the best paper of the year contributed to any seminar in the department. The award will be made by the Director on the recommendation of the convener and senior members of the department.

An award will be made only if a paper of suitable merit is contributed.

Ely Devons Prizes

Two prizes, each of the value of about £50, will be offered annually in memory of the late Professor Ely Devons. One prize will be awarded to the regular student of the School who, as a candidate for the M.Sc. degree in Economics, is judged to be the best of his year; the other to the best candidate for the M.Sc. degree in Econometrics and Mathematical Economics. The awards will be made only if there are suitable candidates.

The Gourgey Prize

Through the generosity of Mr. P. S. Gourgey, a former student of this School, a book prize of the value of about £5 will be offered for award annually to students attending the course in Trade Union Studies. It will be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of his teachers, submits the best project report during the Lent term of each academic year. An award will be made only if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Bursaries

The School may offer a limited number of bursaries to assist students to read for first degrees or diplomas or to proceed with advanced study or research. The maximum amount of the bursaries will be equivalent to the tuition fees which the students would otherwise be required to pay.

The regulations for these bursaries are:

1. Bursaries may normally be awarded only to students who have completed at least one year of their course at the School, who can demonstrate financial need and whose academic record shows merit.
2. They shall not be awarded for longer than one year in the first instance.
3. The bursary holder shall follow a course of study or research approved by the Director.
4. Applications must be accompanied by
 - (a) a full statement of the candidate's financial position, showing clearly why he is unable to pursue his studies without financial assistanceand
 - (b) a letter of recommendation from his tutor.
5. Applications should be made on the prescribed form obtainable from:
the Senior Assistant Registrar, by students reading for first degrees and diplomas;
the Secretary of the Graduate School, by students following a course for advanced study or research.

First Degree Courses

General Information

All students should read the University Regulations for Internal Students in the relevant faculty. They may be obtained from the University or the Registry at the School.

The School registers students for the following degrees of the University of London:
Bachelor of Science in Economics

B.Sc. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, with Main Fields in:

Geography,
Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Science,
Management Sciences,
Mathematics and Philosophy,
Social Anthropology,
Social Psychology,
Sociology

B.A. degree in the Faculty of Arts, with Main Fields in:

French Studies
Geography
Social Anthropology
Bachelor of Arts in History
Bachelor of Laws
Bachelor of Science in Social Science and Administration

The information printed in this Calendar concerning these degrees is correct at the time of going to press, but minor modifications may be made by the beginning of the academic year.

The School reserves the right at all times to withdraw or alter particular courses and course syllabuses.

Students should note that for timetabling reasons, it may not be possible to make arrangements for some combinations of papers at Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The approved course of study for a first degree extends over not less than three years.¹

Except by special permission of the Director, students of the School who fail at any degree examination, or whose progress has been unsatisfactory, or who have completed the normal course for an examination but, without adequate reason, have failed to enter, will not be eligible for re-registration. Students who are given this special permission will not be allowed in the year of re-registration to do any work at the School other than work for that examination in which they failed. Departures from this rule will be made only in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics

Entrance Requirements

The entrance requirements for this degree are set out in the table on page 128.

Course of Study

A student will be eligible to present himself for Part I of the examination after having satisfactorily attended approved courses extending over one academic year, and Part II after having satisfactorily attended approved courses extending over two further academic years.

¹Graduates and persons who have obtained a Teacher's Certificate awarded after a course of study extending over not less than three years may in certain circumstances be permitted to complete the course for a first degree in not less than two years. Details may be found in the General Regulations for Internal Students obtainable from the University of London, Senate House, London, WC1E 7HU.

Details of Examination

The examination is divided into two Parts, and a candidate is normally required to pass Part I before he enters for his final Part II examination papers.

Methods of Examination

Examiners may test a candidate by means of written papers and an oral examination and at Part I may take into consideration the assessment of work done during his course. At Part II some of the papers may be examined by means of an essay.

Part I

The examination for Part I consists of four papers to be chosen from at least three of the following groups. Provided these requirements are satisfied a paper in an approved foreign language may be substituted for one of the papers listed below.

Part I Subjects

Group	Papers	Lectures, Classes and Seminars
I	(a) Economics A	Ec.100-a or Ec.101-a
	or (b) Economics B	Ec.102-a
	or (c) Introduction to Mathematical Economics	Ec.104-a
	(d) Elements of Accounting and Finance	Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
II	(a) Basic Mathematics for Economists	Ec.103-a, MS.100-a
	or (b) Elementary Mathematical Methods	MS.102-a
	(c) Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory	MS.103-a
III	(a) Basic Statistics	MS.200-a
	or (b) Elementary Statistical Theory	MS.204-a
	(c) Introduction to Logic	Ph.108-a
	(d) Introduction to Scientific Method	Ph.100-a, Ph.102
	(e) Theory and Techniques of Spatial Analysis	Gy.103
IV	(a) Modern Politics and Government, with special reference to Britain	Gv.150-a
	(b) An Introduction to Political Thought: the Greeks	Gv.100-a
	(c) The Language of Politics: An Introduction to Political Theory	Gv.101-a
	(d) English Legal Institutions	LL.160-a
	(e) The Structure of International Society	IR.101-a
	(f) International Law	LL.163-a
V	(a) Social and Economic History of W. Europe, 1300-1700	EH.107-a
	or (b) Introduction to Modern English Economic History	EH.101-a
	or (c) The Economic History of Great Britain and the U.S.A. 1850-1939	EH.100-a
	(d) Political History, 1789-1941	Hy.100-a
	or (e) World History since 1890	Hy.101-a
	or (f) The History of European Ideas since 1700	Hy.102-a
VI	(a) Introduction to Sociology	So.100-a
	(b) Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology	Ps.100, Ps.100b
	(c) Introduction to Social Anthropology	An.100-a
	(d) Human Geography	Gy.100-a

Approved Foreign Language

The following languages have been approved by the School for examination in Part I: French German Russian Spanish

Details of Examination

In the Part I examination a student may be referred in one paper which must normally be passed before the beginning of his third year of study. Instead of resitting the examination in the paper in which he was referred, a student may choose to follow a course of study in a new subject and offer that for examination to satisfy the Part I requirements.

Part II

Part II of the examination consists of eight papers as prescribed for each special subject. At least two of the eight will be on subjects taught outside the department responsible for the special subject.

The special subjects are as follows:

- I Economics, Analytical and Descriptive
- II Mathematical Economics and Econometrics
- III Monetary Economics
- IV Industry and Trade
- V International Trade and Development
- VI Economic Institutions and Planning
- VII Accounting and Finance
- VIII Economic History
- IX Government
- X Sociology
- XI Statistics
- XII Computing
- XIII International Relations
- XIV Social Anthropology
- XV International History
- XVI Geography
- XVII Philosophy
- XVIII Government and History
- XIX Economics and Economic History
- XX Philosophy and Economics
- XXI Economic History and Sociology

Details of Examination

In the lists of special subjects which appear on the following pages some papers are marked by an asterisk. Students have the right or the School may require them to be examined in at least two of these papers at the end of the first year of the Part II course. Students may also request permission to be examined in up to two more such papers, with a maximum number of four papers which may be taken in the first year of Part II.

The remaining papers prescribed for a special subject will be examined at the end of the second year of the Part II course.

A student who is unsuccessful in Part II examinations taken at the end of the first year of the Part II course may be permitted by the School to proceed to the final year of the course with re-examination in the paper or papers in which he has failed.

Languages at Part II

The modern foreign languages available at Part II are French, German, Russian and Spanish. Any other language may be approved by the convener of the depart-

ment responsible for the candidate's Special Subject, provided that appropriate teaching and examining arrangements can be made.

Classification for Honours

The classification for Honours will be based primarily on the candidate's performance in Part II of the examination, but the marks obtained in Part I may be taken into account.

Class List

Successful candidates at the Final examination will be awarded (1) First Class Honours, (2) Second Class Honours, or (3) Third Class Honours. The Second Class Honours List will be divided into an Upper and a Lower Division. Candidates who do not qualify for Honours may be awarded a Pass B.Sc. (Econ.) degree; the list of such candidates will be published separately from the Honours List. The names in each class or division of the Honours List and of the Pass List will be in alphabetical order.

Special Subjects

The papers prescribed for each special subject are as follows:

I. Economics, Analytical and Descriptive

- | | <i>Lectures, Classes
and Seminars</i> |
|---|---|
| *1. <i>Either (a) Economic Principles
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically</i> | Ec.111-a
Ec.113-a |
| 2. <i>Either (a) Problems of Applied Economics
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically</i> | Ec.112-a
Ec.118-120, Ec.125 |
| 3. Advanced Economic Analysis | Ec.131-a |
| 4. Public Finance | Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii) |
| 5 and 6. <i>Two of the following:</i> | |
| (a) History of Economic Thought | Ec.130-a |
| * (b) Labour Economics | Ec.136-a |
| * (c) Economics of Industry | Ec.132-a |
| (d) Economics and Geography of Transport | Ec.148-149, Ec.232 |
| (e) International Economics | Ec.144-a |
| (f) Principles of Monetary Economics | Ec.139-140, Ec.142 |
| (g) Economic Development | Ec.145-a |
| (h) Planning | Ec.147-a |
| (i) Economic Institutions Compared | Ec.146-a |
| * (j) An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics | — |
| *7. <i>Either (a) Economic Statistics
or (b) Econometric Methods</i> | MS.213-a
Ec.115-a |
| *8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics | — |

II. Mathematical Economics and Econometrics

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| *1. <i>Either (a) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically
or (b) Mathematical Economics (only if Mathematical Methods is taken under (5))</i> | Ec.113-a
Ec.114-a
Ec.115-a |
| 2. <i>Either (a) Econometric Methods
or (b) Econometric Theory (only if Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference is taken under (6))</i> | MS.214-a
Ec.116-124
Ec.116-124 |
| 3. Quantitative Economics I | Ec.116-124 |
| 4. Quantitative Economics II | Ec.116-124 |
| *5. <i>One of the following:</i> | |
| (a) Elementary Mathematical Methods (if not taken at Part I) | MS.102-a |
| (b) Mathematical Methods | MS.113-a |

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

- Lectures, Classes
and Seminars*
- (c) Another approved paper taught outside the Department of Economics —
- *6. One of the following:
- (a) Elementary Statistical Theory (which must be taken if not taken at Part I) MS.204-a
- (b) Probability, Distribution Theory, and Inference MS.206-207a
- (c) A further paper taught outside the Department of Economics —
7. One of the following:
- (a) Introduction to Economic Policy Ec.143
- (b) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
- (c) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)
- (d) Monetary Institutions Ec.140-142
- (e) Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
- (f) Labour Economics Ec.136-a
- (g) Economics of Industry Ec.132-a
- (h) Economic Development Ec.145-a
- (i) Planning Ec.147-a
- (j) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
- (k) Economics and Geography of Transport Ec.148-149, Ec.232
- (l) Theory of Investment Planning Ec.219-a, Ec.220-a, Ec.454(i)
- (m) Theory of Business Decisions Ec.134-a
- (n) Games Theory and Economic Applications MS.106(i)-a, Ec.150-a
- (o) International Economics Ec.144-a
- (p) Principles of Monetary Economics Ec.139-140, Ec.142
8. A further approved paper or, with the approval of the teachers concerned, a course of study designed specially for the student and examinable by means of a project and written examination, taught inside or outside the Department of Economics. —

III. Monetary Economics

Note Economic Statistics or Econometric Methods must be taken under 6, 7 or 8.

- *1. Either (a) Economic Principles Ec.111-a
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically Ec.113-a
- *2. Introduction to Economic Policy Ec.143
3. Principles of Monetary Economics Ec.139-140, Ec.142
4. Monetary Institutions Ec.140-142
5. Either (a) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
6. One of the following:
- (a) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
- (b) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)
- (c) International Economics Ec.144-a
- (d) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
- (e) Labour Economics Ec.136-a
- (f) Economics of Industry Ec.132-a
- (g) Economic Development Ec.145-a
- (h) Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
- (i) Economics and Geography of Transport Ec.148-149, Ec.232

For students who began the Part II course in 1977-78

(j) An approved paper listed under 7 below

7. One of the following (unless already taken):

- * (a) Basic Mathematics for Economists (unless Basic Mathematics taken at Part I) Ec.103-a, MS.100-a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

- Lectures, Classes
and Seminars*
- * (b) Elementary Mathematical Methods MS.102-a
- * (c) Mathematical Methods MS.113-a
- * (d) Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory MS.103-a
- * (e) Either (i) Economic Statistics MS.213-a
or (ii) Econometric Methods Ec.115-a
- (f) Elements of Accounting and Finance Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
- * (g) Elementary Statistical Theory MS.204-a

*8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics

For students beginning the Part II course in 1978-79

8. Either (a) Economic Statistics MS.213-a
or (b) Econometric Methods Ec.115-a
- *9. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics

IV. Industry and Trade

For students who began the Part II course in 1977-78

- *1. Either (a) Economic Principles —
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically —
- *2. Economics of Industry —
3. Either (a) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
4. Theory of Business Decisions Ec.134-a
- 5 and 6. Two of the following:
- (a) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
- (b) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
- (c) Labour Economics Ec.136-a
- (d) International Economics Ec.144-a
- (e) Monetary Institutions Ec.140-142
- (f) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)
- (g) Economic Development Ec.145-a
- (h) Economics of Commodity Distribution —
- (i) Elements of Labour Law LL.162-a
- (j) Commercial Law LL.161-a
- (k) Elements of Accounting and Finance Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
- * (l) Elementary Statistical Theory (unless taken at Part I) MS.204-a
- (m) Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
- (n) Economics and Geography of Transport Ec.148-149, Ec.232
- * (o) Elementary Mathematical Methods (unless taken at Part I) MS.102-a
- * (p) Mathematical Methods MS.113-a
- * (q) Elements of Management Mathematics MS.205, MS.313-a
- (r) An essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved subject (to be presented not later than 1 May in the candidate's third academic year) —
- * (s) An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics —
- *7. Either (a) Economic Statistics —
or (b) Econometric Methods —
- *8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

For students beginning the Part II course in 1978-79

- *1. *Either* (a) Economic Principles Ec.111-a
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically Ec.113-a
2. *Either* (a) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
- *3. *Either* (a) Economic Statistics MS.213-a
or (b) Econometric Methods Ec.115-a
- 4 and 5. Two of the following:
- *4(a) Economics of Industry Ec.132-a
*4(b) Theory of Business Decisions Ec.134-a
(c) Economics of Investment and Finance¹ Ec.138
(d) Selected Topics in the Economics of Industry and Trade² Ec.133-a
- 6 and 7. Two of the following:
- (a) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
(b) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
(c) Labour Economics Ec.136-a
(d) International Economics Ec.144-a
(e) Monetary Institutions Ec.140-142
(f) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)
(g) Economic Development Ec.145-a
(h) A paper available under 4 and 5 if not already taken
(i) Elements of Accounting and Finance Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
(j) Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
(k) Economics and Geography of Transport Ec.148-149, Ec.232
(l) An essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved subject —
- (m) Economic Analysis of Law LL.127-a
(n) Elements of Management Mathematics MS.205-a, MS.313-a
(o) An approved paper taught outside the Department of Economics —
8. An approved paper taught outside the Department of Economics —

V. International Trade and Development

- *1. *Either* (a) Economic Principles Ec.111-a
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically Ec.113-a
2. *Either* (a) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
3. International Economics Ec.144-a
4. Economic Development Ec.145-a
- *5. A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development in Russia, Japan and India EH.109-a
- *6. *Either* (a) Economic Statistics MS.213-a
or (b) Econometric Methods Ec.115-a
7. One of the following (unless already taken):
- (a) Economic History of England 1216-1603 EH.108-a
(b) Economic History of England 1603-1830 EH.102-a
(c) Economic History of England from 1815 EH.103-a
(d) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 EH.105-a
(e) Economic History of the United States of America from 1783 EH.106-a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

¹Available to candidates who have followed the lectures and classes for 4 and 5b.

²Available to candidates who have followed the lectures and classes for 4 and 5a.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

- (f) Economic History of Latin America from Independence to the Present Day EH.110-a
- (g) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)
- (h) Economics of Industry Ec.132-a
- (i) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
- (j) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
- (k) Labour Economics Ec.136-a
- (l) Planning Ec.147-a
- (m) Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
- (n) Economics and Geography of Transport Ec.148-149, Ec.232
- *8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics —
- *8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics —

VI. Economic Institutions and Planning

- *1. *Either* (a) Economic Principles Ec.111-a
or (b) Principles of Economics treated Mathematically Ec.113-a
- *2. Economic Institutions Compared Ec.146-a
3. *Either* (a) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (b) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
4. Planning Ec.147-a
5. *Either* (a) A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development in Russia, Japan and India EH.109-a
or (b) An approved paper taught in the department of Economics —
6. An approved paper taught in the department of Economics —
- *7. *Either* (a) Economic Statistics MS.213-a
or (b) Econometric Methods Ec.115-a
- *8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economics —

VII. Accounting and Finance

For candidates who began the Part II course in 1977-78

- *1. Accounting and Finance I —
2. Accounting and Finance II } Ac.104-108, Ac.112,
3. Accounting and Finance III } MS.218
4. Commercial Law LL.161-a
- *5. *Either* (a) Economic Principles —
or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically —
6. One of the following:
- (a) *Either* (i) Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112-a
or (ii) Economics Treated Econometrically Ec.118-120, Ec.125
(b) Economics of Industry Ec.132-a
(c) Theory of Business Decisions Ec.134-a
(d) Advanced Economic Analysis Ec.131-a
(e) History of Economic Thought Ec.130-a
(f) International Economics Ec.144-a
(g) Monetary Institutions Ec.140-142
(h) Public Finance Ec.137-a, Ec.143(iii)

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

(i) Economic Development	Ec.145-a
(j) Labour Economics	Ec.136-a
7. Candidates who have taken Elementary Statistical Theory or Elements of Statistical Methods or Quantitative Methods for Economists at Part I must choose <i>one</i> of the following:	
* <i>(a)</i> Basic Mathematics (<i>unless taken at Part I</i>)	—
* <i>(b)</i> Operational Research Methods	—
* <i>(c)</i> Elementary Mathematical Methods	—
* <i>(d)</i> Mathematical Methods	—
* <i>(e)</i> Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory (<i>unless taken at Part I</i>)	—
* <i>(f)</i> Introduction to Logic (<i>unless taken at Part I</i>)	—
* <i>(g)</i> Introduction to Scientific Method (<i>unless taken at Part I</i>)	—
* <i>(h)</i> Elements of Management Mathematics	—
All other candidates must take <i>one</i> of the following:	
* <i>(i)</i> Elementary Statistical Theory	—
* <i>(j)</i> Elements of Statistical Methods	—
* <i>(k)</i> Quantitative Methods for Economists	—
*8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Accounting	—
For candidates beginning the Part II course in 1978-79	
1. Accounting and Finance I	—
2. Accounting and Finance II	—
3. <i>Either</i> (a) Accounting and Finance III or (b) Elements of Accounting and Finance	Ac.100-101a, Ac.103, Ac.111
Option b must be selected if, and only if, this paper has not been taken at Part I	
4. Commercial Law	—
*5. <i>Either</i> (a) Economic Principles or (b) Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically	Ec.111-a Ec.113-a
6. <i>One</i> of the following:	
(a) Economics of Industry	—
(b) Theory of Business Decisions	—
(c) Monetary Institutions	—
(d) Public Finance	—
(e) Labour Economics	—
7. Candidates who have taken Quantitative Methods for Economists, Elements of Statistical Methods, Elementary Statistical Theory or Basic Statistics must choose <i>one</i> of the following:	
* <i>(a)</i> Operational Research Methods	MS.314-315a
* <i>(b)</i> Elements of Management Mathematics	MS.205-a, MS.313-a
All other candidates must take <i>one</i> of the following:	
* <i>(c)</i> Elementary Statistical Theory	MS.204-a
* <i>(d)</i> Basic Statistics	MS.200-a
8. An approved paper taught outside the Department of Accounting	—
VIII. Economic History	
1 and 2. <i>Two</i> of the following:	
* <i>(a)</i> Economic History of England, 1216-1603	EH.108-a
* <i>(b)</i> Economic History of England, 1603-1830	EH.102-a
* <i>(c)</i> Economic History of England from 1815	EH.103-a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

Candidates who have passed Introduction to Modern English Economic History at Part I may, with the approval of the School substitute for one paper under 1 and 2 a second paper from those listed under 3 below.	
3. <i>One</i> of the following:	
(a) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815	EH.105-a
(b) Economic History of the United States of America from 1783	EH.106-a
(c) Economic History of Latin America from Independence to the present day	EH.110-a
(d) A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development in Russia, Japan and India	EH.109-a
4 and 5. <i>One</i> of the following, in each of which there are two papers:	
(a) Economic and Social History of England, 1377-1485	EH.113
(b) Economic and Social History of England, 1660-1714	EH.114
(c) Economic and Social History of England, 1830-1886	EH.104, EH.115
(d) Britain and the International Economy, 1929-1936	EH.116
Candidates may substitute for one paper under 4 and 5 an essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved subject (to be presented not later than 1 May in the candidate's third academic year).	
6. <i>One</i> of the following:	
(a) Any paper listed under 1-3 above not already chosen	—
(b) British History, <i>either</i> (i) 1399-1603 or (ii) 1603-1750	Hy.111, Hy.202 Hy.112, Hy.202
(c) British History, 1750-1914	Hy.203, Hy.203b
(d) Social and Political Structure of Britain in the 19th Century (<i>except for students choosing 4 & 5c</i>)	EH.104-a
For candidates who began the Part II course in 1977-78	
* <i>(e)</i> An approved paper taught outside the department of Economic History	—
*7. <i>Either</i> (a) Economic Principles or (b) General Economics	—
*8. An approved paper taught outside the department of Economic History	—
For candidates beginning the Part II course in 1978-79	
*6. (e) An approved paper in Economics or Statistics	—
*7 and 8. Two approved papers taught outside the Department of Economic History. One of these papers must be taught in the Department of Economics, unless an Economics paper has been taken at Part I or under paper 6(e).	—
IX. Government	
1. Political Thought	Gv.102-104, Gv.108
2. Comparative Political Institutions	Gv.160-161
3. <i>Either</i> * <i>(a)</i> Modern British Government ¹ or (b) History of British Politics in the 20th Century	Gv.157 Gv.152-b, Gv.201
4. <i>One</i> of the following:	
(a) Political Thought (a selected text)	Gv.105
(b) Political Philosophy	Gv.103, Gv.107-108

* May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

¹Students will be expected to choose one of the options specified under Gv157 on pages 344-345.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

- **(c)* Modern Political Thought: a Study of European Political Thought since 1770
Gv.108-109b
- 5 and 6. *Two* of the following (*if not already chosen*):
- **(a)* Modern British Government¹ Gv.157
(b) History of British Politics in the 20th Century Gv.152-b, Gv.201
(c) Political Thought (a selected text) Gv.105
(d) Political Philosophy Gv.103, Gv.107-108
- **(e)* Modern Political Thought: a Study of European Political Thought since 1770 Gv.108-109b
- **(f)* The Politics and Government of a Foreign Country or Group of Countries Gv.162-169a, Gv.223, LL.164
- (g)* History of British Politics from the 17th to the 20th Century Gv.151-a
- **(h)* Public Administration Gv.153-156, Gv.217
- **(i)* Public Policy: Political and Economic Aspects Gv.155, Gv.170
- *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Government —

X. Sociology

For candidates who began the Part II course in 1977-78

- *1. Comparative Social Structures
- *2. Sociological Theory So.101-a
So.103-a
- 3, 4, 5 and 6 Courses in Sociology to the value of *four* course units selected from the courses available in the B.Sc. Sociology degree. Methods of Social Research must be selected as one of the courses unless an approved paper in Statistics has been taken at Part I. *The following papers have been approved for this purpose: Elementary Statistical Theory, Elements of Statistical Methods, Quantitative Methods for Economists.*
- *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Sociology

For candidates beginning the Part II course in 1978-79

- *1. Comparative Social Structures I So.101-a
2. Comparative Social Structures II So.102-a
- *3. Sociological Theory So.103-a
- 4, 5 and 6. *Three* of the following:
- (a)* Methods of Social Research (*this must be selected if a candidate has not passed in one of the papers III(a) or III(b) or Quantitative Methods for Economists or Elements of Statistical Methods at Part I*) MS.201-202a, So.104
- (b)* Social and Moral Philosophy So.105-a
- (c)* Ideologies: the Sociology of Belief Systems So.106-a
- (d)* The Social Structure of Modern Britain So.109-a
- (e)* The Social Structure of the Soviet Union So.110-a
- (f)* The Development of Modern Japanese Society So.111-a
- (g)* Political Sociology So.114-a
- (h)* Political Processes and Social Change So.115-a
- (i)* Urban Sociology So.116-a
- (j)* Industrial Sociology So.117-a
- (k)* Sociology of Religion So.113-a
- (l)* Elements of Demographic Analysis Dm.102-104a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

¹Students will be expected to choose one of the options specified under Gv157 on pages 344-345.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

- (m)* Industrialisation and Theories of Social Change So.112-a
- (n)* Criminology So.119-a
- (o)* Sociology of Deviant Behaviour So.120-a
- (p)* Society and Literature So.108-a
- (q)* Sociology of Knowledge and Science So.107-a
- (r)* Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society So.118-a
- (s)* Race Relations and Minority Groups SA.122, SA.122b
- (t)* An essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic (to be presented not later than 1 May in the candidate's third academic year) —
- *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Sociology —

XI. Statistics

- *1. Mathematical Methods MS.113-a
- *2. Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference MS.206-207a
3. Statistical Methods MS.208-210, MS.304-a
4. Sample Survey Theory and Methods and Further Statistical Theory MS.210-212a, MS.215
- 5 and 6. *Two* of the following:
- (a)* Actuarial Investigations - Statistical and Financial† MS.219-220a
- (b)* Actuarial Life Contingencies MS.221-a
- (c)* Statistical Demography Dm.100-101, Dm.105-106
- (d)* Social Statistics MS.216-217a
- (e)* Econometric Theory MS.214-a
- (f)* Applied Econometrics Ec.116-a
- (g)* Mathematical Logic Ph.110-111
- **(h)* Elements of Computer Science MS.303-304a, MS.311
- (i)* Operational Research Methods MS.314-315a
- (j)* Numerical Methods MS.304-a, MS.312-a
- (k)* An approved mathematics paper —
- (l)* A report of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic in statistical theory or a field of application (to be presented not later than 1 May in the candidate's third year) —
- *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Statistics —

XII. Computing

- *1. Elements of Computer Science MS.303-304a, MS.308-a, MS.311
2. Systems Analysis and Design MS.307-a, MS.309-310(i), MS.310(ii)a
3. Application of Computers —
- *4. *One* of the following:
- (a)* Numerical Methods MS.304-a, MS.312-a
- (b)* Operational Research Methods MS.314-315a
- (c)* Elements of Accounting and Finance Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
- (d)* Theory of Business Decisions Ec.134-a
- (e)* Economics of Industry Ec.132-a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

†Candidates are required to be familiar with the use of calculating machines and to use them at the examination of this paper.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

5 and 6. Two of the following:

- (a) One or two of the papers not taken under 4 above
- ***(b)** Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference
- (c) Social Statistics
- (d) Statistical Demography

- ***(e)** Elementary Statistical Theory (*if not taken at Part I*)
- (f) Econometric Theory

***(g)** An approved mathematics paper

*7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Statistics

XIII. International Relations

- *1. International History since 1914
- 2. International Politics

- 3. Foreign Policy Analysis
- 4. International Institutions

5 and 6. Two of the following, save that all candidates who have not taken International Law at Part I must choose at least one of the options International Law and Sociology of International Law:

- ***(a)** International Law (*unless taken at Part I or under papers 7 & 8*)
- (b) Sociology of International Law
- (c) Theories of International Politics
- (d) The Politics of International Economic Relations
- (e) Strategic Studies

(f) International History (Special Period) chosen from the following:

- (i) International Socialism and the Problem of War, 1870-1918
- or (ii) Great Britain and the Peace Conference of 1919
- or (iii) The Manchurian Crisis, 1931-1933
- or (iv) The League of Nations in Decline, March 1933-December 1937

(g) Any other subject approved by the candidate's teachers within the field of International Relations

(h) An essay of not more than 10,000 words to be written during the course of study on an approved subject (to be presented not later than 1 May in the candidate's third academic year)

*7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of International Relations

As an alternative to any one of papers 5, 6, 7 and 8 a candidate may submit an essay of not more than 10,000 words to be written during the course of study on a subject to be approved by the candidate's Tutor and by the department teaching the subject concerned.

* May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

XIV. Social Anthropology

- 1. Studies of Kinship An.200-a
- 2. Political and Economic Institutions An.201-a
- 3. Magic and Religion An.300-a
- 4. Advanced Theory of Social Anthropology An.303-a
- 5. Advanced Ethnography An.301-a
- *6. One of the following:
 - (a) Economic Principles Ec.111-a
 - (b) General Economics Ec.110-a
 - (c) Sociological Theory So.103-a
 - (d) Elements of Demographic Analysis Dm.102-104a
 - (e) Introduction to Logic (*unless taken at Part I*) Ph.108-a
 - (f) Introduction to Scientific Method (*unless taken at Part I*) Ph.100-a, Ph.102
 - (g) An approved paper in Psychology¹ Ps.100, Ps.100b or Ps.107-a

7 and 8. Two of the following:

- (a) (i) Social Aspects of Political and Economic Development An.304-a
- or (ii) An essay of not more than 10,000 words to be written during the course of study on an approved subject

***(b)** Either one or two approved papers taught outside the department of Anthropology

XV. International History

- 1. International History, 1494-1815 Hy.113-a
- 2. International History, 1815-1914 Hy.116-a
- 3. International History since 1914 Hy.117-118
- 4. One of the following:
 - (a) William III and Louis XIV, 1698-1702 Hy.127
 - (b) The Great Powers and Egypt, 1882-1888 Hy.128
 - (c) The Great Powers and the Balkans, 1908-1914 Hy.129
 - (d) Great Britain and the Peace Conference of 1919 Hy.130
 - (e) The Manchurian Crisis, 1931-1933 Hy.131
 - (f) The League of Nations in Decline, March 1933-December 1937 Hy.132
- 5 and 6. Two of the following:
 - (a) War and Society, 1600-1815 Hy.119-a
 - (b) Revolution, civil war, and intervention in the Iberian Peninsula, 1808-1854 Hy.123-a
 - (c) British-American-Russian Relations, 1815-1914 Hy.121-a
 - (d) The Mediterranean in International Politics, 1815-1914 Hy.120-a
 - (e) The Baltic in International Politics since 1815 Hy.122-a
 - (f) International Socialism and the Problem of War, 1870-1918 Hy.124-a
 - (g) Fascism and National Socialism in International Politics, 1919-1945 Hy.126-a
 - (h) The Great Powers and the Near and Middle East, 1898-1956 Hy.125-a
- 7 and 8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of International History of which at least *one* must be from the following list:
 - ***(a)** General Economics Ec.110-a
 - (b) Economic History of England, 1603-1830 EH.102-a
 - (c) Economic History of England from 1815 EH.103-a
 - (d) Economic History of the United States of America from 1783 EH.106-a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

¹Either Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology, or, if already taken, Social Psychology

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

- (e) Economic History of Latin America from Independence to the present day EH.110-a
 (f) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 EH.105-a
 (g) Political Thought Gv.102-104, Gv.108
 or *(h) Modern Political Thought Gv.108-109b
 (i) History of British Politics in the Twentieth Century Gv.152-b, Gv.201
 or *(j) Modern British Government Gv.157
 (k) History of British Politics from the Seventeenth to the Twentieth Century Gv.151-a
 (l) The Politics and Government of a Foreign Country or Group of Countries Gv.162-169a, LL.164, Gv.223
 *(m) International Politics IR.102-a, IR.119
 (n) International Institutions IR.112, IR.114
 *(o) International Law (unless taken at Part I) LL.163-a
 *(p) Politics of International Economic Relations IR.123-a
 (q) An Approved Modern Foreign Language Ln.213-216, Ln.221, Ln.302-305, Ln.401-402, Ln.404-405, Ln.507-508, Ln.510-511

XVI. Geography

- *1, 2 and 3. Three of the following:
 (a) Economic Geography Gy.207-a
 (b) Either (i) Theory and Techniques of Spatial Analysis (unless taken at Part I) Gy.103
 or (ii) Applied Spatial Analysis Gy.200-201
 (c) Urban and Social Geography Gy.209
 (d) Man and his Physical Environment Gy.206
 4 and 5. Two of the following:
 (a) Advanced Economic Geography Gy.305-a or Gy.306-a
 (b) Urban and Regional Systems Gy.309
 (c) Advanced Social Geography Gy.308
 (d) An independent Geographical Study —
 6. One of the following:
 (a) Historical Geography Gy.211-a or Gy.310-a
 (b) Political Geography Gy.212
 (c) An approved Regional Study Gy.213-216, Gy.314-317a, Gy.319
 (d) Any paper under 4 and 5 above not already taken
 In special cases with the approval of the School, candidates may substitute for one of the options under 4, 5 and 6 above an appropriate course from the B.A./B.Sc. Geography degree syllabus. —
 *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Geography. —

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

XVII. Philosophy

1. Scientific Method Ph.101, Ph.103, Ph.125
 2. History of Modern Philosophy, Bacon to Kant Ph.104-a
 3. Either (a) Mathematical Logic Ph.110-111
 or *(b) Logic Ph.108-109a
 4. Epistemology and Metaphysics —
 5. and 6. Two of the following:
 *(a) The Rise of Modern Science, Copernicus to Newton Ph.106-a
 (b) Either*(i) Social and Moral Philosophy So.105-a
 or*(ii) Political Philosophy Gv.107-a
 (c) Either (i) An essay written during the course of Study —
 or (ii) An essay written under examination conditions Ph.107
 (d) Ideas in Mathematics and Science Ln.213, Ln.215, Ln.221, Ln.303, Ln.305, Ln.401, Ln.405, Ln.507, Ln.510
 *(e) either (i) An approved Foreign Language Ln.100, Ln.100b
 or (ii) Elementary Linguistics —
 *7 and *8. Two approved papers taught outside the department of Philosophy —

XVIII. Government and History

- A Government Gv.102-104, Gv.108
 1. Either (a) Political Thought Gv.103, Gv.107-108
 or (b) Political Philosophy Gv.160-161
 2. Either (a) Comparative Political Institutions Gv.157
 or *(b) Modern British Government¹
 3. Either one paper from papers 1 or 2 if not already chosen
 or one of the following:
 (a) Public Policy: Political and Economic Aspects Gv.155, Gv.170
 (b) Political Thought (set text) Gv.105
 (c) History of British Politics in the 20th Century Gv.152-b, Gv.201
 (d) History of British Politics from the 17th to the 20th Century Gv.151-a
 *(e) Politics and Government of a Foreign Country or Group of Countries Gv.162-169a, Gv.223, LL.164
 *(f) Public Administration Gv.153-156, Gv.217
 *(g) Modern Political Thought Gv.108-109b
 B History —
 *4 and *5. Two of the following:
 (a) English History, 1042-1399 Hy.111, Hy.202
 (b) English History, 1399-1603 —
 (c) British History, 1603-1750 (this paper may not be taken by candidates who have chosen 3 (d) above) Hy.112, Hy.202
 (d) British History, 1750-1914 (this paper may not be taken by candidates who have chosen 3 (d) above) Hy.203, Hy.203b
 (e) European History c.1600-1789 Hy.114
 (f) Either (i) European History, 1789-1945 (not available if Political History was taken at Part I) Hy.115
 or (ii) World History since 1890 (if not taken at Part I) Hy.101a

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

¹Students will be expected to choose one of the options specified under Gv157 on pages 344-345.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

6. *One* of the following:
- (a) War and Society, 1600–1815 Hy.119–a
 - (b) Revolution, civil war, and intervention in the Iberian Peninsula, 1808–1854 Hy.123–a
 - (c) British-American-Russian Relations, 1815–1914 Hy.121–a
 - (d) The Mediterranean in International Politics, 1815–1914 Hy.120–a
 - (e) The Baltic in International Politics since 1815 Hy.122–a
 - (f) International Socialism and the Problem of war, 1870–1918 Hy.124–a
 - (g) Fascism and National Socialism in International Politics, 1919–1945 Hy.126–a
 - (h) The Great Powers and the Near and Middle East, 1898–1956 Hy.125–a
 - (i) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 EH.105–a
 - (j) Economic History of the U.S.A. from 1783 EH.106–a
- 7 and 8. *Two* approved papers from the following:
- (i) one paper from papers 1, 2 or 3 if not already chosen
 - (ii) one paper from paper 6 if not already chosen
 - (iii) one paper from the following:
 - (a) William III and Louis XIV, 1698–1702 Hy.127
 - (b) The Great Powers and Egypt, 1882–1888 Hy.128
 - (c) The Great Powers and the Balkans, 1908–1914 Hy.129
 - (d) Great Britain and the Peace Conference of 1919 Hy.130
 - (e) The Manchurian Crisis, 1931–1933 Hy.131
 - (f) The League of Nations in Decline, March 1933–December 1937 Hy.132
 - (iv) An approved paper taught in another department —
- XIX. Economics and Economic History**
- *1. Economic Principles Ec.111–a
 - *2. *Either* (a) Economic Statistics MS.213–a
or (b) Econometric Methods Ec.115–a
 - *3. *Either* (a) Economic History of England, 1603–1830 EH.102–a
or (b) Economic History of England from 1815 EH.103–a
 - 4. *One* of the following:
 - * (a) Economic History of the U.S.A. from 1783 EH.106–a
 - * (b) Economic History of Latin America from Independence to the Present Day EH.110–a
 - * (c) A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development of Russia, India and Japan EH.109–a
 - * (d) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 EH.105–a
 - 5. Problems of Applied Economics Ec.112–a
 - 6. Britain and the International Economy, 1919–1964 EH.117
 - 7. *One* of the following:
 - (a) History of Economic Thought Ec.130–a
 - (b) Economic Development Ec.145–a
 - (c) Labour Economics Ec.136–a
 - (d) Principles of Monetary Economics Ec.139–140, Ec.142
 - (e) International Economics Ec.144–a
 - (f) Economics of Industry Ec.132–a
 - 8. Problems in Quantitative Economic History EH.116
(This paper will be taught over two years; and may be examined by essay or by a three-hour paper.)

*May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Lectures, Classes
and Seminars

XX. Philosophy and Economics

- *1. Scientific Method —
- 2. History of Modern Philosophy —
- 3. *Either* (a) Epistemology and Metaphysics —
or *(b) Logic —
- *4. Economic Principles —
- 5. *Either* (a) Problems of Applied Economics —
or *(b) Introduction to Economic Policy —
- 6. *Either* (a) History of Economic Thought —
or (b) with the approval of the teachers concerned,
another approved paper in Economics —
- *7. Economic Statistics —
- 8. Philosophy of Economics —

XXI. Economic History and Sociology

- *1. Economic History of England 1603–1830 EH.102–a
- *2. *Either* (a) Economic History of England from 1815 EH.103–a
or (b) Students who have taken in Part I *either* Introduction to Modern English Economic History or The Economic History of Great Britain and the U.S.A. 1850–1939 may offer one of the following:
 - (i) Economic History of England 1216–1603 EH.108–a
 - (ii) Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 EH.105–a
 - (iii) Economic History of U.S.A. from 1783 EH.106–a
 - (iv) Economic History of Latin America from Independence to the present day EH.110–a
 - (v) A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development of Russia, Japan and India EH.109–a
- *3 and *4. *Two* of the following:
 - (a) Introduction to Sociology (This course is compulsory for students who have not taken it at Part I) So.100–a
 - (b) Sociological Theory So.103–a
 - (c) Social Structure of the Soviet Union So.110–a
 - (d) The Development of Modern Japanese Society So.111–a
 - (e) Industrial Sociology So.117–a
 - (f) Political Sociology So.114–a
 - (g) *Either* (i) Comparative Social Structures I So.101–a
or (ii) Comparative Social Structures II So.102–a
 - (h) The Social Structure of Modern Britain So.109–a
- 5. Economic and Social History of England 1830–1886 EH.104, EH.114
- 6 and 7. *Two* of the following:
 - (a) Industrialisation and Theories of Social Change So.112–a
 - (b) Political Processes and Social Change So.115–a
 - (c) Sociology of Religion So.113–a
 - (d) Elements of Demographic Analysis Dm.102–104a
 - (e) Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society So.118–a
 - (f) Any of the papers 3 and 4 which have not been taken already —
- 8. Problems in Social History EH.112
(This paper will be taught over two years; and may be examined by essay or by a three-hour paper.)

* May be examined at end of first year of Part II course.

Course Unit Degrees

The School registers students for the B.Sc. and B.A. degrees by course units. A course unit is defined as one third of the amount of study which any adequately prepared student can reasonably be expected to complete in a year; that is to say one third of the total work load which every student who is capable of obtaining a degree at all should be able to manage. To obtain the degree candidates must complete, to the satisfaction of the School, courses valued at a minimum of nine course units and must satisfy the examiners in courses to the value of at least eight course units.

All students should read the full regulations for the degree: they may be obtained from the Registry at the School.

The following Main Fields of study within which candidates may qualify for Honours, are available:

B.Sc. Degree	B.A. Degree
Geography	Geography
Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Science	French Studies
Management Sciences	Social Anthropology
Mathematics and Philosophy	
Social Anthropology	
Social Psychology	
Sociology	
Chemistry and Philosophy of Science (Candidates are registered at King's College and attend the LSE on an intercollegiate basis for courses in Philosophy).	

1 Geography

- 1.1 Courses are given in the Joint School of Geography at King's College and L.S.E. and students are taught by teachers from both colleges.
- 1.2 Candidates for Honours will normally be required to take courses to the value of ten course units over three years; with permission this total may be extended.
- 1.3 Courses are normally examined at the end of the year in which they are studied, though a small number of second-year courses may be examined at the end of the third year.
- 1.4 All students must undertake field work. The compulsory field courses normally last for a week and are taken annually in each of the Easter vacations. Certain courses involve additional field work.
- 1.5 In assessing a candidate for Honours, his achievement in the second and third years may be given more weight than that of the first year.
- 1.6 In certain cases students may be able to take courses at other colleges of the University. The permission of the convener is required.
- 1.7 A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
First Year			
1. Physical Geography	1	420/0111	Gy.101
2. Human Geography	1	420/0113	Gy.100, Gy.102
3. Theory and Techniques of Spatial Analysis	1	420/0114	Gy.103
4. One course outside Geography (See List of courses outside Geography)	1	—	
5. Field Studies (continued in 2nd and 3rd years)	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0600	—
Second Year			
<i>3 or 4 course units to be chosen from:—</i>			
British Isles	1	420/0205	Gy.213
Economic Geography	1	420/0206	Gy.207-a
Man and his Physical Environment	1	420/0466	Gy.206
Advanced Quantitative Geography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0207	Gy.200
Applied Spatial Analysis	1	420/0204	Gy.200-201
Social Geography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0497	Gy.208
Urban Geography	1	420/0209	Gy.209
Historical Geography: British Isles	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0485	Gy.211
General Political Geography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0493	Gy.212
Biogeography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0474	Gy.204
Advanced Geomorphology I	1	420/0260	Gy.203
Meteorology & Climatology	1	—	Gy.205
Elements of Hydrology	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0467	Gy.202
Elements of Surveying, and Map Projections	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0112	—
Population Geography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0208	Gy.210
Soil Science	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0452	—
Advanced Cartography	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0456	—
<i>Courses up to the value of 1 unit from the following list:—</i>			
Africa I	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0441	Gy.215
Europe I	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0417	Gy.214-a
Latin America I	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0425	Gy.217
North America I	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0421	Gy.216
North America II (*420/0421)	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0322	Gy.317
The Third World: a Social and Economic Basis	$\frac{1}{2}$	420/0427	Gy.218
<i>Courses to the value of 1 unit chosen from the list outside Geography</i>	1		

*Recommended Preliminary Course

Third Year

3 or 4 course units to be chosen from:—

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
Advanced Economic Geography: Agriculture	½	420/0381	Gy.306-a
Spatial Aspects of Economic Development	1	420/0384	Gy.305-a
Geography and Planning (*420/0204)	½	420/0498	Gy.311-a
Urban and Regional Systems (*420/0204)	1	420/0396	Gy.309
Advanced Social Geography (*420/0497)	½	420/0394	Gy.308
Historical Geography: Western and Central Europe (*420/0485 or 420/0417)	½	420/0486	Gy.310-a
Advanced Geomorphology II (*420/0260)	½	420/0461	Gy.300
Advanced Geomorphology III (*420/0260)	½	420/0462	Gy.301
Climatic Change } (*420/0266)	½	420/0367	Gy.303
Urban Climatology }	½	420/0469	—
Microclimatology	½	420/0468	—
Elements of Hydrology	½	420/0467	—
Geography of Rural Settlement	½	—	Gy.321
Environmental Management in Britain	½	420/0385	Gy.312-a
Environmental Evaluation and Planning in Transport	½	420/0494	Gy.313-a
Spatial Policy Problems in South Africa ¹ (*420/0427)	½	420/0344	Gy.316
Europe II: Western Europe (*420/0417)	½	420/0418	Gy.314
Europe II: Eastern Europe (*420/0417)	½	420/0419	Gy.315
Soviet Union	½	420/0431	Gy.319
Latin America II (*420/0425)	½	420/0426	Gy.318
North America II (*420/0421)	½	420/0322	Gy.317
A course or courses to the value of not more than 1 unit from the second year list.	1	—	—
An independent essay of not more than 5,000 words on an approved topic in Geography.	1	420/0610	—
Courses to the value of not more than 1 unit chosen from the list of courses outside Geography.	1	—	—

Courses outside Geography (other than Geology)—
please see list on pages 196–198

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Normally Taken in Year	Lectures Classes and Seminars
Geology (King's College)				
Fundamentals of Geology	½	430/0101	2 or 3	—
Stratigraphical Palaeontology	½	430/0104	1, 2 or 3	—
Stratigraphy and Sedimentation	1	430/0201	2	—
World Stratigraphy	½	430/0202	3	—
Economic Geology	½	430/0206	2 or 3	—
Structural Geology	½	430/0304	2 or 3	—
Advanced Economic Geology	½	430/0308	3	—
Sedimentology	½	430/0307	2 or 3	—
Oceanography	½	430/0108	2 or 3	—

*Recommended Preliminary Course

¹Not available after 1978–79.

2 Mathematics, Statistics and Computing

(for candidates who entered the course in or before October 1976)

2.1 Candidates will normally be expected to take courses to the value of four course units during each of the three years of study.

2.2 The subject (or subjects) in which honours are awarded will depend on the choice of courses. The basic requirements for each subject are listed below. In addition, students should choose six optional course units in consultation with their tutors.

Mathematics: Courses 1, 2, 9, 10 and at least two courses from 11, 19, 20, 21, or 22.

Statistics: Courses 3, 4, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

Computing: Courses 3, 5, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

2.3 A student may also qualify for combined honours. For example, to qualify for honours in Mathematics and Statistics a candidate will normally be expected to complete courses 1, 4, either 2 or 3, 9, 11, 12 and at least one course from courses 10, 13, 14 or 19–22 inclusive.

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory	1	550/0003	—
2. Introduction to Algebra	1	550/0020	—
3. Elementary Mathematical Methods	1	550/0021	—
4. Elementary Statistical Theory	1	790/0001	—
5. Introduction to Computing and Systems Design	1	295/0003	—
6. Introduction to Logic	1	500/0002	—
7. Introduction to Mathematical Economics	1	340/0006	—
8. At most <i>one</i> course from the following:			
(a) Modern Politics and Government, with special reference to Britain	1	340/0018	—
(b) Economic History of Great Britain and the U.S.A., 1850–1939	1	340/0008	—
(c) Political History, 1789–1941	1	480/0008	—
(d) Introduction to Psychology	1	720/0002	—
(e) Introduction to Human Geography	1	420/0004	—
Second and Third Years			
9. Further Analysis (to follow course 1)	1	550/0022	MS.104-a
10. Further Algebra (to follow course 2)	1	550/0023	MS.105-a
11. Mathematical Methods (to follow course 3)	1	550/0012	MS.113-a
12. Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference (to follow course 4)	1	790/0003	MS.206–207a
13. Statistical Methods (two-year course)	1	790/0007	MS.208–210, MS.304-a
14. Sample Survey Theory and Methods and Further Statistical Theory	1	790/0009	MS.210–212a, MS.215
15. Elements of Computer Science	1	295/0001	MS.303–304a, MS.308-a, MS.311
16. Systems Analysis and Design (to follow course 15)	1	295/0004	MS.307, MS.309–310a
17. Applications of Computers (to follow course 15)	1	295/0005	—
18. Numerical Methods	1	295/0002	MS.304-a, MS.312-a

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
19. Games, Decisions and Gambling	1	550/0024	MS.106-a
20. Abstract Mathematics in Optimisation and Control	1	550/0030	MS.107-a
21. Mathematical Logic (to follow course 6)	1	550/0015	Ph.110-111
22. Further Mathematical Logic (to follow course 21)	1	550/0028	MS.110-a
Additional Options			
Ideas in Mathematics and Science	1	550/0026	MS.108-a,
Actuarial Investigations: Statistical and Financial (two-year course)	1	340/0029	Ph.107
Actuarial Life Contingencies	1	340/0030	MS.219-220-a
Operational Research Methods	1	340/0016	MS.221-a
Social Statistics	1	790/0010	MS.314-315a
Statistical Demography (two-year course)	1	790/0820	MS.216-217a
Mathematical Economics I (to follow course 7)	1	340/0012	Dm.100-101,
Mathematical Economics II (two-year course)	1	340/0013	Dm.105-106
Econometric Theory (two-year course)	1	340/0011	Ec.114-a
Applied Econometrics (two-year course)	1	340/0014	—
Elements of Accounting and Finance	1	340/0035	MS.214-a
Report: Statistics specialists may offer, in place of one of their optional course units, a report of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic in statistical theory or a field of application (to be presented not later than 1 April in the candidate's third year).	1	790/0011	Ec.116-117,
Social Structure of Modern Britain	1	780/2301	Ec.122-123
General Economics	1	340/0019	Ac.100-101a,
Social Policy	1	775/0005	Ac.103
Applied Spatial Analysis	1	420/0204	—
Urban and Regional Systems (<i>Applied Spatial Analysis is a prerequisite</i>)	1	420/0396	Gy.200-201
An Approved course in Social Psychology	—	—	Gy.309

This list is not exhaustive and the Department expects to add to it from time to time. Candidates may also offer first year courses which they have not already taken subject to Departmental approval.

Half-Unit Options

Students may choose courses offered by other Colleges of the University where practicable, subject to Departmental approval. In Mathematics, these courses often occupy half a year and are valued at half a unit. Students should not enter for an odd number of such courses.

The attention of Mathematics specialists is drawn to the courses offered at neighbouring King's College. Note in particular the courses:

M204	Functions of a Complex Variable	$\frac{1}{2}$
M310	Operators on Hilbert Space	$\frac{1}{2}$
M329	Biosystems Theory	$\frac{1}{2}$

Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Science

(for candidates registering in and after October 1977)

- 2.1 Candidates will normally be expected to take courses to the value of four course units during each of the three years study.
- 2.2 The field or fields in which honours are awarded will depend on the choice of courses. The basic requirements for each subject are listed below:
 Mathematics: Courses 1, 2, 9, 10 and two from 11, 22-27.
 Statistics: Courses 3, 4, 11, 12, 13 and 14.
 Computing: Courses 3, 5, 15, 16, 17 and 18.
 Actuarial
 Science: Courses 3, 4, 7, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21.
- 2.3 A student may also qualify for combined honours.
 For example:
 Mathematics/
 Statistics: Courses 1, 4, 2 or 3, 9, 11, 12 and one from 10, 13, 14, 22-27.
 Statistics/
 Computing: Courses 3, 4, 5, 11, 12, 15 and two from 13-18.
 Mathematics/
 Computing: Courses 3, 5, 1 or 2, 9 or 10, 11, 15 and two from 16-18, 22-27.
 Actuarial
 Science/
 Statistics: Courses 3, 4, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14 and two from 19, 20, 21.

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory	1	550/0003	MS.103-a
2. Introduction to Algebra	1	550/0020	MS.101-a
3. Elementary Mathematical Methods	1	550/0021	MS.102-a
4. Elementary Statistical Theory	1	790/0001	MS.204-a
5. Elements of Computer Science	1	295/0001	MS.303-304a, MS.308-a, MS.311
6. Introduction to Logic	1	500/0002	Ph.108-a
7. At most <i>one</i> course from (a) Introduction to Mathematical Economics	1	340/0006	Ec.104-a
(b) Economics B	1	340/0023	Ec.102-a
8. At most <i>one</i> course from the following: (a) Modern Politics and Government, with Special Reference to Britain	1	340/0018	Gv.150-a
(b) Economic History of Great Britain and U.S.A., 1850-1939	1	340/0008	EH.100-a
(c) Political History, 1789-1941	1	480/0008	Hy.100-a
(d) Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology	1	720/0106	Ps.100, Ps.100b
(e) Introduction to Human Geography	1	420/0004	Gy.100-a
(f) Introduction to Sociology	1	780/1101	So.100-a
Second and Third Years			
9. Further Analysis (to follow course 1)	1	550/0022	MS.104-a
10. Further Algebra (to follow course 2)	1	550/0023	MS.105-a
11. Mathematical Methods (to follow course 3)	1	550/0012	MS.113-a
12. Probability, Distribution Theory and Inference (to follow course 4)	1	790/0003	MS.206-207a

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
13. Statistical Methods (two-year course)	1	790/0007	MS.208-209a
14. Sample Survey Theory and Methods and Further Statistical Theory	1	790/0009	MS.210- 212a, MS.215
15. Operational Research Methods	1	340/0016	MS.314-315a
16. Systems Analysis and Design (<i>to follow course 5</i>)	1	295/0004	MS.307, MS.309-310a
17. Applications of Computers (<i>to follow course 5</i>)	1	295/0005	—
18. Numerical Methods	1	295/0002	MS.304-a, MS.312-a MS.221-a
19. Actuarial Life Contingencies	1	340/0030	MS.219- 220a
20. Actuarial Investigations: Statistical and Financial (two-year course)	1	340/0029	Ac.100-101a, Ac.103
21. Elements of Accounting and Finance	1	340/0035	MS.106-a
22. Games, Decisions and Gambling	1	550/0024	MS.107-a
23. Abstract Mathematics in Optimisation and Control	1	550/0030	MS.109-a
24. Topology and Convexity	1	550/0031	Ph.110-111 Ph.126
25. Mathematical Logic (<i>to follow course 6</i>)	1	550/0015	MS.110-a
26. Further Mathematical Logic (<i>to follow course 25</i>)	1	550/0028	MS.112(i)
27. (a) Infinite Abelian Groups	1	550/0032	MS.112(ii)
(b) Commutative Algebra	1	550/0033	
(a) and (b) are offered in alternate years			
Additional Options			
Ideas in Mathematics and Science	1	550/0026	MS.108-a, Ph.107
Social Statistics	1	790/0010	MS.216- 217a
Statistical Demography	1	790/0820	Dm.100-101, Dm.105-106
Mathematical Economics (<i>to follow course 7</i>)	1	340/0012	Ec.114-a
Econometric Theory (two-year course)	1	340/0011	MS.214-a
Applied Econometrics (two-year course)	1	340/0014	Ec.116-117, Ec.122-123, Ec.118
Social Structure of Modern Britain	1	780/2301	So.109-a
Theory of Business Decisions	1	340/0037	Ec.134-a
Social Policy	1	775/0005	SA.103-104
Applied Spatial Analysis	1	420/0204	Gy.200-201
Urban and Regional System (<i>Applied Spatial Analysis is a prerequisite</i>)	1	420/0396	Gy.309
Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society (<i>course 8d is a prerequisite</i>)	1	720/0407	Ps.107-a

Other Options

Students may also offer other course units available at the School or at other Colleges of the University where practicable, subject to Departmental approval. These courses sometimes occupy half a year and are valued at half a unit. Students should not offer an odd number

of such half units. In particular, Mathematics specialists may wish to consider the following courses taught at King's College.

M204 Functions of a Complex Variable	$\frac{1}{2}$
M310 Operators on the Hilbert Space	$\frac{1}{2}$
M329 Biosystems Theory	$\frac{1}{2}$

Finally, Statistics specialists may offer in place of one of their optional units a report (790/0111) of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic in Statistical theory of a field of application (to be presented not later than 1 April in the candidates third year),

3 Management Sciences

3.1 Candidates will normally be expected to take courses to the value of four course units in each year of the course.

3.2 All candidates are required to take the following courses:

- 1, 3, 4 and 5. These will be taken in the first or second year, according to the entry qualification of the candidate: tutorial guidance will be given.
- at least one course in Economics, Finance and Planning (courses 14-22).
- at least one course in Organisation and Industrial Relations (courses 23-28).

3.3 All candidates are required to select *either* Systems Analysis *or* Operational Research as the core field of study.

Candidates selecting Systems Analysis are required to take courses 8, 11 and 12a. Candidates selecting Operational Research are required to take courses 9, 10 and at least one course from 12, 13 and 29-39.

3.4 The remaining courses will be selected under tutorial guidance.

The courses available are listed below. The number in parentheses following a title indicates the pre-requisite course. (Course 2 is regarded as equivalent to 'A' level Mathematics). Course 6(h) is intended only for students without 'A' level Mathematics.

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. Elements of Computer Science	1	295/0001	MS.303-304a, MS.308-a, MS.311
2. Basic Mathematics for Economists	1	340/0036	Ec.103-a, MS.100-a
3. Elementary Mathematical Methods (2)	1	550/0021	MS.102-a
4. Elementary Statistical Theory (2)	1	790/0001	MS.204-a
5. <i>One of</i>			
(a) Economics A (<i>candidates will be expected to take A2</i>)	1	340/0010	Ec.101-a
(b) Economics B	1	340/0023	Ec.102-a
(c) Introduction to Mathematical Economics (2)	1	340/0006	Ec.104-a
6. <i>One of</i>			
(a) Introduction to Logic	1	500/0002	Ph.108-a
(b) Introduction to Scientific Method	1	500/0003	Ph.100-a, Ph.102
(c) Introduction to Sociology	1	780/1101	So.100-a
(d) Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology	1	720/0106	Ps.100, Ps.100b
(e) Modern Politics and Government with Special Reference to Britain	1	340/0018	Gv.150-a
(f) English Legal Institutions	1	520/0001	LL.160-a
(g) Introduction to Human Geography	1	420/0004	Gy.100-a
(h) Basic Statistics	1	790/0012	MS.200-a

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
7. <i>One of</i>			
(a) Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory (2)	1	550/0003	MS.103-a
(b) Introduction to Algebra (2)	1	550/0020	MS.101-a
Second and Third Years			
Systems Analysis and Operational Research			
8. Systems Analysis and Design (1)	1	295/0004	—
9. Mathematical Programming (3)	1		
10. Operational Research Techniques and Simulation	1		
11. Operational Research Methods— <i>not to be taken if 9 or 10 is taken</i> (3,4)	1	340/0016	—
12. <i>One of</i>			
(a) Applications of Computers (1)	1	295/0005	—
(b) Applied Management Science (9,10)	1		
13. Games, Decisions and Gambling (7a, 29)	1	550/0024	—
Economics, Finance and Planning			
14. Elements of Accounting and Finance (5)	1	340/0035	—
15. Theory of Business Decisions (3,4,5)	1	340/0037	—
16. Public Finance (5)	1		
17. Economics of Industry (5)	1		
18. Labour Economics (5)	1		
19. Economics and Geography of Transport (5)	1	340/0024	—
20. Mathematical Economics (5c)	1	340/0012	—
21. Actuarial Investigations: Statistical and Financial (2,4) (two-year course)	1	340/0029	—
22. Actuarial Life Contingencies (3)	1	340/0030	—
Organisation and Industrial Relations			
23. Organisation Theory and Practice	1		
24. Industrial Relations	1	340/0022	—
25. Public Administration	1		
26. <i>One of</i>			
(a) Elements of Labour Law (6f)	1		
(b) Commercial Law (6f)	1		
27. Industrial Sociology (6c)	1	780/2604	—
28. Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society (6d)	1	720/0407	—
Mathematics and Statistics			
29. Mathematical Methods (3)	1	550/0012	—
30. Numerical Methods (1)	1	295/0002	—
31. Probability, Distribution, Theory and Inference (4,29)	1	790/0003	—
32. Statistical Methods (31) (two-year course)	1	790/0007	—
33. Sample Survey Theory and Methods and Further Statistical Theory (31)	1	790/0009	—
34. Social Statistics (31)	1	790/0010	—
35. Economic Statistics (4)	1		
36. Econometric Theory (31) (two-year course)	1	340/0011	—
37. Topology and Convexity (7,29)	1	550/0031	—

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
38. Abstract Mathematics in Optimisation and Control (37)	1	550/0030	—
39. Scientific Method (6b)	1	500/0007	—

With the exception of the introductory course Basic Mathematics, the courses listed as available in the first year may also be offered in the second or third year.

4 Mathematics and Philosophy

4.1 Candidates are required to take courses to the value of at least nine course units.

4.2 All students must take the four first year courses. To qualify for honours, a student must also take 5 or 6 or 7; 12; two courses from 14, 15; 16, 17 or 18 or 19. In the award of honours the total number of courses attempted will be taken into account. Students should make the choice of their optional courses in close consultation with their tutor.

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
First Year			
1. Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory	1	550/0003	MS.103-a
2. Introduction to Algebra	1	550/0020	MS.101-a
3. Introduction to Logic	1	500/0002	Ph.108-a
4. Introduction to Scientific Method	1	500/0003	Ph.100-a, Ph.102
Second and Third Years			
5. Further Analysis	1	550/0022	MS.104-a
6. Further Algebra	1	550/0023	MS.105-a
7. Mathematical Methods	1	550/0012	MS.113-a
8. Topology and Convexity	1	550/0031	MS.109-a
9. Games, Decisions and Gambling	1	550/0024	MS.106-a
10. Abstract Mathematics in Optimisation and Control	1	550/0030	MS.107-a
11. (a) Infinite Abelian Groups	1	550/0032	MS.112(i)
(b) Commutative Algebra	1	550/0033	MS.112(ii)
(a) and (b) are offered in alternate years			
12. Mathematical Logic	1	550/0015	Ph.110-111
13. Further Mathematical Logic	1	550/0028	MS.110-a
14. Ideas in Mathematics and Science	1	550/0026	MS.108-a, Ph.107
15. History of Modern Philosophy, Bacon to Kant	1	500/0004	Ph.104-a
16. The Rise of Modern Science, Copernicus to Newton	1	500/0005	Ph.106-a
17. Epistemology and Metaphysics	1	500/0006	Ph.105, Ph.124
18. Scientific Method	1	500/0007	Ph.101, Ph.103, Ph.125

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
19. Either (i) an essay of 5,000-7,500 words written during the course of study on a topic approved either by the Mathematics Department or by the Philosophy Department.	1	550/0018 (Maths.) 500/0008 (Phil.)	—
or (ii) an essay written under examination conditions on a Mathematical or Philosophical topic.	1	550/0019 (Maths.) 500/0009 (Phil.)	—

This list is not exhaustive. Also available, for example, are the courses listed under the Mathematics, Statistics and Computing degree.

5 Social Anthropology

- 5.1 Candidates for Honours are required to take courses to the value of ten course units during three years. They will normally be taken in the following sequence: three in the first year, three in the second year and four in the third year.
- 5.2 There will be no exemption from first-year courses.
- 5.3 The level of Honours awarded to a candidate will be determined largely by the assessments and examinations of courses taken in the second and third years. Less weight will be given to performance in courses in the first year.
- 5.4 A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. Introduction to Social Anthropology	1	180/0037	An.100-a
2. Race and Culture	1	180/0036	An.101-a
3. Elementary Ethnography	1	180/0403	An.102-a
Second Year			
1. Studies of Kinship	1	180/0404	An.200-a
2. Political and Economic Institutions	1	180/0401	An.201-a
3. One of the following:			
(a) Statistical and Survey Methods of Social Investigation	1	790/0040	MS.201-202a
(b) Economics A	1	340/0010	Ec.100-a or
(c) Comparative Social Structures I (Complex Pre-industrial Societies)	1	780/1103	Ec.101-a So.101-a
(d) Comparative Social Structures II (Industrial Societies) ¹	1	780/1104	So.102-a
(e) Sociological Theory		780/1201	So.103-a
(f) Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology		720/0106	Ps.100, Ps.100b
(g) Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society (Course 720/0106 or the consent of the Convener of the Psychology Department is required)	1	720/0407	Ps.107-a
(h) A further course or courses in Psychology to the value of one unit	1		—

¹ Not available in 1978-79.

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
(i) Introduction to Scientific Method	1	500/0003	Ph.100-a, Ph.102
(j) Law and Dispute Settlement in Pre-literate Societies	1	520/0003	LL.122-a
(k) Sociology or Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society	1	780/2608	So.118-a
Third Year			
1. Magic and Religion	1	180/0408	An.300-a
2. Advanced Theory of Social Anthropology	1	180/0411	An.303-a
3. One of the following:			
(a) Advanced Ethnography	1	180/0409	An.301-a
(b) Anthropological Linguistics	1	180/0410	An.302-a
(c) Social Aspects of Political and Economic Development		180/0414	An.304-a
4. Special Essay Paper in Social Anthropology (One essay of 6,000 words or two essays each of 3,000 words)	1	180/0413	—

6 Social Psychology

(for candidates who entered the Course in or before October 1976)

- 6.1 Candidates are normally required to take courses to the value of eleven course units during the three years of study. Four of these will be in the first year, four in the second year and three in the third year.
- 6.2 In the final year each candidate is required to carry out a research project under the supervision of a member of staff.
- 6.3 In addition to the courses set out below candidates for the degree may be required to attend a small number of courses designed to enable them to see psychology and social psychology in their proper perspective. These courses will not be separately examined.
- 6.4 The level of Honours awarded to a candidate will be determined largely by the assessments and examinations of courses taken in the second and third years. Less weight will be given to performance in courses in the first year.
- 6.5 A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. Fundamental Approaches to the Study of Behaviour	1	720/0104	—
2. Introduction to General and Social Psychology	1	720/0101	—
3. Foundations of Experimental Psychology	1	720/0103	—
4. Courses in other disciplines: (See List C below)	1	—	—
Second Year			
1. Psychology of Personality, Motivation and Development	1	720/0205	—
2. Psychology of Perception and Skill	$\frac{1}{2}$	720/0206	—
3. Social Psychology: Attitudes and Cognition	$\frac{1}{2}$	720/0203	—

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
4. Methods and Assumptions of Social Psychological Research	½	720/0204	—
5. Psychology of Learning, Remembering and Thinking	½	720/0202	—
6. Courses in other disciplines: (See List C below)	1	—	—

Third Year

1. Advanced Social Psychology	1	720/0301	Ps.115
2. Research Project	1	720/0302	—
3 and 4. Courses to the value of 1 course unit. At least one course must be selected from List A.	1	—	—

Not all courses in Lists A and B may be available every session.

List A

(a) Child Development II	½	720/0303	Ps.116
(b) Information Processing ¹	½	720/0304	—
(c) Personality and Motivation II	½	720/0305	Ps.117
(d) Psycholinguistics	½	720/0306	—

List B

(a) Communications and Attitude Change	½	720/0307	Ps.118, Ps.150
(b) Groups and Group Functioning ¹	½	720/0308	—
(c) Social Psychology of Conflict	½	720/0309	Ps.156
(d) Applications of Social Psychology	½	720/0310	Ps.159

List C: Courses outside Psychology—please see list on pages 196–198

(For candidates registering in and after October 1977)

- 6.1A Candidates are normally required to take courses to the value of twelve course units during the three years of study.
- 6.2A In the final year each candidate is required to carry out a research project under the supervision of a member of staff.
- 6.3A The level of Honours awarded to a candidate will be determined largely by the assessments and examinations of courses taken in the second and third years. Less weight will be given to performance in courses in the first year.
- 6.4A A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
First Year			
1. Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology	1	720/0106	Ps.100–a
2. Cognitive Psychology I	½	720/0105	Ps.103–a
3. Biological Bases of Behaviour	½	24/804/0003	Ps.104–a
4. Methods of Psychological Research I	½	720/0107	Ps.105–a
5. Statistical Methods in Social Research	½	720/0108	MS.202–a
6. One course outside Psychology	1	—	—
Second Year			
1. Social Psychological Processes	½	720/0207	Ps.106–a
2. Personality and Abnormal Behaviour	½	720/0209	Ps.112–a
3. Cognitive Psychology II	½	720/0210	Ps.109–a
4. The Psychological Development of the Child	½	720/0208	Ps.111–a
5. Methods of Psychological Research II	1	720/0211	Ps.108–a
6. One course outside Psychology	1	—	—

¹ Not available in 1978–79.

<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
--------------------------------------	---	--

Third Year

1. Advanced Study of Psychological Processes	1	—	—
2. Social Change and Social Organisations	1	—	—
3. Methods of Psychological Research III: Project and Data Analysis	1	—	—
4 and 5. Courses to the value of one unit from the following list:			
Child Development	½	—	—
Personality	½	—	—
Social Psychology of Conflict	½	—	—
Attitude Change and Communication	½	—	—
Applications of Social Psychology	½	—	—
Psycholinguistics	½	—	—

Courses outside Social Psychology—please see list on pages 196–198

7 Sociology

(for candidates who entered the course in or before October 1976)

- 7.1 Candidates are required to take courses to the value of at least ten course units, with a minimum of three course units each year. Courses will normally be examined at the end of the session in which they are taught.
- 7.2 To qualify for Honours in Sociology a candidate is required to complete six course units in Sociology, including the four compulsory courses and to pass in Sociology courses to the value of five course units.
- 7.3 A candidate may take up to four course units in courses outside Sociology.
- 7.4 A candidate will not normally be permitted to take more than a total of four courses valued at a half course unit during the three years of study.
- 7.5 A candidate may be permitted to submit a report of not more than 10,000 words on a topic approved by the convener of the department of Sociology in substitution for a course or courses to the value of one course unit in List A. The report must be presented not later than 1 May in the academic year of submission.
- 7.6 A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
First Year			
1. Introduction to Sociology	1	780/1101	—
2. Methods of Social Research	1	790/1401	—
3. A course to the value of one unit from List B	1	—	—
4. Optional: A course or courses to the value of not more than one unit from Lists A or B	—	—	—
Second Year			
1. Comparative Social Structures	1	780/1102	—
2. Sociological Theory	1	780/1201	—
Courses to the value of at least one unit from List A and/or List B	1	—	—
Third Year			
1, 2 and 3. Courses to the value of at least three units from List A and/or List B	3	—	—

(For candidates registering in and after October 1977)

- 7.1A Candidates are required to take courses to the value of twelve course units, with a minimum of four course units each year. Courses will normally be examined at the end of the session in which they are taught.
- 7.2A To qualify for Honours in Sociology a candidate is required to complete seven course units in Sociology, including the five compulsory courses and to pass in Sociology courses to the value of six course units.
- 7.3A A candidate may take up to five course units in courses outside Sociology.
- 7.4A A candidate will not normally be permitted to take more than a total of four courses valued at a half course unit during the three years of study.
- 7.5A A candidate may be permitted to submit a report of not more than 10,000 words on a topic approved by the convener of the department of Sociology in substitution for a course of courses to the value of one course unit in List A. The report must be presented not later than 1 May in the academic year of submission.
- 7.6A A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>	
First Year				
1. Introduction to Sociology	1	780/1101	So.100-a	
2. Methods of Social Research	1	790/1401	MS.201, MS.202-a, So.104	
3. A course to the value of one unit from List B	1	—	—	
4. A course or courses to the value of not more than one unit from Lists A or B	1	—	—	
Second Year				
1. Comparative Social Structures: I	1	780/1103	So.101-a	
2. Sociological Theory	1	780/1201	So.103-a	
3 and 4. Courses to the value of at least two units from List A and/or List B	2	—	—	
Third Year				
1. Comparative Social Structures: II	1	780/1104	So.102-a	
2, 3 and 4. Courses to the value of at least three units from List A and/or List B	3	—	—	
Optional Courses				
List A: Courses in Sociology	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Normally Taken in Year</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
Social and Moral Philosophy	1	780/2507	2 or 3	So.105-a
Ideologies: the Sociology of Belief Systems	1	780/2508	2 or 3	So.106-a
The Social Structure of Modern Britain	1	780/2301	2 or 3	So.109-a
The Social Structure of the Soviet Union	1	780/2304	2 or 3	So.110-a
The Development of Modern Japanese Society	1	780/2306	2 or 3	So.111-a
Political Sociology	1	780/2603	2 or 3	So.114-a
Political Processes and Social Change	1	780/2202	2 or 3	So.115-a
Industrial Sociology	1	780/2604	2 or 3	So.117-a
Sociology of Religion	1	780/2605	2 or 3	So.113-a
Urban Sociology	1	780/2611	2 or 3	So.116-a
Elements of Demographic Analysis	1	780/0001	2 or 3	Dm.102-104a

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Normally Taken in Year</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
Industrialisation and Theories of Social Change	1	780/2201	2 or 3	So.112-a
Criminology	1	780/2601	2 or 3	So.119-a
Sociology of Deviant Behaviour	1	780/2602	2 or 3	So.120-a
Society and Literature	1	780/2610	2 or 3	So.108-a
Sociology of Knowledge and Science	1	780/2609	2 or 3	So.107-a
Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles:				
Women in Society	1	780/2608	2 or 3	So.118-a
Race Relations and Minority Groups	1	780/2203	2 or 3	SA.122, SA.122b

List B: Courses outside Sociology—please see list on pages 196-198

8 French Studies

(for candidates who registered in October 1975)

Candidates who complete the appropriate courses will be considered for the award of Honours. Examiners will take all a candidate's courses into account in deciding upon the class of Honours to award.

Candidates are required to take the following courses:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
First Year			
1. Translation from and into French I	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0003	—
2. <i>Either</i> (a) An outline of the history of ideas in France in the 17th and 18th Centuries	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0016	—
<i>or</i> (b) An outline of 17th and 18th Century French Literature	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0015	—
3. <i>One</i> of the following:			
(a) Introduction to Sociology	1	780/1101	—
(b) Introduction to Social Anthropology	1	180/0037	—
(c) <i>either</i> German I	1	450/0001	—
<i>or</i> Spanish I	1	750/0100	—
<i>or</i> Russian I	1	770/0001	—
(d) Elementary Linguistics	1	290/0002	—
(e) Literature and Society in Britain 1830-1900	1	380/0001	—
(f) Literature and Society in Britain 1900 to the present day	1	380/0002	—
(g) Any other approved subject offered at the School	1	—	—
Second Year			
4. <i>Either</i> (a) The French language in the 20th Century	1	750/0021	—
<i>or</i> (b) The History of the French Language	1	750/0022	—
5. <i>Either</i> (a) History of Ideas in France in the 19th Century	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0018	—
<i>or</i> (b) French Literature in the 19th Century	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0017	—
6. The History of Modern France	1	480/0014	—

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
7. One of the following: (excluding a subject taken in Year I)			
(a) either German I or Spanish I or Russian I	1	450/0001	—
(b) either German II or Spanish II or Russian II	1	450/0005	—
(c) Elementary Linguistics (if not already taken)	1	290/0002	—
(d) Comparative Social Structures (Course 780/1101 is a prerequisite)	1	780/1102	—
(e) Literature and Society in Britain 1830-1900 (if not already taken)	1	380/0001	—
(f) Literature and Society in Britain 1900 to present day (if not already taken)	1	380/0002	—
8. A report to be written in French, on a subject connected with the course and approved by the Tutor	1	—	—
Third Year			
9. Translations from and into French II	1	750/0014	Ln.210
10. Oral examination	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0013	Ln.211
11. Either (a) History of Ideas in France in the 20th Century or (b) French Literature in the 20th Century	1	750/0012	by arrangement
12. One subject for special study from the following:			
(a) The French Language: Linguistic Geography and Dialectology	1	750/0011	by arrangement
(b) French Thought in the 20th Century	1	750/0008	Ln.217
(c) The Social and Political History of France since 1870	1	480/0012	Ln.221
(d) Flaubert	1	750/0010	—
(e) French Theatre and the Avant-Garde	1	750/0009	Ln.219
13. Either (a) The Economic History of Western Europe from 1815 or (b) French Literature under the 2nd Empire and its Social and Political Background*	1	340/0028	EH.105-a
14. One of the following:			
(a) The Politics and Government of France	1	340/0020	Gv.163-164
(b) France in Western Europe since 1945	1	750/0004	—
(c) French Literature under the 2nd Empire and its Social and Political Background*	1	750/0031	Ln.220
(d) Language, Mind and Society (Course 290/0002 is a prerequisite)	1	290/0006	Ln.101-a

*can only be taken in either 13 or 14

(For candidates registering in and after October 1976)

Candidates will normally be expected to take courses to the value of four course-unit during each of the three years of study.

A candidate is required to take the following courses:

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
First Year			
1. The Development of Ideas and Literature in France in the 17th and 18th Centuries	1	750/0030	Ln.202-a
2 and 3. Two of the following:			
(a) History of European Ideas since 1700	1	480/0013	Hy.102-a
(b) European History c. 1600-1789	1	480/0019	Hy.114
(c) The Language of Politics: An Introduction to Political Theory	1	340/0025	Gv.101-a
(d) The Structure of International Society	1	340/0026	IR.101-a
4. Any other approved course unit	1	—	—
Second Year			
5. The Development of Modern French	1	750/0109	Ln.201
6. Either (a) The History of Ideas in France in the 19th and 20th Centuries or (b) French Literature in the 19th and 20th Centuries	1	480/0020	Ln.203-a
	1	750/0002	Ln.204-a
For candidates who registered in October 1976			
7. The Politics and Government of France	1	340/0020	—
8. One of the following:			
(a) The Economic History of Western Europe from 1815	1	340/0032	—
(b) The International Political System	1	340/0004	—
(c) The Politics of Western European Integration	1	340/0033	—
(d) Foreign Policy Analysis	1	340/0034	—
(e) Either (i) An approved modern foreign language other than French or (ii) Elementary Linguistics or (iii) Language, Mind and Society (to follow course 290/0002)	1	—	—
	1	290/0002	—
	1	290/0006	—
(f) European History 1789-1945	1	480/0018	—
(g) World History since 1890	1	480/0016	—
Third Year			
9. Translation from and into French	1	750/0014	Ln.210
10. (a) Report (b) Oral	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0032	—
	$\frac{1}{2}$	750/0033	Ln.211
11. The Social and Political History of France since 1870	1	480/0012	Ln.221-a
12. One of the following:			
(a) French Thought in the 20th Century	1	750/0008	Ln.217
(b) The French Language in the 20th Century	1	750/0021	Ln.218
(c) French Literature under the Second Empire and its Social and Political Background	1	750/0031	Ln.220

For candidates registering in and after October 1977

	Value in Course Units	Course Registration Number	Lectures Classes and Seminars
7. The Social and Political History of France since 1870	1	480/0012	Ln.221-a
8. <i>One of the following:</i>			
(a) The Economic History of Western Europe from 1815	1	340/0032	EH.105-a
(b) The International Political System	1	340/0004	IR.101-a, IR.119
(c) The Politics of Western European Integration	1	340/0033	IR.116-117
(d) Foreign Policy Analysis	1	340/0034	IR.103-105
(e) <i>Either (i) An approved modern foreign language other than French or (ii) Elementary Linguistics</i>	1	290/0002	Ln.100, Ln.100b
<i>or (iii) Language, Mind and Society (to follow course 290/0002)</i>	1	290/0006	Ln.101-a
(f) European History 1789-1945	1	480/0018	Hy.100, Hy.115
(g) World History since 1890	1	480/0016	Hy.101-a
Third Year			
9. Translation from and into French	1	750/0014	---
10. (a) Report	1/2	750/0032	---
(b) Oral	1/2	750/0033	---
11. The Politics and Government of France	1	340/0020	---
12. <i>One of the following:</i>			
(a) French Thought in the 20th Century	1	750/0008	---
(b) The French Language in the 20th Century	1	750/0021	---
(c) French Literature under the Second Empire and its Social and Political Background	1	750/0031	---

Students will be expected to undertake a period of study abroad.

List of course units available for selection by non-specialists subject to the approval of their tutors and the teaching department and to the successful completion of prerequisites where necessary.

Subject	Course	Value in Course Units	Normally Taken in Year	Course Registration Number	Prerequisite	Lectures, Classes and Seminars
Anthropology	Introduction to Social Anthropology	1	any	180/0037		An.100-a
	Race and Culture	1	any	180/0036		An.101-a
	Elementary Ethnography	1	any	180/0403		An.102-a
	Studies of Kinship	1	2 or 3	180/0404	180/0037	An.200-a
	Political and Economic Institutions	1	2 or 3	180/0401	180/0037	An.201-a
	Magic and Religion	1	3	180/0408	180/0037	An.300-a
Economic History	Economic History of Great Britain and the U.S.A. 1850-1939	1	any	340/0008		EH.100-a
	The Social and Political Structure of Britain in the 19th Century	1	any	340/0021		EH.104-a
	Economic History of the U.S.A.	1	any	340/0038		EH.106-a
Economics	Economics A	1	any	340/0010		Ec.100-a or Ec.101-a
	General Economics	1	2 or 3	340/0019	340/0010	Ec.110-a
	Economics and Geography of Transport	1	2 or 3	340/0024	340/0010	Ec.148-149, Ec.232
Geography	Introduction to Human Geography	1	any	420/0004		Gy.100-a
Government	Modern Politics and Government with Special Reference to Britain	1	any	340/0018		Gv.150-a
History	English History 1399-1603	1	any	480/0010		Hy.111, Hy.202
	British History 1603-1750	1	any	480/0017		Hy.112, Hy.202
	British History since 1750	1	any	480/0011		Hy.203, Hy.203b
	International History 1815-1914	1	any	480/0004		Hy.116-a
	International History since 1914	1	2 or 3	480/0003		Hy.117-118
Industrial Relations	Industrial Relations	1	any	340/0022		Id.104, Id.104b

Subject	Course	Value in Course Units	Normally Taken in Year	Course Registration Number	Prerequisite	Lectures, Classes and Seminars
International Relations	The International Political System	1	any	340/0004		IR.102-a, IR.119
Language Studies	Elementary Linguistics	1	any	290/0002		Ln.100, Ln.100b
	Language, Mind and Society	1	2 or 3	290/0006	290/0002	Ln.101-a
	Literature and Society in Britain 1830-1900	1	any	380/0001		Ln.603
	Literature and Society in Britain 1900 to the present day	1	any	380/0002		Ln.603
Law	English Legal Institutions	1	any	520/0001		LL.160-a
	International Law	1	any	520/0002		LL.163-a
Mathematics	Basic Mathematics for Economists	1	any	340/0036		Ec.103-a, MS.100-a
	Elementary Mathematical Methods	1	any	550/0021		MS.102-a
	Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory	1	any	550/0003		MS.103-a
Philosophy	Introduction to Scientific Method	1	any	500/0003		Ph.100-a, Ph.102
	Introduction to Logic	1	any	500/0002		Ph.108-a
Social Administration	Social Policy	1	any	775/0005		SA.103-104
Social Psychology	Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology	1	any	720/0106		Ps.100, Ps.100b
	Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society	1	2 or 3	720/0407	720/0106	Ps.107-a
<i>Additional courses, including whole units and half units may be made available subject to a student's qualifications and resource considerations, including timetabling: enquiries should be sent to the Convener.</i>						
Sociology	Social and Moral Philosophy	1	any	780/2507		So.105-a
	Introduction to Sociology	1	any	780/1101		So.100-a
	Elements of Demographic Analysis	1	2 or 3	780/0001		Dm.102-104a
	Comparative Social Structures I (Complex Pre-industrial Societies)	1	2 or 3	780/1103	780/1101	So.101-a

Subject	Course	Value in Course Units	Normally Taken in Year	Course Registration Number	Prerequisite	Lectures, Classes and Seminars
	Comparative Social Structures II (Industrial Societies) ¹	1	2 or 3	780/1104	780/1101	So.102-a
	Sociological Theory	1	2 or 3	780/1201	780/1101	So.103-a
	Industrial Sociology	1	2 or 3	780/2604	780/1101	So.117-a
	Criminology	1	2 or 3	780/2601	780/1101	So.119-a
	Political Sociology	1	2 or 3	780/2603	780/1101	So.114-a
	The Social Structure of Modern Britain	1	any	780/2301		So.109-a
Statistics	Elementary Statistical Theory	1	any	790/0001		MS.204-a
	Social Statistics	1	3	790/0010	790/0001	MS.216-217a
	Sample Survey Theory and Methods and Further Statistical Theory	1	3	790/0009	790/0001	MS.210-212a, MS.215

¹Not available in 1978-79.

B.Sc. Chemistry and Philosophy of Science

Candidates for this combined field of study are registered at King's College and attend the L.S.E. on an intercollegiate basis for courses in Philosophy. The curriculum of individual candidates will be arranged by King's College, including such matters as the order in which courses are to be taken and the total number required of each candidate, though to be awarded Honours in Chemistry and Philosophy of Science it will be necessary for a candidate to have taken and passed courses in Philosophy at the L.S.E. with a total value of at least four course units. There will be no requirement on any candidate to take an examination in courses followed at the L.S.E. at the end of the second year of the three-year course.

Courses in Philosophy available at the L.S.E. are as follows:

	<i>Value in Course Units</i>	<i>Course Registration Number</i>	<i>Normally Taken in Year</i>	<i>Lectures Classes and Seminars</i>
1. Introduction to Logic	1	500/0002	1	Ph.108-a
2. Introduction to Scientific Method	1	500/0003	1	Ph.100-a, Ph.102
3. History of Modern Philosophy, Bacon to Kant	1	500/0004	2 and 3	Ph.104-a
4. The Rise of Modern Science, Copernicus to Newton	1	500/0005	2 and 3	Ph.106-a
5. Epistemology and Metaphysics	1	500/0006	2 and 3	Ph.105, Ph.124
6. Scientific Method	1	500/0007	2 and 3	Ph.101, Ph.103, Ph.125
7. <i>Either</i> Logic	1	550/0010	2	Ph.109
<i>or</i> Mathematical Logic	1	550/0015	2 and 3	Ph.110-111
8. <i>Either</i> an Essay of 5,000-7,500 words written during the course of study on a topic approved by the Philosophy Department	1	500/0008		—
<i>or</i> an Essay written under examination conditions on a Philosophical topic	1	500/0009		—

B.Sc. Social Science and Administration

The full regulations for this degree may be obtained from the School Registry.

Entrance Requirements

The entrance requirements for the degree are set out in the table on page 128.

Course of Study

The course of study extends over three years.

Details of Examination

An examination of first-year courses will be conducted by the School at the beginning of the third term. The results of this examination will not count towards the classification for Honours.

Subjects of Examination

The First Year Examination will consist of the following:

1. Introduction to Sociology

2. Economics and Statistics

3. History of Social Policy in the 19th and 20th Centuries

Each of the subjects 1-8 below may be examined at the discretion of the University by:

either

(a) an unseen written paper to count for 75 per cent., and an essay written in the candidate's own time to count for 25 per cent.

or

(b) an unseen written paper to count for 100 per cent.

At any one examination in any one subject all candidates will be examined by the same method and that method will be determined by the University and announced before the beginning of the first session for Stage 1 and before the beginning of the second session for Stage 2.

Under alternative (a) the unseen paper will be three hours and the candidates will be required to answer three questions. There will be a choice of questions. The essay should normally be of about 2,000 words and will be written on a topic from the field covered by the subject. There will be a choice of topics which will be published before the end of the preceding session. The essay must be handed in by 1 March in the second year of the course for subjects taken at Stage 1 and by 30 March in the third year of the course for subjects taken at Stage 2. A candidate who is examined under Scheme (a) above and who fails to satisfy the examiners in the subject as a whole will not be credited with a pass in either the unseen written element or the essay, and on re-entry to the examination, such a candidate will be required to sit the whole examination in the subject concerned.

Under alternative (b) the unseen paper will be three hours and the candidate will be required to answer four questions. There will be a choice of questions.

Examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.

The Final Examination will consist of the following:

*1. Social and Public Administration

SA.103, SA.108

*2. Social Economics

Ec.105, Ec.110, SA.114c

*The papers marked with an asterisk will be examined at the beginning of the sixth term of the course.

- *3. Social Structure
- *4. Social Investigation
- 5. Social Policy
- 6. Social and Political Theory

7 and 8. Two of the following, subject to the approval of the School and availability of the course concerned:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| (a) Educational Policy and Administration | SA.121-b |
| (b) Race Relations and Minority Groups | SA.122-b |
| (c) Personal Social Services | SA.123-b |
| (d) Social Policy of Developing Countries | SA.124 |
| (e) Housing and Urban Structure | SA.125-b |
| (f) Health Administration | SA.126-b |
| (g) Law and Social Policy | — |
| (h) Social Theory and Social Policy 1870-1918 | SA.127 |
| (i) General and Social Psychology | Ps.100, Ps.114,
SA.117, SA.118(i) |
| (j) The Family in Law and in Society | — |
| (k) Political Sociology | — |
| (l) Values and Society | — |
| (m) Urban and Regional Economics | — |
| (n) Parliament, Policy-making and the Legislative Process | — |
| (o) British Social History in the 19th and 20th Centuries | — |
| (p) The Sociology of Medicine | — |
| (q) Sociology of Deviance and Control | SA.128, So.120 |
| (r) Population Studies | — |
| (s) The Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society | So.118-a |

- 9. An essay of not more than 7,000 words to be submitted through the candidate's School or Institution by 31 January in the final year of the course. The topic of the essay must be approved by the candidate's teachers.

*Lectures, Classes
and Seminars*
SA.119(ii), So.109
SA.115, SA.115b-c
SA.102-b
SA.107, SA.120a,
So.103

*The papers marked with an asterisk will be examined at the beginning of sixth term of the course.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws

The School provides a three-year course leading to the LL.B. degree of the University of London. The University regulations are not, however, the same for all the London colleges, and the pattern of the course is unique to students of the School. Subjects which are not exclusively legal have been introduced into the new syllabus, and an attempt has been made to break down the arbitrary boundaries between legal subjects. In addition, instruction in each subject is not always limited in length to one academic year, thus making it possible to emphasise the inter-relationship between different branches of the law.

The subjects which most L.S.E. students take are taught, both in lectures and classes, at this School, but, exceptionally, arrangements will be made for students to attend other colleges of the University for instruction in subjects not taught here.

The attention of students taking the LL.B. degree is drawn to the advantages and concessions granted in professional training (see page 209).

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION

A candidate is eligible to present himself for the Intermediate examination after having satisfactorily attended the prescribed course of study at the School extending over not less than one academic year. The Intermediate examination is normally held twice each year, in May or June and in September. A candidate offering himself for examination for the first time may not postpone his entry to the examination until September.

The examination consists of written papers in subjects (a) to (d):

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| | <i>Lectures, Classes
and Seminars</i> |
| (a) Public Law | LL.100-a |
| (b) Law of Contract | LL.101-a |
| (c) Law of Property I | LL.102-a |
| (d) English Legal System | LL.103-a |

A candidate who passes in three of the papers at an Intermediate examination and fails in the remaining paper may be referred in that paper; if he satisfies the examiners in the paper in which he has been referred at either of the two next following Intermediate examinations he is regarded as having passed the whole examination; otherwise he is required to take the whole of the Intermediate examination again.

In exceptional cases, with permission of the School, a candidate who fails to reach the minimum standard in two or more subjects in May or June, whether or not he has presented himself for all or any part of the examination, may be permitted to re-enter for the whole examination in September of the same year.

PART I EXAMINATION

A candidate is eligible to present himself for the Part I examination after having satisfactorily attended the prescribed course of study extending over one year subsequent to passing the Intermediate examination. The Part I examination is normally held twice each year, in May or June and in September. A candidate offering himself for examination for the first time may not normally postpone his entry to the examination until September.

A candidate is required to satisfy the examiners in the:

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| | <i>Lectures, Classes
and Seminars</i> |
| Law of Tort | LL.104-a |
| and in | |
| Criminal Law | LL.105-a |

and in other courses to the value of two subjects from the following lists:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
(i) (a) Property II	LL.110-a
(b) Law of Evidence	LL.111-a
(c) History of English Law (not available at present)	—
(d) Public International Law	LL.112-a
(e) Conflict of Laws	LL.113
(f) Mercantile Law	LL.114-a
(g) Labour Law	LL.115-a
(h) Domestic Relations	LL.116
(i) Law of Business Associations	LL.117-a
(j) Local Government Law (Essay)	LL.118-a
(k) International Protection of Human Rights	LL.119-a
(l) Basic Principles of the Soviet and Yugoslav Legal Systems	LL.120-a
(m) Legislation (Essay)	LL.121
(n) Law and Dispute Settlement in Pre-literate Societies	LL.122-a
(o) Introduction to European Law	LL.123-a
(p) The Law Relating to Land Use and the Environment (not available at present)	—
(q) Legal and Social Change since 1750	LL.124-a
(r) Housing Law	LL.125
(s) Administrative Law	LL.126
(t) Economic Analysis of Law	LL.127-a
(ii) (a) Sentencing and Treatment of Offenders	LL.141-a
(b) Law Relating to Civil Liberties	LL.142
(c) Legal Services to the Community (Essay)	LL.143
(d) Social Security I	LL.144
(e) Social Security II	LL.145
(f) Law of Landlord and Tenant	LL.146
(g) Race, Nationality and the Law	LL.147
(h) Sociological Theory and the Idea of Law	LL.148

Each course in list (i) counts as one subject, while each course in list (ii) counts as one half subject. A candidate may not select more than four courses from list (ii). All the courses in lists (i) and (ii) will not necessarily be available each year.

A candidate who selects courses to the value of three and a half subjects will be required to make up the remaining half subject by writing an essay of about 6,000-8,000 words on a legal topic approved by the School.

At the discretion of the School and with the permission of the other School concerned, a candidate may be permitted to offer, as one of the two subjects required under this regulation, a law course taught at another School of the University of London and deemed to be of the value of one subject.

The Part I examination is conducted by written papers with the exception that a candidate who offers any course which is identified as being examinable by means of an essay will be required in that course to write an essay instead.

A candidate who passes courses to the value of three subjects and fails in the examination for the remaining courses may be referred in the paper(s) or essay(s) concerned: if he satisfies the examiners in the referred paper(s) or essay(s) at either of the two next following Part I examinations he is regarded as having passed the whole examination, otherwise he is required to take the whole of the Part I examination again.

A candidate who numbers an essay or essays amongst the courses in which he is referred will be permitted to re-submit the same essay or essays, after revision, at the next Part I examination.

A candidate who fails the Part I examination, including a failure in a course or courses examinable by means of an essay, will be permitted to re-submit the same essay or essays, after revision, at the next Part I examination.

A candidate who includes amongst the courses taken at the June Part I Examination a course or courses examinable by means of an essay and satisfies the Examiners in that course or courses yet fails the Examination as a whole, will be permitted to carry forward to the next Part I examination the mark achieved in the course or courses concerned and will be required to be re-examined in the remaining courses.

An oral examination is compulsory for any candidate who offers an essay and questions put to him in the oral examination may extend to cover the wider background aspects of the essay.

In exceptional cases the School may permit a candidate who fails to reach the minimum standard in courses to the value of two or more subjects in June to re-enter for the whole examination in September of the same year.

PART II EXAMINATION

A candidate is eligible to present himself for the Part II examination after having satisfactorily attended the prescribed course of study extending over not less than one academic year subsequent to passing the Part I examination.

The Part II examination is normally held once each year in May or June.

A candidate is required to satisfy the examiners in:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
Jurisprudence	LL.106-a
He is also required to satisfy the examiners in other courses to the value of three subjects selected from the following lists:	

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
(i)	
(a) Property II	LL.110-a
(b) Law of Evidence	LL.111-a
(c) History of English Law (not available at present)	—
(d) Public International Law	LL.112-a
(e) Conflict of Laws	LL.113
(f) Mercantile Law	LL.114-a
(g) Labour Law	LL.115-a
(h) Domestic Relations	LL.116
(i) Law of Business Associations	LL.117-a
(j) Local Government Law (Essay)	LL.118-a
(k) International Protection of Human Rights	LL.119-a
(l) Basic Principles of the Soviet and Yugoslav Legal Systems	LL.120-a
(m) Legislation (Essay)	LL.121
(n) Law and Dispute Settlement in Pre-literate Societies	LL.122-a
(o) An Introduction to European Law	LL.123-a
(p) The Law relating to Land Use and the Environment (not available at present)	—
(q) Legal and Social Change since 1750	LL.124-a
(r) Housing Law	LL.125
(s) Administrative Law	LL.126
(t) Economic Analysis of Law	LL.127-a
(ii)	
(a) Sentencing and Treatment of Offenders	LL.141-a
(b) Law Relating to Civil Liberties	LL.142
(c) Legal Services to the Community (Essay)	LL.143
(d) Social Security I	LL.144
(e) Social Security II	LL.145
(f) Law of Landlord and Tenant	LL.146
(g) Race, Nationality and the Law	LL.147
(h) Sociological Theory and the Idea of Law	LL.148

Each course in list (i) counts as one subject, while each course in list (ii) counts as one-half subject. A candidate may not select more than four courses from list (ii). All the courses in lists (i) and (ii) will not necessarily be available every year. A candidate may not offer a course which he has previously offered in the Part I examination.

A candidate who selects courses to the value of three and a half subjects will be required to make up the remaining half-subject by writing an essay on a legal topic approved by the School.

At the discretion of the School and with the permission of the other School concerned a candidate may be permitted to offer, as one of the three subjects required under this regulation, a Law course taught at another School of the University of London and deemed to be of the value of one subject.

The Part II examination is conducted by written papers with the exception that a candidate who offers any course which is identified as being examinable by means of an essay, will be required in that course, to write an essay instead. A candidate who offers an essay will not be permitted to offer the same essay at any succeeding examination.

The Examiners may, if they think fit, require any candidate at the Part II examination to present himself for an oral examination. An oral examination is compulsory for any candidate who offers an essay and questions put to him in the oral examination may extend to cover the wider background aspects of the essay.

B.A. Honours in History (Branch II: Mediaeval and Modern)

This is a University-based course, taught and examined inter-collegiately. School candidates for the degree belong to the Department of International History, a considerable part of whose teaching is directed towards the degree.

The following is only a summary: full details are given in the list of Syllabuses and Courses approved by the Board of Studies in History (the White Pamphlet), a copy of which is given to each student for the degree annually.

The examination will consist of eight papers, up to three of which may be taken in the penultimate session of the candidate's course of study with the permission of the School. Honours classes will be awarded on a range of nine marks, comprising the marks obtained in the eight papers together with a ninth mark in the form of a Departmental Assessment which will reflect the Department's estimate of a candidate's performance in the last two years of his course.

Examination papers

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

1-5. Five of the following papers, to include three at least from Groups A and B, of which one shall be from Group A, one from Group B, and the third from either Group.

Groups A and B: *the School offers teaching for all of the papers*

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| A1. British History down to the end of the 14th century. The paper will be divided into two sections. Candidates must answer at least one question from each section | Hy.200-201a |
| A2. British History from the beginning of the 15th century to the middle of the 18th century. Candidates may select questions from any two or from all three sections of the paper, which will be divided chronologically | Hy.200, Hy.202-a |
| A3. British History from the middle of the 18th century. Candidates may select questions from any two or from all three sections of the paper, which will be divided chronologically | Hy.200, Hy.203-a |
| B1. European History from 400 to 1200 | Hy.204 |
| B2. European History from 1200 to 1500 | Hy.205 |
| B3. European History from 1500 to 1800 | Hy.113, Hy.206 |
| B4. European History from 1800 | Hy.100, Hy.116, Hy.207 |

Group C: *the School offers teaching for those papers indicated. Teaching for the remainder is available in other Schools and Colleges of the University*

C1. History of Political Ideas. The paper will be divided into three sections:

(a) European

Gv.100, Gv.102,
Hy.102, Hy.209

(b) South Asian

(c) Islamic

Section (a) will be further divided:

(i) questions related to the recommended texts;

(ii) questions on the relations of European political ideas to their historical context.

Candidates must attempt at least one question from each of the subsections (a) (i) and (a) (ii).

The following papers may be selected only subject to the approval of the School:

C2. Any one of papers A1-A3 in Branch 1B, or of the first three papers in one of Branches III, IV, V and VII or of papers A1-A4 in Branch VI, or of the first two papers in Branch VIII

C3. History of the U.S.A. since 1783

C4. History of Latin America from the middle of the 18th century

*Lectures, Classes
and Seminars*

C5. History of the British Empire and Commonwealth. The paper will be divided into three sections at 1783 and 1880. Candidates may select questions from any two or from all three sections.

C6. History of Europe Overseas, 1492-1900

C7. World History from the end of the 19th century

Hy.101, Hy.208

6. An Optional Subject: *the School offers teaching only for those papers indicated; teaching for the remainder is available in other Schools and Colleges of the University*

Gv.169, Hy.116-118,
Hy.210-211

7 and 8. A Special Subject: *the School offers teaching only for those papers indicated; teaching for the remainder is available in other Schools and Colleges of the University*

Hy.212-215

Special subjects will be examined by one three-hour paper normally including passages for comment from prescribed texts and *either* by another three-hour paper *or* by an essay not exceeding 5,000 words *or* two essays of not more than 2,500 words each. Such essays, which shall refer to texts and be fully documented, are to be on a topic or topics selected by the candidate and approved by his special subject supervisor and shall be submitted through the School by 31 March in the year a candidate completes his Final examination. Such essays should normally be typewritten. The method of examination to be adopted for any particular special subject in any year will be subject to approval by the University.

In addition to the above papers there is a language requirement. The School has to certify *either* that the candidate has taken a language test in one or more foreign languages *or* that the candidate has taken a course in a foreign language. This year it has been decided that all students at the School will be required to take a language course, further details of which will be given in the first week of the Michaelmas term (see also the *White Pamphlet*).

Advantages and Concessions in Professional Training Granted to Holders of First Degrees

ACCOUNTING

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales

In order to qualify as a chartered accountant, a period under a training contract with a firm of chartered accountants is necessary. Holders of a first degree normally have this period reduced to three years. Full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, P.O. Box 433, Chartered Accountants Hall, Moorgate Place, EC2P 2BJ.

Graduates who have taken an 'approved degree' are entitled also to exemption from the Institute's foundation examination. At the University of London, the course leading to the 'approved degree' is the course for the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject Accounting and Finance. Partial exemption may be given to graduates who have taken other courses which include law, economics or statistics. Further information is given in the pamphlet *Degree Studies and the Accountancy Profession* (obtainable from the Institute and also from the Registrar of the School).

Experience has shown that students from overseas often have difficulty after graduation in getting a training contract with a firm of professional accountants in Britain. Such students would therefore be greatly helped if they could obtain an offer of a training contract from a suitable firm before beginning their studies.

Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland

The 'approved degree' is recognised by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland as a preliminary qualification under their regulation requirements.

Further information may be obtained from the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland, 27 Queen Street, Edinburgh, EH2 1LA.

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland

Various exemptions are given from the Institute's examinations on the basis of papers taken at degree examinations.

Further information may be obtained from the Director of Education of the Institute, 7 Fitzwilliam Place, Dublin 2.

Association of Certified Accountants

Students of the Association are not obliged to serve under a training contract, but may as an alternative obtain experience of an approved accounting nature in the finance or accounting department of a commercial or industrial company, one of the nationalised industries, in national or local government or in the office of a practising accountant (not under articles).

The period of articles or approved training for graduates is three years. Various exemptions are given from the Association's examinations to those who have taken the 'approved degree' (B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject Accounting and Finance) or relevant subjects in other degrees.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association, 29 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, WC2A 3EE.

Institute of Cost and Management Accountants

Students obtain their practical training in industry. Various exemptions are given from the Institute's examinations to those who have taken relevant subjects.

Further information may be obtained from the Chief Education Officer, The Institute of Cost and Management Accountants, 63 Portland Place, London, W1N 4AB.

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy

Students obtain their practical training in public service or enterprise. Graduates may be granted various exemptions from the Institute's examinations on the basis of papers taken at degree examinations.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy, 1 Buckingham Place, London, SW1E 6HS.

LAW

The Bar

The Council of Legal Education will normally grant to a student who has obtained a degree in law from The London School of Economics, exemption from entering for the whole of Part I of the examination for call to the Bar. The conditions concerning such exemptions are set out in the Consolidated Regulations of the Honourable Societies of Lincoln's Inn, the Inner Temple, the Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn. Full details may be obtained from the Council of Legal Education, Gray's Inn Place, London, WC1R 5DX.

The Profession of Solicitor

Candidates seeking to qualify as solicitors must serve under articles of clerkship to a practising solicitor and pass the Law Society's examinations. The normal period of articles is five years, but for candidates who have taken a degree at an approved university the period is reduced to two-and-a-half years. Any first degree of the University of London entitles the holder to this reduction. In the case of law graduates the period for articles is reduced to two years.

In most cases law graduates are wholly exempt from Part I of the Law Society's qualifying examination and may sit for Part II of the qualifying examination before entering into articles. Holders of degrees in subjects other than law may sit for both Parts of the Law Society's qualifying examination before entering into articles. Further details may be obtained from The Law Society, 113 Chancery Lane, London, WC2A 1PL.

ACTUARIAL PROFESSION

The School provides teaching over the full range of topics involved in academic preparation for an actuarial career (namely mathematics, statistics and economics as well as professional actuarial subjects). Students can be in touch with the Institute of Actuaries (whose offices are only a short walk from the School) during their course and can gain exemptions from the examinations of the Institute. The principle is that coverage of the corresponding subject within a degree course will result in exemption from the Institute of Actuaries paper, subject to appropriate performance in the degree examinations.

All six examinations at the first level (the A-examinations) of the Institute are covered by students taking the main field Actuarial Science in the B.Sc. degree. Within the B.Sc. (Econ.) complete coverage may be obtained by a suitable choice of options within the Special Subject Statistics. Further information may be obtained from the School or from the Institute of Actuaries, Staple Inn Hall, High Holborn, London, WC1V 7QJ.

Regulations for Diplomas Awarded by the School

The School awards the following diplomas:

- (1) Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries
- (2) Diploma in Social Administration:
One-year Course for Graduates
- (3) Diploma in Personnel Management
- (4) Diploma in Social Work Studies
- (5) Diploma in Statistics
- (6) Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design

The School reserves the right at all times to withdraw or alter particular courses and course syllabuses.

(1) Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries

The London School of Economics and Political Science, with support from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Overseas Development Administration) offers a course in Social Planning in Developing Countries.

It is designed for men and women who work in the Civil Service and in other organisations concerned with social policies and social administration. One of the purposes of the course is to assist a student to stand outside the immediate circumstances of his own country and to consider general questions about the methods and organisation of social development. He will be encouraged to examine the policies of western countries, and to assess for himself their suitability for his own country's problems. Though western ideas, institutions and experience are drawn on in the teaching, they are viewed in terms of their possible application to the problems of less developed areas.

If required, opportunity will be provided during the course for students to spend short periods in central or local government departments, or some other administrative agency in which they may be interested.

Members of the course will normally be university graduates who have had several years' experience of relevant work. Admission may also be offered, in special circumstances, to candidates otherwise well qualified who do not hold degrees, or to graduates who have had no practical experience, but are taking up appointments in social administration or allied fields.

The course covers one academic year.

The course will cover the following subjects:—

1. Social Policy and Planning in Developing Countries.
2. Two of the following:—
 - (i) Problems of Health and Disease
 - (ii) Planning of Welfare Services
 - (iii) Planning Community Development
 - (iv) Social and Economic Aspects of the Housing System
 - (v) Social Implications of Education.

At the end of the course a paper will be set in each of the three branches of study. Suitably qualified persons will be allowed to substitute for one of the papers a dissertation on some specialised topic within the field of social planning.

Applications for admission to the course should be sent by 15 April to the Assistant Registrar (Admissions), London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Social Planning in Developing Countries which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma.

2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless:—

- (a) he holds a university degree or other qualification approved for this purpose by the convener of the Department of Social Science and Administration,
and (b) he has had practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course.

3. The prescribed course of study shall be of one academic year's duration.

4. There shall be an examination for the Diploma, to be held in the Summer Term of each year on dates determined by the convener of the Department of Social Science and Administration. Candidates will normally take papers in three subjects:—

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

- (1) Social Policy and Planning in Developing Countries Ec.145, Ec.242,
SA.114, SA.170-171,
SA.173-174
- (2) Two of the following:
- (i) Problems of Health and Disease SA.154, SA.175
(ii) Planning of Welfare Services SA.176
(iii) Planning Community Development SA.177
(iv) Social and Economic Aspects of the Housing System SA.125, SA.178
(v) Social Implications of Education Ec.250, SA.179

5. Candidates who have sufficient qualifications and have shown appropriate abilities may be allowed to substitute, for one of the papers, a dissertation upon some aspect of social planning. This substitution shall depend upon the convener's agreement and the form and length of the dissertation shall be settled by the convener.

6. In assessing a candidate's performance the examiners shall have regard to the essays or other work written by the candidate during the course.

7. The examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.

8. A mark of distinction shall be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.

9. The examination shall be conducted by such members of the staff of the School as may be designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one external examiner. The external examiner shall be a person who, at the time of the examination, is not a member of the staff of the School. He shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.

10. In order to satisfy the examiners in the examination a candidate shall be required to reach in each subject a standard prescribed by them.

11. A candidate who reaches the prescribed standard in each of two subjects only of the examination may, at the discretion of the examiners, be referred in the third subject and resit the examination on not more than two subsequent occasions. If he is then successful he shall be awarded the Diploma.

12. Candidates who are unsuccessful in the examination as a whole shall receive a certificate of attendance, on which shall be recorded those subjects in the examination, if any, in which they have passed.

13. A candidate who is absent from some or all of the examinations or fails to

satisfy the examiners may be a candidate for the whole examination on one further occasion. Further examination will be at the discretion of the examiners.

14. The examiners may recommend for an aegrotat a candidate who:—

- (i) has completed the full period of study and any field work or practical work required by the regulations;
(ii) has been absent through illness or other sufficient cause from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma;
(iii) has made application, supported where appropriate by a medical certificate, to the Academic Secretary for an aegrotat award.

Having considered the work which the candidate has submitted in such part of the examination as he has attended if any, records of the candidate's performance during the course, and assessments provided by the candidate's teachers, the examiners will determine whether evidence has been shown to their satisfaction that, had he completed the examination, the candidate would clearly have reached a standard which would have qualified him for the award of the Diploma. The recommendation of the examiners shall be considered by the Academic Board.

(2) Diploma in Social Administration

The School offer a course of study for full-time day students leading to a Diploma in Social Administration. The course is designed to give a broad general education in the social sciences. Students who wish to prepare themselves to work as professional social workers after this course of study normally proceed to a course of training leading to a professional qualification.

The teaching for the Diploma combines theoretical study of the social sciences and practical experience in the fields of social administration, social work and social research. The curriculum includes lectures and classes in Economic and Social History, Economics, Psychology, Sociology, Social Anthropology and Social Policy and Administration. Each student is assigned to a tutor who is responsible for the general supervision of his studies. For tutorials and classes the students are required to do regular written work. Variations are made in the course to meet the needs of students who are preparing to work in the low-income countries.

Field work in both statutory and voluntary agencies is arranged with the aim both of helping the students to gain a better appreciation of social conditions and social problems and of giving them an introduction to the practice of social work. This is undertaken during vacations. In their own interests students are advised to gain some experience outside London, and this may involve additional expense.

Admission for British applicants will be determined by interview and relevant documentary evidence. Application must be made by 1 February preceding the session for which admission is desired, but interviews will be given in the Christmas vacation for candidates who apply by the middle of November, and during the Lent term for those who apply by the middle of January.

Graduates of overseas universities must apply by 1 February preceding the session for which admission is desired. They should have had practical experience of at least one year's duration, preferably in their own country, in the social welfare field or in other relevant work. They are normally required to take an entrance examination, for which there is a fee of £3, and they may be called for interview; if necessary, arrangements can be made for the examination and the interview to take place overseas. Overseas graduates of a British university are not required to take the entrance examination, but they should have had the year's practical experience. The Diploma course is adapted to meet the needs of students, both from the United Kingdom and from overseas, who intend to work outside the United Kingdom, and separate papers for these students are set in the examination for the Diploma. British graduates who wish to follow this 'overseas option' should have had a year's practical experience in an overseas country.

Application forms may be obtained from the department of Social Science and Administration.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Social Administration which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma and in the field work prescribed by these regulations.

2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless:

(a) he shall have attained the age of 21 years on or before 1 October of the calendar year in which he is admitted;

(b) he holds a University or CNAA degree or other qualification obtained by written examination which is approved for this purpose by the School.

and (c) the Department may apply to the School for special consideration to be given to a candidate who possesses a qualification obtained by written examination other than those listed in (b) above. Any such candidate will only be registered if the School is satisfied that his general education and professional training are of special relevance to the course.

3. The prescribed course of study shall be of one academic year's duration.

4. A candidate will be required to undertake twelve weeks' full-time field work during vacations as an integral part of the course. Six weeks of this shall normally be undertaken before the beginning of the course of study.

5. There shall be an examination for the Diploma, to be held at the end of the Summer term of each year on dates determined by the convener of the department of Social Science and Administration, hereinafter referred to as the convener of the department. The examination shall comprise the following papers:

- (i) Social Policy and Economics
- (ii) Social Policy and Administration

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

Ec.105, SA.103,
SA.105-106b,
SA.111-114a

For candidates taking the United Kingdom option:

- (iii) Social Structure and Psychology

Ps.100, SA.109,
SA.116, SA.118(ii),
SA.119(i)

For candidates taking the Overseas option:

- (iv) Social Welfare Services and Rural Developments in Developing Countries by arrangement

Papers (ii) and (iv) shall each be examined by means of an essay of not more than 3,000 words, written in the candidate's own time on a subject selected by the candidate from a list published by the Registrar. The essays shall be submitted to the Registrar by a date to be determined by him. The examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.

6. The examination shall be conducted by such members of the staff of the department of Social Science and Administration as may be designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one external examiner. The external examiner shall be a person who, at the time of the examination, is not a member of the staff of the School. He shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.

7. In order to satisfy the examiners in the examination a candidate shall be required to reach in each paper a standard prescribed by them; provided that if a candidate reaches the prescribed standard in each of three papers and the examiners do not consider his failure in the fourth to be serious they may, at their discretion, declare him to be referred in that paper.

An examination for candidates so referred may be held either in the following August or at any subsequent Diploma examination.

8. A candidate may offer on not more than two subsequent occasions a paper in which he has been referred, of which the first occasion shall not normally be more than two, nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's referral. If on one of those occasions he is successful in attaining the prescribed standard in that paper he shall be treated as having then satisfied the examiners in the whole examination.

9. A mark of distinction shall be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.

10. The examiners may recommend for an aegrotat a candidate who

(i) has completed the full period of study and any field work or practical work required by the regulations;

(ii) has been absent through illness or other sufficient cause from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma;

(iii) has made application, supported where appropriate by a medical certificate to the Academic Secretary for an aegrotat award.

Having considered the work which the candidate has submitted in such part of the examination as he has attended if any, records of the candidate's performance during the course, and assessments provided by the candidate's teachers, the examiners will determine whether evidence has been shown to their satisfaction that, had he completed the examination, the candidate would clearly have reached a standard which would have qualified him for the award of the Diploma. The recommendation of the examiners shall be considered by the Academic Board.

11. A candidate who completes the course of study for the Diploma, but for reasons which, in the opinion of the convener of the department, are sufficient, fails to present himself for examination, or who presents himself, but fails to satisfy the examiners in the examination and who is not referred in any paper, may be a candidate for the whole examination on two, but not more than two subsequent occasions, of which the first shall not normally be more than two nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's failure. If he is on either of those occasions referred in one paper, Regulation 8 shall apply to him.

12. A candidate who re-enters for the Diploma examination may not re-submit an essay which he has previously submitted for examination.

13. Each candidate for the Diploma shall be required to submit to the convener of the department before the date on which he satisfies the examiners in the examination, or not later than two calendar years (or such further period as the convener of the department may in a particular case permit) after that date, evidence to the satisfaction of the convener of the department of his having completed field work of such nature and such duration as may be prescribed by the convener of the department.

(3) Diploma in Personnel Management

The School offers a full-time course of study for men and women intending to seek employment as Personnel Officers. It is designed to give students knowledge and understanding of the principles and problems of Personnel Management, both by

theoretical study and by direct experience. For this purpose the School is fortunate in the assistance received from companies and management organizations, which makes it possible for students to obtain varied first-hand experience, including practical training in a personnel department.

Students to whom the Diploma is awarded are granted exemption from Part I and Part II of the examinations of the Institute of Personnel Management providing their initial qualifications comply with the Institute's requirement.

Students who have not taken basic social sciences in their first degree are required to take an examination in each of the following subjects:

Economics
Psychology
Sociology
Statistics

The Diploma subjects are:

Personnel Management
Training and Development
Industrial Relations and Law

Students are also required to undertake a project and to produce a report on which they are given an oral examination.

The course begins with an intensive conversion course in August for students who have not received full exemption from the four social science subjects. Students who have full exemption begin with a period of practical work in the middle of September. The course finishes with the Diploma examinations at the end of the following July. Project work is undertaken during the Easter vacation.

A limited number of grants is available from the Social Science Research Council for suitably qualified students.

Applicants resident in the United Kingdom should have either a degree or a Higher National Diploma in Business Studies. Applicants without a degree or H.N. Diploma may be considered if they are at least 24 years of age and have had experience of personnel management or related work. They must take an entrance examination, for which there is a fee of £3 and they will *not* be granted exemption from the I.P.M. examinations. All applicants who are exempt from the entrance examination, and those who reach a satisfactory standard in it will be interviewed. Non-graduates should apply by 1 January preceding the session for which admission is required. The entrance examination will be held in March. Applications from graduates will continue to be accepted up to 1 June. However, it should be noted that the number on the course will be limited to approximately 20 and it is in the applicant's own interest to apply early. The bulk of the interviews will take place during the Easter vacation.

Applicants resident overseas must have either a degree or a Higher National Diploma in Business Studies and must have had at least two years experience of industrial or related work in their own country. They are normally required to take the entrance examination and only those who reach the approved standard will be given an interview. If necessary, arrangements can be made for the examination and the interview to take place overseas. All candidates must apply by 1 January preceding the session for which admission is desired.

Application forms may be obtained from the Assistant Registrar (Admissions), London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Personnel Management which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma.

2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless:

- (a) he is a graduate of a university
- or (b) he holds a certificate or diploma in Social Science or a Higher National Diploma in Business Studies
- or (c) he has attained the age of 24 years, and, having had considerable industrial or commercial experience, satisfies the examiners in the entrance examination for the course.

3. The prescribed course of study shall be of one calendar year's duration.

4. There shall be an examination for the Diploma, to be held at the end of July each year (on dates to be determined by the School).

The examination shall comprise the following subjects:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
| (i) Personnel Management | Id.200-b |
| (ii) Training and Development | Id.201 |
| (iii) Industrial Relations and Law | Ec.106, Id.101, Id.104, Id.107,
Id.115, LL.162 |

Candidates are also required to submit a written report on a project on a subject or subjects approved by the department and will be examined orally on their project work. In the final assessment performance during the course and on the project is taken into account. Candidates are required to attend courses in Methods of Social Research in Industry and the Sociology of Industrial Relations.

5. The examination shall be conducted by members of the staff of the School designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one or more external examiners. For the oral examination, an external examiner or examiners shall be appointed who, in addition to the appropriate academic qualifications, hold or have held a responsible position in personnel management in industry or commerce. All the external examiners shall be persons who at the time of the examination are not members of the staff of the School. They shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.

6. At the discretion of the examiners candidates may be referred in not more than one subject of the examination.

7. A candidate may offer on not more than two subsequent occasions a paper in which he has been referred, of which the first occasion shall not normally be more than two, nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's referral. If on one of those occasions he is successful in attaining the prescribed standard he shall be treated as having satisfied the examiners in the whole examination.

8. A mark of distinction shall be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.

9. The examiners may recommend for an aegrotat a candidate who

- (i) has completed the full period of study and any field work or practical work required by the regulations;
- (ii) has been absent through illness or other sufficient cause from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma;
- (iii) has made application, supported where appropriate by a medical certificate, to the Academic Secretary for an aegrotat award.

Having considered the work which the candidate has submitted in such part of the examination as he has attended if any, records of the candidate's performance during the course, and assessments provided by the candidate's teachers, the

examiners will determine whether evidence has been shown to their satisfaction that had he completed the examination the candidate would clearly have reached a standard which would have qualified him for the award of the Diploma. The recommendation of the examiners shall be considered by the Academic Board.

10. A candidate who completes the course of study for the Diploma, but for reasons which, in the opinion of the convener of the department, are sufficient, fails to present himself for examination, or who presents himself, but fails to satisfy the examiners in the examination and who is not referred in any paper may be a candidate for the whole examination on two, but not more than two subsequent occasions, of which the first shall not normally be more than two nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's failure. If he is on either of those occasions referred in one paper Regulation 7 shall apply to him.

(4) Diploma in Social Work Studies

The School offers a one-year course in social work leading to a Diploma in Social Work Studies. The main subjects of study are principles and practice of social work, with special attention to casework, but including also the study of group work, community work and residential work; human growth and development, social influences on behaviour, deviations from normal patterns of living created by ill health, disablement, mental disorder, delinquency and deprivation of family life.

Field work teaching under supervision, undertaken in various social work agencies, e.g. local authority social work departments, social work departments of general and psychiatric hospitals, is an essential part of the course and is closely integrated with the theoretical part of the studies. Individual tuition is given in both the theoretical and field work parts of the course.

The course is a generic one and students have a choice of field work placements. On qualifying they become eligible for membership of the appropriate professional associations. In addition to working as practitioners in different fields of social service those qualifying by means of this professional course are in demand for a variety of posts carrying responsibility for teaching, supervision and administration.

Applications will be considered in order of receipt, and in any case not after 31 January in the year in which admission is desired. Candidates are admitted to the course on the recommendation of a selection committee which takes into account personal suitability for the practice of social work as well as qualifications, experience and age (see regulations below). Candidates are expected to have had at least a year's experience in social work before the course commences at the beginning of October. Only in exceptional circumstances will candidates with less experience be admitted to the course. Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Social Work Courses, Department of Social Science and Administration, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE. Letters should be clearly marked 'Diploma in Social Work Studies'.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Social Work Studies which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma and in the field work as prescribed by these regulations.

2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless:

either (a) he holds a university degree or diploma or certificate in the social sciences approved for this purpose by the convener of the department of Social

Science and Administration (hereafter referred to as the convener of the department)

and

(b) he has experience in social work or work of a similar nature

or (c) he has attained the age of 25 years and has satisfied the convener of the department that he is adequately qualified:

(i) by experience in social work or work of a similar nature and

(ii) by reason of having followed a systematic course of study in the social sciences.

3. The prescribed course of study shall be of one academic year's duration.

4. There shall be an examination for the Diploma, to be held in the Summer term of each year on dates determined by the convener of the department. The examination shall comprise the following papers:

1. Human Growth and Behaviour

2. Social Work and Social Administration

3. Individual and Social Problems.

Paper 2 shall be examined by means of an essay of not more than 3,000 words written in the candidate's own time, on a subject selected by the candidate from a list published by the Registrar. The essay shall be submitted to the Registrar by a date to be determined by him. The examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.

5. In order to qualify for the award of the Diploma each candidate shall be required to complete field work of such nature, duration and standard as may be prescribed by the convener of the department. Each candidate will be required to satisfy the Convener of the department of his field work ability by the end of the first period of field work before being permitted to proceed with the remainder of the course, including field work. Where a candidate does not so satisfy the Convener of the department his registration for the course may be terminated by the School under Regulation 5 of the Regulations for Students.

6. The examination shall be conducted by such members of the staff of the School as may be designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one external examiner. The external examiner shall be a person who, at the time of the examination, is not a member of the staff of the School. He shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.

7. In order to satisfy the examiners in the examination a candidate shall be required to reach in each paper a standard prescribed by them; provided that if a candidate reaches the prescribed standard in two of the three papers and the examiners do not consider his failure in the other to be serious they may, at their discretion, declare him to be referred in that paper.

An examination for candidates so referred may be held either in the following December or at any subsequent Diploma examination.

8. A candidate may offer on not more than two subsequent occasions a paper in which he has been referred, of which the first occasion shall not normally be more than two, nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's referral. If on one of those occasions he is successful in attaining the prescribed standard in that paper he shall be treated as having then satisfied the examiners in the whole examination.

9. A mark of distinction shall be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.

10. The examiners may recommend for an aegrotat a candidate who

- (i) has completed the full period of study and any field work or practical work required by the regulations;
- (ii) has been absent through illness or other sufficient cause from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma;
- (iii) has made application, supported where appropriate by a medical certificate, to the Academic Secretary for an aegrotat award.

Having considered the work which the candidate has submitted in such part of the examination as he has attended if any, records of the candidate's performance during the course, and assessments provided by the candidate's teachers, the examiners will determine whether evidence has been shown to their satisfaction that, had he completed the examination, the candidate would clearly have reached a standard which would have qualified him for the award of the Diploma. The recommendation of the examiners shall be considered by the Academic Board.

11. A candidate whose field work has reached the required standard and who completes the course of study for the Diploma, but for reasons which, in the opinion of the convener of the department, are sufficient, fails to present himself for examination, or who presents himself, but fails to satisfy the examiners in the examination and who is not referred in any paper may be a candidate for the whole examination on two, but not more than two subsequent occasions, of which the first shall not normally be more than two nor the second normally more than four academic years later than the occasion of the candidate's failure. If he is on either of those occasions referred in one paper Regulation 8 shall apply to him.

12. A candidate who re-enters for the Diploma examination may not re-submit an essay which he has previously submitted for examination.

(5) Diploma in Statistics

The School offers a course for graduate students leading to a Diploma in Statistics. The course is intended for graduates with first degrees specialising in subjects other than statistics, but including some study of statistics. Candidates holding other equivalent qualifications may also be considered. The mathematics background required is approximately that of an Advanced level pass in the General Certificate of Education examination. The Diploma will furnish a basis for further graduate work in statistics as well as provide a qualification for those who wish to embark on a career as a statistician.

Members of the staff of the Statistics department will advise prospective applicants on the relative suitability of the Diploma course and the M.Sc. Statistics course for particular individuals. Generally speaking, the M.Sc. can be obtained in one year only by students who have done a substantial amount of statistics during their first degree courses. In suitable cases it will, however, be possible for a student to obtain the M.Sc. by means of a further year's study after passing the Diploma examination at a sufficiently high level.

Applications for admission to the course should be made on the prescribed form by 1 February to the Secretary of the Graduate School, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

The department reserves the right to cancel lecture courses for any option for which there are fewer than four candidates. In such cases candidates will be prepared for the examination by tutorials and directed reading.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Statistics which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma.

2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless he holds a university degree or other qualification approved for this purpose by the convener of the department of Statistics.

3. The prescribed course of study shall be one academic year for full-time students, or two academic years for part-time students.

4. There shall be an examination for the Diploma, to be held in the Summer term of each year on dates determined by the convener of the department of Statistics. (Note Candidates should collect their entry forms for the examination from the Graduate School Office and return them to the Office duly completed by 1 February.)

The examination shall comprise four papers selected with the approval of the candidate's supervisor from the following list:

	<i>Reference Nos. of Courses</i>
1. Statistical Theory	MS.269-a
2. Statistical Methods and Inference	MS.207-a, MS.210, MS.269-a
3. <i>Either</i> (i) Elementary Mathematical Methods or (ii) Mathematical Methods	MS.102-a MS.113-a
4. Social Statistics and Survey Methodology	MS.210-211a, MS.215-217(i), MS.217a, MS.265
5. Statistical Demography	Dm.100-101, Dm.105-106
6. Operational Research Methods	MS.314-315a
7. <i>Either</i> (i) Econometric Theory or (ii) Econometric Methods	MS.214-a Ec.115-a
8. One of the following: (i) Elements of Computer Science (ii) Numerical Methods (iii) Any other paper approved by the candidate's teachers.	MS.303-a, MS.311 MS.312-a —

A candidate may not offer a paper in which he has been examined at first degree level or its equivalent.

A candidate will normally be expected to include papers 1 and 3 in his selection, and if he wishes subsequently to be considered for the M.Sc. in Statistics at the School, he will normally include paper 2 also. These restrictions may be waived where the candidate can satisfy his supervisor that he has already reached the required standard in a particular paper or papers.

Part-time students may take one or two papers at the end of the first year of their course and the remainder at the end of the second year of their course.

5. In order to qualify for the award of the Diploma each candidate shall be required to attend a course on computer programming.

6. The examination shall be conducted by such members of the staff of the School as may be designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one external examiner. The external examiner shall be a person who, at the time of the examination, is not a member of the staff of the School. He shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.

7. In order to satisfy the examiners in the examination a candidate shall be required to reach in each paper a standard prescribed by them.

8. The examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.

9. A mark of distinction shall be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.

10. A candidate who fails to reach the required standard in the examination may in approved cases, be allowed to re-enter for the examination on one further occasion.

(6) Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design

The School offers a full-time course leading to the School Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design. The course is intended for graduates or for people with equivalent professional qualifications who are able to satisfy the Graduate School Committee that they are adequately qualified through their previous experience to be admitted to the Diploma.

The course was established in consultation with the Civil Service College who are seconding members of the College to attend it. Applications for admission should be made on the prescribed form by 1 February to the Secretary of the Graduate School, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

Regulations

1. There shall be a Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design which shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma.
2. No person shall be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma unless he holds a university degree or an equivalent professional qualification, or has satisfied the Graduate School Committee that he is adequately qualified through his previous experience.
3. The prescribed course of study shall be of one calendar year.
4. The examination shall consist of four papers, as set out below, to be sat in June and the satisfactory completion of a project of not more than 10,000 words to be submitted in the following September. A candidate's choice of options and project shall be made subject to the advice and approval of his supervisor.

	<i>Reference Nos. of Courses</i>
(i) Computers in Information Processing Systems	MS.366-367
(ii) <i>Either</i> (a) Elements of Management Mathematics <i>or</i> (b) Operational Research I	MS.205-a, MS.313-a MS.350-351a, MS.353-a, MS.358
(iii) Organisational Theory and Practice	Id.104, Id.104b, Id.107-a
(iv) Information Systems Analysis and Design	MS.309, MS.309b, MS.310(i), MS.310(i)b, MS.310(iii)-311, MS.361

5. The examination shall be conducted by such members of the staff of the School as may be designated as internal examiners in each year by the Director, together with one external examiner. The external examiner shall be a person who, at the time of the examination, is not a member of the staff of the School. He shall be appointed by the Academic Board and shall be eligible for reappointment for two further years, but for three calendar years thereafter shall not again be eligible for appointment.
6. In order to satisfy the examiners in the examination a candidate shall be required to reach in each paper a standard prescribed by the Examiners Board.
7. The examiners may test any candidate by means of oral questions.
8. A mark of distinction may be awarded to candidates who show exceptional merit.
9. A candidate who fails to reach the required standard in the examination may, in approved cases, be allowed to re-enter for the examination on one further occasion.

Note Candidates should collect their entry forms for the examination from the Graduate School Office early in January and return them to the Office duly completed by 1 February.

The Graduate School and Regulations for Higher Degrees

In its inception the London School of Economics was dedicated to research and advanced studies; and throughout its existence, the Graduate School, which is one of the largest of its kind in the country, has constituted a major division of its activities.

In the session 1977-78, 1,530 students were registered in the Graduate School either for systematic work for different higher degrees, or for shorter visits and special enquiries. The greater number of registered graduates work for the higher degrees of London University, but qualified applicants are admitted to do research under supervision without working for a degree.

At the present time the work of the Graduate School falls into two parts—advanced training and research.

As regards advanced training, the School provides lectures, classes, seminars and individual supervision for students who wish to take a Master's degree by examination. Such training is specifically designed to carry further specialisations commenced during work for a first degree, and to provide professional competence in the subject in which it is given. Reference to the details of lecture courses, classes and seminars in Part III of this Calendar will show the individual courses involved, which are now provided in the different subjects on a very extensive scale.

As regards research, unique facilities are provided by the close proximity of the School to the centres of government, business and law, and by its ease of access to the British Museum which, with the School's own large library, comprise perhaps the richest depository in the world of material relating to the social sciences.

Graduate students wishing to undertake research will be expected as a general rule to have attained the level of competence required by the one-year Master's degree. At this stage they have the opportunity of proceeding, according to their competence, either to the M.Phil., which involves a relatively short dissertation, or to the Ph.D., which involves a dissertation of more substantial dimensions. Students who are thus registered are attached to individual supervisors, who at all stages will be responsible for advising them on the planning and execution of their research.

A separate handbook, *The Graduate School*, issued each session, is obtainable by post on request. A copy may be obtained from the Graduate School Office by students applying personally for postgraduate registration. It contains a fuller description of facilities at the School for graduate students.

Postal enquiries about admission to the Graduate School should be addressed to the Secretary of the Graduate School. Applicants enquiring in person should call at the Graduate School Admissions Office. Applications for October entrance must reach the School on the prescribed form, completed and fully documented, by 1 February. As preliminary correspondence is usually necessary, applicants are advised to make first enquiries well in advance.

Note If students do not register at the beginning of the session, serious administrative difficulties may be caused; students who register late will be required to pay a 'late registration fee'. If a candidate who has been offered admission for October fails to register at the School by 30 October, without adequate reasons and without informing the School in advance of his inability to register in time, the offer of admission will be automatically cancelled.

For all further particulars on facilities and procedure, students are referred to the handbook *The Graduate School*.

Higher Degrees

Candidates for internal higher degrees of the University of London must first be accepted by one of the colleges of the University. The fact that a student has satisfied the general requirements of the University of London does not mean that he will obtain a place at the School. Since its accommodation is limited the School can accept only a small proportion of those who apply. The School may specify conditions over and above the requirements of the University regulations with which a student must comply before admission. Candidates may also be asked to take a qualifying examination either before a decision is made on their application, or after the first year of registration at the School. A copy of the full University regulations of the relevant degree is available for inspection in the Graduate School Office. There is given below only a selection of the regulations for those higher degrees for which candidates are most commonly registered at the School, together with a note on certain others.

Regulations for Higher Degrees of the University of London

Candidates are directly responsible for knowing and observing University regulations, but deal with the University through the Graduate School Office. Only the final submission of theses and detailed arrangements for all examinations are conducted directly between the candidate and the University. Instructions on these points are given at the appropriate times.

Degrees Available and Other Forms of Registration at the School

The School reserves the right at all times to withdraw or alter particular courses or course syllabuses.

Degrees

The degrees for which graduate students may register at the London School of Economics are as follows:

- (a) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- (b) Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
- (c) Masters' Degrees:
 - Master of Arts (M.A.)
 - Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 - Master of Laws (LL.M.)

The Ph.D. may be awarded in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Laws and Science.

The M.Phil. may be awarded in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Laws and Science.

The M.Sc. may be awarded in the Faculties of Economics and Science.

The branches in which the School registers candidates for the M.A. are International History and Area Studies.

Diplomas

Candidates are also accepted in the Graduate School for the University Diploma in Social Anthropology, the School Diploma in Statistics and for the School Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design.

Research Fee registration

As indicated earlier the School accepts for registration students wishing to visit the School for short periods to undertake some special research. Such students carry out their research under the guidance of a supervisor and may attend relevant lectures and seminars recommended by their supervisor. Admission will be contingent upon the applicants' possessing academic qualifications which, in the opinion of the Graduate School Committee, are adequate for the course of study or research proposed; it will also be contingent upon places being available. Unless some other period is specified in the School's letter of acceptance, registrations under the

Research Fee are valid for one session only and students so registered should apply to the Graduate School Office before the end of the session if they wish to be considered for re-registration for all or part of the following session.

The Higher Doctorates

The School does *not* register candidates for higher doctorates. Only London graduates are eligible to apply for these doctorates and all candidates interested should communicate directly with the Academic or the External Registrar at the University of London, Senate House, London, WC1E 7HU.

External Higher Degrees

Only graduates of London University, either internal or external, may proceed to external higher degrees of the University. It is most unusual for candidates for external higher degrees to be registered at the School, but the Graduate School Committee may in special cases consider such applications. Candidates so accepted must conform to the appropriate School regulations and, while registered, pay the same tuition fees as candidates registered for internal degrees. The M.Sc. degree by course work may not be taken externally.

Qualifications for Admission to the Graduate School

The University of London lays down the following minimum entrance requirements for admission to its higher degrees:

- (a) A Second Class Honours degree of a UK university or of the C.N.A.A. or an overseas qualification of an equivalent standard obtained after a course of study extending over not less than three years in a university (or educational institution of university rank) in a subject appropriate to that of the course to be followed:
or
- (b) A professional qualification obtained by written examination and approved by the University as an appropriate entrance qualification for the Master's degree course in question.

The School may consider for registration a candidate who possesses a degree, or overseas qualification of equivalent standard obtained after a course of study extending over not less than three years in a University (or educational institution of University rank), in a subject appropriate to that of the course to be followed *and* who, although he does not meet the normal entry standard defined in (a) above, yet by evidence of his background and experience satisfies the School as to his fitness to follow the course. Where such a candidate cannot present evidence that he possesses the necessary background and experience he may be considered by the School for registration, provided that the School so determines and provided also that he pursues the course for a period at least one year longer than the minimum period prescribed in the individual course regulations in order that he may, in the initial stages of that longer period attain the standard normally expected for registration.

The School may apply to the University for special consideration to be given to an applicant without the minimum qualifications who offers instead other qualifications obtained by written examination (this may be done in cases where the applicant has, for example, considerable work experience relevant to the proposed area of study).

Normally, however, there are many more applications than places available, and the School usually specifies conditions of admission over and above the University's minimum requirements.

Regulations Common to the Ph.D. and Master's Degrees

1. Recommendations for registration must be submitted by the School to the University not later than three months after the date on which the course is begun. Retrospective registration will be allowed in some circumstances and where a student has already been registered in the Graduate School. No retrospective registration towards another degree is allowed for any period spent on the M.Sc.
2. A candidate who has been accepted by the School must be registered with the University as soon as he starts his course at the School. Candidates should complete a registration form and return it to the Graduate School office. Their registration cannot be recommended to the University until *official* evidence of their qualifications has been received by the Graduate School office. Candidates for the one-year M.Sc. must be registered within two months of taking up their course. There is no provision for retrospective registration for the M.Sc.
3. If a student does not begin his course of study within one calendar year from the date of the approval of his registration the approval of his registration will lapse and he must apply again for registration if he still desires to proceed to a higher degree.
4. A qualifying or preliminary examination may be imposed after registration, as a condition of being allowed to enter for the degree examination. A student upon whom such a condition has been imposed will normally be required to sit the qualifying examination at least one year before he enters for his degree examination or submits his thesis. If he fails to pass this qualifying examination he will not be permitted to re-enter for it without the permission of the School and the University.
If an official qualifying examination is imposed, consisting of a paper or papers from an existing University examination, and administered by the University, the fee payable by the candidate is prescribed by the University: £14 for a single paper, £42 for more than one paper. In this case, the candidate is required to submit an entry form to the University by the date prescribed in the regulations for the relevant examination.
5. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an internal student, should be prepared to attend personally for study in a college, school or institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such time or times as his supervising teacher may require. All graduate students are therefore required to be resident within normal daily travelling distance of central London during term time.
6. A research student engaged in teaching work in a School of the University or elsewhere may be accepted as a full-time student, provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.
7. Part-time students must discuss with their supervisors at the beginning of the course how often they are required to attend. There are, however, very few lectures given in the evening.
8. Except with the special permission of the Academic Council an internal student will not be permitted to register concurrently for more than one degree, diploma or certificate, nor for any combination of these awards of this University. Nor will any person be registered as an Internal Student of the University of London while registered as a student of any other university for the equivalent qualification, nor will any person, except with special permission of the Academic Council be admitted as a candidate to any examination leading to an award of this University who has been admitted as a candidate for examination leading to the comparable award of another university unless he has pursued at the two universities separate prescribed courses leading to the examination concerned.

No student who is registered as an external student may be registered concurrently as an internal student.

The Master's Degrees - M.Sc., LL.M., M.A.

The Master's degree is intended for award mainly on the result of written examinations after a course of study beyond first-degree level. In addition to written papers, students are required, in some subjects, to submit essays or reports on practical work, written during the course of study.

The Course of Study

The course of study for a full-time student will extend over not less than *one* academic or *one* calendar year, according to subject; but a candidate whose initial qualification in the field of study he wishes to pursue is held by the School to be insufficient may be required to extend his course over *two* years and to pass a qualifying examination not less than one year before entering for the degree examination. If he fails to pass this qualifying examination he will not be allowed to re-enter for it without the permission of the School and the University. No candidate will be admitted to the School to follow the course of study for a taught Master's degree except at the beginning of the session, i.e. in October.

A candidate who has been admitted to the School as a part-time student will be required to extend his course over *two* academic or *two* calendar years or longer if necessary.

A student registered for a taught Master's degree may, with the permission and recommendation of his supervisor, apply to proceed to a research degree instead. On registering for the research degree his Master's degree registration will lapse. No period of time spent on the Master's degree can count towards the prescribed period of registration for the research degree.

No grades or classes are awarded in the Master's degree, but a candidate who shows exceptional merit at the examination may be awarded a mark of distinction.

A candidate who fails in his examination will not normally be re-admitted to the School, but under University regulations he may re-enter for the examination once more without being registered at the School.

Details of subjects of study available, length of course for each subject, choice of papers for examination and method of examination in the various Master's degrees available at the School will be found on the following pages.

M.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics

The M.Sc. is awarded to candidates successfully completing examinations based on courses which fall within any of the following Branches:

Accounting & Finance	Industrial Relations	Social Planning in
Analysis, Design &	& Personnel Management	Developing Countries
Management of In-	International History	Social Psychology
formation Systems	International Relations	Sociology
Business Studies ¹	Logic & Scientific Method	Sociology & Statistics
Demography	Operational Research	Sociology with special
Economics	Planning Studies	reference to Education ¹
Econometrics &	Politics	Sociology with special
Mathematical Economics	Social Administration &	reference to the
Economic History	Social Work Studies	Sociology of Medicine ¹
European Studies	Social Anthropology ¹	Statistics
Geography		

¹The School does not register students for this branch of the M.Sc.

The examination will consist of four written papers (one of which may in some branches be an essay paper written at the time of the examination) or of three papers, together with an essay or report on an approved topic written during the course of study, and where appropriate a record of practical work done during the course; at the discretion of the examiners an oral examination may be imposed.

In the following branches, the courses will extend over not less than one academic year and the examination will take place each year in the third week of June:

Accounting and Finance, Economics, Econometrics and Mathematical Economics, European Studies, Geography, Industrial Relations and Personnel Management, International History, International Relations, Logic and Scientific Method, Operational Research, Politics (Branches 5-8), Regional and Urban Planning Studies, Social Administration and Social Work Studies, Social Planning in Developing Countries, Social Psychology, Sociology, Sociology and Statistics, Statistics.

In the following branches, the course will extend over not less than one calendar year and the examination will take place each year in the first week of September, except that a candidate offering for one of these Branches a paper which is offered in June in the Master's examination in another Branch will sit that paper in June, and the remainder of his papers in September:

Demography, Economic History, Politics (Branches 1-4)

Subjects of Study

The following subjects may be offered; they are arranged under branches of study. Where special approval for a subject is required, it must be sought at the beginning of the course of study.

In some branches, as indicated on the following pages, candidates may, with the consent of the teachers in the relevant branches, substitute for one (or two in exceptional cases) of the papers prescribed, one (or two) papers concerned with their chosen field from another branch. In this case, all papers must still be taken at one and the same time, i.e. at the time of the examination of the branch for which the candidate is actually registered, except that candidates for branches of the M.Sc. which are examined in September will be required to sit those papers which are common to branches of the M.Sc. examined in June together with the June candidates. **Note.** In cases where a department gives permission for a candidate to take a paper from another branch, the Graduate School should be informed *at the beginning of the course.*

I. Accounting and Finance

The course occupies one or two academic years, depending upon the candidate's qualifications on admission.

The examination will consist of four papers, or three papers and an essay or report, as indicated below. The selection must be approved by the candidate's School. Papers 1 and 2 must be taken by all candidates.

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. Advanced Accounting and Finance I	Ac.104-a, Ac.108, Ac.153, Ac.155
2. Advanced Accounting and Finance II	Ac.104-a, Ac.108, Ac.157, Ac.159
3. Advanced Accounting and Finance III	Ac.154
4. Advanced Accounting and Finance IV	EH.144
5. Economics of Industry	Ec.238, Ec.240-241
6. Public Finance	Ec.236-239, LL.224
7. <i>Either (a) Operational Research I</i>	MS.350-351a, MS.353-a, MS.358
<i>or (b) Advanced Mathematical Programming</i>	MS.353-355

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
8. <i>Either (a) Computing and Data Processing</i>	MS.302-303a, MS.309, MS.309b, MS.311
<i>or (b) Advanced Systems Analysis</i>	MS.309, MS.309b, MS.310(i), MS.310(i)b, MS.310(iii)-311, MS.361
9. Industrial Organisation	Id.107-a

A candidate may, with the approval of his School, substitute an essay or report of not more than 10,000 words for one of the papers other than 1 and 2.

In exceptional cases, a candidate may, with the approval of his School, substitute a paper from another Branch of the M.Sc. in Economics for one of the above papers 3 to 9.

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper(s) and the essay or report, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

II. Analysis, Design and Management of Information Systems

The examination will consist of three papers to be taken in June and a report of not more than 10,000 words on a selected project to be submitted in the following September.

A candidate's choice of options and project will be made subject to the advice and approval of his supervisors.

Candidates whose qualifications on admission are insufficient will be required to spend not less than two years on the course and to pass a qualifying examination at the end of the first session.

The three papers of the examination are as follows:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. Advanced Systems Analysis	MS.309, MS.309(b), MS.310(i), MS.310(i)b, MS.310(iii)-311, MS.361
2. Computers in Information Processing Systems	MS.366-367
3. <i>One of the following options:</i>	
<i>(a) Econometric Theory I</i>	Ec.311-a
<i>(b) Economics of Industry</i>	—
<i>(c) Mathematical Methods in Urban Planning</i>	Gy.454-455, MS.364, MS.368-369
<i>(d) Industrial Organisation</i>	Id.104, Id.104b, Id.107-a, Id.113
<i>(e) Industrial Psychology</i>	—
<i>(f) Industrial Sociology</i>	—
<i>(g) Accounting for Non-Specialists</i>	Ac.100-101a, Ac.103, MS.218
<i>(h) Management Mathematics</i>	MS.205-a, MS.313-a
<i>(i) Manpower Planning</i>	Id.110-111
<i>(j) Statistical Theory</i>	MS.269-a
<i>(k) Operational Research I</i>	MS.350-351a, MS.353-a, MS.358
<i>(l) Any other subject approved by the candidate's teacher</i>	—

Part-time students may with the approval of the School take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report will be taken in the final year of the course.

N.B. Options *b*, *e*, and *f* are not available.

III. Business Studies

This branch of the M.Sc. is not offered at the School.

IV. Demography

The examination will consist of three papers and a record of practical work done during the course:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. Demography I	Dm.104, Dm.110-118
2. Demography II	—
3. <i>One of the following:</i>	
<i>(a) Methods of Sociological Study</i>	So.160
<i>(b) Sociology of Development</i>	So.112, So.163
<i>(c) The Economics of Less Developed Countries and of their Development</i>	Ec.145, Ec.242-244
<i>(d) Economic Growth Historically Considered</i>	EH.137
<i>(e) Problems of Public Health and Socio-medical Research</i>	Dm.119
<i>(f) Statistical Theory</i>	MS.269-a
<i>(g) Social Structure of Industrial Societies</i>	So.162
<i>(h) Economic Development</i>	Ec.145-a
<i>(i) Any other subject approved by the candidate's teachers</i>	—

N.B. The examinations for optional papers (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*f*) and (*g*) will take place in June, not September.

V. Economics

The examination will consist of four papers as follows:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. Economic Theory I	Ec.210-211a, Ec.214-a, Ec.215
2. Economic Theory II	Ec.210-213
3. <i>Either (a) Methods of Economic Investigation I</i>	Ec.210-211a, Ec.216-a
<i>or (b) Methods of Economic Investigation II</i>	Ec.116-117, Ec.216b, MS.214(ii)
4. <i>One of the following (one paper):</i>	
<i>(a) Advanced Economic Theory I: Theory of Economic Growth</i>	—
<i>(b) Advanced Economic Theory II: Linear Economic Models</i>	—
<i>(c) Advanced Economic Theory III: Theory of Investment Planning</i>	Ec.219-220a, Ec.454(i)
<i>(d) History of Economic Thought</i>	Ec.130, Ec.221
<i>(e) International Economics</i>	Ec.222-225
<i>(f) Theory of Optimal Decisions</i>	Ec.213, Ec.226
<i>(g) Labour Economics</i>	Ec.227, Ec.451
<i>(h) Monetary Economics</i>	Ec.228-230
<i>(i) Economics of Public Enterprise</i>	—
<i>(j) Economics of Transport</i>	Ec.149, Ec.231-235, MS.368
<i>(k) Public Finance</i>	Ec.236-239, LL.224
<i>(l) Economics of Industry</i>	Ec.238, Ec.240-241
<i>(m) The Economics of Less Developed Countries and of their Development</i>	Ec.145, Ec.242-244
<i>(n) Agricultural Economics</i>	—
<i>(o) Soviet Economic Structure</i>	Ec.245-246, Ec.248-249
<i>(p) Theory and Implementation of Detailed Planning</i>	Ec.245-249
<i>(q) Economics of Education and Human Capital</i>	Ec.227(iii), Ec.250, Ec.451
<i>(r) Urban Economics</i>	—
<i>(s) Marx, Walras and Keynes in the Light of Contemporary Economic Analysis</i>	Ec.254-a
<i>(t) Environmental Economics</i>	—
<i>(u) Any other field of Economics approved by the candidate's teachers</i>	—

In exceptional circumstances (for example, where the M.Sc. Committee is satisfied that a candidate has already attained the appropriate standard in one of the compulsory papers) a candidate may, subject to the approval of his teachers, substitute for one of the papers under 1, 2 or 3 a second paper in the subject selected under 4 or a paper in a second subject under 4.

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining papers and will be taken in the final year of the course.

VI. Econometrics and Mathematical Economics

The examination will consist of four papers as follows:

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. <i>Either (a) Quantitative Economics I (one paper) or (b) Quantitative Economics II (one paper)</i>	Ec.304-305, Ec.307 Ec.304, Ec.306-307
2. <i>Three of the following:</i>	
(a) <i>Quantitative Economics I (if not taken under 1 (a))</i>	Ec.304-305, Ec.307
(b) <i>Quantitative Economics II (if not taken under 1 (b))</i>	Ec.304, Ec.306-307
(c) <i>Econometric Theory I</i>	Ec.311-313, MS.257
(d) <i>Econometric Theory II (available only to candidates taking 2 (c))</i>	Ec.311-313, MS.258
(e) <i>Advanced Mathematical Economics I</i>	Ec.308, Ec.310, MS.107-a, MS.109
(f) <i>Advanced Mathematical Economics II (available only to candidates taking 2 (e))</i>	Ec.309-310, Ec.454, MS.107-a
(g) <i>Advanced Mathematical Programming</i>	MS.115-a, MS.353-356a
(h) <i>Any other subject approved by the candidate's teachers</i>	

Subject to the approval of the School, a candidate may substitute an essay or report for one of the papers under 2.

VII. Economic History

The examination will consist of three papers and a report written during the course of study. The candidate's choice of papers and report title will require the approval of his or her supervisor.

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
1. <i>The sources and historiography of Economic History in one of the following periods:</i>	
(a) <i>England 1350-1500</i>	EH.132
(b) <i>England in the 17th century</i>	EH.102, EH.133-a
(c) <i>Britain 1783-1850</i>	EH.102-104, EH.134
(d) <i>Britain 1900-1950</i>	EH.103, EH.134
(e) <i>U.S.A. 1890-1929</i>	EH.106, EH.136
2. <i>Either a second paper under 1 or a paper on a specified period in the Economic History of Great Britain or the U.S.A.</i>	—
3. <i>A report of about 10,000 words on an approved topic relating to the period chosen for paper 1</i>	—
4. <i>One of the following:</i>	
(a) <i>Economic Growth Historically Considered</i>	EH.137
(b) <i>One of</i>	
(i) <i>Evolution of Early Technology to c. 1650</i>	—
(ii) <i>The Emergence of Modern Technology c. 1650-1850</i>	—
(iii) <i>Technology in the Modern Era</i>	—
(c) <i>The Economic Geography of the U.S.A.</i>	Gy.412
(d) <i>The History of Economic Thought</i>	Ec.130, Ec.221
(e) <i>The Regulation of the Economy by Government in the U.S.A.</i>	Gv.224
(f) <i>British Labour History</i>	EH.130
(g) <i>The Population of the United States of America from Colonial Times to the Present</i>	EH.140

Lectures, Classes, and Seminars

- (h) *Aspects of Latin American Economic History since Independence (a reading knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese is desirable)* EH.142
- (i) *The History of Transport from the Turnpike to the Motorway* EH.131

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of the courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper(s) and the report, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

N.B. The examinations for optional papers (b), (d), (e), (h) and (i) will take place in June, not September.

VIII. European Studies

The examination will consist of three papers of which at least two must be chosen from Group I, and an essay not exceeding 10,000 words on an approved topic falling within the field of one of the candidate's chosen papers.

	<i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
I	
1. <i>European History since 1945</i>	Hy.117-118, Hy.179
2. <i>The Politics of Western European Institutions</i>	IR.114, IR.116, IR.161-162
3. <i>The Economic Organisation of the European Community (not to be taken with paper 7)</i>	Ec.255-256
II	
4. <i>The Politics and Government of an Approved European Country</i>	Gv.163-164, Gv.168, Gv.200, Gv.218, Gv.227, Gv.234-235
5. <i>The Political Geography of Western Europe</i>	—
6. <i>The International Politics of Western Europe</i>	IR.155, IR.162
7. <i>The Economics of European Integration (not to be taken with paper 3)</i>	—
8. <i>The Law of European Economic and Monetary Transactions</i>	LL.215, LL.215b
9. <i>The Law of Western European Institutions</i>	LL.213

The examination will be held in June each year. The essay must be submitted by 15 September.

N.B. All students are required to take a test at the beginning of January to check on their progress. According to the results of this test they may be advised in extreme cases, to withdraw from the course or, possibly, to take two years over the course. Candidates are not expected to 'pass' the test as if it were an end-of-course examination, but are advised to be aware of the fact that the test is regarded as an indication of their progress.

IX. Geography

The examination will consist of three papers to be taken in June and a report to be submitted in the following September:

	<i>Lectures, Classes, and Seminars</i>
1. <i>Geographical Concepts and Methods</i>	Gy.400-401, Gy.403
2. <i>Research Techniques and Design</i>	Gy.402-403
3. <i>One of the following:</i>	
(a) <i>Social Change and Urban Growth</i>	Gy.404
(b) <i>Regional Policy and Planning</i>	Gy.405, Gy.454
(c) <i>Natural Resources Management</i>	Gy.406
(d) <i>Spatial Aspects of Change in Economic Activity</i>	Gy.407
(e) <i>Geography of Transport Planning</i>	EH.131, Gy.408
(f) <i>Any other subject of comparable range in the field of Geography or one related thereto, approved by the candidate's supervisors.</i>	—

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

4. A report of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic.

Written work submitted during the course will also be assessed.

Candidates will also be required to show satisfactory evidence of acquaintance with field and other practical research techniques.

Part-time students may with the approval of the School take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

X. Industrial Relations and Personnel Management

The examination will consist of three papers to be taken in June and a report of not more than 10,000 words on an approved project to be submitted in the following September.

All candidates must choose either or both paper 1 and 2 and accordingly one or two other options subject to the approval of the School.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Industrial Relations and Personnel Management | Id.102 |
| 2. Industrial Relations: Theory and Comparative Systems | Id.100-101a |
| 3. Industrial Organisation | Id.106, Id.108-a, Id.113 |
| 4. Industrial Psychology | Id.113-a |
| 5. Industrial Sociology | Id.106-a |
| 6. Labour Law | Id.105, Id.114 |
| 7. Labour Economics | Ec.227, Id.112 |
| 8. Labour History | EH.104, EH.130 |
| 9. Manpower Planning | Id.110-111 |
| 10. Accounting for Non-Specialists | Ac.100-101a, Ac.103, MS.218 |
| 11. Economics of Industry | Ec.240-241 |
| 12. Systems Analysis | MS.302, MS.307, MS.309, MS.309b |

Essays written during the term will also be assessed and will form an integral part of the examination.

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report and will be taken in the final year of the course.

XI. International History

The examination will consist of three papers, taken in June, and an essay to be submitted in September. A knowledge of at least one European language in addition to English is essential.

1. One of the following general periods, including a knowledge of its sources and historiography:

- (a) 1688-1740
- (b) 1740-1789
- (c) 1789-1815
- (d) 1815-1870
- (e) 1870-1914
- (f) 1914-1946

2. Diplomatic theory and practice in one of the following periods, to be selected with the appropriate period under paper 1:

- (a) 1500-1815
- (b) 1815-1919
- (c) 1919-1946

3. A special aspect to be studied with the appropriate period under paper 1. Candidates will be expected to show knowledge

Courses by special arrangement.

of set printed sources and relevant monographs and articles. This paper will be selected from those available to candidates for the M.A. in International History and approved by the candidate's teachers.

4. An essay not exceeding 10,000 words on a topic within the field of the above three papers.

A candidate who is successful in this branch may not enter for the M.A. in International History. A candidate who is successful in the M.A. in International History may not enter for this branch.

Courses by special arrangement.

XII. International Relations

The examination will consist of three papers and an essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic. The essay must be submitted by 15 September (1 June for all essays submitted for examination in and after 1979).

The three papers are as follows:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. International Politics | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
IR.102, IR.108, IR.119, IR.122, IR.152 |
| 2. Two of the following, to be chosen with the approval of the supervisor: | |
| (a) Foreign Policy Analysis | IR.103-105, IR.107-108, IR.153 |
| (b) International Institutions | IR.112, IR.114, IR.160, IR.166 |
| (c) European Institutions | IR.114, IR.116-117, IR.161-162, LL.213 |
| (d) International Theory | IR.118, IR.121, IR.163 |
| (e) The Politics of International Economic Relations | IR.123-124, IR.167 |
| (f) The Politics of International Law | IR.130, IR.170 |
| (g) Strategic Studies | IR.125, IR.127-129, IR.171-172 |
| (h) International Politics: The Western Powers | IR.103, IR.155, IR.162 |
| (i) International Politics: The Communist Powers | IR.103, IR.106-107, IR.156 |
| (j) International Politics: Asia and the Pacific | IR.103, IR.107-109, IR.157 |
| (k) International Politics: Africa and the Middle East | Gv.162, IR.103, IR.108, IR.110-111, IR.158-159 |
| (l) International Business in the International System | IR.123-124, IR.168 |
| (m) Imperialism | IR.122, IR.165 |
| (n) Concepts and Methods in International Relations | IR.119, IR.164 |
| (o) Any other subject of comparable range in the field of International Relations or one related thereto approved by the candidate's teachers. | — |

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for these papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the essay, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

N.B. All students are required to take a test at the beginning of January to check on their progress. According to the results of this test they may be advised in extreme cases, to withdraw from the course or, possibly, to take two years over the course. Candidates are not expected to 'pass' the test as if it were an end-of-course examination, but are advised to be aware of the fact that the test is regarded as an indication of their progress.

XIII. Logic and Scientific Method

The examination will consist of three papers taken in June and an essay of not more than 10,000 words to be submitted by 15 September (or, exceptionally, of four papers taken in June). The topic of the essay can fall within the field of any of the papers.

The candidate's choice of papers will require the approval of his teachers. Candidates will normally be required to take papers 1 and 2.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Advanced Scientific Method | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
Ph.100-101, Ph.120-121 |
| 2. <i>Either</i> (i) Logic
or (ii) Mathematical Logic | Ph.108-110
Ph.110 |
| 3. Advanced Mathematical Logic | MS.110-111, Ph.126 |
| 4. History of the Philosophy of Science | Ph.104-105, Ph.122 |
| 5. Metaphysics and Epistemology | MS.108, Ph.104-105, Ph.107, Ph.124 |
| 6. Philosophy of Mathematics | Ph.111, Ph.122 |
| 7. Growth of Modern Science | MS.108, Ph.106-107, Ph.122 |
| 8. Philosophy of the Social Sciences | Ph.102-103, Ph.123 |

XIV. Operational Research

The examination will consist of four papers (or three papers and a report on an approved project) and a record of practical work done during the course. The choice of special subjects must be approved by the candidate's teachers. Papers will be chosen *either* all from Option A *or* all from Option B.

Either Option A Mathematical Techniques of Operational Research

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Fundamentals of Operational Research | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
Ac.104, Ec.235, MS.350-351a,
MS.353-a, MS.357-358,
MS.362-363, MS.371, Ps.158 |
| 2. Advanced Mathematical Programming | MS.115-a, MS.353-356a |
| 3. Advanced Operational Research Techniques | MS.251-a, MS.352, MS.356-a,
MS.365-a |
| 4. <i>One</i> paper from | |
| (a) Statistical Theory | MS.269-a |
| (b) Probability, Stochastic Processes and Dis-
tribution Theory | MS.250-252 |
| (c) Advanced Systems Analysis | MS.309, MS.309b, MS.310(i),
MS.310(i)b, MS.310(iii)-311,
MS.361 |
| (d) Games, Decisions and Gambling | MS.106-a |
| (e) Education and Manpower Planning | Ec.250, MS.260-a, MS.265-a |
| (f) Mathematical Methods in Urban Planning | Gy.454-455, MS.364, MS.368-369 |
| (g) Social Planning | Dm.120, Gv.155, SA.152 |
| (h) Transport Studies | Ec.149, MS.356-a,
MS.368, MS.370 |
| (i) Any other subject approved by the Candi-
date's teachers. | — |

Or Option B Operational Research in Public Planning

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Fundamentals of Operational Research | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i>
Ac.104, Ec.235, MS.350-351a,
MS.353-a, MS.357-358,
MS.362-363, MS.371, Ps.158 |
| 2. <i>Two (or more)</i> papers from | |
| (a) Education and Manpower Planning | Ec.250, MS.260-a, MS.265-a |
| (b) Mathematical Methods in Urban Planning | Gy.454-455, MS.364, MS.368-369 |
| (c) Social Planning | Dm.120, Gv.155, SA.152 |
| (d) Transport Studies | Ec.149, MS.356-a,
MS.368, MS.370 |
| 3. No more than <i>one</i> paper from | |
| (a) Advanced Mathematical Programming | MS.115-a, MS.353-356a |

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

- | | |
|--|---|
| (b) Advanced Operational Research Techniques | MS.251-a, MS.352, MS.356-a,
MS.365-a |
| (c) Games, Decisions and Gambling | MS.106-a |
| (d) Statistical Theory | MS.269-a |
| (e) Probability, Stochastic Processes and Dis-
tribution Theory | MS.250-252 |
| (f) Advanced Systems Analysis | MS.309, MS.309b, MS.310(i),
MS.310(i)b, MS.310(iii)-311,
MS.361 |
| (g) Any other subject approved by the candi-
date's teachers. | — |

Where a report is submitted, the paper for which it may be substituted will depend on the topic covered. A knowledge of mathematics and statistics to the level of the papers in Elementary Mathematical Methods and Elementary Statistical Theory of the Part I examination of the B.Sc.(Econ.) will be assumed. A student who applies without previous study of one or more of these subjects may be required to pass a qualifying examination before admission.

Part-time students may with the approval of the School take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper(s) and the report, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

XV. Planning Studies

Regional and Urban Planning Studies

The examination will consist of three papers and a report.

- | | |
|---|---|
| | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
| 1. The Economics of Regional and Urban Planning | Ec.101, Ec.148-a, Ec.232, Ec.235,
Ec.400-401, Gy.450, Gy.452 |
| 2. Administration in Regional and Urban Planning | Gy.450, Gy.452, Gv.153,
Gv.211-212, SA.125 |
| 3. Geographical Aspects of Regional and Urban
Planning | Gy.311, Gy.450-452, Gy.454 |
| 4. A report of not more than 10,000 words | — |

The report must be submitted in September.

Candidates must also satisfy the examiners that they have a sufficient level of attainment in statistics.

XVI. Politics

Candidates will be required to choose *one* of the following branches:

- | | |
|---|---|
| | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
| 1. History of Political Thought | Gv.103, Gv.121-122, Gv.124 |
| 2. The Politics and Government of the United
Kingdom | Gv.200-201 |
| 3. Political Sociology | Gv.157(ii), Gv.207, Ps.118,
So.114-115, So.169-170 |
| 4. The Politics and Government of Russia | Gv.166-167, Gv.220-221 |
| 5. Comparative Government | Gv.162-164, Gv.166, Gv.168,
Gv.203, Gv.218, Gv.220-221,
Gv.223-224, Gv.227, Gv.232,
Gv.234-235, IR.110, IR.158 |
| 6. Theory and Practice of Public Administration | Gv.153, Gv.155-156, Gv.158-159,
Gv.209-210, Gv.213-217, Gv.223-a |

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

7. The Politics and Government of Western Europe Ec.255-256, Gv.163-164, Gv.168, Gv.218-219, Gv.226-230, Gv.234-235, Hy.117-118, Hy.179, IR.114, IR.116, IR.155, IR.161, LL.213
8. Politics and Government in Africa Gv.162, Gv.223-a, IR.110, IR.158

Branch 1 will be examined by four written papers taken in September. Branches 2 and 4 will be examined in September by four written papers or three papers and an essay written during the course. Branches 3 and 5 will be examined in September by three written papers and an essay written during the course. Branches 6, 7 and 8 will be examined by three written papers in June and an essay written during the course and submitted in September.

A candidate may, subject to the approval of his teachers, substitute for one of the papers for the branch of Politics he is offering, a paper from one of the other branches of Politics listed above. A candidate offering branch 1, 2, 3 or 4 may only substitute a paper from another branch the written papers for which are examined in September. A candidate offering branch 6 or 8 may only substitute a paper from another branch the written papers for which are examined in June. A candidate offering branch 5 or 7 may substitute one paper from another branch the written papers for which are examined in June or September; such a candidate will sit the examination in the substituted paper at the time when it is normally sat by candidates offering the branch under which that paper is listed. A candidate offering branch 3, 5, 6, 7 or 8 may not substitute a written paper for the essay which he is required to write during his course of study.

XVII. Social Administration and Social Work Studies

The examination will consist of three papers and a report written during the course of study.

Candidates will be required to choose *one* of the following options. (Only candidates who have had field work experience in a Social Work agency and who satisfy the selection committee as to their personal suitability for social work will be considered for option B.)

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

Either A (Social Policy and Planning)

1. Students must select *one* or *both* of the following:
 - (a) Social Planning Dm.120, Gv.155, SA.152
 - (b) Social Policy and Administration SA.150-151
2. Students must select at least *one* of the following:
 - (a) Planning of Health Services SA.126, SA.154
 - (b) Income Maintenance and Social Security Policies SA.155
 - (c) Planning of Personal Social Services SA.123, SA.156
 - (d) Housing and Urban Planning SA.125, SA.157
 - (e) Education Policies and Administration MS.265-a, SA.158
 - (f) A paper from another Branch of M.Sc. study (with the consent of the candidate's teachers). —

3. A report of not more than 10,000 words on a topic approved by the candidate's teachers. —

N.B. The report must be presented in June.

Part-time students may with the approval of the School take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report and will be taken in the final year.

Or B (Social Work Studies)

1. Social Work Studies
 2. Social Problems and Social Services
 3. Mental Health and Mental Disorder
- } Supervisors will recommend appropriate courses for option B.

Candidates for option B must also attain a satisfactory standard in field work. The assessment of field work will be based on supervisors' reports and on a report dealing with an

aspect of this work approved by the candidate's teachers. The report must be submitted in September.

Applications for Option B are not normally accepted from those who are able to train for social work to the same level in their own countries (e.g. U.S.A., Canada, Australia).

XVIII. Social Anthropology

This branch of the M.Sc. is not offered at the School.

XIX. Social Planning in Developing Countries

The examination will consist of three papers and an essay as follows:

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

1. Social Policy and Planning in Developing countries SA.172
2. *One* of the following:
 - (a) Planning Health Development SA.126, SA.154, SA.175
 - (b) Community Development and the Planning of Social Security and Welfare SA.176-177
 - (c) Social and Economic Aspects of Urbanisation SA.125, SA.178
 - (d) Social Implications of Education and Manpower Ec.250, Ec.451, SA.179
 - (e) Industrial Relations and Manpower Id.101, Id.111
 - (f) Operational Research I MS.350-351a, MS.353-a, MS.358
3. *One* of the following:
 - (a) Sociology of Development So.112, So.163
 - (b) The Economics of Less Developed Countries and of their Development Ec.145, Ec.242-244
 - (c) The Aims and Methods of Government Planning —
 - (d) Demography Dm.102-104a, Dm.113-114
 - (e) Public Finance Ec.236-237, Ec.239, LL.224
 - (f) A Second Subject from 2 above —

4. An essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic.

The written examination will take place in the third week of June. The essay will be presented in the first week of September.

Note Applicants should have had several years' experience in relevant work.

XX. Social Psychology

The examination will consist of *three* papers selected from the following:

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

1. Child Development and Socialisation Ps.151
2. Language, Thought and Communication —
3. Groups and Group Functioning Ps.155
4. Social Psychology of Organizations Ps.153
5. Social Psychology of Conflict Ps.156
6. Communication and Attitude Change Ps.118, Ps.150
7. The Psychological Study of Social Issues Ps.159
8. Person Perception —
9. Personality Ps.154
10. Selected Issues in Social Psychology —
11. Interpersonal Behaviour Ps.157

Students will also be required to demonstrate a satisfactory degree of competence in practical work and statistical techniques and must submit a report on a project.

Essays written during the session will also be assessed and will form an integral part of the examination.

One paper from another branch of the M.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics may be substituted for one of the papers if the candidate's teachers approve.

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report and will be taken in the final year of the course.

Note The department reserves the right to cancel lecture courses for any option for which there is an insufficient number of candidates.

XXI. Sociology

The examination will consist of three papers and an essay as follows:

- | | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Methods of Sociological Study | So.160-161 |
| 2. <i>Either</i> (a) Social Structure of Industrial Societies | So.162 |
| or (b) Sociology of Development | So.112, So.163 |
| 3. <i>One</i> paper of the following: | |
| (a) Sociology of Education | — |
| (b) Sociology of Deviant Behaviour | So.165 |
| (c) Sociology of Religion | So.113, So.166 |
| (d) Industrial Sociology | Id.108-a |
| (e) Race Relations | SA.122, So.167 |
| (f) <i>Either</i> (i) Theories and Concepts of Political Sociology | — |
| or (ii) Political Stability and Change | So.115, So.168 |
| or (iii) The Study of Political Behaviour | — |
| (g) Medical Sociology | SA.154 |
| (h) Sociological Theory | So.103, So.170 |
| 4. An essay of not more than 10,000 words on an approved topic. | — |

In exceptional circumstances, a candidate may, subject to the approval of his teachers, substitute a paper from any other branch of the M.Sc. for one of the papers under 3.

In exceptional circumstances, for example, where a candidate's teachers are satisfied that the candidate has already attained the appropriate standard in Methods of Sociological Study or in either of the papers under 2.

The examinations for the three papers will take place in June. The final essay must be submitted by 15 September.

Part-time students may with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the essay, and will be taken in the final year of the course.

Note The department reserves the right to cancel teaching for any option for which there is an insufficient number of candidates.

Students' attention is also drawn to the M.Sc. in Politics XVI. 3 Political Sociology.

XXII. Sociology and Statistics

The examination will consist of three written papers to be taken in June, and a report of not more than 10,000 words to be submitted by 15th September. *Two* papers must be chosen from List A, and *one* from List B.

The report, which must demonstrate the candidate's ability to apply quantitative methods to an appropriate field within Sociology, will be written on a subject to be approved by the candidate's supervisors falling within the range of options in List B but excluding the field chosen for the written paper. Choice of courses from both Lists A and B is subject to approval by the candidate's supervisors.

List A

- | | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Probability, Stochastic Processes and Distribution Theory | MS.250-252 |
| 2. Statistical Methodology and Inference | MS.253-258 |
| 3. Statistical Theory | MS.269-a |
| 4. Advanced Social Statistics and Model Building | MS.251-a, MS.259-261a |
| 5. Survey Theory and Methods | MS.210, MS.256, MS.262-264 |
- (In exceptional cases, a paper from another branch of the M.Sc. may be substituted for one of the papers listed above.)

List B

- | | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Social Structure of Industrial Societies | So.162 |
| 2. Sociology of Development | So.112, So.163 |
| 3. Sociology of Education | — |
| 4. Sociology of Deviant Behaviour | So.165 |
| 5. Sociology of Religion | So.113, So.166 |
| 6. Industrial Sociology | Id.108-a |
| 7. Race Relations | SA.122, So.167 |
| 8. One of the following: | |
| (a) Theories and concepts of Political Sociology | — |
| (b) Political Stability and Change | So.115, So.168 |
| (c) The Study of Political Behaviour | — |
| 9. Sociological Theory | So.103, So.170 |

Candidates who wish to take a combination of subjects for which, in the view of the teachers concerned, one year's work is likely to be inadequate given the candidates' previous qualifications, may be permitted to take the course over two years, the first year of which would be devoted wholly or partly to preliminary courses in appropriate subjects, followed by a qualifying examination before admission to the second year.

Note The department reserves the right to cancel teaching for any option for which there is an insufficient number of candidates.

XXIII. Sociology with special reference to Education

This branch of the M.Sc. is not offered at the School.

XXIV. Sociology with special reference to the Sociology of Medicine

This branch of the M.Sc. is not offered at the School.

XXV. Statistics

The examination will consist of three papers, a record of practical work¹ and a report on a project done during the course. The choice of papers must be approved by the candidate's teachers. The department reserves the right to cancel lecture courses for any option for which there are fewer than four candidates. In such cases candidates will be prepared for the examination by tutorials and directed reading.

- | | <i>Lectures, Classes and Seminars</i> |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Probability, Stochastic Processes and Distribution Theory | MS.250-252 |
| 2. Statistical Methodology and Inference | MS.253-258 |
| 3. Advanced Social Statistics and Model Building (not to be taken with paper 7) | MS.251-a, MS.259-261a |
| 4. Econometric Theory I | Ec.311-a, MS.257 |
| 5. Advanced Mathematical Programming | MS.115-a, MS.353-356a |
| 6. Survey Theory and Methods | MS.210, MS.256, MS.262-264 |
| 7. Education and Manpower Planning (not to be taken with paper 3) | Ec.250, MS.260-a, MS.265-a |
| 8. Mathematics (by special arrangement only) | — |
| 9. Demographic Techniques and Analysis (by special arrangement only) | — |
| 10. Any other topic approved by the candidate's teachers | — |

¹Course MS.267

Part-time students may, with the approval of the School, take the examination in two parts. The first part will consist of two papers, taken after completion of courses for those papers. The second part will consist of the remaining paper and the report and will be taken in the final year of the course.

M.A. in the Faculty of Arts

International History

The examination will consist of three papers and an essay. A knowledge of at least one European language in addition to English is essential.

1. One of the following general periods, including a knowledge of its sources and historiography:
 - (a) 1688-1740
 - (b) 1740-1789
 - (c) 1789-1815
 - (d) 1815-1870
 - (e) 1870-1914
 - (f) 1914-1946
2. Diplomatic theory and practice in one of the following periods, to be selected with the appropriate period under 1:
 - (a) 1500-1815
 - (b) 1815-1919
 - (c) 1919-1946
3. A special aspect, to be studied with the appropriate period under 1. Candidates will be expected to show knowledge of set printed sources and relevant monographs and articles.
4. An essay not exceeding 10,000 words on a topic within the field of the above papers.

The course will extend over one academic year, and the written examination will be held in June. The essay shall be presented not later than the end of September. Two copies must be submitted. They should normally be typewritten.

A candidate who has been successful at the examination for this degree may not enter for the M.Sc. branch XI. International History. A candidate who has been successful at the examination in the M.Sc. branch XI. International History may not enter for this degree.

A candidate who is permitted to re-enter with exemption from re-examination by written papers may re-present his essay at any time within a period not exceeding eighteen months from the date of the examiners' report. Examiners may, at their discretion, prescribe a minimum period to elapse before re-presentation.

Area Studies

The School co-operates in the teaching for certain branches of the M.A. Area Studies degree offered by the University of London. Applications cannot, however, be made direct to the School, but must be made to the various institutions concerned with the admissions procedure for the M.A. degree. A pamphlet about Area Studies is issued by the University of London and can be sent on request.

LL.M. in the Faculty of Laws

Only applicants with an honours degree in law are normally eligible for consideration for admission to the LL.M. course but in exceptional circumstances applicants with a substantial background in law which does not amount to a full degree course may also be considered. Seminars marked with an asterisk are given at the School. Those not so marked are given at other colleges of the University. Applicants wishing to be registered at this School must choose at least *two* subjects marked with an asterisk.

A candidate will be required *either* (i) to pass at one and the same examination in any *four* of the subjects; *or* (ii) in special circumstances and with the prior approval of the University to pass at one and the same examination in any *three* of the subjects, *and* in an essay of not more than 15,000 words on an approved legal topic.¹ The essay must provide evidence of original work or a capacity for critical analysis, and must be written during the candidate's course of study. A candidate submitting an essay shall be examined orally on the subject of his essay unless the examiners otherwise determine.

The course will extend over not less than one calendar year and the examination will take place once in each year beginning on the first Monday in September.

There is one paper in each subject.

A candidate is required to pass at one and the same time in any four subjects from the list below.

The subjects of the examination are as follows:

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
2. Legal History
3. Administrative Law
4. Comparative Constitutional Law I
5. Comparative Constitutional Law II
6. Comparative Constitutional Law III
7. The Principles of Civil Litigation*

11. Company Law*
12. Insurance
13. Marine Insurance
14. Carriage of Goods by Sea
15. Maritime Law
16. Law of Personal Taxation*
17. Law of Business Taxation*
18. Law of Credit and Security

21. Industrial and Intellectual Property*
22. Law of Management and Labour Relations*
23. Individual Employment Law*
24. Monopoly, Competition and the Law*

31. The Law of Mortgages and Charities
32. The Law of Landlord and Tenant
33. Planning Law
34. Law of Estate Planning
35. The Law of Restitution

41. Comparative Law of Contract in Roman and English Law
42. Comparative European Law (*Candidates taking the Soviet Law option for this subject may not take subject 77, Soviet Law*)
43. Comparative Criminal Law and Procedure*

¹Permission to take an essay will be granted only to candidates with particularly high entrance qualifications and will be granted only subject to the approval of the candidate's supervisor and the University.

44. Comparative Family Law (*Candidates taking this subject may not take Section B of subject 77, Soviet Law. Candidates taking option (iii) for this paper—The Law of the Overseas Chinese Communities in Singapore and Hong Kong—may not offer subject 75, Chinese Customary Law*)
45. Comparative Conflict of Laws
46. European Community Law

51. History of International Law
52. Methods and Sources of International Law
53. Comparative Approaches to International Law
54. Law of International Institutions*
55. Law of European Institutions*
56. Air and Space Law
57. International Law of the Sea*
58. International Economic Law*
59. International Law of Armed Conflict
60. Legal Aspects of Defence Studies
61. Law of Treaties
62. Human Rights*
- †63. International Politics*
- †64. International Theory*

71. African Law
72. Law of Land and Natural Resources in Africa South of the Sahara
73. Law and Society in South Asia
74. Mohammedan Law
75. Chinese Customary Law
76. Modern Chinese Law
77. Soviet Law* (*Candidates taking Section B of this subject may not take subject 44, Comparative Family Law. Candidates taking any part of this subject may not take the Soviet Law option under subject 42, Comparative European Law*)

81. Criminology*
82. Sentencing and the Treatment of Offenders*
- †83. Sociology of Family Law

The selection of optional subjects available to part-time candidates, who cannot attend during the daytime, is considerably restricted.

The title of the essay must be submitted to the University for approval by the last day of February of the year in which the candidate presents himself for the examination, and the essay must be submitted in typescript in duplicate to the Academic Registrar by 1 July of that year.

A candidate may not proceed to the LL.M. examination as an Internal Student after failing that examination as an Internal Student on two occasions.

M.Sc. in the Faculty of Science

The School registers students for the intercollegiate M.Sc. in Mathematics. Students choose three or four courses from the University's list of Advanced and Post-graduate lectures in Mathematics (a copy of which may be obtained from the Secretary of the Graduate School). The School's contribution is chiefly in the areas of Mathematical Logic and Operational Research.

The Degree of M.Phil.

The degree of Master of Philosophy is awarded by thesis or dissertation in the

† In exceptional cases and with special permission of the University a candidate may select one or two of the subjects so marked in place of one or two of the other subjects.

faculties of Economics, Arts and Laws in every field for which the School offers teaching.

In the Faculty of Arts the University may, in certain cases, prescribe written papers and/or practical examinations to be taken by candidates for the M.Phil. in Psychology and in Philosophy.

General regulations and qualifications for admission

A graduate who has not obtained at least a Second Class (Upper Division) in an honours degree of this university or its equivalent in another university, will not normally be admitted to the School as a candidate for the M.Phil. degree.

A candidate whose initial qualifications in the field of study he wishes to pursue are held by the School to be insufficient may be required to follow a course of study and to pass a preliminary examination not less than a year before he submits his dissertation.

The course of study

The course of study will extend over not less than two academic years for full and part-time students.

Students registering for the M.Phil. at any time other than the beginning of the session will be required to pursue a course of not less than two calendar years.

Thesis or dissertation

At the end of his course of study each candidate for the M.Phil. must submit a dissertation written in English; it must not exceed 55,000 words (in fields in the Faculty of Economics) or 75,000 words (in History).

Each candidate should agree on the subject and title of his dissertation with his supervisor(s) after registration and immediately submit it to the Graduate School Office for approval.

The greater portion of the work submitted must have been done after the registration of the student as a candidate for the M.Phil. The thesis or dissertation shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge.

Retrospective transfer to the Ph.D.

Should the supervisor(s) of a candidate registered for the M.Phil. consider that the candidate's work is of doctoral standard, he may on their recommendation and with the permission of the School be transferred to registration for the Ph.D. degree provided that the entrance qualifications which he holds have been approved for registration for the Ph.D. degree. The University's permission for transfer may be sought on behalf of those students whose qualifications have not been approved for Ph.D. registration. Where this is permitted, the candidate may be allowed to count all or part of the period during which he was registered for the M.Phil. degree, towards his registration for the Ph.D. degree.

Where a candidate for the M.Phil. has been required to satisfy qualifying conditions during his course, his Ph.D. registration cannot be backdated beyond the date on which these conditions were satisfied.

Leave of absence for research in the field

Leave of absence, under proper conditions, may be permitted if the material for the work of a student registered for the M.Phil. exists elsewhere. A student granted leave of absence of two terms or more must in addition be in attendance during his period of registration for the degree for not less than four terms at the School; neither the first nor the last term of the course can be counted as leave of absence. See also page 247.

M.Phil. in Sociology

Students registered for the M.Phil. in Sociology will normally be required by the Department of Sociology to attend the course in Methods of Sociological Study and to pass a qualifying examination in this subject at the end of their first year. (Students

already qualified in this area—e.g. those holding an M.Sc. in Sociology or evidencing a similar level of attainment—will be exempted from this requirement.)

In addition, students will normally be expected to attend two further courses as agreed by their supervisors and the Department during their first year of registration. They may be required to attain a standard satisfactory to the Department in either or both of these courses.

The Degree of Ph.D.

General regulations and qualifications for admission

A graduate who has not obtained at least a Second Class (Upper Division) in an honours degree of this university, or the approved equivalent in another university, will not *normally* be admitted to the Graduate School as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree; and a candidate who has not already obtained a Master's degree of this or another university (in a relevant subject) will usually be required to register first for a Master's degree.

A candidate who is required to satisfy any qualifying conditions *before* registration for the Ph.D. will not be permitted to count the time spent up to the time of obtaining these qualifications, towards his course of study for the Ph.D.

A candidate for the Ph.D. must, *before* registration and the commencement of his course, comply with the following requirements:

He must produce satisfactory evidence of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to carry out research. A candidate will not be permitted to register for the Ph.D. unless these conditions are satisfied, except in special circumstances where recommended. A qualifying condition may be imposed if the evidence produced is not of satisfactory standard.

In the subjects listed below, candidates must comply with the additional qualification requirements stated in each case, before being permitted to register for the Ph.D.

Geography

A candidate is normally required to have obtained First or Second Class Honours at the B.A. Honours or B.Sc. (Special) examination in Geography.

History

A candidate in History shall be required to have obtained a first or second class honours degree in History from a British University or another degree accepted as equivalent for this purpose. A candidate who does not fulfil this condition may be required to pass a qualifying examination before registration. Such candidates will be required to reach at least lower second class honours standard in each paper taken.

Laws

A candidate should have obtained the LL.B. with First Class Honours, the LL.M., the M.Phil. or an equivalent degree of another university.

Philosophy

A candidate who does not possess the M.A. or M.Phil. in Philosophy must produce evidence of his competence to undertake research work of the standard required.

Psychology

A candidate must normally have obtained a B.A. or B.Sc. degree of the University of London with Psychology as a main field of study with First or Upper Second Class Honours or other degree accepted by the University as equivalent. Other candidates will normally be required to register for the M.Phil. in the first instance.

Statistics

A candidate who does not possess an M.Sc. or M.Phil. in Statistics of the University

will normally be required to register in the first instance for the M.Phil. After one academic year, a candidate may, if his supervisor so recommends, apply for permission to transfer his registration and to proceed to the Ph.D. and may be granted retrospective registration.

The course of study

The course of study for the Ph.D. degree will extend over not less than two academic years for a full-time student, and not less than three academic years for a part-time student. A student is considered by the University to be full time provided that the total time spent on outside teaching or research does not exceed six hours per week.

Students registering for the Ph.D. at any time other than the beginning of the academic year will be required to pursue a course of not less than two or three calendar years for full and part-time students respectively.

Thesis

Each candidate for the Ph.D. should decide with his supervisor(s) after registration the subject and title of his thesis and submit it to the Graduate School Office immediately, for transmission to the University. At the end of his course of study he is required to submit a thesis, which must comply with the following conditions:

- (a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been carried out after the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D.
- (b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
- (c) It must be written in English and the literary presentation must be satisfactory, and, if not already published in an approved form, it must be suitable for publication either as submitted or in an abridged or modified form.
- (d) Theses for the Ph.D. in Geography and Philosophy shall not exceed 75,000 words in length unless permission to exceed this limit has been granted by the University.

Theses for the Ph.D. in Anthropology shall not exceed 100,000 words in length, excluding notes, bibliography and appendices, unless permission to exceed this limit has been granted by the University.

No thesis submitted for the Ph.D. degree in Economics should exceed 100,000 words in length (inclusive of footnotes and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography); this regulation does not apply to editions of a text or texts; and in other cases a candidate wishing to exceed the prescribed limit may apply to the University to do so, such application being made at least six months before the presentation of the thesis.

In the field of History in the Faculty of Arts no thesis shall exceed 100,000 words in length (inclusive of footnotes and appendices, other than documentary or statistical appendices, but exclusive of bibliographies). This regulation does not apply to editions of a text or texts.

- (e) A candidate wishing to exceed the prescribed limit may apply for permission to do so to the University through his supervisor and the Graduate School Office, such application being made at least six months before the presentation of the thesis.

Transfer to or from the M.Phil.

A student registered for the Ph.D. who wishes to proceed instead to the M.Phil. must apply for permission to do so. The length of further course, if any, which he will be required to pursue for the M.Phil. will be prescribed in each case. On

registering for the M.Phil. his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

A candidate may obtain transfer, with retrospective registration, from the M.Phil. to the Ph.D. degree (see under M.Phil. degree). If he has been required to satisfy qualifying conditions during his course of study for the M.Phil. and is permitted to transfer to the Ph.D., his registration for the Ph.D. will not date from a time earlier than the date on which he satisfied these qualifying conditions.

Leave of absence for research in the field

Where a student wishes to take leave of absence from the School in order to carry out research for his thesis in the field, for full-time students the same conditions regarding this leave apply as for the M.Phil. degree. A part-time student granted leave of absence of two terms or more must in addition be in attendance at the School for not less than seven terms.

The Ph.D. degree may be conferred in the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Science and Economics.

Regulations for Examinations

Entry for Examination

M.Sc., M.A., LL.M.

Notices will be displayed on the various notice boards at the appropriate times asking students to collect entry-forms from the Graduate Office. They should be completed according to the instructions and returned to the Graduate School Office promptly by 12 January for June examinations (this also applies to candidates for September examinations who are to sit papers examined in June) and by 12 April for September examinations.

The latest dates for withdrawals from Master's degree examinations are as follows:

LL.M. 28 July

Other Master's degrees:

For June examinations 1 June

For September examinations 15 August

Candidates who are prevented owing to the death of a near relative, or contact with a case of an infectious illness, or by their own illness from taking all or part of a written examination under revised regulations for the degrees of M.A. and M.Sc. in the Faculties of Economics and Science at the normal time may, with the approval of the relevant Board of Examiners:

- (i) be set a special examination in the papers missed as soon as possible after that date
- (ii) if electing to re-enter the written examination at the normal time, either submit their reports, essays or dissertations immediately or at the time of re-entering the written papers

Applications on behalf of such candidates must be made by the School, be accompanied by a medical certificate and must reach the Academic Registrar at the University within seven days from the last day of the examination. Such applicants should, therefore, contact the Secretary of the Graduate School *immediately* if they are prevented from sitting the examination paper(s) concerned.

Diploma in Social Anthropology

If a dissertation is to be submitted in lieu of papers (iv) and (v) (see page 253 under course of study for the diploma) the subject of the dissertation must be submitted to the candidate's supervisor for approval by 1 January.

The examination is held once a year beginning on the second Monday in June. Entry forms should be collected by candidates at the appropriate time. They should be completed according to the instructions enclosed and returned to the Graduate Office promptly by 1 February.

Candidates submitting original work in the form of a dissertation must submit two copies of the dissertation typewritten or printed, and bound in the prescribed fashion not later than 15 May.

A provisional list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, will be published by the Academic Registrar on 14 July. A Mark of Credit will be awarded to those candidates showing merit and a Mark of Distinction to those candidates showing exceptional merit.

Research Degrees - M.Phil. and Ph.D.

Thesis title

Not later than nine months before the date when he proposes to enter for the examination for the M.Phil. or Ph.D. the student must submit the title of his thesis

through the Graduate School Office for approval and subsequent notification of the University.

Students should obtain the approval of their supervisor for their proposed thesis title before submitting it to the Graduate School Office. A title that has been formally submitted to the University can be modified later only by consent of the School authorities. Until formal submission of title, changes of field of research from the one submitted on registration should be reported to the Graduate School Office since, if they are substantial or have been made long after the commencement of registration, they may need the consent of the Graduate School Committee.

Thesis requirements

For regulations governing length of theses for the M.Phil. and Ph.D. see pages 244 and 246.

The thesis for a Ph.D. must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work, provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will be accepted as a thesis in special cases only. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

Conjoint work may be submitted as a thesis or dissertation for the M.Phil., provided that the student shall furnish a statement showing clearly his share in the conjoint work and further provided that such statement shall be countersigned by his coadjutor.

Every candidate will be required to present a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words which should be bound immediately after the title page with each copy of the thesis submitted to the University.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other university; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also in his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

Entry for examination

Every candidate must apply to the Graduate School Office for a form of entry which must be returned, duly completed, with the proper fee not earlier than six months before the completion of the prescribed course and not later than two months before the submission of the thesis or dissertation. (A candidate permitted to re-enter within a specified period should submit his entry form, fee and thesis or dissertation at the same time.) Certain Boards of Studies require candidates to submit with their form of entry a short abstract of about 300 words of their thesis. This requirement applies to Anthropology and Geography in the Faculty of Arts.

Candidates for the M.Phil. and Ph.D. will at the time of entry to the examination be required to sign a declaration in the following terms subject to paragraph 8 below:

1. I authorise that the thesis/dissertation presented by me in (*year*) for examination for the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree of the University of London, shall, if a degree is awarded, be deposited in the University of London Library and in the library of the appropriate School or Institute and that, subject to the conditions set out in paragraph 4 below, my thesis/dissertation be made available for public reference,

inter-library loan and photocopying or microfilming.

2. I authorise the University of London to supply a copy of the abstract of my thesis/dissertation for inclusion in any published list of these offered for higher degrees in British Universities or in any supplement thereto, or for consultation in any central file abstracts of such theses.

3. I authorise the University of London to lend a copy of my thesis/dissertation to the British Library and authorise that Library, subject to the conditions set out in paragraph 4 below to make a microfilm copy for the purposes of inter-library loan and the supply of photocopies.

4. I understand that before any person is permitted to read, borrow or reproduce a single copy of my thesis/dissertation by photocopy or in microfilm he will be required to sign a declaration that the thesis/dissertation and any copy thereof is required for private study and research and that he will respect the author's copyright.

5. I authorise the University of London to make a microfilm copy of my thesis/dissertation in due course as the archival copy for permanent retention in substitution for the original copy.

6. I warrant that this authorisation does not, to the best of my belief, infringe the rights of any third party.

7. I understand that in the event of my thesis/dissertation being not approved by the examiners, this declaration would become void.

8. A candidate may apply to the Academic Council: to retain personally the sole right to grant permission to consult, borrow or copy his work for a period, not normally exceeding five years which shall be specified in each case and/or to withhold the abstract of his thesis from publication, or from inclusion in a central file, for a period not normally exceeding five years which shall be specified in each case.

The thesis or dissertation may be submitted on or after the first day of the month following that in which the prescribed course is completed. A candidate who is required to pursue a course extending over a specified number of academic years will be permitted to submit his thesis or dissertation on or after 1 June of the relevant year except where otherwise provided for particular fields of study.

A candidate who will not be ready to submit his thesis or dissertation at the end of the prescribed course may defer submission of the form of entry up to one calendar year from the completion of his course. A candidate who does not submit his form of entry within one calendar year must apply to the University for admission to the examination if he still desires to proceed to the degree.

If a candidate has not submitted his thesis or dissertation for examination, within eighteen months after submission of the form of entry for the examination his entry will be cancelled.

Detailed instructions on the layout and presentation of theses are issued by the University at the time of entry to the examination.

The candidate is invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly.

If a candidate submits such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

Every candidate who is unsuccessful at the Ph.D. examination will be required on re-entry to comply with the regulations in force at the time of his re-entry.

Examination

- (a) After the examiners have read the thesis or dissertation they may, if they think fit, and without further test, determine that the candidate has not satisfied them in the examination.
- (b) Except as provided in paragraphs (a) and (d), the examiners, after reading the thesis or dissertation, shall examine the candidate orally, and at their discretion by written papers or practical examinations or by both methods, on the subject of the thesis or dissertation, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto.
- (c) If a thesis or dissertation is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may determine that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis or a dissertation and permitted to submit to a further practical or written examination within a period specified by them not exceeding twelve months for the M.Phil. and eighteen months for the Ph.D. If a thesis or dissertation is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral examination, the examiners may determine that the candidate be permitted to re-present the same thesis or dissertation, and submit to a further oral examination within a period specified by them not exceeding twelve months for the M.Phil. and eighteen months for the Ph.D.
- (d) If the thesis or dissertation, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such action, the examiners may determine that the candidate be permitted to re-present his thesis or dissertation in a revised form within twelve months for the M.Phil. and eighteen months for the Ph.D. Examiners shall not, however, make such a decision without submitting the candidate to an oral examination. The examiners may at their discretion exempt from a further oral examination on re-presentation of his thesis or dissertation a candidate who under this regulation has been permitted to re-present it in a revised form.
- (e) If the thesis is otherwise adequate, but requires minor amendments and if the candidate satisfies the examiners in all other parts of the examination the examiners may require the candidate to make within one month specified amendments to their satisfaction or that of one of their number nominated by them.
- (f) If, after completion of the examination or re-examination for the Ph.D., the examiners determine that a candidate has not reached the standard required for the award of the degree nor for the re-presentation of the thesis in a revised form for that degree, they may determine, if they think fit, that the candidate has reached the standard required for the award of the M.Phil. Following such a decision of the examiners, the following conditions and procedures will apply:
- (i) The candidate will be informed that he has been unsuccessful at the examination for the Ph.D.; but that he has reached the standard required for the award of the M.Phil. and that he may be considered for the award of the M.Phil. if he indicates within two months that he wishes to be so considered.
 - (ii) A candidate who indicates that he wishes to be considered for the award of the M.Phil. under this regulation will not be required to submit the thesis or dissertation, as may be required under the regulations for the M.Phil. or to undergo an oral examination thereon, but will be required to fulfil the requirements for the M.Phil. examination in all other respects including the passing, at the next following occasion on which they are held, of any required written papers or other required tests prescribed for the M.Phil. in the relevant field.

- (iii) If additional forms of examination are prescribed, the candidate will be informed that he must satisfy the examiners in such forms of examination, and that if he fails, re-entry will be governed by the regulations for the M.Phil. so far as applicable.
- (iv) A candidate who has reached the standard for the award of the M.Phil. who does not indicate that he wishes to be considered for the award of that degree within the period given in (a) above, will be informed that he has failed to satisfy the examiners for the Ph.D. and that he may no longer be considered for the award of the M.Phil.
- (g) For the purposes of the oral, practical or written examination held in connection with his thesis or dissertation, the candidate will be required to present himself at such a place as the University may direct and upon such a day or days as shall be notified to him. A Teacher or Teachers not exceeding two in number may be invited to attend the oral examination for the Ph.D. as observers.

Each report of the examiners shall state (a) the subject of the thesis or dissertation submitted by the candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which the examiners base their decision.

The degree of Ph.D. will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a 'Thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London'.

Work approved for the degree of Ph.D. and subsequently published, must contain a reference, either on the title page or in the preface, to the fact that the work has been approved by the University for the award of the degree.

A graduate will not be permitted to publish his thesis or dissertation as a thesis or dissertation approved for the M.Phil. without the permission of the University.

Notification of results

Every candidate will be notified of the result of his examination after the examiners have reached a decision.

A diploma under the Seal of the University shall subsequently be delivered to each candidate who has been awarded a degree.

Diploma in Social Anthropology

General regulations and qualifications for admission

The diploma is awarded by the University of London and all candidates at the School are required to register as internal students of the University.

All students should read the pamphlet *Regulations for Academic Diplomas*, which may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, WC1E 7HU.

The diploma course is open to:

- (a) Students of postgraduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose.

The course of study

The course of study for the diploma extends over two academic sessions and must be pursued continuously, unless special exemption is obtained. Only full-time students are accepted for registration for the Diploma.

At the discretion of the examiners there may be an oral or a practical examination in any subject, in addition to the written examination in that subject.

Candidates shall not be approved by the examiners unless they have shown a competent knowledge of all the branches prescribed for the examination.

Enquiries about this diploma should be addressed to the Secretary of the Graduate School.

Candidates are required to take the following papers:

- (i) History and Theory of Social Anthropology
- (ii) Political and Economic Organization
- (iii) Values, Beliefs and Ritual
- (iv) and (v) *Two* of the following options:
 - (a) Ethnography of a region with special reference to selected peoples (any region indicated for the B.A. degree in Anthropology examination, or Latin America, or the Mediterranean, may be offered for the diploma).
 - (b) Applied Social Anthropology
or Social Change in Developing Societies
 - (c) Social Anthropological Studies of Sectors of Complex Modern Societies
 - (d) General Principles of Linguistics
or Anthropological Linguistics
 - (e) Primitive Technology
 - (f) An essay consisting of a paper of three hours, relating to a subject within the fields of the first three papers
 - (g) Primitive Art
 - (h) Islamic Societies and Cultures.

Supervisors will recommend to candidates courses appropriate for this diploma.

A dissertation of *not more than 30,000* words may be offered in lieu of papers (iv) and (v). The subject of the dissertation must be submitted to the candidate's supervisor by 1 January. Candidates submitting original work in the form of a dissertation must submit two copies of the dissertation typewritten or printed, and bound in the prescribed fashion, not later than 15 May.

Diploma in Statistics

The School offers a full-time course for graduate students leading to a Diploma in Statistics. For details about this diploma please see pages 219-220.

Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design

The School offers a full-time course leading to a Diploma in Systems Analysis and Design. For details about this diploma please see pages 221-222.

Dates of Examinations

(INTERNAL STUDENTS)

1978-79

Entry forms for first-degree examinations should be obtained from the Examinations Office at least one month before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the Examinations Office, together with the relevant enclosures.

Students registered in the Graduate School should obtain their entry forms from the Graduate School Office at least one month before the closing date.

N.B. Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

B.Sc.(Econ.) Final, Part I

Entry closes	To be announced
Examination begins	To be announced

B.Sc.(Econ.) Final, Part II (*New Regulations*)

Entry closes	To be announced
Examination begins	To be announced

B.Sc. Degree and B.A. Degree (by course units) (all years)

Geography	
Mathematics, Statistics and Computing	
Mathematics and Philosophy	
Social Anthropology	
Social Psychology	
Sociology	
French Studies	
Entry closes	To be announced
Examination begins	To be announced
B.A. Final	
Entry closes	17 January 1979
Examination begins	31 May 1979

LL.B.

Entry closes	To be announced
Examination begins	To be announced

B.Sc. Social Science and Administration (First year)

Entry closes	15 December 1978
Examination begins	To be announced

First Stage (Second Year)

Entry closes	15 December 1978
Examination begins	26 April 1979

Second Stage (Third Year)

Entry closes	15 December 1978
Examination begins	31 May 1979

M.Sc.	
Entry closes	1 February 1979 for June examination (including candidates for September branches who have chosen an optional paper which is examined in June)
	1 May 1979 for September examination
Examination begins	Either 18 June 1979 or 3 September 1979 according to subject
M.A. Area Studies, History	
Entry closes	1 February 1979
Examination begins	18 June 1979
LL.M.	
Entry closes	1 May 1979
Examination begins	3 September 1979
Diploma in Anthropology	
Entry closes	1 February 1979
Examination begins	11 June 1979

Course in Trade Union Studies

The School offers a one-year course of study for men and women interested in the work of the trade union movement. The course, which provides a training in the social sciences with special reference to the development of trade unionism, is primarily intended for persons taking up responsible work in trade union organizations, though applications for admission from other qualified students will be considered. Applicants must show that they possess the training and experience necessary to profit from the course.

Lectures are available in the main subjects of the syllabus; classes, open only to members of the course, are provided. Opportunities for written work are given and provision is made for tutorial supervision. Subject to approval, students may be admitted to other lectures given at the School which are of interest to them, and to which entry is not limited. In addition, they are full students of the School and members of the Students' Union and as such entitled to enjoy all the facilities provided by the Union.

The course is open to full-time day students only.

The syllabus of study consists of eight subjects for which lectures and special classes are provided. The subjects are:

- (i) Economics
- (ii) Contemporary Trade Unionism and Industrial Relations
- (iii) British Economic and Social History, with special reference to the Growth of Labour Movements
- (iv) Labour Law
- (v) Political Theory and Organisation
- (vi) Elementary Statistics
- (vii) Business Organisation and Finance
- (viii) Industrial Sociology

Problems of human relations; the social organization of industry; industrial relations in overseas territories and the work of international organizations are covered in a series of lectures and classes.

There is a regular series of talks and discussions given or opened by prominent leaders and students of Trade Unionism. There is also a number of observation visits to firms and trade union offices.

On the completion of the course the student will receive a certificate from the School describing the major subjects undertaken during his period of study.

Application forms for admission may be obtained from the department of Industrial Relations.

Full details of the fees payable are given in the Fees section of the *Calendar*.

Members of affiliated trade unions may be eligible for bursaries provided by the Trades Union Congress, to whom they should apply.

Regulations as to Honorary Fellows

1. The Honorary Fellows Committee of the Court of Governors shall consist of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors, the Director, the Pro-Director, the Vice-Chairman of the Academic Board, and six members appointed by the court, of whom four shall be appointed on the nomination of the Academic Board.
2. The Court of Governors may, on the recommendation of the Honorary Fellows Committee and with the concurrence of the Academic Board, elect as an Honorary Fellow of the London School of Economics and Political Science any former student of the School who has attained distinction in the arts, science or public life, or any person who has rendered exceptional services to the School, or to the arts, science or public life.
3. No full-time member of the staff of the School shall be elected an Honorary Fellow.
4. Elections may be made annually in the Michaelmas term. The number of persons elected shall not, save for special reasons considered adequate by the Court, exceed ten nor shall there be included amongst them, save for the like reasons, more than three persons who are not former students of the School.
5. Suggestions for election to Honorary Fellowships shall be invited annually by the Honorary Fellows Committee in May from:
 - (i) each member of the Court of Governors
 - (ii) each member of the Academic Board
 - (iii) each Honorary Fellow
6. Every suggestion shall be made in writing, shall be signed by the person making it and shall be received by the Academic Secretary not later than 31 May. Unless successful or withdrawn, it shall be regarded as current for three successive years, including the year of nomination, after which it shall lapse; but a fresh suggestion of the same name can be made.
7. The file of names suggested, past and current, shall be open to inspection in confidence by those persons who are to be invited, in accordance with regulation 5, to make suggestions.
8. In each year the Honorary Fellows Committee shall, in the Michaelmas term prior to the first ordinary meeting of the Academic Board, consider the current list of names suggested, and such other names as may be proposed in the course of their deliberations; and the names of persons recommended for election shall be arranged in alphabetical order in the report of the Committee.
9. The report of the Honorary Fellows Committee shall be considered by the Academic Board at their first meeting in the Michaelmas term and shall be transmitted by the Board, with such observations as they may think fit, to the Court of Governors for consideration at their meeting held in the Michaelmas term.
10. After the report of the Honorary Fellows Committee has been considered by the Academic Board, but before its transmission to the Court, the Director shall ask those who are recommended for election to Honorary Fellowships whether they would be willing to accept election. No such enquiry shall be made by those who suggest their names.

The Library

The British Library of Political and Economic Science, which is the main library of the School, was founded by public subscription in 1896, a year later than the School. From the outset it was intended to serve not only as the working library of the School, but also as a national collection.

These interdependent functions have grown together: the School has given the Library wide contacts with the public and academic worlds and a standing which it could not easily have gained as an independent institution, and the Library has in its turn assisted in attracting research workers to the School.

It is freely open to members of the School and is extensively used by other scholars and researchers. Application by non-members of the School for readers' permits must be made on a special form, which may be obtained from the Librarian.

The scope of the Library is the social sciences in the widest sense of that term. It is particularly rich in economics, in commerce and business administration, in transport, in statistics, in political science and public administration, in international law and in the social, economic and international aspects of history. As well as treatises and some 11,400 non-governmental periodicals (of which 4,330 are received currently), it contains several hundred thousand controversial and other pamphlets and leaflets; rich collections of government publications from nearly all the important countries of the world, including some 12,700 serials (of which 7,350 are received currently); collections which are probably unique of reports of local government authorities, of banks, and of railways; much historical material; and miscellaneous manuscript and printed collections of very varied extent and kind. The total amounts to some 690,000 bound volumes; the total number of separate items is estimated at over two and a half million. In some subjects within its field, the Library is surpassed only by smaller, highly specialised libraries, and in others it is unsurpassed; it is perhaps the largest library in the world devoted exclusively to the social sciences as a whole. A brochure, *Outline of the Resources of the Library*, may be obtained at the Enquiry Desk.

There is a full author catalogue typed on cards. The subject catalogue is published as *A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences*; this is widely used not only as a key to the contents of the Library, but also as a general bibliography of the social sciences. Further particulars of this work, of which 35 volumes have so far been published, may be obtained from the Librarian. A catalogue of a more specialised interest is the *Classified Catalogue of a Collection of Works on Publishing and Bookselling in the British Library of Political and Economic Science*, available at £1.25 a copy (plus postage).

The School also possesses other libraries. The *Teaching Library* occupies a series of connected rooms in the East Building. Its stock of over 35,000 volumes contains additional lending copies of the more important books used by undergraduates and graduates taking courses, and there is also a short-loan collection of periodicals and photocopies of articles, etc. In addition to lending books, this library is a place of study, with accommodation for 159 readers. A leaflet giving details of Teaching Library services may be obtained at the counter. The Teaching Library will be removed to the main library building during the Christmas vacation, 1978.

The *Shaw Library* (established with the help of a gift from Mrs. George Bernard Shaw) is a lending collection of general literature; it is housed in the Founders' Room on the fifth floor of the Main Building.

A brochure *Notes for Readers* may be obtained free of charge on request from any member of the Library staff.

Rules of the British Library of Political and Economic Science

1. The Library is open for the purpose of study and research to:
 - (i) Members of the London School of Economics and Political Science, as follows:
 - (a) Governors
 - (b) Honorary Fellows
 - (c) Staff
 - (d) Regular students
 - (e) Students accepted by the School for intercollegiate study
 - (f) Occasional students
 - (ii) Persons to whom permits have been issued
 - (iii) Day visitors admitted at the discretion of the Librarian
2. Permits may be issued to:
 - (a) Persons engaged in research which cannot be pursued elsewhere
 - (b) Professors and lecturers of any recognised university
 - (c) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration
 - (d) Undergraduates of other universities and colleges (in vacation only)
 - (e) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Librarian

Applications for Library permits must be made on the prescribed form; they should be addressed to the Librarian, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School, or by a letter of recommendation from a person of position. Evidence of Fellowship of the Royal Economic Society or of the Royal Statistical Society, or of membership of the London School of Economics Society or of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law, is accepted in place of a letter of recommendation.

Library permits are not transferable. They are issued upon payment of the prescribed fees, which may, however, be remitted.¹ All fees are non-returnable.

3. Every registered student on his first visit must produce his School registration card to be endorsed by the appropriate Library officer. Every permit holder on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

All readers are required to show their School registration cards or Library permits or visitors' tickets to Library officials upon request. Admission may be refused to anyone not in possession of such a registration card or permit.

4. The reading rooms are normally open on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed.²

5. Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas or other impedimenta into the Library. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6. Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves, and may take them to any of the reading rooms in the main Library.

7. Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves should return them without delay to the returned-book stack in the area from which they have been taken.

8. Books not on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed vouchers. Readers must return such books to the book counter when done with and claim the corresponding vouchers; they will be held responsible for all books issued to them

¹The fees at present prescribed are, £75 for a permit valid for six months, and £37.50 for three months or less.

²The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 9.20 p.m. on other days except in August, when the Library closes at 5 p.m. The days of closing prescribed at present are: six days at Christmas, six days at Easter, New Year's Day, May Day, the Spring and Late Summer Bank Holidays, and all Saturdays in July and August.

as long as the vouchers are in the possession of the Library uncanceled. Certain categories of books and papers may be read only in such rooms and during such hours as the Librarian may prescribe.

9. Except as provided below, no book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library janitor any books, papers, folders, newspapers etc., they may be carrying.

Members of the School staff may borrow books subject to the prescribed conditions.

Students of the School may borrow books over the weekend and at other times when the Library is closed subject to the prescribed conditions.

10. Graduate students, upon completion of the prescribed vouchers, may keep books from the reserve stacks in their individual lockers in the research reading rooms. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library staff.

11. Graduate students of the School (including graduate students accepted by the School for intercollegiate study) may borrow books for use outside the Library, subject to the following conditions:

(i) During the months of June, July, August and September, graduate students may borrow books only by special authorisation in each case, and on such special conditions as the Librarian shall impose, including, if required, the payment of a deposit.

(ii) No book borrowed shall be taken out of the United Kingdom, without special permission of the Librarian.

(iii) Graduate students may not have on loan more than six volumes at one time.

(iv) Books in the reading rooms, unique and rare books, and other books in particular demand, will be lent only by special permission in each case.

(v) The prescribed loan voucher must be completed and handed in before any book is removed.

(vi) Books borrowed during the term are due back one week before the last day of term, but they will be subject to recall at any time. Books borrowed during the last week of any term or during vacation will be due for return at the end of the first week of the next term, but will also be subject to recall.

12. Readers handing in vouchers are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library staff are authorised to refuse vouchers giving insufficient detail.

13. A reader vacating his place will be deemed to have left the Library, and his books may be removed and the place occupied by another reader, unless he leaves on the table a note of the time of his return. In that case the place will be reserved for him from the time stated, but this reservation will lapse after fifteen minutes. The place will be available to other readers during the interim.

14. Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works, however, may be required to work with pencil.

15. Eating, drinking and smoking are forbidden within the Library.

16. No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission.

17. The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who damages the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

18. The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

19. Silence should be preserved in the reading rooms and on the central staircase and landings.

20. Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

University Library

Any member of the University, staff or student, may apply to use the University Library (entrance on the fourth floor of the Senate House). An internal student may register to read in the Library and borrow books, by completing an application form (obtainable at the University Library) and showing evidence of University registration, e.g. a College card. Short instructional tours of the Library are arranged for new members, particularly during the first few weeks of the session.

The University Library is a large general library of about one million volumes; many of the books are loanable. Some 600 reader places are provided, in general reading rooms where there are collections of reference works and bibliographies, and in a range of subject libraries for history, geography and geology, British Government publications, palaeography, philosophy, psychology, United States and Latin American studies, and music. Almost 6,000 periodicals are received currently; the Periodicals Room provides a wide selection on display. The Goldsmiths' Library houses the collection of early economic literature presented to the University Library by the Goldsmiths' Company in 1903. It has been added to throughout the years and now consists of about 60,000 volumes, mainly works published before 1850.

Self-service coin-operated photocopiers are provided in the Library, and the Photographic Section will also supply photocopies in addition to microfilms, slides, enlargements, etc.

Hours of Opening

Monday to Friday during the session: 9.30 a.m. to 9 p.m.

(book-stack service 10 a.m. to 6.30 p.m.)

Saturday and during the Summer vacation: 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.

(book-stack service 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.)

The Economists' Bookshop

The Economists' Bookshop, owned jointly by the School and The Economist Newspaper, was established in 1947 to provide a service to the staff, students and Library of the School and, through its mail order trade, to universities and institutions world-wide. The Bookshop's Board of Directors is composed equally of representatives of the School and of The Economist Newspaper. From small beginnings it has grown in recent years into a considerable bookselling enterprise, which numbers among its customers nearly all the universities in Great Britain as well as many universities and institutional bodies overseas. In addition to the main premises in Clare Market, the Bookshop has a mail order centre in N.W.1., and a separate shop selling secondhand books in Portugal Street. Over 8,000 titles are regularly held in stock, including a wide range of paperbacks and pamphlets. It also operates a bookshop at the Middlesex Polytechnic, Enfield Precinct.

Publications of the School

From the School's foundation in October 1895, one of its objects has been to assist in the publication of research undertaken at or in connection with the School. Over the years there has been a steady and distinguished flow of papers, books and journals, some issued directly from the School and some issued for the School by one or other of the well-known British and American publishers.

Journals

Three journals are edited and published from the School: *Economica* (founded in 1921), *Population Studies* (1947), and the *British Journal of Industrial Relations* (1963). *The British Journal of Sociology* (1956) is edited in the School and is published for the School by Routledge and Kegan Paul. The *Journal of Transport Economics and Policy* (1967) is published jointly with the University of Bath. *Government and Opposition* and *Millennium* (Journal of International Studies) are edited from and assisted by the School, and are published independently.

Books, Pamphlets and Occasional Papers

Most of the learned publications issued from the School are handled by the Publications Committee. Certain series originate from departments or research groups. Until 1972 the majority of the publications sponsored by the Publications Committee were channelled through one selected publisher. However experience showed that no one publisher can handle the whole output, which has been increasing both in quantity and in the range of subjects covered. Thus the Committee's policy now is to maintain connections with several academic publishers on a non-exclusive basis.

Books sponsored or initiated by the Publications Committee will normally be produced with a joint imprint of the School and the selected publisher. Any present or former member of the School's staff, or any present or former student, may submit manuscripts or ideas for books to the Publications Committee. Manuscripts may be on any subject within the range of the School's teaching and research activities. They are judged on their merits and not all those submitted are accepted for publication. Authors may sign a separate contract with the publisher, and can then expect a scale of remuneration that should compare favourably with what they might get elsewhere. Each year however the School finances the publication of some books, published on commission through an appropriate publisher. Such books are often commercially difficult, and it may not always be possible to give authors full commercial rates of royalty.

Anyone interested should get in touch with a member of the Publications Committee, or with the Publications Officer of the School.

In addition to many individual books the following series are issued for or by the School and its departments. In brackets are given the publishers and, where appropriate, the editors at the School.

Monographs on Social Anthropology (Athlone Press. Editor, Professor I. M. Lewis)

Reprints of Scarce Works on Political Economy (*Economica* Office, L.S.E.)

Papers in Soviet and East European Law, Economics and Politics (Athlone Press. Editor, Professor L. B. Schapiro)

Greater London Papers (Greater London Group, L.S.E.)

Occasional Papers on Social Administration (Bedford Square Press. Editor, Mr. M. J. Reddin)

Geographical Papers (Geography Department, L.S.E.)

L.S.E. Handbooks in Economic Analysis (Weidenfeld and Nicolson. Editor, Mr. Brian Henry)

L.S.E./N.C.C. Monographs on Information Systems Analysis and Design (N.C.C. Publications. Editor, R. K. Stamper)

Inaugural Lectures (L.S.E.)

L.S.E. Industrial Relations Series (Heinemann Educational Books Limited. General Editor, Professor B. C. Roberts)

A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences (British Library of Political and Economic Science, L.S.E.)

Monthly List of Additions to the Library

History of the Foundation of the School

Remaining stocks of Sir Sydney Caine's book *The History of the Foundation of the London School of Economics and Political Science* (Bell, 1963) are now held by the School. Copies are available from the Information Officer and Publications Officer at a reduced price of 50p each.

The Library

The following pamphlet will be of interest and is available free of charge from the Publications Officer or the Information Officer: *The British Library of Political and Economic Science, a brief history*, by Professor A. H. John, 1971.

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service aims to provide medical care for all students of the School. The Health Service provides facilities for general medical, psychiatric, gynaecological, ophthalmic and first aid treatment.

One full-time and two part-time psychiatrists are available to give advice, psychotherapy and counselling for emotional problems, whether of a personal nature or related to work difficulties.

The Service has a full-time general practitioner, with whom it is possible for students to register, but who nevertheless will see any student on an emergency basis or to give advice, whether they are registered or not. Enquiries about the possibility of registration should be made through the Health Service receptionist.

A gynaecologist attends twice weekly in term time to provide contraceptive advice and counselling and advice on gynaecological problems. An ophthalmic surgeon attends weekly in term time for sight testing. Appointments to see any of the doctors mentioned above should be made with the Health Service receptionist.

The Nursing Sister is available full-time in term time, and for part of the vacations, to provide a first aid and immunisation service. She is also available to give counselling for emotional difficulties.

There is, in addition, a full-time dental service and dental care is available under the National Health Service and according to its rates. Appointments may be made with the dental surgeon or through the Health Service receptionist.

A nursery for children between the ages of 2 and 5 is provided by the Student Health Service. There are places for 15 children of students or staff of the School. This nursery is open for 46 weeks of the year including all term time and further details are available on application to the Matron.

STAFF

J. A. Payne, M.B., B.S., D.OBST., R.C.O.G. (LONDON): *Senior Health Service Officer and Psychiatric Adviser*

H. P. Clarke, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P. (LONDON): *Health Service Officer (Physician)*

Camilla Bosanquet, B.A., M.B., B.CHIR. (CAMBRIDGE), M.R.C.S. (ENG.), L.R.C.P. (LONDON), D.C.H. (ENG.), D.P.M., F.R.C. Psych.: *Psychiatric Adviser (Part-time)*

Janet Graham, B.A., D.C.P. (TAVISTOCK): *Senior Clinical Psychologist (Part-time)*

Valerie Little, B.SC. PHYSIOL. (LONDON), M.B., B.S. (LONDON), M.R.C.S. (ENG.), L.R.C.P. (LONDON): *Special Adviser to Women Students (Part-time)*

J. H. Ramsay, F.R.C.S.: *Ophthalmic Surgeon (Part-time)*

P. Ayling, B.D.S. (EDINBURGH): *Dental Surgeon*

Penelope A. H. Rockley, S.R.N.: *School Nurse/Counsellor*

Lesley M. Reid, N.N.E.B.: *Nursery Matron*

Catherine M. Rossiter, N.N.E.B.: *Nursery Officer*

Careers

Graduates of L.S.E. gain employment across a wide range of occupations requiring people who are well educated, broadly informed and mature in outlook. Employers recruit graduates who are well qualified academically and have an understanding of the contemporary world. They also look for people with the ability to adapt to new environments, who can communicate, exercise judgement, remain flexible in outlook and make decisions. These qualities cannot all be assessed merely from the type or class of degree obtained. The possession of a degree, irrespective of subject, is only the first criterion that interests the majority of employers, though expert or specialist posts clearly demand an appropriate training. Even then, specialist graduates may find that they have to compete eventually with non-graduates who have moved into specialist jobs by chance, because of natural aptitude for a particular type of work or by acquiring specialist training outside university.

The choice of career, then, is wide. A considerable number of the School's graduates find employment in industrial and commercial management, enter the teaching profession, go on to undertake academic research, find expert posts as economists, lawyers or statisticians, join central and local government, or enter journalism. It would be misleading to catalogue areas of employment any further because we find L.S.E. graduates in every kind of profession and organisation.

Possession of a university degree may considerably shorten a period of professional training. Possession of the LL.B. degree leads to important exemptions from the Bar and Law Society examinations. Those who have taken Accounting and Finance as their special subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.) are given exemption from the Institute of Chartered Accountants' Foundation examination. To become a specialist economist or statistician it is usually necessary to take a Master's degree. The Bachelor's degrees in Sociology, the B.Sc. degree in Social Science and Administration and the diploma in Social Administration awarded by the School provide basic qualifications for training in social work.

With regard to the choice of specialist or optional subjects, there is one golden rule to be followed: the subjects that students choose should be those they like and are good at. The syllabuses provided at the School are generally wide and comparatively flexible and, for this reason, students who are not firmly committed to a specific course for professional reasons ought not to allow their choice of courses to be dominated by thought of future careers.

It is never too early to start thinking about a career and those who are in doubt should consult their tutor and the Careers Advisory Service. The University of London Careers Advisory Service maintains a permanent office in the School. Students may consult the careers advisers at any time during their courses, but are urged to start using the Service not later than the end of their second year, though all students can seek advice at any time before entry and after graduation if they so desire.

Students' Union and Athletic Union

Students' Union

The objects of the Students' Union are to promote the welfare, the interests and corporate life of the students of the School and their common interests with the general student community as such, in all matters except those relating to athletics which are the responsibility of the Athletic Union.

The Union runs a coffee bar, a bar and a shop. Its main focus for administration is its offices on the first floor of the St. Clement's building.

The Union employs a number of permanent staff. There is a Welfare Officer, who deals with general student welfare, i.e. accommodation, overseas students' affairs, vacation work and personal problems. The Union General Meeting, held regularly on Friday afternoons in the Old Theatre, is the central decision-making organ of the Union. There are two student sabbatical officers (General Secretary and Senior Treasurer) who, via the Executive Committee, are responsible to the Union General Meeting. The Executive Committee of the Students' Union (10 members) is charged with carrying out decisions made by the Union General Meeting and each member has responsibility for a different aspect of Union affairs, for example, the Bar, Shop and Coffee Bar, Academic affairs, External affairs, entertainments, and so on. There are also more than fifty societies which cover a wide range of interests. Full details of Union meetings and elections and of the Committees and Societies are widely advertised in the School.

The Union also provides a number of useful services in the fields of student and social welfare, entertainment and cultural and extra-mural education. Amongst these are the socials, discos and concerts organised by the Entertainments Committee and Societies. There is a free Legal Advice Centre run by the Law Society every Monday and Friday lunch-time in Room S.101a. N.U.S. Cards and information on cheap student travel can be obtained from the Union offices.

There is a nursery at the School with places for children between the ages of two and five and the Union also has a limited number of places for children under the age of two at a nursery run jointly with the Centre for Environmental Studies. Information on nursery places can be obtained from the Welfare Officer, Room S.100a.

Since a large number of students at the L.S.E. come from overseas, the Union has a special sub-committee relating to the general welfare of overseas students. The Union administers a hardship fund to help British and overseas self-financing students. Applications for assistance are treated in strictest confidence and should be made to the Senior Treasurer or Students' Union Offices. In addition, the Senior Administrative Officer of the Union will advise students of funds available within the L.S.E. or outside.

The Students' Union is a member of the National Union of Students and sends delegates to the biannual conference of the N.U.S. Students at the School are also members of the University of London Union and are entitled to use all its premises and its services and to participate in its activities.

Through its Publications Committee the Union publishes a *Handbook for Students*, given free to all students and also a newspaper *Beaver* which is published fortnightly during term time. In addition, the Union magazine *Clare Market Review*, which was founded over seventy years ago, is resuming publication next December, after a few years' break. Every day during term-time *Beaver Daily News* is printed, which is an information sheet of that day's events. The editorial boards of all these publications, are open to all students, whilst the editorial candidates are recommended by the Executive Committee of the Union to a Union Meeting, who appoints the various editors.

Athletic Union

Athletics are the responsibility of the Athletic Union which has the status of a Society within the Students' Union and is a member of the University Athletic Union and Women's Intervarsity Athletics Board. All students are eligible to join the Athletic Union. The subscription charged for membership of each club is forty pence; A.U. membership is free.

The following clubs are affiliated to the Athletic Union:

Association Football, Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Cricket, Cross-Country, Gliding, Golf, Hockey (Men and mixed), Judo, Karate, Mountaineering, Riding, Rowing, Rugby Football, Sailing, Skiing, Squash, Table Tennis, Tennis. And other facilities are available at University College London.

Details about club activities may be obtained from the Athletic Union Office (E.65) or from the club noticeboards in the concourse area, St. Clement's building.

There are two extensive sports grounds totalling some thirty-five acres at New Malden, to which there are frequent trains from Waterloo.

There are pitches for Association and Rugby football, hockey and cricket, lawn tennis courts, and running tracks. The pavilions are well appointed and include refectories and bars, a games room and very well equipped dressing room accommodation. Facilities at the School itself include a circuit room (E.29) which contains a modern poly-gym multi-station weight training unit and a gymnasium suitable for basketball, table tennis, five-a-side football etc.

The Rowing Club rows from the University Boat House, Chiswick; the Squash Club uses the School court; the Table Tennis and Judo Clubs use the School gymnasium; the Cross-Country Club runs on Hampstead Heath and in Richmond Park; the Sailing Club operates at the Welsh Harp, Hendon; the Golf Club plays at Malden Golf Club; the Gliding Club uses Lasham Aerodrome, Hants. The Mountaineering Club meets in England and on the Continent.

There is an annual open day at New Malden, held in June.

Staff and Officers of the Students' Union and Athletic Union

STAFF

Finance Officer—Tom Brown

Senior Administrative Officer—Emma Hamilton-Brown

Welfare Officer—Elana Ehrlich

Permanent Secretary—Cheryl Younson

OFFICERS

General Secretary of the Students' Union—Will Richardson (sabbatical position)

Senior Treasurer of the Students' Union—Jullian Ingram (sabbatical position)

Entertainments Officer of the Students' Union—Steve Bradbury (sabbatical position)

President of the Athletic Union—Pat Moon

Internal Vice-President of the Athletic Union—Jill Arnold

External Vice-President of the Athletic Union—Andrew Tebb

Treasurer of the Athletic Union—Phil Valentine

General Secretary of the Athletic Union—Derek Phillpot

Assistant General Secretary of the Athletic Union—Mike Johnston

Residential Accommodation

One-quarter of the student body is now accommodated in the School's own Halls of Residence and Flats. In addition there is a number of University of London Halls of Residence open to students from all its Schools and Colleges, including the L.S.E., while the Accommodation Office of the University of London helps students to find lodgings and flats in the private sector. The School places as many first year undergraduates as possible in its own accommodation, but a good proportion of students from all years are offered places.

Private Lodgings and Flats

Students who wish to find lodgings and flats in the private sector can get help from the Accommodation Office of the University of London, University of London Union, Malet Street, WC1 7HY, which maintains a register of addresses of various types in most districts of London; each student's requirements are carefully considered. New students should make application to the Accommodation Office by June of the year in which they expect to begin their course. In choosing lodgings students should bear in mind that it is possible to take lodgings which provide either bed and breakfast, or bed and breakfast with a regular evening meal in addition. Anyone whose tastes are likely to lead to his entering very fully into the life of the Union and its societies, or to spending evenings in the Library, will be well advised to seek lodgings of the former type; those who prefer to study in their own rooms may be better suited to the latter type.

School Halls of Residence and Flats

Application for places in School Halls of Residence and Flats should (unless otherwise indicated) be made to the Assistant Registrar (Admissions) at the School. Applications should be made, if possible, by the 30th April for the following October.

Fees in the Halls of Residence and Flats vary according to the facilities provided. Current rates are available on request from the Assistant Registrar (Admissions). All School Halls provide breakfast and dinner every day and lunch as well at weekends. The flats however are self-catering and the fees charged are exclusive of gas and electricity. All flats and study bedrooms in Halls have wash hand basins.

Carr-Saunders Hall and Fitzroy and Maple Street Flats

Fitzroy Street, W1P 5AE

(Warden: E. A. Kuska, B.A., Ph.D.)

(Academic Residents (Flats): W. D. Bishop, B.A., M.A., B.C.L. and A. Sked, M.A., D.Phil.)

Carr-Saunders Hall accommodates 158 men and women students in 132 single and 13 double study bedrooms. Two blocks of flats have been built since the Hall was opened in 1967. One block adjoins the Hall and the other is across the road. They provide accommodation for 206 men and women students in double to quintuple furnished flats. The whole complex is situated in Fitzroy Street at the corner of Maple Street. It is very close to the Post Office tower and approximately 25 minutes walk from the School. The nearest Underground stations are Goad Street on the Northern line and Warren Street on the Northern and Victoria lines.

Socially and administratively, the Hall and the Flats are one unit. They have a single common room society and the restaurant, bar, common room and launderette facilities of the Hall are available for the use of flat occupants. Meals in the restaurant are of course included in the fees paid by the hall occupants, but those resident in the flats may buy tickets for individual meals. There are garage and uncovered parking facilities for which an additional rent is charged.

Passfield Hall

Endsleigh Place, WC1H 0PW

(Warden: M. Perlman, B.B.A., Ph.D.)

Passfield Hall accommodates 168 men and women students in 68 single, 32 double and 12 triple rooms. It is situated in Bloomsbury with several bus routes and Underground stations close by. The Hall is approximately 20 minutes walk from the School. The Hall is in two blocks around its own garden and has all the usual facilities including, bar, gamesroom, common rooms, launderette, quiet room and limited cooking facilities. There is central heating in the communal areas and fires with coin meters are supplied in the study bedrooms. Parking spaces are also available.

Rosebery Avenue Hall

Rosebery Avenue, London EC1R 4TY

(Warden: C. R. Badcock, B.A., Ph.D.)

This hall opened in October 1974 and accommodates 194 men and women students in 162 single and 16 double study bedrooms. The hall is situated very close to the Sadlers Wells Theatre, is 7 minutes walk from the Angel, Islington and approximately 25 minutes walk from the School. The nearest underground stations are the Angel (Northern line) and Farringdon (District, Circle and Metropolitan lines). The hall is also on two bus routes which also pass the School. The hall has all the usual facilities including: bar, common room, launderette and amenity rooms where limited cooking facilities are provided.

Anson Road and Carleton Road

(Academic Resident: M. A. M. Smith, M.A., M.Sc., D.Phil.)

The School has 19 flatlets at the junction of Anson and Carleton Roads (N.7.) which are available for letting to married full-time students of graduate status. The nearest Underground stations are Tufnell Park (Northern line) and Caledonian Road (Piccadilly line). The flats are self-contained and consist of either one room or two rooms, kitchen and a bathroom. The rental includes a hire charge for furniture. Applications for flatlets for which there is generally a waiting list, should be made to the Hall Bursar, L.S.E. Hall of Residence, 90, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1.

University Halls of Residence

Canterbury Hall, College Hall and Nutford House are under the authority of the Halls of Residence Committee of the University of London. Only full-time students of the University are eligible for admission. An application form and information may be obtained from any one of the halls (a stamped addressed envelope must be sent with the enquiry), and the completed form should be sent to the hall of first choice by the end of April for admission the following October. There are occasional vacancies in the course of the academic year.

Canterbury Hall

Cartwright Gardens, WC1H 9EE

Opened in November 1946 for 222 women students; accommodation is in 214 single and four double study-bedrooms, all with central heating; there are common rooms, a library, concert hall, games room and squash court. Some of the single rooms have private bathrooms for which an extra charge is made. Fees cover breakfast and dinner, Mondays to Fridays, and full board at weekends.

College Hall

Malet Street, WC1E 7HZ

Opened in 1882 and transferred in 1932 to a new building in the University precinct. 220 **women** residents are accommodated in 108 single and 56 double study-bedrooms, all with central heating and hand-basins; there are common rooms, libraries, bar, studio and laundries. Fees cover full board (except lunch from Monday to Friday).

Nutford House

Brown Street, off George Street, W1H 6AH

Near Marble Arch and on direct bus routes to the Strand and Aldwych. Accommodation for women graduates and undergraduates in 148 single and 23 double rooms; full central heating; there are common rooms, a small bar, laundries and study-room. Fees cover breakfast and dinner, Monday to Friday, and full board at weekends.

William Goodenough House

(London House for Overseas Graduates)

Mecklenburgh Square, WC1N 2AN

William Goodenough House accommodates 116 postgraduate **women** students from the British Commonwealth, ex-Commonwealth, the United States of America, and the E.E.C.

All meals are available on a cafeteria system but are not included in the fees. The rooms are single study-bedrooms with central heating and with electric fires on a meter system. There are ample common rooms. In addition there are over 100 self-contained flats for married students.

Applications, addressed to the Warden, should be made well in advance.

Commonwealth Hall

Cartwright Gardens, WC1H 9EB

An intercollegiate hall of residence for 406 **men** from the United Kingdom and overseas. Accommodation almost entirely in single study-bedrooms. Squash courts, table-tennis room, billiards room, library, common rooms, television rooms, coin-op laundry room. Central heating. Selection is made after consideration of the individual student's needs and his ability to benefit from and contribute to life in a residential community.

Fees include breakfast and dinner during the week, and full board at weekends.

Application forms may be obtained from the Secretary and must be returned by 31 May.

Connaught Hall of Residence

36-45 Tavistock Square, WC1H 9EX

An intercollegiate hall of residence for **men**; 195 places, mainly in single rooms. The fees for the study-bedrooms include breakfast and dinner, and also lunch at weekends.

Application forms may be obtained from the Warden, Professor D. M. Lang, and should be returned to him before 31 May.

International Hall

Brunswick Square, WC1N 1AS

International Hall accommodates 438 **men** students. Half the rooms are reserved for students from overseas. There are 10 double rooms and 418 single rooms.

271 Residential Accommodation

Fees include breakfast and dinner from Mondays to Fridays inclusive, and breakfast, lunch and supper on Saturdays and Sundays.

Application forms may be obtained from the Hall Secretary and should be returned by 31 May.

London House

Mecklenburgh Square, WC1N 2AB

London House has accommodation for 315 postgraduate **men** students from the overseas countries of the Commonwealth, the United Kingdom, former member countries of the British Commonwealth and the United States of America. It is administered by London House for Overseas Graduates.

Meals are available in the dining hall (cafeteria system) but are not included in the fees.

The House is close to three London Transport stations: King's Cross (Metropolitan, Northern, Victoria and District Lines), Russell Square (Piccadilly Line), Chancery Lane (Central Line). It is within easy walking distance of the School.

Application should be made direct to the Warden, London House, giving as much notice as possible.

Hughes Parry Hall

Cartwright Gardens, WC1H 9EF

Hughes Parry Hall, opened in 1969, provides accommodation for 158 **men** and 120 women students. There are 246 single rooms and 16 double rooms, together with common rooms, library, games room, two squash courts, laundry and computer terminal.

Fees cover breakfast and dinner, Mondays to Fridays, and full board at weekends.

Application forms may be obtained from the Hall and should be returned by 30 April. (Please state whether man or woman when requesting application forms.)

International Students House

1-6 Park Crescent, W1N 3HE (immediately opposite Gt. Portland St. Tube Station)

International Students House, on the edge of Regent's Park, offers study-bedroom accommodation and Club facilities to **men** and **women** students from the United Kingdom and overseas. There are flats for married students and a very limited number for married students with children. A very full programme is organized; there is an information officer, who will give advice on careers, courses, travel, living in London etc., and a student adviser, who will help with problems on welfare, accommodation and personal matters. Visitors are most welcome.

Fees include bed and breakfast.

Early application is advised. Forms may be obtained from the Warden.

Afsil House

Afsil Limited, a Housing Association formed by a number of London colleges including the School, provides a number of furnished flats for married graduate students. A number of these are reserved for students of the School. In allocating the flats preference is given to students from the British Commonwealth. Most of the flats are suitable for childless married couples only, but there are a few which could accommodate a couple with a small child. Most of the flats, which are self contained, consist of a living room, bedroom, kitchen and bathroom. Rents include central heating and the hire of furniture but do not include rates. Applications for the flats should be made to the Hall Bursar, L.S.E. Hall of Residence, 90 Rosebery Avenue, London EC1R 4TY.

272 Residential Accommodation

Lillian Penson Hall

Talbot Square, W2 1TT

(Warden: K. G. T. McDonnell, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D.)

Telephone: 01-262 2081

Lillian Penson Hall, formerly a large hotel, is an intercollegiate hall of residence for full-time, registered, internal, postgraduate students of the University of London, both men and women and married couples without children.

Each room is centrally heated and has its own bathroom, telephone extension for incoming calls and maid service. Meals can be purchased in the dining room at reasonable prices. Fees cover accommodation only.

Application forms are obtainable from the Warden.

The London School of Economics Society

HONORARY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEE, 1978

President: Mrs. Kit Russell

Deputy President: Dr. Anne Bohm

Lij. Vice-President: The Right Hon. Lord Robbins

Representatives of the London School of Economics Society on the Court of Governors: Mrs. Eva Morris, Mrs. Kit Russell, Mr. J. B. Selier

Joint Secretaries: Mrs. Eva Morris and Mrs. Maliha Najjar

Chairman of Programme Committee: Mrs. Eileen Barker

Secretary to Programme Committee: Mrs. Barbara Asherson

Treasurer: Mr. J. B. Selier

Editors of L.S.E.: Mr. P. D. C. Davis, Lady McGregor

Editorial Consultant: Mr. D. J. Kingsley

Auditor: Mr. J. W. Smith

Committee Members: The Officers and Butch Adams, Barbara Asherson, Shirley Chapman, Tom Conlon, Colin Coulson-Thomas, Tom Dale, Paul Deitch, Pat Harrod, Kim Knudsen, Maud Murdoch, Elizabeth Worth.

Ex-Officio: Ambrosine B. Hurt, Alumnus Officer, L.S.E.

Membership of the London School of Economics Society is open to past students of the School, day and evening, who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session, if so admitted by the Committee. Members of the School's staff who were not students at the School are eligible for membership. Persons not so qualified can be admitted to membership at the discretion of the Committee. Free membership for two years is available to newly qualified graduates provided they join within one year of leaving.

Members of the Society are granted various privileges in regard to the use of the School facilities. Subject to certain restrictions, they are entitled to free permits to use the School Library during vacations and in some cases during term. The magazine *L.S.E.*, published twice yearly, is sent to members free of charge, and there are occasional social events, including discussion meetings on subjects of general interest to members, a Saturday School on Social Science, an annual lecture on a topical subject by a distinguished speaker, and an annual dinner.

The life subscription is £15 and the annual subscription £4. Application forms and information relating to the Society can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary at the School.

Friends of the London School of Economics

Trustees:

Chairman: Sir Paul Chambers

Vice-Chairman: Dr. L. Farrer-Brown

Professor W. T. Baxter, Sir Sydney Caine, Mr. W. S. Collings, the Director, the Chairman of the Senior Common Room

Treasurer: William Harrison

Secretary: Jennifer Pinney

An Association of Friends of the London School of Economics was formed in July 1957. The principal object of the Association is to raise funds to provide for the School amenities which are important to its daily life, but which it cannot afford, either because of shortage of money or because it would not be appropriate to expend public funds on their acquisition. Since its foundation the Association has made many gifts to the School, some valuable in themselves, such as the three Persian carpets provided for the Founders' Room and others whose usefulness is far in excess of their cost, such as the furniture for the roof gardens. Recent gifts include the small organ in the Founders' Room; furniture for the Common Rooms in Halls of Residence; the new curtains in the Old Theatre and a contribution towards the cost of furnishing the Alumnus Room in the new Library. Donations and gifts in kind of such items as pictures, plate, glass and silver are welcomed. The Association is one channel which people wishing to make bequests for the general benefit of the School may care to use.

The Council of the Friends is now actively seeking to increase membership and hence the benefits the Association can bring to the School. Membership is open to all former students of the School, present and past members of the staff, present and past Governors and any other persons or organizations interested in the welfare of the School.

The Secretary will gladly send particulars of the Association on application to her at the School. There is no minimum subscription rate but the Council of the Friends have laid down guidelines of £3.50 per annum under Deed of Covenant for recent graduates and £5.00 per annum under Deed of Covenant for other members. It is hoped that members making annual donations other than under Deeds of Covenant will make rather higher contributions.

Part III: Lecture Courses, Classes and Seminars

Part III of the Calendar groups courses according to subject in the order shown below. Regular students are at liberty to attend any course of lectures except those which are restricted to certain students.

The rubrics for courses in this list show the degrees and years for which each course is intended and thus give a general indication of its level.

Students following degree or diploma courses of the University of London or the School are referred to the degree and diploma regulations set out on pages 159 to 253 where the course numbers of the relevant lectures, classes and seminars are shown against each subject.

Most abbreviations used will be familiar, but please note:

c.u. course unit
B.Sc. S.S. and A. B.Sc. in Social Science and Administration

Prefixes precede course numbers and indicate the departments responsible for the courses, as follows:

	Page
Ac	Accounting 278
An	Anthropology (Social) 281
Dm	Demography 286
Ec	Economics 290
EH	Economic History 313
Gy	Geography 321
Gv	Government 338
Id	Industrial Relations 355
Hy	International History 362
IR	International Relations 374
Ln	Languages 389
LL	Law 394
MS	Mathematics, Statistics, Computing, Operational Research and Actuarial Science 430
Ph	Philosophy 452
Ps	Psychology (Social) 457
SA	Social Administration 462
So	Sociology 488

The School reserves at all times the right to withdraw or alter particular courses and course syllabuses.

General Courses

The Social Sciences: an Historical Introduction

Professor MacRae. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Recommended for all first-year students.

Accounting and Finance

Ac100 Introduction to Accounting

Mr Paterson. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; M.Sc. preliminary and final yrs.

Syllabus The balance sheet and the income account. Assets and finance. Flow of funds statements. Interpretation.

Recommended reading H. C. Edey,

Introduction to Accounting; R. Lewis and I. Gillespie, *Foundation in Accounting 1*; relevant parts of R. Lewis and M. Firth, *Foundation in Accounting 2*.

Ac100(a) Classes

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ac101 Company Accounting

Mr Noke. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; M.Sc. preliminary and final yrs.

Syllabus The nature and significance of limited liability companies; the financing of a limited company; the preparation and audit of company accounts; the legal requirements relating to company accounting information; recent developments in disclosure; company taxation; capital maintenance and dividend policy; accounting for liquidations, acquisitions and mergers; group structures and group accounts.

Recommended reading Relevant sections of R. Lewis and M. Firth, *Foundation in Accounting 2*; Spicer and Pegler, *Book-keeping and Accounts*; L. C. B. Gower, *Modern Company Law*; F. W. Paish, *Business Finance*. The latest editions should be used.

Reference should be made to the Companies Acts 1948, 1967 and 1976. Further reading will be recommended during the course.

Ac101(a) Classes

Lent and Summer Terms.

Ac102 Accounting Systems

Mr Paterson. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. preliminary and final yrs.

Syllabus Basic features of the accounting information system. The analysis of systems. Internal control.

Recommended reading References will be given during the course.

Ac102(a) Classes

Lent Term.

Ac103 Introduction to Investment

Professor Edey. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.

Syllabus Types of investment. Stock market securities. Taxation and investment. The Stock Exchange. Stock Market transactions. New issues, rights issues, etc. Sources of information. Elements of investment decisions.

Recommended reading G. Cummings, *Investment*; T. G. Goff, *Theory and Practice of Investment*; Investors' Chronicle, *Beginners Please*.

Ac104 Elements of Financial Decision Theory

Mr Lumby. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. preliminary and final yrs.

Syllabus Investment and financing decisions in the firm. The use of cash flow models and discounting. Risk and uncertainty. Dividend decisions. Methods of finance. Capital rationing situations.

Recommended reading B. Carsberg, *Analysis for Investment Decisions*; M. Bromwich, *The Economics of Capital Budgeting*; and relevant parts of: J. C. Van Horne, *Financial Management and Policy*. Further reading will be recommended during the course.

Ac104(a) Classes

Lent Term.

Ac105 Budgetary Planning and Control

Mrs Dev. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. preliminary yr.

Syllabus Short-run planning and control in the firm. Budgetary control. Responsibility and control. Analysis of cost and revenue for pricing, output and other decisions. Presentation of cost information.

Recommended reading H. C. Edey, *Business Budgets and Accounts*; C. T. Horngren, *Accounting for Management Control: An Introduction*, chaps. 6-12, 15 and 17; J. Arnold, *Pricing and Output Decisions*.

Ac105(a) Classes

Michaelmas Term.

Ac106 Financial Accounting

Mr Macve. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Financial accounting with particular reference to company accounts. Standardisation of practice and inflation accounting. The measurement of income, costs and depreciation. The valuation of assets, shares and firms, with particular reference to reconstructions and takeovers.

Recommended reading W. T. Baxter, *Accounting Values and Inflation*; W. T. Baxter and S. Davidson (Eds.), *Studies in Accounting*; P. Bird, *Accountability: Standards in Financial Reporting*; R. H. Parker and G. C. Harcourt (Eds.), *Readings in the Concept and Measurement of Income*. Reference should be made to standard texts such as R. Lewis and M. Firth, *Foundation in Accounting 2* or Spicer and Pegler's *Bookkeeping and Accounts*. Further reading will be recommended during the course.

Ac106(a) Classes (Theory)

Lent Term.

Ac106(b) Classes (Practical)

Michaelmas Term.

Ac107 Public Sector Accounting

Mr Noke. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Selected topics in the planning, appraisal and control of public sector investment.

Recommended reading R. Layard (Ed.), *Cost-Benefit Analysis* (Introduction and Part I) or E. J. Mishan, *Elements of*

Cost-Benefit Analysis. A useful background to the problems of control is provided by H. Hecló and A. Wildavsky, *The Private Government of Public Money* and E. L. Normanton, *The Accountability and Audit of Governments*. Specific references will be given during the course.

Ac108 History of Accounting

Professor Yamey and Mr de Ste. Croix. Three lectures, at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and others interested.

Ac110 Business Finance for Trade Union Studies Course

Mr J. W. Smith. Five meetings, Lent Term.

Ac111 Topics in Accounting I (Classes)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II, second yr.

Ac112 Topics in Accounting II (Classes)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II, third yr.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Ac150 Business Finance for Diploma in Personnel Management

Mr J. W. Smith. Five meetings, Lent Term.

Ac153 Decision Analysis

Mr Watson. Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ac154 Topics in Management Accounting

Mrs Dev and Mr Lumby. Fifteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ac155 Investment Decisions in Public Corporations

Mr Lumby. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ac157 Company Accounting Practical Class

Lecturer to be announced. Five classes fortnightly, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ac159 Accounting Theory and Practice

Professor Edey and Mr Macve.

Eighteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Anthropology

COURSES INTENDED PRIMARILY FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS

An100 Introduction to Social Anthropology

Professor Lewis. Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

1st yr., Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc.

(Econ.) Parts I and II; Dip. Soc. Anth.

1st yr.; graduate students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus The origins and scope of social anthropology and its relation to other subjects. Its key concepts, culture and society, and how they are connected. Their worldwide dimensions: religious belief and ritual; magic and witchcraft; symbolism and myth. The organisation of society: environment, resources and their distribution; marriage, kinship and descent. Power and social order; custom and law; conflict and change.

Recommended reading B. Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific*; E. E. Evans-Pritchard, *The Nuer; Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande*; E. R. Leach, *Political Systems of Highland Burma*; J. Goody, *Kinship* (readings); I. M. Lewis, *Social Anthropology in Perspective*; R. Fox, *Kinship and Marriage*; J. Pitt-Rivers, *The People of the Sierra*; P. C. Lloyd, *Africa in Social Change*. American Museum source books in Anthropology should also be consulted on specific topics.

An100(a) Classes

In connection with Course An100.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 1st

yr., Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc.

(Econ.) Parts I and II.

An101 Race and Culture

Mrs D'Souza. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 1st yr., Geog.

Syllabus The evolution of man and the significance of human variations. Introduction to human ecology and the biological bases of behaviour and society. The nature, origin and development of culture.

Essential reading M. Day, *Fossil Man*;

R. Fox, *Encounter with Anthropology*;

S. Katz, *Biological Anthropology*;

A. L. Kroeber and T. Parsons, *The*

Concepts of Culture and of Social

Systems; W. Robson (Ed.), *Man and the*

Social Sciences; Kroeber and Kluckhohn,

Culture: a critical review of concepts and

definitions; S. F. Nadel, *The Foundations*

of Social Anthropology; J. Pfeiffer, *The*

Emergence of Man.

An101(a) Classes

In connection with Course An101.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

1st yr., Geog.

An102 Elementary Ethnography

Dr Morris and others.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

1st yr., Geog., Soc. Psych; Dip. Soc.

Anth. 1st yr.

Syllabus The course will offer an introduction to cultural history and ethnography selected from several culture areas. A number of ethnographies will be considered in detail because of their intrinsic value and by way of example.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

An102(a) Classes

In connection with Course An102.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

1st yr., Geog., Soc. Psych.

COURSES INTENDED PRIMARILY FOR SECOND- YEAR STUDENTS

An200 Studies of Kinship

Dr Woodburn and Dr Parry.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

2nd yr., Soc. Psych. 2nd yr., Soc. 2nd

yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc.

Anth. 1st yr.; graduate students taking

qualifying examinations.

Syllabus The analysis of institutions of kinship, marriage and the family.

Essential reading R. Fox, *Kinship and*

Marriage; M. Fortes, *Kinship and the Social Order*;

J. Goody (Ed.), *The Developmental Cycle in Domestic Groups*

(*Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology*,

No. 1); *The Character of Kinship*; E. R.

Leach, *Rethinking Anthropology*; C. Lévi-

Strauss, *Structural Anthropology*; *The*

Elementary Structures of Kinship; A. R.

Radcliffe-Brown and C. D. Forde (Eds.),

African Systems of Kinship and Marriage;

R. Needham (Ed.), *Rethinking Kinship*

and Marriage; J. Barnes, *Three Styles in*

the Study of Kinship.

Further reading will be given during the course.

An200(a) Classes

In connection with Course An200.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 2nd

yr., Soc. 2nd yr., Soc. Psych. 2nd yr.;

B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

An201(i) Political Institutions

Dr Morris. Ten lectures,

Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

2nd yr., Soc. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II;

Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; graduate

students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus Political organization and political community; order and social control in non-centralised societies; power and sanctions; stratification and centralised power; patronage, networks, factions; plural society; political field and process.

Essential reading L. P. Mair, *Primitive*

Government; A. Blok, *The Mafia of a*

Sicilian Village, 1860-1960; F. Barth,

Political Leadership among Swat Pathans;

J. Goody, *Technology, Tradition and the*

State in Africa; E. Kedourie, *Nationalism*;

G. Balandier, *Political Anthropology*; P.

Worsley, *The Third World*; A. Cohen,

Two-Dimensional Man; M. Bloch (Ed.),

Political Language and Oratory in

Traditional Society; Plotnicov and Tuden,

Stratification in Africa; J. Black-Michaud,

Cohesive Force.

An201(ii) Economic Institutions

Dr Loizos. Ten lectures,

Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

2nd yr., Soc. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.)

Part II; Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; graduate

students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus The cultural framework of different economic systems and their

working; the economic organization of peasant and primitive production units; economic structure and kinship structure; property; trade, gifts, exchange and markets; the transition from subsistence to cash economies; systems of capital accumulation.

Essential reading R. Firth, *Primitive*

Polynesian Economy; R. Firth (Ed.),

Themes in Economic Anthropology; E. E.

Le Clair and H. K. Schneider (Eds.),

Economic Anthropology; J. M. Potter,

M. N. Diaz and G. M. Foster, *Peasant*

Society; M. Sahlins, *Stone Age*

Economics; M. Bloch (Ed.), *Marxist*

Analyses and Social Anthropology;

H. K. Schneider, *Economic Man: the*

anthropology of economics; M. Godelier,

Rationality and Irrationality in Economics;

G. Dalton (Ed.), *Tribal and Peasant*

Economics; C. Forman, *The Raft*

Fishermen.

An201(a) Classes

In connection with Courses

An201(i) and An201(ii).

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.

2nd yr., Soc. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

COURSES INTENDED PRIMARILY FOR THIRD-YEAR STUDENTS

An300 Magic and Religion

Professor La Fontaine and Dr Parry. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.

3rd yr., Soc. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.)

Part II; Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; graduate

students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus Development of the anthropological study of religion, magic and morals. Ritual and symbolism. Sacrifice; magic; witchcraft; cargo and similar cults; shamanism; totemism; divination; ancestor worship. Religion and the structure of society.

Essential reading E. Durkheim, *The*

Elementary Forms of the Religious Life;

R. Hertz, *Death and the Right Hand*;

S. Tambiah, *Buddhism and the Spirit Cults*

in North East Thailand; C. Lévi-Strauss,

The Raw and the Cooked; Totemism;

M. Douglas, *Purity and Danger*; F. Barth,

Ritual and Knowledge among the

Baktaman; J. Middleton, *Lugbara*

Religion; V. Turner, *The Forest of Symbols*; I. M. Lewis, *Ecstatic Religion*. Further reading will be suggested during the course.

An300(a) Classes

In connection with Course An300.
For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth.
3rd yr., Soc. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

An301 Advanced Ethnography

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc.
Anth. optional for 1st and 2nd yrs.

Any two of the following half-unit courses must be taken.

(i) Latin America: Lowlands

Dr Kaplan. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus Key topics of recent ethnographies of Lowland tribal societies will be analysed, including dualism, prescriptive marriage, kindred-based groups, shamanism and leadership, subsistence patterns, ceremonial feasts, ritual, myth and jungle ideologies.
Essential reading P. Lyon (Ed.), *Native South Americans*; D. Gross (Ed.), *Peoples and Cultures of Native South America*; I. Goldman, *The Cubeo*; P. Rivière, *Marriage among the Trio*; J. Kaplan, *The Piaroa*; G. Reichel Dolmatoff, *The Shaman and the Jaguar*; C. Lévi-Strauss, *The Raw and the Cooked*.

(ii) Latin America: Highlands

Mr Sallnow. Ten lectures,
Lent Term.

Syllabus Historical background; theoretical approaches to the study of peasants of Middle and South America; class and ethnicity; highland ecology and land-labour systems; markets, fiestas and migration; millenarism and revolt.
Essential reading D. Heath (Ed.), *Contemporary Cultures and Societies of Latin America* (2nd edn.); O. Lewis, *Life in a Mexican Village: Tepoztlán Restudied*; P. Doughty, *Huaylas: An Andean District in Search of Progress*; E. Vogt, *Zinacantan: A Maya Community in the Highlands of Chiapas*; W. Stein, *Hualcan: Life in the Highlands of Peru*; G. Pendle, *A History of Latin America*.

(iii) Madagascar

Dr Bloch. Ten lectures,
Lent Term.

This course may not be available in 1978-79.

Syllabus The course will deal with ethnographies of various peoples of Madagascar within the context of historical changes in Madagascar from the eighteenth century to the present day.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

(iv) Hunters and Gatherers

Dr Woodburn. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus A discussion of the implications of recent anthropological research among hunting and gathering societies in Africa and India.

Essential reading M. G. Bicchieri (Ed.), *Hunters and Gatherers Today*; R. B. Lee and I. DeVore (Eds.), *Man the Hunter*; Kalahari Hunter-Gatherers; M. Sahlins, *Stone Age Economics*; E. R. Service, *Primitive Social Organisation: an Evolutionary Perspective*. Additional reading will be suggested during the course.

(v) Possible other areas:

Teaching may be available by arrangement at either University College or the School of Oriental and African Studies for the following ethnographic areas: East Africa, West Africa, Melanesia, India, South-East Asia.

An301(a) Classes

In connection with Course An301.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc. Anth. optional for 1st and 2nd yrs.

An302(i) Anthropological Linguistics:

Introduction to General Linguistics

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr. Optional for Dip. Soc. Anth.
2nd yr. This course will be taught in the Department of Language Studies. (See Course Ln100).

An302(ii) Anthropological

Linguistics and Anthropological

Problems

Dr Bloch. Ten lectures,

Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr. Optional for Dip. Soc. Anth.
2nd yr.

Syllabus The course will concentrate on (1) the nature of classification in various cultures; (2) the relationship of language form to types of social situations.
Essential reading Relevant parts of the following works will be indicated during the course: P. P. Giglioli (Ed.), *Language and Social Context*; J. Goody (Ed.), *Literacy in Traditional Societies*; J. J. Gumperz and D. Hymes (Eds.), *Directions in Sociolinguistics*; M. Bloch (Ed.), *Political Language, Oratory and Traditional Society*; B. Berlin and P. Kay, *Basic Color Terms*; R. Bauman and J. Sherzer, *Explorations in the Ethnography of Speaking*; B. Malinowski, *The Language of Magic and Gardening (Coral Gardens and their Magic, Vol. II)*; B. L. Whorf, *Language, Thought and Reality*; D. Hymes (Ed.), *Language in Culture and Society*; S. A. Tyler (Ed.), *Cognitive Anthropology*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

An302(a) Classes

In connection with Courses
An302(i) and An302(ii).

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr. Optional for Dip. Soc. Anth.
2nd yr.

An303(i) Advanced Theory of Social Anthropology: History of Social Anthropology

Dr Kaplan and others. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; graduate students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus Stress will be placed upon the nineteenth-century background to the development of social anthropology.
Essential Reading E. Rousseau, *The Social Contract*; E. Durkheim, *The Rules of Sociological Method*; R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought*; K. Marx, *Pre-capitalist Economic Formations*; A. R. Radcliffe-Brown, *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*; M. Harris, *The Rise of Anthropological Theory*; L. White, *The Science of Culture*; K. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism*; M. Weber, *The Sociology of Religion*.

An303(ii) Advanced Theory of Social Anthropology: Selected Topics in Anthropological Theory

Professor La Fontaine and others.
Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; graduate students taking qualifying examinations.

Syllabus Types of interpretation and explanation used in social anthropology.
Essential reading C. Lévi-Strauss, *Totemism*; *The Scope of Anthropology*; B. Wilson (Ed.), *Rationality*; R. A. Manners and D. Kaplan (Eds.), *Theory in Anthropology*; M. Godelier, *Perspectives in Marxist Anthropology*; R. Needham, *Structure and Sentiment*; E. E. Evans-Pritchard, *Social Anthropology and other Essays*; F. Barth, *Models of Social Organization*; S. A. Tyler, *Cognitive Anthropology*; M. Sahlins, *Culture and Practical Reason*.

An303(a) Classes

In connection with Courses
An303(i) and An303(ii).
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

An304 Social Aspects of Political and Economic Development

Mr Sallnow and Dr Loizos. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth.
3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc. Admin., Overseas Option. Optional for Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.

Syllabus MICHAELMAS Anthropological approaches to social change; evolutionism, modernisation and underdevelopment; structural dependency; entrepreneurship and the role of ideology; planned social change.

LENT The impact of a money economy on subsistence producers; responses to cash-cropping schemes; co-operatives; resettlement and its consequences; critiques of capitalist development; unequal exchange and the extension of dependency; the distinction between modernization and development.

Essential reading N. Long, *An Introduction to the Sociology of Rural Development*; E. de Kadt and G. Williams (Eds.), *Sociology and Development*; I. Oxaal,

T. Barnett and D. Booth, *Beyond the Sociology of Development*; G. Hunter, *Modernizing Peasant Societies*; J. Goldthorpe, *The Sociology of the Third World*; E. Colson, *The Social Consequences of Resettlement*; P. Marris, *Loss and Change*; H. Bernstein (Ed.), *Underdevelopment and Development: the third world today*; P. Worsley (Ed.), *Two Blades of Grass*; R. Chambers, *Settlement Schemes in Tropical Africa*.

An304(a) Classes

In connection with Course An304. For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Optional for Dip. Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.

SPECIAL

An400 A Programme of Ethnographic Films

Dr Woodburn and others. Sessional.

For all students, undergraduate and graduate, taking Anthropology as any part of their course.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

An500 Seminar on Anthropological Theory

Professor Lewis and others. Sessional.

For senior graduate students. Admission by permission.

An501 Thesis-Writing Seminar

Professor La Fontaine. Sessional.

For all graduate students currently engaged in preparing theses.

An502 Teaching Seminars

Dr Morris and others.

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

- (i) For first-year Diploma students and
- (ii) for M.Phil. graduate students taking qualifying examinations.

An503 Special Research Seminars

Or lectures may be offered.

Based on teachers' research interests. Open to graduate students and third year undergraduates with the agreement of their tutors and seminar organizers.

An504 Intercollegiate Seminars for Staff and Senior Graduate Students

(i) Fieldwork Training

Chairman: Mr Sallnow.

Michaelmas Term at L.S.E.

(ii) Title to be announced

Chairman: Dr Woodburn.

Lent Term at L.S.E.

Admission by permission of Seminar Chairmen.

Computing

See section for Mathematics, Statistics, Computing, Actuarial Science and Operational Research under "MS"

Demography

Dm100 Introduction to Demography

Mr N. H. Carrier. Twenty hours, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Sources and reliability of population statistics. Development of censuses and vital statistics. The interpretation of population statistics. The analysis of mortality, nuptiality and fertility.

Recommended reading GENERAL: A. M. Carr-Saunders, *World Population*; F. Lorimer and F. Osborn, *Dynamics of Population*; Royal Commission on Population, *Report* (Cmd. 7695); J. J. Spengler and O. D. Duncan (Eds.), *Population Theory and Policy: Selected Readings*; P.E.P., *World Population and Resources*.

METHODS: D. V. Glass, *Population Policies and Movements in Europe* (Appendix); I. Dublin, A. J. Lotka and M. Spiegelman, *Length of Life*; M. Spiegelman, *Introduction to Demography*; U.K. Royal Commission on Population, *Selected Papers of the Statistics Committee*; J. J. Spengler and O. D. Duncan (Eds.), *Demographic Analysis: Selected Readings*; G. W. Barclay, *Techniques of Population Analysis*.

SOURCES: The General Reports of the various Censuses of England and Wales; The Registrar-General, *Statistical Review of England and Wales*; United Nations, *Demographic Yearbook*; United Kingdom, Interdepartmental Committee on Social and Economic Research, Guides to Official Sources, No. 2, *Census Reports of Great Britain, 1801-1931*; S.S.R.C., *The Population Census*.

References to articles and works of specialised interest will be given in the lectures.

286 Demography

Dm100(a) Classes

Mr N. H. Carrier. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Dm101 Mathematics of Population Growth

Mr N. H. Carrier. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats.

Students will be expected to have attended Course Dm100 Introduction to Demography, and to possess some knowledge of the calculus and of linear algebra.

Syllabus A study of certain aspects of stationary and stable populations with practical applications. Application of matrix algebra.

Recommended reading E. C. Rhodes, "Population Mathematics" (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 1940); United Nations Bureau of Social Affairs, *Population Studies*, No. 22, *Age and Sex Patterns of Mortality*; No. 25, *Methods of Population Projections by Sex and Age*; No. 26, *The Aging of Populations and its Economic and Social Implications*; N. Keyfitz, *Introduction to the Mathematics of Population*.

Detailed references will be given as the course proceeds.

Dm102 Elements of Demographic Analysis I

Mr Langford and Dr Thapar. Twenty hours, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Sources and reliability of population statistics. The life table and its applications. Simple techniques of population projection. Cohort analysis.

The study of mortality, nuptiality and fertility. The effect of vital rates on age structure and population growth.

Recommended reading GENERAL: A. M. Carr-Saunders, *World Population*; Royal Commission on Population, *Report* (Cmd. 7695); P.E.P., *World Population and Resources*.

METHODS AND SOURCES: G. W. Barclay, *Techniques of Population Analysis*; P. R. Cox, *Demography*; B. Benjamin, *Health and Vital Statistics*; Interdepartmental Committee on Social and Economic Research, *Guides to Official Sources*, No. 2, *Census Reports of Great Britain 1801-1931*; Census 1951, England and Wales, *General Report*; Census 1961, Great Britain, *General Report*; General Register Office, *Matters of Life and Death, Statistical Review of England and Wales* (especially the *Commentary* volumes of recent years); United Nations, *Demographic Yearbook* (especially the introductory text of successive volumes). Further references will be given in the lectures.

Dm103 Elements of Demographic Analysis II

Mr Langford and Dr Thapar.

Ten hours, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc.

Dm104 Population Trends and Policies

Professor Glass. Ten two-hour lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc. Recommended for other graduate students.

Syllabus The growth and distribution of world population since 1800. Historical trends and territorial differentials in mortality. The course and levels of fertility. International migration. The contemporary demographic situation. The development of the small family. Family size and socio-economic characteristics. Stages of demographic and industrial development. The demographic problems of underdeveloped territories. Population theory and policy.

A reading list and a selection of statistical data will be given at the first lecture in the course.

Dm104(a) Population Trends and Policies Class

Mr Langford. Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Soc., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc.

Dm105 Mathematical Techniques for the Manipulation and Analysis of Demographic Data

Mr N. H. Carrier. Twenty hours, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats. Other students will be admitted only by permission.

Syllabus Manipulation of data classified by age and similar variables. The measurement of infant mortality and fertility. Mathematical models. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

Dm106 Demography Revision Class

Mr N. H. Carrier. Five classes, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp.; Dip. Stats.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Dm110 Formal Demography

Mr Langford and Dr Thapar.

Twenty hours, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The construction and use of life tables and other indices of mortality. The concepts of stationary and stable populations. The measurement of fertility and replacement.

Dm111 The Collection and Analysis of Demographic Data on Underdeveloped Countries

Professor Brass and Mrs McIlroy.

Sixty hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The design of census-type inquiries. The content and design of census questionnaires. The structure of a census organization. Recruitment and training of field staff. Enumeration problems. The design of special inquiries for the determination of birth and death rates and of population growth. Processing

techniques and problems. Analysis of age-sex distributions. Estimation of fertility and mortality rates from census and survey data. Use of model life tables and stable population models.

Recommended reading U.N., *Handbook of Population Census Methods* (3 vols.); R. Blanc, *Manual of Demographic Research in Underdeveloped Countries*; Norma McArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*; 1960 Census of Ghana, Volume V, *General Report*; 1965-66 School of Public Health, Turkey, *Vital Statistics from the Turkish Demographic Survey*; W. Seltzer, "Some Results from Asian Population Growth Studies" (*Population Studies*, Vol. XXIII); W. Brass *et al*, *The Demography of Tropical Africa*; U.N., *Methods of Estimating Basic Demographic Measures from Incomplete Data* (*Population Studies*, No. 42, 1967); W. Brass, "Disciplining Demographic Data" (*I.U.S.S.P. Conference Proceedings*, 1969); U.N., *Principles and Recommendations for the 1970 Censuses* (Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 44, 1967).

Dm112 The Detection and Reduction of Errors in Demographic Data

Mr N. H. Carrier and Mrs McIlroy.

Thirty hours, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Simple plausibility tests. Self-consistency and independent tests. The oblique axis ogive. The treatment of digital preference. Use of survivorship ratios. Under-enumeration at young ages and overstatement of age at old ages. Sex ratio tests. Testing birth and death registration. Application of stable and quasi-stable population models. **Recommended reading** N. H. Carrier and J. N. Hobcraft, *Demographic Estimation for Developing Societies*.

Dm113 Population Trends and Policies (Seminar)

Professor Glass, Mr Langford and others. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Trends and patterns of mortality, marriage and fertility in both western and non-western societies.

Dm114 Design and Analysis of Investigations relating to Fertility and Birth Control (Seminar)

Mr Langford, Dr Thapar and others. Ten meetings, Lent Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Purpose and design of fertility surveys. The use of surveys in connection with the formulation and implementation of birth control programmes. Problems of questionnaire design in fertility and other demographic surveys.

Dm115 Techniques of Population Projection

Professor Brass. Five two hour lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Aspects of population projections using the component method. The achievement of consistency between sub-categories when projections are made by sex and/or marital status. Predicting or projecting rates, especially through the use of relational models. The ideas of continuity in rates and the search for pattern through choice of different sub-categories. Time period versus cohort approaches.

Dm116 Internal Migration

Mrs McIlroy. Five 1½ hour lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The main concepts and definitions in internal migration analysis. Methods of estimating internal migration, with emphasis on intercensal techniques, especially for use with inaccurate data. The main questions on migration for inclusion in censuses, and the problems of utilisation of results from these questions. A brief survey of some migration theories and models.

Dm117 Techniques of Demographic Analysis

Dr Thapar. Fifteen hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Examination, analysis and interpretation of data collected through censuses, vital registration and demographic surveys. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

Dm118 Population Trends and Policies (Class)

Mr Langford. Fifteen 1½ hour classes on topics arising from Dm104, Summer Term.
For M.Sc.

Dm119 Social and Demographic Problems in Medicine

Dr Douglas and Dr Wadsworth. Thirty lectures and classes, Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus Early studies of environment and health. The pattern of illness and growth related to demographic and social changes. High-risk groups in the population, problems of identification. Comparisons of the health of populations. Use of sociological methods in the study of disease. Introduction to sociological studies in medicine.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Dm120 Demography and Social Planning (Seminar)

Mrs McIlroy. Five seminars, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. in Social Administration.

Syllabus The sources of population statistics in the U.K.; methods of analysing population change; population projections. The course will concentrate on aspects of demography appropriate to planning the scale and distribution of social services.

Economics

I UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Ec100 Economics A1

Mr Klappholz and Dr Richardson. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 2nd yr., Soc., Soc. Psych.; optional for Dip. Soc. Plan.

In certain cases students can choose between courses Ec100 and Ec101.

Syllabus Economics and scarcity. Economic agents and economic institutions. Market processes, demand and supply analysis. Market failures. Applications of micro-economic analysis to some present day policy problems. Policy aims with respect to price, output and employment, and means of achieving these aims.

Ec100(a) Classes

Sessional.

Ec101 Economics A2

Dr Barr and Dr Whitehead.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Man. Sci., Soc. Anth., Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; Dip. Personnel Management; M.Sc. final yr. In certain cases students can choose between courses Ec100 and Ec101.

Syllabus This course gives a foundation in economic theory, primarily for those who have done no economics before. The course is suitable for those who intend to do further economics, either specialist or non-specialist. No knowledge of algebra is assumed. The course covers standard micro- and macro-economic theory and its extensions, and some aspects of income distribution. Topics dealt with include demand and supply, utility theory, cost curves, monopoly, external effects and public goods, theories of wages and labour supply, macro-economic equilibrium in the goods and money markets, unemployment, inflation, and the balance of payments.

Recommended reading The main textbook is either P. A. Samuelson, *Economics*, or R. G. Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics*. Useful introductions to the subject include M. Stewart, *Keynes and After*, or

J. Robinson, *Economic Philosophy*.

Ec101(a) Classes

Ec102 Economics B

Professor Morishima. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.

Syllabus From a unified point of view the course examines how the classical competitive economy, the mixed economy and the decentralised planning economy, work as self-contained systems. Naturally the price mechanism and fiscal and monetary policies will be the main items of the syllabus. In relation to them, also discussed are the social frameworks and historical background of the economics as well as the rational behaviour of the firms and households in socialist and capitalist environments. The dual structure of developing economies and other topics will be reviewed if time allows.

At the preliminary stage of learning economics which this course assumes, the students' interest in related subjects such as sociology, history, etc. as well as quantitative methods, must be encouraged.

Recommended reading J. R. Hicks, *The Social Framework*; M. Morishima, *The Economic Theory of Modern Society*; P. A. Samuelson, *Economics*.

Ec102(a) Classes

Sessional.

Ec103 Basic Mathematics for Economists

Dr Shorrocks. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Man. Sci., Geog., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc. preliminary yr.

Syllabus

A: (MICHAELMAS TERM) Elementary functions; vectors and matrices; differentiation and simple integration; maximisation of functions; coordinate geometry; economic applications.

B: (LENT TERM) Functions of several

variables; constrained optimisation; elementary dynamic models.

C: (LENT TERM) c.f. course MS100.

Recommended reading G. C. Archibald and R. G. Lipsey, *A Mathematical Treatment of Economics*.

Detailed reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec103(a) Classes

Ec104 Introduction to Mathematical Economics

Dr M. A. M. Smith. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.

Syllabus An elementary treatment of basic principles of economics: the theory of markets and the actions of agents in these; simple monetary theory and macro-economic models. All formal propositions will be treated mathematically. This course covers roughly the material of Lipsey: Positive Economics using elementary mathematical tools.

Recommended reading R. G. Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics*.

Ec104(a) Classes

Ec105 Economic Aspects of British Social Services

Dr Barr and Mr Layard. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.; Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The objectives of state activity in the social services and the forms of state activity that are appropriate. Redistribution in cash and kind. The economics of education, health and housing, income redistribution, National Insurance, and non-contributory income support schemes.

Selected reading J. Le Grand and R. Robinson, *The Economics of Social Problems*; M. Friedman, *Capitalism and Freedom*, chaps. 2 and 6; J. E. Meade, "Poverty and the Welfare State", *Oxford Economic Papers*, 1972; M. Blaug, *Economics of Education 2*; K. Arrow, "Uncertainty and the Welfare Economics of Medical Care", *American Economic Review*, December 1963; J. M.

Buchanan and C. M. Lindsay in British Medical Association, *Health Services Financing*; P. Albin and B. Stein, "The Constrained Demand for Public Assistance", *Journal of Human Resources*, Summer 1968; N. A. Barr, "Labour's Pension Plan: A Lost Opportunity?", *British Tax Review*, Nos. 2 and 3, 1975.

Ec106 The Economics of the Labour Market with Special Reference to Unemployment

Dr Richardson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For Dip. Personnel Management. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd year and Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus Measures and definitions of unemployment; explanations of the level and structure of unemployment; policies to affect the level and structure of unemployment.

Ec110 General Economics

Mr Marin and Dr Zabalza.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog. 2nd or 3rd yr.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

Syllabus This is a course of general economics for students with some training in elementary economics. It will concentrate on topics of a general nature (with examples based on the U.K.) including modern capitalism in relation to the operation of the price mechanism, government intervention in the economy, and some problems of economic growth and stabilisation.

An outline of the lecture course, class topics and a reading list will be distributed at the beginning of the course.

Ec110(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Sessional.

Ec111 Economic Principles

(i) Micro-Economic Theory

Mr Gould.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Recommended reading Main texts: D. Laidler, *Introduction to Microeconomics* and P. Bohm, *Social Efficiency*. Detailed reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

(ii) Macro-Economic Theory

Dr Hindley. Twenty lectures,

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Recommended reading M. Perlman, *Macroeconomics*; T. F. Dernburg and D. M. McDougall, *Macro-Economics*; M. G. Mueller (Ed.), *Readings in Macroeconomics*.

Ec111(a) Classes

Ec112 Problems of Applied Economics

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

(i) Applied Micro-Economics

Dr Psacharopoulos. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Useful preliminary reading: E. J. Mishan, *Elements of Cost-Benefit Analysis*; R. Layard (Ed.), *Cost-Benefit Analysis*. Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

(i)(a) Classes

(ii) Applied Macro-Economics

Mr Marin. Twelve lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

Useful background reading: S. Brittan, *Steering the Economy*; H. G. Johnson, "The Keynesian Revolution and the Monetarist Counter Revolution" *A.E.R.*, May 1971.

Detailed reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

(ii)(a) Classes

Ec113 Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically

Dr Glaister. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Students should also attend the twenty lectures in macro-economics given in Ec.114.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. preliminary yr.

Syllabus Economic principles using elementary mathematical methods where appropriate. Consumer and producer theory, price determination, welfare economics. Macroeconomics: basic equilibrium theory, theoretical and empirical extensions, stability and growth.

Recommended reading J. M. Henderson

and R. E. Quandt, *Microeconomic Theory*, 2nd edn.; E. Malinvaud, *Lectures on Microeconomic Theory*; P. R. G. Layard and A. A. Walters, *Microeconomic Theory*.

Ec113(a) Classes

Ec114 Mathematical Economics

Professor Morishima, Professor Hammond, Dr Pissarides and

Dr Gale. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp.; M.Sc. preliminary yr.

Syllabus Micro-economic principles; the theory of imperfect competition; macro-economic principles.

Ec114(a) Classes

Ec115 Econometric Methods

Mr Pudney. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Stats. (Note It will be assumed that the students attending this course either have taken Elementary Statistical Theory at Part I or at Part II.)

Syllabus Introduction to social accounting including problems of formulation and measurement. Methods of statistical estimation and inference in the linear regression model. Problems arising in simultaneous and dynamic economic models, illustrated by applied econometric work.

Recommended reading J. J. Thomas, *An Introduction to Statistical Analysis for Economists*; J. Kmenta, *Elements of Econometrics*; J. Johnston, *Econometric Methods* (2nd edn.); J. Stewart, *Understanding Econometrics*.

Ec115(a) Classes

Twenty-five classes.

Ec116 Practical Econometrics

Dr Wills. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs.

Syllabus An Introduction to the application of Econometrics. A discussion of the design of simple econometric

models and the interpretation of econometric estimates, with computer application.

Recommended reading J. Stewart, *Understanding Econometrics*; K. Wallis, *Topics in Applied Econometrics*.

Ec117 Applied Econometrics

Dr Desai. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs.

Ec118 The Micro-Foundations of Macro-Economics

Dr Sutton. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Markets with imperfect information. The analysis of consumers; sequential search rules in product markets and in labour markets. The analysis of firms: market equilibrium in quasi-competitive models. Non-search models and the persistence of price dispersion. Applications to the micro-foundations of macro-economics. Fixprice and fixwage models, and the nature of Keynesian unemployment equilibrium. Flexprice and flexwage models, and the micro-foundations of the Phillips curve.

Recommended reading M. Rothschild, 'Models of Market Organisation with Imperfect Information: A Survey', *Journal of Political Economy*, 1973; E. Malinvaud, *The Theory of Unemployment Reconsidered*; C. Pissarides, *Labour Market Adjustment*.

Ec119 Cost-Benefit Analysis

Dr Glaister. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Pure and applied cost-benefit analysis. The prerequisite level of economic theory will be commensurate with that provided by course Ec113, Principles of Economics Treated Mathematically. The level of mathematics will also be similar.

Ec120 Inflation

Mr Thomas. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Single equation models of price and wage inflation in a closed economy. The Phillips curve. Long-run and short-run relationships. Simultaneous equation estimation. The role of trade unions. The formation of expectations. Monetarist theories of inflation. Inflation in the world economy. Incomes policy and the control of wage and price inflation.

Recommended reading J. A. Trevithick and C. Mulvey, *The Economics of Inflation*; R. J. Ball and P. Doyle (Eds.), *Inflation*; J. Kmenta, *Elements of Econometrics*; chapters 8 and 13. Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec121 Applied Micro-Economics

Lecturer to be announced. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Syllabus Public finance and micro-economic policy.

Ec122 Empirical Econometrics

Dr Desai. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus The interpretation and application of econometric estimates.

Ec123 Quantitative Economics Class

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.

Ec124 Seminar in Quantitative Economics

Professor Gorman and Mr Thomas. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Ec125 Economics Treated Econometrically Class

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Ec130 The History of Economic Thought

Lord Robbins. Thirty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. final yr. **Syllabus** The history of economic thought from Aristotle to the present day. Special attention will be paid to the period since 1776, including the monetary controversies of this period.

Recommended reading The set books by Ricardo and Marshall; M. Blaug, *Economic Theory in Retrospect*. Also: A. Monroe, *Early Economic Thought*; J. A. Schumpeter, *History of Economic Analysis*; H. W. Spiegel (Ed.), *The Development of Economic Thought*; James A. Gherity, *Economic Thought A Historical Anthology*;

G. S. L. Tucker, *Progress and Profits in British Economic Thought, 1650-1850*; W. Letwin, *The Origins of Scientific Economics*; R. W. Meeke, *The Economics of Physiocracy*; H. Higgs, *The Physiocrats*; S. Hollander, *The Economics of Adam Smith*; J. M. Clark and others, *Adam Smith, 1776-1926*; J. H. Hollander, *David Ricardo*; M. Bowley, *Nassau Senior and Classical Economics*; G. J. Stigler, *Production and Distribution Theories*; J. Viner, *Studies in the Theory of International Trade*; F. W. Fetter, *Development of British Monetary Orthodoxy, 1797-1875*; L. C. Robbins, *The Theory of Economic Policy in English Classical Political Economy*; Robert Torrens and the Evolution of Classical Economics; *The Theory of Economic Development in the History of Economic Thought: The Evolution of Modern Economic Theory*; D. P. O'Brien, *The Classical Economists*; T. W. Hutchison, *A Review of Economic Doctrines 1870-1929*; Erich Schneider, *Einführung in die Wirtschaftstheorie*, Vol. IV, *Geschichte der Wirtschaftstheorie*, 1. Band. A full guide to reading will be distributed at the beginning of the course.

Ec130(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec131 Advanced Economic Analysis

Dr Sutton, Dr Dougherty and Professor Akerlof. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

294 *Economics*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Recommended reading W. J. Baumol, *Economic Theory and Operations Analysis* (2nd edn.); M. Blaug, *Economic Theory in Retrospect*; W. Breit and H. M. Hochman (Eds.), *Readings in Micro-Economics*; J. R. Hicks, *Value and Capital* (2nd edn.); H. G. Johnson, *The Two-Sector Model of General Equilibrium*; D. R. Kamerschen (Ed.), *Readings in Micro-Economics*; J. M. Keynes, *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*; A. Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; A. Leijonhufvud, *Keynesian Economics and the Economics of Keynes*; M. G. Mueller (Ed.), *Readings in Macroeconomics*; M. Rothschild, 'Models of Markets with Imperfect Information: A Survey', *Journal of Political Economy*, 1973.

Ec131(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec132 Economics of Industry

Professor Yamey. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

This course surveys economic issues in the structure and practices of firms and industries, including vertical integration, concentration, specialisation and diversification, pricing policies, innovation and sales promotion.

A detailed reading list will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec132(a) Classes

Ec133 Selected Topics in the Economics of Industry and Trade

Professor Yamey and others.

Twenty-two lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Topics will be selected from the following: the joint stock company; the multinational company; the patent system; insurance markets; product liability; organised futures markets; international commodity schemes; pricing practices, systems and policies; innovation; government and Common Market policies in respect of monopoly and competition, small business, state enterprises, location of industry.

Ec133(a) Classes

Ten classes.

Ec134 Theory of Business Decisions
Mr Foldes. Twenty-two lectures of one-and-a-half hours, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.

Syllabus The course emphasises the concepts of decision theory and their relationship to economics rather than mathematical or computational methods. A selection will be made from the following topics:

Programming, including shadow prices and their use in schemes of decentralisation. Concepts of probability, including discussion of objective and subjective interpretations. Expected utility. Decision rules for problems involving risk, with selected applications e.g. to insurance or investment problems. Random processes, information structures, trees and sequential decisions. Concepts of uncertainty analysis, including Bayes and minimax solutions of games against nature and zero-sum two person games. Organisations considered as games and as teams. Survey of informal organisation theory.

Recommended reading BASIC TEXT: W. Baumol, *Economic Theory and Operations Analysis* (3rd edition, chaps. 1-7, 12-19, 22-25). HARDER TEXTS: R. D. Luce and H. Raiffa, *Games and Decisions* (chaps. 1-7, 13); G. Menges, *Economic Decision Making: Basic Concepts and Methods*. **Further reading** H. Raiffa, *Decision Analysis: Introductory Lectures on Choices under Uncertainty*; M. Alexis and C. Z. Wilson (Eds.), *Organizational Decision Making* (relevant parts); H. A. Simon, *The New Science of Management Decision*; A. Rapoport, *Games, Fights and Debates*, Part II; D. S. Pugh (Ed.), *Organization Theory*.

Ec134(a) Classes
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec135 Economics of Investment and Finance

Mr Foldes. Twenty-two lectures, Sessional.

This course will be given for the first time in the Session 1979-80.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A selection from the following

topics: Formulation of problems of inter-temporal choice and concepts of income, capital and interest. Optimal policies for accumulation, depletion and replacement of assets. Emergence, appraisal and control of projects. Treatment of risk in the theory of value and capital. Spot and forward markets, sure and contingent contracts. Selection of risky assets, including risk spreading, diversification, pooling and insurance. Portfolio selection and pricing in the case of quoted securities. Speculative prices as random processes. The cost of corporate capital, including the effects of dividend policy, gearing, taxation and inflation. Comparison between private and public investment appraisal.

Ec135(a) Classes

This course will be given for the first time in the Session 1979-80.

Ec136 Labour Economics

Dr Richardson. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Most of the following will be covered: 1 Labour supply: quantity (participation rates, hours); quality (education, training, migration, information) 2 Labour demand 3 Wage structure: by occupation, industry 4 Effects of unions on wages and resource allocation 5 Unemployment 6 Macro topics: wage adjustment, incomes policy 7 Income distribution 8 Policy questions e.g. strikes, efficiency in industrial relations, low pay, minimum wage legislation.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec136(a) Twenty Classes

Ec137 The Economics of Public Finance

Dr Barr and Dr Le Grand.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The principles behind the allocation of functions between the private and the public sector; the theory of public goods and related topics. Analysis of the allocative and distributional effects of taxes on income, output, value added, wealth and the like. Analysis of fiscal

policy and debt management, and discussion of problems of control of the economy. Central-local government financial relationships. The main institutional references will be to the U.K. but some attention will also be given to other countries, especially the U.S.A. **Recommended reading** A. R. Prest, *Public Finance in Theory and Practice* (5th edn.); R. A. Musgrave, *Fiscal Systems*; R. A. and P. B. Musgrave, *Public Finance in Theory and Practice*; R. A. Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*.

Ec137(a) Classes

Ec138 Selected Aspects of Public Finance

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

(i) Economic Aspects of Taxation, Poverty, and Redistribution

Students should attend first 8 lectures of course Ec143(iii)

(ii) Current Issues in Public Finance

Five meetings, Lent Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Syllabus A number of current issues of public concern will be discussed from the following: taxation and inflation, subsidies and policy towards nationalised industries, the taxation of North Sea oil; the taxation of multinational companies; wealth taxes, inheritance and estate duty; tax havens; fiscal harmonization within the EEC.

Ec139 Monetary Theory

Dr Pissarides. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course Characteristics of money. Demand for and supply of money. Monetarist and Keynesian theories of how money and expenditure influence economic activity. Targets, indicators and instruments of monetary policy.

Recommended reading J. R. Hicks, *Critical Essays in Monetary Theory*; D. Wrightman, *An Introduction to Monetary Theory and Policy*; H. Visser, *The Quantity of Money*; A. Bain, *The Control of the Money Supply*; A. Walters (Ed.), *Money and Banking*.

Ec139(a) Classes

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec140 International Monetary Economics

Professor Day. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course The course will primarily be concerned with international monetary theory, but will include some discussion of history and institutions.

Recommended reading L. B. Yeager, *International Monetary Relations*; M. Chacholiades, *International Monetary Theory and Policy*; H. G. Johnson, *International Trade and Economic Growth* (esp. chaps. 4 and 6); R. A. Mundell, *International Economics*; League of Nations, *International Currency Experience*; A. G. Ford, *The Gold Standard* (esp. chap. 1); R. Triffin, *Gold and the Dollar Crisis*.

Ec141 The British Monetary System

Mr Alford. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Banks and other financial intermediaries in the U.K.; the discount houses and specialised financial markets. Public sector debt and its management. Monetary policy and its problems in the U.K.

Recommended reading A. D. Crockett, *Money*; J. R. S. Revell, *The British Financial System*; H. G. Johnson (Ed.), *Readings in British Monetary Economics*; For recent developments see *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, *Midland Bank Review*, *The Banker*.

Ec141(a) Classes

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec142 International Monetary Economics (Seminar)

Professor Day and Professor Dorrance. Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course It will primarily be concerned with international monetary history and institutions but will include some discussion of international-monetary theory.

Ec143 Introduction to Economic Policy

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

(i) Macro-Economics Management

Dr Richardson. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus Targets, tools and indicators; the policy significance of unemployment, inflation, the balance of payments and growth. Budgetary policy, monetary policy, exchange rate policy, incomes policy: their use, effectiveness and problems since about 1960.

(ii) The Balance of Payments

Professor Dorrance. Ten meetings, Lent Term.

Syllabus U.K. balance of payments policy from about 1960. Interpretation of balance of payments accounts and their relationship to the external asset and liability position of the U.K. Analysis of the factors determining the current balance, overseas investment and other capital flows. Aims and methods of effecting these by official policy. The course will be closely related to developments in the U.K. over the period from 1960. Alternative international monetary regimes and their implications for balance of payments policy.

(iii) Economic Aspects of Taxation, Poverty and Redistribution

Dr Barr. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus The concept and meaning of income and poverty. Concepts, justification and methods of income redistribution. Discussion of existing sources of information on the distribution of income. Analysis of various types of income taxation and of various methods of providing and financing income support for the poor. Contributory and non-contributory income support schemes and their relation to the structure of income tax. A reading list will be distributed at the beginning of the course.

(iv) Competition, Monopoly and Public Enterprise

Professor Yamey and others. Six meetings, Lent Term.

Syllabus Selected issues in the analysis of monopoly and competition and of public policy towards monopoly and restrictive

practices. Ownership and control in the joint stock company, and the market in corporate control. Public enterprise and its problems; its objectives and performance. Reading for each section will be distributed during the course.

Ec144 International Economics

Dr Kuska and Mr Steuer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course The course will cover the theory of comparative cost, tariff theory, customs unions, the benefits and costs of foreign investment and other related topics. In the second term, the monetary aspects of trade will be discussed; exchange rates, the use of monetary and fiscal policy to attain balance of payments and employment objectives, and problems of the international monetary system.

Selected reading R. E. Caves and H. G. Johnson (Eds.), *Readings in International Economics*; J. Bhagwati (Ed.), *International Trade*; R. N. Cooper (Ed.), *International Finance*.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec144(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec145 Economic Development: Introduction to Development Economics

Professor Myint. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. final yr.; Optional for Dip. Soc. Plan.

Syllabus Concepts and measurement of underdevelopment. The problem of efficient allocation of resources; choice of techniques and investment criteria; optimum prices of products and factors; population and labour force; financing development; public expenditure and revenue; characteristics of the agricultural sector in developing countries; contribution to development; capital accumulation; labour transfer, export earnings, import substitution; land tenure problems.

Recommended reading P. T. Bauer, *Dissent on Development; Economic Analysis and*

Policy in Underdeveloped Countries; W. M. Corden, *Trade Policy and Economic Welfare*; Y. Hayami and V. W. Ruttan, *Agricultural Development and International Perspective*; U. K. Hicks, *Development Finance*; H. G. Johnson, *Economic Policies Toward Less Developed Countries*; S. Kuznets, *Modern Economic Growth*; G. M. Meier, *Leading Issues in Development Economics*; J. Mellor, *The Economics of Agricultural Development*; J. T. Morgan and G. W. Betz, *Economic Development Readings in Theory and Practice*; H. Myint, *The Economics of the Developing Countries*; H. Myint, *Economic Theory and the Underdeveloped Countries, Southeast Asia's Economy, Development Policies in the 1970's*; A. R. Prest, *Public Finance in Underdeveloped Countries* (2nd edn.); I. Little, T. Scitovsky and M. Scott, *Industry and Trade in some Developing Countries*; R. McKinnon, *Money, Capital and Economic Growth*; C. R. Frank, "Urban Unemployment and Economic Growth in Africa" (*Oxford Economic Papers*, July 1968); H. M. Southworth and B. F. Johnston (Eds.), *Agricultural Development and Economic Growth*; A. K. Sen, *Employment Technology and Development*; T. W. Schultz, *Transforming Traditional Agriculture*.

Ec145(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec146 Economic Institutions Compared

Professor Wiles. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course Capitalism, classical Communism, Yugoslavia, the Kibbutz, the peasant.

Recommended reading M. Bornstein, *Comparative Economic Systems, Models and Cases*; R. L. Carson, *Comparative Economic Systems*; A. Nove, *The Soviet Economic System*; B. Ward, *The Socialist Economy*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

Ec146(a) Classes

Ten classes, Lent Term.

Ec147 Introduction to National Planning

Professor Wiles and Dr Gomulka. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Description of course The general theory and practice of detailed national planning: in France, U.S.S.R., underdeveloped countries.

Recommended reading B. Gross. (Ed.), *Action Under Planning*; P. J. D. Wiles, *The Political Economy of Communism*; S. Cohen, *Modern Capitalist Planning*; N. Ellman, *Soviet Planning Today*; D. Liggins, *National Economic Planning in France*; J. E. Meade, *The Controlled Economy*; B. Ward, *The Socialist Economy*; Mahbub-ul-Haq, *The Strategy of Economic Planning: A Case Study of Pakistan*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

Ec147(a) Classes

Ten classes, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II only.

Ec148 The Economics and Geography of Transport

Professor Foster and Dr K. R. Sealy. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr. Students take Section I and either Section II or Course No. Ec149. Also for M.Sc.

Description of course: Section I An introduction to the economics and geography of transport. The economics of highways, railways, road haulage and urban transport. Transport and spatial structure, introduction to network analysis, planning surveys. Further study of the transport industries. The application of cost benefit analysis to transport. Problems of pricing and analysis.

Section II Geography. Problems of site selection and development, environmental problems. Planning criteria and government policy. Land Use and Transportation surveys. Transport in developing countries. **Recommended reading: Section I** K. M. Gwilliam, *Transport and Public Policy*; D. L. Munby, *Readings in the Economics of Transport*; E. J. Taaffe and H. L. Gauthier, *Geography of Transportation*; Alan Hay, *Transport and the Space Economy*; K. R.

Sealy, *The geography of air transport* (2nd edn.); C. D. Foster, *The Transport Problem* (Revised Edition); A. J. Harrison, *Economics of Transport Appraisal*; J. M. Thompson, *Modern Transport Economics*; A. A. Walters, *The Economics of Road User Charges*.
Section II Report of the Commission on the Third London Airport (Roskill Commission) 1971; A. W. J. Thompson and L. C. Hunter, *The Nationalised Transport Industries*; R. Lane, T. J. Powell and P. Prestwood Smith, *Analytical Transport Planning*; E. K. Hawkins, *Roads and Road Transport in an Underdeveloped Country*; B. S. Hoyle (Ed.), *Transport and Development 1973*.

Ec148(a) Classes
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec149 Transport Economics Treated Mathematically
Dr Glaister. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr. Students take this course or course No. Ec148 section II. Also for M.Sc.
Syllabus Consumer surplus, peak load pricing, congestion, urban transport models, queuing theory and traffic problems, demand analysis and forecasting.
Recommended reading D. R. Cox and W. L. Smith, *Queues*; A. A. Walters in D. L. Munby, *Readings in the Economics of Transport*; W. J. Baumol and D. F. Bradford in *American Economic Review* 1970; T. A. Domencich and D. McFadden, *Urban Travel Demand*; P. R. Stopher and A. H. Meyburg, *Urban Transportation Modelling and Planning*.

Ec150 Economic Applications of Game Theory
Professor Dasgupta. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus Exploration of different solution concepts, e.g. Core, Nash equilibrium, Pareto efficiency, Strong equilibrium, to problems of resource allocation. Specific attention will be given to problems of externalities. Students should also attend MS106(i) Games.

Ec150(a) Classes
Five classes, Lent Term.

II GRADUATE COURSES (A) M.Sc. IN ECONOMICS

Ec200 Preliminary-Year Mathematics for Economists
Dr Shaked. Sessional.
For M.Sc. preliminary yr.
Syllabus Vectors and matrices, linear equations, characteristic roots, differential and integral calculus, optimisation theory, differential equations, calculus of variations.
Recommended reading S. Glaister, *Mathematical Methods for Economists*.

Ec200(a) Classes
Sessional.

Ec201 Preliminary-Year Statistics for Economists
Mr Thomas. Sessional.
For M.Sc. preliminary yr.
Description of course Section I: Introduction, probability theory, frequency distributions. The binomial and normal distributions. Sampling theory. Estimation and hypothesis testing.
Section II: Correlation analysis. Simple linear regression. Multiple regression analysis. Time-series problems.
Recommended reading P. G. Hoel, *Elementary Statistics*; J. J. Thomas, *An Introduction to Statistical Analysis for Economists*; T. H. and R. J. Wonnacott, *Introductory Statistics*; J. Johnston, *Econometric Methods*.

Ec201(a) Classes
Sessional.

Ec202 Preliminary-Year Micro-Economics
Dr Hindley. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. preliminary yr.
Reading Those students who have not studied economics before should ensure before taking this course that they are thoroughly acquainted with R. G. Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics* (2nd edn., parts 1-5). G. J. Stigler, *Theory of Price* (3rd edn.) and W. J. Baumol, *Economic Theory and Operations Analysis* (2nd edn.), are good general texts.

Ec202(a) Classes
Sessional.

Ec203 Preliminary-Year Macro-Economics
Mr Layard. Sessional.
For M.Sc. preliminary yr.
Reading Those students who have not studied economics before should ensure before taking this course that they are thoroughly acquainted with R. G. Lipsey, *An Introduction to Positive Economics* (3rd edn., part 1 and parts 6-11). The main content of the course is to be found in T. F. Dernburg and D. M. McDougall, *Macro-Economics*, M. Perlman, *Macro-Economics*, and W. H. Branson, *Macroeconomic Theory and Policy*.

Ec203(a) Classes
Eighteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec210 Final-Year Mathematics for Economists
Dr Kuska. Twenty lectures, September, 1978.
For M.Sc. final yr.
Description of course The course will cover the following topics: an introduction to matrix algebra, partial differentiation, differentials, determinants, maximisation and minimisation, and the mathematical methods of comparative statics.
Reading Text for the course: E. A. Kuska, *Maxima, Minima, and comparative statics*. Essential preliminary reading: a treatment of the differential calculus of one variable. Suitable expositions may be found in one of the following: T. Yamane, *Mathematics for Economists*, chaps. 1, 2 and 3 or A. Kooros, *Elements of Mathematical Economics*, chaps. 1-5 or R. G. D. Allen, *Mathematical Analysis for Economists*, chaps. 1-10. Course reading: E. A. Kuska, *Maxima, Minima and comparative statics*.

Ec210(a) Classes
Ten classes, September, 1978.

Ec211 Final-Year Statistics for Economists
Mr Satchell. Twenty lectures, September, 1978.
For M.Sc. final yr.
Description of course Descriptive statistics, probability theory, frequency distributions, the binomial and normal distributions, sampling theory, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, simple linear

regression, multiple regression analysis.
Reading J. J. Thomas, *An Introduction to Statistical Analysis for Economists*.

Ec211(a) Classes
Ten classes, September, 1978.

Ec212 Final-Year Micro-Economics
Mr Layard and Dr Wills. Twenty two-hour lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. final yr.
Description of course 1 General equilibrium models: two-sector models and their properties. 2 Demand and supply curves - derivation, use and interpretation and empirical evidence. Derived demands and elasticity laws, measurements of the value of exchange. 3 Utility and household behaviour - properties of utility functions and intertemporal problems. Risk and utility. The permanent income hypothesis. 4 Production, technology and costs - feasible sets, the efficient frontier and the production function. Technical progress. Monopoly, oligopoly and imperfect competition. 5 Distribution and allocation - marginal productivity and the theory of wages. Monopsony. Labour supply. Theory of capital and interest.
Selected reading M. Friedman, *Price Theory - A Provisional Text*; J. R. Hicks, *Value and Capital*; G. J. Stigler, *The Theory of Price* (3rd edn.); H. G. Johnson, *The Theory of Income Distribution*; J. R. Hicks, *A Revision of Demand Theory*; W. Breit and H. Hochman, *Readings in Micro-Economics*; H. Townsend, *Readings in Price Theory* (Penguin).
Lecture notes are available.

Ec212(a) Classes

Ec213 Introduction to Uncertainty Economics and Decision Models
Mr Foldes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc.
Description of course Information structure, probability and utility in decision models and games. Models of optimisation for individuals and governments. Uncertainty in models of markets and general equilibrium. Welfare and uncertainty. Selected applications, e.g. insurance, investment and information problems.
Recommended reading H. Raiffa, *Decision Analysis: Introductory Lectures on Choices*

under Uncertainty; K. H. Borch, *The Economics of Uncertainty*; D. G. Champenowne, *Uncertainty and Estimation in Economics*, Vol. 3; E. Malinvaud, *Lectures on Micro-economic Theory* (parts); J. Marschak and R. Radner, *Economic Theory of Teams*, Part I; K. J. Arrow, *Essays in the Theory of Risk-bearing*; Symposium on Economics of Information, *Review of Economic Studies*, October 1977.

Ec214 Final-Year Macro-Economics
Professor Akerlof and Dr Yellen.

Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Analysis of the classical and Keynesian models of income determination. The consumption function; the investment function; the demand and supply of money. The theory of economic policy. Wealth effects in a multiasset world. Financial intermediation; the term structure of interest rates. Macro problems of international trade and capital transactions. Inflation theory. Inflation and unemployment. Adjustments in a world of uncertainty and transactions costs.

Selected reading Lecture notes H. G. Johnson, *Macroeconomics and Monetary Theory*; J. M. Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*; D. Patinkin, *Money, Interest and Prices* (2nd edn.); J. G. Gurley and E. S. Shaw, *Money in a Theory of Finance*; M. J. Bailey, *National Income and the Price Level*; W. T. Newlyn, *Theory of Money*; H. G. Johnson, *Essays in Monetary Economics*; R. S. Thorn (Ed.), *Monetary Theory and Policy*.

Ec214(a) Classes

Ec215 Growth and Capital Theory

Dr Gomulka and Dr Dougherty.
Ten lectures, Lent Term.

Optional for M.Sc. final yr.

Ec216 Methods of Economic Investigation

For M.Sc. final yr.

(i) Econometric Theory and Case Studies

Mr Davidson. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Description of course The purpose of this course is to present the more frequently used techniques of empirical investigation in economics. In addition to the methods employed, it illustrates the advantages and difficulties involved in their application.

Recommended reading C. F. Christ, *Econometric Models and Methods*; K. F. Wallis, *Introductory Econometrics*; *Topics in Applied Econometrics*; J. Kmenta, *Elements of Econometrics*.

A detailed list of articles will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec216(a) Classes

(ii) Practical Applications

Mr Pudney. Eight lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Description of course Computer estimation and analysis of econometric models.

Ec217 Theory of Economic Growth

Professor Morishima. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course The course discusses economic growth within the framework of the theory of growth equilibrium. The main points will be classical, neo-classical and Keynesian views of economic growth; existence and stability of growth equilibrium; flex-price and fixed-price models; disequilibrium analysis; the role of international trade; econometric analysis of growth.

Selected reading J. R. Hicks, *Capital and Growth*; J. R. Hicks, *Capital and Time*; F. H. Hahn and R. C. O. Matthews, "The Theory of Economic Growth: A Survey" (*The Economic Journal*, December 1964); E. Malinvaud, *The Theory of Unemployment Re-considered*; M. Morishima, *The Theory of Economic Growth*.

Ec217(a) Classes

Ec218 Linear Economic Models

Twenty lectures of one-and-a-half hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Description of course An introduction to linear programming, input-output and

games theory. Static and dynamic production models and the von Neumann model. Application of activity analysis to economic theory.

Selected reading H. B. Chenery and P. B. Clark, *Interindustry Economics*; R. Dorfman, P. A. Samuelson and R. M. Solow, *Linear Programming and Economic Analysis*; D. Gale, *The Theory of Linear Economic Models*; G. Hadley, *Linear Programming*; D. C. Vandermeulen, *Linear Economic Theory*.

Ec218(a) Classes

Ec219 Theory of Investment Planning

Professor Sen. Five lectures, Fortnightly, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Principles of Cost-benefit analysis. Optimality, duality and shadow prices. Incomplete rankings and quasi-optimality. Inter-temporal choices and discounting. Valuation of labour and investment. Interest groups and feasibility constraints. Project evaluation, sensitivity analysis and quasi-optimal choices.

Suggested reading United Nations, *Guidelines for Project Evaluation*; A. K. Sen, *Choice of Techniques*; G. M. Heal, *The Theory of Economic Planning*; I. M. D. Little and J. E. Mirrlees, *Project Appraisal and Planning for Developing Countries*; R. Layard (Ed.), *Cost-benefit Analysis*.

Ec219(a) Classes

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec220 Aggregative and Decentralized Planning

Professor Dasgupta. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec220(a) Classes

Lent and Summer Terms.

Ec221 History of Economic Thought:

(i) Classical Economics

Professor Myint and Dr Desai. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

(ii) Economic Theory in Retrospect (Seminar)

Professor Myint, Professor Blaug and Dr Desai. Sessional.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course The course is concerned in the main with the writings of the classical and the neo-classical economists from Adam Smith to Alfred Marshall. It will consider issues of economic theory, policy and methodology. Emphasis will be given to the study of original texts.

Selected general reading M. Blaug, *Economic Theory in Retrospect*; D. P. O'Brien, *The Classical Economists*; J. A. Schumpeter, *The History of Economic Analysis*.

Ec222 Introduction to International Trade and International Monetary Economics

For M.Sc. final yr.

(i) Theory

Dr Hindley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

(ii) History and Institutions

Professor Day. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Ec223 International Trade Theory and Commercial Policy

Dr Hindley and Dr M. A. M. Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec224 International Monetary Economics

Dr Kuska. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec225 Seminar on International Trade and International Monetary Economics

Dr Hindley and Dr M. A. M. Smith. Fifteen seminars, For M.Sc. final yr. Other students will be admitted only by permission.

Ec226 Theory of Optimal Decisions

Mr Foldes. Twenty-five lectures of one-and-a-half hours, Sessional.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Models for optimal decisions, with special reference to uncertainty. Applications, mainly to the evaluation of risk in investment planning and finance.

Recommended reading On uncertainty and decision models: as for course Ec213. On probability background: K. L. Chung, *Elementary Probability with Stochastic Processes*. On investment and finance: J. Hirshleifer, *Investment, Interest and Capital*; J. Mossin, *Theory of Financial Markets*; K. J. Arrow and R. C. Lind, 'Uncertainty and the Evaluation of Public Investment Decisions', *American Economic Review*, June 1970. Further references: W. T. Ziemba and R. G. Vickson, *Stochastic Optimization Models in Finance*; L. P. Foldes, 'Martingale Conditions for Optimal Saving: Discrete Time', *Journal of Mathematical Economics*, 1978.

Ec227 Labour Economics

For M.Sc. final yr. and other graduate students.

(i) Labour Supply and Demand, and the Inequality of Earnings

Mr Layard. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus Supply of effort, labour force participation, human capital and occupational choice, demand functions, discrimination, trade unions, minimum wages, dual labour markets, unemployment.

(ii) Micro-Foundations of Aggregate Labour Market Behaviour

Dr Pissarides. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Recommended reading E. Phelps, *Microeconomic Foundations of Employment and Inflation Theory*; C. Pissarides, *Labour Market Adjustment*.

(iii) Selected Topics

Dr Richardson. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

Ec228 Monetary Economics Seminar

Professor Akerlof and Dr Pissarides. Ten one-and-a-half hour meetings, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec229 Topics in Monetary Theory

Dr Pissarides. Ten meetings of one-and-a-half hours, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Syllabus Microfoundations of money. Micro models of money demand. Portfolio theory, risk, information and market equilibrium.

Recommended reading C. Goodhart, *Money Information and Uncertainty*; R. Clower (Ed.), *Monetary Theory*.

Ec230 Applied Monetary Economics

Professor Akerlof. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Recommended reading C. A. E. Goodhart, *Money, Information and Uncertainty*; H. G. Johnson *et al.* (Eds.), *Readings in British Monetary Economics*; A. A. Walters (Ed.), *Readings in Money and Banking* (Penguin).

Ec231 Welfare Analysis for Transport and Urban Economics

Dr Glaister. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec232 Economics of Transport: Road and Rail

Professor Foster. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. main field Geog.; M.Sc. final yr.

Ec233 Economics of Transport

(i) Aviation

Professor Day. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Syllabus The applications of economics to aviation and airports. Airport pricing policy. Airport location studies.

(ii) Shipping and Ports

Professor Bennathan. Four lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc. final year.

Syllabus Cost structure, organization of shipping and demand; conferences and competition and government regulations. Technological change.

Recommended reading Rochdale Report; E. Bennathan and A. A. Walters, *The Economics of Ocean Freight Rates*.

Ec232/233(a) Transport Economics (Class)

Sessional.

Ec234 Transport Economics (Seminar)

Professor Foster and Dr Glaister. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Presentation and discussion of papers by research students, staff members and visitors.

Note Students are also referred to course Ec149 Transport Economics Treated Mathematically (first five lectures), Ec251 Urban Theory.

Ec235 Elementary Cost-Benefit Analysis and Valuation of Intangibles

Professor Foster. Six lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec236 The Economics of Public Finance

Dr Barr, Dr Cowell and Dr Le Grand. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course The lectures will examine in detail the role of the public sector in the modern economy. This will lead to discussion of the interrelations between problems of public goods, externalities and cost benefit analysis, and the possible advantages of political solutions. Problems of the optimum supply of particular government services will also be discussed. Taxes on personal and corporate income, outlay, value added and wealth will be analysed in detail.

Selected reading R. A. Musgrave, *The Theory of Public Finance*; R. A. Musgrave, *Fiscal Systems*; L. Jchansen, *Public Economics*; A. S. Blinder, R. M. Solow *et al.*, *The Economics of Public Finance*; A. R. Prest, *Public Finance in Theory and Practice*, 5th edn.; C. S. Shoup, *Public*

Finance; J. Burkhead and J. Miner, *Public Expenditure*.

Ec237 Seminar in Public Sector Economics

Dr Barr, Dr Cowell and Dr Le Grand. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For M.Sc. final yr. Others may attend by permission of the teacher concerned.

Note Students taking Public Finance are also referred to Course no. Ec457.

Ec238 Public Enterprise Economics

Professor Bös. Six lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Pricing and investment policies of public enterprises.

Ec239 The Economics of Multilevel Government

Dr Le Grand. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course The problems posed by different levels of government authority, e.g. the optimum multilevel structure of authority and the sort of fiscal relationships which should exist among the different levels of authority, both in terms of equity and the allocation of resources. A background reading in the theory of public goods and externalities will be very useful.

Ec240 Economics of Industry

Professor Yamey. Twenty lectures of one-and-a-half hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course 1 Analysis of the structure of industries: size-distribution of plants and firms; concentration; vertical integration; specialisation and diversification; conditions of new entry. 2 The economics of innovation in industry. 3 The relation between industrial structure, forms of competitive behaviour, and economic performance.

Selected reading G. J. Stigler, *The Organisation of Industry*; F. M. Scherer, *Industrial Market Structure and Economic Performance*; Goldschmid, Mann and Weston (Eds.), *Industrial Concentration: The New Learning*; O. E. Williamson, *Markets and Hierarchies*; R. Posner,

Ec240(a) Classes
Ten classes, Lent Term.

Ec241 Economics of Property Rights

Dr Hindley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Syllabus An introduction to the property-rights approach to industrial organization and the theory of the firm. Topics include (i) patents and copyrights (ii) new theories of the capitalist firm (iii) labour-managed firms.

Ec242 The Economics of Less Developed Countries

Professor Bauer and Mr Steuer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.; Dip. Soc. Admin. overseas option. Optional for Dip. Soc. Plan.

Description of course The relevance and limitations of economics. Characteristics of poor economies. Issues of concept and measurement. The vicious circle of poverty. Aspects of change. Varying degrees of integration between different markets and between different sectors of the economy. Balanced and unbalanced growth. International trade and development. Fiscal and monetary problems of development. Some specific issues of policy.

Recommended reading A. N. Agarwala and S. P. Singh, *The Economics of Underdevelopment*; P. Bairoch, *The Economic Development of the Third World Since 1900*; P. T. Bauer, *Dissent on Development*; *P. T. Bauer, *Economic Analysis and Policy in Under-developed Countries*; W. M. Corden, *Trade Policy and Economic Welfare*; G. Ohlin, *Population Control and Economic Development* (O.E.C.D. Report, 1967); Y. Hayami and V. W. Ruttan, *Agricultural Development and International Perspective*; *H. G. Johnson, *Economic Policies Toward Less Developed Countries*; *S. Kuznets, *Modern Economic Growth: Rate Structure and Spread*; *W. A. Lewis, *Development Planning*; A. I. MacBean, *Export Instability and Economic*

Development; I. Little, T. Scitovsky and M. Scott, *Industry and Trade in Some Developing Countries*; R. McKinnon, *Money, Capital and Economic Growth*; G. M. Meier, *Leading Issues in Development Economics*; *H. Myint, *The Economics of the Developing Countries*; H. Myint, *Economic Theory and the Underdeveloped Countries*; *Southeast Asia's Economy, Development Policies in the 1970's*; A. R. Prest, *Public Finance in Underdeveloped Countries* (2nd edn.); T. W. Schultz, *Transforming Traditional Agriculture*. Starred items are basic reading. Further references will be given during the course.

Ec243 Seminar on the Economics of Less Developed Countries

Professor Bauer and Professor Myint. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, in conjunction with Course Ec188. Admission will normally be restricted to graduate students working in this field and will be by permission of Professor Bauer or Professor Myint, to whom application should be made in writing.

Ec244 Aspects of Economic Development (Classes)

Mr Steuer. Fifteen classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

Ec245 Soviet Economic Structure
Professor Wiles and Mr A. Smith. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr. Also suitable for undergraduates.

Description of course The changing institutional framework and mechanisms of the economy, 1917-64: their intellectual origins; the actual performance of the economy. Parallel problems in other communist countries.

Recommended reading N. Spulber, *The Soviet Economy*, 2nd edn.; P. J. D. Wiles, *The Political Economy of Communism*; H. Schwartz, *Russia's Soviet Economy*, 2nd edn.; *Political Economy* (the official Soviet textbook); A. Nove, *Economic History of the USSR*. Further reading will be given during the course.

Ec246 Economic Problems of the Communist World (Seminar)

Professor Wiles and Dr Gomulka. Sessional.

For M.Sc. final yr.
Admission by permission of Professor Wiles or Dr Gomulka.

Ec247 National Economic Planning: Command-type and Indicative

(i) Quantitative Methods

Dr Gomulka. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Aggregative, input-output and programming models. Convex programming, shadow prices and decentralised procedures. Methods of balances and the French FiFi model.

(ii) The actual Implementation of Plans: the Range of possible Social and Economic Mechanisms

Professor Wiles. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

Recommended reading A. Brody and A. Carter (Eds.), *Contributions to Input-Output Analysis*, Vols. 1, 2; Ely Devons, *Planning in Practice*; R. Eckaus and K. Parikh, *Planning for Growth*; Bertram M. Gross, *Action under Planning*; L. Goreux and A. Manne (Eds.), *Multilevel Planning*; G. Heal, *The Theory of Economic Planning*; D. Liggins, *National Economic Planning in France*; P. Bauchet, *Planning, The French Experience*; C. Blitzer, P. Clark and L. Taylor (Eds.), *Economy-wide Models and Development Planning*; M. Bor, *The Aims and Methods of Soviet Planning*; A. Nove and D. M. Nuti (Eds.), *Socialist Economics*; A. Qayum, *Techniques of National Economic Planning*; N. Spulber and I. Horowitz, *Quantitative Economics Policy and Planning*.

Ec248 Planning and Comparative Economics (Seminar)

Dr Gomulka and Professor Wiles. Sessional.

For M.Sc. final yr.
Attendance is by permission of Dr Gomulka or Professor Wiles.

Ec249 System Control, Stability and Game-Theoretic Approach to Planning

Dr Zauberman. Fifteen lectures. For M.Sc. final yr.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec250 Economics of Education and Manpower Planning

Dr Psacharopoulos. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Principles of private and social educational choice. Education and income distribution. Screening. The contribution of education to economic growth. The brain drain. Education and employment. Economic models of educational planning.

Recommended reading M. Blaug, *An Introduction to the Economics of Education*; G. Psacharopoulos, *Returns to Education*; P. R. G. Layard and G. Psacharopoulos, "The Screening Hypothesis and the Returns to Education", *Journal of Political Economy*, September/October 1974; A. Marin and G. Psacharopoulos, "Schooling and income distribution", *Review of Economics and Statistics*, 1976; E. Denison, *Why Growth Rates Differ?*; M. Blaug, *Education and the Development Problem in Developing Countries*; G. Psacharopoulos, "The macro-planning of education: A clarification of issues", *Comparative Education Review*, June 1975.

Note Students are also referred to course Ec227(iii) Labour Economics.

Ec251 Urban Theory

Lecturer to be announced. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Syllabus Production and consumption within an urban structure, alternative models of urban land use, of rent and of wage determination. Inter city trade. City growth and decline and the determination of optimal size. Public goods and externalities in the urban context. Functions of the public sector in cities. Distributional aspects of urban decisions.

Recommended reading E. S. Mills, *Urban Economics*; H. Perloff and L. Wingo (Eds.), *Issues in Urban Economics*; W. Thompson, *A Preface to Urban Economics*; A. W. Evans, *The Economics of Residential Location*. Further reading will be given during the course.

Ec252 Topics in Urban Economics
Dr Richardson, Mr Jackman and Dr Whitehead. Twelve lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec253 Urban Economics (Seminar)
Dr Glaister, Dr Richardson and Dr Whitehead. Lent Term.
For interested graduate students.

Ec254 Marx, Walras and Keynes in the Light of Contemporary Economic Analysis
For M.Sc. final yr.

(i) Marx's Economics

Twenty hours, Michaelmas Term.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Syllabus (I) Marx's micro-economics: Labour theory of value. Theory of exploitation. Transformation problem and price theory. **(II)** Marx's theory of growth: One sector model. Two sector reproduction scheme. Law of relative surplus population.

(ii) Marx, Keynes and Neo-classicals

Twenty hours, Lent Term.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Syllabus (I) Walras' growth theory: Walras' theory outlined; Neoclassical stability, Marxian saddle-point property and Harrodian knife-edge; the capital controversy. **(II)** Walras' theory of money: Walrasian prototype; quantity theory and the classical dichotomy; alternative theories of interest; Wicksellian cumulative process; Say's law. **(III)** Micro-foundations of Keynesian economics. Note Students who are interested in advanced economic theory are welcomed,

but no advanced knowledge of mathematics is assumed. Necessary mathematics is taught in Classes.

Recommended reading M. Morishima, *Marx's Economics*; P. A. Samuelson's article on Marxian economics; M. Morishima, *Theory of Economic Growth*; L. Walras, *Elements of Pure Economics*; J. M. Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*; M. Morishima, *Walras' Economics*; A. Leijonhufvud, *On Keynesian Economics and the Economics of Keynes*.

Ec254(a) Class
Twenty classes.

Ec255 Economic Organisation of the European Community

Professor Wiles, Professor Dorrance and others. Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course A selection of the key economic issues in the process of European integration will be examined in depth. Students will be encouraged to follow one of these topics beyond class discussion in the form of a seminar paper to be presented in the seminar at the end of the course. The issues covered will include monetary union, customs union, fiscal harmonization, and agricultural policy. Company law and energy policy may possibly be discussed. The series of seminars at the end of the course will include both outside speakers and student presentations.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec256 Economic Organisation of the European Community Seminar

Professor Wiles, Professor Dorrance and others. Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

(B) M.Sc. IN ECONOMETRICS AND MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS

Ec300 Seminar in Quantitative Economics for Preliminary-Year Econometrics

Professor Gorman and Professor Hahn. Sessional.

Description of course An introduction to the quantitative approach to economic problems.

Ec301 Preliminary-Year Econometrics (Class)

Professor Hendry. Sessional.

Ec302 Preliminary-Year Mathematical Economics Class

Dr M. A. M. Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec303 Economics Seminar for Preliminary-Year Econometrics Students

Professor Dasgupta and Professor Akerlof. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec304 Graduate Seminar in Quantitative Economics

For M.Sc. final yr.

(i) Professor Sargan, Dr Desai and Dr. Wills. Michaelmas Term.
For students taking Quantitative Economics I.

(ii) Professor Gorman. Lent Term.
For students taking Quantitative Economics II.
Emphasis will be on the implications for economic theory and policy of work in quantitative economics. Students who have written extended essays will be given an opportunity to present them to this seminar.

Recommended reading R. Ferber, *Determinants of Investment Behaviour*; M. Friedman, *The Consumption Function*; C. Christ, *Measurement in Economics*; R. Stone, *A Programme for Growth*, Vols. 1-5; N.B.E.R., *Models of Income Determination*; J. S. Duesenberry, G. Fromm, L. R. Kjein, E. Kuh, *The Brookings-S.S.R.C. Quarterly Econometric Model of the U.S. Economy*; A. Zellner, *Readings in Economic Statistics and Econometrics*; M. C. Mueller, *Readings in Macroeconomics*.

Ec305 Econometric Methodology for Quantitative Economics

Professor Sargan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course More applied aspects of econometric methods. Dummy variables. Demographic variables. Instrumental variables with applications to permanent income hypothesis. Simultaneous equations systems with applications to production functions. Extraneous estimators and the combination of several samples. Covariance analysis.

Recommended reading as for Course Ec304.

Ec306 Aggregation

Professor Gorman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec307 Macro-Economic Models

Mr Pudney. Five lectures, Summer Term.
For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec308 Advanced Mathematical Economics I

For M.Sc. final yr.

Students will be expected to be familiar with the work for the undergraduate paper Mathematical Economics I.

(i) Applications of Duality, Separability and Related Concepts

Professor Gorman. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

(ii) General Equilibrium Theory

Professor Dasgupta. Fifteen hours, Lent Term.

(iii) The Theory of Growth

Professor Morishima. Ten lectures of two hours, Lent Term.
Note Students are referred to course Ec217.

Ec309 Advanced Mathematical Economics II

For M.Sc. final yr.

Available only to students taking Advanced Mathematical Economics I.

(i) Collective Choice

The course will not be given in 1978-79.

(ii) Special Topics

Dr Lane and Dr Gale. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Topic to be announced.

(iii) Continuum Economics

Dr Ostaszewski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus Lebesgue measure of coalition, the space of preferences, individual and mean demand, the Equivalence Theorem for atomless pure exchange economies, weak-convergence of measures, the convexing effect, limit theorems for sequences of finite economies.

Ec310 Seminar in Mathematical Economics

Professor Dasgupta, Professor Gorman and Professor Hahn. Fortnightly, Sessional. For M.Sc. final yr.

Ec311 Econometric Theory

Professor Sargan. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Description of course Least squares, Aitken generalised, with lagged endogenous variables, heteroskedastic and autoregressive errors. Two-stage and three-stage least squares. Limited and full information maximum likelihood estimates.

Recommended reading P. Schmid, *Econometrics*; H. Theil, *Principles of Econometrics*; E. Malinvaud, *Statistical Methods of Econometrics*.

Ec311(a) Classes

Twenty-five classes, Sessional.

Ec312 Special Topics in

Econometric Theory

Optional for M.Sc. final yr.

These courses are particularly recommended for students with a good knowledge of econometric theory.

(i) Non-Linear Techniques in Econometrics

Professor Hendry. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Description of course Numerical methods for non-linear optimization.

(ii) Autocorrelation in Simultaneous Equations Systems

Professor Hendry. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Description of course Vector autoregressive processes, appropriate estimators based on generalisations of two stage least squares and full information maximum likelihood.

(iii) Statistical Forecasting and Control

Mr Rustem. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

Description of course Parametric-model methods, e.g. Box-Jenkins/Kalman Theory. Exponential smoothings. State space formulations. Optimal control of linear models.

(iv) Bayesian and Decision Theory Methods

Professor Sargan. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

Ec313 Seminar in Econometrics

Professor Sargan and Professor Gorman. Fortnightly, Sessional. For M.Sc. final yr.

(C) M.Sc. IN REGIONAL AND URBAN PLANNING STUDIES

Ec400 Elements of Urban and Regional Economics

Dr Whitehead and Professor Day. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

(i) Theory

Determinants of residential and industrial location; city and regional growth and decline; government intervention: problems of externalities, the provision of local public goods, investment and output decisions, pricing, taxation within an urban and regional context. Distributional aspects of urban

and regional decisions. Inter-area trade.

(ii) Applications

1. Cost-benefit principles - valuation, discounting and aggregation; cost-benefit analysis in urban planning.

2. Housing: the application of economic analysis to the housing market.

3. Regional problems: Government policy towards regions and their consistency with national economic aims.

Recommended reading Theory:

H. Richardson, *Elements of Regional Analysis*; K. J. Button, *Urban Economics: Theory and Policy*.

Applications: G. McCrone, *Regional Policy in Britain*; P. R. G. Layard (Ed.), *Cost-Benefit Analysis*; L. Needleman, *Economics of Housing*.

Further reading will be suggested at the beginning of the course.

Ec400(a) Classes

Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ec401 Seminar in Regional and Urban Economics

Professor Day and Mr Jackman.

Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.

Ec402 Economics Classes

III OTHER GRADUATE COURSES

For courses intended primarily for M.Sc. students, see under the appropriate M.Sc. heading.

Ec450 Money and Macro-Economics Workshop

Mr Alford and Professor Akerlof. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

The workshop is for academic staff, research students, academic visitors and others invited to attend. On occasion M.Sc. students may attend by permission. It will cover theory, empirical testing and current problems and policy in the field of monetary and macro-economics.

Ec451 Workshop in Labour Economics

Mr Layard and Dr Psacharopoulos. Fortnightly, Lent Term.

For academic staff and research students. Optional for M.Sc. final yr. The workshop will consider current research in Labour Economics.

Ec452 Seminar for Research Students in Economics

For all students registered for M.Phil. or Ph.D. degrees in Economics.

The seminar meets weekly throughout the academic year. The basic purpose of the seminar is to present and discuss work which bears on the problems of selecting and defining research topics, and work which bears on the successful execution of economic research. The approach is informal and an emphasis is placed on allowing adequate time, more than one week on a single paper if necessary, so that questions raised by the speaker or the participants may be satisfactorily resolved. Members of the seminar may suggest and agree on inviting outside speakers. The majority of the papers consist of students' research work at various stages of progress. For suggestions or questions contact Mr Steuer.

IV ADDITIONAL COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

Ec453 Marxian Economics

Professor Wiles and Dr Desai.

Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For graduate and undergraduate students specialising in economics.

Description of course The course is designed to cover the philosophical basis, the treatment of value and accumulation, and the nature of economic relationships in communist society in Marx and subsequent Marxian writers. The relevance of Marxian economics to the problems of modern capitalism and the third world will also be discussed.

Recommended reading K. Marx, *Capital*, Vol. 1; M. Desai, *Marxian Economic Theory*.

Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec454 Welfare Theory and Collective Choice

(i) Welfare Economics and Political Conflicts

Professor Sen. Ten hours, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Description of course This is an introductory, non-mathematical course on interpersonal and intergroup conflicts.

Suggested reading J. S. Mill, *On Liberty*; K. Marx, *Critique of the Gotha Programme*; I. M. D. Little, *A Critique of Welfare Economics*; J. de V. Graaff, *Theoretical Welfare Economics*; K. J. Arrow, *Individual Values and Social Choice*, (2nd edn.); A. K. Sen, *Collective Choice and Social Welfare* (unstarred chapters); J. Rawls, *A Theory of Justice*; R. Nozick, *Anarchy, State and Utopia*.

(ii) The Theory of Collective Choice

Professor Sen. Fifteen hours, Lent and Summer Terms.

Description of course This course will be concerned with recent developments in collective choice theory, and will be rather technical.

Suggested reading K. J. Arrow, *Individual Values and Social Choice*, (2nd edn.); A. K. Sen, *Collective Choice and Social Welfare*; P. C. Fishburn, *Social Choice Theory*; P. K. Pattanaik, *Theory of Voting*; and journal articles to be specified during the course.

Ec455 Seminar on Economic Inequality

Dr Shorrocks and Dr Cowell.

Lent Term.

For graduate students and undergraduates.

Ec456 Aspects of Income and Wealth Distribution

Dr Shorrocks. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For graduate and undergraduate students.

Description of course The course will examine empirical evidence on the distribution of personal income and wealth, discuss some simple theoretical approaches and consider the implications of various policy measures.

Recommended reading A. B. Atkinson,

The Economics of Inequality; Unequal Shares; Wealth, Income and Inequality; H. F. Lydall, *The Structure of Earnings*. Additional references will be given at the beginning of the course.

Ec457 Topics in the Economics of Social Security

Dr Barr. Five meetings, Lent Term.

For graduate students and advanced undergraduates.

Description of course Selected issues in the economics of income support: (a) National Insurance (especially unemployment benefits and retirement pensions), (b) non-contributory schemes, (c) alternative methods of income support. Whenever possible the British and North American experience will be compared.

Recommended reading A reading list will be distributed at the start of the course.

Ec458(i) Economics of Technological Change

Dr Gomulka. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Description of course Measurement of technological change. Industrial research and development: organisation, nature and returns from. Size of firms, market structure and innovation. Innovation, investment and firm growth. Intrafirm, interfirm and international rates of diffusion: models and empirical tests.

Recommended reading E. Mansfield, *The Economics of Technological Change; Industrial Research and Technological Innovation*.

Ec458(ii) Cultural and Institutional Factors in Technological Change

Professor Wiles. Five lectures, Lent Term.

Description of course Why Britain led. Technical change and economic doctrine. The various reactions of other countries. International transfer under Capitalism and Communism. Intermediate technology. Military technology.

Ec458(iii) Technical Change and the Dynamics of Long Term Growth

Dr Gomulka. Five lectures, Lent Term.

Description of course Inventive possibility frontier and the optimal direction of technical change. Models of technical change and growth. Hat-shape relationship. The Japanese technological strategy. The West European postwar upswing. Stages of development and the technological limits to growth.

Recommended reading S. Gomulka, *Inventive Activity, Diffusion and the Stages of Economic Growth*. Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course. **Note** This course is particularly recommended for graduate and undergraduate students specialising in economics of industry, development, planning and international trade. Section (ii) recommended also to students specialising in economic history, and (iii) to those studying mathematical economics.

Ec459 Practical Problems in the Economics of Pollution

Mr Marin. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For graduates and undergraduates.

Syllabus The choice of policies to control pollution and the role of damage and benefit functions.

References to readings will be given during the lectures.

Economic History

EH100 The Economic History of Great Britain and the U.S.A., 1850-1939

Mr Baines and Mr Potter.

Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. 1st yr., Stats.

1st yr., Comp. 1st yr., Soc.

Syllabus The course will cover the major aspects of the British and American economies from the mid-nineteenth century until World War II.

Recommended reading W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy since 1850*; J. D. Chambers, *The Workshop of the World*; P. d'A.

Jones, *The Consumer Society*; W. A. Lewis, *Economic Survey, 1919-1939*;

J. Potter, *The American Economy between the World Wars*; R. S. Sayers, *A History of Economic Change in England, 1880-1939*;

C. C. Spence, *The Sinews of American Capitalism*; W. M. Stern, *Britain Yesterday and Today*; P. Temin, *Causal Factors in American Economic Growth in the Nineteenth Century*.

FOR REFERENCE G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation* (1959 or 1961 edn.); H. C. Allen and C. P. Hill (Eds.), *British Essays in American History*;

W. Ashworth, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; A. C. Bolino, *The Development of the American Economy*;

A. K. Cairncross, *Home and Foreign Investment*; T. C. Cochran and W. Miller, *The Age of Enterprise*; D. Dillard, *Economic Development of the North Atlantic Community*; J. H. Dunning and C. J. Thomas, *British Industry: Change and Development in the Twentieth Century*; E. J. Hobsbawm, *Industry and Empire*; M. A. Jones, *American Immigration*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; G. Porter, *The Rise of Big Business, 1890-1910*; The Royal Institute of International Affairs, *The Problem of International Investment*; H. N. Scheiber (Ed.), *United States Economic History: Selected Readings*; P. B. Trescott, *Financing American Enterprise*; H. F. Williamson (Ed.), *The Growth of the American Economy*.

EH100(a) Classes

Twenty-four classes, Sessional.

EH101 Introduction to Modern English Economic History

Mr W. M. Stern. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; Trade Union Studies.

Syllabus The subject will be divided into three periods: from the discovery of the New World to the middle of the eighteenth century (in summary); the Industrial Revolution and its aftermath; the last hundred years. In each period the development of agriculture, industry, trade and transport will be traced against the background of population changes, economic thought and fluctuations, social organization and policy.

Recommended reading D. C. Coleman, *The Economy of England, 1450-1750*;

L. A. Clarkson, *The Pre-Industrial Economy in England, 1500-1750*; G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*;

M. D. George, *England in Transition*;

T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution, 1760-1830*; W. H. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain from 1750 to Recent Times*; R. S. Sayers, *A History of Economic Change in England, 1880-1939*;

G. Dangerfield, *The Strange Death of Liberal England, 1910-1914*.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England: The Eighteenth Century*; W. Ashworth, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

FOR REFERENCE T. S. Ashton, *An Economic History of England, 1870-1939*; J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain*; P. Mathias, *The First Industrial Nation*; S. Pollard, *The Development of the British Economy, 1914-1950*. Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

(ii) 1714-1830

Professor John. Ten Lectures.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

EH102(a) Classes

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

EH103 Economic History of England from 1815

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

(i) 1815 to the 1880s

Dr Hunt. Ten lectures,

Michaelmas Term.

(ii) The 1880s and After

Mr W. M. Stern. Ten lectures,

Lent Term.

Syllabus Topics covered are population trends, economic growth and retardation, incomes, the growth of government intervention in the economy, agriculture, industry, transport, banking and finance, industrial relations and trade.

Reading for each sub-period will be given at the beginning of the lectures relating to it.

Reading for each sub-period will be given at the beginning of the lectures relating to it.

Reading for each sub-period will be given at the beginning of the lectures relating to it.

Reading for each sub-period will be given at the beginning of the lectures relating to it.

EH103(a) Classes

Professor Barker and Dr Hunt.

Sixteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

EH104 The Social and Political Structure of Britain in the Nineteenth Century

Professor John,

Dr Erickson, Mr Baines and

Dr L. Brown. Twenty lectures,

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; M.Sc. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A.

Syllabus The Population: disease and death; fertility and marriage; internal migration and urbanization; overseas emigration; Irish immigration.

Social structure, occupations of the people and social mobility: on the land: landowners, farmers and labourers; in towns: businessmen, the working classes, women, immigrants, professional people.

Institutions of Victorian Britain: the family, friendly societies and building societies;

the temperance movement; trades unions; the press; education; religion; structure of central and local government.

Social reform movements: social composition, methods and aims.

Background of ideas; early English socialism; the classical economists; science and technology, imperialism.

Recommended reading R. D. Altick, *The English Common Reader, 1800-1900*;

Michael Anderson, *Family Structure in Nineteenth Century Lancashire*;

W. Ashworth, *The Genesis of Modern British Town Planning*; J. A. Banks, *Prosperity and Parenthood*; G. F. A. Best, *Mid-Victorian Britain*; A. Briggs, *Victorian Cities*; (Ed.), *Chartist Studies*;

H. L. Beales, *The Making of Social Policy*; W. L. Burn, *The Age of Equipoise*; O. Chadwick, *The Victorian Church*; S. G. Checkland, *The Rise of Industrial Society in England, 1815-85*; G. Kitson Clark, *The Making of Victorian England*; A. M. Carr-Saunders and P. A. Wilson, *The Professions*; S. D. Chapman (Ed.), *The History of Working-Class Housing*;

P. H. J. H. Gosden, *Self-Help: Voluntary Associations in the Nineteenth Century*; H. Grisewood (Ed.), *Ideas and Beliefs of the Victorians*; B. K. Gray, *Philanthropy and the State*; H. J. Hanham, *Elections and Party Management*; Brian Harrison, *Drink and the Victorians*;

J. F. C. Harrison, *The Early Victorians*; M. Hewitt, *Wives and Mothers in Victorian Industry*; E. Hobsbawm, *Labouring Men*;

P. Hollis, *The Pauper Press*; John Hurt, *Education in Evolution*; K. W. Inglis, *Churches and the Working Class in Victorian England*; A. M. Lowndes, *The Silent Social Revolution*; D. Lockwood, *The Blackcoated Worker*; H. J. Perkin, *The Origins of Modern English Society, 1780-1880*; E. H. Phelps Brown, *The Growth of British Industrial Relations*; D. Roberts, *Victorian Origins of the British Welfare State*; D. Read, *Press and People, 1790-1850*; J. Saville, *Rural Depopulation in England and Wales, 1851-1951*; (Ed.), *Democracy and the Labour Movement*;

N. Smelser, *Social Change in the Industrial Revolution*; F. M. L. Thompson, *English Landed Society in the Nineteenth Century*;

J. J. Tobias, *Crime and Industrial Society in the Nineteenth Century*; H. A. Turner, *Trade Union Growth, Structure and Policy*;

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

the temperance movement; trades unions;

the press; education; religion; structure of central and local government.

Social reform movements: social composition, methods and aims.

Background of ideas; early English socialism; the classical economists;

science and technology, imperialism.

Recommended reading R. D. Altick, *The English Common Reader, 1800-1900*;

Michael Anderson, *Family Structure in Nineteenth Century Lancashire*;

W. Ashworth, *The Genesis of Modern British Town Planning*; J. A. Banks, *Prosperity and Parenthood*; G. F. A. Best, *Mid-Victorian Britain*; A. Briggs, *Victorian Cities*; (Ed.), *Chartist Studies*;

H. L. Beales, *The Making of Social Policy*; W. L. Burn, *The Age of Equipoise*; O. Chadwick, *The Victorian Church*; S. G. Checkland, *The Rise of Industrial Society in England, 1815-85*; G. Kitson Clark, *The Making of Victorian England*; A. M. Carr-Saunders and P. A. Wilson, *The Professions*; S. D. Chapman (Ed.), *The History of Working-Class Housing*;

P. H. J. H. Gosden, *Self-Help: Voluntary Associations in the Nineteenth Century*; H. Grisewood (Ed.), *Ideas and Beliefs of the Victorians*; B. K. Gray, *Philanthropy and the State*; H. J. Hanham, *Elections and Party Management*; Brian Harrison, *Drink and the Victorians*;

J. F. C. Harrison, *The Early Victorians*; M. Hewitt, *Wives and Mothers in Victorian Industry*; E. Hobsbawm, *Labouring Men*;

P. Hollis, *The Pauper Press*; John Hurt, *Education in Evolution*; K. W. Inglis, *Churches and the Working Class in Victorian England*; A. M. Lowndes, *The Silent Social Revolution*; D. Lockwood, *The Blackcoated Worker*; H. J. Perkin, *The Origins of Modern English Society, 1780-1880*; E. H. Phelps Brown, *The Growth of British Industrial Relations*; D. Roberts, *Victorian Origins of the British Welfare State*; D. Read, *Press and People, 1790-1850*; J. Saville, *Rural Depopulation in England and Wales, 1851-1951*; (Ed.), *Democracy and the Labour Movement*;

N. Smelser, *Social Change in the Industrial Revolution*; F. M. L. Thompson, *English Landed Society in the Nineteenth Century*;

J. J. Tobias, *Crime and Industrial Society in the Nineteenth Century*; H. A. Turner, *Trade Union Growth, Structure and Policy*;

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

A. F. Weber, *The Growth of Cities in the Nineteenth Century*; M. Wright, *Treasury Control of the Civil Service, 1854-74*.

EH104(a) Classes
Twenty classes, Sessional.

EH105 Economic Development of Western Europe after 1815

Professor John and Mr W. M. Stern.
Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.
Syllabus This is an outline course on the economic development of Western Europe since 1815. Attention will be focused on changes in France, Germany, Holland and Belgium, but reference will also be made to developments in the other countries of the continent, excluding Russia. Much of the course will deal with the growth of industrialism before 1914 and its consequences; the latter part will be devoted to Europe during the inter-war years of the 20th century and the subsequent emergence of the European Economic Community.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

EH105(a) Classes
Twelve classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

EH106 Economic History of the United States of America

(i) 1790-1865
Mr Potter. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus Economic problems and policies in the first decades of the American republic. Consideration of factors influencing American economic development before and during the Civil War: the frontier and access to natural resources; supply of capital and the evolution of financial institutions; supply and recruitment of labour; invention and innovation.
Developments in transport, agriculture and industry: the financing and construction of canals and railroads; the disposal of public lands and the westward movement; the first phase of growth in manufacturing.
Governments and economic life: federal and state finance; role of governments in the growth of the economy. The U.S.A. and the outside world; Atlantic economy;

trade and shipping; migration and capital importation; economic fluctuations.

(i)(a) Classes
Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.

(ii) 1865-1929
Dr Erickson. Ten Lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.; M.A. (Area Studies).
Syllabus The aftermath of the Civil War. The completion of railroad building and territorial settlement. Agricultural expansion: foreign and domestic markets. Population: immigration; geographic dispersion and occupational structure; labour and trade unions.
Regional variations: economic problems of the agrarian West and South; growth of industries in new areas; distribution and marketing. The capital market. Urbanisation.
The rise of modern industry in the U.S.A.; changes in industrial structure; mass production and mass marketing. New means of transport and new forms of industrial energy.
Role of governments in economic life. Protest movements: populism and progressivism and the response of government. The first World War and its economic consequences. Economic fluctuations.

(ii)(a) Classes
Ten classes, Lent Term.

(iii) The U.S.A. since 1930
Mr Potter and others. Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; graduate students.
Syllabus Economic and other aspects of the New Deal. The American economy since 1945.
Programme, dates and names of speakers will be available before the first meeting.
Recommended reading (i)-(iii) The most suitable work for this course is R. M. Robertson, *History of the American Economy* (3rd edn., 1973). Valuable introductory reading will be found in H. C. Allen and C. P. Hill (Eds.), *British Essays in American History* (1957); E. A. J. Johnson and H. E. Krooss, *The American Economy* (1961); F. Thistlethwaite, *The Great Experiment* (1955). Other useful textbooks include: W. E. Brownlee, *Dynamics of Ascent, a History of the American Economy* (1974); S. Bruchey, *The Roots of American*

Economic Growth, 1607-1861; L. E. Davis and others, *American Economic History* (1961); L. E. Davis and others, *American Economic Growth* (1972); E. C. Kirkland, *A History of American Economic Life* (4th edn., 1969).
Other works: R. Andreano (Ed.), *The Economic Impact of the American Civil War*; A. G. Bogue, *From Prairie to Corn Belt*; L. V. Chandler, *America's Greatest Depression, 1929-41*; A. W. Coats and R. M. Robertson, *Essays in American Economic History*; S. Coben and F. G. Hill, *American Economic History: Essays in Interpretation*; C. Danhof, *Changes in Agriculture in the Northern United States, 1820-70*; F. R. Dulles, *Labor in America*; C. J. Erickson, *Invisible Immigrants*; A. Fishlow, *American Railroads and the Transformation of the Ante-Bellum Economy*; R. W. Fogel, *Railroads and American Economic Growth*; R. W. Fogel and S. L. Engerman, *Time on the Cross*; M. Friedman and A. J. Schwartz, *A Monetary History of the United States, 1867-1960*; P. W. Gates, *The Farmer's Age, Agriculture, 1815-1860*; C. L. Goodrich, *Government Promotion of American Canals and Railroads*; B. Hammond, *Banks and Politics in America from the Revolution to the Civil War*; R. Higgs, *Competition and Coercion: Blacks in the American Economy, 1865-1914*; R. Hofstadter, *The Age of Reform*; E. C. Kirkland, *Industry Comes of Age, 1860-1897*; H. B. Lary, *The United States in the World Economy*; P. McAvoy, *The Economic Effects of Regulation*; M. G. Myers, *A Financial History of the United States*; National Bureau of Economic Research, *Trends in the American Economy in the Nineteenth Century and Output; Employment and Productivity in the U.S. after 1800* (Studies in Income and Wealth, Vols. 24 and 30); C. P. Nettels, *The Emergence of a National Economy, 1775-1815*; D. C. North, *The Economic Growth of the United States, 1790-1860*; H. S. Perloff and others, *Regions, Resources and Economic Growth*; J. Peterson and R. Gray, *Economic Development of the United States* (1969); G. Porter and H. Livesay, *Merchants and Manufacturers*; J. Potter, *The American Economy between the World Wars*; F. A. Shannon, *The Farmer's Last Frontier*; Herbert Stein, *The Fiscal Revolution in America*; W. P. Strassman, *Risk and Technological Innovation*; R. Swierenga, *Pioneers and Profits*; G. R. Taylor, *The*

Transportation Revolution; P. Temin, *Iron and Steel in Nineteenth-century America*; *The Jacksonian Economy*; Brinley Thomas, *Migration and Economic Growth*; W. P. Webb, *The Great Plains*.

EH107 Social and Economic History of Western Europe, 1300-1700

Dr Bridbury and Dr Earle. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II.
The syllabus is confined to England, France and the Low Countries.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

EH107(a) Classes
Twenty-four classes, Sessional.

EH108 Economic History of England, 1216-1603

Miss Coleman. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus Agriculture and the structure of agrarian society; the development and functions of towns; the organisation of industry; internal and foreign trade; royal finance and the role of government in economic affairs; demographic and social change.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

EH108(a) Classes
Dr Bridbury. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH109 A Comparative Study of Modern Economic Development in Russia, Japan and India

Mr Falkus, Professor Fisher and Dr Desai. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus The course will cover the broad trends in the economic development of Russia, Japan and India during the 19th and 20th centuries. The emphasis will be comparative, and the course will concentrate on the problems of economic growth. Particular attention will be paid to the impact of the international economy, and to the political environment in which development has taken place.
Preliminary reading A. Maddison,

Economic Growth in Japan and the U.S.S.R.; M. E. Falkus, *The Industrialization of Russia, 1700-1914*; A. Nove, *An Economic History of the U.S.S.R.*; W. W. Lockwood, *The Economic Development of Japan*; A. J. Youngson (Ed.), *Economic Development in the Long Run*; D. R. Gadgil, *The Industrial Evolution of India*.

EH109(a) Classes

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

EH110 Economic History of Latin America since Independence

Dr C. M. Lewis. Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus While examining themes which assume a continental dimension, emphasis will be placed upon a comparative study of the economic growth and development of Argentina, Brazil and Mexico during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The course will consider, amongst other factors, the nature of national economic change, the causes and consequences of incorporation within the international economy, and the economics of recent socio-political developments.

Recommended reading C. F. Diaz Alejandro, *Essays on the Economic History of the Argentine Republic*; R. Cortes Conde, *The First Stages of Modernization in Spanish America*; W. P. Glade, *The Latin American Economies*; C. Furtado, *The Economic Growth of Brazil*; C. Furtado, *The Economic Development of Latin America*; E. Perez Lopez, *Mexico's Recent Economic Growth*; J. R. Scobie, *Revolution on the Pampas*; C. W. Reynolds, *The Mexican Economy*.

EH110(a) Classes

Sessional.

EH111 Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Economic History

Mr Potter, Mr Thomas and Dr Desai.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; graduate students in Economic History.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given during the course.

EH112 Problems in Social History I (Seminar)

Dr Erickson and Mr Burrage.

Fortnightly.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.

EH113 Economic and Social History of England, 1377-1485 (Classes)

Miss Coleman and Dr Bridbury.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH114 Economic and Social History of England 1660-1714 (Class)

Dr Earle.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH115 Economic and Social History of England 1830-1886 (Class)

Professor John and Mr W. M. Stern.

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH116 Britain and the International Economy, 1929-1936 (Class)

Mr Baines.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH117 Problems in Quantitative Economic History (Class)

Mr Falkus, Professor Hendry and Dr Desai.

Fortnightly, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH118 Britain and the International Economy, 1919-1964 (Class)

Mr Baines and Mr Falkus.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

EH119 Economic History Discussion Class

Mr W. M. Stern. Summer Term.

For Trade Union Studies Course.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

EH130 British Labour History, 1815-1939

Dr Hunt and Mr Baines. Twenty lectures and classes, Sessional.

For M.Sc. Other graduate students may attend by permission.

Syllabus Population growth and its economic and social implications; changes in the geographical distribution of population and the factors underlying

mobility; immigration and emigration; the composition of the British labour force; the growth of trade unions, their organization and policy; the relationship between trade unionism and contemporary political movements; the emergence of a system of industrial relations; the state regulation of the conditions of work; the share of wages in the national income and the growth of real incomes; the problem of poverty and unemployment; working class self-help; co-operative distribution and friendly societies; the Poor Law and unemployment insurance; the role of education in the development of a labour force; the development of international labour organizations.
Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

EH131 History of Transport from the Turnpike to the Motorway

Professor Barker. Sessional.

Syllabus This course will concentrate upon the contribution of transport improvement to economic and social change rather than narrowly upon transport modes themselves. The different functions of water (river, canal and coastal) and road transport in the pre-railway period will be briefly considered and the railways' role in performing both will be stressed. The work on railways by modern economic historians in Britain and America will be studied, as will the provision of public transport in the rapidly-growing towns of the nineteenth century. At least half the course will be devoted to the rise of the motor industry in Europe and America during the twentieth century and the development of road/rail competition first in passenger and then in goods traffic. The problems of urban transport and international aspects of transport, and in particular the competition between air and sea travel, will also be covered in their historical context.

Recommended reading FOR REFERENCE

D. H. Aldcroft, *British Transport since 1914*; P. S. Bagwell, *The Transport Revolution*; T. C. Barker and C. I. Savage, *An Economic History of Transport in Britain*; H. J. Dyos and D. H. Aldcroft, *British Transport*.

A detailed reading list will be given at the beginning of the course.

EH132 The Sources and Historiography of the Economic

History of England, 1350-1500 (Seminar)

Miss Coleman and Dr Bridbury. Fortnightly, Sessional.

EH133 The Sources and Historiography of the Economic History of England in the Seventeenth Century (Seminar)

Dr Earle. Sessional.

EH133(a) Workshop in Early Modern Economic History

Dr Earle. Fortnightly, Sessional.

This course will not be given in 1978-1979.

For Research students and students taking EH133.

EH134 The Sources and Historiography of British Economic History, 1783-1850 and 1900-1950 (Seminar)

Professor John and Mr W. M. Stern. Weekly, Sessional.

For M.Sc. Other graduate students may attend by permission.

EH135 Workshop in Economic History

Professor John.

(i) Weekly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For research degree students.

(ii) Weekly, Lent and Summer Terms.

For students studying for the Masters Degree.

EH136 The Sources and Historiography of the Economic History of the U.S.A., 1890-1929 (Seminar)

Mr Potter and Dr Erickson.

Sessional.

For M.Sc. Other graduate students may attend by permission.

EH137 Economic Growth Historically Considered (Seminar)

Mr Falkus. Sessional.

Also for students offering this option for M.Sc.: Demography.

EH138 Economic History of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (Seminar)

Professor Fisher. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. At the Institute of Historical Research.

EH139 Seminar on Modern Economic History

Professor John and Mr W. M. Stern. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. At the Institute of Historical Research.

EH140 American Population from Colonial Times to the Present (Seminar)

Mr Potter. Sessional.

For M.Sc.; M.A. (Area Studies) and other interested graduate students.

EH141 Economic History of the U.S.A., 1873-1939 (Seminar)

Dr Erickson. Sessional.

For M.Sc.; and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus Both problems and achievements of the American economy during the period will be considered with attention to all sectors of the economy. There will be an opportunity to examine particular industries, one or two cities, regional patterns as well as economic aspects of reform movements of the period.

EH142 Aspects of Latin American Economic History since Independence (Seminar)

Dr C. M. Lewis. Sessional.

For M.Sc.; M.A. (Area Studies).

Syllabus The course will provide a survey of Latin American economic development through a discussion of general themes and an examination of national case-studies. Essentially chronological in structure, the following topics comprise the main areas of study: economic and social aspects of independence; Latin America's role in the international economy (immigration and slavery, foreign investment and trade); industrialization; impact of the inter-war depression; problems of growth; agrarian reform; regional economic integration. At a more conceptual level the various theories of economic growth and develop-

ment will be considered, as will the debate regarding mono-production, 'economic imperialism' and import substitution.

Recommended reading R. F. Behrendt, *Economic nationalism in Latin America*; M. D. Bernstein, *Foreign investment in Latin America*; S. Collier, *From Cortes to Castro: an introduction to the history of Latin America, 1492-1973*; O. Delgado, *Reformas agrarias en América Latina*; D. K. Fieldhouse, *The theory of capitalistic imperialism*; A. G. Frank, *Capitalism and underdevelopment in Latin America* in C. Furtado, *Economic development of Latin America*; W. P. Glade, *The Latin American economics*; W. C. Gordon, *The Political economy of Latin America*; C. C. Griffin, *Los temas sociales y económicos en la época de la independencia*; K. Griffin, *The Political economy of agrarian change*; T. Halperin Donghi, *The aftermath of revolution in Latin America*; A. Krieger Vasena and J. Pazos, *Latin America; a broader world role*; J. Levin, *The export economies; their pattern and development in historical perspective*; D. C. M. Platt, *Latin America and British trade*; D. C. M. Platt, *Business Imperialism, 1840-1930*; R. J. Ramos, *Labor and development in Latin America*; United Nations Organization, ECLA, *Foreign capital in Latin America*; C. Veliz, *Obstacles to change in Latin America*; M. Wionczek, *Latin American economic integration*.

EH143 Quantitative Economic History Discussion Group

Mr Baines and Professor Floud. Sessional.

For any interested students.

At Birkbeck College.

EH144 Business and Accounting History (Seminar)

Professor Yamey and Professor Barker. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. final yr.

Syllabus Accounting history and methods. Survey of the techniques and problems of business history. This will include the study of several of the more scholarly histories of British companies which have appeared since the early 1950's.

Preliminary reading T. C. Barker, R. H. Campbell, P. Mathias and B. S. Yamey, *Business History* (Historical Association

pamphlet, 2nd edn. 1971); B. Supple (Ed.), *Essays in Business History* (1977); K. A. Tucker (Ed.), *Business History, Selected Readings* (1977); L. Hannah (Ed.), *Management Strategy and Business Development* (1976).

A full reading list, which will include a number of company histories, will be made available during the course.

Geography

Courses are given in the Joint School of Geography at the London School of Economics and at King's College, London. Academic arrangements are integrated and, in many courses, students may be taught in common by teachers of both colleges. However, the existence of college based syllabuses for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees requires separate teaching provision for some of their courses. All students, including undergraduates registered for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree, should note carefully the courses required to complete their specific degree requirements.

The Courses in this section of the Calendar are grouped according to the year in which they may be taken; 1st year, 2nd year and 3rd year. However, in the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree, some 1st year courses are available as outside options at Part II while, in the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, some 2nd year options may be taken in the 3rd year. In Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree the required options are normally taken in the 3rd year.

Fieldwork is a compulsory requirement for all degrees in Geography. In addition to field courses arranged for a specific stage of undergraduate work, e.g. in the 1st year, some lecture courses have specific fieldwork requirements and other appropriate fieldwork projects may be approved for individuals. B.Sc. (Econ.) students are not required to undertake fieldwork until they reach Part II of the degree.

FIRST YEAR COURSES

Gy100 Introduction to Human Geography

Professor Wise, Professor E. Jones and Dr Spence. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. 1st yr., Stats. 1st yr., Comp. 1st yr., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Soc., Soc. Psych. 1st and 2nd yrs.

Syllabus An introduction to human geography. Concepts of "environment". The regional concept and its application to social, economic and political problems. An introduction to location problems. The location and form of urban settlements. Problems of urban growth and

change. The changing distribution and structure of population. Recent developments in human geography.

Recommended reading P. Ambrose, *Analytical Human Geography*; R. Arvill, *Man and Environment*; M. Chisholm, *Rural Settlement and Land Use*; M. Chisholm, *Geography and Economics*; M. Chisholm, *Human Geography, Evolution or Revolution*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett (Eds.), *Socio-Economic Models in Geography*; J. I. Clarke, *Population Geography*; R. E. Dickinson, *City and Region*; R. C. Estall and R. O. Buchanan, *Industrial Activity and Economic Geography*; P. Haggett, *Geography: a Modern Synthesis*; P. Haggett, *Locational Analysis in Human Geography*; J. H. Johnson, *Urban Geography*; R. Minshull, *The Changing Nature of Geography*; R. L. Morrill, *The Spatial Organisation of Society*; J. H. Paterson, *Land, Work and Resources*; W. Zelinsky, *A Prologue to Population Geography*; B. J. L. Berry, *Geography of Market Centres and Retail Distribution*; P. E. Lloyd and P. Dicken, *Location in Space*; B. Ward and R. Dubois, *Only One Earth*; J. Blunden, P. Haggett, C. Hamnett and P. Sarre, *Fundamentals of Human Geography*; A. J. Brown and E. M. Burrows, *Regional Economic Problems*.

Gy100(a) Geography Classes

Dr Hamilton and others.

Gy101 Physical Geography

Dr Embleton and Dr M. Jones. Sessional.

Compulsory for B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 1st yr.

Syllabus The course is concerned with landforms, weather and climate, and vegetation and soils. Basic principles, concepts and relationships between the different fields of physical geography are stressed. Three introductory lectures discuss scale, time and systems in physical geography, and are followed by:

I Landforms

Syllabus Global tectonics, mountain building and sea-level change. The nature of water and sediment transfers. The importance of climate, time, frequency and magnitude of events and climatic change on landform evolution.

Recommended reading M. Morisawa, *Streams*; A. Hallam, *A Revolution in the Earth Sciences*; B. W. Sparks, *Rocks and Relief*; M. Carson and M. A. Kirkby, *Hillslope Form and Process*, Chs. 1-4; R. J. Chorley and P. Kennedy, *Physical Geography, a systems approach*; J. T. Wilson, *Continents Adrift*.

II Meteorology and Climatology

Syllabus The atmosphere, its heat and moisture balance, global circulation, air masses and weather systems, local climates.

Recommended reading G. T. Trewartha, *An Introduction to Climate*; H. Riehl, *Introduction to the Atmosphere*; G. T. Trewartha, *The Earth's Problem Climates*; R. G. Barry and R. J. Chorley, *Atmosphere, Weather and Climate*; H.M.S.O., *A Course in Elementary Meteorology*; T. J. Chandler, *Modern Meteorology and Climatology*; M. Neiburger, T. G. Edinger and W. D. Bonner, *Understanding our Atmospheric Environment*.

III Biogeography

Syllabus Biological history of the earth, ecosystems, world vegetation and soils, water ecosystems, pollution and conservation.

Recommended reading R. L. Donahue, *Soils*; C. S. Elton, *Animal Ecology* (1966 reprint); S. R. Eyre, *Vegetation and Soils*; E. P. Odum, *Ecology* (Modern Biology Series); *Fundamentals of Ecology* (1968); A. G. Tansley, *Britain's Green Mantle* (1968); W. D. Billings, *Plants, Man and the Ecosystem*; R. F. Drassmann, *Environmental Conservation*; J. P. Holdren and P. R. Ehrlich, *Global Ecology*.

Gy102 Human Geography

Professor Morgan, Dr Morgan and Dr Yates.

Forty-six lectures, Sessional.

Compulsory for B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 1st yr.

Syllabus An introduction to the field of human geography including a general study of the evolving relationship between man and his physical environment. Emphasis will be laid on modern approaches to locational analysis.

Recommended reading R. Arvill, *Man and Environment*; M. Chisholm, *Geography and Economics*; J. I. Clarke, *Population Geography*; P. Haggett, *Geography: a*

Modern Synthesis; R. J. Johnston, *Spatial Structures*; E. Jones, *Human Geography*; J. H. Johnson, *Urban Geography*; H. H. McCarty and J. B. Lindberg, *A Preface to Economic Geography*; R. L. Morrill, *The Spatial Organisation of Society*; C. M. Cipolla, *European Culture and Overseas Expansion*; C. O. Sauer, *Agricultural Origins and Dispersals*; E. M. Hoover, *Location of Economic Activity*; R. Abler, J. S. Adams and P. Gould, *Spatial Organisation: the Geographer's View of the World*; P. Ambrose, *Analytical Human Geography*; Open University, *Understanding Society and Social Geography*; C. T. Smith, *An Historical Geography of Western Europe before 1800*.

Gy103 Theory and Techniques of Spatial Analysis

Dr Board, Dr Thornes and others.

Forty classes of two hours.

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Compulsory for B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 1st yr.

Syllabus An introduction to theoretical and quantitative geography: the spatial organisation of society: quantitative approaches to the analysis of urban, regional and physical systems, including statistical and mapping techniques. **Recommended reading** B. J. L. Berry and D. F. Marble, *Spatial Analysis: a Reader in Statistical Geography*; P. Haggett, *Locational Analysis in Human Geography*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett, *Models in Geography*; R. Abler, J. S. Adams and P. Gould, *Spatial Organisation*; R. Morrill, *The Spatial Organisation of Society*; J. C. Doornkamp and C. King, *Numerical Analysis in Geomorphology*; M. R. Spiegel, *Theory and Problems of Statistics*; L. J. King, *Statistical Analysis in Geography*; R. J. Chorley and B. A. Kennedy, *Physical Geography: a systems approach*.

SECOND YEAR COURSES

Gy200 Advanced Quantitative Geography

Dr Frost and others.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog. 2nd yr., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.

Syllabus A review of the range of techniques relevant to quantitative analysis in human and physical geography. Special attention will be paid to the use of each technique in selected published geographical studies.
Recommended reading B. J. L. Berry and D. F. Marble, *Spatial Analysis: A Reader in Statistical Geography*; L. J. King, *Statistical Analysis in Geography*; M. Dogan and S. Rokan (Eds.), *Quantitative Ecological Analysis in the Social Sciences*.

Gy201 Applied Spatial Analysis

Dr Frost and others.

Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog. 2nd yr., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The practical application of quantitative methods of analysis, involving the description of spatial patterns; the measurement of spatial associations; methods of classification and regionalisation; calibration of spatial models.

Recommended reading B. J. L. Berry and D. F. Marble, *Spatial Analysis: A Reader in Statistical Geography*; L. J. King, *Statistical Analysis in Geography*; M. Dogan and S. Rokan (Eds.), *Quantitative Ecological Analysis in the Social Sciences*.

Gy202 Elements of Hydrology

Dr Thornes. Twenty lectures and five classes, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.

Syllabus The hydrological cycle. Water on hillslopes, in the soil and in the vegetation. The catchment system and run-off in stream channels. Basic concepts of ground water hydrology. Water in relation to human activity, especially clearance and agricultural activity, urban and flood hydrology and irrigation.

Recommended reading R. C. Ward, *The Principles of Hydrology* (2nd edn.); R. J. Chorley, *Water, Earth and Man*; J. C. Rodda, R. A. Downing and F. M. Law, *Systematic Hydrology*.

Gy203 Geomorphology I

Dr Brunsdon, Dr Embleton and Dr Thornes. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus A study of the processes of landform sculpture under differing

climatic and structural environments, and the techniques used in process investigations. This course will involve seminars, laboratory and field work.

Recommended reading M. A. Carson and M. J. Kirkby, *Hillslope Form and Process*; L. B. Leopold, G. Wolman and J. P. Miller, *Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology*; C. Embleton and C. A. M. King, *Glacial Geomorphology*; C. Embleton and C. A. M. King, *Periglacial Geomorphology*; C. A. M. King, *Beaches and Coasts*; D. Carroll, *Rock Weathering of the Silicate Minerals*; A. Young, *Slopes*; K. J. Gregory and D. Walling, *Drainage Basin Form and Process*; R. U. Cooke and A. Warren, *Geomorphology in Deserts*; C. Ollier, *Weathering*.

Gy203(a) Classes

Ten classes of two hours in connection with Course Gy203.

Gy204 Biogeography

Dr Rose and Dr Yates. An intercollegiate course. At King's College. Forty lectures, Sessional.

Students wishing to take this course may take it in their third year.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus The structure and functioning of ecosystems; productivity and its measurements; the movement of nutrients within ecosystems. The ecosystem and the environment; succession; edaphic and microclimatic factors; pollution and its biological assessment. The history of the flora and vegetation of N.W. Europe since the start of the Tertiary. The present vegetation communities of the British Isles and the origin of the British flora. Geographical elements. Biogeography on a world scale; plant areas and dispersal mechanisms; the role of the movement of the continents. Endemism; age of area; relic floras; indicator species; floral evolution. The ecosystems of the world; their structure and history. The description and analysis of vegetation.

Recommended reading E. P. Odum, *Ecology*; R. F. Dassman, *Environmental Conservation*; J. R. Matthews, *Origin and Distribution of the British Flora*; W. Pennington, *History of British Vegetation*; H. Walter, *Vegetation of the Earth*.

Note Ten days fieldwork are a

compulsory part of the course.

Gy205 Meteorology and Climatology

Dr M. Jones and Dr Atkinson.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional. An intercollegiate course. At Queen Mary College.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus The basic principles of dynamic climatology including the energy budget, tropical and extra-tropical circulation systems; mesoscale systems and the general circulation of the atmosphere.

Recommended reading H. C. Willett and F. Sanders, *Descriptive Meteorology*; G. T. Trewartha, *The Earth's Problem Climates*; S. L. Hess, *Introduction to Theoretical Meteorology*; W. D. Sellers, *Physical Climatology*; E. Palmén and C. W. Newton, *Atmospheric Circulation*.

Gy205(a) Meteorology and Climatology (Classes)

In conjunction with Course Gy205.

Gy206 Man and his Physical Environment

Dr Rees and Mr D. K. C. Jones.

Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus A study of the interaction between societies and the physical environment. The environment's effects on man including the study of natural hazards and the range of man's response to such events. Man's impact on the environment; pollution, conservation and resource management. An analysis of the physical, economic, social and political problems involved in environmental management.

Recommended reading R. Arvill, *Man and Environment*; I. Burton and R. W. Kates, *Readings in Resource Management and Conservation*; W. L. Thomas Jr., *Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth*; Barbara Ward and Rene Dubois, *Only One Earth*; F. Lane, *The Elements Rage*; A. Kneese and B. T. Bower, *Managing Water Quality*; T. R. Detwyler, *Man's Impact on Environment*; P. R. Ehrlich and A. H. Ehrlich, *Population, Resources and Environment*; J. Maddox, *The Doomsday Syndrome*; G. F. White, *Natural Hazards*.

Gy207 Economic Geography

Dr Estall, Dr Rees and Dr J. E. Martin. Forty lectures and ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus An introduction to the nature, scope and methods of economic geography; traditional and behavioural approaches to the theory of the location of economic activities; the geographical implications of business organisation and government policy.

Recommended reading P. E. Lloyd and P. Dicken, *Location in Space: A Theoretical Approach to Economic Geography* (2nd edn.); R. C. Estall and R. O. Buchanan, *Industrial Activity and Economic Geography* (3rd edn.); M. Chisholm, *Geography and Economics* (2nd edn.); A. Weber, *Theory of the Location of Industries*; D. M. Smith, *Industrial Location*; G. J. Karaska and D. F. Bramhall, *Locational Analysis for Manufacturing*; R. H. T. Smith, E. J. Taaffe and L. J. King, *Readings in Economic Geography*; F. E. I. Hamilton (Ed.), *Spatial Perspective on Industrial Organisation and Decision Making*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett, *Socio-Economic Models in Geography*; R. Dorfman, *Prices and Markets*.

Gy209 Urban and Social Geography

Professor E. Jones, Dr Warnes, Dr B. S. Morgan and Dr Duncan. Forty lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus An introduction to the nature, scope and methods of social and urban geography, developed in relationship to the processes and patterns of urbanisation, urban social forms and urban problems, primarily with reference to advanced capitalist countries. The course will examine competing interpretations of the relationships between spatial form and social process in urbanised societies, and of the interdependence of urban change and social change.

Recommended reading H. Carter, *Urban Geography*; B. T. Robson, *Urban Social Areas*; D. T. Herbert and R. J. Johnston (Eds.), *Social Areas in Cities*; M. Stewart (Ed.), *The City*; R. E. Pahl, *Whose City?*; E. Jones, *Readings in Social Geography*;

E. Jones and J. Eyles, *Introduction to Social Geography*; D. W. Harvey, *Social Justice in the City*; C. G. Pickvance, *Urban Sociology: critical essays*; National Community Development Project, *The Costs of Industrial Change*; G. Sjöberg, *The Pre-industrial City*.

Gy210 Population Geography and Resources

Dr Warnes. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr. **Syllabus** The course will provide substantive knowledge of the factors influencing the distribution, size and change of populations at micro- and world scales, as well as an introduction to several important areas of geographic theory relating to population topics. There will also be instruction in the evaluation of data sources and in the use of descriptive and analytical methods applicable to the subject. Population as a resource, and the geographic implications of growing and declining populations, are examined.

Recommended reading P. R. Cox, *Demography*, Cambridge 1970; G. J. Demko, H. R. Rose and G. Schnell (Eds.), *Population Geography: A Reader*; J. A. Jackson (Ed.), *Migration*; D. J. Bogue, *Principles of Demography*; W. Petersen, *Population*.

Gy211 Historical Geography: British Isles

Dr Lambert. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus The historical geography of the British Isles (with special reference to England) from prehistoric times to the industrial revolution, illustrating the concepts, techniques and methods currently employed in the study of the subject.

Recommended reading H. C. Darby (Ed.) *A New Historical Geography of England before 1800*; W. G. Hoskins, *The Making of the English Landscape*; Sir Cyril Fox, *The Personality of Britain*; A. L. F. Rivet, *Town and Country in Roman Britain*; H. R. Loyn, *Anglo-Saxon England and the Norman Conquest*; J. Thirsk, *English Peasant Farming*; A. R. H. Baker and R. A. Butlin (Eds.), *Studies of Field Systems in the British Isles*; E. Kerridge, *The Agricultural Revolution*; G. E. Mingay and J. D.

Chambers, *The Agricultural Revolution 1750-1880*; Sir John Clapham, *The Early Railway Age*.

Gy211(a) Historical Geography (Class)

Dr Lambert. Twenty classes, Sessional.

Gy212 General Political Geography

Mrs Toledano. Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus An introduction to the study of political geography. Political aspects of society—environment relationships studied at international, national and other appropriate levels. The relationships between political processes, organisation and decision making and geographical changes in social and economic conditions. **Recommended reading** J. W. Burton, *World Society*; R. Keohane and J. Nye, *Transnational Relations and World Politics*; E. Soja, *The Political Organization of Space*; J. R. V. Prescott, *The Geography of State Policies*; C. A. Fisher (Ed.), *Essays in Political Geography*; R. Muir, *Modern Political Geography*.

Periodical and other relevant literature will be suggested during the course.

Gy213 Economic and Regional Geography of the British Isles

Professor Wise and others.

Forty-five lectures and classes, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus An appreciation of the conditions, physical, social and economic, that have influenced the modern pattern of settlement and land use. Special studies of selected industrial and agricultural areas. The modern economic geography of Britain, including distribution of population, location patterns of selected industries, evolution of the present pattern of land use.

Recommended reading L. D. Stamp and S. H. Beaver, *The British Isles*; J. B. Mitchell (Ed.), *Great Britain: Geographical Essays*; A. E. Trueman, *The Scenery of England and Wales*; U.K. Geological Survey and Museum, *British Regional Geology*; L. D. Stamp, *The Land of Britain: Its Use and Misuse*; Land

Utilisation Survey of Britain, *The Land of Britain*; Wilfred Smith, *An Economic Geography of Great Britain*; T. W. Freeman, *Ireland*; E. G. Bowen (Ed.), *Wales*; A. E. Smailes, *North England*; B. E. Coates and E. M. Rawstron, *Regional Variations in Britain*; G. Manners, D. Keeble, B. Rodgers and K. Warren, *Regional Development in Britain*; J. W. Watson and J. B. Sissons (Eds.), *The British Isles*; H. Clout (Ed.), *Changing London*; J. T. Coppock, *An Agricultural Atlas of England and Wales*; *An Agricultural Geography of Great Britain*; A. Edwards and A. Rogers (Eds.), *Agricultural Resources*; Clarendon Press, *Atlas of Britain*; E. Jones and D. J. Sinclair, *The Atlas of London* (1968); M. Chisholm and G. Manners (Eds.), *Spatial Policy Problems of the British Economy*; G. McCrone, *Regional Policy in Britain*; J. W. House (Ed.), *The U.K. Space: Resources, Environments and the Future*; P. Hall and others, *The Containment of Urban England*; D. Keeble, *Industrial Location and Planning in the United Kingdom*; J. Blunden, *The Mineral Resources of Britain*.

Gy214 Europe I

Mr Sinclair. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The geography of Europe, including examples from the British Isles and the European U.S.S.R. Macro-regional units, their similarities and contrasts. Man and environment, resource use and deficiencies. Economic, demographic, social and political change in modern times. Regional growth strategies and planning, agricultural modernisation. Spatial trends in industrialisation. Processes and patterns of urbanisation.

Recommended reading E. C. Marchant (Ed.), *The Countries of Europe as Seen by their Geographers*; G. W. Hoffman (Ed.), *A Geography of Europe*; A. Sømme (Ed.), *A Geography of Norden*; S. Barzanti, *The Underdeveloped Areas within the Common Market*; A. Emanuel (Ed.), *The Regional Factor in Economic Development*; J. R. Boudeville, *Problems of Regional Economic Planning*; J. T. Connor and W. L. Batt (Eds.), *Area Redevelopment Policies in Britain and the Countries of the Common Market*; O.E.C.D.,

Structural Reform Methods in Agriculture; R. Desclouitres, *The Foreign Worker*; G. Schachter, *The Italian South*; O. Vanneste, *The Growth Pole Concept and Regional Economic Policy*; H. D. Clout (Ed.), *Regional Development in Western Europe*; H. D. Clout, *The Geography of Post-War France*.

Gy214(a) Europe I (Seminar)

Ten seminars to be arranged in connection with course Gy214.

Gy215 Africa I (General)

Professor Morgan and Professor Pugh. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A study of the physical environment and of the distribution of man and his economic activities, especially of Tropical Africa. Treatment will be by topics and by countries.

Recommended reading A. M. O'Connor, *The Geography of Tropical African Development*; W. A. Hance, *The Geography of Modern Africa*; R. J. Harrison Church and others, *Africa and the Islands*; A. B. Mountjoy and C. Embleton, *Africa*; B. W. Hodder and D. R. Harris, *Africa in Transition*; R. Mansell Prothero (Ed.), *A Geography of Africa*; M. F. Thomas and G. W. Whittington, *Environment and Land Use in Africa*; A. M. Kamarck, *The Economics of African Development*; H. Miner (Ed.), *The City in Modern Africa*; Oxford University, *Regional Economic Atlas of Africa*; R. P. Moss (Ed.), *The Soil Resources of Tropical Africa*; B. S. Hoyle and D. Hilling, *Seaports and Development in Tropical Africa*.

Gy216 North America I: Geographical Patterns of Resources and Economic Development

Dr Estall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A systematic review of the changing physical and human resources of the continent; an analysis of modern developments and problems in leading sectors of the economy. Emphasis is placed throughout on national problems,

such as the patterns of poverty or environmental concern, and on the implications of government activities. **Recommended reading** R. C. Estall, *A Modern Geography of the United States*; Oxford Regional Economic Atlas, *The United States and Canada*; The Report of the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future, *Population and the American Future*; M. Clawson, *America's Land and its uses*; H. H. Landsberg, *Natural Resources for U.S. Growth*; D. J. Patton, *The United States and World Resources*; E. Higbee, *American Agriculture*; N. M. Hansen, *Rural Poverty and the Urban Crisis*; C. M. Green, *The Rise of Urban America*; S. B. Cohen (Ed.), *Problems and Trends in American Geography*; J. H. Cumberland, *Regional Development Experiences and Prospects in the United States*; R. J. Sampson and M. T. Farris, *Domestic Transportation*; J. B. Rae, *The Road and Car in American Life*; J. F. Stover, *The American Railroads*; W. F. Wacht, *The Domestic Air Transportation Network*, Univ. Chicago, Dept. Geography, Research Paper 154, 1975.

Gy216(a) Classes
Five classes, Lent Term.

Gy217 Latin America I: Pre-Industrial Societies

Dr Newson. Sessional.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus This course examines the origin, nature and evolution of pre-industrial societies in Latin America. Special emphasis is placed on the impact of Spanish and Portuguese colonialism.
Recommended reading H. Blakemore and C. T. Smith, *Latin America: Geographical Perspectives*; C. Wagley, *The Latin American Tradition*; R. C. West and J. P. Augelli, *Middle America: its lands and its peoples*; W. T. Sanders and J. Marino, *New World Prehistory*; J. H. Steward and L. C. Faron, *Native Peoples of South America*; C. R. Boxer, *The Portuguese Seaborne Empire*; B. W. Diffie, *Latin American Civilisation: the Colonial Period*; C. Gibson, *Spain in America*; C. H. Haring, *The Spanish Empire in America*; J. H. Parry, *The Spanish Seaborne Empire*; C. Prado, *The Colonial Background of Modern Brazil*; S. J. Stein and B. H. Stein, *The Colonial Heritage of Latin America*.

Gy218 The Third World: a Social and Economic Basis

Professor Morgan and Dr Newson. Twenty-three lectures, Sessional.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd yr.

Syllabus The aim of the course is to introduce students to the social and economic characteristics of the Third World and the development problems it faces. It will thus examine in general terms most aspects of the geography of the Third World, including agriculture, industry, transport, population, urbanisation and planning, and assess the applicability of models developed in the respective branches of the subject to the Third World. It will also discuss various models of development as applied to the Third World.

Recommended reading G. Breese, *Urbanisation in Developing Countries*; H. Brookfield, *Interdependent Development*; E. Boserup, *The Conditions of Agricultural Growth*; C. Clark and M. Haswell, *The Economics of Subsistence Agriculture*; P. P. Courtenay, *Plantation Agriculture*; D. Dwyer, *People and Housing in Third World Cities*; D. Dwyer (Ed.), *The City in the Third World*; A. Frank, *Capitalism and Underdevelopment in Latin America*; J. Friedmann and W. Alonso (Eds.), *Regional Development and Planning*; A. Gilbert (Ed.), *Development Planning and Spatial Structure*; S. Goodenough, *Values, Relevance and Ideology in Third World Geography*; D. Gregg, *The Harshlands*; Y. Hayami and V. W. Ruttan, *Agricultural Development: an international perspective*; B. S. Hoyle, *Spatial Aspects of Development*; N. Long, *An Introduction to the Sociology of Rural Development*; W. Manshard, *Tropical Agriculture: a geographical introduction and appraisal*; W. B. Morgan, *Agriculture in the Third World*; G. Myrdal, *The Challenge of World Poverty*.

THIRD YEAR COURSES

Gy300 Geomorphology II

Dr Embleton and Mr D. K. C. Jones. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Chronological studies in geomorphology. Methods of dating and their limitations. Problems of landscape evolution illustrated by selected regional examples, with special reference to areas of the British Isles.

This course will involve some fieldwork.
Recommended reading S. W. Wooldridge and D. L. Linton, *Structure Surface and Drainage in South-east England*; J. B. Sissons, *The Evolution of Scotland's Scenery*; R. G. West, *Pleistocene Geology and Biology*; E. H. Brown, *Relief and Drainage of Wales*; A. S. Goudie, *Environmental Change*.

Gy301 Geomorphology III

Dr Brunsdon and Dr Thornes. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.
Syllabus Major conceptual developments in the field of geomorphology and especially in recent and contemporary research methodology.
Recommended reading R. J. Chorley, A. J. Dunn and R. P. Beckinsale, *The History of the Study of Landforms* (Vols. I and II); *Geomorphology before Davis*; C. Albritton, *The Fabric of Geology*; A. E. Scheidegger, *Theoretical Geomorphology*; D. F. Harbaugh and F. Bonham-Carter, *Computer Simulation in Geology*; A. G. Wilson and M. J. Kirkby, *Mathematics for Geographers and Planners*; J. B. Thornes and D. Brunsdon, *Geomorphology and Time*.

Gy303 Climatic Change

Dr Leigh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. An intercollegiate course. At Birkbeck College.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.
Recommended reading H. H. Lamb, *The Changing Climate*; *Proceedings of the UNESCO-WMO Symposium on Climatic Change in the Arid Zones* (UNESCO, 1962); R. Fairbridge (Ed.), *Solar Variations, Climatic Change and Related Geophysical Phenomena* (New York Academy of Sciences, 1961); A. E. M. Nairn (Ed.), *Problems in Palaeoclimatology*.

Gy303(a) Climatic Change (Classes)

In conjunction with Course Gy303.
Note Teaching for other branches of

Meteorology and Climatology will be provided at other colleges of the University and is open to all students. Not all courses will be available in any one session.

Gy304 Soil Science

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.
For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.
Syllabus Soils as natural bodies formed by the interaction of environmental factors. The basic properties and processes. Genesis and distribution of important world soils. Soil distribution, soil classification and soil survey. The course includes practical field work.
Recommended reading N. C. Brady, *Nature and Properties of Soils*; E. W. Russell, *Soil Conditions and Plant Growth*; J. V. Drew, *Selected Papers in Soil Formation and Classification*.

Gy304(a) Classes

Twelve classes in connection with Course Gy304.

Gy305 Spatial Aspects of Economic Development

Dr Rees, Dr Frost and Dr Hamilton. Forty lectures and ten seminars, Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.
Syllabus The course will examine the spatial objectives, processes and achievements of economic development on the regional, national and international planes. Emphasis will be placed upon selected topics, primarily the following: resources and their importance in growth models and investment appraisal; elements which influence the spatial patterns of labour market operations and occupational structures; the roles of contact patterns and information flows in industry and business in regional development and in regional policies; direct and indirect effects of government decision-making, investments and infrastructures on spatial development patterns, and the assessment of the

character and purpose of models of regional development. Examples will be drawn from various market and non-market economics.

Recommended reading J. J. Spengler, *Natural Resources and Economic Growth*; N. Clawson, *Natural Resources and International Development*; D. W. Pearce and J. Rose (Eds.), *The Economics of Natural Resource Problems*; B. Higgins, *Economic Development*; A. R. Kuklinski (Ed.), *Growth Poles and Growth Centres in Regional Planning*; F. E. I. Hamilton (Ed.), *Contemporary Industrialisation: Spatial analysis and regional development*; F. E. I. Hamilton (Ed.), *Industrial Change: International Experience and Public Policy*.

Gy306 Advanced Economic Geography of Agriculture

Mr Sinclair and Professor Morgan. Twenty lectures, Sessional. For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Note B.Sc. (Econ.) students should take one of the three courses in Advanced Economic Geography.

Syllabus Concepts and methods in the geography of agriculture. The nature of agricultural resources: land, labour, capital and management. Agriculture and the market. The evolution, location and structure of agricultural systems. The diffusion of agricultural techniques. Competition for agricultural land. The role and status of agriculture in economic development.

Recommended reading W. B. Morgan and R. J. C. Munton, *Agricultural Geography*; A. Edwards and A. Rogers, *Agricultural Resources*; J. T. Coppock, *An Agricultural Geography of Great Britain*; J. Ashton and S. J. Rogers, *Economic Change in Agriculture*; W. C. Found, *A Theoretical Approach to Rural Land-Use Patterns*; W. B. Morgan, *Agriculture in the Third World*; R. King, *Land Reform*; M. J. Stabler, *Agricultural Economics and Rural Land-Use*; C. Clark and M. Haswell, *The Economics of Subsistence Agriculture*; S. H. Franklin, *The European Peasantry*; T. W. Schultz, *Transforming Traditional Agriculture*.

Gy306(a) Advanced Economic Geography of Agriculture (Class)

Five classes in connection with course Gy306.

Gy308 Advanced Social Geography

Professor E. Jones, Mr Drewett and Dr Duncan. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A restricted number of topics will be examined in depth. They will include; the behavioural approach in geography; residential mobility, segregation and polarisation; planning and housing; planning and urban form; theories of urbanisation.

Recommended reading Bibliographies will be provided during the course.

Gy309 Urban and Regional Systems

Mr Drewett and Dr Spence.

Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The theoretical and technical aspects of the analysis of urban and regional systems. Use of developmental, interaction, decision-making and evaluation models in a planning context.

Recommended reading B. J. L. Berry and F. E. Horton, *Geographic Perspectives on Urban Systems*; G. Chadwick, *A Systems View of Planning*; M. Chisholm, A. E. Frey and P. Haggett (Eds.), *Regional Forecasting*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett (Eds.), *Models in Geography*; J. Friedmann and W. Alonso (Eds.), *Regional Development and Planning: A Reader*; P. Haggett, *Locational Analysis in Human Geography*; W. Isard, *Methods of Regional Analysis: An Introduction to Regional Science*; J. B. McLoughlin, *Urban and Regional Planning: A Systems Approach*; H. S. Perloff and L. Wingo (Eds.), *Issues in Urban Economics*; W. R. Thompson, *A Preface to Urban Economics*; A. G. Wilson, *Entropy in Urban and Regional Modelling*.

Gy310 Historical Geography: Western and Central Europe

Dr Lambert. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus A study of the interrelations of man and his environment since prehistoric times with special reference to the part played by man's activities in adapting the

landscape to his needs.

Recommended reading C. T. Smith, *Historical Geography of Western Europe*; *Cambridge Economic History of Europe*, Vol. 1, especially chaps. 1, 2, 3, 6 and 8; *Cambridge Medieval History of Europe*, Vol. I, chap. 13; Vol. V, chap. 5; Vol. VI, chaps. 14 and 15; Vol. VII, chaps. 8, 9 and 24; W. L. Thomas (Ed.), *Man's Role in Changing the Face of the Earth*; A. Mayhew, *Rural Settlement and Farming in Germany*; J. H. Clapham, *The Economic Development of France and Germany*; B. H. Slicher van Bath, *The Agrarian History of Western Europe, A.D. 500-1850*; A. M. Lambert, *The Making of the Dutch Landscape*; N. J. G. Pounds, *An Historical Geography of Europe 450 B.C.-A.D. 1300*; N. J. G. Pounds, *An Economic History of Medieval Europe*.

Gy310(a) Classes

Ten classes in connection with Course Gy310.

Gy311 Geography and Planning

Mr Diamond, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. An intercollegiate course.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus A study of the way in which, and the extent to which, town and country planning has affected the geography of Britain.

Recommended reading J. B. Cullingworth, *Town and Country Planning in England and Wales*; C. D. Buchanan, *Traffic in Towns*; P. J. O. Self, *Cities in Flood*; J. Ardill, *The New Citizen's Guide to Town and Country Planning*; J. W. House (Ed.), *The U.K. Space* Chap. 6, Part IV. J. H. Tetlow and A. Goss, *Homes, Towns and Traffic*; P. G. Hall, *Urban and Regional Planning*; G. McCrone, *Regional Policy in Britain*; H. Evans (Ed.), *New Towns: the British Experience*; G. Manners *et al*, *Regional Development in Britain*; M. E. Sant, *Industrial Movement and Regional Development*; P. Levin, *Government and the Planning Process*. References to official planning studies and to the periodical literature will be given during the course.

Gy311(a) Classes

In connection with Course Gy311.

Gy312 Environmental Management in Britain

Dr Rees and Mr D. K. C. Jones. Twenty lectures and five classes, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus The course will focus on the practical problems of formulating, implementing and evaluating environmental control policies and environmental management systems in a British context. The development of the environmental planning system in Britain: local government functions, water authorities, Health and Safety Inspectorate. Countryside planning, etc. The nature of pollution in Britain. The costs and benefits from pollution control. Constraints on management—political, social, legal and economic. Aspects of public participation. Emphasis will be laid on water and air quality, noise abatement and landscape planning. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

Gy313 Environmental Evaluation and Planning in Transport

Dr K. R. Sealy. Twenty lectures and five classes, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus A review of environmental problems created by road and air transport at local and regional levels is followed by a study of selected topics at greater length. Finally, attention is directed towards the preparation of overall assessments of environmental impact needed for planning purposes. **Recommended reading** J. Catlow and C. G. Thirlwall, *Environmental Impact Analysis*; Research Report 11 (Planning), Department of the Environment; A. Lassiere, *The Environmental Evaluation of Transport Plans*, Research Report 8 (Transport), Department of the Environment; A. H. Stratford, *Airports and the Environment*; K. R. Sealy, *Airport Strategy and Planning*; D. N. M. Starkie and D. M. Johnson, *The Economic Value of Peace and Quiet*; Report of the Committee on Noise (Wilson Report), *Noise*, Cmd. 2056, 1863, and sequel *Second Survey of Aircraft Noise Annoyance Around London*; Office of Population and Surveys, Social Survey Division, 1971,

Noise Advisory Council Reports, e.g. *Neighbourhood Noise, Traffic Noise: vehicle regulations and enforcement, Aircraft Noise: Flight routeing Near Airports*; Department of the Environment, *Planning and Noise*, Circular 10/73; *Landscape Evaluation*, Symposium, Inst. British Geographers, 66, 1975; *Methods of Landscape Analysis*, Symposium, Landscape Research Group, 1967; Urban Motorways Committee, *New Roads in Towns: Development and Compensation*, Cmd. 5124, H.M.S.O.; P. H. Parkin *et al.*, *London Noise Survey*, Building Research Station, 1968. Periodical literature will be recommended during the course.

Gy314 Europe II: Western Europe

Dr Yates and Dr J. E. Martin.

Twenty lectures and five seminars, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The contemporary geography of Western Europe viewed in an evolutionary, regional context. The physical, social and economic attributes of the 'new' Europe; the regional impact of political and economic integration. E.E.C. and E.F.T.A. Special studies of selected areas and problems chosen to exemplify major themes in the relationship between west European society and its environment.

Recommended reading C. T. Smith, *An Historical Geography of Western Europe*; G. Parker, *The Logic of Unity: An Economic Geography of the Common Market*; N. M. Hansen, *French Regional Planning*; I. B. Thompson, *Modern France: A Social and Economic Geography*; P. Pinchemel, *France: A Geographical Survey*; Institut d'Etudes Européennes, *Les Régions frontalières à l'heure du Marché commun*; R. Lee and P. E. Oden, *Economy and Society in the E.E.C.*; Et. Juillard, *L'Europe Rhénane*; Ll. Saville, *Regional Economic Development in Italy*; H. D. Clout, *The Geography of Post-War France*; H. D. Clout (Ed.), *Regional Development in Western Europe*.

Gy315 Europe II: Eastern Europe

Dr Hamilton. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.

3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The political, social and economic legacies of history in Eastern Europe examined as a background to the analysis of national and regional planning for economic development and social progress. Planning organisation, resource use, location criteria and production characteristics are considered as major themes.

Recommended reading F. E. I. Hamilton, *Yugoslavia: Patterns of Economic Activity*; *Poland's Western and Northern Territories*; G. W. Hoffman (Ed.), *Eastern Europe: Essays in Geographical Problems*; R. E. H. Mellor, *Eastern Europe: A Geography of the Comecon Countries*; R. H. Osborne, *East-Central Europe: A Geographical Introduction to Seven Socialist States*; N. J. G. Pounds, *Eastern Europe*; D. Turnock, *Romania*; R. A. French and F. E. I. Hamilton, *The Socialist City*.

Gy316 Spatial Policy Problems in South Africa

Dr Board. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus An examination of South Africa's space economy and of the processes of regional development in the context of national and international policies.

Recommended reading L. P. Green and T. J. D. Fair, *Development in Africa: A Study in Regional Analysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa*; South Africa, Department of Planning, *Development Atlas*; J. Friedmann, *Regional Development Policy*.

Gy317 North America II: Regional Studies of Economic Growth and Change

Dr Estall and Dr K. R. Sealy. Twenty-five lectures and classes, Sessional.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 2nd or 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A broad review of regional disparities in economic structure and performance and some theoretical explanations thereof. A detailed analysis of the economic and social geography of selected regions and contrasting regional problems. An appraisal of government programmes for area development.

Recommended reading General texts: H. S.

Perloff, E. S. Dunn, E. E. Lampard and R. F. Muth, *Regions, Resources and Economic Growth*; J. H. Paterson, *North America*; W. R. Mead and E. H. Brown, *The United States and Canada*; G. H. Dury and R. Mathieson, *The United States and Canada*; Special studies: R. C. Estall, *New England, A Study in Industrial Adjustment*; J. R. Ford (Ed.), *The Southern Appalachian Region: A Survey*; J. F. Hart, *The Southern United States*; L. M. Alexander, *The North Eastern United States*; J. Gottman, *Megalopolis*; J. H. Garland (Ed.), *The North American Midwest*; J. H. Cumberland, *Regional Development, Experiences and Prospects in the United States of America*; N. M. Hansen, *Rural Poverty and the Urban Crisis*; R. H. Durrenberger, *California: The Last Frontier*. For Canada: see P. Camu, E. P. Weeks and Z. W. Sametz, *The Economic Geography of Canada, with an Introduction to the 68-region System*; T. N. Brewis, *Regional Economic Policies in Canada*.

Gy318 Latin America II: Industrial Societies

Dr Newson. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus This course examines the origin, nature and evolution of industrial societies in Latin America. Special emphasis is placed on the economic and social problems associated with industrialisation.

Recommended reading H. Blakemore and C. T. Smith, *Latin America: Geographical Perspectives*; H. Brookfield, *Interdependent Development*; J. P. Cole, *Latin America: An Economic and Social Geography*; A. G. Frank, *Capitalism and Underdevelopment in Latin America*; C. Furtado, *The Economic Development of Latin America*; C. Furtado, *The Economic Growth of Brazil*; A. Gilbert, *Latin American Development*; D. B. Heath and R. Adams (Eds.), *Contemporary Cultures and Societies of Latin America*; K. Griffin, *Underdevelopment in Latin America*; J. Lambert, *Latin America: Social Structure and Political Institutions*; N. Long, *An Introduction to the Sociology of Rural Development*; D. Preston and P. Odell, *Societies and Economies in Latin America*.

Gy319 The Soviet Union

Dr Hamilton. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus An introduction to the geographical aspects and problems of economic and social change in the U.S.S.R. since 1917. Emphasis is placed upon the aims, methods, processes and achievements of planning in bringing about a new geography of population, resource use, industry, agriculture, transport, urban and regional structure. **Recommended reading** S. Balzak, F. Vasyutin and Ya. Feigin, *Economic Geography of the U.S.S.R.*; V. Bandera and Z. Lew Melnyk, *The Soviet Economy in Regional Perspective*; J. P. Cole and F. C. German, *A Geography of the U.S.S.R.*; G. Demko and R. J. Fuchs, *Geographical Perspectives in the Soviet Union*; F. E. I. Hamilton, *The Moscow City Region*; D. J. M. Hooson, *The Soviet Union: A Regional Geography*; P. Lydolph, *A Geography of the U.S.S.R.*; R. Mathieson, *The Soviet Union*; R. A. French and F. E. I. Hamilton, *The Socialist City*.

Gy321 Geography of Rural Settlement

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional. An intercollegiate course. At Queen Mary College.

For B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog. 3rd yr.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Courses Gy400–Gy403 are compulsory for students reading Geography for M.Sc. together with one other course from Gy404–Gy408. Students registered for M.Phil. and Ph.D are however normally expected to attend courses Gy400–Gy403 and if relevant to their interests courses from Gy404–Gy408. Other courses listed as Gy409–Gy411 are available for students reading for M.Phil., Ph.D. or Research Fee. In addition courses may be recommended for M.Sc. students, e.g. Gy452, Quantitative Methods

in Regional and Urban Planning Studies. Students should consult their supervisors in selecting courses which meet the specific requirements of their degree syllabus or course of study.

Gy400 Geographical Concepts and Methods (Class)

Mr Drewett and Dr Spence.
Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
Students should also take Course Gy401.

Syllabus The philosophy and methodology of geography. The roles of inductive and deductive reasoning in scientific explanation. The structure of hypotheses and the development of theories and laws. The use of models, systems and model languages for geographical explanations. A review and evaluation of methodology and levels of explanation in geography.

Recommended reading D. Amedeo and R. G. Golledge, *An Introduction to Scientific Reasoning in Geography*; H. M. Blalock, *Casual Inferences in Non-Experimental Research*; F. E. Emery (Ed.), *Systems Thinking*; T. S. Kuhn, *The Structure of Scientific Revolution*; K. R. Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; S. Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett (Eds.), *Models in Geography*; R. Hartshorne, *Perspective on the Nature of Geography*; D. Harvey, *Explanation in Geography*; L. J. King, *Statistical Analysis in Geography*.

Gy401 Contemporary Geographical Thought (Class)

Dr Board and others.
Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Students should also take Course Gy400.
Syllabus A critical review of continuity and change in contemporary geography, emphasising the development and influence of major schools in and approaches to geography since the publication of *The Nature of Geography*; the analysis of major trends discernible in published research, the impact of key individuals and papers commonly accepted as turning points in

the development of the subject.
Recommended reading R. Hartshorne, *Perspective on the Nature of Geography*; J. I. Clarke and P. Pinchemel, *Human Geography in France and Britain*; P. E. James, *All Possible Worlds, a History of Geographical Ideas*; D. W. Harvey, *Explanation in Geography*.

Gy402 Research Design and Techniques (Seminar)

Dr Thornes and others.
Twenty-five seminars, Sessional.
Syllabus The purpose of this course is to give an outline of the basic requirement of a major research investigation from the conception to the publication of a final report. It will review the principal strategies involved in problem-solving in the social and natural sciences. The implications of particular strategies in terms of sources and information, of principal methods of analysis and of the organisation and publication of research results will be considered. These problems will be exemplified from research studies, both pure and applied. Members of the Graduate Laboratory and academic staff will outline some of the procedures and difficulties involved in their own research. Evaluation will include the formulation and design of a piece of geographical research.

Gy402(a) Project Seminar

Mr Drewett, Mr Sinclair and Dr Board.
Sessional.
Syllabus Presentations of research objectives, aims and methodological problems by research students.

Gy403 Research Seminar

Dr Duncan and others. Nineteen seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
Syllabus Presentation of research problems by speakers either from outside the School or who are visiting the London School of Economics.

Gy404 Social Change and Urban Growth (Class)

Professor E. Jones, Dr Warnes and Mr Drewett. Twenty classes,

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
Syllabus Urbanisation is a major social process with far-reaching implications for the urban and social geography of the developed and developing worlds. The aim of the course is to introduce concepts which geographers believe to be basis to the understanding of the processes and to the spatial patterns which are its outcome. In studying the demographic base, emphasis will be on the changing balance between rural and urban population due to migration and its effects on population structure. The social bases of urbanisation will focus on changing occupation structure and its effects on life styles, assimilation and acculturation. In the latter half of the course two or three of the following specific aspects will be discussed: effects of urbanisation on city growth; the constraints of the housing market on such changes; squatting as a phenomenon of rapid growth, particularly in the third world; segregated social areas such as ghettos; intra-urban migration and social areas; the relationship between economic organisation, class, income, mobility and residential location in the industrialising city.

Recommended reading B. J. L. Berry, *The Human Consequences of Urbanisation*; D. J. Dwyer, *The City in the Third World*; T. G. McGee, *The Urbanisation Process in the Third World*; L. Reissman, *The Urban Process*; P. M. Hauser, *The Study of Urbanisation*; D. Harvey, *Social Justice and the City*.

Gy405 Regional Policy and Planning

Mr Drewett, Mr Diamond, Dr Estall and Dr Hamilton.
Twenty-five lectures and seminars, Sessional.
Syllabus The main goals of regional policy have been the reduction in regional welfare differences, the stimulation of development areas and the relief of pressure from concentration in congested areas. The course aims to trace the evolution of planning as a response by governments to such problems. Within the context of regional growth theory and regional planning theory, the goals, instruments and achievements of regional planning will be assessed in the context of national variations in socio-economic and political structures. The

first part will deal with Regional Planning Theory and the European Experience. This will be taken by all students. The second part will relate to specific regional policy and planning in Europe or North American and the student must opt for one of these areas.
Recommended reading to be announced.

Gy406 Natural Resources Management

Dr Rees. Thirty-five lectures and seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
Syllabus The course has three major components: (a) General concepts in resource management, including such issues as the nature of resources; problems of common property resources; scarcity problems, causes and nature of declining environmental quality, and environmental perception. (b) Management of productive resources in the public and private sectors, including investment appraisal and impact analysis, administrative needs and policy formulation. (c) Management for environmental quality; aims and techniques of decision-making, administration, law, political constraints, public participation and the role of pressure groups.
Recommended reading T. O'Riordan, *Perspectives on Resource Management*; T. O'Riordan, *Environmentalism*; J. Burton and R. Kates, *Readings in Resource Management and Conservation*; D. W. Pearce, *Environmental Economics*; A. V. Kneese and B. T. Bower, *Managing Water Quality, Economics, Technology and Institutions*; A. M. Freeman, R. H. Haveman and A. V. Kneese, *The Economics of Environmental Policy*.

Gy407 Spatial Aspects of Change in Economic Activity (Seminar)

Dr J. E. Martin. Twenty-two seminars, Sessional.
Syllabus Movement and change at the scale of the enterprise; decision-making in relation to location; linkage and movement. Change at the city scale; metropolitan economic advantage; processes of locational shift. Regional industrial growth and change; the industrial mix and evolving regional advantage.

Recommended reading R. D. Dean, W. H. Leahy and D. L. McKee (Eds.), *Spatial Economic Theory*; D. M. Smith, *Industrial Location: an Economic Geographical Analysis*; F. E. I. Hamilton (Ed.), *Spatial Perspectives on Industrial Organisation and Decision-Making*; L. Collins and D. F. Walker (Eds.), *Locational Dynamics of Manufacturing Activity*; P. M. Townroe, *Industrial Location Decisions*; M. J. Cooper, *The Industrial Location Decision-Making Process*; M. Edel and J. Rothenberg (Eds.), *Readings in Urban Economics*; A. Pred, *The Spatial Dynamics of U.S. Urban-Industrial Growth, 1800-1914*; R. J. Stanyk and F. J. James, *Intra Metropolitan Industrial Location*; P. A. Groves, *Towards a Typology of Intra Metropolitan Manufacturing Location*; H. W. Richardson, *Regional Economics*.

Gy408 Geography of Transport Planning (Class)

Dr K. R. Sealy. Sessional.

Syllabus This course will be particularly concerned with the spatial aspects of the transport problem but will include a consideration of related economic and technical problems. The main subjects covered include network analysis; transport planning models; transport and economic development; measurement and evaluation of environmental problems. Examples will be drawn mainly from road and air transport. Where appropriate courses in economics and historical aspects may be included.

Recommended reading C. D. Foster, *The Transport Problem*, (2nd edn.); K. Kinsky, *Transportation Networks*, Chicago University Department of Geography Research Paper No. 84; P. Haggett and R. J. Chorley, *Network Analysis in Geography*; Lane, Powell and Prestwood Smith, *Analytical Transport Planning*; S. Jones, *Urban Transport Appraisal*; K. R. Sealy, *Airport Strategy and Planning*; R. Taylor, *Noise*; B. S. Hoyle, *Transport and Development*; D. A. Hensher, *Urban Transport Economics*; R. de Neufville, *Airport Systems Planning*.

Gy409 The Geography of Agriculture

Mr Sinclair. Sessional.

Syllabus Environmental studies of subsistence and commercial agriculture.

The role and status of agriculture in economic development, and the analysis of changes in the structure of agricultural activity.

Gy410 Problems of Rural Development

Mr Sinclair. Sessional.

Syllabus The course of rural transition in Western Europe during the 20th century, especially since 1950. Changes in rural society and in the status and structure of agriculture. The impact of urban expansion on the rural economy. Economic growth and the countryside. Agricultural policy and rural planning in the European Community.

Gy411 Cartographic Communication

Dr Board. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The process of communicating geographical information by means of maps. The map designer's perception of the real world; how information is obtained from maps and the assessment of the quantity and quality of such information.

Recommended reading J. Keates, *Cartographic Design and Production*; A. H. Robinson, *The Look of Maps*; E. Edwards, *Information Transmission*; A. H. Robinson and B. Bartz Petchenik, *The Nature of Maps*.

Gy412 Regional Problems in the United States (Seminar)

Dr Estall. Twenty-two seminars, Sessional.

This course is held for students taking the M.A. Area Studies degree at the Institute of United States Studies.

Syllabus An analysis of the processes of economic growth and change and of the regional problems arising therefrom. Federal policies and programmes for regional economic development. Case studies of selected Economic Development Regions and their development plans. **Recommended reading** B. J. L. Berry, *Growth Centres in the American Urban System*; G. C. Cameron, *Regional Economic Development, the Federal Role*; J. Cumberland, *Regional Development: Experiences and Prospects in the United States of America*; M. Derthick, *Between*

State and Nation: Regional Organisations of the United States; R. C. Estall, *New England: a Study in Industrial Adjustment*; J. Friedman and M. Alonso (Eds.), *Regional Development and Planning: A Reader*; N. M. Hansen, *Rural Poverty and the Urban Crisis: A Strategy for Regional Development*; E. M. Hoover, *An Introduction to Regional Economics*; Sar Levitan, *Federal Aid to Depressed Areas*; M. Newman, *The Political Economy of Appalachia*; Harvey S. Perloff et al, *Regions, Resources and Economic Growth*; E. A. G. Robinson (Ed.), *Backward Areas in Advanced Countries*.

M.Sc. REGIONAL AND URBAN PLANNING STUDIES

Gy450 Regional and Urban Planning Problems (Seminar)

Professor Day, Professor Self and Mr Diamond. An interdepartmental seminar, Summer Term.

Gy451 Geographical Concepts in Regional and Urban Planning (Seminar)

Mr Diamond. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

A seminar on the application of locational and spatial concepts to problems of urban and regional planning.

Recommended reading B. J. L. Berry and F. E. Horton, *Geographic Perspectives on Urban Systems*; F. S. Chapin, *Urban Land Use Planning*; M. Chisholm and G. Manners (Eds.), *Spatial Policy Problems of the British Economy*; R. J. Chorley and P. Haggett (Eds.), *Socio-Economic Models in Geography*; J. Friedmann and W. Alonso (Eds.), *Regional Policy*; J. P. Gibbs, *Urban Research Methods*; P. Haggett et al, *Locational Models*; P. G. Hall, *Theory and Practice of Regional Planning*; J. B. McLoughlin, *Urban and Regional Planning*; K. Norborg (Ed.), *The I.G.U. Symposium in Urban Geography*; M. Moseley, *Growth Centres in Spatial Planning*; M. E. Sant, *Industrial Movement and Regional Development*; L. S. Bourne, *Urban Systems*.

Other references will be given during the course.

Gy452 Quantitative Methods in Regional and Urban Planning Studies

Dr Frost. Michaelmas Term. **Syllabus** An introductory course intended for students with relatively little quantitative training to serve as an introduction to statistical and non-statistical quantitative methods in urban and regional planning.

Gy453 Computers in Planning

Miss Jeffrey. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. **Syllabus** Review of present uses of computers by planners. Problems of spatial data handling. Introduction to and use of available software. **Recommended reading** R. S. Baxter, *Computers and Statistical Techniques for Planners*.

Gy454 Urban Systems (Graduate Course)

Mr Drewett. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Also for M.Sc. in AD.M. Information Systems; Geography; Operational Research.

Syllabus Inter and intra-urban patterns and functional processes will be examined in the context of systems analysis and model building. The basic components of the urban system and their interdependence will be outlined reviewing the associated theoretical and empirical models. **Recommended reading** B. J. L. Berry and F. E. Horton, *Geographic Perspectives on Urban Systems*.

Gy455 Introduction to British Town and Country Planning

Mr Diamond. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. in AD.M. Information Systems; Operational Research.

Members of the Staff of King's College, London, sharing in the work of the Joint School of Geography

D. Brunsdon, B.Sc., Ph.D.; Reader in Geography.

Alice M. Coleman, M.A.; Reader in Geography.

C. Embleton, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.); Reader in Geography.

M. E. Frost, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.; Lecturer in Geography.
 Maureen Jones, B.Sc. (Wales), D.U.S. (Southampton), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Newcastle); Lecturer in Geography.
 G. R. P. Lawrence, M.Sc.; Senior Lecturer in Geography.
 B. S. Morgan, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Exeter); Lecturer in Geography.
 W. B. Morgan, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Glasgow); Professor of Geography.
 Linda Newson, B.A., Ph.D.; Lecturer in Geography.
 S. Nortcliff, B.A. (Bristol), Ph.D. (East Anglia); Lecturer in Geography.
 J. C. Pugh, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D., F.R.I.C.S.; Professor of Geography.
 F. Rose, B.Sc., Ph.D.; Reader in Biogeography.
 A. M. Warnes, B.A. (Hull), Ph.D. (Salford); Lecturer in Geography.
 E. M. Yates, M.Sc., Ph.D.; Reader in Geography.

Government

(A) POLITICAL THEORY AND THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT

Gv100 An Introduction to Political Thought: The Greeks

Dr Morrall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
 For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A. (Hist.).

Syllabus Greek thought on politics is treated here as the first sustained attempt at the rational explanation through discussion and dialogue of the processes of human government, and of the degree to which members of the social community can or ought to participate in government.

This subject primarily requires a knowledge of the political ideas of Plato and Aristotle, in particular of Plato's *Republic* and Aristotle's *Politics*. For this purpose, some introductory material is also included about the previous history of Greek political thinking, and the characteristics of Athenian democracy.

Particular attention is paid to the treatment in Plato and Aristotle of the following topics:

- (a) The nature of the political community
- (b) The relationship between political knowledge and political activity
- (c) The nature of government and law
- (d) The differing types of constitution
- (e) The meaning of justice and morality in politics

Preliminary reading A. R. Burn, *The Pelican History of Greece* (Penguin); T. A. Sinclair, *A History of Greek Political Thought* (Routledge paperback); E. Barker, *Greek Political Theory: Plato and his Predecessors* (Methuen University Paperback); J. B. Morrall, *Aristotle* (George Allen and Unwin, Political Thinkers Series Paperback); R. G. Mulgan, *Aristotle's Political Theories* (Oxford University Press Paperback).
Further reading will be supplied during the course.

Gv100(a) Classes

Gv101 The Language of Politics: An Introduction to Political Theory
 Mr Minogue. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 1st yr.
Syllabus A study of the varying types of political argument, distinguished according to whether their design depends upon the practical attempt to persuade or the theoretical commitment to understand; and distinguished according to level of abstraction. Attention will be given primarily to: discussions of technical skill in politics; rhetorical argument; political philosophy; and ideology. These types will be studied in relation to (usually) four texts, which may be varied from year to year. In 1977-78 the proposed texts are: Machiavelli, *The Prince*; Edmund Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Hegel, *Reason in History: Introduction to Lectures on the Philosophy of World History* (translation Nesbit); Karl Marx, *Early Texts* (Edited McClellan).

Gv101(a) Classes

Mr Minogue and others.
 Ten classes, Fortnightly, Sessional.

Gv102 Political Thought

Mr Minogue. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. (Hist.).
Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv102(a) Classes

For second-year students.

Gv102(b) Classes

For third-year students.

Gv103 The Political Philosophy of Plato and Aristotle

Dr Rosen. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
 For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus and recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv104 Three Key Mediaeval Political Thinkers

Dr Morrall. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
 For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus The thinkers with whom this course will be concerned are St. Augustine,

St. Thomas Aquinas and Marsiglio of Padua.

Texts R. H. Barrow (Ed.), *Introduction to St. Augustine's "City of God"*; A. P. d'Entrèves, *Aquinas: Selected Political Writings* (Blackwell's Political Texts); A. Gewirth, *Marsilius of Padua*, Vol. II. **Recommended reading** H. A. Deane, *The Political and Social Ideas of St. Augustine*; T. Gilby, *Principality and Polity: Aquinas and the Rise of State Theory in the West*; A. Gewirth, *Marsilius of Padua*, Vol. I; A. P. d'Entrèves, *The Medieval Contribution to Political Thought*; J. B. Morrall, *Political Thought in Mediaeval Times*; J. B. Morrall, *The Mediaeval Imprint*.

Gv105 Political Thought (Texts)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Plato: Dr Morrall

Aristotle: Dr Morrall

Marsilius: Dr Morrall

Machiavelli: Mr Minogue

Hobbes: Dr Orr

Rousseau: Mr Charvet

Hegel: Professor Kedourie

Mill: Mr Thorp

Locke: Dr von Leyden

Gv106 French Political Thought

Professor Cranston. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr. and all interested graduate and undergraduate students.

Syllabus Aspects of French political thought from the late Renaissance to the contemporary world.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv107 Political Philosophy

Dr von Leyden, Dr Rosen and Mr Charvet. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Philosophy: its characteristics and methods, and its place in the study of politics. The origins and grounds of moral judgments. The nature of the state. Authority and power. Compulsion, persuasion and consent. Responsibility and punishment. Political obligation.

Concepts of nature and of reason. Natural law and natural rights. The definition of freedom. Historical explanation and the problem of determinism. The aims and methods of political science. Property and distributive justice. Theories of democracy and equality.

Recommended reading C. G. Field, *Political Theory*; J. L. Lucas, *The Principles of Politics*; S. Benn and R. S. Peters, *Social Principles and the Democratic State*; J. D. Mabbott, *The State and the Citizen*; B. Barry, *Political Argument*; H. L. Hart, *The Concept of Law*; T. D. Weldon, *The Vocabulary of Politics*; M. Oakeshott, *Rationalism in Politics*; S. Wolin, *Politics and Vision*; M. Cranston, *Freedom*; E. F. Carr, *Morals and Politics*; P. Laslett (Ed.), *Philosophy, Politics and Society* (I and II); D. D. Raphael, *Problems of Political Philosophy*; K. R. Popper, *Conjectures and Refutations*; D. D. Raphael, *Political Theory and the Rights of Man*; A. P. d'Entrèves, *The Notion of the State*.

Gv107(a) Class

Dr Rosen. Lent and Summer Terms. For second-year students.

Gv107(b) Class

Mr Charvet and Dr Rosen. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For third-year students.

Gv108 Ideas of Freedom and Equality in Modern Political Philosophy

Mr Charvet. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus This course will explore ideas of freedom and equality both in the writings of contemporary political philosophers and in those of earlier modern philosophers such as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau *et al.* It will also be concerned with the criticism of these ideas.

Gv109 Modern Political Thought

Mr Thorp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus This is a study of European

Political Thought since about 1770. Attention will be given to: the influence of the Enlightenment; the ideas associated with the French Revolution and the emergence of the Nation State; reflections on the nature of industrial society and the problems of its ordering; the increase of knowledge of the natural world and its utilization by political thinkers; thought about the populace and the mass as features of modern European politics; the discovery of the historical world and its relation to political understanding and practice; the idea of a science of human nature and a science of human society. It will also include the study of schools of thought such as Liberalism, Socialism, Romanticism, Nationalism, philosophical movements like Positivism, Utilitarianism, Idealism; and writers such as Bentham, Kant, Hegel, de Maistre, Coleridge, St. Simon, Comte, de Tocqueville, J. S. Mill, Marx, Spencer, Proudhon, Green, Bradley, Bosanquet, Sorel, Hobhouse, Lenin.

Recommended reading TEXTS: J. Bentham, *Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation*; G. W. F. Hegel, *The Philosophy of Right* (Trans. T. M. Knox); J. Lively (Ed.), *The Works of Joseph de Maistre*; A. de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*; S. T. Coleridge, 'The Principles of Political Knowledge' in *The Friend*, Part I; *Second Lay Sermon*; St. Simon, *Selected Writings* (Ed. Markham or Ionescu); K. Marx, *The Communist Manifesto*; K. Marx, *Selected Writings* (various editions); J. S. Mill, *On Liberty*; *Representative Government*; *Utilitarianism*; T. H. Green, *Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation*; C. Sorel, *Reflections on Violence*; V. I. Lenin, *What is to be Done?*; V. I. Lenin, *The State and Revolution*; H. Spencer, *Man versus the State*; B. Bosanquet, *The Philosophical Theory of the State*.

GENERAL READING OR FOR REFERENCE: L. Lancaster (Ed.), *Masters of Political Thought*, Vol. 3; J. Bowle, *Politics and Opinion in the Nineteenth Century*; J. H. Randall, *The Making of the Modern Mind*; J. Schumpeter, *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*; J. S. Mill, *Bentham and Coleridge*; J. Talmon, *Political Messianism*; R. H. Tawney, *The Acquisitive Society*; A. V. Dicey, *Lectures on the Relation between Law and Public Opinion in the Nineteenth Century*; R. H. Soltau, *French Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century*;

G. de Ruggiero, *The History of European Liberalism*; W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics*; M. Arnold, *Culture and Anarchy*; R. Williams, *Culture and Society 1750-1950*; E. Wilson, *To the Finland Station*; L. T. Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice*; G. Wallas, *Human Nature in Politics*; *Fabian Essays*; E. Kedourie, *Nationalism*; R. G. Collingwood, *The Idea of History*; R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought I*; E. Barker, *English Political Thought, 1848-1914*; W. Y. Elliott, *The Pragmatic Revolt in Politics*; A. Gray, *The Socialist Tradition*; M. Mandelbaum, *History, Man and Reason*; S. S. Wolin, *Politics and Vision*; F. H. Bradley, *Ethical Studies*. Further reading will be given in lectures and classes.

Gv109(a) Class

Mr Thorp and Mr Charvet. For second-year students.

Gv109(b) Class

Mr Thorp and Mr Charvet. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For third-year students.

Gv110 The Political Thought of Hegel and Marx

Professor Kedourie. Fifteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus The main lines of Hegel's political thought; the Hegelian tradition and its transformations. The political thought of Marx.

GRADUATE COURSES (A)

Gv120 Seminar for Graduate Students

Professor Letwin and members of the department. Sessional. For any interested research students in the Government department.

Syllabus The seminar is meant to be a forum where research students, engaged on the variety of subjects which the Department of Government covers, can exchange ideas and discuss their work.

Gv121 History of Political Thought (Seminar)

Professor Kedourie, Professor Oakeshott, Mr Minogue, Dr Orr and Mr Charvet. Sessional. For M.Sc.

Gv123 Political Philosophy (Seminar)

Dr von Leyden, Dr Rosen and Dr Orr. Fortnightly, Sessional. For registered Ph.D. students and others by permission.

Gv124 Greek Political Thought (Seminar)

Dr Rosen and Dr Morrall. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For interested graduate students.

Gv125 Problems in Political Philosophy (Seminar)

Dr von Leyden. Sessional. For graduate students.

Syllabus A selection of conceptual issues raised by Aristotle, Hobbes, and Locke, and their present-day significance.

1. Aristotle's Arguments concerning Equitable Inequality and Law

His emphasis on differentials and the relativity of merits. The importance of his (a) strict, and (b) wider definition of equality as a formal concept. His endeavour to equalize the different and at the same time his acceptance of certain inequalities as justifiable on rational or moral grounds. The question of validating the concept of a universal, rational law. Conservative and reformative justice.

2. The Basis of Hobbes's Philosophy of Right and Obligation

Natural right as the minimum of liberty: endeavour and deliberation. Free action, determinism, and obligation. The viability of Hobbes's 'compatibility' theory and the question of the mechanics of a political contract. Right, power, and 'good'.

3. Locke's Politics of Individual Liberty versus State Authority

His 'strange' doctrine of punishment. The relevance of the distinction between natural and political power. Trust, prerogative, and lawful government. The question of consent and the principle of 'floating' sovereignty. The grounds for civil disobedience and the right of revolution. On justifying 'law and order'.

(B) POLITICS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Gv150 Modern Politics and Government with special reference to Britain

Dr R. S. Barker, Professor G. W. Jones and Professor Self. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. 1st yr., Stats. 1st yr., Comp. 1st yr., Soc.

Syllabus This subject offers an introduction to the study of politics and government, with its main emphasis on Britain. It entails a general understanding of political concepts (such as 'legitimacy', 'pluralism', 'consensus', 'representation', 'responsibility' and 'rights') and associated political theories, as well as the institutions and processes of government. General subjects covered are the nature of politics and government; the different forms of government in the modern world; economic and social influences upon the political system; the relations between politics and administration; the possible meanings of public interest; and the relation of democratic theories to the methods of reaching government decisions.

The principal part of the course is an examination of Britain as a particular form of constitutional and democratic government, including representative institutions, parties and pressure groups, Parliament, the Cabinet, the operations of central and local government, and political culture and traditions. Modern British government is also intended to provide the principal illustrations for the general subjects covered in the course.

Recommended reading B. Crick, *In Defence of Politics*; S. E. Finer, *Comparative Government* (Part I); S. M. Lipset, *Political Man*; R. Miliband, *The State and Capitalist Society*; J. S. Mill, *Representative Government*; J. D. B. Miller, *The Nature of Politics*; W. Bagehot, *The English Constitution*; S. H. Beer, *Modern British Politics*; A. H. Birch, *Representative and Responsible Government*; A. H. Hanson and M. Walles, *Governing Britain*; R. M. Punnett, *British Government and Politics*; R. Rose, *Politics in England Today*; J. Blondel, *Voters, Parties and Leaders*; R. G. S. Brown, *The Administrative Process in Britain*; R. Clutterbuck, *Protest and the*

Urban Guerrilla; S. E. Finer, *Anonymous Empire*; A. King, *The British Prime Minister*; R. T. McKenzie, *British Political Parties*; P. G. J. Pulzer, *Political Representation and Elections in Britain*; P. G. Richards, *The Reformed Local Government System*; R. Rose (Ed.), *Policy-Making in Britain*; P. Singer, *Democracy and Disobedience*; H. Street, *Freedom, the Individual and the Law*; L. Tivey, *Nationalisation in British Industry*; R. Dahl, *A Preface to Democratic Theory*; A. Downs, *An Economic Theory of Democracy*; C. E. Lindblom, *Politics and Markets*; S. Lukes, *Power: A Radical View*; W. A. Robson, *Welfare State and Welfare Society*.

Gv150(a) Classes

Gv151 History of British Politics from the Seventeenth to the Twentieth Century

Mrs Bennett. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A historical study of the political and institutional arrangements prevailing at any given period between 1660 and 1922, of the events and ideas associated with them, and the process by which they change and develop. Major themes will include the attempt to work the Restoration compromise; the working out of the Revolution of 1688; the growth of political stability; the impact of major wars and of foreign revolution on the constitution; the changing roles of Monarchy, Cabinet and Parliament in the period and the interaction between them; the development of the two-party system; political reform and the emergence of a political structure which welds together strong government and representative democracy; and the stresses affecting this system at the end of the period covered. **Recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv151(a) Class

Ten fortnightly classes, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms.

Gv152 History of British Politics in the Twentieth Century

Mr Beattie, Dr R. S. Barker and

Mr Barnes. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus and recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv152(a) Class

Five fortnightly classes, Lent and Summer Terms, for second-year students.

Gv152(b) Class

Five fortnightly classes, Michaelmas Term, for third-year students.

Gv153 Administrative Organization and Behaviour

Professor Self.

Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus This course will consider some basic issues about the organization of governments and the behaviour of bureaucracies, illustrated by comparative studies of Britain, U.S.A., France and other countries. Subjects covered will include the nature of administrative organization; causes and results of administrative conflict; policy co-ordination and resource planning; political-administrative relations; the uses of experts in government; civil service systems; administrative motivation and performance; administrative reform.

Recommended reading P. Self, *Administrative Theories and Politics*; J. D. Millet, *Organization for the Public Service*; F. Heady, *Public Administration: A Comparative Perspective*; A. Etzioni, *Modern Organizations*; R. G. S. Brown, *The Administrative Process in Britain*; H. Seidman, *Politics, Position and Power*; L. C. Gawthrop, *Bureaucratic Behaviour in the Executive Branch*; F. F. Ridley and J. Blondel, *Public Administration in France*; M. Crozier, *The Bureaucratic Phenomenon*; Sir Richard Clarke, *New Trends in Government*; R. Thomas, *The British Administrative Philosophy*.

Gv154 Public Administration (Class)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Gv155 An Introduction to Public Policy Making

Dr Regan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus An examination of models and theories of the policy process, and an assessment of prescriptions for improving public policy making. Examples will be drawn mainly from Britain and the U.S.A.

Recommended reading G. T. Allison, *Essence of Decision: Explaining the Cuban Missile Crisis*; J. E. Anderson, *Public Policy Making*; T. J. Anton, *Governing Greater Stockholm*; R. J. Art, *The TFX Decision: McNamara and the Military*; P. Bachrach, *Political Elites in a Democracy*; P. Bachrach and M. S. Baratz, *Power and Poverty*; M. J. Barnett, *The Politics of Legislation*; R. A. Bauer and K. J. Gergen, *The Study of Policy Formation*; N. Boaden, *Urban Policy Making*; J. Bray, *Decision in Government*; R. H. S. Crossman, *Inside View*; R. A. Chapman, *The Role of Commissions in Policy-Making*; R. A. Dahl, *Who Governs? Democracy and Power in an American City*; R. A. Dahl and C. E. Lindblom, *Politics, Economics and Welfare*; C. J. Davies, *The Politics of Pollution*; J. Dearlove, *The Politics of Policy in Local Government*; Y. Dror, *Design for Policy Sciences*; Y. Dror, *Ventures in Policy Sciences*; Y. Dror, *Public Policy-Making Re-examined*; A. Dunsire, *Administration: the word and the science*; T. R. Dye, *Politics, Economics and the Public: Policy Outcomes in the American States*; T. R. Dye, *Understanding Public Policy*; T. R. Dye, *Policy Analysis*; D. Easton, *A Framework for Political Analysis*; A. Etzioni, *The Active Society*; A. Faludi, *A Reader in Planning Theory*; R. Gregory, *The Price of Amenity*; P. Hall, H. Land, R. Parker and A. Webb, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; H. Heclo, *Modern Social Politics in Britain and Sweden: From Relief to Income Maintenance*; H. Heclo and A. Wildavsky, *The Private Government of Public Money*; M. J. Hill, *The Sociology of Public Administration*; F. Hunter, *Community Power Structure*; C. O. Jones, *An Introduction to the Study of Public Policy*; M. Kogan, *Educational Policy-Making*; C. E. Lindblom, *The Intelligence of Democracy*; C. E. Lindblom, *The Policy-Making Processes*;

C. E. Lindblom and D. Braybrooke, *A Strategy of Decision*; T. J. Lowi, *The End of Liberalism*; T. J. Lowi, *The Politics of Disorder*; J. G. March and H. A. Simon, *Organisations*; R. Mayntz and F. W. Scharpf, *Policy-Making in the German Federal Republic*; P. Niner, *Local Authority Housing Policy and Practice—A Case Study Approach*; R. Presthus, *Elites in the Policy Process*; A. Ranney, *Political Science and Public Policy*; G. Rhodes, *Committees of Inquiry*; J. J. Richardson, *The Policy-Making Process*; R. Rose, *Policy Making in Britain: A Reader in Government*; R. Rose, *The Dynamics of Public Policy*; E. E. Schattschneider, *The Semi Sovereign People*; D. Schon, *Beyond The Stable State*; P. Self, *Econocrats and the Policy Process: the politics and philosophy of cost benefit analysis*; I. D. Sharkansky, *Public Administration*; H. S. Simon, *Administrative Behaviour*; B. C. Smith, *Policy Making in British Government*; W. Solesbury, *Policy in Urban Planning: structure plans, programmes and local plans*; M. Spiers, *Techniques and Public Administration: a contextual evaluation*; P. Stanworth and A. Giddens, *Elites and Power in British Society*; T. C. Sorensen, *Decision-Making in the White House*; H. Stein, *Public Administration and Policy Development*; D. B. Truman, *The Governmental Process*; Sir Geoffrey Vickers, *The Art of Judgement*; *Freedom in a Rocking Boat*; *Value Systems and Social Process*; L. L. Wade, *The Elements of Public Policy*; A. Wildavsky, *The Politics of the Budgetary Process*.

Gv156 British Government and Bureaucracy

Professor G. W. Jones. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus The relation between politics and administration in Britain. The central machinery of government and the factors which influence its structure. Patterns of devolution to public corporations and local authorities. The organization and character of the British Civil Service. Decision making in Whitehall and the relation of policy making to execution. Administration, interest groups and public

opinion. The place of management and financial control in the public service. Public Policy making.

Recommended reading

GENERAL AND INTRODUCTORY: A. H. Hanson and M. Walles, *Governing Britain*; J. Stanyer and B. Smith, *Administering Britain*; E. Russell-Smith, *Modern Bureaucracy: the Home Civil Service*; R. G. S. Brown, *The Administrative Process in Britain*; W. Thornhill (Ed.), *The Modernization of British Government*; R. A. Chapman and A. Dunsire, *Style in Administration*; B. C. Smith, *Policy-Making in British Government*.

HISTORY: H. Parris, *Constitutional Bureaucracy*; H. R. G. Greaves, *The Civil Service in the Changing State*; G. K. Fry, *Statesmen in Disguise*; D. N. Chester and F. M. G. Willson, *The Organisation of British Central Government*; H. Daalder, *Cabinet Reform in Britain*.

THEORIES AND PRACTICE: P. Self, *Administrative Theories and Politics*; R. J. S. Baker, *Administrative Theory and Public Administration*; M. Spiers, *Techniques and Public Administration*.

CIVIL SERVICE: The Fulton Committee, *The Civil Service* (Cmnd. 3638); R. A. Chapman, *The Higher Civil Service in Britain*; F. F. Ridley (Ed.), *Specialists and Generalists*; C. H. Sisson, *The Spirit of British Administration*; 11th Report of the Expenditure Committee, *The Civil Service* (Session 1976–77, H.C.535).

REFORMS: Haldane Report, *Report of the Machinery of Government Committee* (Cd. 9230); H.M.S.O., *The Reorganisation of Central Government* (Cmnd. 4506); J. Robertson, *Reform of British Central Government*; D. Keeling, *Management in Government*; J. Garrett, *The Management of Government*; Sir Richard Clarke, *New Trends in Government*.

RESOURCES AND POLICY: H. Heclo and A. Wildavsky, *The Private Government of Public Money*; Lord Diamond, *Public Expenditure in Practice*; M. Shanks, *Planning and Politics*.

THE TOP: J. Haines, *The Politics of Power*; H. Wilson, *The Governance of Britain*.

PRESSURE GROUPS AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS: R. Gregory, *The Price of Amenity*; H. Eckstein, *Pressure Group Politics*; P. Self and H. Storing, *The State and the Farmer*.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: P. G. Richards, *The*

Reformed Local Government System; J. Stanyer, *Understanding Local Government*; J. A. G. Griffith, *Central Departments and Local Authorities*; Central Policy Review Staff, *Relations Between Central Government and Local Authorities*.

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE: L. Tivey, *Nationalisation in British Industry*; N.E.D.O., *A Study of U.K. Nationalised Industries*.

AD HOC AGENCIES: D. C. Hague *et al*, *Public Policy and Private Interests*; T. J. Cartwright, *Royal Commissions and Departmental Committees in Britain*.

Gv157 Modern British Government

Twenty Seminars chosen from a list of options which will include the following. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Section (ii) also for M.Sc.

(i) Political Ideology in Modern Britain

Dr R. S. Barker.

Syllabus Ideology—the uses and meanings of the word. Levels of political thinking in Britain: political philosophy, political argument, political policy. The relation between political structures, institutions and events, and ideology. The development of the state and the accompanying political debate. Concepts of citizenship and nationality. The ideological character of party politics. **Introductory reading** S. H. Beer, *Modern British Politics*; Sir Ernest Barker, *Political Thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*; Raymond Williams, *Culture and Society 1780–1950*; S. Wolin, *Politics and Vision*; M. J. C. Vile, *Constitutionalism and the Separation of Powers*; H. Pelling (Ed.), *The Challenge of Socialism*; P. W. Buck (Ed.), *How Conservatives Think*; A. Bullock and M. Shock (Eds.), *The Liberal Tradition, From Fox to Keynes*. A full syllabus and reading list will be given out at the start of the course.

(ii) Political Behaviour with special reference to British Political Parties, the Electorate and the Mass Media

Dr Nossiter, Mr Pickles and

Mr Barnes.

Syllabus Political Culture. Political Learning and Socialisation. Electoral behaviour, Political Parties. Mass communications and politics.

Recommended reading R. Rose, *Politics in Britain Today*; R. E. Dowse and J. Hughes, *Political Sociology*; R. Miliband, *The State in Capitalist Society*; D. Kavanagh, *Political Culture*; T. Tapper, *Political Education and Stability*; D. E. Butler and D. Stokes, *Political Change in Britain*; R. Rose, *Electoral Behaviour*, Chap. 10; C. Seymour-Ure, *The Press, Politics and the Public*, esp. chapter on The Political Impact of Mass Media; Glasgow University Media Group, *Bad News*; J. G. Blumler and D. McQuail, *Television and Politics*; J. G. Blumler, 'The Political Effects of Television' in J. Halloran (Ed.), *The Effects of Television*; R. T. McKenzie, *British Political Parties*; S. Beer, *Modern British Politics*; A. Beattie (Ed.), *English Party Politics* 2 Vols.; A. H. Birch, *Political Integration and Disintegration*.

(iii) Cabinet Government and the National Policy Process

Mr Barnes and Mrs Bennett.

Syllabus This course will centre on the British Cabinet and will analyse the process of policy making from this perspective. The working of the Cabinet, its committees, its administrative machinery and its relationships with the Departments of State, Parliament and the party apparatuses will be covered. Special attention will be devoted to the relationship between permanent officials and politicians and to the role of the Prime Minister's personal staff.

Introductory reading R. H. S. Crossman, *Inside View; Diaries of a Cabinet Minister*, Vol. I; P. Gordon Walker, *The Cabinet*; A. King (Ed.), *The British Prime Minister*; J. P. Mackintosh, *The British Cabinet*; H. Morrison, *Government and Parliament*; B. C. Smith, *Policy Making in British Government*; H. Wilson, *Governance of Britain*.

A full reading list will be issued at the beginning of the course.

Gv158 Aspects of Comparative Local Government

Professor G. W. Jones. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc. and other interested students.

Syllabus A study of the local government systems of a number of countries both developed and underdeveloped. The organization, functions and areas of local authorities, their councils, internal arrangements, executives and administration. Politics, central-local relations, finance and the reform of local government. Planning, metropolitan and big-city government.

Recommended reading S. Humes and E. M. Martin, *The Structure of Local Government*; A. F. Leemans, *Changing Patterns of Local Government*; A. H. Marshall, *Local Government Finance*; H. F. Alderfer, *Local Government in Developing Countries*; Committee on the Management of Local Government, Vol. IV, *Local Government Administration Abroad*; G. S. Blair, *American Local Government*; B. Chapman, *Introduction to French Local Government*; J. Piekalkiewicz, *Communist Local Government*; W. A. Robson and D. E. Regan (Eds.), *Great Cities of the World*; A. H. Walsh, *The Urban Challenge to Government*; Layfield Committee on Local Government Finance, Appendix 5, *Report on Foreign Visits*. Other books and articles will be recommended at the beginning of the course.

Gv159 Aspects of Comparative Local Government (Seminar)

Professor G. W. Jones. Summer Term.

For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Gv160 Comparative Political Institutions

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
For second-year students.

(i) Introduction to the Methods of Comparison

Mr Wolf-Phillips. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

(ii) U.S.S.R.

Mr Reddaway. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

(iii) U.S.A.

Professor Letwin. Five lectures, Lent Term.

(iv) France

Dr Machin. Five lectures, Lent Term.

Gv160(a) Classes

Ten classes, Lent Term.
For second-year students.

Gv160(b) Classes

Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.
For third-year students.

Gv161 Cases in Comparative Politics

Dr G. R. Smith and others. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
For third-year students.

Gv162 Politics in Africa

Mr Panter-Brick. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.; M.A. Area Studies—Africa, and others interested. **Syllabus** A general survey and analysis of governmental institutions and procedures, of the social and ideological context in which they function, and of the use made of concepts relating to authority, nationalism and tradition. Problems of political integration; the various kinds of political cleavage; factionalism within the one-party or no-party state. The means of securing political support, including relations of clientage. Modes of representation, formal and informal. Political instability; the role of the military in government.

Introductory reading H. Bienen, 'One Party Systems in Africa' in S. P. Huntington and C. H. Moore (Eds.), *Authoritarian Politics in Modern Society*; M. Crowder, *West Africa under Colonial Rule*, Part III; R. First, *The Barrel of a Gun*; S. P. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*; G. A. Heeger, *The Politics of Underdevelopment*; W. E. Gutteridge, *Military Regimes in Africa*; J. E. Goldthorpe, *Sociology of the Third World*; L. Mair, *New Nations*; J. Maquet, *Power and Society in Africa*; W. A. Lewis, *Politics in West Africa*; P. C. Lloyd, *Africa in Social Change*; K. Post, *The New States of West Africa*; G. Hyden and C. Leyes, 'Elections and Politics in Single-Party Systems' in *British Journal of Political Science*, Vol. 2, 1972; A. A. Rostow, *A World of Nations*; A. Zolberg, *Creating Political Order*.

Note M.Sc. students should attend Courses Gv223, IR110 and IR158.

Gv162(a) Politics in Africa (Class)

Mr Panter-Brick. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Gv163 Politics and Government of France

Dr Machin. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. French Studies 3rd yr.; M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv163(a) Politics and Government of France (Class)

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Gv164 The Development of French Politics

Dr Machin and Mr Pickles. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II, B.A. French Studies 3rd yr.; M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv165 Politics and Government of the U.S.A.

Professor Letwin. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv165(a) Class

Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Gv166 Politics and Government of Russia

Professor Schapiro. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

Gv166(a) Class

Mr Lieven. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For second-year students.

Gv166(b) Class

Mr Reddaway. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For third-year students.

Gv168 The Politics and Government of Germany

Dr G. R. Smith. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus Historical: The conditions of German unification in the nineteenth century. The consequences, social and political, of her belated nationhood. Continuities and discontinuities in the German political tradition and the influences of German political thought. Liberal democracy in the Weimar Republic; the factors leading to its breakdown. Specific and non-specific elements in the German form of totalitarianism. Post-war occupation and the period of 'democracy under licence'. The Federal Republic: The Basic Law of 1949. Constitutional innovations and the role of the Constitutional Court. The 'administrative' nature of German federalism. Government and politics in the Länder. Assembly-Government relations. The specific functions of the Bundesrat. The legislative process. The theory and practice of 'chancellor-democracy'. The German civil service. Civil-military relations. The major political traditions. Christian Democracy and Social Democracy, German liberalism. The failure of political extremism and the evolution of the party system since 1949. Coalition politics of the Adenauer era and after. Social aspects of politics. The sources of political consensus and cleavage. The representation of interests. The religious balance. Extra-parliamentary opposition. The changing class structure. The division of Germany and its impact on the political scene. The internal development of the German Democratic Republic, and the course of relations with the Federal Republic. The evolution and implications of the 'Ostpolitik'.

Recommended reading K. D. Bracher, *The German Dictatorship*; A. Bullock,

Hitler: A Study in Tyranny; D. Childs, *Germany since 1918*; R. Dahrendorf, *Society and Democracy in Germany*; K. Dyson, *Party, State and Bureaucracy in Western Germany*; L. J. Edinger, *Politics in Germany*; W. Graf, *The German Left since 1945*; A. Grosser, *Germany in Our Time: A Political History of the Post-War Years*; N. Johnson, *Government in the Federal Republic of Germany*; G. Loeyenberg, *Parliament in The German Political System*; G. Mann, *The History of Germany since 1789*; P. M. Merkl, *The Origins of the West German Political System*; F. Neumann, *Behemoth: The Structure and Practice of National Socialism*; A. Nicholls and E. Matthias (Eds.), *German Democracy and the Triumph of Hitler*; W. Paterson, *The S.P.D. and European Integration*; G. Pridham, *Christian Democracy in Western Germany*; G. K. Roberts, *West German Politics*; K. Sontheimer, *The Government and Politics of West Germany*; J. K. Sowden, *The German Question, 1945-1974*; R. Tilford (Ed.), *The Ostpolitik and Political Change in Germany*; P. Windsor, *Germany and the Management of the Détente*.

Gv168(a) Class

Dr G. R. Smith. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Gv169 Communism and Nationalism in Eastern Europe since 1944

Mr Schöpflin. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. Hist.

Gv169(a) Classes

Gv170 Public Policy: Political and Economic Aspects

Professor Letwin. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and graduate students.

Syllabus This course considers the modes of analysis devised by political scientists, economists, and others for evaluating public policies, as well as some principal varieties of public policies in the field of economics and the political procedures involved in formulating them.

1. Theory of elections, game theory, cost-benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness

analysis, systems analysis, general principles of policy-making.

2. Policies for full employment, price stability, economic growth, redistribution of income and wealth, regulating the structure of the economy.

Recommended reading J. E. Anderson, *Public Policy Making*; R. A. Dahl and C. E. Lindblom, *Politics, Economics and Welfare*; Y. Dror, *Public Policymaking Re-examined*; T. R. Dye, *Understanding Public Policy*; R. I. Hofferbert, *The Study of Public Policy*; C. O. Jones, *Introduction to the Study of Public Policy*; C. E. Lindblom, *The Policy Making Process*, A. Ranney, *Political Science and Public Policy*; L. L. Wade, *Elements of Public Policy*; S. Brittan, *Steering the Economy*; T. Dye, *Politics, Economics and the Public*; T. W. Hutchison, *Economists and Economic Policy in Britain, 1946-1966*; C. Schultze, *The Politics and Economics of Public Spending*; I. Sharkansky, *Politics of Taxing and Spending*; A. B. Wildavsky, *The Politics of the Budgetary Process*; R. Layard (Ed.), *Cost-Benefit Analysis*; B. M. Barry, *Sociologists, Economists and Democracy*; J. M. Buchanan and G. Tullock, *The Calculus of Consent*; A. Downs, *Economic Theory of Democracy*; M. Olson, *The Logic of Collective Action*; G. Tullock, *Private Wants, Public Means*; G. Tullock, *The Vote Motive*; M. Bacharach, *Economics and the Theory of Games*; S. J. Brams, *Game Theory and Politics*; S. J. Brams, *Paradoxes in Politics*; A. Rappaport, *Strategy and Conscience*; T. C. Schelling, *Strategy of Conflict*; D. Berlinski, *On Systems Analysis*; A. Dunsire, *The Execution Process*; D. Easton, *A Framework for Political Analysis*; F. E. Emery (Ed.), *Systems Thinking*; J. A. Litterer (Ed.), *Organizations*, 2 Vols.; E. J. Miller and A. K. Rice, *Systems of Organization*; J. M. Montias, *The Structure of Economic Systems*; L. W. Porter *et al*, *Behaviour in Organizations*.

Gv171 Political Organisation (Class)

Mr Beattie. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For Trade Union Studies.

GRADUATE COURSES (B)

Gv200 Politics and Government of the United Kingdom (Seminar)

For M.Sc.

(a) Britain: the development of the interventionist state

Mr Barnes

(b) Interpretations of the British Constitution

Mr Beattie.

(c) The emergence, passage and application of a statute

Mr Barnes and Mr Beattie.

Gv201 Twentieth Century British Politics (Seminar)

Dr R. S. Barker, Mr Beattie and Mrs Bennett. Lent Term.

For interested graduate and undergraduate students.

Gv202 Graduate Research Seminar in British Politics

Fortnightly, Michaelmas Term.

For interested research students.

Gv203 Comparative Government (Seminar)

Mr Wolf-Phillips. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Gv207 Political Sociology Seminars

Dr Nossiter and Mr Madeley.

Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Gv208 The Aims and Methods of Governmental Planning

Professor Self. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students. Optional for Dip.Soc. Plan.

Syllabus The modern scope of state activity. Theories of democratic planning and of the relations between the economic process and the political process. Types and levels of governmental planning. The location and functioning of planning units, and the organization of planning machinery. The relationship of plans to administrative action and co-ordination. The contribution of social sciences to planning. Methods of planning and the implementation of plans. **Recommended reading** will be announced weekly.

Gv209 Planning and Policy-Making (Seminar)

Professor Self. Eight seminars, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus Theories of planning and policy-making, and their applications to government. Contributions of social science, uses of expert knowledge and technique. Applications of welfare concepts and criteria, and relations between political, economic, and other criteria of policy.

Gv210 An Introduction to Administrative Theories

Professor Self. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc. and other graduate and undergraduate students interested.
Syllabus An introduction to the theoretical approach to public administration, including concepts of scientific management, organization theories, administrative sociology, and theories of the policy process. Administrative issues considered in the light of theories.

Recommended reading P. Meyer, *Administrative Organisation*; L. Gulick and L. Urwick, *Papers on the Science of Administration*; H. A. Simon, *Administrative Behaviour* (2nd edn.); M. Hill, *Sociology of Public Administration*; P. Self, *Administrative Theories and Politics*; C. E. Lindblom and D. Braybrooke, *The Policy Making Process*; J. G. March and H. A. Simon, *Organisations*; K. Boulding, *The Organisational Revolution*; D. Waldo, *The Administrative State*; R. Likert, *New Patterns of Management*; G. Vickers, *The Art of Judgement: Towards a Sociology of Management*; A. Etzioni, *Modern Organisations*; M. Albrow, *Bureaucracy*; N. P. Mouzelis, *Organisation and Bureaucracy*; M. Crozier, *The Bureaucratic Phenomenon*. Further reading will be given during the course.

Gv211 Urban and Regional Planning: Politics and Administration

Professor Self and others. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc.

Syllabus (a) The history and development of urban and regional planning. The evolution of public policies, legislation and government organization.

(b) The present system of planning administration, including plan making and implementation, and central-local relations.

(c) The politics of urbanisation and of the planning process.

(d) The relation of planning to housing and to social policies. The uses of planning research. The planning profession.

(e) Theories of the purposes and character of urban and regional planning. Methods of regional planning. Comparisons between British and other systems.

Recommended reading

A. TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING
A. Altshuler, *The City Planning Process*; W. Ashworth, *The Genesis of Modern British Town Planning*; J. B. Cullingworth, *Town and Country Planning in England and Wales* (2nd edn.); D. Foley, *Controlling London's Growth*; H. J. Gans, *People and Plans*; S. Greer, *The Emerging City*; J. A. G. Griffith, *Central Departments and Local Authorities* (chap. 5); Peter Hall, *London 2,000* (2nd edn.); D. Heap, *An Outline of Planning Law* (5th edn.); Jane Jacobs, *The Life and Death of Great American Cities*; D. R. Mandelker, *Green Belts and Urban Growth*; M. Meyerson and E. Banfield, *Politics, Planning and Public Interest*; Ministry of Housing and Local Government, *The Future of Development Plans*; F. J. Osborn and A. Whittick, *New Towns: The Answer to Megalopolis*; F. F. Rabinovitz, *City Politics and Planning*; P. Self, *Cities in Flood: the Problems of Urban Growth* (2nd edn.); Metropolitan Planning, *The Planning System of Greater London*; Skeffington Committee, *People and Planning*; J. Tetlow and A. Goss, *Homes, Towns and Traffic* (2nd edn.).

B. REGIONAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING
J. R. Boudeville, *Regional Economic Planning*; G. C. Cameron and B. D. Clark, *Industrial Movement and the Regional Problem*; G. C. Cameron and G. L. Reid, *Scottish Economic Planning and the Attraction of Industry*; R. E. Dickinson, *The City Region in Western Europe*; J. Friedman and W. Alonso, *Regional Development and Planning*; J. and A. M. Hackett, *Economic Planning in France*; Hunt Committee, *The Intermediate Areas* (Cmnd. 3998); G. McCrone, *Regional Policy in Britain*; Joan

Mitchell, *Groundwork to Economic Planning*; G. Myrdal, *Economic Theory and Underdeveloped Regions*; F. Oules, *Economic Planning and Democracy*; S. C. Orr and J. B. Cullingworth (Eds.), *Regional and Urban Studies*; P.E.P., *Regional Development in the European Economic Community*; B. C. Smith, *Regionalism in England*, 3 Vols.; J. Tinbergen, *Central Planning*; T. Wilson, *Papers on Regional Development*; *Policies on Regional Development*; Peter Hall, *The Theory and Practice of Regional Planning*; T. McGee, *The Urbanisation Process in the Third World*; F. Shaffer, *The New Town Story*; Ray Thomas, *London's New Towns*; Aycliffe to Cumbernauld; M. M. Watson, *Regional Development Policy and Administration in Italy*; R. E. Wraith and G. B. Lamb, *Public Inquiries as an Instrument of Government*.

Gv212 Urban and Regional Planning: Politics and Administration (Seminar)

Professor Self, Professor G. W. Jones and others. Sessional.
For M.Sc. Other students may attend only by permission.

Gv213 Law and Administration (Seminar)

Professor Griffith, Dr Regan and Professor Jowell. Summer Term.
For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus This seminar will discuss the relationship between law and administration and the role of law in controlling the exercise of administrative discretion. The approach will be partly theoretical and partly applied. The main focus will be on the experience of Britain, France and North America.

Recommended reading K. C. Davis *et al*, *Discretionary Justice in Europe and America*; K. C. Davis, *Discretionary Justice*; J. A. Farmer, *Tribunals and Government*; R. Gregory and P. G. Hutchesson, *The Parliamentary Ombudsman*; J. A. G. Griffith and T. C. Hartley, *Government and Law*; J. A. G. Griffith and H. Street, *Principles of Administrative Law* (5th edn.); J. Jowell, *Law and Bureaucracy*; P. Nonet,

Administrative Justice; B. Schwartz and H. W. R. Wade, *Administrative Law in Britain and the United States*; R. A. Wraith and P. G. Hutchesson, *Administrative Tribunals*.

Gv214 Public Enterprise

Professor Robson. Nine lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The distinctive features of public enterprise. Ideological and material influences determining the extent and scope of public enterprise in different countries. The principal spheres of public undertakings. The motives of State intervention. The role of public enterprise in a mixed economy.

The principal types of institution used for administering public enterprises. Government departments, local authorities, joint stock companies etc. The public corporation: its constitutional, political, legal, financial and administrative characteristics. The Governing Board. The theory and practice of public corporations. Mixed enterprise. International public enterprise. The impact of the E.E.C. on nationalised industry. The Criteria of Performance. The organization and management of public undertakings. Types of structure. Control and accountability. Financial and economic policy. Relations with Parliament, Ministers, the courts etc. Corporate Planning. Consumers and consumer councils. Labour relations and joint consultation. Competition, conflict and monopoly in the public sector. Relations with the public. The aims, purposes and social responsibilities of public enterprise. Rival concepts. The criteria of performance. Favourable and adverse conditions for the operation of public enterprise. Recent developments and new approaches.

Recommended reading W. A. Robson, *Nationalized Industry and Public Ownership*; W. A. Robson (Ed.), *Problems of Nationalized Industry*; *Mixed Enterprise* (National Westminster Bank quarterly Review, August 1972); A. H. Hanson (Ed.), *Nationalization*; A. H. Hanson, *Parliament and Public Ownership*; A. H. Hanson, *Public Enterprise and Economic Development*; C. Foster, *Politics, Finance and the Role of Economics*; M. Shanks (Ed.), *The Lessons of Public Enterprise*; Stuart Holland (Ed.), *The State as*

Entrepreneur; Lloyd Musolf, *Mixed Enterprise*; Leonard Tivey (Ed.), *The Nationalised Industries since 1960*; A. Chazel and H. Poyet, *L'Economie Mixte*; D. Coombes, *The Member of Parliament and the Administration*; *State Enterprise—Business or Politics*; R. Pryke, *Public Enterprise in Practice*; W. Thornhill, *The Nationalised Industries*; W. Friedmann and J. F. Garner (Eds.), *Government Enterprise*; Select Committee on Nationalised Industries, *Report on Ministerial Control*, Session 1967-68; *Report on Relations with the Public*, Session 1971-72; Norman Chester, *The Nationalization of British Industry, 1945-51*; G. S. Bhalla, *Financial Administration of Nationalised Industries in U.K. and India*; Centre Européen de l'Entreprise Publique, *Les entreprises dans la communauté économique Européenne*; Collège d'Europe, *Public Enterprises and Competition: Rapport sur les Entreprises Publiques* (NORA Report, Paris, 1967); N. S. Carey Jones and others, *Politics, Public Enterprise and the Industrial Enterprise Agency*; National Economic Development Office, *A Study of U.K. Nationalised Industries*, Report and Appendix Volume; International Legal Center, *Law and Public Enterprise in Asia*; K. Yoshitake, *An Introduction to Public Enterprise in Japan*; W. A. Robson, *The Control of Nationalised Industries*; (National Westminster Bank Quarterly Review, November 1977); *The Nationalised Industry* (Cmnd. 7131) HMSO, 1978.

Gv215 Problems of Public Enterprise (Seminar)

Professor Robson. Nine meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc. Undergraduates may attend by permission.

Gv216 Public Administration (Seminar)

Professor Self, Professor G. W. Jones, Mr Dawson and Mr J. Bourn. Sessional.
For M.Sc.

Gv217 The British Civil Service (Seminar)

Professor Self, Professor G. W. Jones and Mr Dawson. Lent Term.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and

other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

The seminar will include contributions from senior Civil Servants and others with experience of the workings of government.

Gv218 France: Politics and Administration (Seminar)

Dr Machin. Sessional.
See also Courses Gv163 and Gv164.
For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.
Syllabus and reading list will be given at the start of the seminar.

Gv219 West European Studies (Interdepartmental Seminar)

Dr G. R. Smith, Mr Taylor, Dr Machin and Dr Sked. Fortnightly, Sessional.
For M.Sc. and interested graduate students. The purpose of this seminar will be to explore problems of modernisation and change in contemporary Western Europe.

Gv220 Soviet and Eastern European Problems (Seminar)

Professor Schapiro, Mr Reddaway and Mr Schöpflin will hold a weekly seminar throughout the session on current political problems and on historical questions in the Soviet and Communist orbit for graduates working under their supervision. Others may attend strictly by invitation.

Gv221 Russian Politics and Political Thought (Seminar)

Mr Reddaway and Mr Lieven. Sessional.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students. The seminar will be concerned mainly with the syllabus for M.Sc.: *The Politics and Government of Russia*, but other interested graduate students may attend by arrangement.

Gv222 Politics and Government in the Middle East

Professor Kedourie. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For graduate students and others interested in the subject.

Syllabus Islamic political thought and traditions of government. The breakdown of the old order. The Ottoman Reform and its outcome: society and government in the Ottoman Empire and Egypt in the nineteenth century. Islamic Reform. Nationalism, Muslims and non-Muslims. The Persian Revolution, 1906 and the Young Turk Revolution, 1908-9. The destruction of the Ottoman Empire. The successor states. Constitutionalism and authoritarianism. Pan-Arabism and Zionism.

Recommended reading C. C. Adams, *Islam and Modernism in Egypt*; G. Antonius, *The Arab Awakening*; T. W. Arnold, *The Caliphate* (2nd edn., 1965); N. Berkes, *The Development of Secularism in Turkey*; M. H. Bernstein, *The Politics of Israel*; E. G. Browne, *The Persian Revolution*; R. H. Davison, *Reform in the Ottoman Empire 1856-1876*; C. N. E. Eliot, *Turkey in Europe*; D. Farhi, "Şeriat as a Political Slogan" (*Middle Eastern Studies*, Vol. 7. No. 3. October 1971); D. Farhi, 'Nizami- Cedid—Military Reform in Egypt under Mehmed Ali', *Asian and African Studies*, Vol. 8, No. 2, 1972; H. W. G. Glidden, "Arab Unity: Ideal and Reality" in J. Kritzeck and B. Winder (Eds.), *The World of Islam*; S. G. Haim, *Arab Nationalism*; A. Hourani, *Arabic Thought in the Liberal Age, 1798-1939*; A. Hertzberg, *The Zionist Idea*; J. C. Hurewitz, *The Struggle for Palestine*; K. Karpat, *Turkey's Politics*; N. R. Keddie, *An Islamic Response to Imperialism*; E. Kedourie, "Islam Today" in B. Lewis (Ed.), *The World of Islam: England and the Middle East; The Chatham House Version; Afghani and Abduh: Arabic Political Memoirs; In the Anglo-Arab Labyrinth*; A. K. S. Lambton, *Islamic Society in Persia*; W. Z. Laqueur (Ed.), *The Middle East in Transition*; B. Lewis, *The Emergence of Modern Turkey*; A. H. Lybyer, *The Government of the Ottoman Empire in the time of Suleiman the Magnificent*; R. Montagne, "The Modern State" in Africa and Asia" (*The Cambridge Journal*, 1952); E. E. Ramsaur, *The Young Turks*; P. Rondot, *Les Institutions Politiques du Liban*; E. I. J. Rosenthal, *Political Thought in Medieval Islam*; Kamal Salibi, *The Modern History of Lebanon*; D. de Santillana, "Law and Society" in *The Legacy of Islam* (1st edn.); S. Shaw, "The origins of Ottoman Military Reform"

(*Journal of Modern History*, Vol. 37, 1965); P. J. Vatikiotis, *The Modern History of Egypt*; G. E. von Grunebaum, *Islam* (2nd edn., 1961); *Modern Islam*; D. Warriner, *Land and Poverty in the Middle East*; J. Weulersse, *Paysans de Syrie et du Proche-Orient* (Bk. 1, chap. 2); V. R. Swenson, "The Military Rising in Istanbul, 1909" (*Journal of Contemporary History*, Vol. 5, No. 4, October 1970).

Gv223 Government and Administration in New and Emergent States

Mr Dawson. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
For M.Sc.; M.A. Area Studies. Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip. Soc. Plan.
Syllabus The influence of indigenous and colonial administrative systems and of later reform movements, the background, values and attitudes of public officials, political and public perceptions of government. Administrative/political and civil service/military relationships, administrative behaviour in single party states. Public administration as an agency for change, innovation and planning, the significance of field administration, problems and methods of decentralisation, the role of public corporations.
Recommended reading Ralph Braibanti (Ed.), *Political and Administrative Development*; N. Caiden and A. Wildavsky, *Planning and Budgeting in Poor Countries*; F. Heady and S. L. Stokes (Eds.), *Papers in Comparative Public Administration*; S. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*; G. Hyden, *Development Administration in Kenya*; J. La Palombara (Ed.), *Bureaucracy and Political Development*; C. Leys (Ed.), *Politics and Change in Developing Countries*; R. S. Milne and K. J. Ratnam, *New States in a New Nation*. (Especially Chapters 6, 7 and 8); D. J. Murray (Ed.), *Studies in Nigerian Administration*; F. W. Riggs, *Frontiers of Development Administration*; I. Swerdlow, *The Public Administration of Economic Development*; H. Wriggins, *The Rulers Imperative*.

Gv223(a) Government and Administration in New and Emergent States (Seminar)

Mr Dawson. Summer Term.
For M.Sc.

Gv224 Government Regulation of the American Economy (Seminar)
Professor Letwin. Fortnightly, Lent and Summer Terms.
For graduate students.

Gv225 Comparative Constitutions (Seminar)
Mr Wolf-Phillips. Ten seminars, Lent Term.
For graduate students in the Government department and others by invitation.

Gv226 European Multi-Party Systems (Seminar)
Dr G. R. Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc.

Gv227 German Political Issues (Seminar)
Dr G. R. Smith. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. and others interested.

Gv228 German National Socialism (Seminar)
Dr G. R. Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc.

Gv229 The Politics and Government of Western Europe
Dr Machin, Mr Madeley and Dr G. R. Smith. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Gv230 The Politics and Government of Western Europe (Seminar)
Dr G. R. Smith, Dr Machin and Mr Madeley. Sessional.
For M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Gv231 An Introduction to Latin American Politics
Dr Philip. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.A. Area Studies and interested students.

Gv232 Latin American Studies: The Military in Latin American Politics (Seminar)
Dr Philip. Ten seminars, Lent Term.
For M.A. Area Studies; M.Sc. and interested graduate students.

Gv233 Political Sociology in Latin America (Seminar)
Dr Philip. Twenty seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.A. Area Studies and interested graduate students.

Gv234 Politics and Government of Scandinavia
Mr Madeley. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. and other interested students.
Syllabus The nation and state-building background up to the modern resolution of major constitutional issues. The development of modern patterns of social cleavage and their impact on mass politics from 1880. The rise of Social Democracy; an assessment of the myth and achievements. Non-socialist political traditions. Characteristic institutions and practices of government. The politics of compromise and the new corporatism. Foreign policy; neutralism, Nordic Co-operation and Europe.
Recommended reading N. Andren, *Government and Politics of the Nordic Countries*; J. B. Board, *The Government and Politics of Sweden*; D. A. Rustow, *The Politics of Compromise*; M. D. Hancock, *Sweden: The Politics of Post-Industrial Change*; N. Elder, *Government in Sweden*; R. Scase, *Social Democracy in Capitalist Society*; R. Huntford, *The New Totalitarians*; H. Valen and E. Katz, *Political Parties in Norway*; H. Eckstein, *Division and Cohesion in Democracy*; J. A. Storing, *Norwegian Democracy*; K. E. Miller, *Government and Politics in Denmark*; J. Nousiainen, *The Finnish Political System*; P. Pesonen, *An Election in Finland*; D. Verney, *Parliamentary Reform in Sweden*; D. Rowat (Ed.), *The Ombudsman*; H. Friis, *Scandinavia Between East and West*; H. Helco, *Modern Social Policy in Britain and Sweden*; S. Rokkan, *Citizens, Elections, Parties*; H. Tingsten, *The Swedish Social Democrats*; S. V. Anderson, *The Nordic*

Council; M. Childs, *Sweden, The Middle Way*; F. Wendt, *The Nordic Council and Co-operation in Scandinavia*; K. Cerny, *Scandinavia at the Polls*; *Scandinavian Political Studies* (annual volumes since 1966).

Gv235 Scandinavian Politics (Seminar)
Mr Madeley. Fifteen seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. and other interested undergraduate and graduate students.

Industrial Relations

Id100 Industrial Relations: A Theoretical Analysis

Lecturer to be announced. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For graduate students.

Syllabus An analysis of theoretical approaches to the study of management, trade union and State organisation and policies; models of wage determination and collective bargaining processes; conceptual and ideological problems in industrial relations literature and research; the integration of multi-disciplinary approaches to industrial relations problems.

Recommended reading S. and B. Webb, *A History of Trade Unionism*; S. and B. Webb, *Industrial Democracy*; J. Dunlop, *Industrial Relations Systems*; H. A. Turner, *Trade Union Growth, Structure and Policy*; A. Flanders (Ed.), *Collective Bargaining*; O. Kahn-Freund, *Labour and the Law*; T. Burns (Ed.), *Industrial Man*; W. E. J. McCarthy (Ed.), *Trade Unions*; G. Sommers (Ed.), *Essays in Industrial Relations Theory*; R. Blackburn (Ed.), *Ideology in Social Science*; C. Kerr et al, *Industrialism and Industrial Man*; J. Galbraith, *The New Industrial State*; S. Perlman, *A Theory of the Labour Movement*; E. Hobsbawm, *Labouring Men*; R. Lester, *As Unions Mature*; R. Walton and R. McKersie, *A Behavioural Theory of Labor Negotiations*; N. Chamberlain, *Collective Bargaining*; R. Herding, *Job Control and Union Structure*; R. Hyman, *Marxism and the Sociology of Trade Unionism*; A. Fox, *Beyond Contract: Work, Power and Trust Relations*; E. M. Kassalow, *Trade Unions and Industrial Relations*; V. Allen, *The Sociology of Industrial Relations*; B. J. McCormick and E. Owen Smith (Eds.), *The Labour Market*; G. Ingham, *Strikes and Industrial Conflict*; M. Warner (Ed.), *The Sociology of the Workplace*; J. Child (Ed.), *Man and Organisation*; G. Bain et al, *Social Stratification and Trade Unionism*; H. A. Clegg, *Trade Unionism Under Collective Bargaining*; R. Hyman, *Social Values and Industrial Relations*; G. D. H. Cole, *Self-Government in Industry*; N. Chamberlain, *A General Theory of Economic Processes*. See also *British Journal of Industrial Relations*; *Industrial and Labour Relations Review*; *The Journal of Industrial Relations*.

Id101 Industrial Relations: A Comparative Analysis

Professor Roberts and others. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.; The Trade Union Studies course; Dip. Personnel Management; and other graduate and undergraduate students.

Syllabus Some aspects of the development of industrial relations in the U.S.A., U.S.S.R., and Europe. The development of trade union organization, functions and methods of collective bargaining. The role of the state with reference to wage determination and the settlement of industrial conflicts. The pattern of industrial relations at the plant level.

Recommended reading I. Deutscher, *Soviet Trade Unions*; G. R. Barker, *Some Problems of Incentives and Labour Productivity in Soviet Industry*; F. R. Dulles, *Labor in America*; H. W. Davey, *Contemporary Collective Bargaining*; D. H. Wollett and B. Aaron, *Labor Relations and the Law*; Thomas Lowit, *Le Syndicalisme de Type Soviétique*; E. M. Kassalow, *Trade Unions and Industrial Relations*; J. D. Reynaud, *Les Syndicats en France*; M. Stewart, *Employment Conditions in Europe*; M. Bouvard, *Labor Movements in the Common Market Countries*; H. J. Spiro, *The Politics of German Co-determination*; K. F. Walker, *Australian Industrial Relations Systems*; B. C. Roberts, *Labour in the Tropical Territories of the Commonwealth*; A. F. Sturmhthal, *Contemporary Collective Bargaining in Seven Countries*; B. C. Roberts (Ed.), *Industrial Relations: Contemporary Issues*; *British Journal of Industrial Relations* (Special Issue on Japan, July 1965, Vol. III, No. 2); F. Harbison and C. Myers, *Management in the Industrial World*; A. F. Sturmhthal, *Workers' Councils*; A. A. Sloane and F. Witney, *Labor Relations*; J. P. Windmuller, *Labor Relations in the Netherlands*; H. H. Wellington, *Labor and the Legal Process*; Hans Gunter, *Transnational Industrial Relations*; I.L.O., *Collective Bargaining in Industrialised Market Economies*; E. Jacobs, *European Trade Unionism*; W. Kendall, *The Labour Movement in Europe*; S. Barkin, *Worker Militancy and Its Consequences 1965-1975*; B. Aaron and

K. W. Wedderburn, *Industrial Conflict—A Comparative Legal Survey*; B. C. Roberts and Bruno Liebhaberg, 'The European Trade Union Confederation: Influence of Regionalism, Detente and Multinationals', in *British Journal of Industrial Relations* (Vol. XIV, No. 3, November 1976).

Id100/101(a) Industrial Relations: A Theoretical and Comparative Analysis

Mr Meredeen. Fifteen seminars, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Id102 Industrial Relations and Personnel Management: Problems and Issues

Mr R. M. Lewis, Mr Wood and Mr Meredeen. Twenty-five seminars, Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus An analysis of policy issues in British industrial relations: State planning and industrial relations—incomes policies, labour market mechanisms, and the legal framework, collective bargaining—historical and contemporary developments; workplace industrial relations—pay systems and structures and the role of shop stewards and supervisors; trade union structure and development, political behaviour and inter-union relations; management organisation and objectives, the personnel function and employers' associations. Manpower planning as an aspect of corporate planning; recruitment and selection policies and practices; establishing training policies and procedures; the organisation and evaluation of training; promotion policies and management development; wage and salary policies and methods, job satisfaction and the quality of working life; social responsibilities of management.

Recommended reading E. H. Phelps Brown, *The Growth of British Industrial Relations*; H. A. Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; A. Flanders, *The Fawley Productivity Agreements*; G. S. Bain, *The Growth of White Collar Unionism*; K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law*; A. Fox, *A Sociology of Work in Industry*; R. O. Clarke et al, *Workers'*

Participation in Management in Britain; W. Brown, *Piecework Bargaining*; W. E. J. McCarthy and N. D. Ellis, *Management by Agreement*; W. E. J. McCarthy (Ed.), *Trade Unions*; K. W. Wedderburn and P. L. Davies, *Employment Grievances and Disputes Procedures in Britain*; R. Simpson and J. Wood, *Industrial Relations and The 1971 Act*; J. Eldridge, *Industrial Disputes*; K. Coates and T. Topham, *The New Unionism*; A. Marsh, *Workplace Industrial Relations in Engineering*; K. Hawkins, *Conflict and Change*; J. Goodman and T. Whittingham, *Shop Stewards*; R. Hyman, *Strikes*; P. Jenkins, *The Battle of Downing Street*; A. Beynon, *Working for Ford*; T. Lane and K. Roberts, *Strike at Pilkingtons*; E. Wigham, *The Power to Manage*; J. Hinton, *The First Shop Stewards' Movement*; I. Richter, *Political Purpose in Trade Unions*; D. Mackay et al, *Labour Markets Under Different Employment Conditions*; D. Jackson et al, *Do Unions Cause Inflation?*; K. Coates and T. Topham (Eds.), *Workers' Control*; F. Blackaby (Ed.), *An Incomes Policy for Britain*; R. Hyman, *Disputes Procedures*; Report of the Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations 1965-68 (Cmnd. 3623); Research Papers published by the Royal Commission, Nos. 1-11; The Industrial Relations Act 1971; J. Child, *British Management Thought*; J. Child, *The Business Enterprise in Modern Industrial Society*; R. L. Craig and L. R. Bittel, *Training and Development Handbook*; P. Hesselting, *Strategy of Evaluation Research in the field of supervisory and managerial training*; A. J. Jaffe and J. Froomkin, *Technology and Jobs*; B. Livy, *Job Evaluation*; S. Murkherjee, *Changing Manpower Needs*; E. W. Vetter, *Manpower Planning for High Talent Personnel*; V. H. Vroom and E. L. Deci (Eds.), *Management and Motivation*. See also *British Journal of Industrial Relations*; *Personnel Management Quarterly*; *The Journal of Management Studies*.

Id103 Current Labour and Management Problems

Professor Roberts, Mr Thurley and members of the department.

Sessional.

An interdisciplinary seminar with visiting speakers on the problems of industrial relations. Open to graduates taking labour economics, labour law, industrial sociology, industrial relations and related subjects.

Id104 Industrial Relations

Mr Meredeen. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For Trade Union Studies course; Dip. Personnel Management; Dip. Systems Analysis and Design; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Analysis of the structure of the British system of industrial relations. The growth, organization and ideology of the trade unions. Factors determining the pattern of industrial relations at the level of the enterprise. The dynamics of collective bargaining. The role of management and employers' associations. Relations at the national level between trade unions, employers and the Government. Functions of the Department of Employment and statutory bodies. Theories of industrial relations.
Recommended reading E. H. Phelps Brown, *The Growth of British Industrial Relations*; H. A. Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; B. C. Roberts (Ed.), *Industrial Relations; Contemporary Problems and Perspectives*; A. Flanders, *Management and Unions*; B. C. Roberts, *Trade Union Government and Administration in Great Britain*; Report of the Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations 1965-1968 (Cmnd. 3623); Research Papers published by the Royal Commission, Nos. 1-11; W. E. J. McCarthy, *The Closed Shop in Britain*; V. L. Allen, *Trade Unions and the Government*; A. Flanders (Ed.), *Collective Bargaining*; A. Marsh, *Workplace Industrial Relations in Engineering*; W. Paynter, *British Trade Unions and the Problem of Change*; W. E. J. McCarthy (Ed.), *Trade Unions*; D. Pym (Ed.), *Industrial Society*; K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law*; R. O. Clarke et al, *Workers' Participation in Management in Britain*; B. C. Roberts et al, *Reluctant Militants*; K. Hawkins, *Conflict and Change*; Hans Gunter, *Transnational Industrial Relations*; O. Kahn-Freund, *Labour and the Law*; J. Goodman and T. Whittingham, *Shop Stewards*; R. Hyman, *Strikes*; G. Bain, *The Growth of the White Collar Unions*; H. A. Clegg, *Trade Unionism Under Collective Bargaining*.

Id104(a) Industrial Relations (Class)

Sessional.

For the Trade Union Studies course.

Id104(b) Industrial Relations (Class)

Mr Meredeen and others. Sessional.

Id105 Trade Unions in Britain: a Political History

Professor Roberts. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For the Trade Union Studies course; graduate students.

Syllabus The course will cover selected aspects of trade union developments from the foundation of the T.U.C. to the present day.

Recommended reading B. C. Roberts, *The Trades Union Congress, 1868-1921*; J. Lovell and B. C. Roberts, *A Short History of the T.U.C.*; W. J. Davis, *History and Recollections of the T.U.C.* (2 Vols.); S. and B. Webb, *A History of Trade Unionism*; H. A. Clegg, A. Fox and A. F. Thompson, *A History of British Trade Unions since 1889* (Vol. I, 1889-1910); R. Postgate, *The Builders' History*; G. D. H. Cole, *A Short History of the British Working-Class Movement, 1789-1947*; *History of the Labour Party*; H. M. Pelling, *The Origins of the Labour Party, 1880-1900*; W. H. Crook, *The General Strike*; G. A. Phillips, *The General Strike*; R. C. K. Ensor, *England, 1870-1914*; E. Halévy, *A History of the English People—Epilogue*, Vol. I, 1895-1905, Vol. II, 1905-1915; J. B. Jefferys, *The Story of the Engineers*; *Annual Reports of the Trades Union Congress*; F. Bealey and H. M. Pelling, *Labour and Politics, 1900-1906*; Martin Harrison, *Trade Unions and the Labour Party since 1945*; V. L. Allen, *Trade Unions and the Government*; E. P. Thompson, *The Making of the English Working Class*; R. Harrison, *Before the Socialists: Studies in Labour and Politics, 1861-1881*; A. J. P. Taylor, *English History, 1914-1945*; E. Wigham, *The Power to Manage*.

Id106 Industrial Sociology

Mr Thurley, Dr S. R. Hill, and Mr Wood. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For graduate students with previous sociological training.

Syllabus Industrialization and social structure. Social class theories. Social

power, elites, and ruling classes. The internal structure of the working class and the position of white-collar workers. Racial and sexual discrimination in industry. Occupations in industry. Occupational structure and analysis. Theory of bureaucracy and other models of organization. Organizational conflict and sectional interests. Innovation and professional workers in organizations. Trade Unions as organizations. Conflict and the employment relationship. Orientations to work: 'traditional' and 'modern' workers. Culture and work behaviour: the Japanese case. Work groups, technical factors and the structure of the workplace. 'Human relations'. Alienation, job satisfaction and technology. Motivation theory. Supervision and management. Work and leisure.

Recommended reading H. Beynon, *Working for Ford*; A. Fox, *A Sociology of Work in Industry*; M. Mann, *Consciousness and Action among the Western Working Class*; D. Silverman, *The Theory of Organisations*; J. Goldthorpe and D. Lockwood, *The Affluent Worker*; R. Dore, *Japanese Factory—British Factory*; R. Cole, *Japanese Blue Collar*; L. Sayles, *Behaviour of Industrial Work Groups*; T. Lupton, *On the Shop Floor*; S. Cunnison, *Wages and Work Allocation*; J. Kuhn, *Bargaining in Grievance Settlement: The Power of Industrial Work Groups*; W. Daniel, *Beyond the Wage-work Bargain*; R. Blauner, *Alienation and Freedom*; A. Touraine, *Workers' Attitudes to Technical Change*; M. Mann, *Workers on the Move*; W. Baldamus, *Efficiency and Effort*; K. Thurley and H. Wiridenius, *Supervision: A Reappraisal*; R. Hall, *Occupations and the Social Structure*; B. Moore, *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; A. Giddens, *The Class Structure of the Advanced Societies*; R. Neale, *Class and Ideology in the Nineteenth Century*; G. Bain, D. Coates and V. Ellis, *Social Stratification and Trade Unionism*; M. Crozier, *The World of the Office Worker*; A. Sturmtal (Ed.), *White-Collar Trade Unions*; G. Bain, *The Growth of White-Collar Unionism*; J. Urry and J. Wakeford, *Power in Britain*; J. Child, *British Management Thought*; T. Nichols, *Ownership, Control and Ideology*; V. Allen, *The Sociology of Industrial Relations*; G. Mackenzie, *The Aristocracy of Labour*; A. Gorz, *The Division of Labour*; T. Caplow, *The*

Sociology of Work; L. Hunter and G. Reid, *Urban Worker Mobility*; P. Hollowell, *The Lorry Driver*; M. Butler, *Occupational Choice*; M. Albrow, *Bureaucracy*; M. Crozier, *The Bureaucratic Phenomenon*; P. Blau and W. Scott, *Formal Organisations*; C. Sofer, *Organisations in Theory and Practice*; P. Lawrence and J. Lorsch, *Organisation and Environment*; J. Jackson (Ed.), *Professions and Professionalization*; T. Johnson, *Professions and Power*; G. Millerson, *The Qualifying Associations*; T. Burns and G. Stalker, *The Management of Innovation*; M. Dalton, *Men Who Manage*; E. Hobsbawm, *Labouring Men*; T. Burns, *Industrial Man*; J. Child, *Man and Organization*; M. Warner, *The Sociology of the Workplace*; D. Bell, *The Coming of Post-Industrial Society*; R. Blackburn, *Ideology in Social Science*; R. Hyman, *The Workers' Union*; H. Braverman, *Labor and Monopoly Capital*; M. Bulmer (Ed.), *Working Class Images of Society*; F. Parkin, *The Social Analysis of Class Structure*; R. Herding, *Job Control and Union Structure*; A. Fox, *Beyond Contract*; S. R. Hill, *The Dockers*; J. Habermas, *Legitimation Crisis*; C. J. Crouch, *Class Conflict and the Industrial Relations Crisis*.

Id106(a) Industrial Sociology

Weekly seminar groups in connection with Course Id106.

Id107 Industrial Organisation: Theory and Behaviour (I)

Mr Wood, Mr Thurley and Mr Guest. Twenty-five lectures (and cases), Sessional.

For Dip. Systems Analysis; Dip. Personnel Management; M.Sc.

Syllabus Motivation; rewards and job satisfaction; individual differences; the individual and group formation; leadership; learning; concepts of frustration and aggression; social perception; occupations; workplace organisation; interest groups; organisational structure, roles and constraints; conflict, power and legitimacy; the problem of bureaucracy; computers and decision making processes; strategies of change; current organisational problems.

Recommended reading P. B. Warr (Ed.), *Psychology at Work*; P. B. Smith, *Groups within organisations*; V. H. Vroom, *Work and Motivation*; L. Berkowitz, *Aggression*,

a social psychological analysis; D. H. Holding, *Principles of training*; L. Davis and J. C. Taylor (Eds.), *Job Design*; J. Child (Ed.), *Man and Organisation*; T. Burns and G. Stalker, *Industrial Organisation—theory and practice*; C. Sofer, *Organisations in Theory and Practice*; L. Sayles, *Management Behaviour*; F. Taylor, *Scientific Management*; E. Mayo, *The Social Problems of Industrial Civilisation*; T. Lupton, *Management and the Social Sciences*; G. Salaman and K. Thompson, *People and Organisations*; C. Perrow, *Complex Organisations*; K. Thurley and H. Wirddenius, *Supervision: a Reappraisal*; W. G. Bennis, *Planned Organisational Change*; A. Bowey (Ed.), *Handbook of Salary and Wage Systems*; M. Rose, *Industrial Behaviour*; D. Silverman, *The Theory of Organisations*; M. Crozier, *The Bureaucratic Phenomenon*; M. Albrow, *Bureaucracy*; A. Hopwood, *Accounting and Human Behaviour*; G. K. Zollschan and W. Hirsch (Eds.), *Explorations in Social Change*.

Id107(a) Industrial Organisation: Theory and Behaviour (Class)

Mr Wood in connection with Course Id107.

Id108 Industrial Organisation: Theory and Behaviour (II)

Mr Wood, Mr Thurley and Mr Guest. Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus as for Course Id107

Course is taken in conjunction with parts of Course Id106 and Id113.

Recommended reading as for Course Id107. Further specialised reading will be recommended for this Course.

Id108(a) Industrial Organisation: Theory and Behaviour (II)

Mr Thurley, Mr Wood and Mr Guest. Twenty-five seminars, Sessional.

Id109 Sociology of Industrial Relations (Seminar)

Mr Thurley and Mr Wood. Sessional.

For Trade Union Studies students.

Id110 Economics for Students of Industrial Relations

Mr Gennard. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For Trade Union Studies and graduate students with no previous training in Economics.

Syllabus The nature and scope of economics; the laws of demand; the theory of the firm, perfect competition, monopoly, monopolistic and oligopolistic types of competition. The theory of factor pricing; marginal productivity theory; the supply of labour; extensions of the marginal productivity theory; relative wages and labour mobility. Trade unions and economic theory; sources of union power; trade union wage policy; trade union growth theory; collective bargaining; the economics of strikes. Keynesian theory of employment and contemporary problems of employment, wages and full employment. The influence of product and labour markets on industrial relations systems.

Recommended reading P. A. Samuelson, *Economics, An Introduction*; W. E. J. McCarthy (Ed.), *Trade Unions*; B. J. McCormick (Ed.), *Introducing Economics*; B. J. McCormick, *Wages*; A. R. Rees, *The Economics of Trade Unions*; H. A. Turner *et al*, *Do Trade Unions Cause Inflation?*; A. R. Prest (Ed.), *The U.K. Economy: A Manual of Applied Economics* Frank Blackaby, *An Incomes Policy for Britain*.

Id110(a) Economics for Students of Industrial Relations (Class)

Mr Gennard. Twenty-five classes, Sessional.

For the Trade Union Studies course.

Id111 Manpower Studies (Seminar)

Mr Gennard. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For suitably qualified M.Sc. students.

Syllabus Industrial, occupational and Regional distribution of the manpower stock; employment trends and manpower reserves; forecasting of manpower requirements, participation rates, labour mobility, economics of training. Information in the labour market; government manpower programmes, manpower planning and national economic objectives.

Recommended reading M. Blaug (Ed.), *Economics of Education, Vols. 1 and 2*; M. Blaug, *Economics of Education*; G. S.

Becker, *Human Capital*; Manpower Paper No. 1, *Company Manpower Planning*; D. M. Lambertson (Ed.), *Economics of Information and Knowledge*; Manpower Symposium in *British Journal of Industrial Relations*, July 1972; B. Ahamad and M. Blaug (Eds.), *The Practice of Manpower Forecasting*; J. S. Wabe, *Problems in Manpower Forecasting*; D. J. Bartholomew, *Manpower Planning*.

Students taking this course

are also referred to Course Ec196

Economics of Education and Manpower Planning.

Id112 Economics of Trade Unions (Seminar)

Mr Gennard. Sessional.

For suitably qualified M.Sc. students.

Syllabus Trade union growth theory; nature and source of trade union power; restrictive practices; union wages policy; collective bargaining models; union/non-union wages; impact of union on wage levels; labour and inflation; economics of strikes; labour markets; industrial relations and economic efficiency; unemployment.

Recommended reading B. Fleischer, *Labour Economics*; R. Perlman, *Labour Theory*; B. J. McCormick and E. Owen-Smith, *The Labour Market*; A. Rees, *The Economics of Trade Unions*; Institute of Economic Affairs, *Inflation and the Unions*; M. Fisher, *The Economic Analysis of Labour*; W. E. J. McCarthy (Ed.), *Trade Unions*; M. Fisher, *Measurement of Labour Disputes and their Economic Effects* (O.E.C.D.), 1973; D. Jackson *et al*, *Do Trade Unions cause Inflation?*

Id113 Industrial Psychology

Mr Guest. Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For graduate students appropriately qualified.

Syllabus The formation and influence of work groups. The formation and influence of attitudes. Leadership and communication in the workplace. The influence of individual differences on the utilization of human resources. The psychology of industrial conflict:— application of concepts from perception, motivation, frustration—aggression and group theory to the analysis of absenteeism, accidents, labour turnover, strikes and collective bargaining.

Motivation, reward systems, job satisfaction and productivity. Application of psychology of management—selection and testing; appraisal and counselling; training and development; the management of change; job design; ergonomics; worker participation.

Recommended reading M. L. Blum and J. C. Naylor, *Industrial Psychology*; P. B. Warr (Ed.), *Psychology at Work*; V. H. Vroom, *Work and Motivation*; P. B. Warr, *Psychology and Collective Bargaining*; V. H. Vroom and E. L. Deci (Eds.), *Management and Motivation*; D. Katz and R. L. Kahn, *The Social Psychology of Organizations*; R. Stagner and H. Rosen, *The Psychology of Union-Management Relations*; I. Davis and J. C. Taylor (Eds.), *Design of Jobs*; E. E. Lawler, *Pay and Organizational Effectiveness*; T. P. Campbell, M. D. Dunnette, E. E. Lawler and K. E. Weick, *Managerial Behaviour, Performance and Effectiveness*.

Id113(a) Industrial Psychology (Class)

In connection with Course Id113.

Id114 Labour Law (Seminar)

Professor Lord Wedderburn and Mr R. M. Lewis. Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus (a) General themes: the role of the law in industrial relations. The impact of legal rules, sanctions and institutions on collective bargaining and industrial conflict. Current legal policy issues in industrial relations, the Industrial Relations Act, 1971, the Trade Union and Labour Relations Act, 1974, the Employment Protection Act, 1975. (b) *The law of collective bargaining:* the legal enforceability of collective agreements. Relationship of collective negotiations to the contract of employment. Drafting of collective agreements. The legal regulation of trade union recognition, membership and the closed shop. Disclosure of information. Industrial democracy and the law including company law aspects. (c) *The law of industrial conflict:* legal liabilities for direct industrial action. The legal responsibility of unions for shop stewards. The industrial relations implications of legal sanctions. Statutory prices and incomes policies. Disputes procedures including special procedures for dismissals, discipline, redundancy and racial discrimination. The law and procedural negotiations.

Conciliation, arbitration and inquiry. Voluntary and statutory machinery. (d) *Trade union law*: the legal framework for trade union government, democracy and inter-union relations. Legislative policies and trade union administration. **Recommended reading** K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law* (2nd edn.); *Cases and Materials on Labour Law*; K. W. Wedderburn and P. L. Davies, *Employment Grievances and Dispute Procedures in Britain*; B. Aaron (Ed.), *Dispute Settlement Procedures in Five Western European Countries*; Conservative Party, *Fair Deal at Work*; C. Grunfeld, *Modern Trade Union Law*; R. Y. Hedges and A. Winterbottom, *Legal History of Trade Unionism*; B. Hepple, *Race, Jobs and the Law in Britain*; *In Place of Strife* (Cmd. 3888, 1969); C. Jenkins and J. Mortimer, *The Kind of Laws the Unions Ought to Want*; O. Kahn-Freund (Ed.), *Labour Relations and the Law*; O. Khan-Freund, *Labour Law: Old Traditions and New Developments*; *Labour and the Law*; W. E. J. McCarthy, *The Closed Shop in Britain*; *Report of the Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations 1965-1968* (Cmd. 3623); Royal Commission Research Papers No. 2, Part 1, *Disputes Procedures in British Industry*; Part 2, *Disputes Procedures in Britain*; No. 8, *Three Studies in Collective Bargaining*; B. L. Adell, *Legal Status of Collective Agreements in England, U.S.A. and Canada*; B. Aaron and K. W. Wedderburn (Eds.), *Industrial Conflict: A Comparative Legal Survey*; R. Rideout, *Principles of Labour Law*; B. Aaron (Ed.), *Labour Courts and Grievance Settlement in Western Europe*; R. Simpson and J. Wood, *Industrial Relations and the 1971 Act*; B. Weekes *et al*, *Industrial Relations and the Limits of the Law*; C. J. Crouch, *Class Conflict and the Industrial Relations Crisis*.

Course in Trade Union Studies

Lectures and classes will be provided in the following subjects: Economics, Contemporary Trade Unionism and Industrial Relations; British Economic and Social History with special reference to the growth of labour movements; Law, with special reference to trade unionism; Political Organization in Great Britain; Industrial Sociology and Psychology; Elementary Statistics and Business Finance.

Id115 Industrial Relations and Labour Law (Class)

Mr R. M. Lewis and Mr Wood. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. In connection with courses Id104 and LL162
For Dip. Personnel Management.

Id116 Trade Union Problems (Seminar)

Mr Gennard, Mr Winchester and guest speakers. Lent and Summer Terms.
Admission is strictly limited to the Trade Union Studies course.

Id117 Industrial Relations Research Problems (Seminar)

Mr Thurley and others. Sessional.
For research students in Industrial Relations.

Id118 Research Methods in Industrial Relations (Seminar)

Mr Gennard. Lent Term.
For the Trade Union Studies course; M.Sc.

Students are also referred to the following courses:

Ec174 **Labour Economics**

EH130 **British Labour History**

LL162 **Elements of Labour Law**

Id202 **Industrial Psychology**

International History

The department's undergraduate teaching falls into two main divisions:
For the B.Sc. (Econ.) (a) **International History**
(b) **Government and History**
For the B.A. Honours in History

INTRODUCTORY UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Hy100 Political History 1789-1941

Dr Sked and Mr Robertson. Twenty lectures and five seminars, Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. 1st yr., Stats. 1st yr., Comp. 1st yr., Act. Sci. 1st yr., French Studies 2nd yr.; B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd years.

Syllabus A general survey of European History in the period with some attention to developments outside Europe.
Recommended reading J. McManners, *Lectures on European History, 1789-1914*; F. L. Ford, *Europe, 1780-1830*; H. Hearder, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century, 1830-1880*; J. Roberts, *Europe, 1880-1945*; M. S. Anderson, *The Ascendancy of Europe, 1815-1914*; J. B. Joll, *Europe since 1870*; D. C. Watt, F. Spencer and N. Brown, *A History of the World in the Twentieth Century*; relevant vols. of *The Fontana History of Europe*.
Further reading will be given during the course.

Hy100(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy100.

Hy101 World History since 1890

Mr Grün. Twenty lectures and five seminars, Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A. Hist. 2nd year; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.
Syllabus A general political survey of the twentieth century in a world-wide context with special emphasis on the changing role of Europe in an age of wars and revolutions.
Recommended reading D. C. Watt, F. Spencer and N. Brown, *A History of the World in the Twentieth Century*; A. B. Ulam, *Expansion and Coexistence*; W. Knapp, *A History of War and Peace 1939-1965*.
Further reading will be given during the course.

Hy101(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy101.

Hy102 The History of European Ideas since 1700

Professor Hatton and Professor Joll. Twenty lectures and five seminars, Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.A. Hist.; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 1st year.
Syllabus A study of the main currents of thought which affected the domestic history of European states and influenced the relations between them.
Recommended reading N. Hampson, *The Enlightenment*; F. H. Hinsley, *Power and the Pursuit of Peace*; G. L. Mosse, *The Culture of Western Europe*; G. Lichtheim, *Europe in the Twentieth Century*.
Further reading will be given during the course.

Hy102(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy102.

SPECIALIST UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Hy110 English History, 1042-1399 (Class)

Mr Gillingham. Classes, sessional in association with Course Hy201.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus Against a background of social change and the requirements of war, the main theme will be the development of England as a state; the impact of the Norman Conquest upon its Anglo-Saxon foundations; the tensions between Church and State; the Angevin revolution in government; the origins of the common law and the rise of representative institutions.

Suggested reading F. Barlow, *The Feudal Kingdom of England*; D. J. A. Matthew, *The Norman Conquest*; A. L. Poole, *From Domesday Book to Magna Carta*; J. C. Holt, *Magna Carta*; M. H. Keen, *England in the Later Middle Ages*; M. McKisack, *The Fourteenth Century*; C. H. Lawrence (Ed.), *The English Church and the Papacy in the Middle Ages*; E. B. Fryde and E. Miller (Eds.), *Historical Studies of the English Parliament*, Vol. 1; S. F. C. Milsom, *Historical Foundations of the Common Law*.

Hy111 English History, 1399–1603 (Class)

Dr Starkey. Sessional. In connection with Course Hy202. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.

Hy112 British History, 1603–1750 (Class)

Dr Starkey and Mrs Bennett. Sessional. In connection with Course Hy202. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Hy113 International History, 1494–1815

Professor Anderson, Professor Hatton and Dr McKay. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. Hist.; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.; M.A. and M.Sc.

Syllabus Political and diplomatic history, mainly of the European Great Powers, with some reference to the evolution of diplomatic practice.

Recommended reading G. Mattingly, *Renaissance Diplomacy*; M. Fernandez Alvarez, *Charles V*; J. H. Elliott, *Europe Divided 1559–1598*; G. Parker, 'Spain, her enemies and the revolt of the Netherlands, 1559–1648' in *Past and Present*, No. 49 (1970); S. H. Steinberg, *The Thirty Years War*; R. Hatton (Ed.), *Louis XIV and Europe*; D. B. Horn, *Great Britain and Europe in the Eighteenth Century*; M. S. Anderson, *The Eastern Question*, Chaps. 1–2; *The Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy*, Vol. 1; Sir C. K. Webster, *The Congress of Vienna*; *New Cambridge Modern History*, relevant chaps. of Vols. I–IX.

Further reading on particular aspects or periods will be given during the course.

Hy113(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy113.

Hy114 European History, c. 1600–1789

Dr McKay. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 1st yr.

Syllabus A study of European politics in the age of absolutism. Students will be encouraged to pursue their own particular interests, which will be reflected in the examination.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Hy115 European History, 1789–1945 (Class)

Dr Bullen. Classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.

Syllabus A general political survey of European history from the French Revolution to the Second World War, with special emphasis on wars, revolutions and Europe's relations with the outside world.

Recommended reading G. Rudé, *Revolutionary Europe*; F. L. Ford, *Europe 1780–1830*; M. S. Anderson, *The Ascendancy of Europe*; J. B. Joll, *Europe since 1870*; R. A. C. Parker, *Europe 1919–1945*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

Hy116 International History, 1815–1914

Professor Bourne, Dr Bullen and Professor Joll. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. Hist.; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; M.A. and M.Sc.

Syllabus The history of international relations with special reference to the policies of the Great Powers and to the factors affecting them.

Recommended reading H. Hearder, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; J. M. Roberts, *Europe 1880–1945*; R. Albrecht-Carrié, *A Diplomatic History of Europe since the Congress of Vienna*; M. S. Anderson, *The Ascendancy of Europe, 1815–1914*; R. W. Seton-Watson, *Britain in Europe, 1789–1914*; J. Joll (Ed.), *Britain and*

Europe from Pitt to Churchill; K. Bourne, *The Foreign Policy of Victorian England*; M. S. Anderson, *The Eastern Question*; F. H. Hinsley, *Power and the Pursuit of Peace*; A. J. P. Taylor, *The Struggle for Mastery in Europe*; H. Feis, *Europe, the World's Banker*; G. F. Hudson, *The Far East in World Politics*; L. Lafore, *The Long Fuse*. See also W. N. Medlicott, *Modern European History, 1789–1945, A Select Bibliography*; and A. L. C. Bullock and A. J. P. Taylor, *Books on European History, 1815–1914*.

Further reading on particular aspects will be given during the course.

Hy116(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy116.

Hy117 International History since 1914

Mr Grün, Professor Watt and Professor Asada. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. Hist.; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; M.A. and M.Sc. **Syllabus** The political and diplomatic history of the period, with due attention to both European and non-European developments.

Recommended reading G. M. Gathorne-Hardy, *A Short History of International Affairs, 1920–1939* (4th edn.); F. P. Walters, *A History of the League of Nations*; A. Wolfers, *Britain and France between Two Wars*; W. N. Medlicott, *The Coming of War in 1939* (Historical Association pamphlet, No. G52); G. M. Carter, *The British Commonwealth and International Security*; H. I. Nelson, *Land and Power*; A. L. C. Bullock, *Hitler: A Study in Tyranny*; E. Wiskemann, *The Rome-Berlin Axis; Europe of the Dictators, 1919–1945*; M. Beloff, *The Foreign Policy of Soviet Russia, 1929–1941*; J. T. Pratt, *War and Politics in China*; H. Feis, *The Road to Pearl Harbor: Churchill, Roosevelt, Stalin: Between War and Peace, The Potsdam Conference*; Llewelyn Woodward, *British Foreign Policy in the Second World War*; C. A. Macartney and A. W. Palmer, *Independent Eastern Europe*; L. E. Kochan, *The Struggle for Germany, 1914–1945*; G. Hilger and A. Meyer, *The Incompatible Allies*; R. C. North, *Moscow and the Chinese Communists*; F. C. Jones, *Japan's New Order in Asia*; J. L. Snell, *Allied*

Wartime Diplomacy; J. W. Spanier, *American Foreign Policy since World War II*; H. Seton-Watson, *Neither War Nor Peace*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

Hy117(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Hy117.

Hy118 International History since 1933, Special Aspects

Professor Watt. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

A series covering special aspects of course Hy117.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.A. Hist.; M.A. and M.Sc.

Hy119 War and Society, 1600–1815

Dr McKay. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus A study of the main developments in strategy and organisation of armies between 1660 and 1815, of civil-military relations in their broadest sense, including the role of armed forces as instruments of domestic control, and of the impact of war at all levels of society.

Suggested reading M. Roberts, *The Military Revolution, 1550–1650* (Belfast, 1956); W. H. McNeill, *Europe's Steppe Frontier, 1500–1800* (Chicago, 1964); J. F. C. Fuller, *The Conduct of War, 1789–1961* (Methuen, any edition); M. Howard, *War in European History* (Opus).

Hy119(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy119.

Hy120 The Mediterranean in International Politics, 1815–1914

Miss Lee. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus A study of political, strategic and economic developments in the Mediterranean region as a factor in international relations, 1815–1914.

Recommended reading J. E. Swain, *Struggle for the Control of the Mediterranean*

Prior to 1848; R. Robinson and J. Gallagher, "The Imperialism of Free Trade" (*The Economic History Review*, 2nd series, VI, 1953); F. R. Flournoy, *British Policy towards Morocco in the Age of Palmerston*; J. Marlowe, *Anglo-Egyptian Relations, 1800-1953*; H. L. Hoskins, *British Routes to India*; C. W. Hallberg, *The Suez Canal*; R. Robinson and J. Gallagher, *Africa and the Victorians* (chaps. 4 and 5 for the Egyptian Question, 1882); M. M. Safwat, *Tunis and the Great Powers, 1878-1881*; W. L. Langer, "The European Powers and the French Occupation of Tunis" (*The American Historical Review*, XXXI, 1925-26); L. Salvatorelli, *La Triplice Alleanza*; G. Salvemini, *La Politica estera dell'Italia, 1871-1914*; W. N. Medlicott, "The Mediterranean Agreements of 1887" (*Slavonic Review*, V, 1926-27); C. J. Lowe, *Salisbury and the Mediterranean, 1886-1896*; J. A. S. Grenville, "Goluchowski, Salisbury and the Mediterranean Agreements" (*Slavonic Review*, 1958); J. D. Hargreaves, "Entente Manquée" (*Cambridge Historical Journal*, 1953); E. Walters, "Lord Salisbury's Refusal to Revise and Renew the Mediterranean Agreements" (*Slavonic Review*, 1950, 1951); E. F. Cruickshank, *Morocco at the Parting of the Ways*; E. N. Anderson, *The First Moroccan Crisis, 1904-6*; N. Rich, *Friedrich von Holstein*; I. M. Barlow, *The Agadir Crisis*; A. J. Marder, *The Anatomy of British Sea Power, 1880-1905*; S. R. Williamson, *The Politics of Grand Strategy: Britain and France Prepare for War*; P. G. Halpern, *The Mediterranean Naval Situation, 1908-1914*.

Hy120(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy120.

Hy121 British-American-Russian Relations, 1815-1914

Professor Anderson, Professor Bourne and Dr Nish. Twenty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus Diplomatic relations of the three powers during the period, with due attention to the geographical, economic and strategic factors which shaped their foreign policies in the areas of contact and tension.

Recommended reading H. C. Allen, *Great Britain and the United States*; Charles S. Campbell, *From Revolution to Rapprochement; The United States and Great Britain 1783-1900*; T. A. Bailey, *A Diplomatic History of the American People* (7th edn., 1964); B. Perkins, *Castlereagh and Adams: England and the United States, 1812-1823*; W. D. Jones, *The American Problem in British Diplomacy, 1841-1861*; D. P. Crook, *The North, the South and the Powers, 1861-1865*; F. Merk, *The Oregon Question*; W. A. Williams, *American-Russian Relations, 1781-1947*; D. Perkins, *Hands Off: A History of the Monroe Doctrine*; K. Bourne, *Britain and the Balance of Power in North America, 1815-1908*; W. C. Costin, *Great Britain and China, 1833-1860*; H.-P. Chang, *Commissioner Lin and the Opium War*; J. K. Fairbank, *Trade and Diplomacy on the China Coast*; M. Banno, *China and the West, 1858-1861*; W. Habberton, *Anglo-Russian Relations Concerning Afghanistan, 1837-1907*; W. G. Beasley, *Great Britain and the Opening of Japan*; A. Malozemoff, *Russian Far Eastern Policy, 1881-1904*; G. A. Lensen, *The Russian Push Towards Japan: Russo-Japanese Relations, 1697-1875*; A. J. Marder, *British Naval Policy, 1880-1905*; W. L. Langer, *The Diplomacy of Imperialism*; A. W. Griswold, *The Far Eastern Policy of the United States*; E. H. Zabriskie, *American-Russian Rivalry in the Far East, 1895-1914*; D. Gillard, *The Struggle for Asia*; L. M. Gelber, *The Rise of Anglo-American Friendship, 1898-1906*; A. E. Campbell, *Great Britain and the United States, 1895-1903*; C. S. Campbell, *Anglo-American Understanding, 1899-1903*; G. T. Alder, *British India's Northern Frontier, 1865-1895*; J. A. S. Grenville, *Lord Salisbury and Foreign Policy*; I. C. Y. Hsü, *The Ili Crisis*; I. H. Nish, *The Anglo-Japanese Alliance, 1894-1907; Alliance in decline, 1908-23*; I. H. Nish, *Japanese Foreign Policy, 1868-1942*; J. A. White, *The Diplomacy of the Russo-Japanese War*; F. Kazemzadeh, *Russia and Britain in Persia, 1864-1914*; F. H. Hinsley (Ed.), *British Foreign Policy under Sir Edward Grey*.

Hy122 The Baltic in International Politics since 1815

Professor Hatton. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Syllabus The changes of 1814-1815 within the Northern balance; the Scandinavian Union movement 1830-1860; the Crimean War; the Schleswig-Holstein crisis 1860-1864; the nationalist era 1870-1918 and the independence movements in Norway, Finland, the east Baltic states and Iceland; Scandinavia and the League of Nations; Scandinavia and World War II; Scandinavia and the post-war period.
Recommended reading The national histories by J. H. Birch, K. Derry, L. Krabbe, K. Larsen, I. Andersson, S. P. Oakley, and E. Jutikkala; L. D. Steefel, *The Schleswig-Holstein Question*; R. M. Hatton, "Palmerston and Scandinavian Union" in K. Bourne and D. C. Watt (Eds.), *Studies in International History*; E. F. Heckscher (Ed.), *Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War*; W. F. Reddaway, *Problems of the Baltic*; S. S. Jones, *The Scandinavian States and the League of Nations*; H. Tingsten, *The Debate on the Foreign Policy of Sweden, 1918-1939*; F. D. Scott, *The United States and Scandinavia*; R. E. Lindgren, *Norway-Sweden, Union, Disunion and Scandinavian Integration*; F. Lindberg, *Scandinavia in Great Power Politics, 1905-1908*; N. Ørvik, *The Decline of Neutrality, 1914-1941*; O. A. Rustow, *The Politics of Compromise*; F. la Roche, *La neutralité de la Suède*; H. Friis (Ed.), *Scandinavia between East and West*; T. Miljan, *The Reluctant Europeans. The attitudes of the Nordic Countries towards European Integration*.

Hy122(a) Classes

Lent and Summer Terms. In connection with Course Hy122.

Hy123 Revolution, Civil War and Intervention in the Iberian Peninsula, 1808-1854

Dr Bullen. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus A study of the origins and course of constitutional, revolutionary, and resistance movements in Spain and Portugal in the first half of the nineteenth century and the attitudes and policies of the European Great Powers towards these movements. Particular attention will be

paid to various types of intervention and to the impact of these Iberian conflicts on Great Power rivalry.

Recommended reading R. Carr, *Spain, 1808-1939*; H. B. Clarke, *Modern Spain, 1815-1898*; A. R. Oliveira, *Politics, Economics and Men of Modern Spain*; E. Christiansen, *The Origins of Military Power in Spain, 1808-1854*; Edgar Holt, *The Carlist Wars in Spain*; Stanley Payne, *Politics and the Military in Modern Spain*; V. G. Kiernan, *The Revolution of 1854 in Spanish History*; G. Hubbard, *Histoire contemporaine de L'Espagne*; H. V. Livermore, *A New History of Portugal*; A. Fugier, *Napoléon et L'Espagne*; F. M. H. Markham, *Napoleon and the Awakening of Europe*; Charles Oman, *A History of the Peninsular War*; C. K. Webster, *The Foreign Policy of Castlereagh*; H. W. V. Temperley, *The Foreign Policy of Canning*; C. K. Webster, *Britain and the Independence of Latin America*; C. K. Webster, *The Foreign Policy of Palmerston*; R. J. Bullen, *Palmerston, Guizot and the Collapse of the Entente Cordiale*.

Hy123(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy123.

Hy124 International Socialism and the Problem of War, 1870-1918

Professor Joll. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.A. and other interested students.

Syllabus A study of the development of socialist thought about war, national defence, nationalism and colonialism, and of the attempts at international socialist action to prevent war, including the discussions in the Second International and in the major socialist parties of Europe.
Recommended reading G. D. H. Cole, *A History of Socialist Thought*, Vol. III; J. Braunthal, *History of the International, 1864-1914*; J. Joll, *The Second International*; M. M. Drachkovitch, *Les socialismes français et allemands et le problème de la guerre*; H. R. Weinstein, *Jean Jaurès: A Study of Patriotism in the French Socialist Movement*; J. P. Nettl, *Rosa Luxemburg*; V. I. Lenin, *Socialism and War*; V. I. Lenin, *Imperialism: the Highest Stage of Capitalism*.

Hy124(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy124.

Hy125 The Great Powers and the Near and Middle East, 1897-1956

Professor Watt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus An examination of the diplomacy of the great powers in relation to Turkey, Persia, Afghanistan, Syria, Iraq, Palestine, Israel, Saudi Arabia, The Gulf, the Red Sea, Egypt, the Sudan and the Nile Valley and the reactions of the powers of the area to great power diplomacy in the years 1897-1956.

Recommended reading E. Kedourie, *Great Britain and the Middle East*; H. L. Howard, *The Partition of the Turkish Empire*; F. Kazemzadeh, *The Struggle for the Caucasus*; C. S. Samra, *India and Anglo-Soviet Relations*; J. Marlowe, *Anglo-Egyptian Relations 1900-1953*; L. Stein, *The Balfour Declaration*; Lord Kinross, *Atatürk*; J. C. Hurewitz, *Diplomacy in the Near and Middle East*; X. J. Eudin and R. C. North, *Soviet Russia and the East, 1920-1927*; G. Lenczowski, *Russia and the West in Iran*; J. T. Shottwell and F. Deak, *Turkey at the Straits*; B. Shwadran, *The Middle East, Oil and the Great Powers*; E. Robertson, *Mussolini an Empire Builder*; L. Hirszowitz, *The Third Reich and the Arab East*; M. A. Fitzsimons, *Empire by Treaty*; C. W. Hostler, *Turkism and the Soviets*; Ann Williams, *Britain and France in the Middle East and North Africa*; E. Monroe, *Britain's Moment in the Middle East, 1914-1956*; Hugh Thomas, *The Suez Affair*.

Hy125(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy125.

Hy126 Fascism and National Socialism in International Politics, 1919-1945

Mr Robertson and Dr Polonsky. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and other interested students.

Syllabus The rise to power of Mussolini and Hitler. The early attempts of Mussolini's government to undermine the *status quo* in South Eastern Europe. Italo-German relations and the Rome-Berlin Axis, 1933-36. Italian and German

intervention in the Spanish Civil War. The destruction of the Peace Settlement in Eastern Europe, 1937-39. Italian and German relations with other right-radical movements (e.g. in Hungary, Rumania, Slovakia). The decline of an independent Italian foreign policy.

Recommended reading Isaiah Berlin, "Sorel", Creighton Lecture; James Joll, "Marinetti" in *Intellectuals in Politics*; Elizabeth Wiskemann, *Italian Fascism*; W. Sheridan Allen, *The Nazi Seizure of Power*; Elizabeth Wiskemann (Ed.), *Anatomy of the SS State*; G. L. Mosse, *The Crisis of Ideology*; P. J. Pulzer, *The Rise of Anti-Semitism*; F. Chabod, *A History of Italian Fascism*; F. L. Carsten, *The Rise of Fascism*; E. Nolte, *Three Faces of Fascism*; S. J. Woolf, *European Fascism*; C. Seton-Watson, *Italy from Liberalism to Fascism*, chaps. 13 and 14; A. Hitler, Letter of 4 December 1932 to General von Reichenau (translation); G. Weinberg, *The Foreign Policies of Hitler's Germany*; E. Robertson (Ed.), *The Origins of the Second World War*; E. Wiskemann, *The Rome-Berlin Axis*; E. Robertson, *Mussolini as Empire Builder. A Study in Totalitarian Diplomacy*; F. Cassel, *Mussolini's Early Diplomacy*.

Hy126(a) Classes

Lent Term. In connection with Course Hy126.

Hy127 William III and Louis XIV, 1698-1702

Professor Hatton. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A study in detail of the attempt, through co-operation by William III and Louis XIV, to solve the problem of the Spanish succession issue.

The course will be based on selected documents from the following authorities: P. Grimblot (Ed.), *Letters of William III, Louis XIV and of their Ministers 1697-1700*, I and II; P. Vaucher (Ed.), *Recueil des Instructions données aux Ambassadeurs et Ministres de France*, (XIV 2, Angleterre, Vol. 3, 1689-1791); L. G. Wickham Legg, *British Diplomatic Instructions (II, France, 1689-1721)*; F. G. Davenport (Ed.), *European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies*, (III) 1689-1715; A. Legrelle (Ed.), *La diplomatie française et la succession d'Espagne*, appendices.

Hy128 The Great Powers and Egypt, 1882-1888

Miss Lee. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The international development of the Egyptian question, with special reference to the Suez Canal, based on the following authorities: *British and Foreign State Papers, 1882-1883* (Vol. lxxiv); *1887-1888* (Vol. lxxix); C. de Freycinet, *La Question d'Egypte* (1905); Lord Cromer, *Modern Egypt* (1908).

Hy129 The Great Powers and the Balkans, 1908-1914

Dr Polonsky. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The Macedonian Question in 1908 and the collapse of the Austro-Russian entente. The Bosnian crisis and its aftermath. The Great Powers and European Turkey, 1910-1912—Albania and Crete. The Great Powers, the Balkan League and the Balkan Wars. The intensification of the Great Power struggle for influence in Turkey and the Balkan states 1913-14. Sarajevo, the July crisis, and the outbreak of war. The course will be based upon selected documents from the following authorities: G. P. Gooch and H. W. V. Temperley (Eds.), *British Documents on the Origins of the War*, Vols. V, IX, X; B. von Siebert, *Entente Diplomacy and the World War*.

Hy130 Great Britain and the Peace Conference of 1919

Mr Grün. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A detailed study of British policy in relation to the organization of the peace conference and of the negotiations which led to the signing of the Treaty of Versailles, based on the following authorities: *Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1919; The Paris Peace Conference*, Vols. III-VI; P. Mantoux, *Paris Peace Conference, 1919: Proceedings of the Council of*

Four (Geneva, 1964); D. Lloyd George, *The Truth about the Peace Treaties* (1938).

Hy131 The Manchurian Crisis, 1931-1933

Dr Nish. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A detailed survey, based on the study of available original sources, of the international implications of the Sino-Japanese conflict from the time of the Mukden incident (September, 1931) to the conclusion of the Tangku truce (May, 1933). The policies of the Great Powers as well as the role played by the League of Nations will be examined, and the significance of the crisis will be placed in the context of the development of international relations in the interwar years, based on selected extracts from the following authorities: *Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Japan: 1931-1941*, Vol. 1; *League of Nations: Appeal by the Chinese Government; Report of the Commission of Inquiry; Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939*, 2nd Series, Vols. VIII and IX.

Hy132 The League of Nations in Decline 1933-1937

Mr Robertson. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus A study of the relative strength and weakness of the league. Hitler's attitude to the League and the reasons for Germany's withdrawal in October 1933. Italian proposals for reform 1933-1934. The conflict between Italy and the League over Ethiopia. Failure of the League to take action against Japan as a result of the "China incident". Italy's withdrawal from the League at the end of 1937 and her adhesion to the Anti-Comintern Pact. The course will be based on selected documents from the following: F. P. Walters, *A History of the League of Nations*, Vol. I, chap. 1, the text of the Covenant; Aloisi's *Journal, 1932-1936; Documents on British Foreign Policy*, 2nd series, Vol. VI; *Documents on German Foreign Policy Series C*, Vols. I, II, III, IV and Series D, Vol. I; Ciano's *Papers and Diary, 1937-1939; Documents on British Foreign Policy Second Series*, Vol. XII-XV.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS
A. MASTER'S COURSES

Attendance restricted to students taking the relevant M.A./M.Sc. examination.

(i) M.A./M.Sc. International History

For Paper 1:

Hy150 International History 1688–1815 (Various Seminars)

Professor Anderson, Professor Hatton and Dr McKay. Sessional.

Hy151 International History 1815–1914 (Various Seminars)

Professor Bourne, Dr Bullen, Professor Joll, Miss Lee and Dr Polonsky. Sessional.

Hy152 International History 1914–1946 (Various Seminars)

Mr Grün and Professor Watt. Sessional.

For Paper 2:

Hy153 Diplomatic Theory and Practice, 1500–1815

Professor Hatton and Professor Anderson. Twenty lectures and seminars, Lent and Summer Terms.

Hy154 Diplomatic Theory and Practice, 1815–1919

Professor Anderson. Twenty lectures and seminars.

Hy155 Diplomatic Theory and Practice, 1919–1946

Professor Watt. Ten seminars, Lent Term.

For Paper 3:

Hy156 The War of the Spanish Succession, 1702–1713

Professor Hatton.

Hy157 The Anglo-French Entente, 1713–1740

Dr McKay.

Hy158 Enlightened Despotism in the later Eighteenth Century

Professor Anderson.

Hy159 The Polish Question in International Relations, 1815–1864

Dr Polonsky.

This course will not be given in 1978–79.

Hy160 Diplomacy by Conference, 1814–1833

Miss Lee.

Hy161 The Mehemet Ali Crisis, 1833–1841

Professor Bourne.

Hy162 Anglo-American Relations, 1815–1872

Professor Bourne.

Hy163 The Coming of War, 1913–1914

Professor Joll.

Hy164 Britain and the Triple Alliance, 1887–1902

Miss Lee.

Hy165 The Powers and the West Pacific, 1911–1939

Dr Nish and Professor Asada.

Hy166 The Peace Settlement of 1919–1921

Mr Grün.

Hy167 The Foreign Policy of the Weimar Republic, 1919–1933

Mr Grün.

Hy168 The Military Policies of the Great Powers, 1919–1939

Professor Watt.

Hy169 The Period of 'Appeasement', 1937–1939

Professor Watt.

Hy170 The European Settlement, 1944–1946

Professor Watt.

(ii) M.A. in English and European History (The Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries)

Hy171 The Crusades in the Eastern Mediterranean, 1096–1204 (Intercollegiate Seminar)

Mr Gillingham. Sessional.

(iii) M.A. in Area Studies (United States Studies)

Hy172 The History of Anglo-American Relations, 1815–1917 (Seminar)

Professor Bourne. Sessional.

Hy173 The United States and European International Politics, 1900–1945 (Seminar)

Professor Watt. Sessional.

(iv) M.A. in Area Studies (Far Eastern Studies)

Hy174 International History of East Asia from 1900

Dr Nish and Mr Yahuda. Sessional.

(v) M.A. in Area Studies (European Studies)

Hy175 Political Institutions in Eighteenth Century Europe (Class)

Professor Anderson. Sessional.

Hy176 Balance of Power in Eighteenth Century Europe (Seminar)

Professor Hatton. Sessional.

Programme on Nationalism

Hy177 Nationalism in the Relations between Germany and her Neighbours in the Twentieth Century (Intercollegiate Seminar)

Mr Grün. Sessional.

Programme on European Working Classes and Working Class Movements

Hy178 Anarchism, Movements and Ideas, 1860–1921 (Intercollegiate Seminar)

Dr Polonsky. Sessional. This course will not be given in 1978–79.

Note The attention of students is also drawn to

Hy124 International Socialism and the Problem of War, 1870–1918

(vi) M.Sc. in European Studies

Hy179 European History since 1945 (Class)

Professor Watt. Sessional.

B. M.PHIL./PH.D. SEMINARS

Hy180 International History, 1660–1789 (Introductory Course)

Dr McKay. Michaelmas Term.

For beginners in research on the sources and methods of research in modern diplomatic history.

Hy181 International History, 1815–1939 (Introductory Course)

Professor Anderson. Weekly, Michaelmas Term.

For beginners in research on the sources and methods of research in modern diplomatic history.

Hy182 International History, 1814–1919 (Seminar)

Professor Joll and Professor Bourne. Fortnightly, Sessional. At the

Institute of Historical Research. Admission by permission of Professor Joll or Professor Bourne.

Hy183 International History since 1919 (Seminar)

Professor Watt, Mr Grün, Mr Robertson and Professor Asada. Fortnightly, Sessional. Admission by permission of Professor Watt.

Hy184 Aspects of Military Policy in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries (Seminar)

Mr Bond and Professor Watt.
Sessional. At the Institute of Historical Research.

Hy185 Scandinavian History, 1815 to the Present Day (Seminar)

Professor Hatton and Dr Kirby.
Fortnightly, Sessional. At the Institute of Historical Research.

Hy186 European History from 1648-1789 (Seminar)

Dr de Madariaga, Mr Bebbs, Dr McKay and Dr Mettam.
Fortnightly, Sessional. At the Institute of Historical Research.

Hy187 Central and West European History (Seminar)

Professor Carsten and Professor Joll. Fortnightly, Sessional. At 21 Russell Square.

Hy188 European Revolutionary Movements, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries (Seminar)

Professor Joll. Fortnightly, Sessional. Admission by permission of Professor Joll.

General and Special Courses for B.A. Honours in History

Hy200 Introduction to British History

Dr L. M. Brown, Dr Starkey and Mr Gillingham. Fifteen lecture-classes in the first five weeks of Michaelmas Term.

For B.A. Hist. 1st yr.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Hy201 British History to the End of the Fourteenth Century

Mr Gillingham. Thirty lectures, Sessional.

For B.A. Hist.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Hy201(a) British History to the End of the Fourteenth Century (Classes)

Mr Gillingham. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy202 British History from the Beginning of the Fifteenth Century to 1750

Dr Starkey. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A. Hist.; B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Hy202(a) British History from the Beginning of the Fifteenth Century to 1750 (Classes)

Dr Starkey. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy203 British History from the Middle of the Eighteenth Century

Dr L. M. Brown. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.A. Hist.; B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Hy203(a) British History from the Middle of the Eighteenth Century (Classes)

Dr L. M. Brown. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.; B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Hy204 European History, 400-1200 (Classes)

Mr Gillingham.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy205 European History, 1200-1500 (Classes)

Mr Gillingham. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy206 European History, 1500-1800 (Classes)

Dr McKay. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy207 European History from 1800 (Classes)

Dr Bullen. To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy208 World History (Classes)

Dr Polonsky.
To be arranged.
For B.A. Hist.

Hy209 The History of Political Thought (Class)

Mr Thorp.
The course lasts four terms, beginning in the Lent Term. Students are required to attend lecture course Gv102.
For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs. (continuing).

Hy210 Diplomatic History, 1814-1957 (Intercollegiate Classes)

Miss Lee, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.A. Hist. 2nd yr.

Hy211 The History of Germany, c. 1860-1945 (Intercollegiate Course)

Professor Joll and Professor Carsten, Michaelmas Term at L.S.E. Lent and Summer Terms at other colleges.
For B.A. Hist. 2nd yr.

Hy212 West Francia in the Reign of Charles the Bald (840-877) and Wessex in the Reign of Alfred (871-899): A Comparison (Intercollegiate Classes)

Mr Gillingham and Dr Nelson (King's). Michaelmas and Lent Terms for third year, Summer Term for second year. This course will commence in the Summer Term 1979.

For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs.

Hy213 The Economy of England: 1350-1500 (Intercollegiate Classes)

Miss O. P. Coleman and Dr Bridbury. Michaelmas and Lent Terms for third year, Summer Term for second year.

For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs.

Hy214 King, Court and Government, 1485-1547 (Intercollegiate Classes)

Dr Starkey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms for third year, Summer Term for second year.

For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs.

Hy215 Japan and the Far Eastern Crisis 1931-41 (Intercollegiate Seminar)

Dr Nish and Dr Sims (S.O.A.S.). Michaelmas and Lent Terms for third year, Summer Term for second year.

For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs.

Hy216 The Great Powers 1945-54 (Intercollegiate Seminar)

Professor Leslie (Q.M.C.) and Dr Polonsky.

This course will be taught solely at Queen Mary College in 1978-79. Michaelmas and Lent Terms for third year, Summer Term for second year.

For B.A. Hist. 2nd and 3rd yrs.

Note It is hoped that a further Special Subject will be offered

beginning in the Summer Term 1979 by Professor Bourne and Dr Bullen on Palmerston, the Cabinet, and Foreign Policy, 1846-1851.

Foreign Languages for Historians

Languages courses to meet the requirement for the B.A. History degree will be available either in the School or intercollegiately.

Hy217 French (Classes)

Dr Starkey. Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.A. Hist. 1st yr.

Hy218 German (Classes)

Mr Gillingham. Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.A. Hist. 1st yr.

Hy219 Latin (Classes)

Mr Gillingham. Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.A. Hist. 1st yr.

Note Intercollegiate lecture courses covering the field of Mediaeval and Modern European History and of World History from the End of the Nineteenth Century are given at the Senate House on Monday mornings throughout the session.

Reference should also be made to the following courses:

EH107: Social and Economic History of Western Europe, 1300-1700

Hy113: International History, 1494-1815

Hy116: International History, 1815-1914

Hy117: International History since 1914

Gv100: An Introduction to Political Thought: The Greeks

Gv102: Political Thought

Gv104: Three Key Mediaeval Political Thinkers

International Relations

IR100 International Problems of the Twentieth Century

Professor Northedge. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For all International Relations students. **Syllabus** This introductory course will review some of the more important political and economic problems which have influenced the development of international relations since 1914 and which have helped to shape the agenda of diplomacy. These problems include total war and the totalitarian state, the question of coexistence between the liberal democracies and the communist states, the relative decline of Europe as a theatre of world politics, the rise of the super-Powers, the emergence of the Third World and the struggle against poverty and racial inequality, the advent of nuclear weapons and the political effects of technological change. Some assessment will be offered of the manner in which such problems have been handled, but the main emphasis will be on their role as themes of international argument and as forces affecting the politics of states. **Recommended reading** will be given as the course proceeds.

IR101 Structure of International Society

Mr Mayall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 1st yr.

Syllabus A survey of the concepts required for an elementary analysis of the world society. First, statehood: sovereignty and its origins, nations and nationalism, self-determination, national interest and foreign policy, security and defence. Second, the interstate system: diplomacy, law, morality, conflicts, co-operation and various institutional patterns in relations between states. Third, major contemporary structures in the world society: relationships of power, interdependence, dominance and dependence, arms races and wars, processes of change and maintenance of stability. Finally, basic theory and methods: units of analysis, levels of analysis, history of thought and prevailing theories.

Recommended reading C. A. W. Manning, *The Nature of International Society*; J. Frankel, *International Politics: Conflict and Harmony*; R. Aron, *Peace and War*; K. J. Holsti, *International Politics*; H. J. Morgenthau, *Politics Among Nations*; E. H. Carr, *Twenty Years' Crisis*; F. S. Northedge and M. J. Grieve, *A Hundred Years of International Relations*; R. J. M. Wight, *Power Politics*; G. Barraclough, *An Introduction to Contemporary History*; K. Polanyi, *The Great Transformation: Origins of Our Time*; L. Henkin, *How Nations Behave*; O. J. Lissitzyn, *International Law Today and Tomorrow*; J. Frankel, *National Interest*; F. S. Northedge, *The International Political System*; F. S. Northedge (Ed.), *The Foreign Policies of the Powers*; L. J. Halle, *The Nature of Power*; A. Wolfers, *Discord and Collaboration*; I. L. Claude, *Power and International Relations*; A. Buchan, *War in Modern Society*; J. Herz, *International Politics in the Atomic Age*; F. H. Hinsley, *Nationalism and the International System*; H. N. Bull, *The Anarchical Society*; B. C. Cohen, *The Question of Imperialism*; R. Ogley (Ed.), *The Theory and Practice of Neutrality in the Twentieth Century*; P. A. Reynolds, *An Introduction to International Relations*; A. M. Scott, *The Revolution in Statecraft*; E. Kedourie, *Nationalism*; G. Stern, *Fifty Years of Communism*; M. D. Shulman, *Beyond the Cold War*; H. Bull, *The Control of the Arms Race*; M. Wright, *Disarm and Verify*; M. Katz, *The Relevance of International Adjudication*; K. J. Twitchett (Ed.), *International Security*; I. L. Claude, *The Changing United Nations*; H. G. Nicholas, *The United Nations as a Political Institution*; H. Butterfield and M. Wight (Eds.), *Diplomatic Investigations*; K. N. Waltz, *Man, the State and War*; C. V. Crabb, *Nations in a Multipolar World*; J. W. Burton, *World Society*; W. A. Axline and J. A. Stegenga, *The Global Community*.

IR101(a) Structure of International Society (Class)

Mr Mayall and other members of the department. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 1st yr.

IR102 The International Political System

Mr Banks. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd year; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus The emergence and organization of the modern system of sovereign States. The political process in the international community and contemporary thought on its character and functioning. The external needs of States and goals of State activity. The means of pressure and the forms of political relationship between States. The dynamic aspect: revolutionary movements, the external projection of political values and the changing distribution of power and leadership. War as a contingency of international life. Mechanisms for securing stability and agencies for directed change.

Recommended reading H. N. Bull, *The Anarchical Society*; J. W. Burton, *Systems, States, Diplomacy and Rules*; E. H. Carr, *The Twenty Years Crisis*; J. H. Herz, *The Nation-State and the Crisis of World Politics*; R. O. Keohane and J. S. Nye, *Power and Interdependence*; R. W. Mansbach et al, *The Web of World Politics*; H. J. Morgenthau, *Politics Among Nations*; E. L. Morse, *Modernization and the Transformation of International Relations*; F. S. Northedge, *The International Political System*; F. S. Northedge and M. J. Grieve, *A Hundred Years of International Relations*; R. Jervis, *Perception and Misperception in International Politics*; E. Luard, *Types of International Society*; R. O. Osgood and R. W. Tucker, *Force, Order and Justice*; R. W. Tucker, *The Inequality of Nations*; J. N. Rosenau (Ed.), *In Search of Global Patterns*; J. N. Rosenau (Ed.), *International Politics and Foreign Policy*; J. N. Rosenau et al, *World Politics*; M. P. Sullivan, *International Relations—Theories and Evidence*; M. Seliger, *Ideology and Politics*; G. H. Quester, *Offense and Defense in the International System*; B. J. Cohen, *The Question of Imperialism*; P. M. Morgan, *Deterrence*; D. H. Blake and R. S. Walters, *The Politics of Global Economic Relations*; H. Seton-Watson, *Nations and States*.

IR102(a) International Politics (Class)

Mr G. H. Stern and others. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.

IR103 The Foreign Policies of the Powers

Members of the department, Mrs Pickles and Dr Nish. Thirty lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr. M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus An analysis of the foreign policies of a selected group of major States, with due regard to their respective national interests, external commitments, traditional values and other relevant factors. The role of internal group interests and electoral considerations. Constitutional machinery for the formulation of foreign policy. Diplomatic services and techniques. Illustrative material will be drawn mainly from the post-1945 period. The United States, the United Kingdom, the Soviet Union, France, India, the German Federal Republic and Indonesia will be considered in the session 1978-79.

Recommended reading

(a) THE UNITED STATES: G. T. Allison, *Essence of Decision*; M. Donelan, *The Ideas of American Foreign Policy*; D. Ellsberg, *Papers on the War*; D. Halberstam, *The Best and the Brightest*; M. H. Halperin, *Bureaucratic Politics and Foreign Policy*; S. Hoffman, *Gulliver's Troubles*; I. Janis, *Victims of Groupthink*; L. S. Kaplan (Ed.), *Recent American Foreign Policy*; H. Magdoff, *The Economics of U.S. Foreign Policy*; R. Neustadt, *Presidential Power; Alliance Politics*; New York Times, *The Pentagon Papers*; B. M. Russett and A. Stepan, *Military Force and American Society*; A. Scott and R. Dawson, *Readings in the Making of American Foreign Policy*; L. J. Whetten, *Contemporary American Foreign Policy*.
(b) THE UNITED KINGDOM: Lord Strang, *The Foreign Office*; F. S. Northedge, *Descent from Power: British Foreign Policy, 1945-1973*; Roy E. Jones, *The Changing Structure of British Foreign Policy*; D. G. Bishop, *The Administration of British Foreign Relations*; F. S. Northedge, *The*

Troubled Giant; M. Leifer (Ed.), *Constraints and Adjustments in British Foreign Policy*; R. Boardman and A. J. R. Groom (Eds.), *The Management of Britain's External Relations*; E. Barker, *Britain in a Divided Europe*; U. Kitzinger, *Diplomacy and Persuasion*; A. J. Pierre, *Nuclear Politics*; S. Strange, *Sterling and British Policy*; D. C. Watt and J. Mayall (Eds.), *Current British Foreign Policy 1970 and 1971* (2 Vols.); W. Wallace, *The Foreign Policy Process in Britain*.

(c) THE SOVIET UNION: K. and I. Hulicka, *Soviet Institutions, the Individual and Society*; I. Lederer (Ed.), *Soviet Foreign Policy*; J. F. Triska and D. D. Finley, *Soviet Foreign Policy*; A. B. Ulam, *Expansion and Co-existence*; W. Welch, *American Images of Soviet Foreign Policy*; E. Hoffman and F. Fleron (Eds.), *The Conduct of Soviet Foreign Policy*.

(d) FRANCE: J. B. Duroselle, *Changes in French foreign policy since 1945* (also in Stanley Hoffman et al, *France: Change and Tradition*); A. Grosser, *French foreign policy under de Gaulle; L'Année politique, 1958-1974* (Texts of Presidential press conferences); F. R. Willis, *France, Germany and the New Europe, 1945-1963*; G. de Carmoy, *The foreign policies of France*; J. Newhouse, *De Gaulle and the Anglo-Saxons*; N. Waites (Ed.), *Troubled Neighbours*; W. W. Kulski, *De Gaulle and the World*; S. Serfaty, *France, de Gaulle and Europe*; D. Pickles, *The Government and Politics of France, Volume II, Politics*; Wolf Mendl, *Deterrence and Persuasion*; Edward A. Kolodziej, *French International Policy under de Gaulle and Pompidou*.

(e) INDIA: J. Bandyopadhyaya, *The Making of India's Foreign Policy*; W. J. Barnds, *India, Pakistan and the Great Powers*; C. H. Heimsath and S. Mansingh, *A Diplomatic History of Modern India*; R. Kothari, *Politics in India*; L. J. Kavic, *India's Quest for Security, Defence Policies 1947-65*; A. Lamb, *The China-India Border*; N. Maxwell, *India's China War*; K. P. Misra (Ed.), *Studies in Indian Foreign Policy*; J. Nehru, *An Autobiography*; J. Nehru, *Speeches*; R. L. Park, "India's Foreign Policy", Chapter 9 in Roy C. Macridis (Ed.), *Foreign Policy in World Politics*, 4th ed.; B. Sen Gupta, *The Fulcrum of Asia: Relations Among China, India, Pakistan and the USSR*; O. H. K. Spate and A. T. A. Learmonth, *India and Pakistan*; K. Subrahmanyam,

Bangladesh and India's Security; S. P. Varma and K. P. Misra (Eds.), *Foreign Policies in South Asia*; W. A. Wilcox, "India and Pakistan" in Spiegel and Waltz (Eds.), *Conflict in World Politics*.
(f) WEST GERMANY: H. Speier (Ed.), *West German Leadership and Foreign Policy*; R. Hiscocks, *Democracy in Western Germany*; A. Grosser, *Western Germany*; K. Deutsch and L. Edinger, *Germany Rejoins the Powers*; G. Freund, *Germany between Two Worlds*; H. Plessner, *Die verspätete Nation*.

(g) INDONESIA: G. McT. Kahin, *Nationalism and Revolution in Indonesia*; A. M. Taylor, *Indonesian Independence and the U.N.*; L. H. Palmier, *Indonesia and the Dutch*; J. A. C. Mackie, *Konfrontasi. The Indonesia-Malaysia Dispute, 1963-1966*; G. Modelski (Ed.), *The New Emerging Forces*; A. C. Brackman, *Southeast Asia's Second Front*; D. E. Weatherbee, *Ideology in Indonesia*; Sukarno's *Indonesian Revolution*; F. B. Weinstein, *Indonesia Abandons Confrontation*; P. Polomka, *Indonesia since Sukarno*.

(h) JAPAN: D. C. Hellman, *Japan and East Asia: The New International Order*; F. C. Langdon, *Japan's Foreign Policy*; D. H. Mendel, *The Japanese People and Foreign Policy*; L. Olson, *Japan in Postwar Asia*; J. A. Stockwin, *The Japanese Socialist Party and Neutralism*; M. E. Weinstein, *Japan's Postwar Defence Policy, 1947-1968*.

IR104 Foreign Policy Analysis

Mr C. J. Hill. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus An investigation of the behaviour of the individual actors of international relations, focusing mainly, but not entirely, on states; the various influences on decision-making in foreign policy, external and internal; the importance of bureaucracy, of domestic political systems, of economic development and of the groups affected by foreign policy; the problems arising out of the formulation of goals and the choice of policy instruments; psychological elements in policy-making; transnational relations.

Recommended reading G. T. Allison, *Essence of Decision*; J. Barber and M. Smith (Eds.), *The Nature of Foreign Policy: A Reader*; M. Brecher, *The Foreign Policy System of Israel*; C.

Clapham (Ed.), *Foreign Policy Making in Developing States*; B. C. Cohen, *The Public's Impact on Foreign Policy*; J. Frankel, *The Making of Foreign Policy*; M. Halperin, *Bureaucratic Politics and Foreign Policy*; F. Iklé, *How Nations Negotiate*; R. Jervis, *Perception and Misperception in International Politics*; I. Janis, *Victims of Groupthink*; R. Jones, *Analysing Foreign Policy*; P. MacGowan and H. Shapiro, *The Comparative Study of Foreign Policy*; E. May, 'Lessons' of the Past; F. S. Northedge (Ed.), *The Foreign Policies of the Powers*; R. C. Synder et al (Eds.), *Foreign Policy Decision-Making*; H. & M. Sprout, *The Ecological Perspective in Human Affairs*; J. Steinbrunner, *The Cybernetic Theory of Decision*; D. Vital, *The Inequality of States*; W. Wallace, *Foreign Policy and the Political Process*; K. Waltz, *Foreign Policy and Democratic Politics*; P. Williams, *Crisis Management*; A. Wolfers, *Discord and Collaboration*.

IR104(a) Foreign Policy Analysis (Class)

Mr C. J. Hill and others.
Michaelmas and Lent Terms,
beginning middle of the
Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.

IR105 Decisions in Foreign Policy

Mr C. J. Hill. Eight lectures,
Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.; M.Sc. and other interested students.

Syllabus An examination, through case-studies, of decision-making in the field of foreign policy. How far do the sources of foreign policy vary, according to issues, contexts, pressures and procedures? Problems of power and process. Introduction: Theories and categories which may be employed; the central questions. Cases: The British Decision for War, 1939; The Marshall Plan, 1947; American action in Korea, 1950-51; The Cuban Missile Crisis, 1962; Britain's Withdrawal from East of Suez, 1956-74; The Soviet Invasion of Czechoslovakia, 1968. Conclusions: Comparisons, contrasts, common factors, the utility of foreign policy theory.

Recommended reading F. E. Rowke, *Bureaucracy and Foreign Policy*; J. Rosenau, *The Scientific Study of Foreign Policy*; G. Parry, *Political Elites*; M. Brecher, *Decisions in Israel's Foreign Policy*; I. Janis, *Victims of Groupthink*; S. Aster, 1939; M. Howard, *The Continental Commitment*; S. Newman, *March 1939: The British Guarantee to Poland*; H. Arkes, *Bureaucracy, the Marshall Plan, and the National Interest*; J. M. Jones, *The Fifteen Weeks*; G. Paige, *The Korean Decision*; B. Brodie, *War and Politics*; D. Rees, *Korea: The Limited War*; G. Allison, *Essence of Decision*; E. Abel, *The Missiles of October* (2nd edn.); R. Kennedy, *Thirteen Days: A Memoir of the Cuban Missile Crisis*; P. Darby, *British Defence Policy East of Suez, 1947-1968*; P. Gordon Walker, *The Cabinet* (Revised edn.); H. Wilson, *The Labour Government, 1964-70*; P. Windsor and E. A. Roberts, *Czechoslovakia, 1968*; R. Remington, *The Warsaw Pact*.

IR106 International Communism

Mr G. H. Stern. Fifteen lectures,
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.
Syllabus International implications of the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917. The development of Communist Parties, factions and fronts in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and elsewhere: their inter-relations and their degree of sensitivity to changes in Soviet domestic and foreign policies. The institutional structure of the Comintern, Cominform, Comecon and the Warsaw Pact; the effectiveness of these organizations in the achievement of their presumed goals. The Sino-Soviet dispute and the emergence of polycentrism in the Communist world.

Recommended reading F. Borkeuau, *World Communism*; Z. K. Brzezinski, *The Soviet Bloc*; E. H. Carr, *German-Soviet Relations between the Two World Wars, 1919-1939*; J. Degras (Ed.), *The Communist International 1919-1943: Documents*, Vols. I, II and III; I. Deutscher, *Stalin*; K. Grzybowski, *The Socialist Commonwealth of Nations*; M. Kaser, *Comecon*; G. F. Kennan, *Russia and the West under Lenin and Stalin*; D. Lasceller, *Comecon to 1980*; R. Loewenthal, *World Communism: the Disintegration of a Secular Faith*; R. H. McNeal (Ed.), *International Relations*

Among Communists; S. Schram, *The Political Thought of Mao Tse-tung*; R. F. Staar, *The Communist Regimes in Eastern Europe*; J. Steele, *Eastern Europe since Stalin*; G. H. Stern, *Fifty Years of Communism*; D. W. Treadgold (Ed.), *Soviet and Chinese Communism: Similarities and Differences*; R. Tucker, *The Marxian Revolutionary Idea*; M. Waller, *The Language of Communism*.

IR107 The External Relations of the Chinese People's Republic

Mr Yahuda. Ten lectures,
Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus An analysis of the various explanations of the mainsprings of Chinese foreign policy. Interactions between domestic and external factors. Relations with the Great Powers, the Third World, the Medium Powers, and her neighbours. Continuity and discontinuity in Chinese foreign policy.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

IR108 New States in World Politics

Dr Lyon. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus Comparative evaluation of the ways in which new states emerge into independence, their assets and liabilities for the conduct of their international affairs, and their roles as producers or consumers of international order. The contemporary new states in terms of: statehood and nationhood; neutralism and non-alignment; imperialism, colonialism and neo-colonialism; praetorianism and populism; autonomy and autarchy; irredentism and secessionism.

Recommended reading D. Apter, *The Politics of Modernisation*; C. E. Black, *The Dynamics of Modernisation*; P. Calvocoressi, *New States and World Order*; K. W. Deutsch and W. Foltz (Eds.), *Nation-Building*; S. N. Eisenstadt, *Tradition, Change and Modernity*; S. E. Finer, *The Man on Horseback*; C. Geertz (Ed.), *Old Societies and New States*; S. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*; A. James (Ed.), *The Bases of International Order*;

G. H. Jansen, *Afro-Asia and Non-alignment*; E. Kedourie, *Nationalism*; E. Kedourie, *Nationalism in Asia and Africa*; P. Lyon, *Neutrality*; D. Rustow, *A World of Nations*; E. Shils, *Political Development in the New States*; E. Shils, *Center and Periphery: Essays in Macrosociology*; H. Seton-Watson, *States and Nations*.

IR109 International Relations in Southern Asia

Dr Leifer. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.
Syllabus Domestic context and regional system. Transfers of power and the shaping of foreign policies. External interests and the nature of external involvements: (1) The Communist Powers; (2) The American Alliance system and its revision. The responses of the regional states: alignments and non-alignment. The sources and patterns of intra-regional conflict. The changing impact and balance of external involvements. Intra-regional association and local initiatives for regional order. The relationship between regional order and world order.

Recommended reading J. Badgely, *Asian Development*; M. Leifer, *Dilemmas of Statehood in S.E. Asia*; *The Foreign Relations of the New States*; W. Wilcox et al, *Asia and the International System*; W. Levi, *The Challenge of World Politics in South and S.E. Asia*; D. E. Kennedy, *The Security of Southern Asia*; G. H. Jansen, *Afro-Asia and Non-Alignment*; P. Lyon, *War and Peace in S.E. Asia*; D. Wilson, *The Neutralization of S.E. Asia*; W. J. Barnds, *India, Pakistan and the Great Powers*; R. Jackson, *South Asian Crisis*; C. B. McLane, *Soviet Strategies in S.E. Asia*; F. Green, *U.S. Policy and the Security of Asia*; G. Porter, *A Peace Denied*; Tang Tsou (Ed.), *China's Policies in Asia*; C. P. Fitzgerald, *China and Southeast Asia since 1945*; F. Langdon, *Japan's Foreign Policy*; A. Lamb, *Asian Frontiers*; R. Prescott, *Map of Mainland Asia by Treaty*.

IR110 International Politics of Africa

Mr Mayall and Mr Panter-Brick.
Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.; M.A. Area Studies—Africa.

Syllabus The ideology of Pan-Africanism; its historical importance and its contemporary relevance. The formation and functioning of the Organisation of African Unity: Questions of self-determination and state frontiers. Concepts of non-alignment and neo-colonialism. Special relationships in the context of the Commonwealth, La Francophonie, the European Economic Community; relations with the Super-Powers. The present basis, character and extent of inter-state cooperation among the African States themselves. Policies within the United Nations, especially with respect to Southern Africa.

Recommended reading K. Nkrumah, *Africa Must Unite*; I. Wallerstein, *Africa: the Politics of Unity*; Ali Mazrui, *Towards a Pax Africana*; I. W. Zartman, *International Relations in the New Africa*; Z. Cervenka, *The Organisation of African Unity and its Charter*; S. Touval, *The Boundary Politics of Independent Africa*; G. de Lusignan, *French Speaking Africa since Independence*, Part 3; A. Tevoedjre, *Pan-Africanism in Practice*; P. Robson, *Economic Integration in Africa*; W. A. Nielson, *The Great Powers and Africa*; J. Mayall, *Africa: The Cold War and After*; I. W. Zartman, *The Politics of Trade Negotiations Between Africa and the European Economic Community*; D. Rothchild (Ed.), *Politics and Integration: An East African Documentary*; I. Brownlie (Ed.), *Basic documents on African Affairs*; I. Geiss, *The Pan-African Movement*; J. A. Langley, *Pan-Africanism and Nationalism in Africa, 1900-45*; R. Legvold, *Soviet Policy in West Africa*; A. Ogunsanwo, *Chinese Policy in Africa, 1958-71*; A. Hazlewood, *Economic Integration: the East African Experience*.

For articles consult *International Affairs*; *World Today*; *International Organisation*; *African Affairs*; *Journal of Modern African Studies* and *Africa Report*.

Students should also attend Course IR159 Foreign Relations of African States and may, if they wish, attend Course Gv162, Politics in Africa.

IR111 The Great Powers and the Middle East

Dr Hirszowicz. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other interested students.

Syllabus A survey and analysis of the contemporary significance of the Middle

East within the context of great power relations: the emergence and development of the Middle Eastern states system under the impact of the great powers; the importance of Middle East oil and other economic interests; the interplay of domestic politics, intra-regional conflicts and international rivalries in the policies of the Middle Eastern governments; great power rivalry and the strategic position of the Middle East.

Recommended reading S. N. Fisher, *The Middle East: A History*; G. W. Stocking, *Middle East Oil*; G. S. Harris, *Troubled Alliance: Turkish-American problems in historical perspective, 1945-1971*; F. Vali, *Bridge Across The Bosphorus: The foreign policy of Turkey*; C. H. Dodd and M. Sales (Eds.), *Israel and the Arab World*; G. Lenczowski (Ed.), *United States Interests in the Middle East*; W. Z. Laqueur, *The Struggle for the Middle East*; W. Z. Laqueur, *Confrontation: The Middle East War and World Politics*; M. Abir, *Oil, Power and Politics: Conflict in Arabia, the Red Sea and the Gulf*; S. H. Longrigg and J. Jankowski, *The Middle East: A Social Geography*; M. Kerr, *The Arab Cold War: Gamal Abdal Nasser and His Rivals, 1958-1970*; G. Lenczowski, *Soviet Advances in the Middle East*; J. Parkes, *The Emergence of the Jewish Problem, 1878-1939*; J. S. Badeau, *The American Approach to the Arab World*; H. Sh. Chubin and S. Zabih, *The Foreign Relations of Iran*.

IR112 International Institutions

Dr Leifer, Mr Sims, Susan Strange and Mr Taylor. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus The intellectual origins and evolution of twentieth century international institutions. The place of global and regional institutions within the international system and their character as instruments and arenas of multilateral diplomacy. *Global Institutions*—the maintenance of peace and security: the experience of collective security, peace-keeping and the pacific settlement of disputes, the impact of an expanding and changing membership on central issues, e.g. decolonization, disarmament, human rights. The role of the Secretariat. *Alliance and Regional Organizations*—the nature and properties of post-1945

alliance systems with particular reference to the institutional experience of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and The Warsaw Treaty Organization. The development of regional organizations since 1945 with particular reference to the institutional experience of the European Community. The Organization of African Unity and the Organization of American States. *International Economic Institutions*—the emergence and experience of institutions dealing with (a) international monetary issues (the IMF and central bank co-operation), (b) international energy supplies (OPEC and IEA), (c) trade barriers (GATT) and (d) commodity and other world markets and welfare and investment for development (UNCTAD and IBRD).

Recommend reading S. D. Bailey, *The Secretariat of the United Nations*; S. D. Bailey, *The Procedure of the United Nations Security Council*; M. M. Ball, *The 'Open' Commonwealth*; J. Barros, *Betrayal from Within*; H. C. Beerits, *The United Nations and Human Survival*; A. Boyd, *Fifteen Men on a Powder Keg: A History of the United Nations Security Council*; I. L. Claude, *Swords into Plowshares*, 4th edn.; I. L. Claude, *The Changing United Nations*; R. W. Cox and H. K. Jacobson, *The Anatomy of Influence: Decision Making in International Organisation*; Y. El-Ayouty, *The United Nations and Decolonisation: The Role of Afro-Asia*; M. Elmandjra, *The United Nations System: An Analysis*; J. E. S. Fawcett and R. Higgins (Eds.), *International Organisation: Law in Movement*; L. M. Goodrich, *The United Nations in a Changing World*; L. M. Goodrich and D. A. Kay (Eds.), *International Organisation: Politics and Process*; R. W. Gregg and M. Barkun (Eds.), *The United Nations System and its Functions*; R. B. Henig (Ed.), *The League of Nations*; R. Hiscocks, *The Security Council: A Study in Adolescence*; A. M. James, *The Politics of Peace-keeping*; C. W. Jenks, *The World Beyond the Charter*; J. Larus (Ed.), *From Collective Security to Preventive Diplomacy*; E. Luard, *International Agencies*; E. Luard (Ed.), *The International Protection of Human Rights*; H. G. Nicholas, *The United Nations as a Political Institution*, 5th edn.; L. B. Pearson *et al*, *Partners in Development*, (Pearson Commission Report); W. E. Rappard, *International Relations as*

viewed from Geneva; I. J. Rikhye *et al*, *The Thin Blue Line: International Peace-keeping and its Future*; A. H. Robertson, *Human Rights in the World*; A. W. Rovine, *The First Fifty Years: The Secretary-General in World Politics, 1920-1970*; G. Scott, *The Rise and Fall of the League of Nations*; A. Shlaim (Ed.), *International Organisations in World Politics: Yearbook, 1975*; P. Taylor, *International Co-operation Today*; R. Townley, *The United Nations: A View from Within*; F. P. Walters, *A History of the League of Nations*; M. W. Zacher, *Dag Hammarskjöld's United Nations*; Sir A. Zimmern, *The League of Nations and the Rule of Law*, 2nd edn.; F. H. Beer, *Alliance*; G. Connell-Smith, *The Inter-American System*; R. A. Falk and J. H. Mendlovitz (Eds.), *Regional Politics and World Order*; R. Hunter, *The Security of Europe*; M. Mackintosh, *The Evolution of the Warsaw Pact*; R. E. Neustadt, *Alliance Politics*; R. E. Osgood, *Alliance and American Foreign Policy*; J. Slater, *O.A.S. and U.S. Foreign Policy*; D. Wilson, *The Neutralization of South East Asia*; M. Wolfers, *The Politics of the Organisation of African Unity*; I. W. Zartman, *International Relations in the New Africa*; D. Blake and R. Walters, *The Politics of Global Economic Relations*; R. Cox and H. Jacobson (Eds.), *The Anatomy of Influence*; G. Helleiner (Ed.), *A World Divided*; S. Strange, *International Monetary Relations, 1959-1971*; D. Wall, *The Charity of Nations*; C. Coombs, *The Arena of International Finance*; A. Shonfield (Ed.), *International Economic Relations of the Western World, 1959-1971*, Vol. I; D. Rustow and J. Mungo, *O.P.E.C.: Success and Prospects*.

IR112(a) International Institutions (Class)

Members of the department.

Ten classes, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

IR114 Theories of International Institutional Co-operation

Mr Taylor. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus Concepts, theories and approaches, which (a) permitted and encouraged the growth of international organisation, (b) sought to explain its

methods of work, its relationship with the international system and its role in integration between states and (c) which prescribed for specific changes and future developments. The ideas are divided into three main groups: adjustment theories, being about ways in which states attempt to cope with demands made upon them in international organisation, e.g. multilateral diplomacy, coordination, association, harmonisation and supranationalism; integration theories, e.g. neofunctionalism, transnationalism; and constitutional theories, international government and federalism.

Recommended reading Inis Claude, *Swords into Plowshares*; J. P. Sewell, *Functionalism and World Politics*; G. Myrdal, *Beyond the Welfare State*; W. Foote, *Dag Hammarskjöld: Servant of Peace*; C. W. Jenks, *The Common Law of Mankind*; K. Deutsch, *Political Community in the North Atlantic Area*; G. Clark and L. Sohn, *World Peace through World Law*; P. Taylor, *International Co-operation Today*; P. Taylor and A. J. R. Groom (Eds.), *International Organisation: A Conceptual Approach*; R. J. Harrison, *Europe in Question*; C. Pentland, *International Theory and European Integration*; D. Mitrany, *A Working Peace System*; A. J. R. Groom and P. G. Taylor (Eds.), *Functionalism*.

IR116 The Politics of Western European Integration

Mr Taylor. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus The emergence of the European Communities: the European idea; the dynamics of integration. The institutions: structure and policy-making processes (O.E.E.C.-O.E.C.D., Council of Europe, the E.E.C. and E.C.S.C.). The impact of the institutions upon state policy. Theoretical aspects: the notion of supranationality. The Federalist, the Confederalist and the Functionalist approaches to the integration of the Six. European security and European integration.

Recommended reading M. Hodges (Ed.), *European Integration*; P. Dagoglou (Ed.), *Basic Problems of the European Community*; G. Mally, *The European Community in perspective: the new Europe, the United States and the world*; Political and Economic Planning, *European Unity*;

L. N. Lindberg and S. Scheingold, *Europe's Would-Be Polity*; U. Kitzinger, *Diplomacy and Persuasion: How Britain joined the Common Market*; R. Morgan, *West European Politics since 1945*; A. Spinelli, *The Eurocrats*; J. Newhouse, *Collision in Brussels: the Common Market Crisis of 30 June 1965*; S. Bodenheimer, *Political Union: a Microcosm of European Politics*; P. Taylor, *International Co-operation Today: the European and the Universal Pattern*; R. Pryce, *The Politics of the European Community*.

IR116(a) The Politics of Western European Integration (Class)

Seven classes, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr.

IR117 The External Relations of the European Community

Professor Goodwin. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.; B.A. c.u. main field French Studies 2nd yr, and other graduate and undergraduate students interested.

Syllabus An examination of the external relations of the European Community with particular reference to forms of political cooperation, to East-West relations in Europe, to relations with the U.S.A. and Japan and to association agreements with African and Mediterranean countries.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

IR118 Theories of International Politics

Mr Donelan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus The ideas of various statesmen and theorists from the 16th to the 20th century about right organization and right conduct in world politics.

Recommended reading Machiavelli, *The Prince*; Vitoria, *de Indis*; B. Hamilton, *Political Thought in Sixteenth Century Spain*; Grotius, *de Iure Belli ac Pacis*; S. Bailey, *Prohibitions and Restraints in War*; Vattel, *Le Droit des Gens*; M. Wright, *Theory and Practice of the Balance of Power*; R. Cox (Ed.), *The State in International Relations*; Rousseau (see M. Forsyth and others, *The Theory of*

International Politics); S. Hoffmann, *The State of War*; K. Waltz, *Man, The State and War*; Kant, *On Perpetual Peace*; Mazzini, *The Duties of Man*; Woodrow Wilson (see A. Fried (Ed.), *A Day of Dedication. The Essential Writings and Speeches of Woodrow Wilson*); W. Schiffer, *The Legal Community of Mankind*; E. H. Carr, *The Twenty Years Crisis*; Reinhold Niebuhr, *Moral Man and Immoral Society*; H. J. Morgenthau, *Politics Among Nations*; David Mitrany, *A Working Peace System*; H. Butterfield and M. Wight (Eds.), *Diplomatic Investigations*.

IR118(a) Theories of International Politics (Class)

Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

IR119 Concepts and Methods of International Relations

Mr Banks. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A./B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., French Studies 2nd yr. and other students.

Syllabus Evolution and character of the international relations discipline and associated fields. Present structure of the discipline. Problems of epistemology and method. Levels of analysis and units of analysis. Principal conceptual frameworks: historiographic, structuralist, empiricist, traditionalist, normative and social-scientific. Major contemporary paradigms: power theory, the systems perspective, policy formation, psychological approaches, conflict analysis, bargaining theory, organisation theory, communications theories, integration theory. Applications, developments and criticisms of these paradigms. Research techniques at the international and cross national levels: definitions and measurement, aggregate data analysis, case studies, small-group research, simulation, documentary analysis, formal modelling. Normative approaches: the peace research movement and the growth of futurist studies. Political aspects of major topics of contemporary concern: alienation and violence (official and non-governmental), ecological degradation, resource depletion, social injustice, mass poverty. The relationship between the academic discipline and policy formation.

Contemporary trends and controversies. **Recommended reading** D. A. Apter and C. F. Andrain (Eds.), *Contemporary Analytical Theory*; R. A. Bauer and K. J. Gergen (Eds.), *The Study of Policy Formation*; P. M. Blau, *Exchange and Power in Social life*; D. B. Bobrow, *International Relations: New Approaches*; J. W. Burton, *Systems, States, Diplomacy and Rules*; J. Dedring, *Recent Advances in Peace and Conflict Research*; J. E. Dougherty and R. L. Pfaltzgraff, *Contending Theories of International Relations*; D. A. Easton, *A Systems Analysis of Political Life*; D. V. Edwards, *International Political Analysis*; J. W. Forrester, *World Dynamics*; D. A. Goulet, *The Cruel Choice*; T. R. Gurr, *Why Men Rebel*; R. Jervis, *Perception and Misperception in International Politics*; R. O. Keohane and J. S. Nye, *Transnational Relations and World Politics*; R. O. Keohane and J. S. Nye, *Power and Interdependence*; H. C. Kelman (Ed.), *International Behavior*; R. J. Lieber, *Theory and World Politics*; C. A. McClelland, *Theory and the International System*; D. L. Meadows et al, *The Limits to Growth*; R. L. Merritt (Ed.), *Communication in International Politics*; C. Pentland, *International Theory and European Integration*; A. Rapoport, *Strategy and Conscience*; Conflict in Man-Made Environment; J. N. Rosenau (Ed.), *In Search of Global Patterns*; J. N. Rosenau et al, *The Analysis of International Politics*; J. N. Rosenau (Ed.), *International Politics and Foreign Policy*; R. J. Rummel, *The Dimensions of Nations*; B. M. Russett (Ed.), *Peace, War and Numbers*; J. D. Singer, *Beyond Conjecture*; C. G. Smith (Ed.), *Conflict Resolution*; J. D. Steinbruner, *The Cybernetic Theory of Decision*; M. P. Sullivan, *International Relations*; C. L. Taylor and M. C. Hudson, *World Handbook of Political and Social Indicators*; R. W. Tucker, *The Inequality of Nations*; Q. Wright, *A Study of War*.

IR120 International Verification

Mr Sims. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For all interested students.

Syllabus The nature of international verification and related concepts, including control, detection, inspection, investigation, safeguards and supervision.

The relationship between confidence, credibility and arrangements for verification of compliance with treaty obligations. The changing debate over verification of disarmament and arms control agreements: certainty and probability; recent developments in complaint and consultation procedures; national and international controls. Disarmament and arms control verification compared with verification arrangements in selected sectors of the United Nations system: the experience of Specialised Agencies and other inter-governmental organisations entrusted with monitoring responsibilities. Intrusiveness, stringency and other qualities of verification procedures. The interaction of law, diplomacy and international organisation in different patterns of verification.

Recommended reading R. J. Barnet and R. A. Falk (Eds.), *Security in Disarmament*; K. Bruun, L. Pan and I. Rexed, *The Gentlemen's Club: International Control of Drugs and Alcohol*; C. W. Jenks, *Social Justice in the Law of Nations*; A. Karkoszka, *Strategic Disarmament. Verification and National Security*; E. A. Landy, *The Effectiveness of International Supervision*; E. Luard, *International Agencies*; A. McKnight, *Atomic Safeguards: A Study in International Verification*; S. Melman (Ed.), *Inspection for Disarmament*; A. Myrdal, *The Game of Disarmament*; B. Sanders, *Safeguards Against Nuclear Proliferation*; Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, *Chemical Disarmament: Some Problems of Verification*; United Nations, *The United Nations and Disarmament 1945-1970 and 1970-1975*; Sir M. Wright, *Disarm and Verify*; E. Young, *A Farewell to Arms Control?*

IR121 Psychological Aspects of International Relations

Professor Northedge. Five lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus The more important psychological factors affecting the mutual relations of modern States. Consideration will be given to: non-rational elements in political belief and behaviour; the formation of political ideas and the external control of public opinion; the emotional functions of nationalism and

other collective symbols of international relevance; communal traditions, sentiment and prejudice; national attitudes and character and methods of their study; ideological forces in policy-making; propaganda and psychological warfare; psychological factors in inter-state conflict.

Recommended reading M. and C. W. Sherif, *An Outline of Social Psychology*; I. L. Horowitz, *Radicalism and the Revolt against Reason*; R. Crawshaw-Williams, *The Comforts of Unreason*; E. Hoffer, *The True Believer*; G. A. Almond, *The Appeals of Communism*; F. C. Barghoorn, *The Soviet Cultural Offensive*; L. M. Fraser, *Propaganda*; J. C. Clews, *Communist Propaganda Techniques*; E. Fromm, *The Fear of Freedom*; B. C. Shafer, *Nationalism: Myth and Reality*; H. C. Kelman (Ed.), *International Behaviour*; D. Lerner, *Sykeswar*; N. Berdyaev, *The Russian Idea*; W. Röpke, *The German Question*; B. Schaffner, *Fatherland*; K. Z. Lorenz, *On Aggression*; R. Niebuhr, *The Irony of American History*; R. Benedict, *Race and Racism*; Edwin I. Megargen and Jack E. Hokanson (Eds.), *The Dynamics of Aggression*; J. H. de Rivera, *The Psychological Dimension of Foreign Policy*; C. Yost, *The Insecurity of Nations*.

IR122 Imperialism

Mr E. A. Roberts. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus Empires and imperialism as factors in international politics, particularly in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The various meanings attached to the words "empire" and "imperialism". The various attempts, Marxist, neo-Marxist and others, to explain the causes of imperialism. Security problems and their interrelationship with empires. The ideological bases of imperialism. Patterns of imperial control and anti-imperial struggle. The dissolution of empires, and the concept of "neo-colonialism". The future of imperialism. Imperialism as a "single-factor" explanation of international politics.

Recommended reading Shlomo Avineri (Ed.), *Karl Marx on Colonialism and Modernization*; Michael Barratt Brown, *The Economics of Imperialism*; P. T. Bauer, *Dissent on Development*; B. J. Cohen, *The Question of Imperialism*; C. Cross, *The Fall of the British Empire*;

C. Dewey and A. G. Hopkins, *The Imperial Impact*; S. C. Easton, *The Rise and Fall of Western Colonialism*; A. Emmanuel, *Unequal Exchange*; D. K. Fieldhouse, *The Theory of Capitalist Imperialism*; E. J. Hobsbawm, *Industry and Empire*; J. A. Hobson, *Imperialism: A Study*; T. Kemp, *Theories of Imperialism*; V. G. Kiernan, *Marxism and Imperialism*; R. Koebner and H. D. Schmidt, *Imperialism: The Story and Significance of a Political Word*; V. I. Lenin, *Imperialism, The Highest Stage of Capitalism*; H. Magdoff, *The Age of Imperialism*; R. Owen and R. B. Sutcliffe, *Studies in the Theory of Imperialism*; R. E. Robinson and J. Gallagher, *Africa and the Victorians*; J. A. Schumpeter, *Imperialism and Social Classes*; B. Semmel, *Imperialism and Social Reform*; G. H. N. Seton-Watson, *The New Imperialism*; A. P. Thornton, *Doctrines of Imperialism*; R. Vernon, *Sovereignty at Bay*; E. M. Winslow, *The Pattern of Imperialism*.

IR123 The Politics of International Economic Relations

Mr Donelan and Mr Mayall. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus (i) the growth of the international economy and its political implications (ii) economic nationalism and regionalism in the international economy (iii) problems of political control of the contemporary international economy (iv) economic factors in the formulation of foreign policy (v) economic resources and foreign policy (vi) economic instruments of foreign policy.

Recommended reading W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy since 1850*; C. Kindleberger, *Power and Money*; A. Harrison, *The Framework of Economic Activity*; K. Polanyi, *The Great Transformation*; H. Arndt, *The Economic Lessons of the 1930s*; R. Gardner, *Sterling-Dollar Diplomacy*; G. Curzon, *Multilateral Commercial Diplomacy*; A. Nove and D. Donnelly, *East-West Trade*; S. Dell, *Trade Blocs and Common Markets*; D. Fieldhouse, *The Theory of Capitalist Imperialism*; J. M. Keynes, *The Economic Consequences of the Peace*; R. Packenham, *Liberal America and the Third World*; T.

Thornton (Ed.), *The Third World in Soviet Perspective*; H. Aubrey, *The Dollar in World Affairs*; S. Strange, *Sterling and British Policy*; R. Walters, *American and Soviet Foreign Aid*; M. Doxey, *Economic Sanctions and International Enforcement*; Andrew Shonfield (Ed.), *International Economic Relations of the Western World*.

IR123(a) The Politics of International Economic Relations (Class)

Mr Donelan and Mr Mayall. Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

IR124 International Business in the International System

Susan Strange. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc. and interested students.

Syllabus An introduction for non-specialists to questions raised by the expanding power in the world economy of large corporations operating trans-nationally; and to some of the explanations, extrapolations and interpretations that have been advanced concerning them; their impact on political theories, concepts of the state, national sovereignty and international relations and organisation; and on economic theories of international trade, payments and development. Normative and policy questions posed for individual states and for the international community and economy by the expansion of international production and economic enterprise.

Recommended reading R. Gilpin, *United States Policy and the Multinational Corporation*; J. R. Nye and R. Keohane, *Transnational Relations and World Politics*; J. R. Nye and R. Keohane, *Politics of Complex Interdependence*; C. Kindleberger (Ed.), *The International Corporation*; R. Vernon, *Storm over the Multinationals*; L. Franko, *The European Multinationals*.

IR125 Contemporary Strategic Problems

Mr Windsor. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. and other graduate students interested.

Syllabus The place of strategy in

contemporary international relations. Development of strategic concepts since Clausewitz. Developments in military technology since 1945 and their impact on strategic thinking. Elements of continuity and elements of change in thinking about the conduct of war. The development of strategic doctrine in the United States, the U.S.S.R. and Western Europe. The idea of deterrence. The idea of limited war. The problems of alliances. Revolutionary and guerrilla warfare. The nature and problems of strategic detente. Theories of disarmament and arms control. The historical experience of arms control negotiations and problems of contemporary arms control.

Recommended reading A. Buchan, *War in Modern Society*; K. von Clausewitz, *On War*; B. Brodie, *Strategy in the Missile Age*; B. Brodie, *War and Politics*; E. M. Earle (Ed.), *Makers of Modern Strategy*; M. Howard, "War as an instrument of policy" in H. Butterfield and M. Wight (Eds.), *Diplomatic Investigations*; R. E. Hunter, *Security in Europe*; H. Kissinger, *The Troubled Partnership*; T. C. Schelling, *Arms and Influence*; T. C. Schelling and M. H. Halperin, *Strategy and Arms Control*; H. Bull, *The Control of the Arms Race*; M. H. Halperin, *Limited War in the Nuclear Age*; L. Beaton, *Must the Bomb Spread?*; Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Works*; P. Parry and J. W. Shy, *Guerrillas in the 1960s*; A. Buchan (Ed.), *Problems of Modern Strategy*.

IR126 The Strategic Aspects of International Relations (Class)

Mr Windsor. Lent Term.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

IR127 Concepts and Issues in War Studies (post-1945)

Dr Mendl, Dr Dockrill and Mr Paskins. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms at King's College.
For M.Sc.
Syllabus Basic strategic, ethical and civil-military relations concepts. Issues in the Nuremberg trials and post-war Occupation. Evolution of strategic doctrine and arms control measures in relation to international politics and civil-military relations. Significance of Vietnam. The military in politics. Technology and Strategy. Disarmament,

defensive strategies, civilian defence and other unorthodoxies.

IR128 Disarmament and Arms Limitation

Mr E. A. Roberts and Mr Sims. Ten lectures, Lent Term.
For undergraduate and graduate students interested.

Syllabus Theories and cases of disarmament, and negotiations about it. Changing conceptions of disarmament and arms limitation; the history and effect of negotiations in these matters; the impact of enforced unilateral disarmament, as in Germany after the first world war; the control of nuclear testing and nuclear proliferation; agreements on seabed arms control and on chemical and biological warfare; proposals for limitation and disengagement of forces; the problems of verification, inspection, and control of armaments. The political, institutional and intellectual context of disarmament and arms limitation. Public opinion and other non-governmental influences on disarmament; institutional framework of policy formation and international negotiation; international behavioural assumptions underlying disarmament ideas.

Recommended reading S. D. Bailey, *Prohibitions and Restraints in War*; R. J. Barnet and R. A. Falk (Eds.), *Security in Disarmament*; J. H. Barton and L. D. Weiler (Eds.), *International Arms Control*; H. Bull, *The Control of the Arms Race*; A. Carter (Ed.), *Unilateral Disarmament*; J. I. Coffey, *Arms Control and European Security*; J. E. Dougherty, *Arms Control and Disarmament*; W. Epstein, *The Last Chance: Nuclear Proliferation and Arms Control*; G. Fischer, *The Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons*; L. Freedman, *U.S. Intelligence and the Soviet Strategic Threat*; J. Garnett (Ed.), *Theories of Peace and Security*; E. Luard (Ed.), *First Steps to Disarmament*; A. Myrdal, *The Game of Disarmament*; P. J. Noel-Baker, *The Arms Race*; C. E. Osgood, *An Alternative to War or Surrender*; G. H. Quester, *The Politics of Nuclear Proliferation*; N. A. Sims, *Approaches to Disarmament*; Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, *SIPRI Yearbook of World Armaments and Disarmament*; R. W. Terchek, *The Making of the Test-Ban Treaty*; M. Willrich and J. B. Rhineland (Eds.), *SALT: The Moscow*

Agreements and Beyond; Sir Michael Wright, *Disarm and Verify*; H. F. York (Ed.), *Arms Control*; E. Young, *A Farewell to Arms Control?*

IR129 Resistance in International Conflict

Mr E. A. Roberts. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.
Syllabus The use of various methods of resistance, both violent and non-violent, in movements against colonialism, foreign military occupation, and against the *coup d'état*. The main emphasis is on twentieth century cases, and on the various theories attaching to them. The interactions between resistance and domestic political and economic structures; also between resistance and international relations generally.

Recommended reading J. V. Bondurant, *Conquest of Violence*; C. von Clausewitz, *On War*; M. Djilas, *Wartime*; M. Elliott-Bateman *et al* (Eds.), *Revolt to Revolution*; M. R. D. Foot, *Resistance*; E. Guevara, *Guerrilla Warfare*; T. R. Gurr, *Why Men Rebel*; C. A. Johnson, *Peasant Nationalism and Communist Power*; W. Laqueur, *Guerrilla*; Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Works*; V. Mastny, *The Czechs Under Nazi Rule*; Henri Michel, *The Shadow War*; F. M. Osanka (Ed.), *Modern Guerilla Warfare*; P. Paret and J. W. Shy, *Guerrillas in the 1960s*; A. Roberts, *Nations in Arms*; G. Sharp, *The Politics of Non-Violent Action*; M. Q. Sibley (Ed.), *The Quiet Battle*; Jozo Tomasevich, *War and Revolution in Yugoslavia 1941-45*.

IR130 The Sociology of International Law

Mr Guelff. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.
Syllabus The purpose of this course is to examine the role of international law in international society. The topics which will be considered are: power and international law; peaceful change; the sources of international law; the international judicial process; the legal status of international law; the relevance of the concept of "the rule of law"; sanctions and international law; the United Nations and international law; ideology and international law; law and

order in international society.

Recommended reading J. L. Briery, *The Basis of Obligation in International Law and Other Papers*; M. A. Kaplan and N. de B. Katzenbach, *The Political Foundations of International Law*; G. Schwarzenberger, *The Inductive Approach to International Law*; C. de Visscher, *Theory and Reality in Public International Law*; W. Friedmann, *The Changing Structure of International Law*; L. Henkin, *How Nations Behave*; W. D. Coplin, *The Functions of International Law*; K. W. Deutsch and S. Hoffman (Eds.), *The Relevance of International Law*; C. W. Jenks, *Law, Freedom and Welfare*; *Law in the World Community*; R. P. Anand, *Asian States and the Development of Universal International Law*; R. A. Falk, *The Status of Law in International Society*; R. Higgins, *Conflict of Interests*; Myres McDougal and Associates, *Studies in World Public Order*; F. A. Mann, *Studies in International Law*; T. Franck, *The Structure of Impartiality*; R. Bowie, *International Crises and the Role of Law*; *Suez 1956*; A. Chayes, *International Crises and the Role of Law: The Cuban Missile Crisis 1962*; Sir Gerald Fitzmaurice, "The Uses and Perils of Judicial Innovation", in *Essays in Honor of Lord McNair*; W. Gould and M. Barkun, *International Law and the Social Sciences*.

IR130(a) The Sociology of International Law (Class)

Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

IR131 Current Issues in International Relations (Seminar)

Mr G. H. Stern.

Lent Term.

For interested students.

A weekly discussion of international topics of current interest and the issues they raise for the academic student of international relations.

SEMINARS FOR M.Sc. AND OTHER GRADUATE STUDENTS

IR149 International Relations Seminar

Members of the Department.

Sessional.

For M.Sc.

IR150 General International Relations Seminar

Professor Northedge and others. Sessional.
For staff and all M.Phil and Ph.D. students in International Relations. Admission by permission of Professor Northedge.

IR151 Research Seminar

Professor Northedge and Mr Yahuda. Michaelmas Term.
For all first-year M.Phil. and Ph.D. students in International Relations.

IR152 International Politics

Dr Leifer, Mr Donelan, Mr G. H. Stern and Mr Yahuda. Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc. and other first-year graduate students.

IR153 Foreign Policy Analysis

(i) Professor Goodwin and Mr C. J. Hill.
For M.Phil. and Ph.D. students. Sessional.
(ii) Mr C. J. Hill.
For M.Sc.
Lent and Summer Terms.

IR154 Decision-Making

Mr C. J. Hill. Sessional.
For staff and research students by invitation.
An inter-disciplinary seminar to bring together those working on the analysis of decision-making in whatever context.

IR155 The International Politics of the Western Powers

Professor Northedge. Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR156 International Politics: The Communist Powers

Mr G. H. Stern. Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR157 Asia and the Pacific in International Relations

Dr Leifer and Mr Yahuda. Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR158 Foreign Relations of African States

Mr Mayall and Mr Panter-Brick. Lent Term.
For M.Sc.; M.A. Area Studies—Africa, and other graduate students.

IR159 International Politics of the Middle East

Dr Hirszowicz. Summer Term.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR160 International Institutions

Mr Sims. Sessional.
For M.Sc.

IR161 European Institutions

Mr Taylor. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR162 External Relations of the European Community

Professor Goodwin. Lent Term.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR163 Theories of International Politics

Mr Donelan. Lent Term.
For M.Sc., LL.M. and other graduate students.

IR164 Concepts and Methods of International Relations

Mr Banks. Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc.

IR165 Imperialism

Mr E. A. Roberts. Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR166 The Politics of International Economic Institutions

Susan Strange. Ten seminars,

Lent Term.

For M.Sc. and third-year undergraduate students.

IR167 The Politics of International Economic Relations

Mr Donelan and Mr Mayall. Lent Term.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR168 International Business in the International System

Susan Strange. Lent Term.
For M.Sc. and interested students.

IR169 International Politics of Energy and Raw Materials

Mr Mayall. Sessional.
For staff and research students by invitation.

IR170 The Politics of International Law

Mr Guelff. Lent Term.
For M.Sc.

IR171 Strategic Studies

Mr Windsor. Sessional.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR172 Disarmament and Arms Limitation

Mr E. A. Roberts and Mr Sims. Summer Term.
For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

IR173 International Politics (LL.M. Seminar)

Mr Banks. Sessional.
For LL.M.

Note The attention of students, particularly those taking the M.Sc. in European Studies, is drawn to the following: Interdepartmental courses of the International Relations and Government departments:

Gv219 West European Studies (Seminar)

Other sections and courses:

**Economics (International Economics Courses)
International History**

Ec255 Economic Organisation of the European Community

LL119 International Protection of Human Rights

LL163 International Law

LL212 Law of International Institutions

LL213 Law of European Institutions

Languages

(English, French, German, Russian, Spanish, General Linguistics and Phonetics)

(B.Sc. (Econ.) students wishing to study a language must register with the Secretary of the department in the first week of the session. A language may be taken at Part II of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree even if it has not been taken at Part I. Normally a good A-level in the language will be required.

Students requiring extra-curricular language teaching should enquire at the departmental office as early as possible in the session.)

N.B. Language Laboratory: Language tapes at various levels (including beginners) are available for self-instruction and for use in connection with regular classes. Enquiries to the Language Laboratory Assistant, 7th floor, Clare Market Building.

GENERAL

Ln100 Introduction to Linguistics

Ms Aitchison.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 3rd yr., Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.A. French Studies; Dip. Soc. Anth.

Syllabus Scope of general linguistics.

An introduction to linguistics oriented towards Chomsky's transformational-generative grammar. The aim and content of grammars. Deep and surface structure. The nature of transformations. The Lexicon.

Recommended reading A. Akmajian and F. Heny, *An Introduction to the Principles of Transformational Syntax*; P. W. Culicover, *Syntax*; R. Huddleston, *An Introduction to English Transformational Syntax*; M. Burt, *From Deep to Surface Structure*.

Ln100(a) Introduction to Linguistics (Class)

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 3rd yr.

Ln100(b) Introduction to Linguistics (Class)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.A. French Studies; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Ln101 Language, Mind and Society

Ms Aitchison. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. and other interested students.

Syllabus The innateness question. Child language acquisition. The mental representation of grammar. The reflection of social stratification in linguistic structures. Language variation and the mechanism of linguistic change.

Recommended reading J. Aitchison, *The Articulate Mammal*; R. Brown, *A First Language*; J. A. Fodor, T. G. Bever and M. Garrett, *The Psychology of Language*; W. Labov, *Sociolinguistic Patterns*.

Ln101(a) Class

Ten fortnightly classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms in connection with course No. Ln101.

Ln102 Language, Mind and Society Seminar

Ms Aitchison. Summer Term. For interested students.

FRENCH

Ln201 The Development of Modern French

Dr George. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln202 The Development of Ideas and Literature in France in the 17th and 18th Centuries

Dr Green and Dr Tint. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 1st yr. **Description of course** A study of the literature and changing intellectual climate in France in the 17th and 18th centuries. **Recommended background reading** A. Adam, *Grandeur and Illusion: French Literature and Society 1600-1715*;

P. Hazard, *The European Mind 1680-1715* (Penguin); D. Mornet, *La Pensée française au 18^{ème} siècle; Les Origines intellectuelles de la Révolution française*; J. Cruickshank (Ed.), *French Literature and its Background*, Vols. 2 and 3; W. D. Howarth, *Life and Letters in France. Seventeenth Century*; R. Fargher, *Life and Letters in France. Eighteenth Century*; W. G. Moore, *The Classical Drama of France*.

Ln202(a) Classes

Dr Green and Dr Tint. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 1st yr.

Ln203 History of Ideas in France from 1815 to the Present Day

Dr Tint. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr. **Syllabus** A study of the changing intellectual climate in France in the 19th and 20th centuries. **Recommended reading** to be announced.

Ln203(a) Classes

Dr Tint. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln204 Literature in France in the 19th and 20th Centuries

Dr Green. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr. **Syllabus** A study of novels, poetry and drama of the main literary movements in France in the 19th and 20th centuries. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

Ln204(a) Classes

Dr Green. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln205 Twentieth Century French Literature

Dr Green. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

Ln205(a) Twentieth Century French Literature (Seminar)

Dr Green. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr.

Ln206 French Essay and Translation (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 1st yr.

Ln207 Oral French (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 1st yr.

Ln208 French Essay and Translation (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln209 Oral French (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln210 French Essay and Translation (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr.

Ln211 Oral French (Classes)

Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr.

Ln212 French Contemporary Texts, Translation and Discussion (Class)

Sessional. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I.

Ln213 French Essay and Translation (Classes)

Fortnightly, Sessional. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.

Ln214 French Essay and Translation (Classes)

Fortnightly, Sessional. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln215 French Political and Social Texts from 1870 (Class)

Dr Tint. Fortnightly, Sessional. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Ln216 French Political and Social Texts from 1918 (Class)

Dr Tint. Fortnightly, Sessional. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Ln217 French Thought in the Twentieth Century

Dr Tint. Sessional. For B.A. French Studies 3rd and 4th yrs.

Description of course An outline of French philosophy since the beginning of the twentieth century, with special reference to Bergson, Sartre and Bachelard.
Recommended reading to be announced.

Ln218 The French Language in the Twentieth Century

Dr George. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr.

Ln219 French Theatre of the Avant-garde

Dr Green. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies 4th yr.
Description of course A study of modern French drama, with special reference to texts by Artaud, Adamov, Ionesco, Beckett and Genet.

Ln220 French Literature under the Second Empire and its Social and Political Background

Dr Green. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies 3rd or 4th yr.
Description of course A special study of a selection of the literature written in France in the 1850's and 1860's, seen in relation to the social and political climate of the period. Special reference will be made to works by Flaubert, Fromentin, E. and J. de Goncourt, Baudelaire, Leconte de Lisle, Dumas fils, Augier, Champfleury and Taine.

Ln221 History of France since 1870

Dr Tint. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies 2nd, 3rd and 4th yrs.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Description of course The main lines of social and political development to the present day.
Recommended background reading G. Dupeux, *La société française 1789-1965*; G. Bourgin, *La Troisième République 1870-1914*, Colin, 1968; H. Tint, *France since 1918*, Batsford, 1970.

Ln221(a) Classes

Dr Tint. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies.

SPANISH

Ln301 Spanish Translation I (Class)

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 1st or 2nd yr.

Ln302 Spanish Contemporary Texts and Discussion (Class)

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Description of course Close study of texts selected for their social, political and literary significance and linguistic interest.
Recommended background reading G. Brenan, *The Literature of the Spanish People*; J. García López, *Historia de la literatura española*; W. C. Atkinson, *A History of Spain and Portugal*; F. Eguiagaray, *Historia contemporánea de España*.

Ln303 Spanish Essay and Translation II (Classes)

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.

Ln304 Spanish Essay and Translation III (Classes)

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln305 Selected Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Spanish Authors

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.
Description of course Particular attention is given to the novel and theatre. Detailed study of the work of such authors as Pérez Galdós, Pardo Bazán, Valle-Inclán, Cela and Martín-Santos, Benavente, Lorca and Buero Vallejo.
Recommended background reading G. Torrente Ballester, *Panorama de la literatura española contemporánea*; E. de Nora, *La novela española contemporánea*; G. Torrente Ballester, *Teatro español contemporáneo*; D. L. Shaw and G. G. Brown, *Benn Literary History of Spain* (Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries).

Ln306 Spanish Special Subject: The Spanish Language in the Twentieth Century (Intercollegiate)

Mr Gooch. Sessional.
For B.A. Spanish.
Description of course Advanced aspects of *Phonology, Grammar, Lexicology and Semantics*. Under *Grammar* specialised knowledge will be required of such topics

as the inter-relation of the ethic dative and reflexive, the *ser/estar* dichotomy, prepositional structure and idiomatic usage of number. Under *Lexicology* and *Semantics* detailed study will be required of word-formation, adjectival and adverbial usage, the concepts of field, range, synonymy, register, and other linguistic phenomena. Close analysis will be required of exacting texts selected from modern authors.
Note: Other special subjects, taught at different Colleges of the University, are also available.

GERMAN

Ln400 German Translation I (Class)

Mrs Hay. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 1st or 2nd yr.

Ln401 German Translation II (Classes)

Mrs Hay. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln402 German Translation III (Classes)

Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln403 German Discussion and Essay (Class)

Mrs Hay. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 1st or 2nd yr.

Ln404 German Essay and Discussion (Classes)

Mrs Hay. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln405 Aspects of Contemporary Germany (Discussion Class)

Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

RUSSIAN

Ln506 Translation and Oral Practice (Class)

Mrs Gottlieb. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 1st or 2nd yr.

Ln507 Translation and Oral Practice (Class)

Mrs Gottlieb. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln508 Translation and Oral Practice (Class)

Mrs Gottlieb. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln509 Russian Composition (Class)

Dr Johnson. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.A. French Studies 1st or 2nd yr.

Ln510 Russian Composition (Class)

Dr Johnson. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 2nd yr.; B.A. French Studies 2nd yr.

Ln511 Russian Composition (Class)

Dr Johnson. Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II 3rd yr.

Ln513 Russian Language (Beginners) (Classes)

Mrs Gottlieb and Dr Johnson. Sessional.
(This course includes Language Laboratory work.)
A basic practical course of Russian grammar and syntax for reading purposes. For M.Sc. in Government and other graduate students.

Ln514 Russian Language (Intermediate) (Classes)

Mrs Gottlieb and Dr Johnson. Sessional.
(This course includes Language Laboratory work.)
A continuation of Ln513 above. Study and translation of selected nineteenth and

twentieth century philosophical and literary texts. For M.Sc. in Government and other graduate students.

ENGLISH

Ln600 English as a Foreign Language

Mr Chapman. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For students whose native language is not English.

Syllabus The sentence. Nouns; articles and other modifiers of nouns. Pronouns. The verb; questions and negative statements; use of the tenses; auxiliaries; subject and object. Direct and reported speech. Position of adverbs. Prepositions. Clauses of purpose, result and condition. Number. Word-order. Punctuation. Figures of speech. Changes of meaning. Methods of word-formation.

Recommended reading O. Jespersen, *Essentials of English Grammar*; C. L. Wrenn, *The English Language*; S. Potter, *Our Language*; H. W. Fowler, *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*; G. H. Vallins, *The Pattern of English*; C. Barber, *Linguistic Change in Present-Day English*; F. T. Wood, *English Colloquial Idioms*; G. Leech and J. Svartvik, *A Communicative Grammar of English*; W. H. Mittens, *A Grammar of Modern English*.

Ln600(a) English as a Foreign Language (Class)

Mr Chapman and others. In connection with Course Ln600.

Admission will be by permission of Mr Chapman who will allocate students to suitable groups.

Ln601 English Speech

Mr Chapman. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For students whose native language is not English, though this course may be of value to other students.

Syllabus Speech-mechanism. The basic sounds of English speech. Accent, stress and intonation. Elision and weak forms. Dialect. Modern tendencies.

Recommended reading N. C. Scott, *English Conversations*; P. A. D. MacCarthy, *English Pronunciation*; I. C. Ward, *The Phonetics of English*; A. C. Gimson, *An Introduction to the Pronunciation*

of English; J. W. Lewis, *A Concise Pronouncing Dictionary of British and American English*.

Ln602 Written English

Mr Chapman. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

Open to all students.

Syllabus The basic structure of English. Choice of words. Meaning and association. Sentence-formation. Levels of communication. Punctuation. Preparation and presentation of material.

Recommended reading R. Chapman, *A Short Way to Better English*; Ernest Gowers, *Plain Words*; H. W. Fowler, *The King's English*; A. Quiller-Couch, *The Art of Writing*; R. Quirk, *The Use of English*; G. H. Vallins, *Good English*.

Ln603 Literature and Society in Britain, (i) 1830-1900 or (ii) 1900 to the Present Day

(Period offered in 1978-79 to be announced.)

Mr Chapman. Sessional.

For B.A. French Studies 1st yr.

Syllabus Study of the principal authors of the period, with special attention to those whose work expressed the concerns of social and political thinking and movements. Students will need to know something of the history of the period and to read works by the authors studied in the light of this background.

Law

COURSES INTENDED PRIMARILY FOR LL.B. STUDENTS

COMPULSORY SUBJECTS

LL100 Public Law. Elements of Government

Professor Griffith and others. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Intermediate; Optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

Syllabus (1) *The special characteristics of public law in England.*

(2) *The institutions of government:*

(a) The Prime Minister, the Cabinet, the central government departments. The civil service. Political parties.

(b) Local authorities: their staff.

(c) Public corporations: their staff.

(d) Parliament: its composition, functions and privileges. Ministerial responsibility. Elections.

(e) The Judiciary: its constitutional position.

(3) *The processes of government:*

The administrative process: its characteristics. The working of government. The functional relations between the institutions of government. The royal prerogative.

The legislative process: its characteristics, pre-parliamentary and parliamentary.

Subordinate legislation. Private Bills.

The judicial process: its characteristics.

The impact of the courts on the processes of government. Administrative tribunals.

Recommended reading T. C. Hartley and J. A. G. Griffith, *Government and Law*;

J. A. G. Griffith, *The Politics of the*

Judiciary; J. P. Mackintosh, *The Government and Politics of Britain*; *The*

British Cabinet; G. Wilson, *Cases and*

Materials on Constitutional and

Administrative Law; S. A. de Smith,

Constitutional and Administrative Law;

J. A. G. Griffith and H. Street, *Principles*

of Administrative Law; R. F. V. Heuston,

Essays in Constitutional Law; R. Miliband,

The State in Capitalist Society; Marxism

and Politics; G. Marshall and G. C.

Moodie, *Some Problems of the*

Constitution; B. R. Crick, *The Reform of*

Parliament; R. T. McKenzie, *British*

Political Parties; L. S. Amery, *Thoughts on*

the Constitution. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL100(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL101 Law of Contract

Professor Grunfeld. Forty-two lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Intermediate.

Syllabus Functions of contract. Background and modern problems of the English Law.

Formation of valid contracts; intention to create legal relations; offer and acceptance certainty; consideration; capacity; form.

Content: terms of the contract; interpretation of terms; express and implied terms; legal basis of standard contracts;

judicial and legislative control of contract; oral, written and collateral contracts.

Misrepresentation; mistake; duress and undue influence.

Illegality and public policy.

Privity of contract and its problems.

(Note Assignment and agency are excluded.)

Performance: agreed variation and abrogation; discharge by breach and frustration.

Remedies for breach. Limitation of action.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: G. C.

Cheshire and C. H. S. Fifoot, *The Law of*

Contract; J. C. Smith and J. A. C.

Thomas, *A Casebook on Contract*;

R. Sutton and N. P. Shannon, *On*

Contract (Ed. A. L. Diamond *et al*); G. H.

Treitel, *The Law of Contract*; W. R.

Anson, *Principles of the English Law of*

Contract (Ed. A. G. Guest).

FURTHER READING AND REFERENCE:

P. S. Atiyah, *An Introduction to the*

Law of Contract; G. H. Treitel, *An outline of*

the Law of Contract; J. Chitty, *On Contracts*

(Vol. I, Ed. J. Morris); J. W. Salmond

and J. Williams, *Principles of the Law*

of Contract; C. H. S. Fifoot, *History and*

Sources of Common Law; A. Diamond

and G. Borrie, *The Consumer, Society and*

the Law. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL101(a) Twenty Classes

LL102 Law of Property I

Dr S. A. Roberts, Mr Bradley and Mr Partington. Forty-four lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Intermediate.

Syllabus General introduction: nature and functions of property law; types of property and of property right; comparisons with property systems in other societies.

Chattels: the nature of title to chattels; the protection and transfer of interests in chattels.

Land: the nature of interests in land; historical introduction to the land law down to 1925; reasons for and effects of 1925 legislation; estates; landlord and tenant; trusts of land, including co-ownership; easements, covenants, mortgages; the registration of title.

Recommended reading M. Harwood, *English Land Law*; R. H. Maudsley and E. H. Burn, *Land Law: Cases and Materials*; R. E. Megarry, *Manual of Real Property*; J. Crossley Vaines, *Personal Property*; G. E. Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property*; M. Harwood, *Cases and Materials on English Land Law*.

FURTHER REFERENCE: F. H. Lawson, *The Law of Property*; A. W. B. Simpson, *Introduction to the History of Land Law*; R. E. Megarry and H. W. R. Wade, *The Law of Real Property*; W. Friedmann, *Law in a Changing Society*; P. S. Atiyah, *The Sale of Goods*.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL102(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL103 English Legal System

Professor Zander. Forty-three lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Intermediate.

Syllabus I. Learning the law (lectures in the first week):

The nature of the legal process; case and statute law and the courts; law reports and the library.

Recommended reading G. L. Williams, *Learning the Law*.

Syllabus II.

(a) *Making the law*: sources of law; custom; precedent; statutes and statutory interpretation.

(b) *Changing the law*: the machinery of law reform; codification.

(c) *Historical development of the English legal system*: origins of common law; general outline of the forms of action; development of equity; nineteenth-century reforms.

(d) *The Courts*: their structure, organization, jurisdiction.

(e) *Pre-trial*:

(1) Civil: interlocutory proceedings, pleadings.

(2) Criminal: investigation of crime by the police; the Judges' Rules; police powers of search; arrest; bail.

(f) *The Trial*:

Proceedings before the magistrates, including preliminary hearings; procedure in civil and criminal trials; rules of evidence. The jury. Remedies; enforcement of judgments.

The appeal process. The costs of litigation; legal aid; right to counsel.

(g) *The legal profession*: judges, barristers and solicitors.

PRESCRIBED BOOKS: M. Zander, *Cases and Materials on the English Legal System*; J. Farrar, *Introduction to Legal Method*.

LL103(a) Twenty-three Classes

LL104 Law of Tort

Mr Karsten, Mr Eradley and Dr Fulbrook. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Part I.

Syllabus Introduction

An examination of the interests protected by the law of tort and of the basis of liability. The efficiency of the law of tort as a means of compensation for personal injuries: an examination of alternative schemes of compensation.

Intentional torts to persons and property

(a) Trespass to the person: the relation between trespass and negligence. Assault. Battery. False imprisonment. *Wilkinson v. Downton*. A comparison with malicious prosecution.

(b) Trespass to land.

(c) General defences to intentional torts. *Negligent invasions of interests in persons and property*

(a) Negligence generally. *Donoghue v. Stevenson*. The elements of the tort of negligence. The standard of care. Damage to the plaintiff. The duty of care.

(b) Particular aspects of the duty of care:

(i) General

(ii) Omissions

(iii) Statements

(iv) Lawyers

(v) Arbitrators

(vi) Landlords

(vii) Economic Loss

(viii) Nervous Shock

(c) Contributory negligence

(d) *Volenti non fit injuria*

(e) Occupiers' liability

(f) Remoteness of damage

Invasion of interests in persons and property where intentional or negligent conduct need not always be proved.

(a) Nuisance

(b) *Rylands v. Fletcher*.

Interference with economic interests and defamation.

(a) Interference with contract

(b) Conspiracy

(c) Intimidation

(d) Defamation

General topics

Vicarious liability. Action for breach of statutory duty.

Students will be expected to show knowledge of the related parts of the law of Contract and Property.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: J. W.

Salmond, *The Law of Torts*; H. Street,

The Law of Torts; P. H. Winfield and J. A.

Jolowicz, *Law of Tort*; J. G. Fleming,

Introduction to the Law of Torts.

FURTHER READING: P. S. Atiyah,

Accidents, Compensation and the Law; J.

G. Fleming, *The Law of Torts*; B. A.

Hepple and M. H. Matthews, *Tort: Cases*

and Materials; J. A. Weir, *Casebook of*

Torts; C. A. Wright, *Cases on the Law of*

Torts.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL104(a) Twenty-three Classes

LL105 Criminal Law

Mr Hall Williams and Dr Leigh.

Forty-six lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Part I.

Syllabus A. General Principles of Responsibility.

The need for a principle of responsibility and the growth of strict responsibility.

Objective and subjective tests of liability.

The meaning of *Actus Reus* and *Mens Rea*.

Acts and omissions. Voluntary and involuntary conduct. Causation. Intention,

recklessness and negligence. Principles of

construction of penal legislation. Attempts,

conspiracy and degrees of participation.

General defences.

Specific Problems of Responsibility.

396 Law

Mental disorder: insanity, diminished responsibility and the treatment of the mentally ill. Infancy. Corporations and group responsibility. Vicarious liability. B. *Specific Crimes: Legal Definition and Social Pathology.*

The more important criminal offences against person and property will be considered against the context of behavioural patterns in society and the use of the criminal law as a means of social control.

C. *Introduction to Criminology.*

Causal factors in crime. Crime prevention.

Theory and purposes of punishment. The sentencing process and the function of the Courts; principles of sentencing policy.

Treatment of offenders.

Recommended reading BASIC TEXTBOOKS:

J. C. Smith and B. Hogan, *Criminal Law;*

Cases and Materials; P. A. Jones and

R. Card, *Introduction to Criminal Law;*

Cases on Criminal Law; D. W. Elliott and

J. C. Wood, *A Casebook on Criminal Law.*

FURTHER READING: J. C. Smith, *The Law*

of Theft; E. Griew, *The Theft Act, 1968*;

W. O. Russell, *Crime* (Ed. J. W. C. Turner);

G. L. Williams, *Criminal Law: The General*

Part; The Mental Element in Crime; N. R.

Morris and C. Howard, *Studies in Criminal*

Law; J. Ll. J. Edwards, *Mens Rea in Statutory*

Offences; C. Howard, *Strict Responsibility*;

A. Goldstein, *The Insanity Defense*; B.

Wootton, *Crime and the Criminal Law*;

The Butler Committee Report on Mentally

Abnormal Offenders (Cmnd. 6244), October

1975. Law Commission and Criminal Law

Revision Committee Reports, especially

on Theft, Conspiracy, Mens Rea and

Offences against the Person.

Students should consult the latest editions.

LL105(a) Twenty-three Classes

LL106 Jurisprudence

Mr Schiff, Mr Bishop, Professor

Lapenna and Professor Griffith.

Thirty-two lectures and ten

seminars, Sessional.

For LL.B. Part II.

Syllabus I. Natural Law. Classical and modern theories: the social contract, law and morals, obedience to law.

2. Utilitarianism and Constitutionalism; judges and politics.

3. Liberty and obligation.

4. Punishment.

5. Theories of interests. Sociological theories and consensus.

6. Marxist theories of law. State and revolution, development of communist law. Conflict. Anarchy.
 7. Imperative theories of law. Positivism: will, sanction, duty, sovereignty, command.
 8. Rule theories of law. The pure theory and the science of law; the basic norm and the rule of recognition; primary and secondary rules; normative language.
 9. Predictive theories of law. The judicial process.
 10. Psychological theories of law: law as fact.
 11. Analytical positivism.
 12. Legal terminology. Rights and duties.
- Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

LL106(a) Twenty-four Classes

WHOLE SUBJECT OPTIONS

LL110 Law of Property II

Mr Partington and Mr Murphy. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus The general principles of the law of trusts: the formation of private, charitable, implied, resulting and constructive trusts. The administration of a trust. Duties and discretions of trustees. Breach of trust and remedies therefor. Variation of trusts. The general nature of equitable principles and remedies.

Recommended reading H. G. Hanbury and R. H. Maudsleys, *Modern Equity*; D. B. Parker and A. R. Mellows, *The Modern Law of Trusts*; P. H. Pettit, *Equity and the Law of Trusts*; R. H. Maudsley and E. H. Burn, *Cases and Materials on Trusts and Trustees*; J. A. Nathan and O. R. Marshall, *Cases and Commentary on the Law of Trusts*.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL110(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL111 Law of Evidence

Mr Joffe. Fifty lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. Form of trial at Common Law: influence of relationship of judge and jury and adversary system on rules of evidence; decline of jury.

2. What may be proved: (i) facts in issue; (ii) facts probative of facts in issue;

(iii) facts relevant to reliability and credibility; (iv) facts conditioning admissibility.

3. Rational basis of proof: direct and inferential proof; validity and limitations of circumstantial proof; non-permissible inferences; prejudice; evidence of character of parties and similar facts; *res gestae*.

4. Incidence of proof: burdens; presumptions and standard of proof.

5. Form of evidence: (i) oral testimony: validity and sources of error; attendance of witnesses; competence and compellability; examination in court; techniques developed to test reliability and credibility, especially cross-examination; self-serving and inconsistent statements; character and credit of witnesses; position of accused under the Criminal Evidence Act, 1898; corroboration. (ii) documentary evidence: public, judicial and private documents; discovery; proof of contents and execution, extrinsic evidence. (iii) real evidence. (iv) new scientific and technical forms of proof: tape recorders, lie detectors, medical tests and photographs etc. Importance of the expert witness.

6. Exclusion of unreliable evidence:

(i) best evidence rule; (ii) opinion; (iii) hearsay and its exceptions, including further consideration of *res gestae*.

7. Exclusion of evidence on grounds other than reliability: (i) privilege; (ii) state interest; (iii) judicial control of police investigation; confessions and the Judges' Rules; illegally obtained evidence; (iv) identification evidence.

8. Facts which need not be proved: (i) judicial notice; (ii) formal admissions.

9. Facts which cannot be proved: estoppels, by record, deed and in pais.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: G. D. Nokes, *An Introduction to Evidence*; R. Cross, *Evidence*; J. D. Heydon, *Cases and Materials on Evidence*; P. Devlin, *Trial by Jury*.

FURTHER READING: J. Bentham, "The Rationale of Judicial Evidence" (*The Works of Jeremy Bentham*, Ed. J. Bowring); Z. Cowen and P. B. Carter, *Essays on the Law of Evidence*; E. M. Morgan, *Some Problems of Proof under the Anglo-American System of Litigation*; J. F. Stephen, *A Digest of the Law of Evidence*; J. B. Thayer, *A Preliminary Treatise on Evidence at the Common Law*; J. H. Wigmore, *Science of Judicial Proof*; G. L. Williams, *The Proof of Guilt*.

FOR REFERENCE: J. F. Archbold, *Pleading Evidence and Practice in Criminal Cases*;

S. L. Phipson, *The Law of Evidence*; J. P. Taylor, *A Treatise on the Law of Evidence*; J. H. Wigmore, *A Treatise of the Anglo-American System of Evidence*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL111(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL112 Public International Law

Professor Brownlie. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus *International Law in Perspective*: Definition and distinctions; historical, sociological and ethical perspectives; doctrinal controversies.

Foundations of International Law: Law-creating processes and law-determining agencies; sources and evidences; principles, rules and standards; international law and municipal law.

International Personality: Subjects of International Law; sovereignty and state equality; recognition; international representation; heads of state; foreign offices; diplomatic relations; consular relations; continuity and discontinuity of international personality.

State Jurisdiction: Territorial jurisdiction; bases of jurisdiction; limitations of state jurisdiction.

State Territory: Component parts; frontiers; air space, etc.; acquisition of territory; proof of title.

Law of the Sea: Territorial sea; contiguous zones; exclusive economic zone; continental shelf; high seas; nationality of ships.

State Responsibility: General principles of state responsibility; procedures; admissibility of claims; nationality; corporations and shareholders; local remedies rule.

Treatment of aliens: Duties owed to aliens; human rights standards;

expropriation; concept of permanent sovereignty over natural resources.

Human Rights: Modern developments; U. N. Covenants; customary law norms; regional agencies.

International Transactions: Treaties and other international agreements; unilateral acts.

International Order and Organization: Pacific settlement of international disputes; legal and illegal uses of force; legal organization of international society; patterns for the development of international law.

Recommended reading PRELIMINARY

READING: J. L. Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (6th edn. by H. Waldock).

TEXTBOOKS: I. Brownlie, *Principles of International Law* (2nd edn.); D. W. Greig, *International Law* (2nd edn.); G. Schwarzenberger, *International Law as Applied by International Courts and Tribunals*; Akehurst, *A Modern Introduction to International Law*.

CASEBOOKS AND MATERIALS: H. W. Briggs, *The Law of Nations* (2nd edn.); L. C. Green, *International Law through the Cases* (3rd edn.); I. Brownlie, *Basic Documents in International Law* (2nd edn.).
FURTHER READING: W. Friedmann, *The Changing Structure of International Law*; H. Lauterpacht, *The Development of International Law by the International Court*; D. P. O'Connell, *International Law*, 2 Vols.; C. Parry, *The Sources and Evidences of International Law*; G. Schwarzenberger, *The Frontiers of International Law*; D. W. Bowett, *The Law of the Sea*; R. V. Jennings, *The Acquisition of Territory*; D. H. N. Johnson, *Rights in Air Space*; F. Vallat, *International Law and the Practitioner*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

PERIODICALS: *The American Journal of International Law*; *The British Year Book of International Law*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *International Organisation*; *Recueil des Cours, Académie de Droit International de la Haye*; *The Year Book of World Affairs*.

LL112(a) Twenty-three Classes

LL113 Conflict of Laws

Mr Hartley and Mr Karsten. Seminars, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus

General: Introduction; domicile; jurisdiction; foreign judgments; theories of choice of law; procedure and proof of foreign law; characterization; renvoi; the incidental question; public policy.
Contract: Proper law doctrine; essential validity, interpretation, effects and discharge of contracts.

Torts: Choice of law; proper law; American doctrines; place of commission of a tort.

Family Law: Formal and essential validity of marriage; polygamy; divorce jurisdiction; recognition of foreign

divorces; nullity jurisdiction; recognition of foreign nullity decrees; children.

Property: movables and immovables; assignment of movables; matrimonial property.

Succession: Intestate succession; formal and essential validity of wills; construction; administration of estates.

Recommended reading G. C. Cheshire, *Private International Law*; J. H. C. Morris, *Conflict of Laws*; J. H. C. Morris, *Cases on Private International Law*. **REFERENCE:** A. V. Dicey and J. H. C. Morris, *Conflict of Laws*.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL114 Mercantile Law: Sales, Agency and Consumer Credit Mr Nicol and Professor Diamond. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus *Sales*—All aspects of sale of goods, but particularly implied terms and consumer protection legislation, the passing of property in goods and the acquisition of title by non-owners, remedies of buyer and seller.

International Sales—introduction to c.i.f. and f.o.b. contracts, bills of lading and documentary letters of credit.

Agency—an agent's authority—how it can be acquired, used and lost. The rights, responsibilities and remedies of agents and principals *inter se* and towards third parties.

Consumer Credit—common law background and Consumer Credit Act with particular emphasis on hire purchase and conditional sales.

Recommended Preliminary Reading G. Borrie and A. L. Diamond, *The Consumer Society and the Law*. Chapters in G. C. Cheshire and C. H. S. Fifoot, *Law of Contract on Agency*.

TEXTBOOKS: P. S. Atiyah, *The Sale of Goods*; D. W. Greig, *Sale of Goods*; C. M. Schmitthof, *The Export Trade*; G. H. L. Fridman, *Fridman's Law of Agency*.

REFERENCE: M. D. E. S. Chalmers, *Sale of Goods*; Benjamin, *Sale of Goods*; W. Bowstead, *The Law of Agency*; R. Powell, *The Law of Agency*, 1961; S. J. Stoljar, *The Law of Agency*, 1961. Report of the Committee on Consumer Credit *The Crowther Report* (Cmd. 4596), 1971.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

Copies of Sale of Goods Act, 1893, the Factors Act, 1889, the Misrepresentation Act, 1967, the Supply of Goods (Implied Terms) Act, 1973, the Consumer Credit Act, 1974, and the Unfair Contract Terms Act, 1977 will be supplied in the examination.

LL114(a) Twenty Classes

LL115 Labour Law Professor Lord Wedderburn, Professor Grunfeld and Mr Simpson. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus The scope, sources, context and institutions of Labour Law.

The legal basis in the contract of employment: the problem of distinguishing employees from other workers. Formation of the contract; its structure—express and implied terms. Written statement of terms and procedures affecting employment. Statutory and common law regulation of rights and obligations of employer and employee: pay—protective legislation and guarantee pay; hours; holidays; sickness. Employee's common law duties and disciplinary powers of management. Termination of employment: minimum notice entitlement; remedies for breach of contract at common law; redundancy; unfair dismissal.

Equal pay and sex discrimination—maternity rights.

Collective bargaining and the law: the right to organise—the closed shop; recognition of trade unions; disclosure of information for bargaining.

Collective agreements and their legal framework: their relationship to the contract of employment. Fair wages resolution and legislation. Other legislation concerning the structure and effects of collective bargaining.

Trade unions: legal status and structure; legal regulation of internal management—member's rights (including admission and expulsion); inter-union relations; political activities.

The legal aspects of industrial disputes—strikes, lock-outs and other industrial action; picketing; criminal and civil liability for acts done in connection with trade disputes; the effect of legislation; the

impact of trade disputes on social security law; emergencies.

Conciliation, arbitration and inquiry—voluntary and statutory machinery; role of the Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service.

Recommended reading The Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974; Trade Union and Labour Relations (Amendment) Act 1976; Employment Protection Act 1975; Sex Discrimination Act 1975; Contracts of Employment Act 1972; Redundancy Payments Act 1965; The Code of Industrial Relations Practice (1972) and ACAS codes, 1 "Disciplinary Practice and Procedures in Employment"; 2 "Disclosure of Information to Trade Unions for Collective Bargaining"; 3 "Time off for Trade Union Duties and Activities"; R. W. Rideout, *Principles of Labour Law*; B. A. Hepple and P. O'Higgins, *Employment Law* (reprinted as Part 1, *Encyclopaedia of Labour Relations Law*); O. Kahn-Freund, *Labour and the Law*; K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law*; Report of Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations; C. Grunfeld, *Law of Redundancy*; H. A. Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; A. Flanders, *Trade Unions*; W. J. McCarthy and N. D. Ellis, *Management by Agreement*; J. Mesher, *Compensation for Unemployment*; S. Anderman, *Unfair Dismissals and the Law*; J. Jackson, *Labour Relations; The New Law*; Clerk and Lindsell on *Torts* (14th edn.), chap. 11; R. Greenhalgh, *Practice of Industrial Tribunals*; A. Redgrave, *Factories Acts*; N. Citrine, *Trade Union Law*; C. Grunfeld, *Modern Trade Union Law*; M. Freedland, *The Contract of Employment*; K. W. Wedderburn and P. L. Davies, *Employment Grievances and Disputes Procedures in Britain*; G. W. Guillebaud, *The Wages Councils System in Great Britain*; E. H. Phelps Brown, *The Growth of British Industrial Relations*; O. Kahn-Freund, "Labour Law" in M. Ginsberg (Ed.), *Law and Opinion in England in the Twentieth Century*; B. Weekes, M. Mellish, L. Dickens and J. Lloyd, *Industrial Relations and the Limits of Law*; B. Aaron and K. W. Wedderburn (Eds.), *Industrial Conflict: A Comparative Legal Survey*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL115(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL116 Domestic Relations

Dr S. A. Roberts and Mr Bradley.
Thirty-five lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus (a) Introduction: the courts and personnel of family law; historical development and reform; religious influences; the work of the Law Commission; the characteristics of legal regulation; polygamous marriages, unmarried cohabitants; capacity to marry; the concept of nullity; civil and religious marriage.

(b) Divorce law and procedure; the matrimonial jurisdiction of magistrates' courts; the obligation to maintain during marriage; separation and maintenance agreements; matrimonial property, comparisons with community regimes; proposals for co-ownership of the matrimonial home; occupation and enjoyment of property; the law's response to the problem of domestic violence; financial provision and property adjustment on breakdown of marriage and death.

(c) Jurisdiction over children; legitimacy, illegitimacy; foster care and adoption; guardianship and custody; affiliation proceedings; children in care and in trouble; intervention of and balance between the courts and local authorities under the Children Acts and Children and Young Persons Acts.

Introductory reading J. Eekelaar, *Family Security and Family Breakdown* (Penguin 1971).

BASIC TEXTBOOKS: S. M. Cretney, *Principles of Family Law* (2nd edn.) 1976; P. M. Bromley, *Family Law* (5th edn.) 1976; O. M. Stone, *Family Law* (1st edn.) 1976; O. M. Stone (Ed.), *Family Law Statutes* (2nd edn.) 1976.

A detailed reading list with references to relevant Law Commission material and articles on each topic will be distributed during the course.

LL116(a) Twenty Classes

LL117 The Law of Business Associations

Mr Joffe. Thirty lectures,
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus Historical development of the trading association: social and legal

reasons for the rise of the modern registered company with limited liability. Partnerships: the dominant features of partnership law.

Statutory demands for incorporation, and other modern unincorporated commercial groups: the unit trust. The modern registered company: (a) Constitution; administration; corporate personality; types of company and their function; capacity and *ultra vires*. (b) Flotation; shares and debentures (in outline); protection of investors, creditors and depositors. (c) Shareholders as members; protection of the minority. (d) Directors and management: as agents and "alter ego"; fiduciary and statutory duties; the auditor. (e) Maintenance of capital; reconstructions, mergers and problems of take-overs. Other topics of company law will be touched on only lightly, e.g. details on transfer of securities and priorities; accounts; winding-up.

Other business associations (in outline), e.g. industrial and provident societies; friendly societies; public corporations. Functions of different kinds of commercial associations and comparison of their problems, e.g. control of management; relations with employees; impact of the "public interest", state shareholding etc. Note Company Law will not normally account for more than two-thirds of this course. Copies of the Companies Acts, 1948, 1967 and 1976 and the Partnership Act, 1890 will be provided in the examination room.

Recommended reading INTRODUCTORY: J. F. Northey and L. H. Leigh, *Introduction to Company Law*; TEXTBOOKS: L. C. B. Gower, *Modern Company Law*; C. D. Drake, *Law of Partnership*. CASEBOOKS: L. S. Sealey, *Cases and Materials on Company Law*; H. R. Hahlo and M. R. Trebilcock, *A Casebook on Company Law*.

FOR CONSULTATION: R. Pennington, *Company Law*; M. A. Weinberg, *Take-Overs and Amalgamations*; H. A. J. Ford, *Unincorporated Non-Profit Associations*; N. B. Lindley, *Law of Partnership*; or P. F. P. Higgins, *Law of Partnership*; C. E. I. Thornton and J. P. McBrien, *Building Society Law: Cases and Materials*; M. Day and P. Harris, *Unit Trusts*; Halsbury, *Laws of England* (on associations not otherwise covered). Further reading will be recommended during the course.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL117(a) Twenty Classes

LL118 Local Government Law

Professor Griffith. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus The nature of local government. The development of local government in England and Wales since 1834. The structure of local authorities. The movement for reform in Greater London and elsewhere. The financing of local government. The local government franchise. The composition of local authorities. The committee system and the position of local government officers. The administrative, legislative and judicial powers and procedures as they affect the housing, town and country planning, and education functions of local authorities. **Judicial review of administrative action as it affects local authorities.** The criminal, contractual and tortious liability of local authorities. The doctrine of *ultra vires*.

Recommended reading BASIC TEXTBOOKS: W. O. Hart, *Introduction to the Law of Local Government and Administration* (9th edn.); J. A. G. Griffith and H. Street, *Principles of Administrative Law* (5th edn.) and *A Casebook of Administrative Law*. ADDITIONAL READING: S. A. de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action* (3rd edn.); C. A. Cross, *Principles of Local Government Law* (5th edn.); J. A. G. Griffith, *Central Departments and Local Authorities*; W. A. Robson, *Local Government in Crisis*; H. W. R. Wade, *Administrative Law* (4th edn.); J. F. Garner, *Administrative Law* (4th edn.). GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: Report of Royal Commission on Local Government in Greater London (1960); Report of Committee on the Management of Local Government (1967); Report of Committee on the Staffing of Local Government (1967); Report of Royal Commission on Local Government in England (1969); Report of Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Enquiries (Cmd. 218, 1957). **Note** This course is primarily conducted through individual meetings and the supervision of the writing of a 12,000 word essay.

LL118(a) Twenty Classes

LL119 International Protection of Human Rights

Mr Thornberry. Thirty-five meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II; B.Sc.(Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus 1. *International Society and Its Law. Jus naturale* and the growth of the modern law of nations; the rise of positivism and the idealisation of the State; twentieth-century criticisms of consensualism and its qualified rejection; the theories of sovereignty; sovereignty's functions and repercussions in the society of States; the unorganized formal structure of that society; the traditional sources of international law; the law of treaties; "custom" and "general principles"; their varying interpretations; the S.W. Africa Case (1966) and its illumination of the problems of traditional international law; the relationship between international and municipal law; the history of the concept of international legal personality.

2. *The Individual in International Law.* Contrast between early and nineteenth-century international law; nationality and protection; the Nottebohm and Barcelona Traction Cases; "minimum standards of civilisation" for aliens; deficiencies of the law of diplomatic protection and its application; the principles of the law of State responsibility and local remedies.

3. *Historical Bases of the Modern Law.* Protection of minorities: slavery; "humanitarian intervention" of the nineteenth century; basis of League of Nations concern; the machinery of the League; the Upper Silesian experiment; were the League's efforts a failure? The protection of minorities and the prevention of discrimination; minorities and humanitarian intervention under the U.N. Charter; significance of and reasons for the change in emphasis. Human Rights Standards and the I.L.O.: History, organization, functions of the International Labour Organization; I.L.O. conventions and recommendations; implementation techniques; complaints procedures.

Humanitarian regulation of conduct of hostilities: customary and treaty law in outline; war crimes; significance of post-1945 trials; Geneva Conventions of 1949; genocide; proposals for an international criminal court.

4. *Promotion and Protection by the United Nations.* Charter provisions; organs of the U.N. concerned with the promotion and protection of human rights; the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; domestic jurisdiction and the concept of intervention; standard-setting by U.N. agencies and the juridical character of their activities; U.N. conventions, covenants, declarations, resolutions, recommendations; the variety of enforcement techniques; mandates, trust and non-self-governing territories; the concept of self-determination; the Committee of 24; the U.N. and southern Africa; the right of petition; the "double standard". Refugees and statelessness; development of international standards; the High Commissioner for Refugees.

5. *International Non-Governmental Organizations.* Variety, functions, activities, relevance; the International Committee of the Red Cross; human rights and mass communications.

6. *Regional Human Rights Provisions.* Reasons for development outside Western Europe; the context of international organizations and human rights standards in Western Europe; the European Convention on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms; functions of the various organs of the Council of Europe relating to the Convention; machinery and procedure under the Convention; the admissibility of applications; the roles of the Commission and the Court; case-law under particular articles of the Convention and Protocols.

7. *Ideological and Philosophical Foundations.* Leading theoretical attitudes to international protection; civil and political or economic and social emphases; politics and dynamics of human rights.

Recommended reading I. Brownlie, *Basic Documents on Human Rights*; J. E. S. Fawcett, *The Law of Nations; The Application of the European Convention on Human Rights*; F. Jacobs, *The European Convention on Human Rights*. SPECIALIST WORKS: J. Carey, *U.N. Protection of Civil and Political Rights*; A. Eide and A. Schou (Eds.), *The International Protection of Human Rights* (Nobel Symposium); M. Ganji, *The International Protection of Human Rights*; H. Lauterpacht, *International Law and Human Rights*; E. Luard (Ed.), *International Protection of Human Rights*; M. Moskowitz, *The Politics*

and Dynamics of Human Rights; International Concern with Human Rights; P. P. Remec, *Position of the Individual in International Law According to Grotius and Vattel*; E. Schwelb, *Human Rights and the International Community*.

PERIODICALS: *Human Rights Journal*; *Human Rights Review*; *International Commission of Jurists' Review*; *American Journal of International Law*.
DECISIONS: *The European Yearbook of Human Rights*; *Collections of Decisions of the European Commission of Human Rights*; *Decisions of the European Court of Human Rights*.
Study notes with detailed reading list will be given at the beginning of the course together with substantial stencilled materials.

LL119(a) Twenty Classes

LL120 Basic Principles of Soviet and Yugoslav Legal Systems

Professor Lapenna. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus I. Introduction. Marxist concept of state and law as ideological foundation of the state organization and the legal system. Impact of Roman Law and influences of pre-revolutionary "bourgeois" law as reflected in some legal notions. The role of legal traditions and local customs. System: legal branches and institutions; codes, statutes and other sources; legislative machinery; the question of hierarchy of legal acts and the concepts of "socialist legality."

II. Main Features of the Constitutional Structure. State ("social") property as basis of the economic organization; unity of power; legal status of the Communist Party; Soviets, councils and the Yugoslav commune; national and state sovereignty; federalism; human rights in theory and practice; constitutional courts in Yugoslavia.

III. Legal Aspects of Economic Relations. Forms of ownership (state, "social", co-operative, *kolkhoz*, by social organizations, personal, private); legal personality; the role of juristic persons; contracts and torts; planning: state economic plan as opposed to the Yugoslav "social" plan.

IV. Fundamentals of Criminal Legislation. Crime as a social phenomenon; the system

of the codes; material and formal definition of crime; criminal liability; juvenile delinquency; types of crime, especially crimes against the state, official crimes and economic crimes; rights of the accused in criminal proceedings; system of punishments; correction of offenders; educational measures, social pressure; administrative penalties.

V. Settling Disputes. Courts, state and departmental *arbitrazh*, economic courts (in Yugoslavia), arbitration courts, comrades' courts, proceedings in labour disputes; the legal profession: judges, procurators, public prosecutors (in Yugoslavia), advocates, notaries, juriconsults, state attorneys (Yugoslavia).
Recommended reading H. J. Berman, *Justice in the U.S.S.R.*; V. M.

Chkhikvadze (Ed.), *The Soviet State and Law*; A. G. Chloros, *Yugoslav Civil Law*; J. N. Hazard, *Communists and Their Law*; E. L. Johnson, *An Introduction to the Soviet Legal System*; I. Lapenna, *State and Law*; *Soviet and Yugoslav Theory*; *Soviet Penal Policy*; P. S. Romashkin, *Fundamentals of Soviet Law*.
Further reading will be given during the course.

LL120(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL121 Legislation

Mr Jacob, Professor Griffith and others will hold a weekly 2-hour Seminar in the Michaelmas Term.
For LL.B. Parts I and II; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II and any other students who are interested.

Syllabus 1. Sources of Legislation: Pressure Groups; Royal Commission and Committee Reports; The Law Commission; The Civil Service; Cabinet Committees. 2. Parliamentary Procedure and Scrutiny of Legislation: Standing Committees; Delegated Legislation; The Role of the House of Lords. 3. The Role of the Private Members: (a) Government Bills and (b) Private Members Bills. 4. Ethics: Lobbying; Conflict of Interest. 5. Draftsmanship and Parliamentary Counsel. 6. Interpretation of Statutes and the Role of the Courts. 7. Statutory Instruments. 8. Access to Legislation. 9. The Reform of each of the above matters.

Recommended reading S. Walkland, *The Legislative Process in Great Britain*; The

Renton Report, *The Preparation of Legislation* (Cmnd. 6053) 1975; J. A. G. Griffith, *Parliamentary Scrutiny of Government Bills*.

FURTHER READING: A. Barker and M. Rush, *The Member of Parliament and his Information*; B. Crick, *The Reform of Parliament*; A. Hanson and B. Crick (Eds.), *The Commons in Transition*; D. Leonard and V. Harman (Eds.), *The Backbencher and Parliament*; P. Richards, *The Backbenchers*; M. Rush and M. Shaw, *The House of Commons: Services and Facilities*; Thornton, *Legislative Drafting*; Craies, *Statute Law*; Maxwell, *Interpretation of Statutes*; Erskine May, *Parliamentary Practice*.

LL122 Law and Dispute Settlement in Preliterary Societies

Dr S. A. Roberts. Twenty-five meetings, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.

Syllabus (1) *The Problem of order in Societies*.

An introduction to the development of research into primitive law; problems of identifying institutions of social control in small-scale societies; law in relation to political systems and kinship organisation; sources of law.

(2) *Agencies and Procedures for the Settlement of Disputes*.

The different types of agencies for the settlement of disputes found in preliterary societies; traditional modes of procedure.

(3) *Special Topics*:

(a) **Marriage**—the nature of marriage in preliterary societies; formation of marriage; prestations associated with marriage; termination of marriage.

(b) **Inheritance**—nature of inheritance; rules about devolution; administration of estates.

(c) **Land tenure**—the kinds of interest in land recognised in preliterary societies; methods of transfer of such interests.

(4) *Change of Laws in Preliterary Societies*.

An examination of the ways in which changes take place in the law of a preliterary society, otherwise than through direct intervention by a colonial power or the government of an independent state.

Recommended reading Gluckman, *Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society*, Chicago, 1965; Gulliver, *Social Control in an African Society*, London, 1963; Hoebel,

The Law of Primitive Man, Cambridge, Mass., 1954; Roberts, *Order and Dispute*, Harmondsworth, 1978; Pospisil, *Anthropology of Law*, New York, 1971. Bohannan, *Justice and Judgment among the Tiv*, London, 1957; Evans-Pritchard, *The Nuer*, Oxford, 1940; Fallers, *Law without Precedent*, Chicago, 1969; Gluckman, *The Judicial Process among the Barotse*, Manchester, 1955; Fox, *Kinship and Marriage*, London, 1967; Llewellyn and Hoebel, *The Cheyenne Way*, Norman, 1941; Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society*, London, 1926; Nader (Ed.), *Law in Culture and Society*, Chicago, 1969; Schapera, *Tribal Legislation among the Tswana of the Bechuanaland Protectorate*, London, 1943; Turner, *Schism and Continuity in an African Society*, Manchester, 1957; Koch, *War and Peace in Jalemo*, Cambridge, Mass., 1974; Colson, *Tradition and Contract*, London, 1975.

A detailed reading list will be provided at the beginning of the course.

LL122(a) Classes

LL123 Introduction to European Law

Mr Hartley. Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus The institutions of the Community; their structure and functions; basic policies and objectives of the Community (e.g. free movement of goods; and of persons, services and capital); political and economic background to the Community. Constitutional and Administrative Law of the Community. Nature and sources of the law of the Community; jurisdiction of the European Court; judicial remedies against Member States; judicial review of Community action (and failure to act); contractual and non-contractual liability of the Community; Community law and the national law of Member States; preliminary rulings by the European Court; Community law and the British constitution.

Social and economic rights of individuals in Member States under Community law. The International Legal aspects of the Community. The international personality of the Community, relations with third States, Association Agreements.

Recommended reading H. G. Schermers, *Judicial Protection in the European Communities*; N. Brown and F. Jacobs,

The Court of Justice of the European Communities; D. Lasok and J. W. Bridge, *Introduction to the Law and Institutions of the European Communities*; P. S. R. F. Mathijssen, *A Guide to European Community Law*; A. Parry and S. Hardy, *EEC Law*.

CASES AND MATERIALS: L. J. Brinkhorst and H. G. Schermers, *Judicial Remedies in the European Communities: A Case Book*; Gijlstra, Schermers, Völker and Winter, *Leading Cases and Materials on the Law of the European Communities*; E. Stein, P. Hay and M. Waelbroeck, *Leading Cases and Materials on the Law of the European Community*; Sweet & Maxwell's, *European Community Treaties*.

FURTHER READING AND REFERENCE: A. Campbell, *Common Market Law*; R. H. Lauwaars, *Lawfulness and Legal Force of Community Decisions*; D. G. Valentine, *The Court of Justice of the European Communities*; H. Edward Wall, *The Court of Justice of the European Communities: Jurisdiction and Procedure*; D. Swan, *The Economics of the Common Market*; K. Lipstein, *Law of the European Community*; P. J. G. Kapteyn and P. VerLoren van Themaat, *Introduction to the Law of the European Communities*; L. Collins, *European Community Law in the U.K.*; Jacobs and Durand, *References to the European Court*.

LL123(a) Classes

LL124 Legal and Social Change since 1750

Mr J. S. Anderson. Seminars, Sessional.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus The relationship of legal and social change in England from 1750 to the present day. The history of the following will be considered: 1. Changes in methods of law-making, administration of the law and dispute adjudication. The influence of ideas and of interest groups upon such changes.

2. Reforms in one or more of the following areas of substantive law:

(a) Land law: settlements, inheritance and land reform; conveyancing reform; tenancies; controls over land use and housing.

(b) Commercial law: theories of contract and property; credit and its legal regulation; sale of goods and consumer protection.

(c) The law governing the formation of capital; the legal control of market dominance and anti-competitive combination.

(d) The legal regulation of labour.

(e) The prevention of, and compensation for, accidents.

(f) The legal foundations of systems of social welfare and education, public and private.

(g) Family law: marriage and divorce; family property; children.

(h) Criminal law: its substance, enforcement, and penal consequences.

Recommended reading GENERAL A. V. Dicey, *Law and Public Opinion in England*; M. Ginsberg (Ed.), *Law and Opinion in England in the Twentieth Century*; W. E. S. Holdsworth, *History of English Law*, esp. Vols. 13-16; H. Parris, *Constitutional Bureaucracy*; B. Abel-Smith and R. B. Stevens, *Lawyers and the Courts*; A. J. Taylor, *Laissez-Faire and State Intervention in Nineteenth-Century Britain*.

SPECIFIC SUBJECTS reading will be recommended during the course.

LL125 Housing Law

Mr Partington and Mr Nicol. Ten seminars, Lent Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. *The Housing Context*: The history of urban housing development and the problems that attached to such developments. Development of the twin "codes" of housing law and public health law. Introduction of rent control. The rise of council housing policies. Current housing problems. Definitions of housing problems; causes of such problems. Housing finance as source of housing problems.

2. *Basic Principles of Law of Landlord and Tenant*: Creation of the lease; legal formalities; problems of "residential status"; the distinctions between trespassers (squatters), licensees, tenants (private), tenants (council), residents in tied accommodation.

3. *Rent Act and Other Provisions Affecting Landlords and Tenants*:

(i) Financial protections: rent regulation; premiums; estate agents' fees; rent and rate rebates; service charges; miscellaneous

(ii) Security of tenure: Unlawful eviction; harassment; grounds for possession, squatters' "rights".

4. *Housing Standard: The Control of Housing Conditions*: Standards of house

construction; the private law of repair, as between landlord and tenant; the public law of repair as between local authority and landlord and tenant—Housing Act powers; Public Health Act powers; the interaction between the two. Area improvement. Over-crowding. Nuisance.

5. *Council Tenancies*: the duties of local authorities; the rights of tenants; the obligation to re-house; administration of housing estate; eviction procedures.

6. *Leasehold Reform*: A special look at this complex area of law.

Recommended reading M. Partington, *Landlord and Tenant*; Tiplady, *Housing Welfare Law*; Hudson on *Building Contracts* and the Sweet and Maxwell Public Health Encyclopaedias; specialist journals, e.g. *LAG Bulletin*, *ROOF*; statutory material: Rent Acts, Housing Acts and Public Health Acts.

LL126 Administrative Law

Dr Leigh and Mrs Harlow. Twenty seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. The administrative process and its characteristics; administrative tribunals; local inquiries. 2. The courts; appeal and review; *ultra vires* and jurisdiction including natural justice.

3. Government and local authority contracts and tortious liability of government. 4. Extra-judicial review of administrative law action.

Recommended reading L. J. A. Farmer, *Tribunals and Government*; J. A. G. Griffith and H. Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*; H. W. R. Wade, *Administrative Law*; C. Turpin, *Government Contracts*; H. Street, *Justice in the Welfare State*; K. C. Wheare, *Maladministration and its Remedies*; S. A. de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; Ruth Lister, *Justice for the Claimant*; R. Coleman, *Supplementary Benefits and the Administrative Review of Administrative Action*; J. Fulbrook, *The Appellant's View of Supplementary Benefit Appeal Tribunals*; A. E. Telling, *Planning Law*.

Further reading will be recommended during the course.

LL127 Economic Analysis of Law

Mr Bishop, Dr Hindley and Dr Assaf. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For LL.B. Parts I and II; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Sections 1 and 4 will be taught every year. Specific Subjects drawn from sections 2 and 3 will be taught each year according to announcement.

1. *The Common Law*:

(a) The economic theory of property rights, patent and copyright, nuisance and easement, estates in land, the transfer of property rights, pollution control.

(b) Exchange and contract, acceptance, consideration, duress, capacity, frustration, fraud, bargaining power and consumer transactions, damages, penalties, specific performance.

(c) Negligence, risk and foreseeability, duties to trespassers, rescuers, compensatory v. punitive damages, assessment of damages, alternative compensation systems, products liability, valuation of human life, strict liability.

2. *Public Regulation of Markets*:

(a) Monopoly, Oligopoly and Cartels, basic economic analysis.

(b) Competition Laws. Market definition, predation, entry barriers, price discrimination, resale price maintenance.

(c) Labour market monopoly, countervailing power.

(d) Public Utilities: regulation v. nationalization, profit and reasonable return, the problem of X-inefficiency.

(e) Corporation, limited liability, ownership and control, the conglomerate, mergers and resource allocation.

3. *Law and the Distribution of Income*:

(a) the measurement of inequality, inequality and efficiency, justice and contract.

(b) Taxation and efficiency, economic rent, some problems in taxing land, profit, capital gain and wealth, the definition of income, progressive taxation, tax deductions.

(c) Succession, taxation at death, the law of cypres, perpetuities.

(d) Poverty, cash v. benefits in kind, legal services, redistribution by liability rules, rent control, racial discrimination.

4. *The Legal Process*:

(a) Allocation of Resources by the market, the adversary system and the legislative process, the incentives of judges, legislatures and distribution.

(b) Civil procedure and judicial administration, economic goals of a procedural system, the costs of error, bargaining theory and settlement out of court, litigation expenditure, delay *stare*

decisis and *res judicata*, access to legal remedies.

(c) Crime control, deterrence and the economic theory of remedies, the economic model of criminal behaviour, types of criminal sanction, public v. private law enforcement, the right to counsel, exclusionary evidence rules.

Suggested reading R. A. Posner, *Economic Analysis of Law*, 1973; G. Tullock, *The Logic of the Law*, 1971; G. Calabresi, *The Costs of Accidents*, 1970; G. J. Stigler, *The Theory of Price* (2nd edn.), 1966; G. S. Becker, *The Economics of Discrimination* (2nd edn.), 1971; E. C. Budd (Ed.), *Inequality and Poverty*, 1967; J. Buchanan and G. Tullock, *The Calculus of Consent*, 1962 and contributions in the following periodicals: *Journal of Law and Economics*; *Journal of Legal Studies*; *Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science*; *Journal of Political Economy*.

Specific subjects reading will be recommended during the course.

HALF SUBJECT OPTIONS

LL141 Sentencing and Treatment of Offenders

Mr Hall Williams. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. Aims and Justifications of Punishment. 2. Sentencing Function of the Courts. 3. Custodial Methods in Dealing with Adults. 4. Custodial Methods for Offenders under 21. 5. Non-custodial Methods.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

LL141(a) Ten Classes

LL142 The Law Relating to Civil Liberties in England and Wales

Dr Leigh and Professor Griffith.

Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.
For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus (1) Freedom of expression; public meetings, public order; state security; obscenity.

(2) Pre-trial criminal procedure; arrest; search and seizure; bail.

Recommended reading G. Marshall, *Constitutional Theory*; L. Childress, *Civil Disobedience and Political Obligation*;

J. Rawles, *A Theory of Justice*; H. Street, *Freedom, the Individual and the Law*; L. H. Leigh, *Police Powers in England and Wales*; I. Brownlie, *Law Relating to Public Order*; D. G. T. Williams, *Keeping the Peace*; Emersson, Haber and Dorsen, *Cases and Materials in Civil Liberties*, Vol. I; S. A. de Smith, *Constitutional and Administrative Law*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

LL143 Legal Services to the Community

Professor Zander. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. What is a 'legal problem' and 'a need for legal advice'—problems of definition and quantification of the unmet need for legal services.

2. The present scope of the role of the legal profession and future trends.

3. The role of paraprofessionals and lay agencies in providing 'legal services'.

4. Restrictions on services provided by lawyers—monopolies, demarcation lines, restrictions on competition, solicitation of business and advertising, special rules for work done for the poor.

5. The costs of legal services.

6. Legal aid—historical development—a world-wide phenomenon.

7. Characteristics of the English system contrasted with those of the U.S.

8. Special problem areas: small claims; representation in magistrates' courts; tribunals; lay advocates; 'McKenzie men'; test case litigation and class actions.

9. Who should run the legal aid scheme and legal services generally?

10. Is there a case for a National Legal Service?

Recommended reading Michael Zander, *Legal Services for the Community*, 1978 and materials developed for the course and articles in various journals. Reports of the Prices and Incomes Board, the Monopolies Commission.

LL144 Social Security Law I

Mr Partington and Dr Fulbrook.

Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus (1) *Policy questions*:

Competing philosophies—needs, selectivity, insurance rights, income maintenance, minimum wage, redistribution of wealth.

Earnings relation. The role of administrative discretion.

(2) *History of Social Security*

(3) *Financing social security*:

Contributory and non-contributory benefits—taxation—adequacy of contributions to meet needs. Administrative costs.

(4) *The benefits*:

National insurance—unemployment, sickness, industrial injuries, retirement pensions; supplementary benefit; family income supplement. Eligibility—nature and amount of benefit.

(5) *The adjudication of benefits*: Appeals procedures.

(6) *Disqualification of benefit*:

A specific look at unemployment benefit.

(7) *The Future Development of Social Security*.

Suggested reading P. S. Atiyah, *Accidents, Compensation and the Law*; M. Bruce, *The Coming of the Welfare State*; H. Calvert, *Social Security Law*; V. N. George, *Social Security and Society*; T. Lynes, *The Penguin Guide to Supplementary Benefits*; H. Street, *Justice and the Welfare State*; R. Titmuss, *Commitment to Welfare, Essays on the Welfare State*; J. Walley, *Social Security: Another British Failure?*; Social Insurance and Allied Services: Report by Sir William Beveridge (Cmnd. 6404); Report of the Committee on Abuse of Social Security Benefits (Cmnd. 5228); Report of the Committee on One-Parent Families (Cmnd. 5629); Selected cases and legislation.

LL145 Social Security Law II

Dr Fulbrook. Ten meetings, Lent Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus (1) *The Social Security Tribunals*: history, composition, practice and procedure, appeals and judicial review, the debate on discretion and legal rights, Natural Justice, evidential rules.

(2) *The Social Security Administrative Process*: internal administrative review and procedures, personnel and training, contribution requirements and the adjudication of disputes on them, time limits for claims, issues of take-up and fraud, client and community involvement.

(3) *The Substantive Law in a Practical Setting*: unemployment benefits in National Insurance and Supplementary Benefits Law, disqualifications, additions to basic scale rates, deductions.

(4) *Lawyering Techniques for Tribunals*:

elements of interviewing, drafting, negotiation, oral advocacy and examination, counselling.

Recommended reading BASIC TEXTS H.

Calvert, *Social Security Law*, 1978; J. Fulbrook, *Administrative Justice and the Unemployed*, 1978; Sir Robert Micklethwait, *The National Insurance Commissioners*, 1976; Legal Action Group, *Guide to Supplementary Benefits Law*, 1977; M. Partington, *Claim in Time*, 1977. OTHER READING K. Bell, *Tribunals in the Social Services*, 1969; R. J. Coleman, *Supplementary Benefits and the Administrative Review of Administrative Action*, 1970; K. C. Davis, *Discretionary Justice*, 1971; S. A. de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*, 1974; J. Fulbrook, *The Appellant and his Case*, 1975; J. Handler, *Reforming the Poor*, 1972; *The Coercive Social Worker*, 1973; M. Herman, *Administrative Justice and Supplementary Benefits*, 1972; R. Lister, *Justice for the Claimant*, 1974; H. Street, *Justice in the Welfare State*, 1975; R. E. Wraith and P. G. Hutchesson, *Administrative Tribunals*, 1973.

LL146 Law of Landlord and Tenant

Mr Partington. Ten meetings, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus (1) Setting the context; the development of the lease; current problems. (2) Rent Act Protection; categories of property subject to control. (3) Vocabulary of the Lease; legal issues relating to creation of the lease. (4) Financial Protections; rent restrictions; control of illegal premia; estate agent's commission; service charges; rent rebates. (5) Repairs; the duties of landlords and tenants; the role of local authorities. (6) Security of tenure; unlawful eviction; harassment. (7) Council Housing and Housing Associations.

Recommended reading Martin Partington, *Cases and Materials on Landlord and Tenant*; Rent Acts 1968–1974; Milner Holland Report, 1965 (Cmnd. 2605); Francis Committee on Working of Rent Acts, 1971 (Cmnd. 4609); Cullingworth Committee, *Council Housing, Purposes, Procedures and Priorities*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

LL147 Race, Nationality and the Law

Mr Hartley. Seminars, Lent Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus An analysis of the following

concepts: race, nationality, racial hatred, nationalism, prejudice and discrimination. Racist propaganda: how far is it permissible in a democratic society to prohibit free speech in order to prevent the spread of racial hatred? Section 6 of the Race Relations Act 1965 and other relevant legal provisions.

Anti-discrimination law; the Race Relations Act 1968; provisions of EEC law prohibiting discrimination.

The movement for colonial independence; citizenship and immigration in the Commonwealth; history of UK citizenship law; concepts of: British subject, UK citizen and patriot.

UK immigration law (including EEC provisions).

Recommended reading John Evans, *Immigration Law*; T. C. Hartley, *EEC Immigration Law*; Lester and Bindman, *Race Relations and the Law*; 'British Nationality, Alienage, Immigration and Race Relations' in Halsbury's *Laws of England*, (4th edn.), Vol. 4, pp. 400 *et seq.*; Clive Parry, *Nationality and Citizenship Laws of the Commonwealth and Ireland*, Vols. 1 and 2; Mervyn Jones, *British Nationality Law* (2nd edn.).

Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

LL148 Sociological Theory and the Idea of Law

Mr Schiff. Ten seminars, Michaelmas Term.

For LL.B. Parts I and II.

Syllabus 1. Introduction to sociological theory.

2. Mechanical sociology and the idea of law.

(a) Social progress and law.

(b) Social evolution and law.

3. Social behaviour and law.

4. Social control and law.

5. Social change and law.

6. Law as an index of social change.

7. Law and development.

8. Law and symbolisation.

9. The limits of law.

10. Socialization and law.

Suggested reading Extracts from the following sources: A. Comte, *Cours De Philosophie Positive*, Vol. 6; *Système De Politique Positive*, Vol. 1; H. Spencer, *Principles of Ethics*, Vol. 2, Part 4, Justice; N. S. Timasheff, *An Introduction to the Sociology of Law*; E. A. Ross, *Social Control, A Survey of the Founda-*

tions of Order; W. G. Sumner, *Folkways*; E. Durkheim, *On the Division of Labour in Society*; M. Rheinstein (Ed.), *Max Weber on Law in Economy and Society*; V. Pareto, *The Mind and Society*, Vol. I; P. A. Sorokin, *Contemporary Sociological Theories*; T. W. Arnold, *The Symbols of Government*; G. D. Gurvitch, *Sociology of Law*; J. R. Pennock and J. W. Chapman (Eds.), *The Limits of Law*; J. L. Tapp (Ed.), *Socialization, the Law, and Society*.

Additional General Sources: R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought*, Vols. I and II; H. E. Barnes, *An Introduction to the History of Sociology*; N. S. Timasheff, *Sociological Theory, its Nature and Growth*; P. Winch, *The Idea of a Social Science*; P. L. Berger and T. Luckmann, *The Social Construction of Reality*; R. M. Unger, *Law in Modern Society*.

COURSES INTENDED

PRIMARILY FOR B.Sc. (Econ.) STUDENTS

LL160 English Legal Institutions

Professor Zander. Twenty-two lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Soc., Man. Sci.

Syllabus Sources of law; case law and the theory of binding precedent; legislation and statutory interpretation; custom.

Reform of the law and codification. The organization of the courts: their jurisdiction and the types of cases with which they deal. Administrative tribunals.

Arbitration. Civil and criminal cases, including an outline of pre-trial proceedings; evidence and procedure. The personnel of the law including judges, magistrates, juries, barristers and solicitors. Legal aid and advice. Appeals.

Students are not expected to have any knowledge of the substantive rules of law in contract, tort, criminal law or in the other branches of the law.

PRESCRIBED BOOK: M. Zander, *Cases and Materials on the English Legal System*.

FURTHER READING: J. Farrar, *Introduction to Legal Method*.

LL160(a) Classes

LL161 Commercial Law

Professor Grunfield and Miss Trosser. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus

A: CONTRACT

1. Formation of a valid contract; offer and acceptance, consideration, capacity, misrepresentation, mistake, illegality (restraint of trade).

2. Content: implied term, control of exemption clauses.

3. Privity: exceptions to the doctrine.

4. Discharge: performance, variation, breach, frustration.

5. Remedies for breach of contract: repudiation, damages, specific performance, injunction.

Recommended reading Relevant chapters in J. Charlesworth, *The Principles of Mercantile Law*; or T. M. Stevens, *Elements of Mercantile Law*; or P. S. Atiyah, *Introduction to the Law of Contract*.

FOR REFERENCE: J. C. Smith and J. A. C. Thomas, *A Casebook on Contract*; G. C. Cheshire and C. H. S. Fifoot, *The Law of Contract*.

Students should use the latest editions of the above books.

B: COMPANY LAW

Incorporation and its consequences.

Memorandum and articles of association.

Ultra vires doctrine. Liability of the company for the acts of its organs and officers. Appointment and removal of directors. Duties of directors. Majority rule and minority protection. Maintenance of capital.

Recommended reading J. Charlesworth and T. Cain, *Company Law*.

FOR REFERENCE: L. C. B. Gower, *The Principles of Modern Company Law*.

C: REVENUE LAW

Tax avoidance and tax evasion.

Income Tax

Schedular system; computation; reliefs.

Schedule D cases I and II.

Schedule E.

Schedule F.

Corporation Tax

The Imputation system.

Close companies

Capital Gains Tax

Capital Transfer Tax (in outline only)

Recommended reading Pinson, *Revenue Law*; Silke and Sinclair, *The Hambro Tax Guide*.

LL161(a) Twenty-three Classes

Within each of the sections A, B and C, some topics will be selected for detailed discussion.

LL162 Elements of Labour Law

Mr R. M. Lewis and Mr Simpson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; Dip.

Personnel Management; Trade Union Studies course and other industrial relations students.

Syllabus 1. Collective labour relations:

(a) The historical development of labour law from origins to the Trade Union and Labour Relations Act, 1974 and the Employment Protection Act, 1975.

(b) Trade unions: legal structure; government and administration (including expulsion); inter-union relations; political activities.

(c) Collective bargaining: the right to organise—the closed shop; recognition of trade unions; disclosure of information for bargaining; legal effect and enforcement of collective agreements; legislative and other assistance to collective bargaining (Fair Wages Resolution, fair wages legislation, extension procedure); substitute machinery for collective bargaining (minimum wages legislation); role of Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service and other agencies.

(d) Strikes and other forms of industrial action: picketing; criminal and civil liability for acts done in connection with trade disputes—the effect of legislation; role of Government (Emergency Powers, inquiry).

2. Individual labour relations:

(a) Nature of contract of employment; relationship to collective bargaining. Employment and self-employment.

(b) Terms of the contract: pay—protective legislation and guarantee pay; hours; holidays; sickness.

(c) Employee's common law duties and disciplinary powers of management: agreed procedures; fines and deductions; suspension; dismissal without notice.

(d) Termination of employment: minimum notice entitlement; remedies for breach of contract at common law—wrongful dismissal; unemployment benefit; redundancy; unfair dismissal.

(e) Equal pay and sex discrimination—maternity rights.

(f) Safety and health: common law duties and common law action for damages; Health and Safety at Work Act 1974.

(g) Individual legal rights in respect of union membership.

Recommended reading K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law; Cases and Materials on Labour Law*; O. L. Aikin and J. M. Reid, *Labour Law*, Vol. I; Employment, Welfare and Safety at Work; P. O'Higgins, *Workers' Rights*; C. Grunfeld, *Modern Trade Union Law*; B. A. Hepple and P. O'Higgins, *Employment Law*; Report of Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations; D.E., *Guide to Redundancy Payments Act 1965* (revised edn.); O. Kahn-Freund, "Legal Framework" in A. Flanders and H. A. Clegg (Eds.), *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; O. Kahn-Freund, "Labour Law" in M. Ginsberg (Ed.), *Law and Opinion in England in the Twentieth Century*; O. Kahn-Freund, *Labour and the Law*; H.M.S.O., *Research Papers of the Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations*.
FOR REFERENCE: R. Rideout, *Principles of Labour Law*; N. Citrine, *Trade Union Law*; A. Redgrave, *Factories, Truck and Shop Acts*; J. H. Munkman, *Employers' Liability at Common Law*; O. Kahn-Freund (Ed.), *Labour Relations and the Law*; B. Hepple, *Race, Jobs and the Law in Britain*; C. Grunfeld, *Law of Redundancy*; B. Aaron and K. W. Wedderburn (Eds.), *Industrial Conflict: A Comparative Legal Survey*.
Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL162(a) Twenty Classes

Mr Simpson.
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

LL162(b) Twenty-five Classes

Mr R. M. Lewis. Sessional.
For Trade Union Studies Course.

LL163 International Law

Professor Brownlie, Dr Valentine and Mr Thornberry. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Geog.
Syllabus *International Law in Perspective*: definition and distinctions; historical,

sociological and ethical perspectives; doctrinal controversies; the expansion of international society; the expanding scope of international law, the sources and evidence of international law; the relation between international law and municipal law.

International Personality: subjects of international law; sovereignty and state equality; recognition; international representation; heads of state; foreign offices; diplomatic relations; consular relations; continuity and discontinuity of international personality.

State Jurisdiction: territorial jurisdiction; personal jurisdiction; other bases of jurisdiction; limitations of state jurisdiction.
Objects of International Law: territory; land frontiers; maritime frontiers; the high seas; the continental shelf; the ocean floor; airspace; outer space; individuals and the protection of human rights; business enterprises; ships; aircraft; spacecraft.

International Transactions: treaties and other international agreements; unilateral acts; international responsibility.
The Settlement of International Disputes: legal and illegal uses of force.

International Organization: universal and regional institutions; the British Commonwealth in international law (in outline only); the European Communities (in outline only).

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: M. Akehurst, *A Modern Introduction to International Law* (3rd edn.); J. L. Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (6th edn.); G. Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law* (5th edn.); D. J. Harris, *Cases and Materials in International Law*.

BOOKS OF MATERIALS: I. Brownlie, *Basic Documents in International Law* (2nd edn.); L. C. Green, *International Law through the Cases* (3rd edn.).

FURTHER READING: W. Friedmann, *The Changing Structure of International Law*; I. Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law* (2nd edn.); D. W. Greig, *International Law*; L. Henkin, *How Nations Behave*; C. W. Jenks, *A New World of Law?*; J. G. Starke, *Introduction to International Law* (7th edn.); M. A. Kaplan and N. D. Katzenbach, *The Political Foundations of International Law*; H. J. Morgenthau, *Politics Among Nations* (2nd edn.); B. V. A. Röling, *International Law in an Expanded World*.

PERIODICALS: *The American Journal of*

International Law; *The British Year Book of International Law*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *International Organisation*; *International Relations*; *The Year Book of World Affairs*.

LL163(a) Classes

LL164 Soviet Law

Professor Lapenna. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; graduate students of Law and others interested.
Syllabus Soviet interpretations of the Marxist doctrine of state and law. Unity of the legal system and the position of public international law. Fundamental notions of civil law. Family law. Inheritance. Criminal law. "Socialist" legality. Organs of the judiciary. Criminal procedure. Civil procedure.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: H. J. Berman, *Soviet Criminal Law and Procedure*; V. M. Chkhikvadze (Ed.), *The Soviet State and Law*; K. Grzybovski, *Soviet Legal Institutions*; J. N. Hazard, *Communists and Their Law (re parts)*; *Settling Disputes in Soviet Society*; E. L. Johnson, *An Introduction to the Soviet Legal System*; H. Kelsen, *The Communist Theory of Law*; A. Kiralfy, *The Russian Civil Code*; I. Lapenna, *State and Law: Soviet and Yugoslav Theory*; I. Lapenna, *Soviet Penal Policy*; P. S. Romashkin, *Fundamentals of Soviet Law*.
CASEBOOKS: J. N. Hazard and M. L. Weisberg, *Cases and Readings on Soviet Law*; H. J. Berman and W. E. Butler (Eds.), *Soviet Statutes and Decisions*.
Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

Further reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

SEMINARS FOR THE LL.M. DEGREE, GIVEN WHOLLY OR PARTLY BY TEACHERS OF THE SCHOOL

LL201 Comparative Constitutional Law II

(Constitutional laws of Commonwealth countries other than the

United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, India, Pakistan and Malaysia).

Professor J. S. Read (S.O.A.S.) and Mr Wolf-Phillips.

Also for M.A. Area Studies.

Syllabus I The constitutional structure of the Commonwealth and status within it; full members, special membership, associated states. Consultation and co-operation within the Commonwealth. The Commonwealth Secretariat. The classification of dependent territories (within the Commonwealth) and the constitutional structure of government therein; powers of the Crown, the United Kingdom Parliament, Governors and colonial legislatures; constitutional evolution; the attainment of internal self-government. The attainment of independence.

II Constitutional developments in independent Commonwealth states; problems of constitutional evolution, including divided societies, and the place of elements of traditional government in modern constitutions. The concept of autochthony. Constitutionalism and constitutional breakdowns, including the role of the courts. Military government.

III Comparative constitutional structure of Commonwealth states. The executive. Cabinet government. Presidential systems. The legislature: structure and powers; minority representation; the role of second chambers; electoral systems. Relations between the executive and legislature.

Single party systems. Procedures for constitutional amendment. Safeguards against the abuse of power; constitutional guarantees and prohibitions; bills of rights; institutional safeguards, including Ombudsmen. Constitutional provisions for the protection of the judiciary, the public service and the police, and for safeguarding the electoral system, the process of prosecution and the auditing of public accounts. The courts and the scope and exercise of powers of judicial review of the constitutionality of legislative and executive action.

Emergency powers. Federal constitutions and experiments in the Commonwealth. Regional associations or communities. The problems of very small territories. Associated status.

Note Candidates will not be required to display knowledge of constitutional developments which have occurred within the six months preceding the date of the examination.

Recommended reading S. A. de Smith, *The New Commonwealth and its Constitutions*; L. Wolf-Phillips, *Comparative Constitutions*; B. O. Nwabueze, *Constitutionalism in the emergent states*; K. C. Wheare, *Constitutional structure of the Commonwealth*; B. O. Nwabueze, *Presidentialism in Commonwealth Africa*; B. O. Nwabueze, *Judicialism in Commonwealth Africa*.

FURTHER READING S. A. de Smith, *Constitutional and administrative law* (3rd edn. 1977); D. Ingram, *The Commonwealth at Work*; J. Cross, *Whitehall and the Commonwealth*; A. Mazrui, *The Anglo-African Commonwealth*; T. M. Franck, *Comparative Constitutional Process*; H. Spiro (Ed.), *Patterns of African Development: Five Comparisons*; B. Benedict, *Problems of Smaller Territories*; S. A. de Smith, *Microstates and Micronesia*; G. Sawer, *Modern Federalism*; R. D. Watts, *New Federations: Experiments in the Commonwealth*; C. Leys and P. Robson (Eds.), *Federation in East Africa*; K. C. Wheare, *Federal Government*; R. J. May, *Federalism and Fiscal Adjustment*; U.K. Hicks and others, *Federalism and Economic Growth*; D. P. Currie (Ed.), *Federalism and the New Nations of Africa*; Sir John Mordecai, *The West Indies: the Federal Negotiations*; G. Ezejiofor, *Protection of Human Rights under the Law*; G. Marshall, *Parliamentary Sovereignty and the Commonwealth*; W. I. Jennings, *Constitutional Laws of the Commonwealth*, Vol. 1, Chaps. 1-3; *The Approach to Self-Government*; Sir Alan Burns (Ed.), *Parliament as an Export*; A. L. Adu, *The Civil Service in Commonwealth Africa*; W. I. Jennings, *Constitution of Ceylon* (3rd edn.); B. O. Nwabueze, *Constitutional Law of the Nigerian Republic*; or O. I. Odumosu, *The Nigerian Constitution*; or T. O. Elias, *Nigeria: the Development of its Laws and Constitution*; J. P. Mackintosh (Ed.), *Nigerian Government and Politics*; L. F. Blitz (Ed.), *The Politics and Administration of Nigerian Government*; F. A. R. Bennion, *Constitutional Law of Ghana*; or L. Rubin and P. Murray, *Constitution and Government of Ghana* (2nd edn.); C. Palley, *Constitutional History and Law of Southern Rhodesia*; H. F. Morris and

J. S. Read, *Uganda: The Development of its laws and Constitution*; Y. Ghai and J. P. W. B. McAuslan, *Public Law and Political Change in Kenya*; W. Tordoff, *Government and Politics in Tanzania*; H. Bienen, *Tanzania, Party Transformation and Economic Development* (2nd edn.). **FOR REFERENCE** E. Cotran and N. N. Rubin (Eds.), *Annual Survey of African Law 1967-*; H. W. R. Wade (Ed.), *Annual Survey of Commonwealth Law 1965-*; K. O. Roberts-Wray, *Commonwealth and Colonial Law*; B. H. Selassie, *The Executive in African Governments*. Reference should also be made to articles appearing in the periodicals *Public Law*; *Current Legal Problems*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *Political Studies*; *The Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies*; *The Journal of Local Administration Overseas*; *The Journal of African Law*; *Government and Opposition*; *The Journal of Modern African Studies*; *Parliamentary Affairs*; *The Parliamentarian*.

Students must also be conversant with the essential provisions of the main constitutional instruments. Some of these are still to be found in the form of Statutory Instruments of the United Kingdom, but many can now be seen in their current forms only in legislation enacted locally in the respective Commonwealth states: Jamaica, S.I. 1962 No. 1550; Trinidad & Tobago, S.I. 1962 No. 1875; Malta, S.I. 1964 No. 1398; Guyana, S.I. 1966 No. 575; Botswana, S.I. 1966 No. 1171; Barbados, S.I. 1966 No. 1455; Mauritius, S.I. 1968 p. 1871; Fiji, S.I. 1970, p. 6630; Bahamas, S.I. 1973 No. 1080; Grenada, S.I. 1973 No. 2155; Seychelles, S.I. 1976 No. 984; Associated States—S.I. 1967 Nos. 225-229. See also reports of Constitutional Conferences, e.g. *Report of the Fiji Constitutional Conference 1970*, Cmnd. 4389.

LL202 Company Law

Professor Lord Wedderburn and Mr Joffe.

Syllabus Meaning of corporate personality and distinction between incorporated and unincorporated associations. The nature, types and functions of companies. Historical development of the modern business company. The consequences of incorporation and its practical advantages and disadvantages. The

corporate entity principle and exceptions to it. The *ultra vires* doctrine and the concept of capital. The company's organs and agents and the liability of the company for their acts. Formation and flotation of companies. The nature and classification of company securities. Shares and debentures. Publicity. Meetings and resolutions. Powers of the general meeting. Minority protection. The duties of directors and of the controlling majority and the enforcement of these duties. Reconstructions and amalgamations. Liquidation (in outline only).

Recommended reading L. C. B. Gower, *The Principles of Modern Company Law*; P. L. Davies, *The Regulation of Takeovers and Mergers: Companies Acts 1948, 1967 and 1976*; *Report of the Company Law Committee* (Jenkins Report) (Cmnd. 1749); *European Communities Act 1972*; T. Hadden, *Company Law and Capitalism: The Future of Company Reports* (Department of Trade) (Cmnd. 6888); *The Conduct of Company Directors* (Cmnd. 7037); *Implementation of the Second EEC Directive on Company Law* (Department of Trade, 1977); Companies Bill 1978.

FURTHER READING AND REFERENCE:

J. Northey and L. Leigh, *Introduction to Company Law*; M. A. Weinberg, *Takeovers and Mergers*; Industry Act 1975; C. A. Cooke, *Corporation, Trust and Company*; R. R. Pennington, *Company Law*; *The 'City Code' on Take-Overs and Mergers*; H. R. Hahlo, *Casebook on Company Law*; L. Sealy, *Cases and Materials on Company Law*; Buckley on the Companies Acts; Earl of Halsbury, *Laws of England* (Simonds Ed.) Vol. 6; *Report of the Committee on Industrial Democracy* (Bullock Report) (Cmnd. 6706); A. A. Berle and G. C. Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property*; H. de Hoghton, *The Company: Law, Structure and Reform in Eleven Countries*; M. Fogarty, *Company Responsibility and Participation: Minutes of Evidence taken before the Company Law Committee* (1961, H.M.S.O.), Vols. 1-20; K. W. Wedderburn, *Company Law Reform*; H. A. J. Ford, *Unincorporated Non-Profit Associations: Confederation of British Industry, The Responsibilities of the British Public Company*; K. W. Wedderburn, *Rule in Foss v. Harbottle and Shareholders' Rights* (1957) C.L.J. 194, and (1958) C.L.J. 93; S. Beck, *The Shareholders' Derivative Action* (1974) 52 Can. B. R. 159; D. Prentice, *Wallersteiner v.*

Moir; D. Prentice, *The Demise of Foss v. Harbottle* (1976) 40 Conveyancer 51; L. Loss, *Fiduciary Concept and Corporate "Insiders" in U.S.A.* (1970) 33 M.L.R. 34; G. R. Sullivan, *The Relationship between Board of Directors and General Meeting* (1977) 93 L.Q.R. 569; S. Beck, *The Quickening of Fiduciary Obligation* (1975) 53 Can. B. R. 771; R. White, *Towards a Policy for Insider Dealing* (1974) 90 L.Q.R. 494; H. A. J. Ford, *Unit Trusts* (1960) 23 M.L.R. 129; K. W. Wedderburn, *Oppression of Minority* (1966) 29 M.L.R. 321; M. A. Pickering, *Shareholders' Voting Rights and Company Control* (1965) 81 L.Q.R. 248; V. Joffe, *Majority Rule Undermined?* (1977) 40 M.L.R. 71; B. H. McPherson, *Winding Up on the "Just and Equitable" Ground* (1964) 27 M.L.R. 282; A. Boyle, *Minority Shareholders in the Nineteenth Century* (1965) 28 M.L.R. 317; K. W. Wedderburn, *Corporate Personality and Social Policy: the Quasi-Corporation* (1965) 28 M.L.R. 62; *The Death of Ultra Vires* (1966) 29 M.L.R. 673; *Shareholders' Control of Directors' Powers* (1967) 30 M.L.R. 77; *Directors' Bona Fides* (1967) 30 M.L.R. 566; *Collateral Purposes* (1968) 31 M.L.R. 694; *Unreformed Company Law* (1969) 32 M.L.R. 563; R. Baxt, *The Modern Company Auditor* (1970) 33 M.L.R. 413; L. Leigh, *The Alter Ego Doctrine* (1965) 28 M.L.R. 584, (1966) 29 M.L.R. 568; R. S. Nock, *The Rule of Indoor Management* (1965) 30 Conv. 123; J. Birds, *Proper Purposes in Directors' Duties* (1974) 37 M.L.R. 580; B. Slutsky, *Canadian Rejection of Improper Purposes Principle* (1974) 37 M.L.R. 457; D. Prentice, *Corporate Opportunity Doctrine* (1974) 37 M.L.R. 464; *Directors' Fiduciary Duties* (1967) 30 M.L.R. 450; *Expulsion of Members* (1970) 33 M.L.R. 700; *Section 9, European Communities Act* (1973) 89 L.Q.R. 518; J. Birds, *Articles Excluding Directors' Duties* (1976) 39 M.L.R. 394; D. Sugarman, *The Minority Shareholder* (1975) 91 L.Q.R. 482; B. Davies, *Alteration of the Objects Clause and the Ultra Vires Rule* (1974) 90 L.Q.R. 79; *An Affair of the City* (1973) 36 M.L.R. 457; M. Trebilcock, *Liability of Directors for Negligence* (1969) 32 M.L.R. 499; G. D. Goldberg, *Article 80 Table A* (1970) 33 M.L.R. 177; *Enforcement of Outsider Rights* (1972) 35 M.L.R. 362; M. Chesterman and A. S. Grabner, *Company Fraud* (1969) 32 M.L.R. 328; R. Baxt, *Is Ultra Vires Dead?* (1971) 20 I.C.L.Q. 301; *Liability of Accountants and Auditors* (1973) 36 M.L.R. 42; H.

Rajak, *Oppression of Minority Shareholders* (1972) 35 M.L.R. 156; D. Prentice, *Just and Equitable Winding Up* (1973) 89 L.Q.R. 107; M. Chesterman, *The Just and Equitable Winding Up of Small Companies* (1973) 36 M.L.R. 129; R. Fraser, *Administrative Powers of Investigation* (1971) 34 M.L.R. 260; C. Schmitthoff, *Multi-National Companies* (1970) Jo. Bus. Law 177; D. Vagts, *Multinational Enterprise* (1970) 83 Harv. L.R. 739; P. L. Davies, *Employee Representation on Company Boards* (1975) 38 M.L.R. 254; E.E.C., *Employee Participation and Company Structure* (Bulletin Supplement 8/75). Students should consult the latest editions of the books.
Note The subject demands some previous knowledge of English Law, especially Contract, Agency and Trusts.

LL202(a) Classes
Sessional.

LL204 The Law of Personal Taxation
Mr Lazar.

Syllabus The general structure and administration of the tax on income and Capital Gains Tax and the rules as to residence and ordinary residence of individuals and trustees for tax purposes. The definition, ascertainment and computation of income for tax purposes (excluding Cases I and II of Schedule D and Cases IV and V in relation to business profits) and the deductions and allowances (excluding capital allowances and loss relief) which may be set against income. The rules for applying the tax on income to individuals, the reliefs accorded to individuals (double tax relief in outline only) and the tax treatment of married women. The rules for applying the tax on income to trusts and estates. The provisions relating to the tax on income in respect of pensions and pension contributions (in outline only). The definition, ascertainment and computation of chargeable gains and losses for Capital Gains Tax and the rules for applying Capital Gains Tax to individuals, estates and trusts. An outline of the principles of the Capital Transfer Tax including the definition, ascertainment and computation of chargeable transfers.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

LL204(a) Twenty-five Classes

LL205 The Law of Business Taxation
Mr Joffe.

Syllabus The general structure and administration of Income Tax, Capital Gains Tax and Corporation Tax: the rules as to residence of companies and partnerships for tax purposes. The definition, ascertainment and computation of income under Cases I and II of Schedule D and Case V in relation to business profits and the deductions and allowances (including capital allowances and loss relief) which may be set against such income. The definition, ascertainment and computation of other types of income (in outline only).

The definition, ascertainment and computation of capital gains (in outline) and the special provisions of capital gains tax relating to business assets. The rules for applying Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax to partnerships and sole traders and for applying Corporation Tax to companies. The tax treatment of close companies, groups of companies, reconstructions, amalgamations and the problems raised by legislation relating to dividend stripping and transactions in securities.

Recommended reading Pinson, *Revenue Law*; Whiteman and Wheatcroft, *Income Tax*; Bramwell, *Taxation of Companies*; Easson, *Cases and Materials in Revenue Law*; Lawton, Goldberg and Fraser, *The Law of Partnership Taxation*; *Butterworths Yellow Tax Handbook*.

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

Candidates will be supplied in the examination room with copies of *Butterworth's Tax Handbook* (edition current on 1 January of the year in which the examination is held).

LL206 The Law of Restitution
Professor Cornish.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Syllabus The general principles of the law of restitution, including: theoretical basis; personal and proprietary claims.

Acquisition of benefit from plaintiff: mistake; compulsion; necessity; ineffective transactions. Acquisition of benefit from third party: attornment; subrogation and

related rights; intervention without right; improperly paid beneficiaries etc.; voidable preferences and dispositions in fraud of creditors; imperfect gifts.

Acquisition of benefit through a wrongful act: waiver of tort; crime; breach of fiduciary relationship. Defences to restitutionary claims.

Recommended reading R. L. A. Goff and G. H. Jones, *The Law of Restitution*; S. J. Stoljar, *The Law of Quasi-Contracts*; American Law Institute, *Restatement of Restitution*; R. M. Jackson, *History of Quasi-Contract*; P. H. Winfield, *Province and Function of the Law of Tort*; P. H. Winfield, *Law of Quasi-Contract*; D. W. M. Waters, *The Constructive Trust*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL207 Monopoly, Competition and the Law

Professor Yamey and Dr Korah (U.C.).

Syllabus The restrictive trade practices legislation; the monopolies and mergers legislation; the competition rules of the E.E.C.; and the Common Law.

Part I Registration, enforcement and avoidance; the criteria of the public interest; the justiciability of the issues before the Restrictive Practices Court; analysis of selected decisions of the Court.

Part II The Monopolies and Mergers Commission: single firm monopolies; control of mergers; the problem of non-collusive oligopoly; an analysis of selected reports of the Commission.

Part III Articles 85 and 86 of the Rome Treaty, and Regulation 17; the rules relating to the free movement of goods; the relationship between Community and U.K. Law; contrast between Article 85(1) and the definition of agreements subject to registration under the U.K. law; respective advantages of administrative discretion and the more legalistic approach of the U.K. restrictive practices legislation.

Part IV Restraint of trade.
Recommended reading J. Lever (Ed.), *Chitty on Contracts*, Vol. I, ch. 16 and paras. 861-913, 949-958; Vol II, ch. 11; R. B. Stevens and B. S. Yamey, *The Judicial Process and Economic Policy*; *A Study of the Restrictive Practices Court* (out of print); V. Korah, *Competition Law in Britain and the Common Market*; A. Sutherland, *The Monopolies Commission in Action*; Reports of the Registrar of

Restrictive Trading Agreements Cmnd. 1603; 1273; 2296; 3188; 4303; Report of the Office of Fair Trading. Candidates may bring into the examination copies of any of the following: Restrictive Trade Practices Acts 1956, 1968 and 1976; Fair Trading Act 1973; Resale Prices Act 1976; Restrictive Practices Court Act 1976; Sweet and Maxwell's *European Community Treaties*; Treaty establishing the European Community, Rome, 15 March 1957; Secondary legislation of the European Communities, Subject Edition, Vol. 4, Competition, H.M.S.O., 1973; Competition Law in the European Economic Community and in the European Coal and Steel Community (situation by 31 December 1971). Further references will be given at the beginning of the course, including references to legal developments in the United States of America and the Common Market.

LL208 The Principles of Civil Litigation

Master Jacob and Professor Zander.

Syllabus The general principles and practice of civil litigation, including: the organization, jurisdiction and functions of the various Courts and Tribunals and of the legal profession. The remedies afforded by civil proceedings (both interlocutory and final) including enforcement of judgments and orders.

The procedures adopted in the High Court and in the County Court in ascertaining and dealing with disputed issues, in preparation for trial, in the trial and post-trial assessment of damages or other consequential relief; the system and right of appeal and the procedure on appeal; the extent to which these procedures enable the courts to arrive at correct and reasonably speedy decisions both on facts and substantive law (knowledge of the law of evidence will not be required, except so far as it affects general procedure).

The organization and function of Tribunals (in outline only) and the general procedures adopted by Tribunals and arbitrators; comparisons will be made between these procedures and those adopted by the Courts.

The social and economic effects and value of the present system of civil litigation;

including some comparison with one or more selected foreign systems.

Recommended reading W. B. Odgers, *Pleading and Practice*; P. St. T. Langan and D. G. Lawrence, *Civil Procedure*; M. Zander, *Cases and Materials on the English Legal System*; B. Abel-Smith and R. S. Stevens, *In Search of Justice*; Final Report of Committee on Supreme Court Practice (Cmd. 8878, 1953); Report of the Royal Commission on Assizes and Quarter Sessions (Cmd. 4153, 1969); Report of the Committee on Personal Injuries Litigation (Cmd. 369, 1968); Report of the Committee on Enforcement of Judgment Debts (Cmd. 3909, 1969).

FOR REFERENCE: The Annual Practice; The County Court Practice; Halsbury, *Laws of England*, Vol. 1, *Actions*, Vol. 9, *County Courts and Courts*, Vol. 11, *Crown Proceedings*, Vol. 12, *Discovery and Divorce*, Vol. 16, *Execution*, Vol. 22, *Judgments and Orders*, Vol. 23, *Juries*, Vol. 30, *Pleading and Practice and Procedure*; E. Bullen and S. M. Leake, *Precedents of Pleading*; J. Chitty, *Queen's Bench Forms*; *Encyclopaedia of Court Forms*; W. S. Holdsworth, *History of English Law*, Vol. I and Vol. IX, chap 7; R. Sutton, *Personal Actions at Common Law*; H. C. Gutteridge, *Comparative Law*; R. David and H. P. de Vries, *French Legal System*; A. T. Von Mehren, *The Civil Law System*; *Legal Aid Handbook* (H.M.S.O.); *Civil Judicial Statistics* (H.M.S.O., annual); *Manual of German Law*, Vol. I (H.M.S.O.); Report of Royal Commission on Despatch of Business at Common Law (Cmd. 5065); 1st, 2nd and 3rd Reports of Committee on County Court Procedure (Cmd. 746 and 7668); 1st, 2nd and 3rd Reports of Committees on Supreme Court Practice (Cmd. 7764, 8176 and 8617); Report of Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Enquiries (Cmd. 218); Report of Law Society on Operation of Legal Aid and Advice Act (1949, annual); Articles on Practice and Procedure in *The Law Quarterly Review*, *The Modern Law Review* and other periodicals.

LL209 Comparative Criminal Law and Procedure

Dr Leigh and Mr Hall Williams.

Syllabus A consideration of the main principles of the English criminal law, of the problems arising in its codification, of the principles of responsibility and the

general defences, and of strict liability, vicarious liability and group liability. These will be examined as appropriate in comparison with the rules of other common law systems, of Western European systems of law and in the light of proposals for change by institutional writers and law reform bodies.

SPECIFIC CRIMES: A comparative examination of the following specific crimes: homicide, theft, and kindred offences, other offences against property, offences against public morality, commercial trading frauds, offences against the state and the administration of justice.

PROCEDURE: A comparative examination of the following topics: Territorial jurisdiction. Police powers of investigation and interrogation. The discretion to prosecute. Relation of prosecutor to the defence. Criminal discovery; problems of notice; joint trials; criminal pleadings. The position of the accused as a witness. Organization of the criminal courts. Criminal appeals, new trial and post-conviction remedies.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

LL210 Soviet and East European Law

Professor Lapenna and Professor Butler (U.C.).

Note Candidates taking LL.M. subject 25 *Soviet Law* may not take Section (B)3 *Soviet Law* under LL.M. subject 24 *Comparative European Law*.

Candidates are required to offer A and one of B, C or D. It may not be possible to provide courses for each option every year.

Syllabus

1. *General Introduction* (a) Historical Introduction: Source Materials. (b) Marxist and Leninist Theories of State and Law; Concepts of Ownership. (c) Constitutional Framework; Role of the Communist Party. (d) Administration of Socialist Legality: The Legal Profession; Judicial System; Procuracy; State Arbitrazh; Administrative Commissions; Comrades' Courts; People's Guard. (e) Structure of Socialist Legal System.

2. *Special Interests* A study of two of the

following subjects (see note 1): (a) History of Marxist Legal Thought. (b) Themes in Legal History. (c) Criminal Law and Procedure. (d) Civil Law and Procedure. (e) Constitutional and Administrative Law. (f) Economic law. (g) Labour Law. (h) Family Law (see note 2). (i) Natural Resource and Environment Law. (j) Collective Farm Law. (k) Criminology and Correctional Labour Law. (l) Socialist Economic Integration. (m) Soviet and East European Attitudes Toward Private International Law. (n) Soviet and East European Attitudes Toward Public International Law.

Note 1. The special subjects available will be announced by the School(s) teaching the course; not all special subjects will be taught every year. In the Academic Year 1978-79 the following special subjects will be offered: (c) Criminal Law and Procedure, (d) Civil Law and Procedure (Professor Lapenna), (f) Economic Law, (i) Natural Resources and Environment Law (Professor Butler).

Note 2. In years when Soviet Family Law is offered as part of Comparative Family Law, a candidate offering special subject (h) Family Law may not also offer Comparative Family Law.

Note 3. Although a knowledge of Russian or East European languages is not required, students taking this course will be required to familiarise themselves with some technical legal terms in these languages. The emphasis as between Soviet and East European in each option is at the discretion of the instructor.

Recommended reading (in English) (Consult the most recent edition)

(a) **Bibliography:** W. E. Butler (Ed.), *Russian and Soviet Law*, An Annotated Catalogue of Reference Works, Legislation, Court Reports, Serials and Monographs on Russian and Soviet Law (Including International Law); W. E. Butler (Ed.), *Writings on Soviet Law and Soviet International Law*; P. S. Romashkin (Ed.), *Literature on Soviet Law*; Bibliographic Index.

(b) **Books:** H. Babb (trans.), *Soviet Legal Philosophy*; D. Barry, W. E. Butler and G. Ginsburgs (Eds.), *Contemporary Soviet Law*; H. J. Berman, *Justice in the U.S.S.R.*; O. Bihari, *Socialist Representative Institutions*; K. Grzybowski, *Soviet Legal Institution*; J. N. Hazard, *Communists and Their Law*; J. N. Hazard, *Settling Disputes in Soviet Society*; M. Jaowrskij, *Soviet Political*

Thought: An Anthology; E. Johnson, *An Introduction to the Soviet Legal System*; H. Kelsen, *The Communist Theory of Law*; I. Kovacs, *New Elements in the Evolution of Socialist Constitutions*; S. Kucherov, *The Organs of Soviet Administration of Justice*; I. Lapenna, *State and Law: Soviet and Yugoslav Theory*.

(c) **Casebooks:** J. N. Hazard, I. Shapiro and P. Maggs (Eds.), *The Soviet Legal System*; Z. Zile, *Ideas and Forces in Soviet Legal History*.

(d) **Journals and Serials:** *Law in Eastern Europe*; *Osteuropa Recht*; *Review of Socialist Law*; *Soviet Law and Government*; *Soviet Statutes and Decisions*. In addition to these periodicals devoted exclusively to Soviet and East European Law, articles frequently appear in *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*, *Soviet Studies and Soviet Union*.

Note Further readings in books, journals, case reports, and other materials translated for the course will be assigned for options B-O.

LL211 Comparative Family Law

Ms Temkin, Professor Lapenna and Mr Bradley.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

Note When the prescribed option in Comparative European Law is "Persons and Family Law" candidates will not be permitted to offer both Comparative European Law and Comparative Family Law. Candidates taking option B "Civil Law and Domestic Relations" in LL.M. subject 25 *Soviet Law* may not take Comparative Family Law.

Admission (by permission of the teachers in charge) is open to internal students only.

Syllabus A comparison between the judicial concepts and the substantive law regarding: (a) family property rights and maintenance obligations (including any law of succession to property on death) and (b) minors or children; and their relation to other areas of family law, in representative common law and civil law or community property jurisdictions, and other specified legal systems. Until further notice:

(i) The common law jurisdictions studied will be those of England and Wales, and the State of New York.

(ii) The civil law and community property jurisdictions studied will be Western Germany and the North American States of California and Texas.

(iii) The other specified legal system will be East European Law.

Recommended reading Further reading lists will be issued at the beginning of the course.

1. Common law jurisdictions and general comparative works:

(a) BOOKS: P. Bromley, *Family Law*; Foote, Levy and Sander, *Cases and Materials on Family Law*, esp. chaps. 1, 3, 4, 10 and 11; M. Hubbell, *Law Directory*, Vol. 4.

(b) JOURNALS AND ARTICLES: *Family Law Quarterly of A.B.A.*

(c) LEGISLATION: New York Estates Powers and Trusts Law; Domestic Relations Law and Family Court Act.

2. Civil law jurisdictions:

(a) BOOKS: E. J. Cohn, *Manual of German Law* (2nd edn., 1967), esp. the chap. on Family Law; *Comparative Law of Matrimonial Property*, A. Kiralfy (Ed.); E. D. Graue, ch. V. *German Law*; Charnatz and Daggett, *Community Property* or W. E. Burby, *Cases on Community Property*.

(b) LEGISLATION: Relevant parts of the Civil, Probate Codes of California. Revised Family Code of the State of Texas; German Civil Code, 4th book, arts. 1297-1921. (English translations will be provided.)

3. Reading lists for other specified legal systems will be provided.

LL212 Law of International Institutions

Professor Brownlie.

Syllabus (A) General Aspects of International Law: Definition; Development; Sources; Functions and Types of International Institutions; General Principles of International Institutional Law; Methods.

(B) *Non-Comprehensive International Institutions:*

1. Judicial International Institutions, with special reference to Permanent Court of Arbitration and the International Court of Justice: Functions; Organization; Jurisdiction; Procedure; Awards; Judgments; Advisory Opinions; Execution.

2. Administrative International Institutions, with special reference to pre-1914 international unions and international river organizations: Functions; Membership; Organization; Scope of Jurisdiction; Powers.

3. Quasi-Legislative International Institutions, with special reference to Conferences and the relevant aspects of the International Labour Organization: Functions; Membership; Organization; Scope of Jurisdiction; Powers.

(C) *Comprehensive International Institutions*, with special reference to the League of Nations and United Nations: Functions; Membership; Organization; Scope of Jurisdiction; Procedure; Powers.

(D) *Hybrid International Institutions:*

1. Universalist Single-purpose Institutions, with special reference to the Inter-governmental Organizations related to the United Nations.

2. Regional Institutions. Multi-purpose Institutions, e.g. Organization of American States; Council of Europe. Single-purpose Institutions, e.g. the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries or the Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa (South of the Sahara); Supranational Institutions (the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Economic Community and Euratom).

3. Sectional International Institutions, with special reference to the North Atlantic Treaty and Warsaw Treaty Organizations: Functions; Membership; Organization; Scope of Jurisdiction; Powers.

(E) *Non-Governmental International Organizations:* Arrangements for Consultation with the United Nations under Article 71 of the Charter.

(F) *Legal Aspects of the Co-ordination of International Institutions.*

Note Candidates taking this subject will not be expected to have a detailed knowledge of specialised agencies or other international institutions operating in the field of economics, civil aviation or maritime matters.

(G) *Constitutional Conditions of World Order.*

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS:

L. Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (with special reference to Part I, chap. IV: The Legal Organization of the International Community), and Vol. II

(with special reference to Part I: Settlement of State Differences); G.

Schwarzenberger, *International Law*, Vol. I; *International Law as Applied by International Courts and Tribunals* (with special reference to chaps. 23-30: Treaties and Unilateral Acts); *International Constitutional Law and Manual of International Law*, chaps. 9-12; D. W. Bowett, *The Law of International Institutions.*

FURTHER READING: M. M. Ball, *NATO and the European Union Movement*; L. M. Goodrich, E. Hambro and A. P. Simons, *The Charter of the United Nations*; S. S. Goodspeed, *The Nature and Function of International Organisation*; C. W. Jenks, *The Proper Law of International Organisations*; H. Kelsen, *The Law of the United Nations*; A. H. Robertson, *The Law and Practice of the International Court*; G. Schwarzenberger, *Power Politics: A Study of World Society* (with special reference to chaps. 15 and 25-30); J. L. Simpson and H. Fox, *International Arbitration*; L. B. Sohn, *Cases on United Nations Law and Basic Documents of the United Nations*; B. Boutros-Ghali, *The Addis Ababa Charter*; D. W. Bowett, *United Nations Forces*; G. Modelski et al, SEATO; R. Higgins, *The Development of International Law through the Political Organs of the U.N.*; Ann Van Wynen Thomas and A. J. Thomas, Jr., *The Organisation of American States*; United Nations, *Repertory of Practice of United Nations Organs and Supplements*; *Repertoire of Practice of The Security Council, 1946-1951*, and *Supplements*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

PERIODICALS: *The American Journal of International Law*; *The British Year Book of International Law*; United Nations, *Monthly Chronicle*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *International Organisation*; *Year Book of the International Court of Justice*; *Year Book of the United Nations*; *The Year Book of World Affairs.*

LL212(a) Classes
Lent Term.

LL213 Law of European Institutions
Dr Valentine.

Also for M.Sc.
Syllabus A. *Integration in Western Europe: Development of the Institutions and*

Comparison of their Characteristics: The Marshall Plan—O.E.E.C.—Benelux—The Schumann Plan—E.C.S.C.—N.A.T.O.—W.E.U.—The European Defence Community—The Council of Europe—E.F.T.A.—Euratom and the E.E.C.

B. *The European Communities:* Structure of the Institutions—The Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice and the European Parliament—The Division of Powers—Law-making: Forms, authority, delegation of powers. Sources of Community Law—Direct Applicability and Direct Effectiveness—The Supremacy of Community Law—The Reference procedure under Article 177 of the E.E.C. Treaty—Judicial Review of Community Acts under Article 173, E.E.C.—Actions for failure to act—The plea of illegality—Actions against Member States—Actions for damages against the Community.

C. *Comparison with Integration in Eastern Europe: Socialist International Organisations:* COMECON—International Bank for Economic Cooperation—International Investment Bank—Production—Branch Organizations—Multinational Enterprises—Association and Cooperation Agreements—Dispute Settlement—Harmonization and Unification of Law—Comprehensive Programme for Socialist Economic Integration.

[Candidates are permitted to bring into the examination room only the following document: one copy of *European Community Treaties* (Sweet and Maxwell).]

Recommended reading R. Mayne, *The Community of Europe*; A. H. Robertson, *European Institutions*; D. Lasok and J. W. Bridge, *Introduction to the Law and Institutions of the European Communities*; K. Lipstein, *Law of the European Community*; H. Schermers, *Legal Protection in the European Communities.*

FURTHER READING: G. Bebr, *Judicial Control of the European Communities*; Campbell, *Law of the European Communities*, 2 Vols with supplements; J. S. Deniau, *The Common Market*; F. Honig and others, *Cartel Law of the European Economic Community*; G. W. Keeton and G. Schwarzenberger (Eds.), *English Law and the Common Market*; R. Pinto, *Les Organisations Européennes*; R. Pryce, *Political Future of the European Communities*; A. H. Robertson, *The Law of International Institutions in Europe*; D. G. Valentine, *The Court of Justice*

of the European Communities (2 Vols.). Reference should also be made to: *The Year Book of the European Convention on Human Rights*; *Common Market Law Reports*; *International Law Reports*; *Common Market Law Review*; F. L. Peyor, "Forms of Economic Co-operation in the European Communist Block" (*Soviet Studies*, Oct. 1959); Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, *Index to Foreign Legal Periodicals*; articles in B.Y.I.L. and I.C.L.Q.

The European Communities Act 1972 and English translations of the three European Community Treaties, the Rules of Procedure of the Communities' Court, E.E.C. Regulations, the E.F.T.A. Treaty and the European Convention on Human Rights are obtainable from Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Sweet and Maxwell's *European Community Treaties* may be found useful.

LL214 International Law of the Sea

Professor Brownlie.

Syllabus I. Introduction. History; sources.

II. *Delimitation of the Relevant Areas.* Internal waters; the territorial sea and the contiguous zone; bays; harbour works and roadsteads; islands and low-tide elevations; international straits and waterways; the high seas and the sea-bed; the continental shelf.

III. *The Principle of the Freedom of the Seas.* Ordinary and extraordinary rights of jurisdiction in time of peace, with special reference to piracy and the slave trade; coercive measures short of war; limitations and exceptions.

IV. *Users of the High Seas and the Sea-Bed.* Navigation; fisheries; exploitation of other natural resources; scientific research and experiments; disposal of radioactive waste; naval exercises; pipe lines; cables; mechanical installations; other users.

V. *Jurisdiction over Maritime Areas Adjacent to the Coast.* The regime of ports and internal waters; the regime of the territorial sea and the contiguous zone; the regime of the continental shelf; the right of hot pursuit; ships in distress.

VI. *Access to the Sea for States without a Sea Coast.* Transit between the sea and a state without a sea coast; use of ports and the territorial sea of neighbouring states; right to sail ships on the high seas.

VII. *The Legal Regime of the Ship.* Nationality of ships; flags of convenience; warships and other government-owned

ships on non-commercial service; government-owned merchant ships; privately-owned merchant ships; collision, wreck and salvage; stateless ships; pirate ships.

VIII. *The Legal Regime of Crew, Passengers and Cargo.* Jurisdiction; the master; master and crew; conditions of labour; consular jurisdiction over seamen abroad; functional protection of seamen.

IX. *Rules for Securing Safety at Sea.* Rules for the prevention of collisions at sea; assistance at sea; load line conventions; pollution.

X. *International Maritime Institutions.* Types; functions; organization; jurisdiction.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: C. J. Colombos, *International Law of the Sea*; G. Gidel, *Le Droit International Public de la Mer*; M. S. McDougal and W. T. Burke, *The Public Order of the Oceans*; G. Schwarzenberger, *The Fundamental Principles of International Law*, chap. VIII; *Recueil*, Hague Academy, Vol. 87; I. Brownlie, *Principles of Public International Law* (2nd edn., 1973), Chaps. IX, X and XI.

FURTHER READING: J. Andrassy, *International Law and the Resources of the Sea*; L. J. Bouchez, *The Regime of Bays in International Law*; E. D. Brown, *The Legal Regime of Hydrospace*; R. R. Baxter, *The Law of International Waterways*; B. A. Boczek, *Flags of Convenience*; British Institute of International and Comparative Law, *Developments in the Law of the Sea, 1958-1964* (Special Publication No. 6, 1965); *New Directions in the Law of the Sea*, Vols. 1-4 (1973-74); W. T. Burke, *Towards a Better Use of the Ocean*; T. W. Fulton, *The Sovereignty of the Sea*; S. Oda, *International Control of Sea Resources*; S. Oda, *International Law of Ocean Development*; International Law Commission of the United Nations, *Relevant Summary Records, Documents and Yearbooks*; Report of the *First United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea* (Cmnd. 584).

PERIODICALS: *The American Journal of International Law*; *The British Year Book of International Law*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *The Year Book of World Affairs*.

LL215 International Economic Law

Mr Lazar.

Also for M.Sc. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. **Syllabus I. Fundamentals.** The province,

sources, history and sociology of international economic law.

II. *The principles of international economic law.* Economic sovereignty and the co-existence of sovereign and heterogeneous economies. Extraterritorial effects of economic legislation. Immunities from economic sovereignty. Limitations of economic sovereignty (including freedom of commerce, freedom of land and air communications, freedom of inland navigation, freedom of access to the sea and maritime ports, and freedom of the seas). The problem of international economic public policy.

III. *The standards of international economic law.* Function and types, including the minimum standard of international law, the most-favoured-nation standard, the standard of preferential treatment, the standard of reciprocal treatment, the standard of the open door and the standard of national treatment. The standards of international economic law on the level of international institutions, including the standard of economic good neighbourliness.

IV. *International economic transactions.* General principles. Treaties of friendship, commerce and navigation. Other economic agreements, including double-taxation agreements, development aid agreements, and agreements for technological co-operation. Unilateral economic acts. International economic torts, with special reference to the protection of foreign investments. The problem of an international economic law of crime.

V. *The law of economic warfare.* Economic reprisals. Economic warfare, with special reference to the position of enemy and neutral property in land and sea warfare. Economic war crimes. War indemnities, reparation and restitution. Collective economic sanctions.

VI. *Patterns of international economic organization.*

A. On the level of partly organized international society: the representation and protection of economic interests abroad, with special reference to relevant aspects of diplomatic and consular relations. International adjudication of economic claims. Economic and financial unions (e.g. monetary unions, customs unions, free trade areas and common markets).

B. On higher levels of international integration: the economic framework of the United Nations. Universalist institu-

tions (e.g. the Bretton Woods institutions and GATT). Regional institutions (e.g. the regional Economic Commissions of the United Nations). Sectional institutions (e.g. international commodity agencies). Supranational institutions (e.g. the European Communities). **Recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

LL215(a) Twenty-five Classes

For LL.M.

LL215(b) Twenty-five Classes
Sessional.
For M.Sc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

LL216 Industrial and Intellectual Property

Dr Vitoria and Dr Lahore.

Syllabus Patents History of patents for inventions. Present system: subject matter; right to apply; employees' inventions; form of application; Patent Office objections and opposition proceedings; grounds of invalidity; infringement; assignments, licences, Crown use; patents of addition; extensions. Comparison with other patent systems. Place of patent protection in the economy.

Trade secrets and the protection of "know-how"; scope of present law; relation to patent system.

Designs Present system: subject matter; registration; invalidity; infringement (in outline). Relation to copyright.

Trade Marks and Names Protection at common law: passing off, slander of title, slander of goods. Trade mark registration: its relation to common law protection; right to apply for registration; purpose of registration; distinctiveness; deception and confusion; division of the register, defensive registrations; certification trade marks; infringement; assignment, registered user, licensing; non-use and use by competitor. Protection of marks and names under the Trade Descriptions Act. **Copyright** History of copyright protection. Nature of copyright. Works in which copyright exists; periods of copyright, ownership, assignment, licensing; infringement in relation to the different classes of "works". Relation to breach of confidence and the protection of "know-how". Other systems of copyright.

Recommended reading INTRODUCTORY: T. A. Blanco White and R. Jacob,

Patents, Trade Marks, Copyright and Industrial Designs.

FURTHER READING: T. A. Blanco White and others, *Encyclopaedia of United Kingdom and European Patent Law*; A. Turner, *The Law of Trade Secrets*; T. A. Blanco White and R. Jacob, *Kerly on Trade Marks*; E. P. Skone James, *Copinger and Skone James on Copyright*.

(Candidates will be permitted to bring into the examination room copies of the Patents Act 1977, Trade Marks Act 1938, Copyright Act 1956, Design Copyright Act 1968 and the Treaty of Rome.)

Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

LL217 Criminology

Mr Hall Williams.

Syllabus I Introduction. The legal and criminological conception of crime. Relationship between criminology and criminal law.

II. *Methodology.* Methods of criminological study. Data collection. Theory construction.

III. *Factors and Theories about Crime.*

(a) Physiological factors and theories (including the role of inheritance, chromosome typology, endocrine imbalance etc.).

(b) Psychological factors and theories (including mental disorders, subnormality and their treatment by the law). Personality theories.

(c) Sociological factors and theories (including such environmental influences as the criminal area, gang membership). Cultural theories about crime, the influence of the mass media of communication.

(d) Prediction studies.

IV. *Specific Criminology.* Homicide and violent crime. Female criminality; juvenile crime. Sexual offenders. Drugs, alcohol and crime. Stealing (including shoplifting). Motoring offences. Arson, and crimes of damage to property. Hooliganism and vandalism. Persistent offenders. White collar crime.

Organized crime. Political crime. A typology of offences and offenders.

V. *Attitudes and Policies Towards Crime.*

(a) Social defence and crime prevention. Police and public attitudes towards crime. The contribution of scientific criminology.

(b) Dimensions of the crime situation. Criminal statistics, hidden delinquency.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: N. Walker, *Crime and Punishment in Britain*; R. Hood and R. Sparks, *Key Issues in Criminology*; E. H. Sutherland and D. R. Cressey, *Criminology*, D. J. West, *The Young Offender*; W. G. Carson and P. Wiles, *Crime and Delinquency in Britain*; Taylor, Walton and Young, *The New Criminology*.

FURTHER READING: H. Mannheim, *Comparative Criminology*; *Group Problems in Crime and Punishment*; *Criminal Justice and Social Reconstruction*; S. and E. T. Glueck, *Unravelling Juvenile Delinquency*; *Physique and Delinquency*; *Family Environment and Delinquency*; *Ventures in Criminology*; S. Glueck, *The Problem of Delinquency*; K. Friedlander, *Psychoanalytical Approach to Juvenile Delinquency*; J. Bowlby, *Child Care and the Growth of Love*; *Maternal Care and Mental Health*; *Attachment* (2 vols.); B. Wootton, *Crime and the Criminal Law*; *Social Science and Social Pathology*; A. K. Cohen, *Delinquent Boys: The Culture of the Gang*; D. M. Downes, *The Delinquent Solution*; T. P. Morris, *The Criminal Area*; J. B. Mays, *Growing Up in the City*; *Crime and Social Structure*; *Crime and its Treatment*; M. E. Wolfgang, L. Savitz, N. Johnston, *The Sociology of Crime and Delinquency*; H. J. Eysenck, *Crime and Personality*; G. Trasler, *The Explanation of Criminality*; L. Radzinowicz, *Ideology and Crime*; H. Mannheim (Ed.), *Pioneers in Criminology*; R. G. Andry, *Delinquency and Parental Pathology*; J. J. Wiley and K. R. Stallworthy, *Mental Abnormality and the Law*; M. E. Wolfgang, *Patterns in Criminal Homicide*; M. E. Wolfgang (Ed.), *Studies in Homicide*; M. E. Wolfgang and F. Ferracuti, *The Subculture of Violence*; University of Cambridge, Institute of Criminology, *Psychopathic Offenders*; F. H. McClintock, *Crimes of Violence*; F. H. McClintock and E. Gibson, *Robbery in London*; Home Office Research Unit, *Studies of Female Offenders*; W. E. Cavenagh, *Juvenile Courts, The Child and the Law*; The Cambridge Department's Report on *Sexual Offences*; T. C. Willett, *The Criminal on the Road*; E. M. Schur, *Crimes Without Victims*; W. H. Hammond and E. Chayen, *Persistent Criminals*; D. J. West, *The Habitual Offender*; D. R. Cressey, *Theft of the Nation*; A. K. Cohen and Others, *The Sutherland Papers*; E. H. Sutherland,

White Collar Crime; L. T. Wilkins, *Social Deviance*; H. Mannheim and L. T. Wilkins, *Prediction Methods in Relation to Borstal Training*; Report of the Departmental Committee on Criminal Statistics (Perks Committee) (Cmnd. 3448, 1967); L. Yablonsky, *The Violent Gang*; D. Matza, *Delinquency and Drift*; *Becoming Deviant*; T. Sellin, *Crime and Culture*; O. N. Larsen (Ed.), *Violence and the Mass Media*; M. B. Clinard, *Sociology of Deviant Behaviour*; S. Dinitz, R. R. Dynes and A. C. Clarke, *Deviance*; N. Walker, *Crimes, Courts and Figures*; M. Phillipson, *Sociological Aspects of Crime and Delinquency*; D. J. West, *Present Conduct and Future Delinquency*; *Who Becomes Delinquent: The Delinquent Way of Life*; L. Taylor, *Deviance and Society*; A. Keith Bottomley, *Decisions in the Penal Process*; D. Glaser (Ed.), *Handbook of Criminology*, 1974.

LL218 Sentencing and Treatment of Offenders

Mr Hall Williams.

Syllabus The theory of punishment including a discussion of the aims of sentencers and the goals of penal administrators. Sentencing procedure and policy, the information available to the courts at the sentencing stage and the use they make of it. Pre-trial intervention, bail and remand in custody. The procedure relating to mentally disordered offenders. The history of the penal system. The custodial system for adult offenders. The law relating to imprisonment. The type of institution, the classification of offenders. Different release procedures (remission, pardon and parole). After-care and community resources. The arrangements for dealing with special types of offender (e.g. recidivists, mentally disordered offenders, females). The non-custodial arrangements for dealing with offenders, including probation, suspended sentence, conditional and absolute discharge, bind-overs, fines, compensation and restitution, community service. Problems of dealing with young offenders: (a) over seventeen, including borstal training, detention centres etc. (b) under seventeen; the juvenile court and the welfare services under the Children and Young Persons Act 1969.

Reference will be made throughout the course to the comparative aspects of sentencing and treatment of offenders,

insofar as these may assist in the critical examination of the British penal system.

Recommended reading TEXTBOOKS: J. E. Hall Williams, *The English Penal System in Transition*; *Changing Prisons*; D. A. Thomas, *Principles of Sentencing*; N. Walker, *Sentencing in a Rational Society*; R. Cross, *The English Sentencing System*; H.M.S.O., *Prisons and the Prisoner*; *The Sentence of the Court*; D. J. West, *The Young Offender*; N. Walker, *Crime and Punishment in Britain*; R. Hood and R. Sparks, *Key Issues in Criminology*.

FOR REFERENCE: P. W. Tappan, *Crime, Justice and Correction*; R. Korn and L. W. McCorkle, *Criminology and Penology*; Council of Europe, European Committee on Crime Problems publications; U.N. Reports of several international Congresses on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders; Law Commission of Canada, reports; American Commissions of Inquiry, in particular the Peterson Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals, 1973; Report of the Butler Committee on Mentally Abnormal Offenders, Cmnd. 6244, October 1975; Report of the Younger Committee on Young Adult Offenders, 1974; Report of the Working Party on Bail Procedures in Magistrates' Courts, 1974; H. Mannheim, *Comparative Criminology* (2 Vols.); N. Johnston, L. Savitz, M. Wolfgang, *The Sociology of Punishment and Correction*; H. L. A. Hart, *Punishment and Responsibility*; J. Andenaes, *Punishment and Deterrence*; M. Grunhut, *Penal Reform*; R. S. E. Hinde, *The British Penal System*; J. D. McClean and J. C. Wood, *Criminal Justice and the Treatment of Offenders*; K. Devlin, *Sentencing Offenders in Magistrates' Courts*; L. W. Fox, *The English Prison and Borstal Systems*; H. Mannheim, *The Dilemma of Penal Reform*; B. Wootton, *Crime and the Criminal Law*; H. R. Rollin, *The Mentally Abnormal Offender and the Law*; J. F. S. King, *The Probation Service* (2nd edn.); J. A. F. Watson, *The Child and the Magistrate*; W. E. Cavenagh, *Juvenile Courts, The Child and the Law*; H. J. Klare, *Anatomy of Prison*; *People in Prison*; F. H. McClintock, *Attendance Centres*; A. Dunlop and S. McCabe, *Young Men in Detention*; A. V. S. de Reuck and R. Porter, *The Mentally Abnormal Offender*; G. Rose, *Schools for Young Offenders*; L. Radzinowicz, *Detention in Remand Homes*; R. Hood, *Borstal Re-Assessed*;

Sentencing in Magistrates' Courts; Sentencing the Motoring Offender; R. Hood (Ed.), Crime, Criminology and Public Policy; L. J. Blom-Cooper (Ed.), Progress in Penal Reform; S. McConville (Ed.), The Use of Imprisonment; T. C. N. Gibbens, Psychiatric Studies of Borstal Lads; W. Healy and B. S. Alper, Criminal Youth and the Borstal System; D. Miller, Growth to Freedom; H. Klare (Ed.), Changing Concepts of Crime and Its Treatment; J. P. Conrad, Crime and Its Correction; E. Stockdale, The Court and the Offender; Bedford Gaol; T. Grygier, H. Jones, J. C. Spencer, Criminology in Transition; T. and P. Morris, Pentonville; D. Glaser, The Effectiveness of A Prison and Parole System; Handbook of Criminology 1974; M. Ancel, Social Defence; E. Green, Judicial Attitudes in Sentencing; J. Hogarth, Sentencing as a Human Process; I. Waller, Men Released from Prison; A. E. Bottoms and F. H. McClintock, Criminals Coming of Age; A. K. Bottomley, Decisions in the Penal Process; Martin Davies, Prisoners in Society; R. King and Elliott, Albany.

LL219 Capital Transfer Tax

Mr Lazar. Ten classes. To be arranged.

For LL.M.: *Estate Planning*. Admission restricted to students of the School taking this subject.

LL220 Law of Management and Labour Relations

Professor Lord Wedderburn. Sessional.

Syllabus This course is concerned primarily with English law as it affects the making of decisions at the place of work and the context of labour relations in which such decisions are made. Comparisons with other systems will be made, in general terms, wherever possible.

I. Structure of corporate enterprise. Control of management; and representation of various interests. Chief executives, directors and governing board. One-tier boards of directors in British law. Other managers. Two-tier arrangements in practice under other laws; and obligatory two-tier systems. Role of shareholders and employees; and the duties of management to act in the interests of the enterprise. "Participation" of employees by profit-sharing or other methods. Current legal

and other problems in Britain for "Participation".

II. Management's plans. Legal requirements for disclosure of information to shareholders and public; to Government; to employees and trade unions.

III. Management and labour relations. Recognition of trade unions: the duty to bargain. The role of state agencies and collective bargaining structure e.g. the Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service. Legal requirements for "participation" by works councils etc.

IV. Collective bargaining. Effect of the law upon collective agreements, and upon objectives of management and trade unions in bargaining. Legal enforceability of agreements; legal "extension" of agreements; legal machinery for arbitration and inquiry. Grievance procedures and the "peace obligation" for employer, trade union and worker. The place of "Labour Courts".

V. Legal problems of managerial functions, industrial discipline and industrial conflict. Closed shops; trade unions organisation and administration. Collective negotiation and the standard obligations of the employment relationship. Impact of law and practice affecting dismissal or discipline of workers. Law of industrial conflict affecting power of the parties in decision-making in the enterprise. State intervention in industrial conflict. Control of jobs and entry to the trade: effect of the law, for example, on the closed shop, rules of trade unions and employers' associations. Other legal control of decisions e.g. racial or other discrimination.

VI. The problems already described in the special context of the "multi-national" or international corporation.

Recommended reading O. Kahn-Freund, *Labour and the Law*; Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974, and Amendment Act 1976; Employment Protection Act 1975, *The Codes of Practice*; Health and Safety at Work Act 1974; Industry Act 1975; Sex Discrimination Act 1975; Race Relations Act 1976; B. Weekes, M. Mellish, L. Dickens and J. Lloyd, *Industrial Relations and the Limits of Law; The Report of the Committee of Inquiry on Industrial Democracy* (Bullock Report) (Cmnd. 6706); R. W. Rideout, *Principles of Labour Law*; L. C. B. Gower, *The Principles of Modern Company Law* (chaps. 1, 7, 20, 23, 25); K. W. Wedderburn, *The Worker and the*

Law; Report of the Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations, 1968 (Cmnd. 3623).

FURTHER READING OR REFERENCE:

A. Berle and G. Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property*; T. Hadden, *Company Law and Capitalism*; Commission of European Communities, "Employee Participation and Company Structure" (*Bulletin of European Communities*, Supplement 8/75); O. Kahn-Freund, "Industrial Democracy" (*Industrial Law Journal*, Vol. 6, June 1977); P. Davies and Lord Wedderburn, "The Land of Industrial Democracy" (*Industrial Law Journal*, Vol. 6, December 1977); S. Simitis, "Workers' Participation in the Enterprise" (*Modern Law Review*, January 1974, p. 1); P. L. Davies, "Employee Participation on Company Boards" (*Modern Law Review*, May 1974, p. 254); M. Fogarty, *Company Responsibility and Participation—A New Agenda*; K. W. Wedderburn, "Labour Law and Labour Relations in Britain" (*British Journal of Industrial Relations*, July 1972); K. W. Wedderburn and P. L. Davies, *Employment Grievances and Disputes Procedures in Britain*; B. Aaron (Ed.), *Disputes Settlement Procedures in Five West European Countries*; Confederation of British Industry, *Responsibilities of the British Public Company*; H. A. Clegg, *System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; B. Bercusson, *The Employment Protection Act 1975; Research Papers for "Donovan"* Royal Commission, Nos. 1, 2(i), 2(ii), 5(i), 5(ii), 6; B. Hepple and P. O'Higgins, *Encyclopaedia of Labour Relations Law*; K. Coates, *The New Unionism*; Trades Union Congress, *Industrial Democracy Report of 1974*; G. Strauss and E. Rosenstein, "Workers' Participation", chap. 8 in Gilbert (Ed.), *The Modern Business Enterprise*; R. Clark, D. Fatchett and B. C. Roberts, *Workers' Participation in Management in Britain*; "Symposium on Workers' Participation in Management: International Comparisons" (*Industrial Relations*, Vol. 9, pages 117-214, 1970); "Reports on Workers' Participation in Management: France, Germany and U.S.A." (*Bulletin of the International Institute of Labour Studies*, Vol. 6, pages 54-186, 1969); K. W. Wedderburn, "Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974" (*Modern Law Review*, September 1974, 525); "Employment Protection Act 1975" (*Modern Law*

Review, March 1976, 169); Clerk and Lindsell on *Torts* (14th ed.) Chapter 11; Commission on Industrial Relations, *Worker Participation and Collective Bargaining in Europe* (Study 4, 1974); B. Aaron and K. W. Wedderburn (Eds.), *Industrial Conflict: A Comparative Legal Survey*; C. Crouch, *Class Conflict and the Industrial Relations Crisis*; W. Däubler, "Codetermination: The German Experience" (*Industrial Law Journal*, December 1975, 218); D. F. Vagts, "The Multinational Enterprise" (*Harvard Law Review*, Vol. 83, page 739, 1970); L. Turner, *The Politics of the Multi-national Company*; K. W. Wedderburn, "Multinational Enterprise and National Labour Law" (*Industrial Law Journal*, March 1972). Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

Further reading, including articles in journals will be recommended in seminars on particular questions.

Note: This course is suitable only for students who have already studied English Labour Law.

LL221 Individual Employment Law

Mr Simpson and Dr Fulbrook. Sessional.

Syllabus 1. The individual employment relationship: sources of rules; the significance of contract; contract and status; contract and remedies.

2. Definition and identification of the contract of employment.

3. Special groups of workers: labour only sub-contracting and self-employment; public employees and office holders.

4. Formation of the contract of employment.

5. Freedom of association and the right to work: managerial freedom; workers' freedom of association—the right to organise; the closed shop.

6. Terms of employment: proof of terms; incorporation of collective terms; implied terms.

7. Remuneration: protective legislation—method of payment and deductions; guarantee payments.

8. Hours of work, holidays and time off.

9. Sex discrimination, equal pay and maternity rights; racial discrimination.

10. Disciplinary action.

11. Termination of employment: frustration; repudiation and common law remedies for wrongful dismissal—

termination by notice; unfair dismissal—substantive and procedural requirements for a fair dismissal, and remedies for unfair dismissal; redundancy—compulsory consultation and redundancy pay.

12. Unemployment—social security benefits.

13. International perspective: international labour standards; international employment contracts.

14. Legal machinery: industrial tribunals—practice and procedure.

Recommended reading PRELIMINARY: Rideout, *Principles of Labour Law* (Sweet and Maxwell) (2nd edn.) 1976; Wedderburn, *The Worker and the Law* (Penguin) (2nd edn.) 1971; Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain* (Blackwell) 1976.

REFERENCE: Dix, *Contract of Employment* (Butterworth) (5th edn.) 1976; Hepple and O'Higgins, *Encyclopaedia of Labour Law* (Sweet and Maxwell); Wedderburn, *Cases and Materials on Labour Law* (C.U.P.); Fridman, *Modern Law of Employment* (Stevens) 1972 edn.; Mansfield Cooper and Wood, *Outlines of Industrial Law* (Butterworths) 1972 edn.; Avins, *Employees' Misconduct* (Allanabad) 1968.

MAIN READING: Hepple and O'Higgins, *Employment Law* (Sweet and Maxwell) 1976; Kahn Freund, *Labour and the Law* (2nd edn.) (Stevens) 1977; Anderman, *Unfair Dismissals and the Law* (I.P.M.); McCarthy, *The Closed Shop in Britain* (Oxford); Hepple, *Race, Jobs and the Law in Britain* (Penguin); Grunfeld, *The Law of Redundancy* (Sweet and Maxwell); McCarthy and Ellis, *Effect of the Redundancy Payments Act* (H.M.S.O. 1972); Wedderburn and Davies, *Employment Grievances and Disputes Procedures in Britain* (Berkeley 1970); Freedland, *The Contract of Employment* (OUP) 1976; Jackson, *Unfair Dismissal* (CUP) 1975; Mesher, *Compensation for Unemployment* (Sweet and Maxwell) 1976; Field, *Are Low Wages Inevitable?* (Spokesman Books) 1977; Hilton, *The Truck System 1960*; Micklethwait, *The National Insurance Commissioners* (Sweet and Maxwell) 1976; Calvert, *Social Security Law* (Sweet and Maxwell) 1978; Fulbrook, *Administrative Justice and the Unemployed* (Mansell) 1978; Whitesides and Hawker, *Industrial Tribunals* (Sweet and Maxwell) 1975; Weekes *et al*, *Industrial Relations and the*

Limits of Law (Blackwell) 1975; Kahn Freund, *Labour Law: Old Tradition and New Developments* (Clarke Irwin) 1968; Aikin and Reid, *Employment, Welfare and Safety at Work* (Penguin) 1971.

OTHER BOOKS AND ARTICLES: *Report of Committee of Inquiry into Labour in Building and Civil Engineering* (Phelps Brown) Cmnd. 3714; *Industrial Law and the Labour Only Sub-Contract*; G. de N. Clark (1967) 30 MLR 6; Street, *Report on anti-discrimination legislation* (P.E.P. 1967); Kahn Freund, *The Tangle of the Truck Acts* (1949) 4 Ind. Law Rev. 2; Clark, *Remedies for Unjust Dismissal* (P.E.P. 1970); McCormick,

Redundancy Payments Act in the Practice of the Industrial Tribunals (1970) 8 BJIR 334; Kahn Freund, *Note on Contract and Status in British Labour Law* (1967) 30 MLR 635; Reid, *Women in Employment: The New Legislation* (1976) 39 MLR 432; Fryer, *The Myths of the Redundancy Payments Act* (1973) 2 ILJ 1; Napier, *Judicial Attitudes towards the Employment Relationship—Some Recent Developments* (1977) 6 ILJ 1; Atiyah, *Vicarious Liability in the Law of Torts* (1967). Students are also reminded to refer to the *Industrial Law Journal* and the *British Journal of Industrial Relations*. Further reading including articles in journals will be recommended in seminars on particular questions.

Note Candidates intending to offer this option are advised that knowledge of at least one system of labour law or industrial relations is an advantage.

LL222 Human Rights (Seminar)

Mr Thornberry. Sessional.

Syllabus I Historical, Political and Constitutional Background. (a) Historical and political background; the emergence of the modern State and man's position in it; with particular regard to English and French writers since the Reformation, especially Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau. (b) The protection of individual rights in the common law with special reference to the United Kingdom, the United States of America, recently independent and dependent territories of the United Kingdom (e.g. the Republic of Cyprus, Kenya and Mauritius).

II. *Basic Principles.* (a) Human rights and customary international law; the legal character of human rights; the influence of the United Nations Charter, the

Universal Declaration of Human Rights 1948 and treaties on human rights.

(b) The principle of non-discrimination.

(c) The principle of self-determination.

(d) Grounds for limitation of the enjoyment and exercise of human rights; respect for the rights of others; respect for democracy.

III. *Civil and Political Rights.* Analysis and comparison of the relevant provisions of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights 1948, the European Convention on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms 1950 (including its Protocols) and the United Nations International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights 1966, with particular reference to: the right to life; to freedom from inhuman or degrading treatment; to freedom from slavery; to liberty and security of person; to fair trial (including the prohibition on *ex post facto* punishment); to privacy and freedom of communication; to freedom of thought, conscience and religion; to freedom of expression; to freedom of assembly and association; to freedom of movement.

IV. *Economic, Social and Cultural Rights.* Analysis and comparison of the provisions of the United Nations International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights 1966 and relevant European treaties.

(a) The legal nature of the rights.

(b) The right to family life; to health; to education; to culture and the benefits of science; to own and hold property; to work (including rights relating to trade unions).

V. *International Machinery for the Protection of Human Rights*, with particular reference to the United Nations and its International Covenants, the International Labour Organization and the Council of Europe.

Recommended reading G. H. Sabine, *History of Political Theory*; P. P. Remec, *The Position of the Individual in International Law according to Grotius and Vattel*; J. H. W. Verzijl, *Human Rights in Historical Perspective*; M. Moskowitz, *The Politics and Dynamics of Human Rights, Human Rights and World Order*; M. Moskowitz, *International Concern with Human Rights*; I. Brownlie, *Basic Documents on Human Rights*; F. Castberg, *The European Human Rights Convention*; C. W. Jenks, *The Common Law of Mankind; Human Rights and International Labour Standards*; H. Lauterpacht, *International*

Law and Human Rights; J. E. S. Fawcett, *The Application of the European Convention on Human Rights*; F. Jacobs, *The European Convention on Human Rights*; R. Cassin, *Amicorum Discipulo-rumque Liber* (Collection of Essays in English and French); A. H. Robertson, *Human Rights in National and International Law*; *Human Rights in Europe*; *Human Rights in the World*; A. Eide and A. Schou, *The International Protection of Human Rights*; E. Luard, *The International Protection of Human Rights*; E. Landy, *The Effectiveness of International Supervision*; J. Carey, *U.N. Protection of Civil and Political Rights*; M. Ganji, *International Protection of Human Rights*. Students should consult the latest editions of these books.

FURTHER READING AND REFERENCE Decisions of the European Commission of Human Rights and of the Court of Human Rights; *Yearbook of the European Convention on Human Rights*; United Nations, *Yearbook of Human Rights*; Records of the United Nations Human Rights Commission and other United Nations organs. Periodicals such as the *Human Rights Journal*; *The Human Rights Review*; *The American Journal of International Law*; *American Journal of Comparative Law*; *The British Year Book of International Law*; Hague Academy, *Recueil des Cours*; *The International and Comparative Law Quarterly*; *Year Book of the United Nations*; *The Year Book of World Affairs*.

For information concerning seminars for the LL.M. degree and other graduate seminars in law, given at other Colleges of the University of London, students should consult either the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 17 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DR, or the Timetabling Office at the School.

OTHER GRADUATE COURSES IN LAW GIVEN AT THE SCHOOL

LL223 Problems of Civil Litigation
Master Jacob and Professor

Zander. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

This seminar is supplementary to Course LL208 (It is not a separate course). Current problems in civil litigation will be discussed.

LL224 Problems in Taxation (Seminar)

Dr Barr and Mr Avery-Jones. Fortnightly, Lent and Summer Terms.

For graduate students in the Law Department and M.Sc. Admission by permission of Professor Wheatcroft or Dr Barr.

Syllabus The seminar will discuss the legal accounting and economic aspects of various current problems in taxation. Subjects will be announced in advance.

Mathematics, Statistics, Computing, Actuarial Science and Operational Research

MATHEMATICS

MS100 Basic Mathematics

Dr Boardman. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Man. Sci., Geog., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Numbers. Complex numbers. De Moivre's theorem. Polynomials. Partial fractions. Induction. Binomial theorem. Arithmetic and geometric progression. Further calculus. Inverse trigonometric functions. Standard integrals and techniques of integration. Taylor's theorem and simple Taylor series. (These lectures are offered in conjunction with the course Ec103 Basic Mathematics for Economists. They are essential to those students intending to go on to course MS102 who do not have 'A' level Mathematics.)

Recommended reading G. C. Archibald and R. G. Lispey, *A Mathematical Treatment of Economics*; G. Freilich and F. Greenleaf, *Calculus*; Bers and Karal, *Calculus*.

MS100(a) Basic Mathematics Class

Dr Boardman and others. Ten classes, Lent Term.

MS101 Introduction to Algebra

Dr Freedman and Dr Boardman. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci. 1st yr.

Syllabus Vector spaces. Linear transformations and matrices. Systems of Linear equations. Inner product spaces. Eigenvalues and quadratic forms. Elementary group and ring theory with particular reference to Euclidean Rings. **Recommended reading** C. W. Curtis, *Linear Algebra* (Chapters 1-6); I. M. Gel'fand, *Lectures on Linear Algebra* (Chapters 1-2); P. M. Cohn, *Algebra* Vol. 1 (Chapters 1-9); N. Ya Vilenkin, *Stories about sets*; I. N. Herstein, *Topics in Algebra* (Chapters 1-3).

MS101(a) Introduction to Algebra Class

Dr Freedman and Dr Boardman. Forty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS102 Elementary Mathematical Methods

Professor Binmore and

Dr Shorrocks. Forty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci. 1st yr., Geog.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Real and complex numbers. Sets and functions. Differentiation and integration in one and several variables. Elementary optimisation. Simple differential and difference equations. Vectors, matrices and determinants. Eigenvalues and quadratic forms. Vector spaces and linear transformations. Solution of systems of linear equations. **Recommended reading** G. Hadley, *Linear Algebra*; L. Bers and F. Karal, *Calculus*; T. Yamane, *Methods for Economists*.

The following small books in the "Library of Mathematics" series: *Complex Numbers*; *Partial Derivatives*; *Multiple Integrals*. The "Schaum Outline Series" book, *Calculus* by F. Ayres.

MS102(a) Elementary Mathematical Methods Class

Classes, Sessional.

MS103 Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory

Professor Binmore. Forty lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci., Geog.

Syllabus Elementary set theory. The real number system. Convergence and continuity. Differentiation and integration. Point set topology. Analysis in finite dimensional spaces.

Recommended reading K. G. Binmore, *Mathematical Analysis: A Straightforward Approach*; J. C. Burkill, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis*; D. A. Quadling, *Mathematical Analysis*.

MS103(a) Introduction to Analysis and Set Theory Class

Professor Binmore, Dr Bell and Dr McDiarmid. Twenty classes.

MS104 Further Analysis

Dr Boardman. Forty lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. **Syllabus** Analysis in Metric spaces. Derivatives of vector functions. Measure and integration. Applications in function spaces and complex variable. **Recommended reading** H. L. Royden, *Real Analysis*; J. C. Burkill and H. Burkill, *A Second Course in Mathematical Analysis* (Chapter 7); J. F. C. Kingman and S. J. Taylor, *Introduction To Measure and Probability*; G. F. Simmons, *Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis*.

MS104(a) Further Analysis Class

Dr Boardman. Twenty classes, Sessional.

MS105 Further Algebra

Dr Freedman. Ten lectures of two hours, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr. **Syllabus** Topics in commutative rings. Modules over a principle ideal domain. Application to abelian groups and matrices.

Recommended reading B. Hartley and T. O. Hawkes, *Rings, Modules and Linear Algebra* (Parts I and III); S. MacLane and G. Birkhoff, *Algebra* (Chapters 4, 6 and 10); P. M. Cohn, *Algebra*, Vol. 1 (Chapters 10-11).

MS105(a) Further Algebra Class

Dr Freedman. Twelve classes, Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

MS105(b) Further Algebra Seminar

Dr Freedman. Ten seminars of two hours, Lent Term.

MS106(i) Games

Professor Binmore. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs. **Syllabus** Formal games and their classification. Strictly competitive (zero-sum) games. Poker and bluffing. Non-cooperative games. Negotiation and cooperation. Core. Nash bargaining solution. Side payments. Von Neuman and Morgenstern solutions and other theories of coalition formation.

Recommended reading R. Luce and H. Raiffa, *Games and Decisions*; G. Owen, *Game Theory*.

MS106(ii) Utility, Risk and Uncertainty

Professor Binmore. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs. **Syllabus** Preferences and utility. Probability and Von Neumann utility.

The Savage theory of subjective probability. Bayes theorem. Information. Collective choice.

Recommended reading R. Luce and H. Raiffa, *Games and Decisions*; K. Borsch, *Economics of Uncertainty*.

MS106(a) Games, Decisions and Gambling Class

Dr Ostaszewski. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS107(i) Functional Analysis and Optimisation

Dr Ostaszewski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 3rd yr.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs. **Syllabus** Normed vector spaces. Hahn-Banach theorem. Separating hyperplanes. Banach space. Representation theorems. Duality. Closed graph theorem. Operator derivatives. Implicit functions.

Optimisation. Abstract Lagrange multipliers and Kuhn-Tucker theorems. **Recommended reading** D. G. Luenberger, *Optimisation by Vector Space Methods*.

MS107(ii) Control Theory

Dr Ostaszewski. Fifteen lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 3rd yr.; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs. **Syllabus** Dynamic systems. Calculus of variations. Optimal control. Pontryagin theory. Linear systems. Observability and controllability. Stability and eigenvalue placement. Restricted feedback control. Quadratic cost optimization.

Recommended reading M. D. Intrilligator, *Mathematical Optimisation and Economic Theory*; D. G. Luenberger, *Optimisation by Vector Space Methods*.

MS107(a) Abstract Mathematics in Optimisation and Control Class

Dr Ostaszewski. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS108 Ideas in Mathematics and Science

Dr Bell and Dr Zahar. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Problems and paradoxes of the Greeks and their role in the development of number ideas (trisection of angles, duplication of cube, squaring of circle. Zeno's paradoxes. Pythagoras. Eudoxus. Archimedes). Parallel Postulate. Non-Euclidean geometries. Axiomatic Method. Godel's theorem. Mass, Energy, Momentum etc. Newtonian Mechanics. Einstein and relativity. Cosmology. Black holes. Probability ideas. Statistical Mechanics.

Recommended reading E. Bell, *Men of Mathematics*; C. Boyer, *A History of Mathematics*; A. Einstein and L. Infeld, *Evolution of Physics*; E. Mach, *The Science of Mechanics*; H. Eves, *An Introduction to the History of Mathematics*; A. Einstein, *Relativity: A Popular Approach*.

MS108(a) Ideas in Mathematics and Science Class

Dr Bell and Dr Zahar. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS109(i) Introduction to Topology

Dr McDiarmid. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Sets, relations, orderings and functions. Cardinal numbers. Introduction to general topology. Continuity, compactness and completeness. Correspondences. Strong and weak topologies.

Recommended reading P. R. Halmos, *Naive Set Theory*; H. Nikaido, *Introduction to Sets and Mappings in Modern Economics*; S. Lipschutz, *General Topology* (Schaum Outline Series).

MS109(ii) Convexity and Duality

Dr McDiarmid. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Systematic account of convexity in finite dimensional spaces. Application to systems of linear inequalities and mathematical programming. Duality. **Recommended reading** M. Yaari, *Linear Algebra for Social Sciences*; The Open University texts, *Linear functionals and duality*; *Affine geometry and convex cones*; Rockafeller, *Convex Analysis*.

MS109(iii) Fixed Point Theorems

Dr McDiarmid. Seven lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci. 2nd or 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Banach, Brouwer and Kakutani fixed point theorems. Applications. **Recommended reading** H. Nikaido, *Introduction to Sets and Mappings in Modern Economics*; K. Kuratowski, *Introduction to Set Theory and Topology*; A. Kolmogorov and S. Fomin, *Functional Analysis*; D. R. Smart, *Fixed Point Theorems*.

MS109(a) Topology and Convexity Class

Dr McDiarmid. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS110(i) Boolean Algebras

Dr Bell. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr., Maths. and Phil. 3rd yr.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Lattices. Elementary properties of Boolean algebras. Filters and ultrafilters. Stone's representation theorem. Atomic and complete Boolean algebras. Stone spaces of Boolean algebras. **Recommended reading** J. Bell and M. Machover, *A Course in Mathematical Logic*; P. Dwyer, *Introduction to Boolean Algebras*; P. Halmos, *Lectures on Boolean Algebras*.

MS110(ii) Model Theory

Dr Bell. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr., Maths. and Phil. 3rd yr.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Basic properties of models. Löwenheim-Skolem theorems. Ultraproducts and applications. Lindenbaum Algebras. Countable models of complete theories. Ehrenfeucht-Mostowski theorem and applications. **Recommended reading** J. Bell and M. Machover, *A Course in Mathematical Logic*; J. Bell and A. Slomson, *Models and Ultraproducts: An Introduction*; Shoenfield, *Mathematical Logic*; Chang and Keisler, *Model Theory* (for reference).

MS110(a) Further Mathematical Logic Class

Dr Bell. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS111 Axiomatic Set Theory

Dr Bell. Thirty lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Axiomatic development of Zermelo-Fraenkel set theory. Definitions by transfinite induction. Constructible sets. Consistency of the axiom of choice and the generalised continuum hypothesis. **Recommended reading** J. Bell and M. Machover, *A Course in Mathematical Logic*; P. Cohen, *Set Theory and the Continuum Hypothesis*; J. Krivine, *Théorie Axiomatique des Ensembles*; Drake, *Set Theory*.

MS112(i) Algebra: Infinite Abelian Groups

Dr Freedman. Twenty hours, Lent Term of session 1978-79.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr.

Syllabus Infinite Abelian Groups. Direct sums of cyclic groups. Divisible and free Abelian groups. Pure subgroups. Basic subgroups. Uim's theorem.

Recommended reading I. Kaplansky, *Infinite Abelian Groups*; L. Fuchs, *Infinite Abelian Groups* (Chapters 1-4). A selection of papers specified during the course.

MS112(ii) Algebra: Commutative Algebra

Dr Freedman. Twenty hours, Lent Term of session 1979-80.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yr.

Syllabus Factorial rings. Localisations. Valuation rings. Krull domains.

Recommended reading M. F. Atiyah and I. G. MacDonald, *Introduction to Commutative Algebra*; P. M. Cohn, "Unique Factorization Domains" in *American Mathematical Monthly*, 80, 1973; P. Samuel, "Unique Factorization" in *American Mathematical Monthly*, 75, 1968; P. Samuel, *Anneaux Factoriels*.

MS112(a) Algebra Class

Dr Freedman. Ten classes of two hours, Lent Term.

MS113 Mathematical Methods

Dr Ostaszewski. Forty lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd yr.; Dip. Stats.; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus

(i) **Integration and Transforms** Riemann-Stieltjes integral. Manipulation of integrals. Multiple integrals. Convolutions. Laplace and Fourier Transforms. Characteristic and generating functions. Measure theory.

(ii) **Matrix Analysis** Vector spaces (revision). Wronskian. Eigenvalues (Fibonacci search, Householder's method). Upper triangular and block

diagonal form. Spectral decomposition and singular values decomposition. Positive definiteness. Left and right inverses.

(iii) Geometry in R^n Orthogonality

(Gram-Schmidt, conjugate directions). Projections and least squares. Generalized inverses. Convexity. Separating hyperplane.

(iv) **Differential Equations** Linear ordinary differential equations. Simultaneous systems. Solution by series techniques. (Power series, Fourier series.) Stability (Routh-Hurwitz).

(v) **Linear Programming** Linear inequalities. Linear programming. Zero-sum games. Simplex method.

(vi) **Non-linear Optimization** Concave functions. Kuhn-Tucker theorem. Linearization techniques. Calculus of variations.

Recommended reading B. Noble, *Applied Linear Algebra*; R. Bellman, *Matrix Analysis*.

MS113(a) Mathematical Methods Class

Dr Ostaszewski, Dr McDiarmid and others. Twenty classes, Sessional.

MS114 Informal Seminar

Dr Freedman. Twelve hours.

This is intended primarily for 1st yr. specialists in pure mathematics.

MS115 Graphs and Algorithms

Dr McDiarmid. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For M.Sc.

The course will follow MS356.

Syllabus An algorithmic approach to graph theory. Spanning trees, colourings, matchings, paths, network flows. Computational complexity and the classification of problems.

Recommended reading Bondy and Murty, *Graph Theory and its Applications*; F. Harary, *Graph Theory*; Hopcraft and Ullman, *The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms*.

MS115(a) Graphs and Algorithms Class

Dr McDiarmid. Eight classes, Lent Term.

STATISTICS UNDERGRADUATE COURSES**MS200 Basic Statistics**

Mr Harvey. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Man. Sci.; M.Sc. prelim. yr. **Syllabus** Descriptive statistics, elements of probability, special distributions, elements of inference, correlation and regression, contingency tables and goodness of fit, sampling from finite populations.

Recommended reading To be provided at the beginning of the course.

MS200(a) Basic Statistics Class**MS201 Survey Methods for Social Research**

Dr Phillips. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

(i) **Whole course** for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.

(ii) **First five lectures only** for B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. 1st yr.; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Sample survey techniques. Problems associated with the planning and execution of statistical investigations by sample survey techniques with case study illustrations. The problems of causal analysis.

Recommended reading T. Payne, *The Art Asking Questions*; B. S. Rowntree, *Poverty and Progress*; *New Survey of London Life and Labour*; M. A. Abrams, *Social Surveys and Social Action*; P. Gray and T. Corlett, "Sampling for the Social Survey" (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 1950); C. Selltitz and others, *Research Methods in Social Relations*; L. Festinger and D. Katz (Eds.), *Research Methods in the Behavioural Sciences*; H. H. Hyman and others, *Interviewing in Social Research*; C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*; F. Edwards (Ed.), *Readings in Market Research*; A. Bradford Hill, *Statistical Methods in Clinical and Preventive Medicine*.

MS201(a) Survey Methods for Social Research Class

Dr Phillips and Mrs Spitz. Five classes, Fortnightly, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.

MS202 Statistical Methods for Social Research

Mr O'Muircheartaigh. Twenty-three lectures, Sessional.

First eighteen lectures for B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. 1st yr., Soc. Anth.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; Dip. Personnel Management; M.Sc. prelim. yr. Whole course for B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr.

Syllabus Elements of descriptive statistics. Elementary probability. Survey sampling, sampling distributions, elements of statistical inference, estimation and hypothesis testing. Association in contingency tables. Two-variable correlation and regression. Elementary non-parametric techniques. **Recommended reading** H. M. Blalock, *Social Statistics*; D. J. Bartholomew and E. E. Bassett, *Let's Look at the Figures*; K. A. Yeoman's, *Statistics for the Social Scientist*, Vols I and II; F. R. Jolliffe, *Commonsense Statistics for Economists and Others*.

MS202(a) Statistical Methods for Social Research Class

Mr O'Muircheartaigh and Mrs Spitz and others. Twenty or twenty-five classes.

MS203 Introductory Practical Statistics

Mr Gennard. Sessional.

For Trade Union Studies course. **Recommended reading** R. Langley, *Practical Statistics for Non-Mathematical People*; C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*.

MS204 Elementary Statistical Theory

Mr Balmer and Dr Howard.

Thirty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., 1st yr., Geog. **Syllabus** Descriptive statistics. Probability and distribution theory. Sampling. Estimation and tests of hypotheses. Statistical relationship. Regression. Correlation, Analysis of Variance.

Recommended reading INTRODUCTORY:

P. G. Hoel, *Elementary Statistics*; J. L. Phillips, *Statistical Thinking*. **GENERAL:** J. E. Freund, *Modern Elementary Statistics*; R. E. Walpole, *Introduction to Statistics*; R. J. and T. H. Wonnacott, *Introductory Statistics*; P. L. Meyer, *Introductory Probability with Statistical Applications*.

Further references will be given during the course. Students are advised not to purchase books in connection with this course before its commencement.

MS204(a) Elementary Statistical Theory Class

Mr Balmer, Dr Howard and others. Weekly classes, Sessional.

MS205 Elements of Probability

Dr Phillips. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. final yr.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Definitions and rules of probability; Bayes theorem; random variables and expectation; discrete and continuous distributions; simple stochastic processes.

Recommended reading A. M. Arthurs, *Probability Theory*; L. L. Lapin, *Statistics for Modern Business Decisions*; T. H. Wonnacott and R. J. Wonnacott, *Introductory Statistics*.

MS205(a) Elements of Probability Class

Nine classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS206 Probability and Distribution Theory

Dr Knott and Dr C. S. Smith.

Thirty-five lectures, Sessional. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Sample spaces. Definitions and rules of probability. Conditional probability. Independence. Random variables and calculus of expectations. Frequency-generating functions. Bernoulli trials. Binomial, negative binomial, Poisson, hypergeometric, multinomial distributions. Distribution and density functions. Exponential and uniform distributions. Moments, cumulants and their generating functions. Distributions of sums. Weak law of large numbers and Central Limit

theorem. Change of variables technique. Beta and gamma distributions. Distributions associated with the normal, including F, χ^2 , t and the bivariate normal.

Recommended reading A. M. Mood, F. A. Graybill and D. C. Boes, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (3rd edn.); R. V. Hogg and A. T. Craig, *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics* (3rd edn.); P. L. Meyer, *Introductory Probability and Statistical Applications*; B. W. Lindgren, *Statistical Theory* (3rd edn.); W. Feller, *An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications* (Vol. 1).

MS206(a) Probability and Distribution Theory Class

Dr Knott and Dr C. S. Smith. Twenty classes, Sessional.

MS207 Estimation and Tests

Professor Durbin. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.; Dip. Stats.; M.Sc. prelim. yr.

Syllabus Criteria of estimation: consistency, unbiasedness, efficiency, minimum variance. Sufficiency. Maximum likelihood estimation and its properties. Confidence intervals. Tests of simple hypotheses. Likelihood ratio tests.

Recommended reading B. W. Lindgren, *Statistical Theory* (3rd edn.); R. V. Hogg and A. T. Craig, *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics* (3rd edn.); A. M. Mood, F. A. Graybill and D. C. Boes, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (3rd edn.); M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. II (chaps. 17, 18, 22).

MS207(a) Estimation and Tests Class

Professor Durbin. Five classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

MS208 Statistical Methods (Second Year)

Professor Durbin and Miss S. A. Brown. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci. 2nd yr.

Syllabus Simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, curvilinear regression, general theory of the linear model. Analysis of variance for the one-way classification. Multiple comparisons, the two-way cross-classification, the Latin square. Tests of model specification including tests of goodness of fit. Robustness.

Recommended reading N. R. Draper and H. Smith, *Applied Regression Analysis*; M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. II; K. A. Brownlee, *Statistical Theory and Methodology in Science and Engineering*; G. W. Snedecor and W. G. Cochran, *Statistical Methods*.

MS208(a) Statistical Methods Class (Second Year)

Fifteen classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

MS209 Statistical Methods (Third Year)

Mr Balmer and Miss S. A. Brown. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Further theory of regression and analysis of variance, analysis of covariance. Contingency tables. Topics in experimental design. Distribution-free methods. Elementary multivariate methods.

Recommended reading K. A. Brownlee, *Statistical Theory and Methodology in Science and Engineering*; M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vols. II and III; J. Hajek, *Nonparametric Statistics*; R. L. Plackett, *The Analysis of Categorical Data*.

MS209(a) Statistical Methods Class (Third Year)

Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS210 Sample Survey Theory

Professor Stuart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. For Dip. Stats.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II;

B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.; Optional for M.Sc.

Further treatment of sample survey theory is provided in Course MS262.

Syllabus Simple random sampling; stratification; multi-stage sampling. Optimum allocation for given cost function. Selection with unequal probabilities.

Recommended reading W. G. Cochran, *Sampling Techniques*; L. Kish, *Survey Sampling*; M. H. Hansen, W. N. Hurwitz and W. G. Madow, *Sample Survey Methods and Theory*; F. Yates, *Sampling Methods for Censuses and Surveys*; A. Stuart, *Basic Ideas of Scientific Sampling*; M. R. Sampford, *An Introduction to Sampling Theory*.

MS211 Sample Survey Applications

Mr O'Muirheartaigh. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For Dip. Stats.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.

MS212 Further Statistical Theory

Professor Hajnal and Dr Knott. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Order statistics, characteristic functions, mixtures of distributions, Poisson processes. Minimum-variance estimation including Rao-Blackwell theorem, completeness, exponential families of distributions, sequential analysis, asymptotic relative efficiency. **Recommended reading** R. V. Hogg and A. T. Craig, *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics*; W. Feller, *An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications*, (Vol. 1); M. Fisz, *Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics*; M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vols. I and II; A. M. Mood, F. A. Graybill and D. C. Boes, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (3rd edn.).

MS212(a) Further Statistical Theory Class

Professor Hajnal and Dr Knott. Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS213 Economic Statistics

Professor Sir Roy Allen and Dr Dougherty. Twenty-six lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

(i) National Income Accounting

Professor Sir Roy Allen. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus An introduction to the main sources of macro-economic statistics. National income accounting: conceptual framework and methods of estimation. Index numbers.

Recommended reading E. Devons, *An Introduction to British Economic Statistics*; U.K. Central Statistical Office, *New Contributions to Economic Statistics*; *Economic Trends* (monthly); *National Income and Expenditure* (annual); *United Kingdom Balance of Payments* (annual); *National Accounts Statistics, Sources and Methods* (1968 edn.); W. Beckerman, *An Introduction to National Income Analysis*; R. J. Nicholson, *Economic Statistics and Economic Problems*; R. G. D. Allen, *Statistics for Economists*; R. G. D. Allen, *Index Numbers in Theory and Practice*.

(ii) Statistical Theory and Applications

Dr Dougherty. Seventeen lectures, Sessional, beginning in the sixth week of the Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus Simple and multiple regression analysis. Misspecification bias. Dummy variables. Multi-collinearity. Serial correlation. Heteroscedasticity. Errors in variables. The identification problem. Demand analysis. Surveys of the empirical literature on aggregate consumption and production functions. **Recommended reading** J. J. Thomas, *An Introduction to Statistical Analysis for Economists*.

(iii) International Trade and the Balance of Payments

Professor Sir Roy Allen. Four lectures, Summer Term.

Syllabus International trade in goods and services. Indices of prices and volume of

trade; the terms of trade. The U.K. balance of payments and its relation to the national income accounts. **Recommended reading** U.K. Central Statistical Office, *United Kingdom Balance of Payments* (annual) and other sources specified during the course.

MS213(a) Economic Statistics Classes

Sessional, beginning in the second week of the Michaelmas Term.

MS214 Econometric Theory

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Dip. Stats.: M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs.

(i) Dr Wills. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term for Second-year students.

This course will cover multiple regression.

(ii) Professor Hendry, Mr Harvey and Mr Davidson. Thirty hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms for Third-year students.

This course will deal with linear stochastic models, generalised least squares and simultaneous systems.

Recommended reading J. Johnston, *Econometric Methods*; J. Stewart, *Understanding Econometrics*; H. Theil, *Principles of Econometrics*.

MS214(a) Econometric Theory

Classes

(i) Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.

(ii) Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS215 Survey Methodology

Mrs Spitz. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Problems associated with the planning and execution of sample surveys with specific reference to social investigations. Sample design; methods of data collection; response and non-response errors; sampling frames.

Recommended reading C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*; L. Kish, *Survey Sampling*;

H. M. Blalock, *An Introduction to Social Research*; L. Festinger and D. Katz, *Research Methods in the Behavioural Sciences*; W. J. Goode and P. K. Hatt, *Methods in Social Research*.

MS215(a) Survey Methodology Class

Mrs Spitz. Five classes, Michaelmas Term.

For Dip. Stats.

MS216 Sources of Social Statistics

Dr Phillips, Dr Nossiter, Mr Langford, Dr Mann, Mrs Hornstein, Mr Hall Williams, Professor Abel-Smith, Dr Whitehead and Mr Bulmer. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Geog. 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats.; optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; research students.

This course is designed as a guide to statistical sources and is suitable for both undergraduates and postgraduates who are interested. Its aim is to assess the major sources and their comparability in the areas of social statistics discussed.

Syllabus The nature and sources of social statistics, with particular reference to Britain. Objectives in the collection of such data. Conceptual problems; reliability and validity. Sources and their comparability. Lecture 1 (week 1) Introduction; levels of living; 2. Political and social attitudes; 3. Population; 4. Employment; 5. Social class; 6. Crime; 7. Health; 8. Housing; 9. Education; 10. Race and Ethnicity.

Reading will be provided for each lecture. A general source referred to throughout will be the current issue of *Social Trends* (H.M.S.O.).

MS217(i) Social Statistics

Dr Phillips and Mrs Spitz. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Geog. 3rd yr.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Experimental and quasi-experimental designs in the social sciences. Retrospective and longitudinal studies. Attitude Measurement. The use of social indicators and their measurement.

Recommended reading C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*; C. Sellitz et al, *Research Methods in Social Relations*; H. M. Blalock, *An Introduction to Social Research*; A. Bradford Hill, *Statistical Methods in Clinical and Preventive Medicine*; J. W. B. Douglas, *The Home and the School*; A. Schonfield and S. Shaw, *Social Indicators and Social Policy*; H.M.S.O., *Social Trends*; United Nations Report on International Definition and Measurement of Standards and Levels of Living.

MS217(i)(a) Social Statistics Class
Dr Phillips and Mrs Spitz. Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS217(ii) Multivariate Methods in Social Statistics
Dr Phillips. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Geog. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Examples of the application of multivariate analysis to data from social investigations.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

MS217(ii)(a) Multivariate Methods in Social Statistics Class
Dr Phillips. Five classes, Lent Term.

MS218 Compound Interest

Mr N. H. Carrier. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc. prelim. and final yrs.

Syllabus An introduction to the annuity certain, valuation of redeemable securities, sinking funds; the determination of interest rates in given transactions and continuous growth.

Recommended reading D. W. A. Donald, *Compound Interest and Annuities Certain*; W. L. Hart, *Mathematics of Investment*.

MS219 Actuarial Compound Interest
Mr Dyson. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci. 2nd yr.

Syllabus Actuarial notation, actuarial compound interest tables, force of

interest, simple insurance policies not involving mortality.

Recommended reading A. Neil, *Life Contingencies*.

MS220 Actuarial Investigations II: Statistical and Financial

Mr Dyson. Thirty-five hours, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Further compound interest, including cumulative sinking funds. The effects of taxation on the valuation of securities. The matching of assets and liabilities by term. Graduation. English life and other standard mortality tables. Population projections. Applications of actuarial techniques to non-life insurance.

Students will be expected to have attended Course MS219.

Recommended reading D. W. A. Donald, *Compound Interest and Annuities Certain*; B. Benjamin and H. W. Haycocks, *The Analysis of Mortality and other Actuarial Statistics*; Registrar General's Decennial Supplement (Life Tables) 1961; Continuous Mortality Investigation Reports Nos. 1, 2 and 3; optional P. R. Cox, *Demography*.

MS220(a) Actuarial Investigations II: Statistical and Financial Classes

Mr H. Karsten. Ten classes.

Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Stats., Maths., Comp., Act. Sci.

MS221 Actuarial Life Contingencies

Mr H. Karsten. Two lectures a week, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.

Note: This course also involves lectures in the Michaelmas Term, for details consult the Statistics Departmental Secretary.

Syllabus Construction of mortality, sickness, multiple decrement and other similar tables from graduated data, determination and use of functions based thereon. Values of and premiums for annuities and assurances on one or more lives. Reserves for financial contracts.

Values of and contributions for sickness

benefit, pension benefits, disability and widows' and orphans benefits.

Recommended reading A. Neil, *Life Contingencies*.

MS221(a) Actuarial Life Contingencies Class

Mr H. Karsten. Ten classes.

STATISTICS GRADUATE COURSES

MS250 Advanced Probability and Stochastic Processes

Professor Hajnal and others.

Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Axioms of Probability Theory.

Random variables. Independence.

Expected values. Characteristic functions.

Sequences of distribution and characteristic functions. Limit theorems including the central limit theorem.

Renewal processes. Random walks.

Markov chains and processes. Risk Theory.

Recommended reading L. E. Clarke, *Random Variables*; B. V. Gnedenko, *The Theory of Probability*; P. Whittle, *Probability*; C. R. Heathcote, *Probability*; D. R. Cox and H. D. Miller, *The Theory of Stochastic Processes*; S. Karlin and H. M. Taylor, *A first course in Stochastic Processes*; S. M. Ross, *Applied Probability Models with Optimization Applications*.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Distribution theory of quadratic forms in normally distributed random variables. Non-central χ^2 , F and t distributions and their properties.

Recommended reading M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. I, chap. 15, Vol. II, chap. 24, Vol. III, chap. 35; H. Cramér, *Mathematical Methods of Statistics*; S. S. Wilks, *Mathematical Statistics*.

Two sample and k-sample rank tests. Randomisation tests. Rank correlation and tests of independence. Tests of randomness. Intervals for population percentiles. Tolerance intervals for a distribution. Distribution-free inference based on the sample distribution-function. Distribution-free procedures in inference under order restrictions. Goodness of fit. **Recommended reading** M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. II, chaps. 30, 31 and 32; J. Hajek, *Nonparametric Statistics*; J. Hajek and I. Sidak, *The Theory of Rank Tests*; M. Hollander and D.A. Wolfe, *Nonparametric Statistical Methods*; M. G. Kendall, *Rank Correlation Methods*.

MS256 Analysis of Categorical Data

Professor Stuart.

Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Measurement of association in unordered and ordered two-way tables. Canonical correlations, three-way tables, interactions. Models for tables. **Recommended reading** M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. II, chap. 33; R. L. Plackett, *Analysis of Categorical Data*; Y. M. Bishop, S. E. Fienberg and P. W. Holland, *Discrete Multivariate Analysis: Theory and Practice*.

MS257 Basic Time-Series Analysis

Professor Durbin. Two hours per week, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Basic structure of time series. Stationarity. Autocorrelation. Autoregressive-moving average models. Analysis in the frequency domain. Spectrum and spectral representation. Effect of linear filtering on autocorrelation function and spectrum. Effects of autocorrelation on regression analysis. Tests of serial independence.

Recommended reading M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. III; E. J. Hannan, *Time Series Analysis: Multiple Time Series*; C. W. J. Granger and M. Hatanaka, *Spectral Analysis of Economic Time Series*; E. Malinvaud, *Statistical Methods of Econometrics*; G. S. Fishman, *Spectral Methods in Econometrics*; G. M. Jenkins and D. G. Watts, *Spectral Analysis*

and its Applications; T. W. Anderson, *The Statistical Analysis of Time Series*; P. J. Dhrymes, *Econometrics*.

MS258 Further Time-Series Analysis

Professor Durbin. Two hours per week, Lent Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Periodogram and spectrum. Tests of serial independence in the frequency domain. Estimation of spectrum. Cross-spectral methods. Fitting of time-series models. Regression analysis of time-series data.

Recommended reading as for Course MS257.

MS259(i) Advanced Social Statistics

Mrs Spitz. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Experimental and quasi-experimental designs in the social sciences. Retrospective investigations, longitudinal studies and the analysis of explanatory surveys.

Recommended reading D. T. Campbell and J. C. Stanley, *Experimental and Quasi-experimental Designs in Social Research*; C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*; E. J. Webb *et al*, *Unobtrusive Measures*; C. W. Harris, *Problems in Measuring Change*.

MS259(ii) Advanced Social Statistics

Dr Phillips. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Causal analysis from linear systems. Recursive models, path coefficients, cross-lagged correlations. Measurements errors in models.

Recommended reading H. M. Blalock, *Causal Inferences in Non-Experimental Research*; A. S. Goldberger and O. D. Duncan, *Structural Equation Models in the Social Sciences*.

MS260 Models for Education and Manpower Planning

Professor Bartholomew. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The statistical analysis of labour turnover, Markov chain and renewal theory models for manpower forecasting and control, simulation models.

Recommended reading D. J. Bartholomew (Ed.), *Manpower Planning*; H. C. White, *Chains of Opportunity*; A. R. Smith, *Models of Manpower Systems*; D. J. Bartholomew and B. R. Morris (Eds.), *Aspects of Manpower Planning*.

MS260(a) Models for Education and Manpower Planning Class

Professor Bartholomew. Five classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS261 Stochastic Models for Social Processes

Professor Bartholomew. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Models for durations, open and closed Markov models for social and occupational mobility, models for the diffusion of news and rumours.

Recommended reading D. J. Bartholomew, *Stochastic Models for Social Processes* (2nd edn.); R. Boudon, *Mathematical Structures of Social Mobility*; J. C. Kemeny and L. Snell, *Mathematical Models in the Social Sciences*.

MS261(a) Stochastic Models for Social Processes Class

Mr Balmer. Five classes, Fortnightly, Michaelmas Term.

MS262 Further Sample Survey Theory and Methods

Mr O'Muircheartaigh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Note This course presupposes attendance at Course MS210.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Stratification, controlled selection. Multistage sampling. Area sampling. Multiphase sampling. Selection with unequal probabilities. Ratio and regression estimates. Domains of study. Panel studies. Nonsampling errors.

Recommended reading L. Kish, *Survey Sampling* (2nd edn.); W. G. Cochran, *Sampling Techniques* (2nd edn.); M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. III (chaps. 39 and 40); W. E. Deming, *Sample Design in Business Research*; F. Yates, *Sampling Methods for Censuses and Surveys*; M. H. Hansen, W. N. Hurwitz and W. G.

Madow, *Sample Survey Methods and Theory*; D. Raj, *Sampling Theory*; P. V. and B. V. Sukhatme, *Sampling Theory of Surveys with Applications*.

MS262(a) Further Sample Survey Theory and Methods Class

Eight classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

MS263 Foundations of Sampling Theory

Mr O'Muircheartaigh and Mr Balmer. Seven lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Problems of inference when sampling from finite populations. Superpopulation model. Bayesian estimation.

Recommended reading B. de Finetti, *Probability, Induction and Statistics*; V. P. Godambe and D. A. Sprott (Eds.), *Foundations of Statistical Inference*.

MS264 Survey Design, Execution and Analysis

Mr O'Muircheartaigh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Problems of measurement and scaling; attitude measurement; questionnaire design. Strategies and methods of data collection. Response errors; structure of interviewer effect. Data editing. Analysis of multivariate survey data.

MS265 Statistical Aspects of Educational Planning

Dr Phillips. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

Whole course for M.Sc.

First five lectures for Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Criteria for establishing priorities in planning in advanced and developing countries. Methods of forecasting the demand for education, and the demand and supply of teachers. Methods of forecasting manpower requirements. The analysis of educational expenditures. Computable models of the educational system.

Recommended reading M. Blaug, "Approaches to Educational Planning" (*The Economic Journal*, June 1967); C. A. Moser, P. R. G. Layard, "Planning the Scale of Higher Education in Britain: Some Statistical Problems" (*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, Series A, 4, 1964); O.E.C.D., *Mathematical Models in Educational Planning*; G. Orcutt and others, *Microanalysis of Socioeconomic Systems—A Simulation Study*, especially chaps. 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 13; H. S. Parnes, *Forecasting Educational Needs for Economic and Social Development*, chaps. 1-5; A. Peacock, J. Wiseman, S. Harris, *Financing of Education for Economic Growth*, chaps. 6 and 7; *The Robbins Report*, Appendix One, Part IV; R. Stone, "Input-Output and Demographic Accounting: A Tool for Educational Planning" (*Minerva*, Spring 1966); J. Tinbergen and others, *Econometric Models of Education: Some Applications*; U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, *Equality of Educational Opportunity*; *Ninth Report of the National Advisory Council for the Training and Supply of Teachers*, especially Part I.

MS265(a) Statistical Aspects of Educational Planning Class

Dr Phillips. Fortnightly classes, Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc.

MS266 Fortran Programming (Statistics)

Miss S. A. Brown. Last week, Summer vacation.
For M.Sc.: Statistics.
Dip. Stats. students should take *either* this course *or* Course MS305 (a) or (b).
Recommended reading: D. D. McCracken, *A Guide to Fortran IV Programming*.

MS267 Statistical Analysis Practical Class

Miss S. A. Brown. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc.
Fortran computer language will be used.

MS268 Further Statistical Methods

Lecturer to be announced. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
Whole course: For M.Sc.
Lent Term only: For B.Sc. (Econ.); B.Sc.

c.u. main field Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Geog.
Syllabus Nonparametric and distribution free techniques, analysis of variance and covariance for various experimental designs. Multiple correlation and regression. Some multivariate procedures.
Recommended reading H. M. Blalock, *Social Statistics*; S. Siegel, *Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences*; J. Hajek, *Nonparametric Statistics*; T. Yamane, *Statistics, an Introductory Analysis*; W. L. Hays, *Statistics*; D. R. Cox, *Planning of Experiments*; A. L. Edwards, *Statistical Methods*; O. Dunn and V. Clark, *Applied Statistics*; J. Conover, *Practical nonparametric Statistics*.

MS269 Statistical Theory

Dr C. S. Smith. Sessional.
For M.Sc.; Dip. Stats. Students who already have a knowledge of statistics need not attend until the fourth week of the Michaelmas Term.
Syllabus Probability and distribution theory, estimation theory, regression, analysis of variance and general linear models.
Recommended reading M. G. Kendall and A. Stuart, *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vol. I; P. G. Hoel, *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics*; O. L. Davies, *Statistical Methods in Research and Production*; N. R. Draper and H. Smith, *Applied Regression Analysis*.

MS269(a) Statistical Theory Class

Dr C. S. Smith. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS270 M.Sc. Project Seminar

Mr Balmer and others.
Fifteen seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc.; Dip. Stats.

MS271 Joint Statistics Seminar

Seminars on statistical theory and its applications will be held in

conjunction with Birkbeck College, Imperial College and University College throughout the session. Further information about the seminar may be obtained from Professor Durbin or Professor Hajnal.

MS272 Advanced Lectures on Special Topics in Statistics

Short courses of lectures on special topics in statistical research will be given on Friday afternoons throughout the session immediately following the Joint Statistics Seminar. These lectures are intended for research students and staff members and are held in conjunction with Birkbeck College, Imperial College and University College. Further information may be obtained from Professor Durbin or Professor Hajnal.

COMPUTING AND OPERATIONAL RESEARCH UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

MS300 Computing for Psychologists

Mr Wakeford. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych.; M.Sc.

Syllabus An Introduction to the use of computers in social science applications.
Recommended reading N. H. Nie, C. H. Hall, J. G. Jenkins, K. Steinbrenner and D. H. Brent, *Statistical Package for the Social Sciences*; D. J. Veldman, *Fortran Programming for the Behavioural Sciences*.

MS302 Introduction to Computers: Basic Concepts

Mr F. F. Land. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; M.Sc. final yr.
Syllabus An introduction to computers and computer applications.

Recommended reading C. O. Elliot and R. S. Wasley, *Business Information Processing Systems*; A. Daniels and D. Yeates, *Basic Training in Systems Analysis*; T. E. Hull, *Introduction to Computing*; S. H. Hollingdale and G. C. Tootill, *Electronic Computers*; R. W. Brightman, B. J. Luskin and T. Tilton, *Data Processing for Decision-making*; A. Vazsonyi, *Introduction to Electronic Data Processing*; R. Hunt and J. Shelley, *Computers and Common Sense*; R. A. Cunningham-Green, *Computers in Context*.

MS303 Introduction to Computing

Dr Waters. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.; M.Sc.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus Computer hardware; central processing unit and peripheral devices. Computer software; loaders, assemblers, compilers, utilities and operating systems. Methodology of programming; problem formulation and coding in machine assembly and high-level languages (including FORTRAN and COBOL).
Recommended reading R. Hunt and J. Shelley, *Computers and Common Sense*; A. I. Forsythe, T. A. Keenan, E. I. Organick and W. Stenberg, *Computer Science*; D. D. McCracken, *A Guide to COBOL Programming*; J. Martin, *Programming Real-Time Computer Systems*; MacDonald Computer Monographs, Selected papers.

MS303(a) Introduction to Computing Class

Dr Waters. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS304 Fortran IV

Ten video tape lectures supervised by Miss Hewlett. Michaelmas Term.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.
Syllabus The syntax of the Fortran IV programming language.
Recommended reading C. Day, *A London Fortran Course*; D. D. McCracken, *A Guide to Fortran IV Programming*.

MS304(a) Fortran IV Class
Miss Hewlett, Mr Dalby, Mr Clark, Mr Jackson, Mr Skinner and Mr Deshpande. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS305 Fortran Programming (General)

The video tape lectures, "A London FORTRAN Course", supervised by Miss Hewlett, Mr Clark and Mr Deshpande.

The course will be given several times during the session.

(a) Course lasting five days. Christmas vacation.

(b) Course lasting five days. Easter vacation.

Recommended reading C. Day, *A London Fortran Course*; D. D. McCracken, *A Guide to Fortran IV Programming*.

MS307 Computer Applications

Mr Stamper. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Computer applications in commerce, production and administration. **Recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

MS308 Basic Programming

Mr Dalby and others. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci. 1st yr.

Syllabus The use of teletype terminals with the Basic Programming language.

Recommended reading Kemeny and Kurtz, *Basic Programming*.

MS308(a) Basic Programming Class

Mr Dalby and others. Michaelmas Term.

MS309 Data Processing Methods

Mr F. F. Land. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.; M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Introduction to Systems Life

Cycle: Identification and description of problem, feasibility studies, analysis and design of computer based systems, protecting the integrity of the system, privacy, data capture and data transmission, code numbering system.

Recommended reading K. Grindley and A. Humble, *The Effective Computer*; R. J. Benjamin, *Control of the Information Systems Development Cycle*; J. C. Emery, *Cost Benefit Analysis of Information Systems*; E. Mumford and A. Pettigrew, *Implementing Strategic Decisions*; A. Chandor, *Choosing and Keeping Computer Staff*; T. Gibbons, *Integrity and Recovery in Computer Systems*; F. W. McFarlan, F. Warren, R. C. Nolan and D. P. Norton, *Information Systems Administration*; H. D. Clifton, *Systems Analysis for Business Data Processing*; A. Daniels and D. Yeates, *Training in Systems Analysis*; J. G. Burch and F. R. Strater, *Information Systems, Theory and Practice*; J. Martin, *Telecommunications and the Computer*.

MS309(a) Data Processing Methods, Undergraduate Class

Mr F. F. Land. Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

MS309(b) Data Processing Methods, Graduate Class

Mr F. F. Land. Ten classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc.

MS310(i) Systems Analysis Methodology

Mr F. F. Land. Eight lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.; M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Definition of the programming problem. Some solutions: High level languages, application packages, generalised programs, database management systems, programming organisation and practice, computer utilities, data-banks.

Recommended reading J. M. Weinberg, *The Psychology of Computer Programming*; C. J. Date, *An Introduction to Data Base Systems*; J. E. Sammet, *Programming*

Languages: History and Fundamentals; C. B. Grindley and J. Humble, *The Effective Computer*; J. C. Emery, *Cost Benefit Analysis of Information Systems*; J. D. Aron, *The Programming Development Process*; M. J. Jackson, *Principles of Program Design, Datamation*; *ACM Computing Surveys*; *EDP Analyser*.

MS310(i)a Systems Analysis Methodology, Undergraduate Class

Mr F. F. Land. Five classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS310(i)b Systems Analysis Methodology, Graduate Class

Mr F. F. Land. Five classes, Lent Term.

MS310(ii) Systems Analysis Methodology

Mr Stamper. Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II, B.Sc. c.u. main field Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Analysis and synthesis of information systems. Description of systems and complex procedures, including computer aided methods, evaluation, implementation and maintenance of systems incorporating computer. **Recommended reading** J. D. Cougar and R. W. Knapp, *Systems Analysis Techniques*; R. K. Stamper, *Information*; H. D. Clifton, *Systems Analysis for Business Data Processing*; A. Chandor, J. Graham and R. Williamson, *Practical Systems Analysis*; A. D. Hall, *A Methodology for Systems Engineering*; W. T. Singleton, *Man-Machine Systems*; C. B. Randall and S. W. Burgley, *Systems and Procedures for Business Data Processing*; B. Langefors, *Theoretical Analysis of Information Systems*.

MS310(ii)a Systems Analysis Methodology, Undergraduate Class

Mr Stamper. Five classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

MS310(iii) Systems Analysis Methodology

Mr Stamper. Lent Term.

For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Analysis and synthesis of information systems. Description of systems and complex procedures, including computer aided methods, evaluation, implementation and maintenance of systems incorporating computer.

MS310(iii)a Systems Analysis Methodology, Graduate Class

Mr Stamper. Five classes, Lent Term.

MS311 Computer Systems Design

Dr Waters. Twenty lectures and seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Michaelmas Term only for B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; Dip. Stats. Whole course for M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Methodology of designing program and file organizations for batch and real-time systems.

Recommended reading J. Martin, *Design of Real-Time Computer Systems*; S. J. Waters, *Introduction to Computer Systems Design*; B. Langefors, *Theoretical Analysis of Information Systems*; selected papers.

MS312 Numerical Methods

Professor Douglas and others. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci.; Dip. Stats.

Syllabus An introduction to the use of digital computers in the solution of numerical problems. Fixed and floating point storage and arithmetic. Error analysis.

Algorithms for approximation, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of differential equations.

Evaluations of functions. Solution of non-linear equations. Numerical methods in linear algebra. Random number generation and Monte Carlo methods. Optimization techniques, including steepest descent, gradient and related methods and elementary linear programming.

Note It will be assumed that students have attended Course MS304 or MS305.
Recommended reading S. D. Conte, *Elementary Numerical Analysis*; J. M. Hammersley and D. C. Handscomb, *Monte Carlo Methods*; T. H. Naylor *et al*, *Computer Simulation Techniques*; L. R. Carter and E. Huzan, *A Practical approach to Computer Simulation in Business*; W. Murray (Ed.), *Numerical Methods for Unconstrained Optimization*.

MS312(a) Numerical Methods Class
Miss Hewlett. Twenty-five classes, Sessional.

MS313 Elements of Management Mathematics

Mr Rosenhead and Dr Powell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.
Syllabus An introduction to mathematical techniques applied to problems of decision-making in business, industry and government. Topics treated will include: vectors and matrices, linear programming, game theory, critical path analysis, production scheduling, decision trees, dynamic programming, Markov chains, replacement theory, stock control, queueing theory.

Recommended reading J. G. Kemeny, A. Schleifer, J. L. Snell and G. L. Thompson, *Finite Mathematics with Business Applications*; J. C. Turner, *Modern Applied Mathematics*; M. Sasieni, A. Yaspan and L. Friedman, *Operations Research*; S. Vajda, *An Introduction to Linear Programming and the Theory of Games*.

MS313(a) Elements of Management Mathematics Class
Class teachers to be announced. Twenty classes, Sessional.

MS314 Operational Research Techniques

Dr Paul and Mr Rosenhead. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.; Dip. Stats.
Syllabus Theory of games. Decision

theory. Markov chains. Replacement. Critical path analysis. Scheduling. Dynamic programming. Inventory control. Queueing theory. Simulation.
Recommended reading M. Sasieni, A. Yaspan and L. Friedman, *Operations Research*; R. L. Ackoff and M. Sasieni, *Fundamentals of Operations Research*; G. H. Mitchell, *Operational Research*; N. A. J. Hastings, *Dynamic Programming with Management Applications*; E. Page, *Queueing Theory in O.R.*

MS314(a) Operational Research Techniques Class

Dr Paul, Mr Rosenhead and others. Twenty-five classes, Sessional.

MS315 Mathematical Programming

Dr Powell. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci.; Dip. Stats.
Syllabus This course is intended to acquaint students with the formulation of mathematical programming problems and the properties of their solutions, and to draw attention to their relationship to economic theory. A familiarity with simple matrix algebra will be assumed, and students will be expected to solve problems with the use of library programs on the computer.
Recommended reading S. Vajda, *Readings in Linear Programming*; *An Introduction to Linear Programming and the Theory of Games*; D. Smith, *Linear Programming Models in Business*.

MS315(a) Mathematical Programming Class

Dr Powell and others. Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

COMPUTING AND OPERATIONAL RESEARCH GRADUATE COURSES

MS350 Operational Research Methodology

Mr Rosenhead. Ten meetings of two hours, Michaelmas and Lent

Terms.
For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.
Syllabus Operational research problems, models and criteria. The practice and context of operational research.
Recommended reading R. L. Ackoff, *Scientific Method: Optimizing Applied Research Decisions*; T. J. Johnson, *Professions and Power*; J. R. Ravetz, *Scientific Knowledge and its Social Problems*.

MS351 Basic Operational Research Techniques

Dr Paul. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.
Syllabus An introduction to stock control, scheduling, queueing theory, replacement, critical path analysis, dynamic programming and simulation.
Recommended reading M. Sasieni, A. Yaspan and L. Friedman, *Operations Research*; R. L. Ackoff and M. Sasieni, *Fundamentals of Operations Research*; F. S. Hillier and G. J. Lieberman, *Introduction to Operations Research, 2nd edition*; G. H. Mitchell, *Operational Research*; R. E. D. Woalsey and H. S. Swanson, *Operations Research for Immediate Application: A Quick and Dirty Manual*.

MS351(a) Basic Operational Research Techniques Class

Dr Paul and others. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS352 Advanced Operational Research Techniques

Mr Rosenhead and Dr Paul. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.
For M.Sc.
Syllabus Replacement theory, scheduling, inventory control, queueing theory, dynamic programming.
Recommended reading D. W. Jorgenson, J. J. McCall and R. Radner, *Optimal Replacement Policy*; D. R. Cox and W. L. Smith, *Queues*; E. Page, *Queueing Theory in O.R.*; R. E. Bellman and S. E. Dreyfus, *Applied Dynamic Programming*; N. A. J. Hastings, *Dynamic Programming with Management*

Applications; K. R. Baker, *Introduction to Sequencing and Scheduling*; G. Hadley and T. M. Whitin, *Analysis of Inventory Systems*.

MS352(a) Advanced Operational Research Techniques Class

Mr Rosenhead and Dr Paul. Fifteen classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

MS353 Basic Mathematical Programming

Dr A. H. Land. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.
Syllabus Formulation of operational problems in linear and non-linear programming models; solution of such problems by available computer programs, interpretation of the solutions; limitations of such models.
Recommended reading S. Vajda, *Readings in Linear Programming*; D. Smith, *Linear Programming Models in Business*.

MS353(a) Basic Mathematical Programming Class

Dr Land and others. Ten Classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS354 Advanced Mathematical Programming

Dr A. H. Land. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For M.Sc.
Syllabus Basic formulations and theories of mathematical programming, convex point sets, linear and non-linear objective functions. Methods of solution.
Recommended reading S. Zions, *Linear and Integer Programming*; G. Hadley, *Linear Programming*; D. Gale, *The Theory of Linear Economic Models*; G. B. Dantzig, *Linear Programming and Extensions*; A. Land and S. Powell, *Fortran Codes for Mathematical Programming*; S. Vajda, *Theory of Linear and Non-Linear Programming*; S. Vajda, *Readings in Linear Programming*; Garfinkel and Nemhauser, *Integer Programming*; W. Murray, *Numerical Methods for Unconstrained Optimisation*.

MS354(a) Advanced Mathematical Programming Class

Dr Land and others. Sessional.

MS355 Theory of Games

Dr Powell. Four lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc. Recommended for other graduate students.

Syllabus The principles of games theory. Zero-sum two-person games in extended and normal form. The minimax principle and its application. Variable sum games and imperfect competition.

Recommended reading J. D. Williams, *The Compleat Strategyst*; R. D. Luce and H. Raiffa, *Games and Decisions*; J. C. C. McKinsey, *Introduction to the Theory of Games*; M. Shubik, *Strategy and Market Structure*; J. von Neumann and O. Morgenstern, *Theory of Games and Economic Behaviour*.

MS356 Graph Theory

Dr Paul. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. Recommended for other graduate students in Operational Research or Statistics.

Syllabus Fundamental concepts in graph theory, planar and dual graphs, maximum-minimum problems in networks; matching theory.

Recommended reading C. L. Liu, *Introduction to Combinatorial Mathematics*; F. Harary, *Graph Theory*; W. L. Price, *Graphs and Networks*.

MS356(a) Graph Theory Class

Dr Paul. Three classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS357 Applied Statistics and Forecasting Techniques for Operational Research

Dr Paul and Mr Rosenhead. Eight lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Point and interval estimation. Tests of normal hypotheses. Goodness of fit tests. Linear regression. The moving average and exponential smoothing techniques of forecasting.

Recommended reading L. L. Lapin, *Statistics for Modern Business Decisions*; A. M. Mood and F. A. Graybill,

Introduction to the Theory of Statistics; R. G. Brown, *Smoothing, Forecasting and Prediction*; W. Gilchrist, *Statistical Forecasting*.

MS358 Selected Topics in Operational Research

Mr Rosenhead and others. Fifteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Various speakers will present illustrations of the practical applications of operational research techniques. Intended for students having a preliminary acquaintance with the subject.

Recommended reading References to current literature will be provided during the course.

MS359 Operational Research Tutorial Class

Dr A. H. Land, Mr Rosenhead and Dr Paul. One-day session in the Easter Vacation.

For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

MS360 Fortran Programming (Operational Research)

Mr Pryor. Last week, Summer Vacation.

For M.Sc.: Operational Research only.

Recommended reading R. S. Ledley, *Fortran IV Programming*; D. D. McCracken, *A Guide to Fortran IV Programming*; C. Day, *London Fortran Course*.

MS361 Information Systems

Mr Stamper. Twenty-five meetings, Lent and Summer Terms.

For M.Sc.; Dip. Systems Analysis & Design.

Syllabus Information as signs, signs and behaviour, semantics, syntactics, transmission of signals. Problems in the measurement of information relative to behaviour, relative to a formal language and as variety. Some important information systems and how they vary from one type of organization to another. Information handling functions, communication, information storage and retrieval. Information analysis and data modelling.

Recommended reading C. Cherry, *On Human Communication*; R. K. Stamper, *Information*; Lyons, *Semantics*, Vol. 1; Etzioni, *Modern Organisations*; J. Dearden, F. W. McFarlan and W. M. Zani, *Management Information Systems*; E. S. Buffa, *Production-Inventory Systems*; C. B. Randal and S. W. Burgly, *Systems and Procedures for Business Data Processing*; L. R. Carzo and J. N. Yanouzas, *Formal Organization*; Vickery, *On Retrieval System Theory*; Martin, *Computer Data-Base Organisation*, Part I; Grochla and Szyperski (Eds.), *Information Systems and Organisational Structure*; Mumford and Sackman (Eds.), *Human Choice and Computers*.

MS362 Basic Systems Analysis

Professor Douglas and Mr Davenport. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus An introduction to systems analysis and the role the systems analyst plays in the design of computer based systems.

The relationship between systems analysis and operational research.

Recommended reading A. Daniels and D. Yeates, *Basic Training in Systems Analysis*; S. J. Waters, *Introduction to Computer Systems Design*; P. A. Losty, *Effective Use of Computers in Business*.

MS362(a) Basic Systems Analysis Class

Five classes, Michaelmas Term.

MS363 Economics for Operational Research

Dr M. A. M. Smith. Ten hours, Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

MS364 Planning and Design Methods

Mr Rosenhead. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus The internal structure of design problems; the analysis of interconnected decision areas. Uncertainty and inflexibility in planning; rationalism and incrementalism as planning theories; planning as a sequential and social process; robustness as a criterion of a plan's flexibility.

Recommended reading C. Alexander, *Notes on the Synthesis of Form*; J. K. Friend and W. N. Jessop, *Local Government and Strategic Choice*; A. Faludi, *A Reader in Planning Theory*.

MS365 Introduction to Simulation

Dr Paul. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For M.Sc.

Syllabus Types and uses of simulation models. Random and pseudo-random numbers. Stochastic variate generation. Event and activity sequence and control. Variance reduction. Verification. Simulation languages.

Prerequisite, tenth lecture only of course no. MS351.

Recommended reading K. D. Tocher, *The Art of Simulation*; J. M. Hammersley and D. C. Handscomb, *Monte Carlo Methods*; T. H. Naylor, J. L. Balintfy and D. S. Burdick, *Computer Simulation Techniques*; G. S. Fishman, *Concepts and Methods in Discrete Event Digital Simulation*; A. A. B. Pritsker, *The GASP IV Simulation Language*.

MS365(a) Introduction to Simulation Class

Dr Paul. Twenty classes, Lent Term.

MS366 Topics in Systems Analysis

Mr Davenport, Dr Grindley, Mr F. F. Land, Mr Stamper and Dr Waters. Twenty seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For Dip. Systems Analysis & Design; M.Sc.

Syllabus System structures, organisation of systems work, interaction of formal and informal systems, teleprocessing systems, data analysis and database design, formalisation of system definitions, program design, cost benefit analysis of designs, computer-related industries and professions, system specifications.

Recommended reading J. Martin, *Design of Real-Time Computer Systems*; J. Martin, *Systems Analysis for Data Transmission*; E. Yourdon, *Techniques of Program Structure and Design*; H. Hellerman and T. Conroy, *Computer System Performance*; C. B. Grindley, *Systematics; A New Approach to Systems Analysis*; C. B. Grindley and J. Humble, *The Effective Computer*; G. Davis and G. Everest,

Readings in MIS; S. J. Waters, *Systems Specifications; Documentation, Standards and Languages*; J. Martin, *Design of Non-Computer Dialogues*; M. Schwartz, *Computer Communication Network Design and Analysis*.

MS367 Computers in Information Processing Systems

Mr Davenport. Twenty Lectures and Seminars. Michaelmas Term. For Dip. Systems Analysis & Design; M.Sc.

Syllabus Computer architecture, system software, transaction monitors, database management software, programming languages, communication system hardware, communication system organisation, performance monitoring and prediction.

Recommended reading S. Madnick and J. Donovan, *Operating Systems*; D. Hebditch, *Data Communications*; J. Martin, *Computer Database Organisation*; C. J. Date, *Introduction to Database Systems*; I. Palmer, *Database Systems, A Practical Reference*; J. Martin, *Security Accuracy and Privacy in Computer Systems*; D. Barron, *Assemblers and Loaders*; C. Gear, *Computer Organisation and Programming*; T. Gibbons, *Integrity and Recovery in Computer Systems*; D. Davies and D. Barber, *Communication Networks for Computers*; M. Drummond, *Evaluation and Measurement Techniques for Digital Computer Systems*; H. Hellerman and T. Conroy, *Computer System Performance*.

MS368 Workshop in Urban and Transport Models

Dr Powell. Fifteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms, beginning sixth week of Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc.

A practical course in quantitative model-building for students wishing to carry out research in this area.

MS369 Facility Location

Mr Rosenhead. Five lectures. Michaelmas Term, starting in the sixth week.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Theory and application of locational techniques. Location on a net-

work or plane, to minimize cost or distance, or maximum utilization. The effect of the distance metric. Application to location of warehouses, emergency services and health facilities, and to electoral re-districting.

MS370 Distribution and Scheduling

Dr Paul. Five lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Applications of scientific techniques to the practical problems of siting, routing, scheduling and control.

Recommended reading J. E. Sussams, *Industrial Logistics*; S. Eilon, C. D. T. Watson-Gandy and N. Christofides, *Distribution Management*; W. L. Price, *Graphs and Networks: An Introduction*.

MS371 Modelling Controls in a Dynamic System

Dr Zauberman. Five lectures, Summer Term.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Optimal control of a dynamic system. Bellman's dynamic programme, Pontryagin's maximum principle of dynamic games. Emphasis on applications. Course Ec249 recommended background.

Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method

Ph100 Introduction to Scientific Method

Professor Watkins. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 2nd yr., Soc. Psych., Soc., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci., Phil. and Chem. 1st yr.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Rival conceptions of the aim of science. The appraisal of scientific theories. Explanation, prediction, and severe testing. The role of mathematics and measurement. The problem of demarcating science from pseudo-science. Genuine corroboration versus spurious 'confirmation'. The idea of a major scientific advance. The role of crucial experiments. Continuity and conflict in the 'inductive ascent' of science. The role of simplicity. Research programmes. Probabilistic and statistical hypotheses. **Recommended reading** K. R. Popper, *Conjectures and Refutations*, especially the introduction and chaps. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11; *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*, especially chaps. 1-7, 10; *Objective Knowledge*, especially chap. 5; R. Carnap, *Philosophical Foundations of Physics*, especially Parts I and II; C. G. Hempel, *Philosophy of Natural Science*; *Aspects of Scientific Explanation*, chapter 1; T. S. Kuhn, *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*; I. Lakatos and A. Musgrave (Eds.), *Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge*.

FURTHER READING: H. Poincaré, *Science and Hypothesis*; P. Duhem, *The Aim and Structure of Physical Theory*; E. Nagel, *The Structure of Science*, especially chapters 4, 5, 11 and 14; J. W. N. Watkins, "Metaphysics and the Advancement of Science" (*B.J.P.S.*, June 1975); J. Agassi, *Towards an Historiography of Science*; M. Polanyi, *Personal Knowledge*.

Some useful anthologies are: H. Feigl and M. Brodbeck (Eds.), *Readings in the Philosophy of Science*; M. Bunge (Ed.), *The Critical Approach*; A. J. Ayer (Ed.), *Logical Positivism*; P. A. Schilpp (Ed.), *The Philosophy of Rudolf Carnap*; P. A. Schilpp (Ed.), *The Philosophy of Karl Popper*; I. Lakatos (Ed.), *The Problem of Inductive Logic*; M. H. Foster and M. L. Martin (Eds.), *Probability, Confirmation, and Simplicity*. Students should also see the recommended reading for Course Ph106.

Ph100(a) Introduction to Scientific Method Classes

Sessional, in conjunction with courses Ph100 and Ph102.

Ph101 Scientific Method

Dr Urbach. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus The pervasiveness of 'refutations' in science. The fallibility of the 'empirical "basis"': falsifiability versus falsification. The 'Duhem-Quine problem' and the problem of *ad hoc* explanations: growth versus falsification. The programmatic aspects of science: the idea of a heuristic. The role of 'simplicity' and 'organic unity' in science. The methodology of scientific research programmes; scientific revolutions and the alleged 'incommensurability' of successive rival theories.

Recommended reading Students are expected to have attended course Ph100 and to have completed the required reading for that course. Special attention is drawn to the following: I. Lakatos, 'Falsification and the Methodology of Scientific Research Programmes' in I. Lakatos and A. E. Musgrave (Eds.), *Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge*, Cambridge University Press, 1970.

FURTHER READING: C. Howson (Ed.), *Method and Appraisal in the Physical Sciences*, 1976; P. K. Feyerabend, 'How to be a Good Empiricist—A Plea for Tolerance in Matters Epistemological' in B. Baumrin (Ed.), *Philosophy of Science. The Delaware Seminar*, Vol. 2, 1963; I. Lakatos and A. E. Musgrave (Eds.), *Criticism and the Growth of Knowledge*, 1970; T. S. Kuhn, *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*, 1962.

Ph102 Introduction to Scientific Method: Social Science

Professor Watkins. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 2nd yr., Soc. Psych., Soc., Maths. and Phil., Man. Sci., Phil. and Chem. 1st yr.; M.Sc. Students are expected to have attended Course Ph100 Introduction to Scientific

Method in preparation for this course. **Syllabus** Problems of method within the social sciences. Self-verifying predictions and observer-interference. Individualistic models. The rationality-principle. The importance of unintended consequences of individuals' actions. Historical explanation. Positive and negative feed-back systems. Macro-theories. Are there social laws? Laws and trends.

Recommended reading K. R. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism*; F. A. Hayek, *The Counter-revolution of Science*, Part I; P. Winch, *The Idea of a Social Science*; L. C. Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science*; M. Friedman, *Essays in Positive Economics*, chap. 1; F. Machlup, *Essays in Economic Semantics*; R. G. Collingwood, *The Idea of History*.

ANTHOLOGIES AND READINGS: I. Lakatos and A. E. Musgrave (Eds.), *Problems in the Philosophy of Science* (pages 305-432); H. Feigl and M. Brodbeck (Eds.), *Readings in the Philosophy of Science*, Part 8; P. Gardiner (Ed.), *Theories of History*; M. Brodbeck (Ed.), *Readings in the Philosophy of the Social Sciences*; L. I. Krimmerman (Ed.), *The Nature and Scope of Social Science*; R. Borger and F. Cioffi (Eds.), *Explanation in the Behavioural Sciences*.

Ph103 Methodology of the Social Sciences

Dr Urbach. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Historicism. Different approaches to explanation in the social sciences. The mind-body problem. The application of computer simulation in social sciences. Problems of prediction in the social sciences. Philosophical foundations of Welfare Economics.

Recommended reading K. R. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism*; R. Borger and F. Cioffi (Eds.), *Explanation in the Behavioural Sciences*; L. I. Krimmerman (Ed.), *The Nature and Scope of Social Science*; John O'Neill (Ed.), *Modes of Individualism and Collectivism*; E. A. Feigenbaum and J. Feldman (Eds.), *Computers and Thought*; A. R. Anderson (Ed.), *Minds and Machines*; John O'Connor (Ed.), *Modern Materialism*; S. Hook (Ed.), *Dimensions of Mind*.

Ph104 History of Modern Philosophy, Bacon to Kant

Professor Watkins and Dr Urbach. Fifty lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus The main problems, theories and arguments of Bacon, Descartes, Spinoza, Locke, Leibniz, Berkeley, Hume and Kant considered against the rise of modern science.

Recommended reading TEXTS: F. Bacon, *Novum Organum* in J. Spedding, R. L. Ellis and D. D. Heath (Eds.), *The Works of Francis Bacon*; R. Descartes, *Philosophical Works*, E. Haldane and Ross (Eds.) Vol. I; R. Descartes, *Philosophical Letters* (trans. by Anthony Kenny); J. Locke, *Essay Concerning Human Understanding*; B. Spinoza, *Correspondence*, Wolf (Ed.); *Ethic*; G. W. Leibniz, *Monadology*; *Discourse on Metaphysics and Correspondence with Arnould*; *Selections* (Eds.) P. P. Weiner; G. Berkeley, *Works*, A. A. Luce and T. E. Jessop (Eds.), Vols. II, IV; D. Hume, *Enquiries*; *Treatise*; especially Book I, Parts iii and iv, Book II, Part iii and Book III, Part i; I. Kant, *Prolegomena to any Future Metaphysics*.

COMMENTARIES: R. H. Popkin, *The History of Scepticism from Erasmus to Descartes*; M. Mandelbaum, *Philosophy, Science and Sense-Perception*; J. W. N. Watkins, *Hobbes's System of Ideas*, chaps. 3, 7, 8; A. Sesonke and N. Fleming (Eds.), *Meta-Meditations: Studies in Descartes*; S. Hampshire, *Spinoza*; C. B. Martin and D. M. Armstrong (Eds.), *Locke and Berkeley*; B. Russell, *The Philosophy of Leibniz*; V. C. Chappell (Ed.), *Hume*; N. Kemp Smith, *The Philosophy of David Hume*; S. Körner, *Kant*; H. J. Paton, *Kant's Metaphysics of Experience* (2 vols.).

Ph104(a) History of Modern Philosophy Class

Twenty meetings, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Maths. and Phil.; M.Sc.

Ph105 History of Epistemology after Kant

Dr Zahar. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main

fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Problems of demarcation: analytic *versus* synthetic, science *versus* non-science. Euclidean geometry and the problem of synthetic *a priori* truth. The epistemological status of scientific laws. Positivism and conventionalism (Mach, Dehum, Poincaré). Conservation principles.

Recommended reading I. Kant, *Prolegomena*; E. Mach, *Popular Scientific Lectures*; H. Poincaré, *Science and Hypothesis*; P. Duhem, *Aim and Structure of Physical Theory*; E. Meyerson, *Identity and Reality*.

Ph106 The Rise of Modern Science

Dr Zahar. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus (1) The scientific revolution which started with Copernicus and culminated with Newton; (2) The development of mathematics during this period, particularly, the discovery of the calculus; (3) The philosophical aftermath of the emergence of Newtonian science, in particular Kant's, Mach's and Poincaré's respective appraisals of Newtonian dynamics.

Recommended reading ESSENTIAL READING: G. Holton and D. H. D. Roller, *Foundations of Modern Physical Science*. FURTHER READING: I. B. Cohen, *The Birth of a New Physics*; T. S. Kuhn, *The Copernican Revolution*; D. Brewster, *Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton*; A. I. Sabra, *Theories of Light from Descartes to Newton*; R. Palter (Ed.), *The Annus Mirabilis of Sir Isaac Newton, 1666*; A. Koyré, *Newtonian Studies*; *From the Closed World to the Infinite Universe*; E. A. Burt, *The Metaphysical Foundations of Modern Physical Science*; A. Einstein and L. Infeld, *The Evolution of Physics*; H. Butterfield, *The Origins of Modern Science*; M. Caspar, *Kepler*; A. Koestler, *The Sleepwalkers*; S. Toulmin and J. Goodfield, *The Fabric of the Heavens*; *The Architecture of Matter*; *The Discovery of Time*; C. Boyer, *The Concept of the Calculus*; S. Drake (Ed.), *Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo*; Galileo, *Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems*; E. Meyerson, *Identity and Reality*; O. Toeplitz, *The Calculus*.

454 *Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method*

Ph106(a) The Rise of Modern Science Class

Dr Zahar. Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ph107 Fundamental Ideas in Physics

Dr Zahar. Ten lectures, Lent Term. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Maths. and Phil. 2nd or 3rd yrs.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Basic notions of Newtonian Mechanics. Mass, Momentum, Energy. Conservation Laws. D'Alembert's Principle. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. Space and Time in Classical Physics. Maxwell's and Lorentz's Electromagnetic Theory. Einstein's Special Theory of Relativity. Role of Positivism in Science. Mach's problem and the genesis of General Relativity. Applied non-Euclidean geometry. **Recommended reading** A. Einstein and L. Infeld, *Evolution of Physics*; E. Mach, *The Science of Mechanics*; A. Einstein, *Relativity: A Popular Approach*; M. Born, *Einstein's Theory of Relativity*; G. Holton and D. H. D. Roller, *Foundations of Modern Physical Science*.

Ph108 Introduction to Logic

Dr Worrall. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil. 1st yr., Phil. and Chem. 1st yr., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Soc. Psych., Soc.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** The main problem of logic: which inferences or deductions are 'correct' or valid? The related problems of which sets of sentences are consistent and of which sentences are logically true.

Propositional logic: a restricted system for which a finite decision procedure for validity of inference can be given. Predicate logic: the expressive power of predicate logic; rules of proof are introduced which allow one to establish the validity of predicate logic inferences. A brief account of some problems in the foundations of logic involving the 'paradoxes' of set theory and difficulties surrounding the notion of truth. The relation of logic to the foundations of mathematics.

Recommended reading P. Suppes, *Introduction to Logic*.

Ph108(a) Classes

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem., Maths., Stats., Comp., Soc. Psych., Soc.

Ph109 Logic

Mr Howson. Five lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Introduction to formal semantics. Completeness and incompleteness. Categoricity. Undecidability.

Recommended reading As for course Ph108. Further reading will be recommended during the course.

Ph109(a) Classes

Sessional.

Ph110 Mathematical Logic

Mr Howson. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Elements of informal set theory. Introduction to first order theories. Turing machines. Incompleteness and undecidability. The Completeness Theorem and some of its corollaries.

Recommended reading P. R. Halmos, *Naive Set Theory*; R. Stoll, *Set Theory and Logic*; E. Mendelson, *Introduction to Mathematical Logic*; E. Kamke, *Theory of Sets*.

FURTHER READING J. R. Shoenfield, *Mathematical Logic*; S. C. Kleene, *Introduction to Metamathematics*; A. A. Fraenkel, Y. Bar Hillel and Levy, *Foundations of Set Theory*; I. Lakatos, "Infinite Regress and the Foundations of Mathematics" (*Arist. Soc.*, Supplementary Vol., 1962); A. Mostowski, *Thirty Years of Foundational Studies*.

Ph110(a) Mathematical Logic Class

Lecturer to be announced. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Maths. and Phil.

Ph111 Philosophy of Mathematics

Dr Worrall. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** The idea of a foundation for mathematics in set theory; the work of Frege, Dedekind and Cantor. The paradoxes of Russell, Cantor and Burali-Forti. The formation of three principal schools: Russell's, Hilbert's and Brouwer's. The decline of Russell's programme for the reduction of mathematics to logic.

Hilbert's programme as a positive challenge to Brouwer's intuitionism and the concept of finitary mathematics. Gödel's incompleteness theorems and their effects on Hilbert's programme.

Recommended reading G. Polya, *Mathematics and Plausible Reasoning; Mathematical Discovery*; I. Lakatos, *Proofs and Refutations: The Logic of Mathematical Discovery*, 1976; S. Körner, *Introduction to the Philosophy of Mathematics*; H. Putnam and P. Benacerraf (Eds.), *Readings in the Philosophy of Mathematics*; I. Lakatos (Ed.), *Problems in the Philosophy of Mathematics*; J. Hintikka (Ed.), *Philosophy of Mathematics*; J. van Heijenoort (Ed.), *From Frege to Gödel*.

SEMINARS

Ph120 Philosophy and Scientific Method

All members of the department. Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students. Attendance by permission of Professor Watkins.

Ph121 Scientific Method and Epistemology

Mr Howson and other members of the department. Sessional. For M.Sc.

Ph122 History and Philosophy of Science and Mathematics

Dr Zahar and Dr Worrall. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For M.Sc.

Ph123 Philosophy of the Social Sciences

Professor Watkins and Mr

Klappholz. Twenty seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Students are expected to have attended Course Ph102 Introduction to Scientific Method: Social Science.

Ph124 Epistemology and Metaphysics

Professor Watkins and Dr Zahar. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.; M.Sc.

Ph125 Logic and Scientific Method

Dr d'Agostino. Twenty meetings, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths. and Phil., Phil. and Chem.

Ph126 Logic and Scientific Method

Dr d'Agostino. Sessional. For M.Sc.

Reference should also be made to the following courses:

MS106 Games, Decisions and Gambling

MS108 Ideas in Mathematics and Science

MS110(i) Boolean Algebra

MS110(ii) Model Theory

MS111 Axiomatic Set Theory

Psychology

Ps100 Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology

Dr Gaskell and Dr Stockdale.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I and Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Psych., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci. 1st yr.; Geog., Soc., Soc. Anth.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd and 3rd yrs.; Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The ways in which the individual orients himself in the world; the processes of socialisation through social learning and identification: familial and social influences. The development of individual differences in ability; the meaning and measurement of intelligence. Definitions and dynamics of personality. Attitudes and opinions. Social interaction in groups; conformity, obedience, interpersonal communication. **Recommended reading** R. Brown and R. J. Herrnstein, *Psychology*; R. Brown, *Social Psychology*; D. Wright *et al*, *Introducing Psychology: an Experimental approach*; B. Foss (Ed.), *New Horizons in Psychology*, Vol. 1; P. Dodwell (Ed.), *New Horizons in Psychology*, Vol. II.

Ps100(a) Introduction to Individual and Social Psychology (Classes)

Sessional.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr.

Ps100(b) Introduction to Psychology (Classes)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part I and Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Soc., Soc. Anth.

Ps101 Psychoanalytic Theories and their Derivatives

Dr Hildebrand. Five lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Ps103 Cognitive Psychology I

Dr Seaborne. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr.

Syllabus Information processing: perception and attention, psychophysical judgement, perceptual organisation. The acquisition of learned behaviour; the role of incentives and motivation in learning. The processes of remembering and forgetting; short and long-term memory. The development of learning capacity, learning sets, critical periods in learning.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Ps103(a) Cognitive Psychology I (Classes)

Fortnightly, Sessional.

Ps104 Biological Bases of Behaviour

Mr Withers (Middlesex Hospital Medical School). Twenty-five lectures and practicals, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr.

Syllabus Homeostasis. Structure and function of the nervous system, including sense organs. Some physiological aspects of arousal, motivation and emotion. The development of the nervous system. The effect of drugs on the nervous system. Genetics: Mendelism, linkage, population and quantitative aspects applied to behaviour.

Ps105 Methods of Psychological Research I: General and Social

Dr Stockdale, Dr Seaborne and Dr Gaskell.

Twenty-five meetings, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 1st yr.

Syllabus Introduction to research methods and techniques in relation to experimental studies of learning, memory, thinking, perception and social behaviour. The measurement of attitudes, personality and intelligence.

The experiments will be related to topics discussed in Courses Ps100 and Ps103.

Students should also attend Course MS202. Further reading will be given during the course.

Ps106 Social Psychological Processes

Mr A. D. Jones. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. and other interested students.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

Ps106(a) Social Psychological Processes (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ps107 Social Psychology:

Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society

Mr A. D. Jones. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Anth. 2nd yr., Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Soc.

Ps107(a) Social Psychology:

Psychological Aspects of the Study of Society (Classes)

Sessional.

Note The Syllabuses for Courses Ps106 and Ps107 will build on the following:

The social psychological bases of social phenomena and social behaviour. The part played by attitudes, elementary group processes, roles and individual identity in human action. Interpersonal relationships in society and the perceptual and motivational processes underlying them. Problems involved in studying social psychological processes within a scientific framework. Dyadic interaction and exchange theory. Social change and the human life cycle.

Ps108 Methods of Psychological Research II

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. and other interested students.

(i) Methods of Psychological Research

Dr Gaskell and Dr A. P. E. L. Sealy. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

(ii) Laboratory Sessions

Dr Gaskell and others. Twenty-four meetings, Sessional.

Syllabus Assumptions underlying social and psychological experimentation and research. Problems of measurement and the assessment of individual differences, in particular attitude scaling, personality questionnaires, projective techniques and repertory grids. Practical experience in the conducting of psychological experiments in the areas of cognitive and social psychology. Training in observational methods and interviewing.

(iii) Psychological Statistics

Dr Stockdale. Sessional.

Syllabus Parametric and non-parametric techniques of data analysis.

(iii) (a) Psychological Statistics (Classes)

Sessional.

Ps109 Cognitive Psychology II

Dr Seaborne and Dr Stockdale. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. and other interested students.

Syllabus Learning with emphasis on complex behavioural processes such as perceptual and social learning. Pattern recognition and attention. Information acquisition, storage and retrieval. Thinking, problem solving and concept acquisition.

Recommended reading A. D. Baddeley, *The Psychology of Memory*, Harper and Row, New York/London, 1976; W.

Kintsch, *Learning, Memory and Conceptual Processes*, Wiley, 1970; D. A. Norman, *Memory and Attention*, Wiley, New York, 1967.

Ps109(a) Classes

Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms

Ps111 The Psychological Development of the Child

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. and other interested students. **Syllabus** The course will cover early development. Theories of cognitive development, the development of perception and processes of learning will be described and the influence of family and society examined. The role of play in theories of development and the acquisition of language and research methods in child development will be discussed.

Recommended reading T. G. R. Bower, *Development in Infancy*; H. R. Schaffer, *The Growth of Sociability*; J. Bruner, *Processes of Cognitive Growth: Infancy*; J. H. Flavell, *The Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget*; J. Bowlby, *Attachments and Loss*, Vol. 1. Other reading will be given during the course.

Ps111(a) Classes

Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Ps112 Personality and Abnormal Behaviour

Dr A. P. E. L. Sealy. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. and other interested students. **Syllabus** Personality processes; individual differences; the study of response to extreme situations; the recognition of, and coping with, threat. Self-concept and personal adjustment. The nature of abnormal behaviour and its diagnosis. Classical diagnostic classifications; models of mental illness and their significance for treatment; major methods of psychotherapy, including behaviour modification, psycho-pharmacology, individual and group psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis, its context, methods and varieties. Empirical bases of psychoanalysis.

Recommended reading R. S. Lazarus, *Psychological Stress and the Coping Process*; M. Appley and R. Trumbull (Eds.), *Psychological Stress*; I. Janis, *Psychological Stress*; N. Haan, *Coping and the Self Environment*; G. Foulds and T. Caine, *Personality and Personal Illness*; B. Maher, *Principles of Psychopathology*; B. Maher (Ed.), *Abnormal Psychology*; D. K. Henderson and R. K. Gillespie, *A Textbook of*

Psychiatry, 6th edn.; T. Szaaz, *The Myth of Mental Illness*; P. Kline, *Fact and Fantasy in Freudian Theory*; H. J. Eysenck and G. Wilson (Eds.), *Experimental Studies in Freudian Theory*.

Ps112(a) Classes

Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Note Students taking Course Ps112 are also expected to attend Courses Ps113 and Ps114.

Ps113 Abnormal Psychology

Dr Caine. Eight lectures, Lent Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr.; Optional for M.Sc.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Aspects of abnormal psychology; classification; aetiology, treatments, theories of mental illness.

Ps114 Mental Health and Therapeutic Interventions

Dr Hildebrand. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 2nd yr. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Ps115 Advanced Social Psychology (Seminar)

Members of the department.

Thirty-six seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr. Optional for M.Sc.

Syllabus The emphasis of this course will be on present theoretical and methodological concerns in social psychology. A selection will be made from the following: social and cultural factors in social perception of people and events; cognitive complexity and its bearing on attitude organization and belief systems; attitude and behaviour change; the conflict between stability and change. Cross-cultural research. An analysis of individual and group decision making. The process of adaptation to norms and values. An analysis of the theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of interaction in groups. Interaction of the individual and the social system.

Ps116 Child Development II (Seminar)

Lecturer to be announced. Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Cognitive development in middle childhood and adolescence; the acquisition of language and its relationship to cognition; moral ideology and the development of attitudes. Attribution processes, pro-social behaviour and social cognition. Comparative analysis of theories of development. Family, school and peers in the socialisation of the child and the adolescent.

Ps117 Personality and Motivation II (Seminar)

Dr A. P. E. L. Sealy.

Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Syllabus An analysis of the relationships between personality and psychopathology, especially schizophrenia and deviance. Self theory. Psychoanalytic and other theories of affect. Multivariate approaches to personality assessment. Self-concept and alienation.

Recommended reading B. Maher, *Principles of Psychopathology*; J. Wiggins et al, *The Psychology of Personality*; M. Arnold, *Emotion and Personality*; R. B. Cattell (Ed.), *Handbook of Multivariate Experimental Research*.

Ps118 The Role of Broadcasting

Professor Himmelweit and others.

Five lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.; M.Sc. and other interested students.

Note B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.

Psych. third-year students may also attend Courses Ps150, Ps151, Ps156, Ps159 and Ps160.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Ps150 Communication and Attitude Change (Seminar)

Professor Himmelweit.

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

460 *Psychology*

For M.Sc. and other graduate students; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr. **Note** Students taking this course will normally attend Ps118. The Role of Broadcasting.

Ps151 Child Development and Socialisation (Seminar)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Ps152 Social Psychological Methods of Research

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

(i) Advanced Survey Methodology

Dr Oppenheim. Michaelmas Term.

(ii) Experimental Methods

Dr Gaskell and Dr Stockdale.

Lent Term.

All students are expected to take the short Fortran Course offered by the Computer Unit.

Ps153 Social Psychology of Organizations. The Nature and Derivation of the Social Formal (Seminar)

Mr R. Holmes. Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Ps154 Personality (Seminar)

Dr A. P. E. L. Sealy. Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus Individual differences and dynamic approaches to the study of personality; cognitive theories; stress and coping mechanisms; activation; self theories; problems of assessment and change in personality.

Before joining this course it is suggested that students should be well acquainted with the following or their equivalents: L. Janis, R. Holt, I. Kagan and G. F. Mahl, *Personality*; S. Maddi, *Personality Theories*; E. Borgatta and W. Lambert, *Handbook of Personality Theory and Research*, chaps. 7, 10, 12, 20 and 21.

Ps155 Groups and Group Functioning (Seminar)

Dr Gaskell. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Ps156 Social Psychology of Conflict (Seminar)

Dr Oppenheim. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Ps157 Interpersonal Behaviour (Seminar)

Mr A. D. Jones. Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Ps158 Industrial Psychology

Mr R. Holmes. Thirteen lectures and classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Individual maturation and maladjustment. Factors leading to the formation of industrial groups. Morale and individual breakdown; co-operative and competitive situations, resistance to change.

The nature of incentives. Supervisory and other leadership. Psychological and organizational factors in communication. Reading will be recommended during the course.

Ps159 The Psychological Study of Social Issues (Seminar)

Dr Oppenheim, Professor Himmelweit and others. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Syllabus The examination of the application of social psychology to such areas as industry, education, deviance, social medicine, political behaviour, the mass media, legal procedure, etc. The particular areas to be examined will depend on staff and student interest.

Ps160 Psychology (Seminar)

Professor Himmelweit and others. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For all graduate students; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. Psych. 3rd yr.

Papers will be presented by members of staff and outside speakers.

Ps161 Current Research in Social Psychology (Seminar)

Fortnightly, Sessional.

For staff and graduates.

Psychology graduates are expected to attend Course MS268 and are also referred to Courses Ps113, Ps115, Ps118 and So169.

Social Science and Administration

SA100 Social and Political History

Lecturer to be announced. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Soc., Soc. Psych.; optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus An outline of changes in English social structure, policy and institutions between the industrial revolution and the second world war.

Recommended reading E. J. Hobsbawm, *Industry and Empire*; E. P. Thompson, *The Making of the English Working Class*; M. E. Rose, *The English Poor Law 1780-1930*; D. Fraser (Ed.), *The New Poor Law in the Nineteenth Century*; D. Roberts, *Victorian Origins of the British Welfare State*; H. Parris, *Constitutional Bureaucracy*; Gillian Sutherland (Ed.), *Studies in the Growth of Nineteenth Century Government*; J. Burrow, *Evolution and Society: A Study in Victorian Social Theory*; G. Stedman Jones, *Outcast London*; J. Harris, *William Beveridge: a biography*; J. R. Hay, *The Origins of the Liberal Welfare Reforms 1906-1914*; B. B. Gilbert, *The Evolution of National Insurance in Great Britain*; *British Social Policy 1914-1939*; D. Winch, *Economics and Policy: A Historical Study*; R. Skidelsky, *Politicians and the Slump*; P. Addison, *The Road to 1945*.

SA101 Social and Political History Classes

Sessional.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA102 Theories of Social Policy

Mr Glennerster, Miss Benson, Mr J. Carrier and Mr Reddin.

Seven lectures, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus The boundaries of social policy. Philosophical ideas underlying choices in social policy; key debates in the literature; 'models' of welfare. These lectures will centre on social policy in Britain and other industrialised countries examined from the perspectives of different

social science disciplines.

Recommended reading R. M. Titmuss, *Problems of Social Policy*; *The Gift Relationship*; *Social Policy: An Introduction*; R. A. Pinker, *Social Theory and Social Policy*; J. M. Romanyshyn, *Social Welfare: Charity to Justice*; P. Hall *et al*, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; B. Jordan, *Freedom and the Welfare State*; M. Hill, *The State, Administration and the Individual*; W. A. Robson, *The Welfare State and Welfare Society*; J. R. Hay, *The Origins of the Liberal Welfare Reforms, 1906-1914*; H. Glennerster, *Social Service Budgets and Social Policy*; J. Rawls, *A Theory of Justice*; W. G. Runciman, *Relative Deprivation and Social Justice*; D. Miller, *Social Justice*.

SA102(a) Theories of Social Policy (Classes)

Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA102(b) Theories of Social Policy (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA103 Social Policy since the Second World War

Mr Glennerster, Mr Reddin, Mr J. Carrier, Dr Levin and Dr M. Brown. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Soc., Soc. Psych.; Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus An introduction to the subject of Social Policy followed by an examination of the more recent developments since the 1930s. A survey in greater detail of the main fields of social policy: income distribution, education, housing, medical care and the personal social services.

Introductory reading D. V. Donnison *et al*, *Social Policy and Administration Revisited*; D. Fraser, *The Evolution of the British Welfare State*; P. Hall, H. Land, R. Parker, A. Webb, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; J. Harris,

William Beveridge; T. H. Marshall, *Social Policy*; R. M. Titmuss, *Essays on the Welfare State*.

SA104 Social Policy Classes

Miss Sainsbury. Weekly, Sessional.
For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Soc., Soc. Psych.

SA105 Contemporary Aspects of Social Work and Social Administration

Dr M. Brown and Mr Rees. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

For Dip. Soc. Admin. Optional for Overseas Option.

Syllabus Special lectures by a variety of outside speakers on a number of topical aspects of social work and social administration.

SA106 Social Policy and Administration

Mr Reddin, Dr M. Brown and Mr Glennerster. Twenty lectures, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The historical approach and background to social services; the institutional framework of provision; the organizational approach; administrative issues and resource problems; key concepts in social administration: need and demand; redistribution; goals and objectives; evaluation.

Introductory reading D. V. Donnison *et al*, *Social Policy and Administration Revisited*; A. Forder, *Concepts in Social Administration*; M. Brown, *Introduction to Social Administration in Britain*; H. Glennerster, *Social Service Budgets and Social Policy*; J. Parker, *Social Policy and Citizenship*; M. Rein, *Social Policy*; R. M. Titmuss, *Social Policy: an Introduction*; D. Wedderburn, *Poverty, Inequality and Class Structure*; V. George and P. Wilding, *Ideology and Social Welfare*.

SA106(a) Social Administration (Classes) Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

SA106(b) Social Policy Topic Course

Dr M. Brown and others.
Last four weeks of Lent Term.
For Dip. Soc. Admin.

SA107 Elements of Political Theory

Mrs Tate. Five seminars, Summer Term.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA108 Social and Public Administration (Classes)

Dr Levin. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA109 Sociology and Social Policy

Dr Downes, Miss Benson, Mr J. Carrier and others.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.; Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The application of sociology to issues of social policy in a number of fields, including education, health, housing and town planning, income distribution, the personal social services, crime and deviance. The definition, scope and content of social policy and the relationship of sociological theory and method to social policy analysis.

Introductory reading R. Pinker, *Social Theory and Social Policy*; P. Marris and M. Rein, *Dilemmas of Social Reform*; P. Townsend, *Sociology and Social Policy*; M. Rein, *Social Science and Public Policy*; J. Warham, 'Social Administration and Sociology', *Journal of Social Policy*, Vol. 2, 1973; D. Wedderburn (Ed.), *Poverty, Inequality and Class Structure*; C. A. Valentine, *Culture and Poverty*; M. Hill, *The Sociology of Public Administration*; D. Harvey, *Social Justice and the City*.

SA110 Introduction to Social and Political Theory

Miss Benson. Ten lectures, Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

Syllabus The course relates the basic elements of 19th and 20th century social

and political theory to the study of social policies (a) in respect of practical issues of social and political control; democracy; industrialisation; social order and social change; (b) in respect of a number of sociological perspectives on society (classical and neo-functionalism; action theory; the sociology of knowledge; the sociology of the everyday world).
Introductory reading H. Stuart Hughes, *Consciousness and Society*; R. A. Pinker, *Social Theory and Social Policy*; W. G. Runciman, *Social Science and Political Theory*; R. A. Nisbet, *The Sociological Tradition*; Peter Berger, *Invitation to Sociology*; A. Giddens, *Studies in Social and Political Theory*.

SA110(a) Introduction to Social and Political Theory (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms, Fortnightly.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA111 Introduction to Social Work and Social Work Method

Mr Rees and others. Ten lectures, Lent Term.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

Optional for Overseas Option.

Syllabus The common base of social work practice. Introduction to the different methods of social work intervention: case work, group work and community work. Developments in professional training for social work and the debate on concepts and ideologies in social work. The deployment of social work staff in statutory and voluntary personal social service agencies.

Introductory reading H. M. Bartlett, *The Common Base of Social Work Practice*; Z. F. Butrym, *The Nature of Social Work*; B. Wootton, *Social Science and Social Pathology*; H. Jones (Ed.), *Towards a New Social Work*; E. M. Goldberg, *Helping the Aged*; H. H. Perlman, *Casework Within Social Work*; N. and R. Timms, *Perspectives in Social Work*.

SA112 Values and Ethics in Social Work

Mr Rees. Three seminars, Lent Term.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.; optional for Overseas Option.

Syllabus A code of ethics for social work. Self determination, confidentiality and authority in social work. The value

judgements underlying social workers' interventions.

Introductory reading Foren and Bailey, *Authority in Social Case Work*; CCETSW, Paper 13, *Values in Social Work*; E. E. McDermott (Ed.), *Self Determination in Social Work*.

SA113(a) Visits of Observation Classes

Mr Rees.

For Dip. Soc. Admin., incl. Overseas Option.

SA113(b) Field Work Classes

Mr Rees.

For Dip. Soc. Admin., incl. Overseas Option.

SA113(c) Social Research for Field Work Classes

Mr Rees and others.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

SA114 Introduction to Economic Analysis and its Application to Social Problems

Mr Piachaud. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

Syllabus Basic principles of economics. Aspects of the British economy of particular relevance to social policy. The contribution of economic analysis to the understanding of social problems.

SA114(a) Economics (Classes)

Fortnightly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

SA114(b) Economics (Classes)

Weekly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA114(c) Economics (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA115 Social Investigation

Mr Bulmer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

These lectures are intended to follow and complement course MS201 Survey Methods

for Social Research.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.; optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The nature and conduct of research in social administration. Selection of problems. Research design. The relevance of standard methods to the interpretation of social data and the study of social situations. The use of official statistics, experiments, observation and historical documents. Social monitoring. Reliability and validity of social data. Scientific method in social research: problems, theories and explanations. Objectivity and values. The ethics and politics of research. Social research in the making of social policy.

Recommended reading H. M. Blalock, *An Introduction to Social Research*; C. Selluz *et al*, *Research Methods in Social Relations*; H. W. Smith, *Strategies of Social Research*; M. Bulmer (Ed.), *Sociological Research Methods*, Parts 1 and 2; M. Stacey, *Methods of Social Research*; S. Stouffer, "Some observations on study design", *American Journal of Sociology*, 60, 1950; M. Rosenberg, *The Logic of Survey Analysis*; H. Zeisel, *Say it with Figures*; E. J. Webb *et al*, *Unobtrusive Measures*; H.M.S.O., *Social Trends* (annually); B. Edwards, *Sources of Social Statistics*; A. Shonfield and S. Shaw, *Social Indicators and Social Policy*; D. T. Campbell and J. C. Stanley, *Experimental and Quasi-Experimental Designs for Research*; G. J. McCall and J. L. Simmons (Eds.), *Issues in Participant Observation*; I. Deutscher, *What we Say/What we Do*; E. H. Carr, *What is History?*; L. Gottschalk, *Understanding History*; K. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism*; E. Nagel, *The Structure of Science*; M. Weber, *The Methodology of the Social Sciences*; G. Myrdal, *Value in Social Theory*; G. Sjoberg (Ed.), *Politics, Ethics and Social Research*; L. Rainwater and W. L. Yancey (Eds.), *The Moynihan Report and the Politics of Controversy*; W. G. Runciman, *Social Science and Political Theory*; M. D. Shipman, *The Limitations of Social Research*; M. Bulmer (Ed.), *Social Policy Research*.

SA115(a) Social Investigation (Project Class)

Seven classes, Lent and Summer Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA115(b) Social Investigation (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA115(c) Statistics Revision (Classes)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA116 Psychology in Social Administration

Professor Plowman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

This course will not be available in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; Dip. Soc. Admin. incl. Overseas Option.

Syllabus and recommended reading will be given during the course.

SA117 Psychology in Social Administration (Seminar)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus Psychology in relation to social administration and social work - its contributions and limitations with regard to the understanding of individual and social problems, administrative processes, professional roles and the formulation of social policy. Illustrations from case studies in social administration and social work, from industry and other organisations, and from areas such as delinquency, race relations, changes in social services and the growth of professions. Psychological problems of gathering material. Interaction between people. Behaviour in groups. Power, authority and status.

Recommended reading to be given during the course.

SA118 Psychology in Social Administration (Classes)

(i) Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

(ii) Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Admin. one-yr, inc. Overseas Option.

SA119 Social Structure (Classes)

(i) Fortnightly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Admin.

(ii) Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

(iii) Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

SA120 Social and Political Theory (Class)

(a) Mrs Tate. Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

(b) Dr Downes. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA121 Educational Policy and Administration

Mr Glennerster. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; optional for M.Sc., Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The formation of educational policy in Britain, the role of central and local government, central advisory councils, professional organisations and pressure groups. The organisation of the education system. The provision of education - costs, methods of finance, distribution of resources, educational planning and the determination of priorities.

Recommended reading R. Barker, *Education and Politics 1900-51*; G. Fowler (Ed.), *Decision-Making in British Education*; D. E. Regan, *Local Government and Education*; E. Boyle and A. Crosland, *The Politics of Education*; M. Kogan, *Educational Policy Making*; W. Taylor, *Research Perspectives in Education*; J. Vaizey and J. Sheehan, *Resources for Education*; M. Blaug, *An Introduction to the Economics of Education*. Further reading will be given during the course.

SA121(a) Educational Policy and Administration (Class)

Mr Glennerster. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA122 Race Relations and Minority Groups

Professor Cohen, Mr J. Carrier and Mr Bulmer. Twenty-five lectures,

Sessional.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; Optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.; M.Sc. and other interested graduate students.

Syllabus A study of social differentiation by race or ethnicity in human societies: the nature, causes and consequences of such differentiation; the social and psychological processes involved; and the structure and dynamics of racially-differentiated and ethnically plural societies. To include: (a) an examination of concepts and theories relating to this field; (b) a comparative analysis of relevant structures and processes in modern industrial and other societies; (c) an examination of group and policy responses in racial or ethnic situations, and of their research implications.

Recommended reading E. J. B. Rose, *Colour and Citizenship*; G. Jackson, *Soledad Brother*; A. Davis, *If they come in the morning*; L. J. Kamin, *The Science and Politics of I.Q.*; W. Lloyd Warner and L. Srole, *The Social Systems of American Ethnic Groups*; P. Foot, *Immigration and Race in British Politics*; N. Deakin, *Colour and the British Electorate, 1964*; I. Katznelson, *Black Men, White Cities*; C. Mullard, *Black Britain*; M. J. Hill and R. Issacharoff, *Community Action and Race Relations*; S. Abbott, *The Prevention of Racial Discrimination in Britain*; G. Myrdal, *An American Dilemma*, Part V; A. H. Richmond, *Readings in Race and Ethnic Relations*; G. Hunter, *Industrialisation and Race Relations*; M. Weinberg, *A Chance to Learn: race and education in the United States*; N. Glazer and D. Moynihan, *Beyond the Melting Pot*, 1970 edn.; C. E. Silberman, *Crisis in Black and White*; E. Krausz, 'Factors of Social Mobility in British Minority Groups', *The British Journal of Sociology*, Vol. XXIII, No. 3, September 1972; L. Wirth, *The Ghetto*; E. A. Barth and D. Noel, "Conceptual Frameworks for the Analysis of Race Relations: An Evaluation" in *Social Forces*, Vol. 50, March 1972; J. Rex, *Race, Colonialism and the City*; A. Richmond, *Migration and Race Relations in an English City*; G. Simpson and J. Yinger, *Racial and Cultural Minorities*; J. Rex, *Race Relations in Sociological Theory*; Everett C. Hughes, 'Race Relations and the Sociological Imagination', *American Sociological Review*, No. 28, December 1963; G. Bowker and J. Carrier (Eds.), *Race and*

Ethnic Relations; J. Stone (Ed.), *Race, Ethnicity and Social Change*; E. F. Frazier, *Race and Culture Contacts in the Modern World*; L. Foner and E. Genovese (Eds.), *Slavery in the New World*; C. S. Johnson, *The Shadow of the Plantation*; St. C. Drake and H. Cayton, *Black Metropolis*; Malcom X, *Autobiography*; E. Liebow, *Tally's Corner*; V. G. Kiernan, *The Lords of Human Kind*.

SA122(a) Race Relations and Minority Groups (Class)

Fortnightly, Summer Term.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA122(b) Race Relations and Minority Groups (Class)

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.

SA123 Personal Social Services

Miss Sainsbury and Mrs Tate.
Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; optional for M.Sc., Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus Objectives of the personal social services: theories of human development, rationale of state intervention, growth of services, professionalism. Concepts of different types of intervention, prevention, community care, participation. Perception, recognition and measurement of need; problems of demand and supply. Control and organisation of services; finance models of management and organisation, co-ordination, frontiers with other social services.

Introductory reading J. Heywood, *Children in Care*; K. Jones, *A History of the Mental Health Services*; J. Parker, *Local Authority Health and Welfare Services*; B. N. Rodgers and J. Dixon, *Portrait of Social Work*; B. N. Rodgers and J. Stevenson, *A New Portrait of Social Work*.

SA123(a) Personal Social Services (Class)

Fortnightly, Summer Term.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA123(b) Personal Social Services (Class)

467 *Social Science and Administration*

Sessional.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA124 Social Policy in Developing Countries (Class)

Mrs Hardiman and Dr Midgley.
Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr. and
Dip. Soc. Admin., Overseas Option

SA125 Urban Planning and Housing Policies

Dr Levin. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; M.Sc.;
Dip. Soc. Plan.; optional for Dip. Soc.
Admin.

Syllabus The housing system in Britain. Housing and urban structure; urban trends and the role of government; the problems of the inner city. New towns. Decision-making and the planning process; public participation in planning. The problem of run-down housing—redevelopment or improvement?

Recommended reading B. T. Robson, *Urban Analysis*; J. Shepherd *et al*, *A Social Atlas of London*; G. Lomas, *The Inner City*; P. L. Knox, *Social Well-being: A Spatial Perspective*; D. V. Donnison and D. E. C. Eversley (Eds.), *London: Urban Patterns, Problems and Policies*; R. E. Pahl, *Whose City?*; D. Harvey, *Social Justice and the City*; P. Hall *et al*, *The Containment of Urban England*; Expenditure Committee, *House Improvement Grants* (H.C. 349, 1972-73), *New Towns* (H.C. 616, 1974-75); P. H. Levin, *Government and the Planning Process*; N. Dennis, *Public Participation and Planners' Blight*; Ministry of Housing and Local Government, *Council Housing: Purposes, Procedures, Priorities*; *Report of the Committee on Housing in Greater London* (Milner Holland, Cmnd. 2605); M. Harloe *et al*, *The Organization of Housing*; A. Murie *et al*, *Housing Policy and the Housing System*; Scottish Development Department, *Housing and Social Work* (Morris); W. F. Smith, *Housing: The Social and Economic Elements*.

Further reading will be given during the course.

SA125(a) Housing and Urban Structure (Class)

Dr Levin. Fortnightly, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA125(b) Housing and Urban Structure (Class)

Dr Levin. Sessional.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA126 Background to Health Administration

Professor Abel-Smith. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.; M.Sc.
Optional for Dip. Soc. Admin. (incl.
Overseas Option).

Syllabus The determinants of health improvement: the organisation and finance of the National Health Service. The planning of acute services, general practice, and services for particular groups; prescribing and the pharmaceutical industry; the problem of priorities.

Recommended reading B. Abel-Smith, *The Hospitals, 1800-1948*; *Value for Money in Health Services*; DHSS, *Priorities for Health and Personal Social Services in England: a Consultative Document*; *Prevention and Health: Everybody's Business*; *Public Expenditure in 1979-80* (Cmnd. 6393); R. Levitt, *The Reorganised National Health Service*; D. Robinson, *Patients, Practitioners and Medical Care*; A. Cochrane, *Effectiveness and Efficiency* (NHPT); DHSS, *National Health Service Reorganisation: England* (Cmnd. 5055); Office of Health Economics, *The Work of Primary Medical Care*; DHSS, *The Organisation of General Practice*; Ministry of Health, *Report of the Committee on the Relationship of the Pharmaceutical Industry with the National Health Service* (Sainsbury Committee) (Cmnd. 3410); DHSS, *Better Services for the Mentally Handicapped* (Cmnd. 4683); DHSS, *Better Services for the Mentally Ill* (Cmnd. 6233); DHSS, *Sharing Resources for Health in England*; D. Owen, *In Sickness and in Health*.

SA126(a) Health Administration (Class)

Mr. J. Carrier.
Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

468 *Social Science and Administration*

SA126(b) Health Administration (Class)

Mr J. Carrier.

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA127(a) Social Theory and Social Policy 1870-1918 (Class)

Summer Term.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

SA127(b) Social Theory and Social Policy 1870-1918 (Class)

Dr Thane. Sessional.
For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

SA128 Sociology of Deviance (Class)

Dr Downes.

(a) Fortnightly, Summer Term.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 2nd yr.

(b) Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

M.Sc.: Social Administration and Social Work Studies—Option A

Admission to seminars will be by permission of the teachers concerned.

SA150 Social Administration

Professor Nevitt. Ten lectures,
Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. *Social Policy and Administration*.

Syllabus The formation and development of social policy. The evolution of aims and principles in relation to the growth of social welfare, fiscal welfare and occupational welfare. The problems of redistributive justice and ethical issues in social policy. The assessment of the effects of the social services and social policies. Concepts of need and social welfare. The contributions made by political, professional and charitable bodies to the development of collective action to promote social welfare. The structure, functions and forms of administration of social services provided by the state, charitable institutions and employers.

The course will be concerned only in general terms with special branches of the

social services covered by other papers, e.g. social security, medical care and the welfare services. It will take account of historical developments and will include, where appropriate, comparative developments in other countries and focus on current policy questions. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

SA151 Social Policy and Administration (Seminar)

Professor Abel-Smith and Professor Nevitt. Sessional.

For M.Sc.: *Social Policy and Administration*. Syllabus See lecture course SA150.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

SA152 Social Planning (Seminar)

Mr Glennerster and Dr Levin.

Sessional. This seminar will be held only if there is a sufficient number of students wishing to take this option.

For M.Sc.: *Social Planning*.

Syllabus The principles of social planning: the nature of policy making, planning and administration; models of the planning process; governmental structures; recent developments in social planning. The methodology of social planning: the components of policy analysis; tools for planning; sources of information for planning; case studies and examples from the fields of health, personal social services, education, housing and physical planning.

Recommended reading A. Faludi, *Planning Theory*; R. L. A. Ackoff, *A Concept of Corporate Planning*; J. K. Friend and F. Jessup, *Strategic Choice*; P. H. Levin, *Government and Planning Process*; D. V. Donnison and D. E. C. Eversley, *London: Urban Patterns, Problems and Policies*; N. Lichfield *et al*, *Evaluation in the Planning Process*; P. Self, *Econocrats and the Policy Process*; H. Glennerster, *Social Service Budgets and Social Policy*; C. H. Weiss, *Evaluation Research*.

SA153 Social Policy Research

Mr Bulmer. Six lectures,

Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. (Option A), M.Phil. and Ph.D. Optional for M.Sc. (Option B).

469 *Social Science and Administration*

Syllabus Methodological problems of social research into social policy; interdisciplinary relationships in a research setting. Types of enquiry: (a) theory-testing; (b) description; (c) policy-evaluation; (d) action-research. Problem selection and concept definition. Research design. Uses and limitations of social indicators. The application of social research; its place in the policymaking process.

Recommended reading M. Bulmer (Ed.), *Social Policy Research*; A. Ryan (Ed.), *The Philosophy of Social Explanation*; R. Borger and F. Cioffi (Eds.), *Explanation in the Behavioural Sciences*; M. and C. W. Sherif, *Interdisciplinary Relationships in the Social Sciences*; A. Forster, *Concepts in Social Administration*; C. Selltiz, *Research Methods in Social Relations*;

H. W. Smith, *Strategies of Social Research*; E. R. Tuft, *The Quantitative Analysis of Social Problems*; R. Lees, *Research Strategies for Social Welfare*; A. Shonfield and S. Shaw, *Social Indicators and Public Policy*; O. Morgenstern, *On the Accuracy of Economic Observations*; T. Tripodi, *Uses and Abuses of Research in Social Work*; E. Suchman, *Evaluative Research*; M. Shipman (Ed.), *The Organisation and Impact of Social Research*; M. Rein, *Social Science and Public Policy*; J. Barzun and H. E. Graff, *The Modern Researcher*.

A more detailed bibliography will be distributed at the beginning of the course.

SA153(a) Social Policy Research (Seminar)

Mr Bulmer. Michaelmas Term.

For M.Sc. (Option A)

Syllabus Selected methodological issues arising from substantive topics examined in Courses SA151 and SA152.

SA154 Health Service (Seminar)

Professor Abel-Smith and Mr J.

Carrier. Sessional. This seminar will be held only if there is a sufficient number of students wishing to take this option.

Whole course: for M.Sc.: *Planning of Health Services and Medical Sociology*.

Michaelmas Term only: for M.Sc. and Dip. Soc. Plan.

Syllabus The development and structure of health services: the social, demographic

and economic factors relevant to planning health services; models of funding medical care; the evaluation of medical care services; cross cultural comparisons of medical care systems. Conceptions of health and disease: the sick role; doctor/patient relationship and communication; patient utilisation of services; the health professions: their education and inter-relationships; the sociology of hospitals and other medical organizations.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

SA155 Income Maintenance and Social Security Policies (Seminar)

Mr Piachaud. Sessional.

This seminar will be held only if there is a sufficient number of students wishing to take this option.

For M.Sc.: *Income Maintenance and Social Security Policies*.

Syllabus Income maintenance is defined broadly to include not only national insurance, injuries and assistance provisions, but also fiscal provisions which recognise family needs, occupational benefits, private insurance and means testing. The historical development of social security provisions in Britain; definitions of need and poverty and criteria for determining the scope and level of social security benefits; the economic and financial problems of social security; the legal framework of social security; comparisons with provisions in other high-income countries.

Recommended reading B. B. Gilbert, *The Evolution of National Insurance in Great Britain; British Social Policy 1914-1939*; B. Abel-Smith and P. Townsend, *The Poor and the Poorest*; J. F. Harris, *Unemployment and Politics*; Labour Party, *National Superannuation, 1957*; P. Townsend and D. Wedderburn, *The Aged in the Welfare State*; Ministry of Pensions and National Insurance, *Provisions for Old Age* (Cmnd. 538, 1958); T. Lynes, *Pension Rights and Wrongs* (Fabian Society, 1963); A. Seldon, *Pensions in a Free Society*; T. Lynes, *Labour's Pension Plan* (Fabian Society, 1969); *Strategy for Pensions* (Cmnd. 4755, 1971); D. Marsden, *Mothers Alone: Poverty and the Fatherless Family*; A. B. Atkinson, *Poverty in Britain and the Reform of Social Security*; V. George, *Social Security: Beveridge and After*; H.M.S.O., *Social Trends*; M. Hauser, *Economics of Unemployment*

Insurance; Sir John Walley, *Social Security: Another British Failure?*

SA156 Personal Social Services (Seminar)

Dr M. Brown and Miss Sainsbury. Sessional. This seminar will be held only if there is a sufficient number of students wishing to take this option.

For M.Sc.: *Planning of Personal Social Services*.

Syllabus The evolution of the local authority social services departments. Problems of policy, organisation, staffing and inter-agency co-ordination. Needs, demand and supply: theories about their determinants and inter-relationship. Social deviance and concepts of community welfare. Aims, objectives and evaluation in personal social services. The application of planning to personal social services provision.

Introductory reading *Report of the Committee on Local Authority and Allied Personal Social Services* (Seeborn), Cmnd. 3703; B. Rodgers and J. Stevenson, *New Portrait of Social Work*; B. Davies, *Social Needs and Resources in Local Services*; J. A. G. Griffith, *Central Departments and Local Authorities*; R. Foren and M. J. Brown, *Planning for Service*; R. Rowbottom *et al*, *Social Services Departments: Developing Patterns of Work and Organisation*.

SA157 Housing and Urban Planning (Seminar)

Dr Levin. Sessional. This seminar will be held only if there is a sufficient number of students wishing to take this option.

For M.Sc.: *Housing and Urban Planning*.

Syllabus Analysis of housing and urban planning issues in Britain. The present and future supply, allocation and management of housing in local authority, privately rented and owner-occupied sectors. Problems of housing finance: subsidies, rent control, income maintenance. The distributional consequences of physical planning. The problems of vulnerable groups: the formation and impact of urban community development and anti-deprivation policies. Housing stress: slums, overcrowding, homelessness. The problem of older housing: redevelop-

470 *Social Science and Administration*

ment and rehabilitation and their social and economic effects. New towns and town development schemes and their effect on "exporting" cities; the future of overspill policy. Decision making and public participation; the role of the professional. The implications of current housing and urban planning issues for the structure and organization of central and local government.

Recommended reading as for Course SA125.

SA158 Educational Policies and Administration (Seminar)

Sessional.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc.: *Educational Policies and Administration*.

Syllabus The aim is to cover the literature relevant to each level of education and to the economic and sociological aspects of the subject. Outside speakers with experience in the field will be invited at regular intervals. Part of the session is left so that topics can be arranged to fit in with the particular interests of the group.

Recommended reading G. Baron and W. Taylor (Eds.), *Educational Administration and the Social Sciences*; O. Banks, *The Sociology of Education*; P. W. Musgrave, *Society and Education in England since 1800*; T. Burgess, *A Guide to English Schools*; J. Vaizey and J. Sheehan, *Resources for Education*.

A more detailed bibliography will be distributed at the beginning of the session.

OTHER GRADUATE COURSES

SA160 Seminar in Social Administration

Professor Pinker, Miss Butrym, Mr Balmer and Mr Piachaud. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For Staff and research students by invitation.

Presentation and discussion of papers based on research in progress.

SA161 Social Research and Social Administration (Seminar)

Professor Abel-Smith. Fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For M.Phil. and Ph.D. students.

SA162 Issues in Community Action (Seminar)

Dr M. Brown and others.

Lent Term.

For M.Sc. (Option A) and (Option B) students concerned with community work studies.

Syllabus An exploration of some of the historical, political and philosophical issues relevant to community action.

Recommended reading J. Banks, *Sociology of Social Movements*; F. Piven and R. Cloward, *Regulating the Poor: the Functions of Public Welfare*; Reports from the National Community Development Project; D. V. Donnison and D. E. C. Eversley, *London: Urban Patterns, Problems and Policies*; N. Dennis, *People and Planning*; Gulbenkian Foundation, *Community Work and Social Change*; *Current Issues in Community Work*; W. Hinton, *Fanshen*; D. Jones and M. Mayo, *Community Work One, and Community Work Two*; P. H. Levin, *Government and the Planning Process*; P. Marris and M. Rein, *Dilemmas of Social Reform*; G. Ionescu and E. Gellner, *Populism*; M. Mayo, *Women in the Community*; G. Stedman-Jones, *Outcast London*; P. Hall, A. L. Webb, H. Land and R. A. Parker, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; V. George and P. Wilding, *Ideology and Social Welfare*.

Social Planning in Developing Countries

Note Lectures and Seminars numbered SA170-SA179 are restricted to the students registered for courses stated.

SA170 Planning Theory and the Context of Planning

Mrs Hardiman and Dr Midgley.

Twenty-five lectures of one-and-a-half hours, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.

Syllabus Definition, scope and content of social policy. Aims and principles in relation to the developing of social policies. Social, political, economic, psychological and technological factors relevant to policy formation. The role of social legislation. Forms of provision: social welfare services: community development programmes; income

maintenance and the treatment of offenders. The implications of transplanting institutions from one society to another. The administration of social policy: staffing; training; organisation; research; voluntary organisations: overseas aid and technical assistance.

Recommended reading W. E. Moore, *Social Change*; Guy Hunter, *Modernising Peasant Societies*; Gunnar Myrdal, *The Challenge of World Poverty*; A. Gundar Frank, *Capitalism and Underdevelopment in Latin America*; R. M. Titmuss, *Essays on the Welfare State*; K. M. Slack, *Social Administration and the Citizen*; O.D.I., *World Development Handbook*; U.N. Report on the World Social Situation (1957, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1970, 1974) and other U.N. publications; E. Boserup, *Woman's Role in Development*; A. H. Niehoff (Ed.), *A Casebook of Social Change*; H. Bernstein (Ed.), *Underdevelopment and Development*; World Bank, *Assault on World Poverty*; W. Mangin (Ed.), *Peasants in Cities*; G. Breese, *Urbanization in Newly Developing Countries*; World Bank, *Population Policies and Economic Development*; H. Chenery et al, *Redistribution with Growth*; B. F. Hoselitz and W. E. Moore (Eds.), *Industrialization and Society*; E. F. Schumacher, *Small is Beautiful*.

SA171 Planning Methods (Workshop)

Mrs Hardiman and Dr Midgley.

Twenty-five workshops of one-and-a-half hours, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.

Syllabus Aims and methods of social planning: alternative planning methods illustrated by actual applications: the use of models in the field of social policy and their applicability in different economic and cultural settings. Problems of data collection in social planning. Survey methods and the use of indicators. Case studies of planning. Management and decision making. Simulation exercises in social planning. Evaluation methods.

Recommended reading E. J. Mishan, *Cost-Benefit Analysis*; W. Bennis et al (Eds.), *The Planning of Change* (2nd edn.); A. Waterston, *Development Planning*; R. Apthorpe (Ed.), *People, Planning and Development Studies*; A. J. Kahn, *Theory and Practice of Social Planning*; D. Braybrooke and C. E. Lindblom, *A Strategy of Decision*; A. Faludi, *Planning Theory*:

A Reader in Planning Theory; A. H. Hanson, *The Process of Planning*; W. A. Lewis, *Development Planning*; N. O. Baster (Ed.), *Measuring Development*; D. Novick (Ed.), *Program Budgeting*; F. J. Lyden and E. Miller (Eds.), *PPB—A Systems Approach to Management*; P. C. Packhard, *Critical Path Analysis for Developing Administration*; C. H. Weiss, *Evaluation Research: Methods of Assessing Program Effectiveness*.

SA172 Social Policy and Planning in Developing Countries (Seminar)

Mrs Hardiman and Dr Midgley.

One-and-a-half hours weekly, Sessional.

For M.Sc.

Syllabus Concepts of social policy, social development and social planning. The uses of data and indicators in social planning. Survey methods. Theories of decision making and planning. Techniques of planning: simulation, budget planning, plan evaluation, operational techniques. Policy issues in social planning: population, rural development, urbanization and urban problems, industrialization, and technology, unemployment, income security and distribution, stratification and ethnic relations. International aspects of social development. Problems of planning: planners and the political process, values of social planning, the goals of social planning.

Recommended reading A. Faludi, *Planning Theory*; A. J. Kahn, *The Theory and Practice of Social Planning*; S. Pausewang, *Methods and Concepts of Social Research in a Rural Developing Society*; W. M. O'Barr et al, *Social Research in Africa*; N. Baster, *Measuring Development*; H. K. Pasanjape, *The Planning Commission*; A. P. Gosh, *Development Planning in South East Asia*; H. Ross et al, *Management in the Developing Countries*; R. Hirshman, *Development Projects*; I. Little and J. Mirlees, *Project Appraisal and Planning for Developing Countries*; N. Caiden and A. Wildavsky, *Planning and Budgeting in Poor Countries*; T. E. Smith, *The Politics of Family Planning in the Third World*; T. King et al, *Population Policies and Economic Development*; P. Dorner, *Land Reform and Economic Development*; A. Saville, *Extension in Rural Communities*; D. J. Dwyer, *People and Housing in Third World Cities*; C.

Abrahams, *Housing in the Modern World*; W. E. Moore and B. Hozelitz, *Industrialization and Society*; J. D. Sundram, *Rural Industrial Development*; R. Jolly *et al*, *Third World Employment*; E. O. Edwards, *Employment in Developing Nations*; H. Chenery *et al*, *Redistribution with Growth*; L. Kuper, *Race, Class and Power*; E. K. Hawkins, *The Principles of Development Aid*; T. Hayter, *Aid as Imperialism*; G. Wynia, *Politics and Planners*; R. Apthorpe, *People, Planning and Development Studies*.

SA173 The Governmental Context of Development

Mr P. F. Dawson.

Twenty-five lectures, Sessional. For Dip. Soc. Plan. Optional for Dip. Soc. Admin. (one-yr. Overseas Option). **Syllabus** The concept of "political development", the political cultures of developing countries, ideology and constitutionality, the nature of public opinion, interest groups and political parties, the dominant role of public bureaucracies, central and local government organisations and their contribution to change, the political significance and content of planning, policy formulation and implementation. **Recommended reading** G. A. Almond and S. Verba, *The Civic Culture*; N. Caiden and A. Wildavsky, *Planning and Budgeting in Poor Countries*; J. L. Finkle and R. W. Gable, *Political Development and Social Change*; G. A. Heeger, *The Politics of Underdevelopment*; S. P. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*; J. La Palombara, *Bureaucracy and Political Development*; C. Leys, *Politics and Change in Developing Countries*; J. D. B. Miller, *The Nature of Politics*; L. W. Pye and S. Verba, *Political Culture and Political Development*; E. Shils, *Political Development in the New States*; W. Stolper, *Planning Without Facts*.

SA174 Economic Aspects of Social Planning in Developing Countries (Class)

Mr Piachaud. Fifteen classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. For Dip. Soc. Plan.; Dip. Soc. Admin. (Overseas Option); optional for M.Sc.

473 *Social Science and Administration*

SA175 Problems of Health and Disease (Seminar)

Mr J. Carrier. One-and-a-half hours, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Health and ill health in developing countries: the development of health services; indigenous medicine and its relationship with western medicine: the social, demographic and economic background to the planning of health services: the problem of determining priorities between different parts of health services: the principles of planning primary care and hospital services: the collection and use of health statistics: the financing of health services: the effects of different forms of central, regional and local organisation: the relationships of health and other social services.

Recommended reading A World Program for Health Manpower: Report of a Study of Medical Education in the Developing Countries; M. King (Ed.), *Medical Care in Developing Countries*; B. Abel-Smith, *An International Study of Health Expenditure and its Relevance for Health Planning*; E. M. Kassalow (Ed.), *The Role of Social Security in Economic Development*; J. Bryant, *Health and the Developing World*; D. H. S. Griffith and D. V. Ramana, *Studies on Health Planning*; J. de Araoz *et al*, *Principles and Practice of Cholera Control*; L. H. Wortzel, *Technology Transfer in the Pharmaceutical Industry*; H. E. Hilleboe *et al*, *Approaches to National Health Planning*; The Training and Utilization of Fieldshers in the U.S.S.R.: A Review prepared by the Ministry of Health of the U.S.S.R. for the World Health Organization; K. Elliott and J. Knight (Eds.), *Human Rights in Health*; K. W. Newell (Ed.), *Health by the People*; B. Abel-Smith, *Value for Money in Health Services*; V. Navarro, *Medicine under Capitalism*.

SA176 Planning of Welfare Services (Seminar)

Dr Midgley. One-and-a-half hours weekly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.; M.Sc.; Dip. Soc. Admin. (Overseas Option). **Syllabus** Government responsibility for welfare. National and local programmes. The role of voluntary and religious organisations. Programmes for the care of

children, the aged, disabled, mentally disordered and handicapped people. The reception and rehabilitation of offenders. Aid and emergency relief. Income support. Modes of provision. The role of international agencies. **Recommended reading** R. M. Titmuss and B. Abel-Smith, *Social Policies and Population Growth in Mauritius*; H. Stein (Ed.), *Planning for the Needs of Children in Developing Countries*; H. W. Singer, *Children in the Strategy of Development*; A. Milner, *The Nigerian Penal System*; M. Clinard and D. Abbott, *Crime in Developing Countries*; L. Chen, *Disaster in Bangladesh*; J. B. Schechtman, *The Refugee in the World*; *Encyclopaedia of Social Work in India*; W. Clifford, *A Primer of Social Case Work in Africa*; E. Pusic, *Social Welfare and Social Development*; P. Kaim-Caudle (Ed.), *Comparative Social Policy and Social Security*; N. Hasan, *The Social Security System of India*; I.L.O., *The Cost of Social Security*; U.N., *Training for Social Welfare*, 1964; *World Social Situation Reports*, 1970; *Study in Legislative and Administrative Aspects of Rehabilitation for the Disabled*, 1964; *Comparative Surveys of Juvenile Delinquency*, 1965; *Report on Children*, 1971; S. Dasgupta, *Social Work and Social Change*; S. K. Khinduka (Ed.), *Social Work in India*.

SA177 Planning Community Development (Seminar)

Mrs Hardiman. One-and-a-half hours weekly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Theory and principles of community development. The availability and utilisation of local resources, and indigenous leadership. Integration of community development programmes with broader economic and development objectives. Extensions and reformulations of the community development idea. Detailed case studies of community development programmes in selected countries.

Recommended reading D. Brokensha and P. Hodge, *Community Development: an Interpretation*; P. du Sautoy, *Community Development in Ghana*; T. R. Batten, *Communities and their Development*; *The Non-Directive Approach to Group and Community Work*; W. W. Biddle and L. J. Biddle, *Encouraging Community Development*; *The Community*

474 *Social Science and Administration*

Development Process; R. Mukerji, *Community Development in India*; U.N. *Community Development and National Development*; E/CN 5/397/Rev 1. 1963; U.N. *Social Progress Through Community Development*; T. R. Batten, *Training for Community Development*; P. Ruopp (Ed.), *Approaches to Community Development*; U.N. *The Community Development Approach to Land Settlement*; R. Chambers, *Settlement Schemes in Tropical Africa*; H. Maddick, *Panchayati Raj*; C. Rosser, *Action Planning in Calcutta*, in R. Apthorpe (Ed.), *People, Planning and Development Studies*; H. Dobyns, P. Doughty and H. Lasswell (Eds.), *Peasants, Power and Applied Social Change*; H. Heisler, *A Reconsideration of the Theory of Community Development*, in *International Social Work*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, 1971; R. Perlman and A. Gurin, *Community Organisation and Social Planning*; A. H. Savile, *Extension in Rural Communities*; H-P. Yang, *Fact-Finding with Rural People*, F.A.O.

SA178 Social and Economic Aspects of Urbanisation (Seminar)

Mr Ramirez and Mr Wassenhoven. One-and-a-half hours weekly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.; M.Sc. **Syllabus** Analysis of the process of urbanisation in developing societies. Urbanisation associated with changes in the structure of society. Changing forms of production and of social organisation. The role of big cities in, and their contribution to, development. The urban economy: functions and potentials. Economics of metropolitan concentration. Population growth, rural-urban migration and urbanisation. The planning process, urban management and the functions of planning agencies. Urbanisation policies, regional development. Alternative housing policies. **Recommended reading** G. Breese (Ed.), *The City in New Developing Countries*; P. K. Hatt and A. J. Reiss (Eds.), *Cities and Society*; P. Hauser and L. Schnore (Eds.), *The Study of Urbanisation*; R. Pahl (Ed.), *Readings in Urban Sociology*; C. G. Pickvance (Ed.), *Urban Sociology*; M. Castells, *The Urban Question*; D. Harvey, *Social Justice and the City*; T. G. McGee, *The Urbanisation Process in the Third World*; J. Butler and P. Crooke, *Urbanisation*; O. Sunkel, *The Development*

474 *Social Science and Administration*

of *Development Thinking*; R. Vernon, *External Economies*; W. Alonso, *Urban and Regional Imbalances in Economic Development*; N. Harris, *Planning the Future of Bombay*; D. J. Dwyer, *People and Housing in Third World Cities*.

SA179 Social Implications of Education (Seminar)

Mrs Hardiman. One-and-a-half hours weekly, Sessional.

For Dip. Soc. Plan.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Education systems as systems of social control: the process of selection, motivation and recruitment in education; intelligence testing, streaming, examinations. Cross-cultural comparisons of the modes and extent of social mobility through education. The relationship between educational and occupational structures.

The content of education as a variable in educational attainment. Competing ideologies in education: equality of opportunity, positive discrimination, de-schooling and implications for curriculum development.

Educational systems as organisations: resource allocation to different sectors of the educational system; the management of resources; distribution and status within and between schools and other educational institutions. The management of innovation in education.

Special areas: education and minority groups; education and peer group cultures; education and the labour market.

Recommended reading O. Banks, *The Sociology of Education*; M. Blaug, *Introduction to the Economics of Education*; M. Blaug (Ed.), *Economics of Education*, Vols. I and II; L. Hansen (Ed.), *Education, Income and Human Capital*; M. Blaug, R. Layard and M. Woodhall, *Causes of Graduate Unemployment in India*; A. H. Halsey, Jean Floud, C. Arnold Anderson, *Education, Economy and Society*; D. Adams, *Education in National Development*; J. Vaizey, *Education in the Modern World*; J. W. Hanson and C. S. Brembeck (Eds.), *Education and the Development of Nations*; G. D. Spindler, *Education and Culture*; I. Illich, *Deschooling Society*; E. Reimer, *School is Dead*; I. Berg, *Education and Jobs*; UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning: *Fundamentals of Educational Planning*, No's 1-13; E. Hopper (Ed.), *Readings in the Theory of Educational Systems*; P. Foster, *Education and Social Change in Ghana*;

J. A. Fishman, C. A. Ferguson and J. Das Gupta (Eds.), *Language Problems of Developing Nations*; R. P. Dore, *The Diploma Disease*.

Personnel Management

Diploma Courses

Id200 Principles and Practice of Personnel Management

Lecturer to be announced.

Sessional.

For Diploma in Personnel Management.

Syllabus These lectures trace the development of personnel management and examine the place of the personnel specialist in industrial and commercial organizations. The main aspects of personnel policy are discussed and the developing practices of different organizations are studied. The topics include: manpower forecasting and planning recruitment; appraisal and promotion; incentives and the principles and methods of remuneration; problems of communication, consultation and participation.

Recommended reading A bibliography will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

Id200(a) Classes

Sessional. In connection with Course Id200.

Id200(b) Personnel Management: Case Studies

Lent Term.

Id201 Training and Development

Mr Guest and others. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus The training system. Training of operatives, craftsmen, supervisors and managers. Government policies on training and education. The Training Boards. The role of training and the training officer. Concepts of organization development.

Recommended reading J. P. Campbell, M. D. Dunnette, E. E. Lawler and K. E. Weick, *Managerial Behaviour, Performance and Effectiveness* (esp. chaps. 4 & 10-13); W. L. French and C. H. Bell, *Organization Development*; I. K. Davies, *The Management of Learning*; R. F. Mager and K. M. Beach, *Developing*

Vocational Instruction; P. M. Fitts and M. I. Posner, *Human Performance*; D. H. Holding, *Principles of Training*; P. Hesseling, *Strategies of Evaluation Research*; A. C. Hamblin, *Evaluation and Control of Training*.

Id201(a) Classes

Ten classes, Lent Term.

In connection with course Id201.

Id202 Industrial Psychology

Mr R. Holmes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For Diploma in Personnel Management. **Syllabus** Individual maturation and adjustment.

Factors leading to the formation of industrial groups. Morale and its breakdown; co-operative and competitive situations, resistance to change. Psychological and organizational factors in communication.

The nature of incentives; supervisory and other leadership. Personnel counselling. Supervisory training.

Recommended reading N. R. F. Maier, *Psychology in Industry*; M. S. Viteles, *Motivation and Morale in Industry*; J. Piaget, *The Moral Judgment of the Child*; J. A. C. Brown, *The Social Psychology of Industry*; W. Brown, *Exploration in Management*; H. Croome, *Human Problems of Innovation*; H. J. Eysenck, *Uses and Abuses of Psychology*; J. Woodward, *Management and Technology*; L. R. Sayles, *The Behaviour of Industrial Work Groups*; W. F. Whyte and others, *Money and Motivation*; A. Zaleznik and others, *The Motivation, Productivity and Satisfaction of Workers*.

Id202(a) Industrial Psychology (Class)

Mr R. Holmes. In connection with Course Id202.

Id203 Methods of Social Research in Industry

Mr Guest. Ten lectures and ten classes, Lent Term.

476 *Social Science and Administration*

For students who will be undertaking project work as Part of the Diploma in Personnel Management.

Note The numbers of the additional courses taken by Diploma in Personnel Management students are listed on page 216.

Diploma in Social Work Studies

(This Diploma replaces the Diploma for Social Workers in Mental Health and the Diploma in Applied Social Studies.)

Note Lectures and seminars numbered SA300 to SA316 are restricted to students registered for this course and M.Sc. Social Administration and Social Work Studies, Option B.

SA300 Theory and Methods of Social Work

Miss Butrym, Mrs Thomas, Mrs Williams and others.

Introductory Lectures.

Michaelmas Term.

SA301 Principles and Practice of Social Work

Miss Elkan, Mrs Williams, Mrs Bridge, Miss Hickin and Mrs Harwin.

Twenty-seven seminars, Sessional.

Syllabus The aim of the seminars is to provide the necessary background theory through a study of concepts and methods used in social work. The seminars are closely related to the various lecture courses and form a bridge between these and field work.

SA302 Sociology and Social Work

Miss Reich, Mrs Harwin and others. Twenty lectures,

Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus The Sociological contributions to

social work. Theories of society, community, family, organizations, perspectives on social problems, the role of social work in society professionalism and professional ideologies. Conflicting perspectives are discussed in order to enhance an understanding of the social meaning of social work.

SA303 Human Growth and Development

Dr Yule, Miss Elkan and Miss Butrym. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus The aim of this course is to introduce the student to the rapidly expanding literature in child development which is relevant to social work practice. The approach of the course is an applied science one, in that the research findings are related to practical problems throughout. The continuity between normal and abnormal development is stressed, as is the wide individual variation in development and adjustment. The following topics are introduced: Development before birth, hereditary mechanisms, preparation for childbirth and early neonatal development. The new-born baby as an active agent. Temperamental characteristics. Early social and emotional behaviour. Mother-infant interactions. Fear of strangers. Attachment and bonding. The early experience debate. Cognitive development: Piaget's theory as a descriptive framework. The importance of appropriate stimulation. Moral development. The child's concept of death. Formal intelligence testing. Language development. Play. The child in the family: family structure: family relationships. The child in the school: formal versus informal approaches; reading and its problems; the special education system; "compensatory" education. Abnormalities in development: physical, psychiatric, emotional and behavioural disorders. Delinquency. Adoption.

Recommended reading M. Herbert, *Emotional Problems of Development in Children*; A. M. Clarke and A. D. B. Clarke, *Early Experience: Myth and Evidence*; B. Tizard, *Adoption: A Second Chance*; M. Rutter, *Helping Troubled Children*; M. Rutter, *Maternal Deprivation Reassessed*; R. Ault, *Children's Cognitive Development*; S. Wolff, *Children Under*

Stress; R. Schaffer, *Mothering*; D. Stern, *The First Relationship: Infant and Mother*; A. MacFarlane, *The Psychology of Childbirth*; M. Rutter, J. Tizzard and K. Whitmore (Eds.), *Education, Health and Behaviour*; J. Newson and E. Newson, *Four Years Old in an Urban Community*; R. Davie, N. Butler and H. Goldstein, *From Birth to Seven*.

Additional reading will be suggested in the course of the lectures.

SA304 Themes in Clinical Psychiatry

Dr J. Christie Brown. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus The concept of mental illness and its significance in medical and psychiatric practice. The interplay of somatic, psychological, and social interactional variables in the genesis of symptoms, interpersonal difficulties, and deviant behaviour. The work of the psychiatric team. The phenomena and classification of mental illness, and the contrasting features of different syndromes. Consideration of each of the main groups of syndromes, with special regard to (a) theories concerning biological, developmental and psychosocial aspects of causation; and (b) a multi-dimensional approach in management and treatment. The scope and limitations of somatic (physical) methods of treatment. Types of psychotherapy and indications and contra-indications for their use. Social treatment and family therapy; management in the hospital and in the community.

Recommended reading E. W. Anderson and W. M. Trethowan, *Psychiatry* (3rd edn.); W. Mayer-Gross, E. T. O. Slater and M. Roth, *Clinical Psychiatry* (3rd edn.); A. Clare, *Psychiatry in Dissent*; A Glossary of Mental Disorders: General Register Office - Studies on Medical and Population Subjects No. 22, 1968; K. Schneider, *Psychopathic Personalities*; C. Hall, S. Calvin and G. Lindzey, *Theories of Personality*; S. Freud, *Introductory Lectures in Psychoanalysis*; O. Fenichel, *Psychoanalytic Theory of Neuroses*; V. Meyer and E. Chesser, *Introduction to Behaviour Therapy*; M. Glatt, *A Guide to Addiction and its Treatment*; A. Beck, *Depression*; M. Weissman and E. S. Paykel, *The Depressed Woman*; R. D. Laing and A. Esterson, *Sanity, Madness*

and the Family; F. Post, *The Clinical Psychiatry of Later Life*; R. Cawley and G. Maclachlan, *A Policy for Action*.

SA305 Child Psychiatry

Dr Hersov. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms.

Syllabus Basic principles in Child Psychiatry. Normality and abnormality in child development and mother/infant interaction. The psychiatry of the first three years of life, early childhood autism, enuresis, encopresis, tics, neurotic disorders, persistent non-attendance at school, learning disorders, conduct disorders. Psychiatric disorders associated with epilepsy, brain damage and physical handicap. Methods of treatment, prognosis and outcome of the treatment.

Recommended reading P. Barker, *Basic Child Psychiatry*; M. Rutter, *Helping Troubled Children*; S. Wolff, *Children Under Stress*; M. Rutter and L. Hersov, *Child Psychiatry - Modern Approaches*.

SA306 Theories of Personality Development

Professor Plowman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

Syllabus Theories of structure and development of personality: trait, type, and factor theories; role theories; self theories; phenomenological and existential theories; learning theory; psychoanalytic theories; relevance and applications to social work.

SA307 Groupwork

Miss Hickin. Twenty lectures/seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus MICHAELMAS TERM The aim of these sessions will be to provide students with the opportunity to learn about and experience processes and phenomena that tend to occur in all groups, but with special reference to Groupwork in social work. Will include concepts drawn from small group theory, group development and models of social groupwork practice.

LENT TERM The aim of these sessions will be to focus on the family as a group and most particularly on the family as a system.

Recommended reading T. Douglas, *Groupwork Practice*; D. Cartwright and A. F. Zander, *Group Dynamics*; M. Hartford, *Groups in Social Work*;

H. Northern, *Social Work with Groups*; A. C. R. Skynner, *One Flesh Separate Persons*; S. Walrond-Skinner, *Family Therapy - The Treatment of Natural Systems*.

SA308 Substitute Forms of Care Mrs Williams. Five lectures, Lent Term.

Syllabus Study of residential care, fostering and adoption; relevant theories, policy and practice. Differential objectives of various forms of care related to differential need. Examination of literature concerning the use of different forms of care and evaluative studies.

Recommended reading will be given during the course, but includes Williams Committee Report, *Caring for People*; R. Barton, *Institutional Neurosis*; E. Goffman, *Asylums*; D. Martin, *Adventure in Psychiatry*; E. Rapoport, *Community as Doctor*; B. Dockar-Drysdale, *Therapy in Child Care*; B. Dockar-Drysdale, *Consultation in Child Care*; C. Beedell, *Residential Life with Children*; J. Berry, *Daily Experience in Residential Life*; A. Whitehead, *In the Service of Old Age*; R. Apte, *Half Way Houses*; R. Parker, *Decision in Child Care*; D. Fanshel, *Foster parenthood, a role analysis*; V. George, *Foster-care-Theory and Practice*; J. Triseliotis, *Evaluation of Adoption Policy and Practice*; A. McWhinnie, *Adopted children - how they grow up*; National Foundation for Education Research in England and Wales, *Born Illegitimate*; National Children's Bureau, *Growing Up Adopted*.

SA309 Psycho-Social Aspects of Health Care

Miss Butrym. Eight lectures, Summer Term.

Syllabus Study of the differing concepts of health and medical care, the various factors influencing these, and their effects on the health services. Particular attention will be given to the following more specific aspects of the theme: the cultural and social influences affecting people's attitudes towards health, sickness, and medical care; the characteristics of the various health institutions including the issues involved in an integration of the scientific and the "whole person medicine"

approaches; the place of social work in promoting health through participation in preventive, therapeutic and rehabilitative programmes; and the various obstacles to a truly effective contribution by social workers in this field.

Recommended reading E. K. Ledermann, *Philosophy and Medicine*; P. Nokes, *The Professional Task in Welfare Practice*; R. M. Titmuss, 'Science and the Sociology of Medical Care' in *Essays on the Welfare State*; World Health Organisation, *Psychosomatic Disorders*; R. J. Dubos, *Mirage of Health*; R. J. Dubos, *Man, Medicine and Environment*; J. Merskey and F. G. Spear, *The Psychological and Psychiatric Aspects of Pain*; A. Storr, *The Psychological Effects of Physical Illness*; B. Abel-Smith, *The Hospitals 1800-1948*; M. Balint, *The Doctor, the Patient, and the Illness*; R. J. S. Brown, *The Changing National Health Service*; A. Cartwright, *Human Relations and Hospital Care*; A. Cartwright, *Patients and Doctors*; D. Robinson, *The Process of Becoming Ill*; L. Burton (Ed.), *Care of the Child Facing Death*; J. Hinton, *Death*; E. Kuebler-Ross, *On Death and Dying*; C. Murray-Parkes, *Bereavement: Studies in Grief in Adult Life*; E. Goffman, *Stigma*; E. Miller and G. V. Gwynne, *Life Apart*; S. Sainsbury, *Registered as Disabled*; S. Sainsbury, *Measuring Disability*; C. P. Brearley, *Social Work, Ageing and Society*; D. B. Bromley, *The Psychology of Human Ageing*; E. M. Goldberg, *Helping the Aged*; A. V. Campbell, *Moral Dilemmas in Medicine*; R. M. Titmuss, *The Gift Relationship*; H. M. Bartlett, *Social Work Practice in the Health Field*; Z. T. Butrym, *Social Work in Medical Care*; E. M. Goldberg and J. E. Neill, *Social Work in General Practice*; R. Huws Jones, *The Doctor and the Social Services*; H.M.S.O., *Social Work Support for the Health Service*, June, 1974.

SA310 Social Policy and Administration

Dr M. Brown. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Syllabus A Review of post war social policy including an evaluation of its objectives, methods and effectiveness. Problems of the welfare state: e.g. poverty and urban deprivation; the persistence of inequality; organisational constraints; the economic factor. New

developments and the search for solutions: positive discrimination and the priority area approach; the Urban Aid and the Community Development programmes; reorganisation of local government, NHS and personal social services; planning and priorities; public participation in planning. Ideology and welfare: the continuing debate.

Recommended reading R. M. Titmuss, *Commitment to Welfare*; P. Townsend and N. Bosanquet (Eds.), *Labour and Inequality*; J. C. Kincaid, *Poverty and Equality in Britain*; F. Field, *Unequal Britain: A Report of the Cycle of Inequality*; M. Young (Ed.), *Poverty Reports 1974/75*; P. Wedge and H. Prosser, *Born to Fail*; D. Wedderburn, *Poverty, inequality and the Class Structure*; K. Coates and R. Silburn, *Poverty, the Forgotten Englishman*; P. Townsend, *Sociology and Social Policy*; M. Brown, *Introduction to Social Administration: Britain*; P. G. Richards, *The Reformed Local Government System*; R. G. S. Brown, *The Management of Welfare*; Office of Health Economics, *The NHS Reorganisation, 1974*; Redcliffe Maud and Wood, *English Local Government Reformed*; K. Jones (Ed.), *The Year Book of Social Policy in Britain, 1971*; M. J. Brown and R. Faver, *Planning for Service* Central Policy Review Staff, *A Joint Framework for Social Policies*; Department of Health and Social Security, *Priorities for Health and Personal Social Services*; H. Clennerster (Ed.), *Labour's Social Priorities*; H. Glennerster and S. Hatch, *Positive Discrimination and Inequality*; M. Mayo, *Community Development and Urban Deprivation*; D. Jones and M. Mayo (Eds.), *Community Work One*; D. Jones and M. Mayo (Eds.), *Community Work Two*; R. Holman *et al*, *Socially Deprived Families in Britain*; P. Marris and M. Rein, *Dilemmas of Social Reform*; A. H. Halsey, *Educational Priority*; S. Hatch, *Towards Participation in Local Services*; The National Community Development Project, *Inter Project Report*; The National Community Development Project, *Forward Plan 1975/76*; M. Brown, *The Joint Social Information Unit*; Gulbenkian Foundation, *Current Issues in Community Work*; D. V. Donnison, 'Policies for Priority Areas' *i Journal of Social Policy*, Vol. 3, Part 2, 1974; D. V. Donnison and D. Eversley

(Eds.), *Urban Patterns, Problems and Policies*; D. V. Donnison *et al*, *Social Policy and Administration Revisited*; D. V. Donnison *et al*, *Sociology and Social Policy*; Hall, Land, Parker and Webb, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; H. Forder, *Concepts in Social Administration*; W. G. Runciman, *Relative Deprivation and Social Justice*; V. George and P. Wilding, *Ideology and Social Welfare*; R. Dahrendorf, *The New Liberty*; B. Holman (Ed.), *Social Welfare in Modern Britain*; W. A. Robson, *Welfare State and Welfare Society*.

SA311 The Social Work Electives

Weekly Seminars, Sessional in one of the following areas of study:

Child Welfare

Mrs Thomas and Mrs Williams.

Syllabus Consideration of objectives in child welfare reached through an examination of childrens' needs and rights. Social and emotional factors hindering the attainment of objectives. Responses required to meet needs at primary, secondary and tertiary levels of intervention. Relationship between broad scale social policies and personal social services. Links between policy, provision and practice, in relation to community based services and substitute care. The social work contribution will be considered through the use of theoretical concepts research studies and case material illustrating different methods of intervention in respect of individuals, families, groups, communities and policymaking.

Recommended reading will be given during the course but includes - J. Packman, *The Child's Generation*; M. Kellmer-Pringle, *The Needs of Children*; H. Maier, *Three Theories of Child Development*; J. Bowlby, *Attachment*; J. Bowlby, *Separation*; M. Rutter, *Maternal Deprivation Reassessed*; W. Jordan, *Poor Parents*; R. Holman, *Socially Deprived Families in Britain*; Finer Report, *One Parent Families*; W. Ackerman, *The Psychodynamics of Family Life*; D. W. Winnicott, *The Family and Individual Development*; G. Caplan, *An Approach to Community Mental Health*; A. Leeding, *Child Care Manual*; D. Maclay, *Treatment for Children*; W. Jordan, *The Social Worker in Family Situations*;

C. H. Kempe and R. E. Helfer, *Helping the Battered Child and His Family*; J. Berry, *Social Work with Children*; C. Beedell, *Residential Life with Children*; V. George, *Foster Care, Theory and Practice*; J. Rowe, *Parents, Children and Adoption*; E. Holgate (Ed.), *Communicating with Children*; N. Timms, *The Receiving End*; R. Tod (Ed.), *Children in Care*; R. Parker, *Placing for Deprived Children*.

Mental Health and Mental Disorder

Miss Reich and Mrs Harwin.

Syllabus In this elective course the social process and factors affecting the development and provisions in the mental health field will be traced and discussed with special reference to the implications for the personal social services, and the changing role of the social work practitioners.

The areas of study are intended to supplement and extend core material presented in the course, and to provide an opportunity to examine the relevance of comparative models and theoretical perspectives for the care and rehabilitation of the mentally ill and the development of the mental health services. Group projects will be undertaken in the Lent Term. Topics will include: Models, perceptions, and attitudes to mental illness in historical perspective. Psychiatry and anti-psychiatry: the rights of the mentally ill. The societal reaction and the 'career' of the mental patient. Social class and mental illness. Patterns of institutional care from mental hospital to therapeutic community. Treatment and care in schizophrenia and depressive illness. Primary health care, community care and interdisciplinary collaboration.

Recommended reading A. Clare, *Psychiatry in Dissent*; K. Jones, *A History of the Mental Health Services*; D. H. Clark, *Social Therapy on Psychiatry*; H.M.S.O., *Better Services for the Mentally Ill*; R. Boyer and R. Orrill, *Laing and Anti-Psychiatry*; L. Gostin and J. Jacob, *A Human Condition - The Mental Health Act Explained*; I. M. Martin, J. Nurse and J. Gleisner, *Aspects of the Social Care of the Mentally Ill*; J. K. Wing and G. W. Brown, *Institutionalism and Schizophrenia*; N. Martin, *Adventures in*

Psychiatry; M. Jones, *Beyond the Therapeutic Community*; R. Z. Apte, *Halfway Houses*; A. Hollingshead and F. C. Redlich, *Social Class and Mental Illness*; T. Scheff, *Being Mentally Ill*; J. Dominian, *Depression*; J. K. Wing and C. Creer, *Schizophrenia at Home*. Further references will be suggested throughout the year.

Ill Health and Disability, and Old Age

Miss Butrym.

Syllabus Problems of definition and categorisation: what is health and what constitutes ill health?; the incidence and prevalence of physical handicap; the old and the "old old". Social Policies and Provisions with regard to the needs of old people, the physically ill and the handicapped, including primary health care, hospital and other forms of residential treatment, community care and rehabilitation services. The place of social work in relation to old people, those who are sick, terminally ill, chronically sick and physically handicapped. Distinct features of social work practice in the various health care settings. The challenge of multi-disciplinary practice.

Recommended reading B. Abel-Smith, *The Hospitals 1800-1948*; J. Agate and M. Meacher, *The Care of the Old*; H. M. Bartlett, *Some Aspects of Social Casework in a Medical Setting*; P. Brearley, *Social Work, Ageing and Society*; J. B. Bromley, *The Psychology of Human Ageing*; N. Bosanquet, *New Deal for the Elderly*; Z. T. Butrym, *Social Work in Medical Care*; Z. T. Butrym, *Medical Social Work in Action*; A. V. Campbell, *Moral Dilemmas in Medicine*; A. Cartwright, *Human Relations and Hospital Care*; A. Cartwright, *Patients and Doctors*; Central Council for the Education and Training in Social Work, *People with Handicaps Need Better Trained Workers*, Paper No. 5, 1974; E. Cumming and W. E. Henry, *Growing Old: The Process of Disengagement*; Department of Health and Social Security, Working Party, *Social Work Support for the Health Service*; R. J. Dubos, *Mirage of Health*; R. J. Dubos, *Man, Medicine and Environment*; J. A. S. Forman and E. M. Fairbairn, *Social Casework in General Practice*; E. Goffman, *Stigma*;

E. M. Goldberg and J. E. Neill, *Social Work in General Practice*; E. M. Goldberg, *Helping the Aged*; A. Harris et al, *Handicapped and Impaired in Great Britain*; K. Hazell, *Social and Medical Problems of the Elderly*; J. Hinton, *Death*; P. Hunt (Ed.), *Stigma*; R. Huws Jones, *The Doctor and the Social Services*; I. Illich, *Medical Nemesis*; R. Klein, *Complaints Against Doctors: A Study in Professional Accountability*; E. Kuebler-Ross, *On Death and Dying*; P. Marris, *Loss and Change*; J. Merskey and F. G. Spear, *The Psychological and Psychiatric Aspects of Pain*; E. Miller and G. V. Gwynne, *Life Apart*; C. Murray-Parkes, *Bereavement: Studies In Grief In Adult Life*; L. Pincus, *Death and the Family*; P. Ramsay, *The Client as a Person: Exploration in Medical Ethics*; V. Reynolds, *The Biology of Human Action*; D. Robinson, *The Process of Becoming Ill*; S. Sainsbury, *Registered as Disabled*; S. Sainsbury, *Measuring Disability*; E. Shanas et al, *Old People in Three Industrial Societies*; M. Stacey et al, *Hospitals, Children and their Families*; E. Topliss, *Provision for the Disabled*; G. Travis, *Chronic Disease and Disability*; D. T. Tuckett (Ed.), *An Introduction to Medical Sociology*; M. Voysey, *A Constant Burden*; World Health Organisation, *Psychosomatic Disorders*.

Crime and Delinquency

Lecturer to be announced.

Syllabus Defining 'crime and delinquency'; theories of causation based on sociological and psychological understanding; ideologies of 'treatment', 'control' and 'punishment'; societal reaction; role and structure of the penal system; role of the Probation and After-Care Service; role of related and voluntary agencies; role of the police; the mentally abnormal offender; the female offender; the violent offender; case studies; comparative and evaluative studies.

Recommended reading S.Box, *Deviance, Reality and Society*; W. Carson and P. Wiles, *Crime and Delinquency in Britain*, Vol. I; H. Eysenk, *Crime and Personality*; K. Friendlander, *The Psycho-analytic Approach to Juvenile Delinquency*; R. Giallambardo (Ed.), *Juvenile Delinquency*; E. Glover, *The Roots of Crime*; J. B. Mays (Ed.),

The Social Treatment of Young Offenders; J. B. Mays (Ed.), *Juvenile Delinquency, the Family and the Social Group*; M. Phillipson, *Sociological Aspects of Crime and Delinquency*; P. Rock and M. McIntosh (Eds.), *Deviance and Social Control*; I. Taylor, I. Walton and J. Young, *The New Criminology*; G. Trasler, *The Explanation of Criminality*.

Community Study

Mrs Wildavsky.

Syllabus Concepts of community and variations in types of communities. Strategies for assessment, intervention and evaluation regarding community needs. Scope and limitations of social work involvement in community problem solving. Exploration both of work by professionals and self-help groups. Ongoing individual projects with class presentations in Lent Term.

Recommended reading P. Baldock, *Community Work and Social Work*; T. R. Batten, *The Human Factor in Community Work*; C. Bell and H. Newby, *Community Studies*; G. Caplan, *An Approach to Community Mental Health*; M. Davies, *Support Systems in Social Work*; R. Frankenberg, *Communities in Britain*; A. Glampson, T. Scott and D. Thomas, *A Guide to the Assessment of Community Needs and Resources*; G. Goetschius, *Working with Community Groups*; C. Grosser, *New Directions in Community Organization*; D. Jones and M. Mayo (Eds.), *Community Work, Vol. I and II*; P. Marris and M. Rein, *Dilemmas of Social Reform*; R. Mitton and E. Morrison, *A Community Project in Notting Dale*; I. H. Pearce and L. H. Crocker, *The Peckham Experiment*; S. Sarason, *Psychology in Community Settings*; D. Thomas, *Organizing for Social Change*.

SA312 Law, Rights and Social Work

Professor Zander and others.
Ten lectures, Lent Term.

Students may also choose from specialist interest classes which may include the following:

SA313 Psychoanalytic Concepts

Miss Elkan. Summer Term.

SA314 Marital Interaction

Staff from the Institute of Marital Studies.

Two Seminars. Summer Term.

SA315 Family Therapy

Miss Hitchin. Summer Term.

SA316 Social Work with Immigrants

Lecturer to be announced.
Summer Term.

Alternative and/or additional seminars may be offered.

For M.Sc. Social Administration and Social Work Studies, Option B.

SA317 Social Work Studies

Miss Butrym and Mrs Thomas.

Twenty-five seminars, Sessional.

Syllabus Value orientations underlying social work and their relationship to professional ethics. The impact of public attitudes, social policies and legislation on social work. Social control, social caring and social change. The knowledge base of social work. Genericism and specialisms. Research in social work. The nature of the social work process of study, assessment and helping and the various ways of conceptualising it. The place of the professional relationship in social work. Current issues relating to social work functions and its place in society.

Recommended reading H. H. Bartlett, *Analyzing Social Work Practice by Fields*; H. Bartlett, *The Common Base of Social Work Practice*; Z. T. Butrym, *The Nature of Social Work*; Central Council for Education and Training in Social Work, *Values in Social Work*; Discussion Paper No. 13, 1976; R. S. Downie and E. Telfer, *Respect for Persons*; M. L. Ferard and N. K. Hunnybun, *The Caseworker's Use of Relationship*; E. M. Goldberg, *Helping the Aged*; E. M. Goldberg and J. E. Neill, *Social Work in General Practice*; H. Goldstein, *Social Work Practice: A Unitary Approach*; B. Heraud, *Sociology and Social Work*; F. Hollis, *Casework: A Psychosocial Therapy*; H. Jones (Ed.),

Towards a New Social Work; B. Jordan, *Poor Parents*; A. Keith-Lucas, *Giving and Taking Help*; R. Lees, *Politics and Social Work*; F. McDermott (Ed.), *Self-Determination in Social Work*; J. Mayer and N. Timms, *The Client Speaks*; C. Meyer, *Social Work Practice – the Changing Landscape*; P. Nokes, *The Professional Task in Welfare Practice*; H. H. Perlman, *Social Casework; A Problem Solving Process*; A. Pincus and A. Minahan, *Social Work Practice: Model and Method*; R. Plant, *Social and Moral Theory in Social Casework*; W. J. Reid and A. W. Shyne, *Brief and Extended Casework*; R. W. Roberts and R. H. Nee, *Theories of Social Casework*; E. E. Sainsbury, *Work with Families*; E. E. Sainsbury, *Social Diagnosis in Casework*; G. Smith, *Social Work and the Sociology of Organisations*; N. Timms, *Social Casework: Principles and Practice* (Chap. 1); W. L. Tonge *et al*, *Families Without Hope*, F. Turner (Ed.), *Differential Diagnosis and Treatment in Social Work*; E. Younghusband (Ed.), *Social Work and Social Values*.

SA318 Social Work Practice

Miss Reich and Miss Elkan.
Sessional.

Syllabus This seminar is aimed at developing an understanding of the theoretical bases and rationale underlying the role of the social work practitioner. It is intended to examine and explore the generic conceptual framework, and the nature of the skills and interventive strategies across a wide area of social problems. The impact of psycho-analytic theory, self-theories, ego-psychology, learning theory on models of practice. Differential approaches in relation to agency function and client-groups, e.g. crisis intervention, task-centred and time-limited work, behavioural therapy, marital and family therapy. The unitary approach and the social systems model. The nature of therapeutic relationship and the social context of the interview. Evaluation and research in social work practice. Students will be expected to bring illustrations from their practical supervised experience in the field, for analysis and discussion.

Recommended reading R. W. Roberts and R. H. Nee (Eds.), *Theories of Social Casework*; A. Pincus and A. Minahan, *Social Work Practice: Model and Method*; H. H. Bartlett, *The Common Base of*

Social Work Practice; S. Briar and H. Miller, *Problems and Issues in Social Casework*; C. Rogers, *Client-Centred Therapy*; W. W. Reid and L. Epstein, *Task-Centred Casework*; D. Jehu *et al*, *Behaviour Modification in Social Work*; C. P. Cross (Ed.), *Interviewing and Communication in Social Work*.
Further references will be suggested during the seminar on specific areas.

SA319 Issues in Social Policy

Dr M. Brown and Miss Sainsbury.
Sessional.

Syllabus The meaning and nature of social policy; its formulation, objectives and determinants. The social, political and economic context of policy implementation: resource constraints, central/local government relations etc. Social and political theory in relation to social policy: modes of welfare, theories legitimising intervention, value and principles in the welfare state. Notions of progress and evaluation.

Recommended reading R. M. Titmuss, *Social Policy*; R. M. Titmuss, *Essays on the Welfare State*; R. Pinker, *Social Theory and Social Policy*; P. Hall, H. Land, R. Parker and A. Webb, *Change, Choice and Conflict in Social Policy*; W. G. Runciman, *Relative Deprivation and Social Justice*; R. Dahrendorf, *Philosophy, Politics and Society*; M. Friedman, *Capitalism and Freedom*; R. Dahrendorf, *Essays on the Theory of Society*; A. Briggs, 'The Welfare State in Historical Perspective', in C. I. Scholtland (Ed.), *The Welfare State*; W. H. Beveridge, *Full Employment in a Free Society*; F. Hayek, *The Road to Serfdom*; K. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism*; A. P. d'Entrevies (Ed.), *Selected Political Writings*; J. Rawls, *A Theory of Justice*; H. Glennerster, *Social Service Budgets and Social Policy*; D. Mackie and C. Cook, *The Decade of Disillusion: The 1960s*; J. P. Mackintosh, *The British Cabinet*; J. E. Powell, *Medicine and Politics*; A. S. Hall, *Point of Entry*; J. Packman, *Child Care: Needs and Numbers*; B. Davies, *Social Needs and Resources in Local Services*; P. Townsend (Ed.), *The Concept of Poverty*; B. Jordan, *Poor Families*; P. Wedge and H. Prosser, *Born to Fail*; R. K. Merton and R. Nisbet, *Contemporary Social Problems*; P. Morris and M. Rein, *Dilemmas of Social Reform*; D. P. Moynihan, *Maximum*

Feasible Misunderstanding; D. Wedderburn, *Poverty, Inequality and the Class Structure*; D. V. Donnison, *The Government of Housing*; A. A. Nevitt, *Fair Deal for Householders*.
Reference should be made to the following course:

SA153 Social Policy Research

Fieldwork Supervisors to the M.Sc. and the Diploma in Social Work Studies

Miss J. Treseder	}	The Bethlem Royal and Maudsley Hospitals, Denmark Hill, SE5 8AZ
Mrs D. Holbrook		
Miss J. Rainey		
Miss E. Usher		
Mrs E. Munroe		
Miss L. Hughes		
Miss N. Sheehan		
Mrs I. Windebank		
Miss J. Watson	}	The Child Guidance Training Centre, 120 Belsize Lane, NW3 5BA
Miss G. Miles		
Mrs R. Prestage		
Miss E. Seigal		
Mrs B. Allen		
Miss S. Strasser	}	Harold Wood Hospital, Department of Social Work, Harold Wood, Essex
Miss H. Brown		
Mrs T. Stollar	}	The London Hospital, Department of Social Work, Whitechapel, E1 1BB
Miss M. N. Knight		
Mrs J. Lloyd	}	The Hammersmith Hospital, Department of Social Work, 150 Du Cane Road, W12
Mrs R. Rachman		
Miss B. Fowles	}	St. George's Hospital, Department of Social Work, Blackshaw Road, SW17
Miss M. Bailey		
Miss J. Hindson	}	Middlesex Hospital Medical School, Academic Department of Psychiatry, Mortimer Street, W1N 8AA
Mrs P. Thomas		
Miss L. Gilmore	}	Hospital for Sick Children, Department of Psychological Medicine, Great Ormond Street, WC1
Mrs J. Hildebrand		
Miss C. Tolaini	}	The Royal Free Hospital, Department of Social Work, Pond Street, NW3
Mrs M. Abramsky		
Mrs J. Anderson	}	The Royal Free Hospital, Department of Psychological Medicine, Pond Street, NW3
Mrs M. Maguire		
Mrs J. Pappenheim		
Mrs J. Pappenheim		
Miss R. Shannon	}	St. Mary's Hospital, Department of Social Work, Praed Street, W2
Mrs J. Jordan		
Mrs F. Mendoza	}	University College Hospital, Children's Psychiatric Department, Gower Street, WC1E 6AU
Miss O. Butland		
Miss S. Manley	}	University College Hospital, Department of Medical Social Work, Gower Street, WC1E 6AU

Miss A. Tyndale	}	University College Hospital, Department of Adult Psychiatry, Gower Street, WC1E 6AU
Miss F. Abingdon		
Miss E. Heyman	}	Walthamstow Child Guidance Clinic, Hurst Road Health Centre, Forest Road, E17 3BL
Miss L. Shuttleworth		
Miss P. Bretherton	}	Woodberry Down Child Guidance Unit, John Scott Health Centre, Green Lanes, N4
Mr J. Kitto		
Mrs A. Spenser	}	London Borough of Haringey, Child Guidance Centre, 1 William's Grove, N22
Mr R. Sanderson		
Miss M. Walker	}	Newham Child Guidance Clinic, 84 West Ham Lane, E15
Mr B. Bennett		
Mrs J. Foster	}	Greenwich Child Guidance Clinic, 18 Glenluce Road, SE3
Miss A. Burden		
Miss L. Lowe	}	Royal Orthopaedic Hospital, Social Services Department, Brockley Hill, Stanmore, Middlesex
Miss C. Roskill		
Mr E. Ferron	}	London Borough of Hammersmith, Social Services Department, Cobb's Hall, Fulham Palace Road, SW6
Miss M. Bard		
Mrs B. Lawrence	}	London Borough of Hammersmith, Social Services Department, 160 Coningham Road, W12
Mr T. Leach		
Mrs H. Rodgers	}	London Borough of Harrow, Social Services Department, Peel Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex
	}	London Borough of Tower Hamlets, Southern Grove Lodge, Southern Grove, E3
	}	London Borough of Wandsworth, Social Services Department, Municipal Buildings, Wandsworth High Street, SW18
	}	London Borough of Wandsworth, Social Services Department, 207 Lavender Hill, SW11
	}	London Borough of Wandsworth, Social Services Department, 234 Upper Tooting Road, SW17
	}	Inner London Probation and After-Care Service, Student Training Unit, 79 East Hill, SW18
	}	Inner London Probation and After-Care Service, 53 Holloway Road, N7

Miss A. Sloan	}	West London Family Service Unit, 36 Colville Terrace, W11
Miss G. Blech		Queens Park Family Service Unit, 604 Harrow Road, W10
Miss M. Norman	}	Family Welfare Association, Area No. 4, 59 Myddleton Square, EC1
Mrs C. Shelton Mrs A. Petts		Family Welfare Association, Lambeth & Southwark Office, 129 Camberwell Road, SE5

This list does not include supervisors who are supervising for the School for the first time this year.

Sociology

I UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

So100 Introduction to Sociology

Professor Cohen. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
For B.Sc. main fields Soc. 1st yr., Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Man. Sci., Soc. Psych., B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II. Optional for B.Sc. S.S. and A. 1st yr.

Syllabus The principal aim is to provide an introduction to the theoretical and empirical study of social systems and of the processes of change which they undergo. An attempt is made to do this by way of certain central questions which have informed, and do inform, sociological enquiry: inequality within and between societies; family and marriage; sex and gender roles; conformity and deviance; the universality of certain forms of social life; sociological and other explanations of social phenomena.
Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So100(a) Introduction to Sociology (Classes)

Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Parts I and II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Geog., Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Soc., Soc. Psych.

So101 Comparative Social Structures I

Dr Sklair and others. Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. 2nd yr., Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Problems of comparative method in the analysis of social structure. The contributions of the main sociological schools on this issue; the analysis in terms of modes of production and systems of domination of the major types of complex pre-industrial societies.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So101(a) Comparative Social Structures I (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. 2nd yr., Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So102 Comparative Social Structures II

Mr Stewart and Mr Burrage.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. 3rd yr.

So103 Sociological Theory

Mrs Barker. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. 2nd yr., Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A.; M.Sc.

Syllabus Nature and functions of sociological theory. Classical and contemporary theories on such problems as the nature of society, structure and culture, social facts, social action, social change and the relationship between the individual and society. Methodological and ideological concerns with the possibility of an objective knowledge of society. Comparison with non-sociological theories about society.

Recommended reading R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought*; (2 vols.); R. Bendix and S. M. Lipset (Eds.), *Class, Status and Power*; P. Berger and T. Luckman, *The Social Construction of Reality*; T. Bottomore and M. Rubel (Eds.), *Karl Marx*; C. R. Bryant, *Sociology in Action*; P. S. Cohen, *Modern Social Theory*; L. Coser and B. Rosenberg (Eds.), *Sociological Theory*; L. Coser, *Masters of Sociological Thought*; N. J. Demerath and R. Peterson (Eds.), *System, Change and Conflict*; M. Douglas, *Purity and Danger*; *Natural Symbols*; *Rules and Meaning*; *Implicit Meanings*; E. Durkheim, *The Rules of Sociological Method*; *The Division of Labour in Society*; *Suicide*; *The Elementary Forms of the Religious Life* etc; D. Emmet and A. MacIntyre (Eds.), *Sociological Theory and Philosophical Analysis*; A. and E. Etzioni (Eds.), *Social Change*; S. E. Finer, *Vilfredo Pareto*; R. Fletcher, *The Making of Sociology*; E. A. Gellner, *Thought and Change*; H. H. Gerth and C. W. Mills (Eds.), *From Max Weber*; A. Giddens, *Capitalism and Modern Social Theory*; M. Ginsberg, *Essays in Sociology and Social Philosophy*; E. Goffman, *Asylums*; *The*

Presentation of Self in Everyday Life; S. Lukes, *Emile Durkheim*; D. G. MacRae, *Ideology and Society*; K. Marx, *The 18th Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte*; *The Communist Manifesto*; *The German Ideology* etc.; J. MacKinnay and E. Tiryakian (Eds.), *Theoretical Sociology*; R. K. Merton, *Social Theory and Social Structure*; C. W. Mills, *The Sociological Imagination*; J. Monod, *Chance and Necessity*; R. A. Nisbet, *The Sociological Tradition*; T. Parsons, *The Structure of Social Action*; K. R. Popper, *The Poverty of Historicism: Objective Knowledge*; A. R. Radcliffe-Brown, *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*; T. Raison (Ed.), *Founding Fathers of Sociology*; J. Rex, *Key Problems in Sociological Theory*; K. Thompson and J. Tunstall (Eds.), *Sociological Perspectives*; L. Tiger and R. Fox, *The Imperial Animal*; M. Weber, *The Theory of Social and Economic Organisation*; *The Methodology of the Social Sciences* etc.; B. Wilson (Ed.), *Rationality*; P. Winch, *The Idea of a Social Science*; K. Wolff, *The Sociology of Georg Simmel*.

So103(a) Classes

Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. 2nd yr., Soc. Anth. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So104 Methods of Social Research (Classes)

Dr Husbands. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. 1st yr., B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus This set of classes is intended to cover some basic issues and methods of social research; while the emphasis is on the execution of surveys, other procedures are also considered. The course introduces such matters as techniques of measurement and the assumptions behind them, experimental design, elementary sampling, data preparation and analysis, simple causal modelling, and the relationship between theory and research.

Recommended reading H. M. Blalock, Jr., *An Introduction to Social Research*; J. A. Davis, *Elementary Survey Analysis*; L. Festinger and D. Katz (Eds.), *Research Methods in the Behavioral Sciences*; D. P. Forcese and S. Richer (Eds.), *Stages of Social Research*; W. J. Goode and P. K. Hatt, *Methods in Social Research*; C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation* (2nd edn.);

A. N. Oppenheim, *Questionnaire Design and Attitude Measurement*; S. L. Payne, *The Art of Asking Questions*; M. Rosenberg, *The Logic of Survey Analysis*; C. Sellitz, M. Jahoda, M. Deutsch and S. W. Cook, *Research Methods in Social Relations*; E. J. Webb, D. T. Campbell, R. D. Schwartz and L. Sechrest, *Unobtrusive Measures*; H. Zeisel, *Say It with Figures* (5th edn.).

Further reading may be suggested as the course progresses.

So105 Social and Moral Philosophy Mrs Barker. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The course is designed to introduce awareness of philosophical problems which are of relevance to the social scientist and includes an examination of some of the assumptions and implications in social and ethical concepts; introductory definitions; a brief introduction to the thought of some of the classical philosophers; elementary logical principles and fallacies; problems of knowledge and explanation of social data. Utilitarian ethics are used to discuss the relationship between moral and social philosophy.

Recommended reading: J. Hospers, *An Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*; *Human Conduct*; M. Lessnoff, *The Structure of Social Science*; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; E. Gellner, *Thought and Change*; *Legitimation and Belief*; A. MacIntyre, *A Short History of Ethics*; B. Russell, *The Problems of Philosophy*; A. History of Western Philosophy; A. Ryan, *The Philosophy of the Social Sciences*. Further references will be given during the course.

So105(a) Social and Moral Philosophy (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

So106 Ideologies: The Sociology of Belief Systems

Professor Gellner. Thirty lectures, Sessional.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc. and interested graduate students.

Syllabus The problem of relativism. Devices used by belief systems to overcome relativism and vindicate their own authority. Internal logical organisation of belief systems; social organisation of institutions sustaining them. Typology of beliefs, and of their use in justifying social arrangements. Islam as example of traditional belief.

The lecture course will be in three parts: Relativism and Ideology (ten lectures); Modern Belief Systems (ten lectures); Traditional Belief Systems (Islam) (ten lectures).

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So106(a) Ideologies: The Sociology of Belief Systems (Classes)

So107 Sociology of Knowledge and Science

Dr Swingewood and Dr Sklair.

Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The course is designed to study the relationship between society and the different types of knowledge produced by different institutions. The contributions to the Sociology of Knowledge of Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Parsons, Merton, Lukacs and Goldmann will be critically examined. Different types of knowledge will be examined in terms of group, class, and elite structure. Approaches to the sociology of science; science as a social institution; scientific occupations; the scale and cost of science; norms and values of science; political sociology of science; social functions of science; opposition to science and technology; sociology of the social sciences.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So107(a) Sociology of Knowledge and Science (Classes)

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So108 Society and Literature

Dr Swingewood. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus The course is designed to study

the relationship between the production of literature, class structure, ideology and writers as a group. Different theories of literature and society will be examined: Marx, Lukacs, Goldmann, Raymond Williams, Leo Lowenthal. Literature as a reflection of social processes and values; an examination of sociological themes in literature such as class and status consciousness, power and authority. Mass communications and literacy in modern society.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So108(a) Society and Literature (Classes)

So109 The Social Structure of Modern Britain

Professor McKenzie, Mrs Scharf, Mr Burrage and Mr Langford.

Twenty-four lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. S.S. and A.; optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus Concepts and contemporary issues of stratification; the economic basis of stratification; élites and the distribution of power; social mobility; cultural differences and the relations between classes; the influence of the educational system. Changes in industrial structure, including forms of ownership; changes in occupational structure and in the nature and distribution of skills; the system of industrial relations. The recruitment and distribution of the population; demographic changes and their social significance; the family: its structure and functions. Patterns of community relations and structure. Religious practice and belief. Political structure: parties, voting behaviour and political institutions. Communication and mass media.

Recommended reading E. P. Thompson, *The Making of the English Working Class*; E. Dangerfield, *The Strange Death of Liberal England*; E. J. Hobsbawm, *Industry and Empire*; H. Perkin, *The Origins of Modern English Society, 1780-1880*; J. Foster, *Class Struggle in the Industrial Revolution*; D. A. Martin and C. J. Crouch, "England" in M. Archer and S. Giner (Eds.), *Contemporary Europe: Class, Status and Power*; J. Westergaard and H. Resler, *Class in a Capitalist Society*; A. Giddens, *The Class*

Structure of the Advanced Societies; A. Halsey (Ed.), *Trends in British Society since 1900*; A. B. Atkinson, *Unequal Shares: Wealth in Britain*; P. Stanworth and A. Giddens (Eds.), *Elites and Power in British Society*; J. Urry and J. Wakeford (Eds.), *Power in Britain*; Royal Commission on the Distribution of Income and Wealth, *Report No. 1*; I. Crewe (Ed.), *British Political Sociology Yearbook, Vol. 1*; G. Routh, *Occupations and Pay in Great Britain, 1906-1960*; D. Wedderburn (Ed.), *Poverty, Inequality and Class Structure*; J. H. Goldthorpe et al, *The Affluent Worker* (three monographs); W. G. Runciman, *Relative Deprivation and Social Justice*; L. Lindberg et al (Eds.), *Stress and Contradiction in Modern Capitalism*; M. Bulmer (Ed.), *Working-Class Images of Society*; D. V. Glass (Ed.), *Social Mobility in Britain*; K. Hope (Ed.), *The Analysis of Social Mobility*; A. H. Halsey et al (Ed.), *Education Economy and Society*, chaps. 28 and 38; B. Bernstein, *Class, Codes and Control*, Vol. 1; P. Townsend and N. Bosanquet, *Labour and Inequality*; S. R. Hill, *The Dockers*; C. J. Crouch, *Class Conflict and the Industrial Relations Crisis*; H. A. Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; J. Burnett (Ed.), *Useful Toil*; A. Flanders, *The Fawley Productivity Agreements*; Z. Bauman, *Beyond Class and Elite*; C. Wright Mills, *White Collar*; J. Woodward, *Industrial Organization*; M. Zander, *Lawyers and the Public Interest*; D. G. Clark, *The Industrial Manager*; L. Tivey, *Nationalization in British Industry*; R. Manzer, *Teachers and Politics*; H. A. Turner, *Trade Union Growth Structure and Policy*; A. Flanders, *Management and Unions*; R. Hyman, *Marxism and the Sociology of Trade Unionism*; L. Panitch, *Social Democracy and Industrial Militarism*; J. F. Goodman and T. G. Whittingham, *Shop Stewards*; S. R. Hill, 'Norms, Groups and Power' in *B.J.I.R.*, July 1974; M. Silver, 'Recent British Strike Trends' in *B.J.I.R.*, March 1973; G. Bain, *The Growth of White-Collar Trade Unionism*; G. Bain and R. Price, 'Union Growth and Employment Trends in the U.K., 1964-70' in *B.J.I.R.*, November 1972; D. Lockwood, *The Black-coated Worker*; R. Lumley, *White-Collar Unionism in Britain*; O. Kahn-Freund, 'Industrial

Relations and the Law' in *B.J.I.R.*, November 1969; W. McCarthy, *Trade Unions*; A. W. Thomson and S. R. Engleman, *The Industrial Relations Act*; R. Clarke et al, *Worker Participation in Management in Britain*; K. Coates and T. Topham, *Industrial Democracy in Great Britain*; D. Martin, *A Sociology of English Religion*; B. Wilson, *Religion in a Secular Society*; W. Pickering, Articles in *British Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 25, No. 1, March 1974; R. Rose, *Governing with Consent*; A. MacIntyre, *Secularisation and Moral Change*; E. Wickham, *Church and People in an Industrial City*; S. H. Beer, *Modern British Politics*; S. H. Beer and R. T. McKenzie, Articles in *Parliamentary Affairs*, Summer 1964; R. Benewick and R. E. Dowse, *Readings on British Politics and Government*; J. Blondel, *Voters, Parties and Leaders*; D. Butler and D. Stokes, *Political Change in Britain*; R. H. S. Crossman, *Inside View*; H. Eckstein, *Pressure Group Politics*; J. P. Mackintosh, *Government and Politics of Britain*; R. T. McKenzie and A. Silver, *Angels in Marble*; R. T. McKenzie, *British Political Parties*; G. C. Moodie and G. Studdart-Kennedy, *Opinions, Publics and Pressure Groups*; F. Parkin, 'Working Class Conservatives: A Theory of Political Deviance' in *British Journal of Sociology*, September 1967; P. Pulzer, *Political Representation and Elections in Britain*; R. Rose, *Politics in England*; R. Rose (Ed.), *Studies in British Politics*; P. Worsley (Ed.), *Problems of Modern Society*; J. A. Banks, *Prosperity and Parenthood*; N. H. Carrier, 'Demographic Aspects of the Ageing of the Population' in A. T. Welford and others (Eds.), *Society*; P. R. Cox, 'The Population of Britain 1800-1970', Chapter 20 of his *Demography*, 4th edition 1970; D. V. Glass, 'The Components of Natural Increase in England and Wales' in 'Towards a Population Policy for the U.K.' *Supplement to Population Studies*, May 1970; T. McKeown and R. G. Record, 'Reasons for the Decline of Mortality in England and Wales during the Nineteenth Century' in *Population Studies*, November 1962; C. C. Spicer and L. Lipworth, *Regional and Social Factors in Infant Mortality*; General Register Office, *Studies on Medical Population Subjects*, No. 19, 1966; C. Rosser and C. Harris, *Family and Social Change*; C. Turner, *Family and Kinship in Great Britain*; R. Firth, *Two Studies of*

Kinship in London Families and their relatives; Pinchbeck and Hewitt, *Children in English Society*, Vol. II; R. Fletcher, *Family and Marriage*; G. Hawthorn, *Sociology of Fertility*; Hajnal and Henderson, *Economic Position of the Family*; C. Gibson, 'Association between Divorces and Social Class in England and Wales' in *B.J.S.*, March 1974; Yudkin and Holme, *Working Mothers and their Children*; Fogarty and Rappaport, *Sex, Career and Family*; A. Oakley, *Sociology of Housework*; W. J. Goode, 'Impact of Urbanization and Industrialization on the Family' in *Current Sociology*, 1963-64; C. Bell, *Middle Class Families*; M. Craft, *Family, Class and Education*; J. E. Meade, *Efficiency, equality and ownership of property*; J. Douglas, *All our Future*; J. Newson, *Patterns of Infant care in an Urban Community*; R. Frankenberg, *Communities in Britain*; R. E. Pahl, *Patterns of Urban Life*; C. Bell and H. Newby, *Community Studies*; J. Jackson, *Irish in Britain*; S. J. Gould (Ed.), *Jewish Life in Modern Britain*; M. Banton, *Racial Minorities*; D. Hiro, *Black British, White British*.

Additional reading lists will be given for class work.

So109(a) The Social Structure of Modern Britain (Classes)

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Maths., Stats., Comp., Act. Sci., Soc., Soc. Psych.

So110 The Social Structure of the Soviet Union

Dr Weinberg. Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; optional for M.Sc.

Syllabus Major aspects of Soviet social structure will be examined in relation to problems of industrialisation and social change. Particular attention will be given to the analysis of: population and the family, urban and rural structure, the distribution of power, the economy, collectivisation, social stratification and mobility, the education system, social welfare, trade unions, religion, nationalities, and the military. Problems of information, the role of ideology, cohesion, conflict and social change will also be discussed. The course will also include the comparative analysis of the Soviet Union as a model of industrialisation. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

So110(a) The Social Structure of the Soviet Union (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So111 The Development of Modern Japanese Society

Mr Thurley. Twenty-two lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

Syllabus Culture, social structure and social change; Japanese ideas and assumptions. Social and economic change in the Tokugawa period. The development of political and industrial elites. Social change in agrarian communities. Urban development in Japan. Educational policy and the educational revolution. The development of large scale organization and managerial ideology. The growth of Trade Unions and the post-war industrial relations system. The labour market and changes in occupational structure. The dynamics of growth and the nature of Japanese capitalism.

So111(a) The Development of Modern Japanese Society (Classes)

Sessional.

So112 Industrialisation and Theories of Social Change

Dr Mouzelis and Dr Roxborough. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; M.Sc.

Syllabus The main aim of the course is to use major sociological theories of change to examine problems of development/underdevelopment that "Third World" countries are facing today. Neo-evolutionist theories of modernisation and their relevance in explaining economic backwardness. The concept of structural-functional differentiation and its application in the analysis of "developing" countries. Neo-Marxist theories of underdevelopment. Capitalism and the creation of "core" and "peripheral" areas. Classes and other interest groups as obstacles to change. Colonialism and imperialism in

relation to problems of development and underdevelopment.

In the light of the above approaches the following problem areas will be examined: industrialisation and economic policy, class structure and development, urbanisation, agrarian structures and peasant movements, military intervention, and political institutions. The focus will be on the relationships between social, economic and political change. Although not exclusively, material for the more empirical part of the course will be drawn from selected Latin American countries.

Recommended reading I. Wallerstein, *The Modern World System*; S. Eisenstadt, *Modernization, Protest and Change*; P. Baran, *The Political Economy of Growth*; H. Bernstein (Ed.), *Underdevelopment and Development*; B. Moore Jr., *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; R. Bendix, *Nation Building and Citizenship*; *Work and Authority in Industry*; *Ideologies of Management in the course of Industrialization*; A. Gerschenkron, *Economic Backwardness in Historical Perspective*; R. Owen and B. Sutcliffe (Eds.), *Studies in the Theory of Imperialism*; G. Kay, *Development and Underdevelopment: A Marxist Analysis*; A. G. Frank, *Capitalism and Underdevelopment in Latin America*; K. Griffin, *Underdevelopment in Spanish America*; C. Furtado, *Economic Development of Latin America*; J. Paige, *Agrarian Revolution*; S. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*; A. Stepan, *The Military in Politics*; J. Perlman, *The Myth of Marginality*; J. Petras, *Politics and Social Forces in Chilean Development*; R. Hansen, *The Politics of Mexican Development*; A. Stephen (Ed.), *Authoritarian Brazil*.

So112(a) Industrialisation and Theories of Social Change

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

So113 Sociology of Religion

Mrs Scharf and Professor Martin. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.; Dip. Soc. Anth. 1st yr. **Syllabus** An introduction to the study of

socially shared belief systems, their institutional aspects and relations with the rest of the social order, and their connections with conduct.

Religion in pre-industrial and industrial societies with particular reference to modern Europe and the United States, and to India, China and Japan.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So113(a) Sociology of Religion (Class)

Professor Martin and Mrs Scharf. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

So114 Political Sociology

Professor McKenzie and Dr Husbands. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych.; M.Sc.

Syllabus The meaning, scope and method of political sociology: some basic concepts. The contribution of a selected list of writers to the historical development of the subject (including Marx, de Tocqueville, Pareto, Michels, Mosca, Sorel, Ostrogorski, Weber, Graham Wallas).

The relations of the state to other institutions. Social movements, political parties and interest groups: their place in the political process; problems of their inner development; leadership, oligarchy and bureaucracy. The study of political behaviour: participation and non-participation in politics; factors influencing electoral choice; the mass media and public opinion. Decision-making and the political process: the role and social background of political decision-makers. Bureaucracy and the administrative process. Political order and power in modern western societies; the debate over pluralism; the role of values in cohesion; conflict and its institutionalisation; exchange relations in political order.

Recommended reading R. Dowse and J. Hughes, *Political Sociology*; I. L. Horowitz, *Foundations of Political Sociology*; S. N. Eisenstadt, *Political Sociology*; A. Pizzorno (Ed.), *Political Sociology*; S. M. Lipset, *Political Man*; E. Nordlinger (Ed.), *Politics and Society*; H. Hyman, *Political Socialisation*; R. Bendix and S. M. Lipset, *Class, Status and Power* (2nd edn.); R. Michels, *Political Parties* (Collier edn. with Foreword by S. M. Lipset); R. T. McKenzie and A. Silver,

Angels in Marble; M. Weber, "Politics as a Vocation" and "Bureaucracy" in H. H. Gerth and C. W. Mills (Eds.), *From Max Weber*; R. T. McKenzie, *British Political Parties*; S. Beer, *Modern British Politics*; R. Rose, *The Problem of Party Government* (2nd edn., 1964); G. Sartori, *Parties and Party Systems*; R. Miliband, *The State in Capitalist Society*; V. O. Key, *Politics, Parties and Pressure Groups*; G. Wallas, *Human Nature in Politics*; W. G. Runciman, *Social Science and Political Theory*; A. Ranney (Ed.), *Essays on the Behavioural Study of Politics*; H. Elcock, *Political Behaviour*; N. W. Polsby et al., *Politics and Social Life*; H. H. Eckstein and D. E. Apter (Eds.), *Comparative Politics*; R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought*; M. Ostrogorski, *Democracy and the Organisation of Political Parties*; M. Duverger, *Political Parties*; J. LaPalombara and M. Weiner, *Political Parties and Political Development*; A. Leisersen, *Parties and Politics*; G. Mosca, *The Ruling Class*; S. Finer, *Pareto*; C. W. Mills, *The Power Elite*; W. L. Guttsman, *The British Political Elite*; T. B. Bottomore, *Elites and Society*; R. Dahl, *Who Governs?*; A. Rose, *The Power Structure*; R. E. Lane, *Political Ideology*; K. Shell, *The Democratic Political Process*; R. K. Merton and others, *Reader in Bureaucracy*; J. A. Schumpeter, *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*; R. E. Lane and D. Sears, *Public Opinion and Ideology*; B. R. Berelson and M. Janowitz (Eds.), *Reader in Public Opinion and Communication*; J. T. Klapper, *The Effects of Mass Communication*; H. D. Lasswell, *Politics: Who Gets What, When, How*; H. D. Lasswell and A. A. Kaplan, *Power and Society*; D. Easton, *A Framework for Political Analysis*; P. Pulzer, *Political Representation and Elections in Britain* (3rd edn.); R. Rose, *Politics in England*; *Studies in British Politics*; S. Kraus and D. Davis, *The Effects of Mass Communication on Political Behaviour*; B. R. Berelson and others, *Voting*; A. Campbell and others, *The American Voter*; E. Burdick and A. J. Brodbeck (Eds.), *American Voting Behaviour*; D. Butler and D. Stokes, *Political Change in Britain* (2nd Edn.); W. Kornhauser, *The Politics of Mass Society*; S. E. Finer, *Anonymous Empire*; M. Harrison, *Trade Unions and the Labour Party since 1945*; D. B. Truman, *The Governmental Process*; G. A. Almond and S. Verba,

The Civic Culture; L. Pye and S. Verba (Eds.), *Political Culture and Political Development*; E. Allardt and Y. Littonen, *Cleavages, Ideologies and Party Systems*; S. M. Lipset and S. Rokkan, *Party Systems and Voter Alignments*; S. Rokkan, *Citizens, Elections, Parties*; E. Allardt and S. Rokkan (Eds.), *Mass Politics*; D. Easton and J. Dennis, *Children and the Political System*; N. Poulantaz, *Political Power and Social Classes*; M. Albrow, *Bureaucracy*; B. Jessop, *Traditionalism, Conservatism and British Political Culture*; B. Barry, *Sociologists, Economists and Democracy*; R. Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*.

So114(a) Political Sociology (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

So115 Political Processes and Social Change

Mr Stewart. Twenty-one lectures, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

Syllabus The nature of political power and the role of political processes in relation to different patterns of social change; theories of the state; patterns of political change in relation to modernisation and industrialisation; class structure and political action; major types of political movements; reformism and revolution; continuity and change in post-revolutionary situations; the politics of underdevelopment.

Recommended reading B. Moore, Jr., *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; R. Bendix (Ed.), *State and Society*; R. Bendix, *Nation-Building and Citizenship, Part I*; K. Marx, *The Civil War in France*; R. Miliband, *The State in Capitalist Society*; C. Schorske, *German Social Democracy*; G. Roth, *The Social Democrats in Germany*; A. Gramsci, *The modern Prince*; R. Miliband, *Parliamentary Socialism*; F. Engels, *The Peasant War in Germany*; W. Kornhauser, *The Politics of Mass Society*; N. Smelser, *The Theory of Collective Behaviour*; S. M. Lipset, 'Fascism Left, Right and Centre' in *Political Man*; S. J. Woolf (Ed.), *The Nature of Fascism*; T. Parsons, 'Democracy and Social Structure in Pre-Nazi Germany' and 'Some

Sociological Aspects of Fascist Movements' in *Essays on Sociological Theory*; J. Cammett, 'Communist Theories of Fascism', 1920-1935, *Science and Society*, 31, 1966; J. Dunn, *Modern Revolutions*; C. Johnson, *Revolutionary Change*; T. Shanin, *The Awkward Class*; I. Deutscher, *The Unfinished Revolution*; J. Finkle and R. Gable, *Political Development and Social Change* (chaps. 1, 2 and 12); A. Gunder Frank, *Capitalism and Development in Latin America*; R. Debray, *Strategy for Revolution*; P. Baran, *The Political Economy of Growth*; Petras and Zeitlin, *Latin America, Reform or Revolution?*; G. Ionescu and E. Gellner (Eds.), *Populism*; I. Horowitz (Ed.), *Masses in Latin America* (Sects. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16); E. Wolf, *Peasants; Peasant Wars of the 20th Century*; G. Huizer, *Peasant Rebellion in Latin America*; A. Landsberg, *Latin American Peasant Movements*.

So115(a) Political Processes and Social Change (Classes)

Mr Stewart. Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; M.Sc.

So116 Urban Sociology

Dr Husbands. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.

Syllabus This course both analyses social and economic phenomena that have differential distributions in urban space and also examines the role of space in mediating urban social relationships. Subjects covered under the first of these categories include: contributions to the study of human ecology by the Chicago School, later developments in ecological analysis, the role of urban renewal and slum clearance in affecting urban ecology, and the contributions of the recently developed Marxist school of urban analysis. Under the second category of subject matter the course examines such issues as urban crowding, territoriality in an urban environment, defensible space, and related issues in the sociology of housing design.

Recommended reading E. C. Banfield, *The Unheavenly City Revisited*; E. W. Burgess and D. J. Bogue (Eds.), *Contributions to Urban Sociology*; *Urban Sociology*; M. Castells, *The Urban Question*; L. J. Duhl

(Ed.), *The Urban Condition*; J. L. Freedman, *Crowding and Behaviour*; H. J. Gans, *People and Plans*; D. Harvey, *Social Justice and the City*; P. K. Hatt and A. K. Reiss, Jr. (Eds.), *Cities and Society*; C. Mercer, *Living in Cities*; W. H. Michelson, *Man and his Urban Environment*, with Revisions; C. G. Pickvance (Ed.), *Urban Sociology: Critical Essays*; G. A. Theodorson (Ed.), *Studies in Human Ecology*; R. Thomlinson, *Urban Structure*. Further reading will be given during the course.

So116(a) Urban Sociology (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

So117 Industrial Sociology

Dr S. Hill and Mr Burrage. Sessional.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus The relation between industry and other elements of society: politics, education, class stratification. The structure of industrial relations. The internal organisation of industrial enterprises examined with reference to worker morale and shopfloor structure, supervision and management. The sociology of occupations and professions.

Recommended reading D. Silvermann, *The Theory of Organizations*; S. R. Parker *et al*, *The Sociology of Industry*; N. Mouzelis, *Organization and Bureaucracy*; M. Crozier, *The Bureaucratic Phenomenon*; R. Blauner, *Alienation and Freedom*; J. H. Goldthorpe *et al*, *The Affluent Worker*; D. Lockwood, *The Blackcoated Worker*; R. Dore, *British Factory—Japanese Factory*; G. Bain *et al*, *Social Stratification and Trade Unionism*; M. Mann, *Consciousness and Action among the Western Working Class*; H. Braverman, *Labor and Monopoly Capital*; M. Rose, *Industrial Behaviour*; T. Lane, *The Union Makes Us Strong*; A. Fox, *Beyond Contract-Work, Power and Trust Relations*; E. Roll, *An Early Experiment in Industrial Organization*; E. Surrey Dane, *Peter Stubs and the Lancashire Hand Tool Industry*; C. Wilson and W. J. Reader, *Men and Machines*; W. Rodgers, *Think: a biography of the Watsons and IBM*;

A. Nevins, *Ford: the times, the man, the company*; A. Flanders, *The Fawley Productivity Agreements*; P. F. Drucker, *The Concept of the Corporation*; G. S. Gibb, *The Saco-Lowell Shops: Textile Machinery Building in New England 1813-1949*.

So117(a) Industrial Sociology (Classes)

Twenty classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych.; B.Sc. S.S. and A.

So118 Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society

Mrs Scharf, Dr Veldink and others. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc., Soc. Anth.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus A comparative study of the roles of men and women in society, and the kind and extent of inequalities between them. An examination of theories of sex discrimination: feminist, Marxist, psychological and biological. Family structures and their implications for gender roles in the political, economic, occupational, religious, and cultural spheres.

Comparative material will be drawn, chiefly from Britain, the United States, Scandinavia and the Soviet Union.

Recommended reading will be given at the beginning of the course.

So118(a) Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles: Women in Society

Twenty-five classes, Sessional.

So119 Criminology

Professor Morris. Thirty-two lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc. Psych., Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Optional for Dip. Soc. Admin.

Syllabus The sociological conception of crime. Origins and development of criminology. Incidence of crime and problems of measurement. Sociological and other explanatory theories of criminal behaviour. The sociology of social control, with special reference to the modern English penal system.

Criminology (i) deals with concepts and theoretical development; Criminology (ii) deals with social control and sanction.

Recommended reading I E. H.

Sutherland and D. R. Cressey, *Principles of Criminology*, 7th edn.; T. Morris, *Deviance and Control: the Secular Heresy*; E. Lemert, *Social Pathology*; M. Clinard, *Sociology of Deviance*; D. Gibbons, *Society, Crime, and Criminal Careers*; M. Phillipson, *Sociological Aspects of Crime and Delinquency*.

II M. Wolfgang, L. Savitz, and N. Johnston, *Sociology of Crime and Delinquency*; M. Clinard and R. Quinney, *Criminal Behaviour Systems*; E. Rubington and M. Weinberg, *Deviance: An Interactionist Perspective*; *The Study of Social Problems*; D. R. Cressey and D. Ward, *Delinquency, Crime and Social Process*; C. Bersani, *Crime and Delinquency*; S. Dinitz, R. Dynes, and A. C. Clarke, *Deviance: Studies in the Process of Stigmatization and Societal Reaction*; W. Carson and P. Wiles, *Crime and Delinquency in Britain*.

III H. Mannheim, *Comparative Criminology*; B. Wootton, *Social Science and Social Pathology*; H. Becker, *The Outsiders*; K. T. Erikson, *Wayward Puritans*; J. Skolnick, *Justice without Trial*; T. P. and P. J. Morris, *Pentonville*; W. Chambliss, *Crime and the Legal Process*; P. Carlen, *Magistrates' Justice*; V. Aubert (Ed.), *The Sociology of Law*; N. M. Kittrie, *The Right to be Different*.

OTHER SOURCES: The Harper and Row *Social Problems Series*, (Ed.) D. R. Cressey. The President's Crime Commission Report, *Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*. Also the following journals: (U.S.A.) *Social Problems*; *Journal of Criminal Law*; *Criminology*; *Police Science*; (U.K.) *The British Journal of Criminology*; *Howard Journal*.

So119(a) Criminology (Class)
Professor T. P. Morris. Twenty classes, Sessional.
For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So120 Sociology of Deviant Behaviour

Dr Rock and Dr Downes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So119(a) Criminology (Class)

Professor T. P. Morris. Twenty classes, Sessional.

For B.Sc. c.u. main fields Soc., Soc. Psych. 2nd yr.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II.

So120 Sociology of Deviant Behaviour

Dr Rock and Dr Downes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term.

For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II; B.Sc. S.S. and A. 3rd yr.

Syllabus A systematic introduction to the sociology of deviant behaviour and linked phenomena, which entails discussion of the manner in which deviancy is conceived, forms of deviant organisation, and the nature of social control. The course will undertake a detailed examination of the history of sociological thought on these matters and will also focus on a number of important empirical examples of the phenomena that the theories consider. In particular stress will be placed upon structural, functional, phenomenological, interactionist, conflict, and ecological perspectives of deviance. **Recommended reading** will be given during the course.

So120(a) Sociology of Deviant Behaviour (Seminar)

Dr Rock. Twenty-three seminars, Sessional.
For B.Sc. c.u. main field Soc.; B.Sc. (Econ.) Part II. Optional for M.Sc.

II M.Sc. SOCIOLOGY PRELIMINARY YEAR

So150(i) Sociological Theory (Seminar)

Dr Sklair. Sessional.

Syllabus The course will consist of a critical evaluation of the works of Marx, Weber, Durkheim and Parsons, and an examination of some of the contemporary developments in modern social theory stimulated by them.

Recommended reading K. Korsch, *Karl Marx*; R. Bendix, *Max Weber: An Intellectual Portrait*; R. Bierstedt, *Emile Durkheim*; G. Rocher, *Talcott Parsons and American Sociology*; R. Aron, *Main Currents in Sociological Thought*, 2 vols.; H. Stuart Hughes, *Consciousness and Society*; R. Nisbet, *The Sociological Tradition*; A. Giddens, *Capitalism and Modern Social Theory*; P. S. Cohen, *Modern Social Theory*; J. Rex, *Key Problems of Sociological Theory*.

So150(ii) Social Institutions (Seminar)

Lecturer to be announced. Sessional.

Syllabus An introduction to the comparative study of selected aspects of different societies and the characteristic processes which occur within them; historical and contemporary variations in societal organization. Issues of stratification and power relations: slavery, feudalism, oriental despotism, caste and capitalism; bureaucracy, industrialisation, modern industrial society and state socialism. Theoretical issues involved in comparative sociology, with particular reference to the problem of rationality.

Recommended reading P. Anderson, *Lineages of Absolutist State*; P. Anderson, *Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*; M. Archer and S. Giner (Eds.), *Contemporary Europe: Class, Status and Power*; D. Bell, *The Coming of Post-Industrial Society*; R. Bendix and S. M. Lipset (Eds.), *Class, Status and Power* (2nd edn.); M. Bloch, *Feudal Society*; R. Coulborn (Ed.), *Feudalism in History*; L. Dumont, *Homo Hierarchicus*; S. N. Eisenstadt, *Essays in Comparative Institutions*; S. N. Eisenstadt, *The Political Systems of Empires*; M. I. Finley, *Slavery in Classical Antiquity*; J. K. Galbraith, *The New Industrial State*; E. D. Genovese, *In Red and Black*; A. Giddens, *Class Structure of the Advanced Societies*; C. Heller (Ed.), *Structured Social Inequality*; R. Hilton (Ed.), *The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism*; B. F. Hoselitz and W. E. Moore, *Industrialisation and Society*; E. Kamenka and R. S. Neale, *Feudalism, Capitalism and Beyond*; C. Kerr et al, *Industrialism and Industrial Man*; D. Lane, *The End of Inequality?*; D. Lane, *The Socialist Industrial State*; L. Lindberg et al, *Stress and Contradiction in Modern Capitalism*; R. Martin, *The Sociology of Power*; B. Moore Jr., *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; F. Parkin, *Class Inequality and Political Order*; H. Rosenberg, *Bureaucracy Aristocracy and Autocracy*; B. Wilson (Ed.), *Rationality*; K. Wittfogel, *Oriental Despotism*.

So151 Methods of Social Investigation (for Qualifiers)

Dr Hopper. Fifteen meetings, Sessional.

III M.Sc. SOCIOLOGY FINAL-YEAR, AND OTHER GRADUATE COURSES

So160 Design and Analysis of Social Investigations

Mrs Spitz, Dr Mann and Professor Cohen. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.Sc. and M.Phil. (Soc.) 1st yr. Other graduate students may attend only by arrangement with the lecturers.

Syllabus The main problems arising in the design of social investigations, the collection of data and the analysis and interpretation of results.

Recommended reading Detailed recommendations will be made during the course, but the following may be regarded as introductory reading: E. Nagel, *The Structure of Science*; H. M. Blalock, *An Introduction to Social Research*; N. K. Denzin, *Sociological Methods*; C. Sellitz and others, *Research Methods in Social Relations*; C. A. Moser and G. Kalton, *Survey Methods in Social Investigation*; C. Y. Glock (Ed.), *Survey Research in the Social Sciences*; B. S. Phillips, *Social Research: Strategy and Tactics*; S. L. Payne, *The Art of Asking Questions*; A. N. Oppenheim, *Questionnaire Design and Attitude Measurement*; H. Zeisel, *Say It with Figures*; D. P. Forcese and S. Richer (Eds.), *Stages of Social Research*; H. S. Becker, *Sociological Work*; B. Glaser and A. Strauss, *The Discovery of Grounded Theory*.

So161 Design and Analysis of Social Investigations: Project Class

(i) Dr Hopper. Sessional.

For M.Sc. Arrangements may be made for students to take an alternative option to this.

(ii) Dr Mann. Ten classes, fortnightly, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For research students.

So162 Social Structure of Industrial Societies

Mr Burrage and others. Sessional.

This course will include lectures and seminars.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Syllabus Political power, labour movements and industrial relations,

education and work, stratification and social mobility in industrial societies. Problems of comparative analysis. The course will focus on Britain, France, the U.S.S.R. and U.S.A. and Japan. Reading lists and copies of basic statistical tables will be supplied at the first meeting.

So163 Sociology of Development (Seminar)

Mr Stewart, Dr Mouzelis and Dr Roxborough. Sessional.

For M.Sc. Other graduate students may attend by arrangement.

Recommended reading B. F. Hoselitz and W. E. Moore, *Industrialisation and Society*; A. and E. Etzioni, *Social Change*; E. Wallerstein, *Social Change: the Colonial Situation*; C. Geertz (Ed.), *Old Societies and New States*; G. M. Meier (Ed.), *Leading Issues in Development Economics*; A. N. Agarwala and S. P. Singh (Eds.), *The Economics of Underdevelopment*; H. Myint, *The Economics of Developing Countries*; A. W. Lewis, *The Theory of Economic Growth*; A. Gerschenkron, *Economic Backwardness in Historical Perspective*; W. W. Rostow, *The Stages of Economic Growth*; B. F. Hoselitz, *The Sociological Aspects of Economic Growth*; S. Eisenstadt, *Modernisation—Protest and Change*; B. Moore, Jr., *The Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; A. G. Frank, *Capitalism and Underdevelopment in Latin America*; P. Baran, *The Political Economy of Growth*; R. Bendix, *Nation-Building and Citizenship*; G. A. Almond and J. S. Coleman, *The Politics of the Developing Areas*; M. Janowitz, *The Military in the Political Development of New Nations*; J. J. Johnson (Ed.), *The Role of the Military in Underdeveloped Countries*; L. P. Mair, *New Nations*; Peter Worsley, *The Third World*; E. A. Gellner, *Thought and Change*; D. Lerner, *The Passing of Traditional Society*; D. C. McClelland, *The Achieving Society*; J. A. Schumpeter, *The Theory of Economic Development*; C. Kerr et al, *Industrialism and Industrial Man*; R. Bendix, *Work and Authority in Industry*; J. J. Johnson, *Political Change in Latin America: the Emergence of the Middle Sectors*; J. Lambert, *Latin America*; N. J. Smelser and S. M. Lipset, *Social Structure and Mobility in Economic Development*.

So164 Sociology of Education

Dr Hopper. Twenty seminars, Sessional.

This course will not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc.; M.Phil.

Syllabus Education as a selection and training institution in industrial societies. Education and social control. The influence of social structure upon the forms and content of education. Selected topics based on the interests of the participants of the seminar.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So165 Sociology of Deviant Behaviour (Seminar)

Professor T. P. Morris, Dr Rock and Dr D. M. Downes. Sessional. For M.Sc.

Syllabus and **recommended reading** will be given at the beginning of the course.

So166 Sociology of Religion (Seminar)

Mrs Scharf, Professor D. A. Martin and Mrs Barker. Sessional. For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

So167 Race Relations (Seminar)

Professor Cohen. Twenty meetings, Sessional.

This course may not be given in 1978-79.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

So168 Political Change and Political Development (Seminar)

Mr Stewart. Sessional.

For M.Sc. and other graduate students.

Recommended reading B. Moore, Jr., *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy*; R. Bendix (Ed.), *State and Society*; R. Bendix, *Nation-Building and Citizenship*; P. Anderson, *Lineages of the Absolutist State*; W. Kornhauser, *The Politics of Mass Society*; N. Smelser, *Theory of Collective Behaviour*; J. Foster, *Class, Struggle and the Industrial Revolution*; E. P. Thompson, *The Making of the English Working Class*; Z. Bauman, *Between Class and Elite*; N. Poulantzas, *Facism and Dictatorship*; S. J. Woolf (Ed.), *The Nature of Fascism*; G. Roth,

The Social Democrats in Imperial Germany; M. Liebman, *The Russian Revolution*; B. Moore, Jr., *Soviet Politics*; R. Medvedev, *Let History Judge*.

So169 Topics in Political Sociology: The Mass Media and the Public Interest

Professor McKenzie and Professor Himmelweit. Lent and Summer Terms.

Optional for M.Sc. and other graduate students.

So170 Sociological Theory (Seminar)

Professor D. A. Martin and Mrs Barker. Sessional. For M.Sc.

Note Students are also referred to:

Gv233 Political Sociology of Latin America (Seminar)

Dr Roxborough and Dr Philip. Twenty seminars, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For M.A. Area Studies.

IV ADDITIONAL COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

So181 Marxist Ideas and Movements

Dr Swingewood. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

For interested students.

Syllabus Marx's social and political theory: its development in Kautsky, Lenin, Trotsky. The theories of permanent revolution, hegemony, class consciousness. Analysis of specific Communist parties in terms of ideology and social structure.

Recommended reading will be given during the course.

So182 Marxist Ideas and Movements (Seminar)

Dr Swingewood. Lent and Summer Terms.

For interested students.

So183 Sociology of Literature (Seminar)

Dr Swingewood. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For interested students.

Syllabus This seminar will explore the theoretical problems of the sociology of literature and then discuss some empirical work.

So184 Research Seminar on the Sociology of Crime and Deviance

Dr Rock, Professor Morris and Dr Downes. Twenty seminars, Sessional.

Syllabus The Seminar is intended for students preparing dissertations on the Sociology of Deviance for the M.Phil. and Ph.D. degrees. Designed to encourage public discussion of evolving work, it will enable participants to review their own, others', and general, problems encountered in the process of exploring deviant and allied phenomena.

So185 Convener's Seminar in Sociology

Professor MacRae. Fortnightly, Sessional.

For graduate students.

So186 Current Sociological Research (Seminar)

Fortnightly, Sessional.

Optional for M.Phil., Ph.D. and Research Fee students in Sociology.

So187 The Psychoanalysis of Man and Society: A Course in Applied Psychoanalysis for Social Scientists

Dr Badcock. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional.

For interested students.

Description of course The course aims to give a psychoanalytic perspective on the evolution of human society, and in particular to explore the relation between individual psychology, religion and forms of economic life and social structure. Specific issues which will be considered are as follows: the relation between clinical and applied psychoanalysis; *Totem and Taboo* in the light of recent research; the sociobiology of the hunting hominids and its relation to the primal horde hypothesis; the origins of initiation

ceremonies, religion, ritual and magic; the origin of agriculture and its relation to the psychology of polytheism in Ancient Egypt and Ancient Greece; pastoralism and its relation to monotheism; the case of Judaism; the evolution of Christianity; the psychopathology of Luther and the origins of the Reformation. The psychoanalysis of Protestantism, capitalism, communism and fascism. Psychoanalysis and the crisis of the modern world; future prospects for applied psychoanalysis.

Note: Students' attention is drawn to the Intercollegiate Seminar in **The Sociology of Islam**, details of which will be posted when available, on the Sociology Department notice board.

L.S.E. Books

Some recent volumes published under a joint imprint of the School and selected publishers are listed below. Enquiries should be addressed to the Publications Officer.

The Constitutional Law of Jamaica

LLOYD G. BARNETT
Oxford University Press

£18.00 net

The Rhineland Crisis: 7 March 1936

A Study in Multilateral Diplomacy

J. T. EMMERSON
Maurice Temple Smith Ltd.

£10.00 net

Systems of States

MARTIN WIGHT
Edited by HEDLEY BULL
Leicester University Press

£7.00 net

Semi-Arid Erosional Systems: Case Studies from Spain

JOHN THORNES
Geographical Papers No. 7, L.S.E.

£3.00 net

The Great Powers and the Polish Question 1941-45

A Documentary Study in Cold War Origins

ANTONY POLONSKY
Orbis Books (London) Ltd. for L.S.E.

£5.00 net

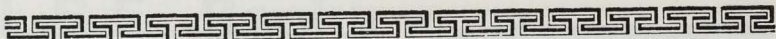
ECONOMICA

Volume 44, 1977, selection from article content:

- Adam Smith's Theory of International Trade in the Perspective of Economic Development.....*H. Myint*
Changes in Price Expectations: Some Tests Using Data on Indexed and Non-Indexed Bonds.....*J. J. Paunio and Antti Suvanto*
The Control of Inflation: Lessons from East European Experience.....*Richard Portes*
The Distributional Effects of Congestion Taxes.....*Richard Layard*
Dynamic Restrictions on Metastatic Choice.....*Peter J. Hammond*
Euro-Dollars, Capital Mobility and the Forward Exchange Market.....*Malcolm Knight*
Expectations and the Behaviour of Prices and Output under Flexible Exchange Rates.....*David Laidler*
External and Internal Adjustment Costs and the Theory of Aggregate and Firm Investment.....*Michael Mussa*
A Homiletic Exposition of the Expected Utility Hypothesis.....
Charles Blackorby, Russell Davidson and David Donaldson
The Impact of Adjusted Factor Cost Valuation on the CES Interpretation of Post-War Soviet Economic Growth.....*Steven Rosefielde and C. A. Knox Lovell*
A Labour Supply Function for Married Women in Great Britain.....
Christine Greenhalgh
Lenin, Keynes and Inflation.....*Frank Whitson Fetter*
Market Imperfections and the Optimum Rate of Depletion of Natural Resources.....
Firauzeh Khalatbari
The Marshallian Consumer.....*Tapan Biswas*
The Monetary Approach to Balance of Payments Theory and Policy: Explanation and Policy Implications.....*Harry G. Johnson*
A Note on the Geometry of the Two-by-Two General Equilibrium Model.....
Harry G. Johnson
Notes on the Changing Relationship between Registered Unemployment and Notified Vacancies: 1961-1966 and 1966-1971.....*Alan Evans*
A Permanent Income Hypothesis for the Yugoslav Firm.....*Laura D'Andrea Tyson*
The Persistence of Profits Above the Norm.....*Dennis C. Mueller*
The Rate of Imitation of a Capital-Embodied Process Innovation.....
Anthony A. Romeo
Reaffirming the Existence of "Reasonable" Bergson-Samuelson Social Welfare Functions.....*P. A. Samuelson*
Say's (at Least) Eight Laws, or What Say and James Mill May Really Have Meant...
William J. Baumol
A Simple Note on Taxation and Risk-Taking.....*Thomas J. Finn*
Specific Factors, Comparative Advantage and International Investment.....
Akihiro Amano
Speculation and the Crawling Peg.....*Jay H. Levin*
Wage Dispersion, Job Vacancies and Job Search in Equilibrium.....
B. Curtis Eaton and Martin Watts
Wage Inflation, Regional Policy and the Regional Earnings Structure.....
D. J. Mackay and R. A. Hart
Why Did Ricardo (Not) Change His Mind? On Money and Machinery.....
Shlomo Maital and Patricia Haswell

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.K. Residents £8.50, Overseas Residents £12.00 (U.S. \$24.00).
Individuals affirming that the subscription is for their personal use only, U.K. £7.00,
Overseas £10.00 (U.S.\$20.00). Obtainable on order from TIETO Ltd., 5 Elton Road,
Clevedon, Avon BS21 7RA.

Single copies, £3.00 (U.S. \$7.00) post free



THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY

Published quarterly by the proprietors Routledge and Kegan Paul Ltd. for
The London School of Economics and Political Science

Editor: ANGUS STEWART

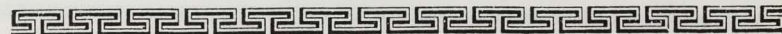
Associate Editor: LESLIE SKLAIR

Editorial Board: P. S. COHEN, R. DAHRENDORF, E. A. GELLNER, D. V. GLASS,
D. G. MACRAE, LUCY MAIR, R. T. MCKENZIE, T. H. MARSHALL, D. A. MARTIN,
T. P. MORRIS

The aim of the Journal is to provide a medium for the publication of original
papers in the fields of sociology, social psychology, social philosophy and
social anthropology, and for book reviews.

The price of the Journal is £10.00 per annum, post free. Single copies are
available at £3.00.

Original manuscripts should be addressed to the Editor, The British
Journal of Sociology, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street,
London, WC2A 2AE, and be typed in double spacing, preferably on A4
paper. All inquiries concerning advertisements and subscriptions should be
addressed to the publishers, Messrs. Routledge and Kegan Paul Ltd.,
Broadway House, Newtown Road, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon., RG9 1EN.



British Journal of Industrial Relations

Three issues a year, March, July and November

The Journal publishes articles on all aspects of
Industrial Relations:

- labour statistics and economics
- industrial psychology and sociology
- legal and political aspects of labour relations
- wages and salaries
- industrial democracy
- manpower planning
- working conditions
- productivity bargaining
- trade union organization
- collective bargaining

Each issue includes a Chronicle of recent events and a Book Reviews section.

The price of the Journal is £3 one copy, £8 one year. Individuals paying
their own subscriptions £7. **There is a special reduced yearly subscription of £3
for students in the United Kingdom.**

Original manuscripts (2 copies) should be addressed to The Editor.

Subscriptions and enquiries should be addressed to: The Business Manager,
British Journal of Industrial Relations, London School of Economics and
Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

Government and Opposition

A journal of comparative politics published quarterly

Editorial Board Leonard Schapiro, David E. Apter, Brian Barry, Ernest Gellner, Julius Gould, James Joll, Isabel de Madariaga, John Pinder

Editor Ghița Ionescu

Advisory Board S. E. Finer, Daniel Bell, K. D. Bracher, B. Crick, Robert A. Dahl, F. W. Deakin, Jacques Freymond, Bertrand de Jouvenel, Arend Lijphart, Masao Maruyama, John Meisel, Asoka Mehta, J. D. B. Miller, Ayo Ogunsheye, F. F. Ridley, Giovanni Sartori, Martin Seliger, G. H. N. Seton-Watson, Edward Shils, E. Tierno Galván.

Volume 12, No. 3, Summer 1977

- The Political Problems of the New Debate on Human Rights
Editorial
- Underdevelopment and Political Rights: A Revisionist
Challenge *Conway W. Henderson*
- After Helsinki: The Politics of the Cultural Centres
Marcel Boisard
- The Common Market and the Growing Strength of Labour's
Left Wing *Raphaella Bilski*
- Socialism in Portugal: Was it a Revolution? *Ben Pimlott*
- Sedes: An Example of Opposition in a Conservative
Authoritarian State *Norman Blume*

Volume 12, No. 4, Autumn 1977

- The European Alternatives, The Energy Policy of the
Community: Oil *Guy de Carmoy and John Pinder*
- Governing from the Centre: the 1977 French Local
Election? *Jack Hayward and Vincent Wright*
- Ideology and Tactics of the French Socialist Party
Nancy Leiber
- Spanish Political Parties: Before and After the Election
Jonathan Story
- The Canadian Police: A Survey *Brian Chapman*

Single copies £3.25; annual subscription, £12.00 institutions, £11.00 individuals. U.S.: single copies \$9.00; annual subscription, institutions \$34.00, individuals \$30.00 (post free).

All correspondence and subscriptions to The Editorial Secretary, Government and Opposition, The London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE.

JOURNAL OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS AND POLICY

This journal, which is devoted to the study of all forms of transport, appeared for the first time in January 1967. It serves as a means of communication between research workers, planners, administrators and all others interested in the development of transport and its impact on other activities. The Journal attracts articles from many different countries and has subscribers in more than seventy countries.

Editors: Professor M. E. Beesley (*Managing Editor*), Professor B. T. Bayliss and Professor K. M. Gwilliam.

CONTENTS OF RECENT ISSUES

Vol. XI No. 3, September 1977

- Transport Policy in the United Kingdom. A Critique of the 1977 White Paper
M. E. Beesley and K. M. Gwilliam
- Methodology for Short-Range Travel Demand Predictions. Analysis of Carpooling Incentives
Moshe Ben-Akiva and Terry J. Atherton
- Shipping Freight Rates for Developing Countries. Who ultimately pays?
E. T. Laing
- The Auction Solution to Airline Overbooking. The data fit the theory
Julian L. Simon and G. Visvabhanathy
- The Optimal Pricing of Freight in Combination Aircraft
Peter V. Garrod and Walter Miklius
- The Economic Reasons for Price and Entry Regulation of Taxicabs:
A Comment *Richard B. Coffman*
A Rejoinder *Chanoch Shreiber*

Vol. XII No. 1, January 1978

- Forecasting the Demand for Railway Freight Services
P. Someshwar Rao
- An Analysis of Capacity Utilisation in Liner Shipping
J. A. Zerby and R. M. Conlon
- Further Evidence on Factors influencing Operating Costs of U.S. Commercial Airlines. A cross-sectional study for the years 1967/68 and 1971/72
Carl E. Sarnal, Tae H. Oum and W. Brent Statton
- Evaluation of Alternative Contingency Plans for the Collapse of a Bridge
B. G. Jackson
- Management Objectives, Fares and Service Levels in Bus Transport
C. A. Nash
- The Valuation of Commuter Travel Time Savings:
A Comment *Kenneth A. Small*
A Rejoinder *David A. Hensher*
- Estimating the Influence of Public Policy on Road Traffic Levels in Greater London:
A Comment *Leonard R. Roueche*
A Rejoinder *David Lewis*
- Models for the Economic Evaluation of Road Maintenance:
A Comment *Y. Gerchak and W. G. Waters II*

Vol. XII No. 2, May 1978

- The Incidence of Transport Costs on Exports from the United Kingdom
Gary P. Sampson and Alexander J. Yeats
- Airline Demand Functions in the North Atlantic and their Pricing Implications
Mahlon R. Strasheim
- Size of Vessels and Turnround Time. Further Evidence from the Port of Hong Kong
Ross Robinson
- Transport Policy in the United Kingdom:
Two Comments *George Charlesworth and Angus Dalgleish*
A Rejoinder *M. E. Beesley and K. M. Gwilliam*
- Long Distance Day Tripping:
A Comment *M. J. Baxter*
A Rejoinder *S. L. Edwards and S. J. Dennis*

Book notes are a regular feature

Published three times a year (January, May and September) by the London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE, and the University of Bath. Annual subscription: United Kingdom £13.50; elsewhere £19.00 or (U.S.A. and Canada) \$34.50. For individuals paying their own personal subscriptions: U.K. £7.20; elsewhere £10.00 or \$18.00. Single copies U.K. £5.00; elsewhere £6.70 or \$12.00. Back numbers U.K. £6.00; elsewhere £8.30 or \$15.00 each. All prices include postage, surface mail.

The Economists' Bookshop

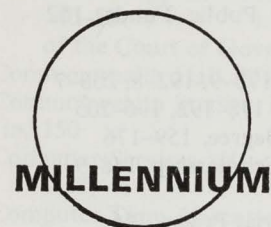
*specialises in new and second-hand books, paperbacks
and pamphlets on economics, statistics, labour and
management, history, politics, geography, sociology,
anthropology, law and related subjects.*

On the premises of the London School of Economics
and owned jointly by the L.S.E. and The Economist, the
Bookshop also provides a mail order service which is used
by universities, banks, industrial concerns and institutional
bodies throughout the world.

THE ECONOMISTS' BOOKSHOP LTD

Clare Market, Portugal Street, London, WC2A 2AB

01-405 5531



Journal of International Studies

London School of Economics

Vol. VI No. 1

SALT and the Crisis of Superpower Nuclear Duopoly
Patterns of Cleavage: Balance of Power Reprived
Politics and Sport: Are the Olympic Games?
Superpower Conflict in the 1980's
The CIA: Reform is not Enough
Patterns of Dissidence
Book Reviews

*Richard Burt
A. J. Miller
Stephen Wright
Linda B. Miller
Adam Roberts
Ernest Gellner*

Vol. VI No. 2

The Myth of the Peaceful Atom
International Broadcasting as an Instrument of Foreign Policy
The Political Dimensions of the UNCTAD Integrated Commodity Scheme

*J. A. Camilleri
James O. H. Nason*

OPEC and the Development of Fourth World Oil
Culture and Conflict in Africa
Soviet Policy in the Middle East: Present Dilemmas and Future Trends
The Clock, the Context and Clausewitz
Book Reviews

*Geoffrey Goodwin and James Mayall
J. Hartshorn
I. M. Lewis
Karen Dawisha
Philip Windsor*

Vol. VI No. 3

The Political Economy of Expropriation: Three Peruvian Cases
New Dimensions and Directions in the Warsaw Pact
The Attitudes and Role of Transnational Enterprises in Economic
Integration Process Among the LDCs
Chinese-Albanian Relations: The End of an Affair?
Idology and Economic Development
Book Reviews

*G. D. E. Philip
Aurel Braun
Constantine Vaitsos
Geoffry Stern
Michael Barratt Brown*

Millennium: Journal of International Studies is published three times a year. The price is
£1.25 per issue. Annual subscription including postage is £3.75 (USA \$9.00) for individuals
paying for personal subscriptions. Institutions pay £5.75 (USA \$14.50). Special rate for
L.S.E. students £1.80.

Subscriptions and enquiries should be addressed to: Sales Manager, *Millennium: Journal of
International Studies*, Room E.489, London School of Economics and Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, WC2A 2AE.

Index

- Academic Awards, 68-87
Academic Board, Committees, 47-9
Academic Officers, 44
Academic Policy Committee, 50-1
Academic and Research Staff, 26-33
 Part-time, 33
 Visiting Professors, 33
Academic Staff by Departments, 34-7
Academic Studies Sub-Committee, 51
Accommodation:
 Committee on, 47
 Office (University), 269
 Residential, 269-273
Accounting and Finance:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. VII, 166-7
 Courses in, 278-280
 M.Sc. in, 228-9
 Prizes, 154, 156
 Scholarships, 140-2, 152-3
Actuarial Profession, 148
Acworth Scholarship, 148
Address of School, 7
Administrative and Library Staffs
 Committee, 53
Administrative Staff, 38-41
Admission of Students, 125-7
Admissions Committee (Undergraduate
 Courses), 52
Admissions Office, Graduate, 7
Admissions Office, Undergraduate, 7
Afsil House, 272
Allyn Young Prize, 154
Anson Road and Carleton Road
 Flats, 270
Anthropology:
 B.Sc. Degree: Main Field Social
 Anthropology, 187-8
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XIV, 172
 Courses in, 281-5
 Diploma in, 252-3
 Prize, 157
 Scholarship, 140-1, 152-3
Appointments Committee and its Com-
 mittees, 49-50
Area Studies: M.A. in, 241
Arthur Andersen Prize in Accounting,
 156
Association of Certified Accountants,
 208
Athletic Union, 268
Athletics Committee, 52-3
- Awards for Study in the U.K. and
 Abroad, 152
Awards from Public Funds, 152
B.A. Degrees, 178-9, 192-8, 206-7
B.Sc. Degrees, 178-192, 196-205
B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, 159-176
Bailey, S. H., Scholarship, 148-9
Bar, The, 209
Bassett Memorial Prizes, 156
Beaver, 267
Board of Discipline, *see* Regulations
 for Students, 131-6
Bowley Prize, 157
British Journal of Industrial Relations,
 263, 504
British Journal of Sociology, The, 263,
 503
British Library of Political and Econ-
 omic Science, 258-261
Bryce Memorial Scholarship, 141-2
Building Committee, 45
Buildings of the School, *end papers*
Bursaries, 158
- Calendar 1977-78, 9-19
Canterbury Hall, 270
Careers, 266
 Advisory Service Committee,
 47-8
Carleton Road Flats, Anson Road and,
 270
Carr-Saunders Hall, 269
 Staff, 41
Catering Services Advisory Com-
 mittee, 53
Central Research Fund, 152
Centre for International Studies, 88-9
Centre for Labour Economics, 91
Centre for Urban Economics, 89
Chartered Institute of Public Finance
 and Accountancy, The, 209
Chemistry and Philosophy of Science,
 B.Sc. in, 199
Christie Exhibition, 140
Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions,
 142
Clubs Affiliated to the Athletic Union,
 268
College Hall, 271

- Committees:
 of the Academic Board, 47-9
 advisory to the Director, 50-4
 of the Appointments Committee,
 40-50
 of the Court of Governors, 45-6
Commonwealth Hall, 271
Commonwealth Studies, Fellowships
 in, 150
Computer Services, 94
 Staff, 41
Computer Time Allocation Com-
 mittee, 48
Computing:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XII,
 170-1
 Courses in, 444-7
 Prize, 154-5
Computing Sub-Committee, 51
Conference Grants Sub-Committee,
 47
Connaught Hall, 271
Conveners of Departments, 44
Course Requirements, Table of, 128
Court of Governors, 20-1
 Committees of, 45-6
Dates of Examinations, 254-5
Dates of Terms, 8
Degrees: First
 Admission to, 125-7
 Awarded, 70-6
 Regulations for, 159-207
Degrees, Higher, 244-253
 Awarded, 76-85
Delia Ashworth Scholarship, 140
Demography:
 Courses in, 286-9
 M.Sc. in, 229-230
 Studentship in, 152-3
Department of Education and Science,
 153
Departmental Tutors, 44
Derby Studentship, 151
Diplomas Awarded, 85-7
Diplomas (School):
 Personnel Management, 214-7
 Social Planning in Developing
 Countries, 210-212
 Social Administration, 212-4
 Social Work Studies, 217-9
 Statistics, 219-220
 Systems Analysis and Design,
 221-2
Diploma (University) in Social Anthro-
 pology, 252-3
Director's Report, 57-67
Disciplinary Panels, *see* Regulations
 for Students, 131-6
Econometrics:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. II, Mathe-
 matical Economics and Econo-
 metrics, 162-3
 Courses in, 290-9, 307-9
 M.Sc. in Econometrics and
 Mathematical Economics, 231
 Prize, 157
 Scholarships, 143-4, 152-3
Economic History:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. VIII,
 167-8
 Courses in, 313-320
 M.Sc. in, 231-2
 Studentships, 146-7, 152-3
Economic History: Economics and,
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XIX, 175
Economic Institutions and Planning:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. VI, 166
 Courses in, 290-9
 Prize in, 155
Economica, 263, 502
Economics:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. I: Analyti-
 cal and Descriptive, 162
 Courses in, 290-312
 M.Sc. in, 231-2
 Prizes, 155
 Scholarships, 142
 Studentships, 143-4, 152-3
Economics and Economic History:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XIX, 175
Economics and Sociology:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XXI, 176
Economists' Bookshop, 262, 507
Eileen Power Studentship, 147
Ely Devons Prizes, 157
Emeritus Professors, 25
English:
 Courses in, 393
Entrance Scholarships, 140
Equipment Committee, 53
European Studies:
 M.Sc. in, 232
Examinations:
 Closing date for entries, 254-5
 Dates of Examinations, 254-5
 Office, 7

External Relations Committee, 45-6

Fees, 137-9

First Degrees:

- Admission to, 125-7
- Regulations for, 159-207

Firth Award, 157

Fitzroy Street Flats, 269

Flats, 269

French:

- Courses in, 389-390

French Studies, B.A. Degree, 192-5

Friends of the London School of Economics, 275

General Course Students, 129

General Courses, 277

General Purposes Committee, 47

Geography:

- B.A. Degree: Main Field Geography, 178-9
- B.Sc. Degree: Main Field Geography, 178-9
- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XVI, 173
- Courses in, 321-337
- M.Sc. in, 232-3
- Prizes, 155-6
- Scholarship, 140-1
- Studentship, 152-3

Geoids Book Prize, 156

German:

- Courses in, 392

Gerstenberg Studentship, 151

Gladstone Memorial Prize, 157

Gonner Prize, 155

Gourgey Prize, 157

Government:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. IX, 168-9
- Courses in, 338-354
- Prizes, 157
- Scholarships, 152-3

Government and History:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XVIII, 174-5

Government and Opposition, 263, 505

Governors, Court of, 20-1

Graduate:

- Scholarships and Studentships, 143-153

Graduate School, 223-253

- Committee, 48
- Office, 7

Graduate Studentships, 142, 144

Graduate Studentships in Economics, 142

Graduate Studentship in Social Studies, 144

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, 142

Greater London Group, 89-91

Halls of Residence, 269-273

Harold Laski Scholarship, 141

Health Service, Student, 265

- Committee on the, 49
- Staff, 41

Higher Degrees, Regulations, 223-253

History:

- B.A., 206-7
- Courses in, 372-3
- Prizes, 157
- Scholarship, 140-2
- Studentships, 152-3

History: Government and,

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XVIII, 174-5

History of the School, 55-6

Hobhouse Memorial Prize, 156

Hobson, C. K., Studentship in Economics, 143-4

Honorary Fellows, 22-4

- Committee, 46

Regulations as to, 257

Honorary Lecturers, 33

Hughes Parry Hall, 272

Hughes Parry Prize, 154

Hutchins Studentship for Women, 146-7

Industrial Relations, British Journal of, 263, 504

Industrial Relations:

- Courses in, 355-361
- M.Sc. in Industrial Relations and Personnel Management, 233
- Studentship in, 152-3

Industrial Relations and Work Behaviour Research Unit, 91-2

Industry and Trade:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. IV, 164-5
- Courses in, 290-9
- Prize in, 155

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, 208

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland, 208

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Scotland, 208

Institute of Commonwealth Studies Junior Research Fellowships, 150

Institute of Cost and Management Accountants, 208

Institute of Manpower Studies, 92

Inter-Halls Committee, 53

International Hall, 271-2

International History:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub XV, 172-3
- Courses in, 362-371
- M.A. in, 241
- M.Sc. in, 233-4

International Law:

- Scholarship in, 148-9

International Relations:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XIII, 171
- Courses in, 374-388
- M.Sc. in, 234
- Studentships in, 146, 152-3

International Students House, 272

International Studies:

- Centre for, 88-9
- S. H. Bailey, Scholarship in, 148-9

International Studies, Millennium, Journal of, 263, 508

International Trade and Development:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub V, 165-6
- Courses in, 290-9
- Prize in, 155

Investments Committee, 46

Jackson Lewis Scholarship, 145

Janet Beveridge Award, 156-7

Journal of Transport Economics and Policy, 263, 506

Labour Economics, Centre for, 91

Language Studies:

- First degree in:
- French Studies, 192-5
- Courses in, 389-393
- Scholarship, 140-1

Laws:

- Courses in, 394-429
- Prizes, 154
- Scholarships, 140-1

LL.B. Degree, 202-5

LL.M. Degree, 242-3

Leon Fellowship, 149-150

Library:

- Committee, 46
- School Library, 258-261
- Staff, 42-3
- University Library, 262
- Lilian Knowles Scholarship, 141
- Lillian Penson Hall, 273
- Linguistics, Courses in, 389
- Local Authority Awards, 140
- Location of the School, *end papers*
- Loch Exhibitions, 140
- Logic and Scientific Method:

 - M.Sc. in, 235
 - Courses in, 438-442

London House, 272

London School of Economics Society, 274

L.S.E. Books, 501

M.A. Degree:

- Area Studies, 241
- International History, 241

Mactaggart Scholarships, The C. S., 140-1

Madge Waley Joseph Scholarship, 151-2

Maintenance and Catering Staff, 41

Maple Street Flats, 269

Master's Degrees:

- Note on Regulations, 227
- Regulations in Common with Ph.D., 226-7

Mathematical Economics and Econometrics:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. II, 162-3

Mathematics:

- B.Sc. Degree:
- Main Fields: Management Sciences, 184-6
- Mathematics, Statistics, Computing and Actuarial Sciences, 180-4
- Mathematics and Philosophy, 186-7
- Courses in, 430-4
- Scholarship, 140-1

Maxwell Law Prize, 154

Medical Research Council Unit, 92

Metcalfe Scholarship, 142

Metcalfe Studentship, 149

Millennium, Journal of International Studies, 263, 508

Monetary Economics:

- B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. III, 163-4

Courses in, 290-9, 302
Prize, 155
Montague Burton Studentships in International Relations, 146
Morris Finer Memorial Prize in Law, 154
Morris Finer Memorial Studentships, 145
Mostyn Lloyd Memorial Prize, 156
M.Phil. Degree, 243-5
M.Sc. Degree, 224-5, 227-8

Noel Buxton Studentship in International Relations, 146
Nutford House, 271
Northern Studies Committee, 48

Occasional Students, 129-130
Office hours, 7
Official Reports Signed by Members of Staff, 116-7
Open Day, 268
Operational Research:
 Courses in, 444-451
 M.Sc. in, 235-6
Ormsby (George and Hilda) Prizes, 155
Overseas Academic Relations Sub-Committee, 51
Overseas Students, Additional Information for, 126-7
 Fees, 137-9

Passfield Hall, 270
 Staff, 41
Peats Prizes, 154
Personnel Management:
 Courses in, 475-6
 Diploma in, 214-7
 M.Sc. in Industrial Relations and Personnel Management, 233
Ph.D. Degree, 245-7
Philosophy:
 B.Sc. Degree: Main Field Mathematics and Philosophy, 186-7
 B.Sc. Degree: Main Field Chemistry and Philosophy of Science, 199
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XVII, 174
Philosophy and Economics:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XX, 175
Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method, Courses in, 452-6
Planning Studies:
 M.Sc. in, 236

Politics:
 M.Sc. in, 236-7
Population Investigation Committee, 92-4
Population Studies, 263
Premchand Prize, 156
Prizes, 154-7
 Awarded, 69
Professional Training, Advantages and Concessions to Holders of First Degrees, 208-9
Psychology:
 B.Sc. Degree: Main Field Social Psychology, 188-190
 Courses in, 457-461
 M.Sc. in, 238-9
 Scholarship, 140-2
Publications Committee, 49
Publications, Official, 7
Publications of the School, 263-4
Publications of Staff, 95-117
 Official Reports signed by Members of Staff, 116-7

Quinquennial Grant Sub-Committee, 52

Raynes Undergraduate Prize, 154
Rees Jeffreys Studentship in Transport, 147-8
Regional Planning, Scholarship in, 152-3
Registry, 7
Regular Students, 125
Regulations for:
 Diploma, University, 252-3
 Diplomas, School, 210-222
 First Degrees, 159-207
 Higher Degrees, 223-253
 Regulations for Students, 131-6
 Report by the Director, 57-67
 Research, 88-94
 Research Committee, 50, 88
 Research Staff, *see* Academic and Research Staff, 26-33
 Research Students not working for a Degree (Research Fee), 224-5
 Residential Accommodation, 269-273
 Rosebery Avenue, Hall of Residence, 270
 Staff, 41
 Rosebery Studentship, 148
 Rules and Regulations Committee, *see* Regulations for Students, 131-6

Russian:
 Courses in, 392-3

Safety Committee, 53
Scholarships and Studentships
 Awarded, 68-9
Scholarships, Studentships, Prizes, Bursaries, 140-158
Scholarships and Prizes Committee, 49
School:
 Address of, 7
 Buildings of (Map), *end papers*
 History of, 55-6
 Location of (Map), *end papers*
School Scholarship in International Law, 148-9
School Undergraduate Scholarships, 140-1
Science Research Council Studentships, 153
Social Anthropology, *see* Anthropology
Social Planning in Developing Countries:
 Courses in, 471-5
 Diploma in, 210-212
 M.Sc. in, 238
Social Psychology, *see* Psychology
Social Science and Administration:
 B.Sc. in, 200-1
 Courses in, 462-471
 Diplomas in Social Administration: 212-4
 Exhibition, 140
 M.Sc. in Social Administration and Social Work Studies, 237-8
 Prize, 156-7
 Scholarships, 140-1, 151-2
 Studentships, 152-3
Social Science Research Council Studentships, 152-3
Social Work Studies:
 Courses in, 476-484
 Diploma in, 217-9
 Supervisors to the Course in, 485-7
Sociology:
 B.Sc. Degree: Main Field, 190-2
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. X, 169-170
 Courses in, 488-500
 M.Sc. in, 239
 Prizes, 156
 Scholarships, 140-1, 152-3

Sociology and Economics:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XXI, 176
Sociology and Statistics, M.Sc. in, 239-240
Sociology, The British Journal of, 263, 503
Solicitor, The Profession of, 209
Spanish:
 Courses in, 391-2
Staff:
 Academic and Research, 26-33
 Academic, by Departments, 34-7
 Administrative, 38-41
 Computer Services, 41
 Halls of Residence, 41
 Library, 42-3
 Maintenance and Catering, 41
 Part-time Academic, 33
 Student Health Service, 41
Staff Research Fund Committee, 88
Standing Committee, 45
Standing Sub-Committee of the Appointments Committee, 50
Statistics:
 B.Sc.(Econ.) Spec. Sub. XI, 170
 Courses in, 434-444
 Diploma in, 219-220
 M.Sc. in, 240-1
 Prizes, 154-5, 157
 Scholarships, 140-1, 152-3
 Statistics of Students, 118-124
 Stern Scholarships in Commerce, 142
 Student Health Service, 265
 Committee on the, 49
 Students, Committee on the Welfare of Overseas, 54
 Students' Union, 267
 Studentships, *see* Scholarships, Studentships, Prizes, Bursaries, 140-158
 Summary Tribunal, *see* Regulations for Students, 131-6
 Systems Analysis and Design:
 Diploma in, 221-2

Table of Degree Courses and Course Requirements, 128
Terms, Dates of, 8
Timetabling Office, 7
Trade Union Studies:
 Course in, 256
 Courses in, 335-361
 Prize, 157
Transport:
 Courses in, 298-9, 303-4, 318

Studentships, 147-8
Transport Economics and Policy, Journal of, 263, 506

Undergraduate Scholarships, 140-1
Undergraduate Studies, Committee on, 49
Universities Central Council on Admissions, 125-7
University Entrance Requirements, 125-6
University Library, 262
University Postgraduate Studentships, 150-1
University Registration of Students, 130
Urban Economics, Centre for, 89

Visiting Professors, 33

Welfare of Overseas Students, Committee on the, 54
William Farr Prize, 154-5
William Goodenough House, 271
William Lincoln Shelley Studentship, 151
Wooldridge, S. W.:
 Geoids Book Prize, 156
 Memorial Awards, 155

